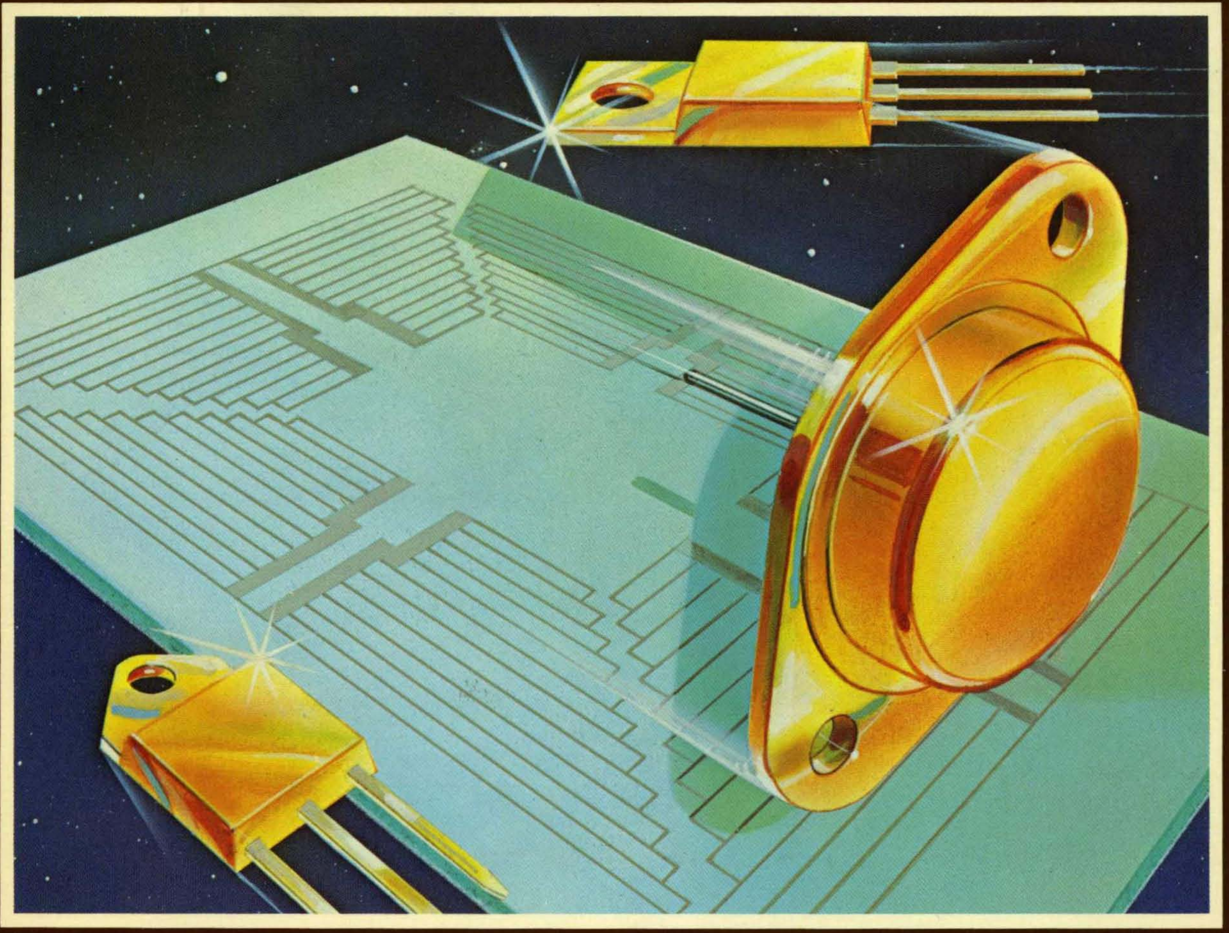
DL111
REV 3

MOTOROLA INC.



BIPOLAR POWER TRANSISTOR AND THYRISTOR DATA

MOTOROLA

POWER DEVICE DATA

Prepared by
Technical Information Center

This book presents technical data for Motorola's broad line of silicon power transistors, thyristors, and triggers. Complete specifications are provided in the form of data sheets and accompanying selection guides provide a quick comparison of characteristics to simplify the task of choosing the best device for a circuit. In addition, separate selector guides for power MOSFETs, power rectifiers, as well as voltage regulator and reference diodes offer a quick technical overview of Motorola's power discrete device lines for power supply and power circuit designs.

Fourth Edition

Printed in U.S.A.

MOTOROLA
POWER TRANSISTORS
IN BRIEF

Wide Range of Transistor Specifications

Bipolar transistors, NPNs and PNPs, single and multiple (Darlington) transistor structures, metal and plastic packages, Motorola's inventory of more than 1100 standard (off-the-shelf) power transistors covers the widest range of specifications for virtually every potential applications requirement.

Current Range — 0.5 to 300 Amperes
Voltage Range — 25 to 1500 Volts
Power Dissipation Range — 5 to 500 Watts.

Darlingtons

Consisting of two transistors, up to two resistors, and (up to) two diodes on a single chip, Darlington transistors achieve gain figures up to 20,000 in a single package. Rapid line expansion, and the resulting widespread implementation make Motorola Darlingtons highly cost-effective in a fast growing number of applications.

Chips, Chips, Chips!

Designing a hybrid? Motorola's total repertoire of power transistors is available.. UNENCAPSULATED: Check with your Motorola Sales representative for price and delivery.

Specials Unlimited

Need a unique transistor with specifications not available off-the-shelf? Chances are Motorola can produce it quickly and inexpensively. Routine use of four major power processes and more than two decades of experience in the pioneering of new structures and geometries provide the insight and capability to meet any required specification within the limits of today's technology.

POWER TRANSISTORS

Index and Cross Reference

The table on the subsequent pages contains an Alphanumeric index of Silicon power transistors currently manufactured and available to the industry.

The column headed "Similar" lists units with characteristics that might represent suitable replacements. In cases where such a replacement is contemplated, the Motorola device data sheet should be carefully compared with one for the device being replaced to determine any variations that could affect circuit performance.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N3868JAN	2N3868JAN		1-49
2N3868JTX	2N3868JTX		1-49
2N3868JTXV	2N3868JTXV		1-49
2N3868SJAN	2N3868SJAN		1-49
2N3868SJTX	2N3868SJTX		1-49
2N3868SJTXV	2N3868SJTXV		1-49
2N3878		2N5428	1-170
2N3879		2N5430	1-170
2N3902	2N3902		1-116
2N3996		2N5347	1-166
2N3997		2N5347	1-166
2N3998		2N5347	1-166
2N3999		2N5347	1-166
2N4000		2N5347	1-166
2N4001		2N5339	1-158
2N4002		2N6274	1-261
2N4003		2N6274	1-261
2N4070		2N6306	1-274
2N4071		2N6306	1-274
2N4111		2N3715	1-82
2N4113		2N3716	1-82
2N4115		2N5347	1-166
2N4116		2N5347	1-166
2N4231A	2N4231A		1-120
2N4232A	2N4232A		1-120
2N4233A	2N4233A		1-120
2N4240	2N4240		1-76
2N4296		2N3738	1-93
2N4297		2N3738	1-93
2N4298		2N6235	1-124
2N4299		2N6235	1-124
2N4300		2N5337	1-158
2N4301		2N5337	1-158
2N4305		2N5337	1-158
2N4307		2N5337	1-158
2N4309		2N5339	1-158
2N4311		2N5337	1-158
2N4314		2N3868	1-88
2N4347	2N4347		1-71
2N4348		2N5630*	1-174
2N4387		2N4898	1-128
2N4388		2N4898	1-128
2N4398	2N4398		1-124
2N4399	2N4399		1-124
2N4399JAN	2N4399JAN		1-50
2N4399JTX	2N4399JTX		1-50
2N4399JTXV	2N4399JTXV		1-50
2N4877		2N5337	1-158
2N4898	2N4898		1-128
2N4899	2N4899		1-128
2N4900	2N4900		1-128
2N4901		2N6226*	1-189
2N4902		2N6226*	1-189
2N4903		2N6226*	1-189
2N4904		2N6226*	1-189
2N4905		2N6226*	1-189
2N4906		2N6226*	1-189
2N4907		2N3791	1-112
2N4908		2N3791	1-112
2N4909		2N3792	1-112
2N4910		2N3054*	1-58
2N4911		2N3054*	1-58
2N4912	2N4912		1-131
2N4913		2N5758*	1-189
2N4914		2N5758*	1-189
2N4915		2N5758*	1-189
2N4918	2N4918		1-134
2N4919	2N4919		1-134
2N4920	2N4920		1-134
2N4921	2N4921		1-138
2N4922	2N4922		1-138
2N4923	2N4923		1-138
2N4998		2N5347	1-166
2N4999		2N6187	1-245
2N5000		2N5347	1-166
2N5001		2N6187	1-245
2N5002		2N5347	1-166
2N5003		2N6187	1-245
2N5004		2N5347	1-166
2N5005		2N6187	1-245
2N5034		2N3055	1-62
2N5035		2N3055	1-62
2N5036		2N3055	1-62
2N5037		2N3055	1-62
2N5038	2N5038		1-142
2N5038JAN	2N5038JAN		1-50
2N5038JTX	2N5038JTX		1-50
2N5038JTXV	2N5038JTXV		1-50
2N5039	2N5039		1-142
2N5039JAN	2N5039JAN		1-50
2N5039JTX	2N5039JTX		1-50
2N5039JTXV	2N5039JTXV		1-50
2N5050	2N5050		1-144
2N5051	2N5051		1-144
2N5052	2N5052		1-144
2N5067		2N5758*	1-189
2N5068		2N5758*	1-189
2N5069		2N5758*	1-189
2N5083		2N5347	1-166
2N5084		2N5347	1-166
2N5085		2N5347	1-166
2N5147		2N6191	1-248
2N5148		2N5337	1-158
2N5149		2N6191	1-248
2N5150		2N5337	1-158
2N5151		2N6191	1-248
2N5152		2N5337	1-158
2N5153		2N6191	1-248
2N5154		2N5337	1-158
2N5157		2N6545	1-315
2N5190	2N5190		1-146
2N5191	2N5191		1-146
2N5192	2N5192		1-146
2N5193	2N5193		1-150
2N5194	2N5194		1-150
2N5195	2N5195		1-150
2N5202		2N5428	1-170
2N5239		2N6306	1-274
2N5240		2N6544	1-315
2N5241		2N3902*	1-116

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N5264		2N6249	1-257
2N5284		2N5347	1-166
2N5285		2N5347	1-166
2N5286		2N6189	1-245
2N5287		2N6189	1-245
2N5293		2N6123	1-241
2N5294		2N6123	1-241
2N5295		2N6121	1-241
2N5296		2N6121	1-241
2N5297		2N6122	1-241
2N5298		2N6122	1-241
2N5301	2N5301		1-154
2N5302	2N5302		1-154
2N5302JAN	2N5302JAN		1-50
2N5302JTX	2N5302JTX		1-50
2N5302JTXV	2N5302JTXV		1-50
2N5303	2N5303		1-154
2N5303JAN	2N5303JAN		1-50
2N5303JTX	2N5303JTX		1-50
2N5303JTXV	2N5303JTXV		1-50
2N5326		2N5347	1-166
2N5333		2N6303	1-88
2N5334		2N5337	1-158
2N5335		2N5337	1-158
2N5336	2N5336		1-158
2N5337	2N5337		1-158
2N5338	2N5338		1-158
2N5339	2N5339		1-158
2N5344	2N5344		1-162
2N5345	2N5345		1-162
2N5346	2N5346		1-166
2N5347	2N5347		1-166
2N5348	2N5348		1-166
2N5349	2N5349		1-166
2N5384		2N6187	1-245
2N5385		2N6187	1-245
2N5386		2N5038	1-142
2N5387		2N6546	1-319
2N5388		2N6546	1-319
2N5389		2N6546	1-319
2N5404		2N6191	1-248
2N5405		2N6192	1-248
2N5406		2N6191	1-248
2N5407		2N6193	1-248
2N5408		2N6187	1-245
2N5409		2N6189	1-245
2N5410		2N6187	1-245
2N5411		2N6189	1-245
2N5427	2N5427		1-170
2N5428	2N5428		1-170
2N5429	2N5429		1-170
2N5430	2N5430		1-170
2N5466		2N6545	1-315
2N5467		2N6545	1-315
2N5477		2N5347	1-166
2N5478		2N5347	1-166
2N5479		2N5349	1-166
2N5480		2N5349	1-166
2N5490		2N6290	1-238
2N5491		2N6290	1-238
2N5492		2N6292	1-238
2N5493		2N6292	1-238
2N5494		2N6290	1-238
2N5495		2N6290	1-238
2N5496		2N6292	1-238
2N5497		2N6292	1-238
2N5508		2N5428	1-170
2N5539		2N6379	1-285
2N5559		2N5633	1-178
2N5575		2N5685	1-185
2N5578		2N5685	1-185
2N5598		2N5428	1-170
2N5600		2N5428	1-170
2N5602		2N5428	1-170
2N5604		2N5430	1-170
2N5606		2N5428	1-170
2N5610		2N5428	1-170
2N5612		2N5430	1-170
2N5614		2N3448	1-74
2N5616		2N3448	1-74
2N5618		2N3448	1-74
2N5629	2N5629		1-174
2N5630	2N5630		1-174
2N5631	2N5631		1-174
2N5632	2N5632		1-178
2N5633	2N5633		1-178
2N5634	2N5634		1-178
2N5651		2N6235	1-254
2N5655	2N5655		1-182
2N5656	2N5656		1-182
2N5657	2N5657		1-182
2N5660		2N6233	1-254
2N5664		2N6233	1-254
2N5665		2N6235	1-254
2N5671		2N6338	1-282
2N5672		2N6339	1-282
2N5678		2N6378	1-285
2N5683	2N5683		1-185
2N5683JAN	2N5683JAN		1-50
2N5683JTX	2N5683JTX		1-50
2N5683JTXV	2N5683JTXV		1-50
2N5684	2N5684		1-185
2N5684JAN	2N5684JAN		1-50
2N5684JTX	2N5684JTX		1-50
2N5684JTXV	2N5684JTXV		1-50
2N5685	2N5685		1-185
2N5685JAN	2N5685JAN		1-50
2N5685JTX	2N5685JTX		1-50
2N5685JTXV	2N5685JTXV		1-50
2N5686	2N5686		1-185
2N5686JAN	2N5686JAN		1-50
2N5686JTX	2N5686JTX		1-50
2N5686JTXV	2N5686JTXV		1-50
2N5729		2N5337	1-158
2N5730		2N5347	1-158
2N5733		2N6274	1-261
2N5734		2N6338	1-282
2N5737		2N5878	1-196
2N5738		2N6229	1-178
2N5739		2N5878	1-196

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N5740		2N6229	1-178
2N5741		2N5883	1-203
2N5742		2N6029	1-174
2N5743		2N5883	1-203
2N5744		MJ4502	1-463
2N5745	2N5745		1-124
2N5745JAN	2N5745JAN		1-50
2N5745JTX	2N5745JTX		1-50
2N5745JTXV	2N5745JTXV		1-50
2N5758	2N5758		1-189
2N5759	2N5759		1-189
2N5760	2N5760		1-189
2N5804		2N6306	1-274
2N5805		2N6542	1-309
2N5838	2N5838		1-193
2N5839	2N5839		1-193
2N5840	2N5840		1-193
2N5867		2N3789*	1-112
2N5868		2N3790*	1-112
2N5869		2N3713*	1-82
2N5870		2N3714*	1-82
2N5871		2N3789*	1-112
2N5872		2N3790*	1-112
2N5873		2N3713*	1-82
2N5874		2N3714*	1-82
2N5875	2N5875		1-196
2N5876	2N5876		1-196
2N5877	2N5877		1-196
2N5878	2N5878		1-196
2N5879	2N5879		1-199
2N5880	2N5880		1-199
2N5881	2N5881		1-199
2N5882	2N5882		1-199
2N5883	2N5883		1-203
2N5884	2N5884		1-203
2N5885	2N5885		1-203
2N5886	2N5886		1-203
2N5929		2N6338	1-282
2N5930		2N6338	1-282
2N5931		2N6341	1-282
2N5932		2N6338	1-282
2N5933		2N6338	1-282
2N5935		2N6341	1-282
2N5936		2N6338	1-282
2N5937		2N6341	1-282
2N5954		2N6318	1-278
2N5955		2N6317	1-278
2N5956		2N6317	1-278
2N5970		2N5882	1-199
2N5971		2N5882	1-199
2N5972		MJ15003	1-720
2N5974	2N5974		1-207
2N5975	2N5975		1-207
2N5976	2N5976		1-207
2N5977	2N5977		1-210
2N5978	2N5978		1-210
2N5979	2N5979		1-210
2N5980		MJE2955*	1-833
2N5981		MJE2955*	1-833
2N5982		2N5988*	1-213

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N5983		MJE3055*	1-833
2N5984		MJE3055*	1-833
2N5985		2N5991*	1-213
2N5986	2N5986		1-213
2N5987	2N5987		1-213
2N5988	2N5988		1-213
2N5989	2N5989		1-213
2N5990	2N5990		1-213
2N5991	2N5991		1-213
2N6021		2N6126	1-241
2N6022		2N6126	1-241
2N6023		2N6124	1-241
2N6024		2N6124	1-241
2N6025		2N6125	1-241
2N6026		2N6125	1-241
2N6029	2N6029		1-174
2N6030	2N6030		1-174
2N6031	2N6031		1-174
2N6032		2N6275	1-261
2N6033		2N6277	1-261
2N6034	2N6034		1-217
2N6035	2N6035		1-217
2N6036	2N6036		1-217
2N6037	2N6037		1-217
2N6038	2N6038		1-217
2N6039	2N6039		1-217
2N6040	2N6040		1-221
2N6041	2N6041		1-221
2N6042	2N6042		1-221
2N6043	2N6043		1-221
2N6044	2N6044		1-221
2N6045	2N6045		1-221
2N6049	2N6049		1-225
2N6050	2N6050		1-228
2N6051	2N6051		1-228
2N6051JAN	2N6051JAN		1-50
2N6051JTX	2N6051JTX		1-50
2N6051JTXV	2N6051JTXV		1-50
2N6052	2N6052		1-228
2N6052JAN	2N6052JAN		1-50
2N6052JTX	2N6052JTX		1-50
2N6052JTXV	2N6052JTXV		1-50
2N6053	2N6053		1-232
2N6054	2N6054		1-232
2N6055	2N6055		1-232
2N6056	2N6056		1-232
2N6057	2N6057		1-228
2N6058	2N6058		1-228
2N6058JAN	2N6058JAN		1-50
2N6058JTX	2N6058JTX		1-50
2N6058JTXV	2N6058JTXV		1-50
2N6059	2N6059		1-228
2N6059JAN	2N6059JAN		1-50
2N6059JTX	2N6059JTX		1-50
2N6059JTXV	2N6059JTXV		1-50
2N6077	2N6077		1-236
2N6078	2N6078		1-236
2N6079		2N6235	1-254
2N6098		2N6487	1-301
2N6099		2N6487	1-301

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N6100		2N6487	1-301
2N6101		2N6488	1-301
2N6102		2N6488	1-301
2N6103		2N6486	1-301
2N6106		2N6107	1-238
2N6107	2N6107		1-238
2N6108		2N6109	1-238
2N6109	2N6109		1-238
2N6110		2N6111	1-238
2N6111	2N6111		1-238
2N6121	2N6121		1-241
2N6122	2N6122		1-241
2N6123	2N6123		1-241
2N6124	2N6124		1-241
2N6125	2N6125		1-241
2N6126	2N6126		1-241
2N6127		2N6436	1-297
2N6128		2N6338	1-282
2N6129	2N6129		1-47
2N6130	2N6130		1-47
2N6131	2N6131		1-47
2N6132	2N6132		1-47
2N6133	2N6133		1-47
2N6134	2N6134		1-47
2N6175		MPSU10	1-933
2N6176		MPSU10	1-933
2N6177		2N6559	1-333
2N6178		MPSU06	1-929
2N6179		MPSU05	1-929
2N6180		MPSU56	1-946
2N6181		MPSU55	1-946
2N6186	2N6186		1-245
2N6187	2N6187		1-245
2N6188	2N6188		1-245
2N6189	2N6189		1-245
2N6190	2N6190		1-248
2N6191	2N6191		1-248
2N6192	2N6192		1-248
2N6193	2N6193		1-248
2N6211	2N6211		1-251
2N6212	2N6212		1-251
2N6213	2N6213		1-251
2N6226	2N6226		1-189
2N6227	2N6227		1-189
2N6228	2N6228		1-189
2N6229	2N6229		1-178
2N6230	2N6230		1-178
2N6231	2N6231		1-178
2N6233	2N6233		1-254
2N6234	2N6234		1-254
2N6235	2N6235		1-254
2N6242		MJ13015	1-671
2N6243		MJ13334	1-707
2N6244		MJ13333	1-707
2N6245		MJ13334	1-707
2N6246		2N5879	1-199
2N6247		2N5880	1-199
2N6248		MJ15016	1-65
2N6249	2N6249		1-257
2N6250	2N6250		1-257
2N6251	2N6251		1-257
2N6253		2N5877	1-196
2N6254		2N5878	1-196
2N6257	2N6257		1-104
2N6258		2N5686	1-185
2N6259		2N5631	1-174
2N6260		2N4231A	1-120
2N6261		2N4233A	1-120
2N6262		2N5760	1-189
2N6263		2N5050	1-144
2N6264		2N5051	1-144
2N6270		2N6338	1-282
2N6271		2N6338	1-282
2N6272		2N6338	1-282
2N6273		2N6338	1-282
2N6274	2N6274		1-261
2N6274JAN	2N6274JAN		1-50
2N6274JTX	2N6274JTX		1-50
2N6274JTXV	2N6274JTXV		1-50
2N6275	2N6275		1-261
2N6276	2N6276		1-261
2N6277	2N6277		1-261
2N6277JAN	2N6277JAN		1-50
2N6277JTX	2N6277JTX		1-50
2N6277JTXV	2N6277JTXV		1-50
2N6278		2N6274	1-261
2N6279		2N6275	1-261
2N6280		2N6276	1-261
2N6281		2N6277	1-261
2N6282	2N6282		1-265
2N6283	2N6283		1-265
2N6283JAN	2N6283JAN		1-50
2N6283JTX	2N6283JTX		1-50
2N6283JTXV	2N6283JTXV		1-50
2N6284	2N6284		1-265
2N6284JAN	2N6284JAN		1-50
2N6284JTX	2N6284JTX		1-50
2N6284JTXV	2N6284JTXV		1-50
2N6285	2N6285		1-265
2N6286	2N6286		1-265
2N6286JAN	2N6286JAN		1-50
2N6286JTX	2N6286JTX		1-50
2N6286JTXV	2N6286JTXV		1-50
2N6287	2N6287		1-265
2N6287JAN	2N6287JAN		1-50
2N6287JTX	2N6287JTX		1-50
2N6287JTXV	2N6287JTXV		1-50
2N6288	2N6288		1-238
2N6289		2N6288	1-238
2N6290	2N6290		1-238
2N6291		2N6290	1-238
2N6292	2N6292		1-238
2N6293		2N6292	1-238
2N6294	2N6294		1-270
2N6295	2N6295		1-270
2N6296	2N6296		1-270
2N6297	2N6297		1-270
2N6298	2N6298		1-232
2N6298JAN	2N6298JAN		1-49
2N6298JTX	2N6298JTX		1-49

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N6298JTXV	2N6298JTXV		1-49
2N6299	2N6299		1-232
2N6299JAN	2N6299JAN		1-49
2N6299JTX	2N6299JTX		1-49
2N6299JTXV	2N6299JTXV		1-49
2N6300	2N6300		1-232
2N6300JAN	2N6300JAN		1-49
2N6300JTX	2N6300JTX		1-49
2N6300JTXV	2N6300JTXV		1-49
2N6301	2N6301		1-232
2N6301JAN	2N6301JAN		1-49
2N6301JTX	2N6301JTX		1-49
2N6301JTXV	2N6301JTXV		1-49
2N6302		2N5630	1-174
2N6303	2N6303		1-88
2N6306	2N6306		1-274
2N6306JAN	2N6306JAN		1-49
2N6306JTX	2N6306JTX		1-49
2N6307	2N6307		1-274
2N6308	2N6308		1-274
2N6308JAN	2N6308JAN		1-49
2N6308JTX	2N6308JTX		1-49
2N6312	2N6312		1-120
2N6313	2N6313		1-120
2N6314	2N6314		1-120
2N6315	2N6315		1-278
2N6316	2N6316		1-278
2N6317	2N6317		1-278
2N6318	2N6318		1-278
2N6322		MJ10015	1-537
2N6323		MJ10015	1-537
2N6324		MJ10015	1-537
2N6325		MJ10015	1-537
2N6326	2N6326		1-31
2N6327	2N6327		1-31
2N6328	2N6328		1-31
2N6329	2N6329		1-31
2N6330	2N6330		1-31
2N6331	2N6331		1-31
2N6338	2N6338		1-282
2N6338JAN	2N6338JAN		1-50
2N6338JTX	2N6338JTX		1-50
2N6338JTXV	2N6338JTXV		1-50
2N6339	2N6339		1-282
2N6340	2N6340		1-282
2N6341	2N6341		1-282
2N6341JAN	2N6341JAN		1-50
2N6341JTX	2N6341JTX		1-50
2N6341JTXV	2N6341JTXV		1-50
2N6354		2N6339	1-282
2N6355		2N6057	1-228
2N6356		2N6057	1-228
2N6357		2N6058	1-228
2N6358		2N6058	1-228
2N6359		2N5885	1-203
2N6371		2N6569	1-336
2N6372		2N6316	1-278
2N6373		2N6315	1-278
2N6374		2N6315	1-278
2N6377	2N6377		1-285

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N6378	2N6378		1-285
2N6378JAN	2N6378JAN		1-50
2N6378JTX	2N6378JTX		1-50
2N6378JTXV	2N6378JTXV		1-50
2N6379	2N6379		1-285
2N6379JAN	2N6379JAN		1-50
2N6379JTX	2N6379JTX		1-50
2N6379JTXV	2N6379JTXV		1-50
2N6380		2N6377	1-285
2N6381		2N6378	1-285
2N6382		2N6379	1-285
2N6383	2N6383		1-289
2N6383JAN	2N6383JAN		1-49
2N6383JTX	2N6383JTX		1-49
2N6383JTXV	2N6383JTXV		1-49
2N6384	2N6384		1-289
2N6384JAN	2N6384JAN		1-49
2N6384JTX	2N6384JTX		1-49
2N6384JTXV	2N6384JTXV		1-49
2N6385	2N6385		1-289
2N6385JAN	2N6385JAN		1-49
2N6385JTX	2N6385JTX		1-49
2N6385JTXV	2N6385JTXV		1-49
2N6386	2N6386		1-293
2N6387	2N6387		1-293
2N6388	2N6388		1-293
2N6406		MJE171	1-797
2N6407		MJE172	1-797
2N6408		MJE181*	1-797
2N6409		MJE182*	1-797
2N6410		MJE200*	1-801
2N6411		MJE210	1-801
2N6412		MJE180	1-797
2N6413		MJE181	1-797
2N6414		MJE170	1-797
2N6415		MJE171	1-797
2N6416		MJE243	1-807
2N6417		MJE243	1-807
2N6418		MJE253	1-807
2N6419		MJE253	1-807
2N6420	2N6420		1-76
2N6421	2N6421		1-76
2N6422	2N6422		1-76
2N6423	2N6423		1-76
2N6424	2N6424		1-93
2N6425	2N6425		1-93
2N6436	2N6436		1-297
2N6437	2N6437		1-297
2N6437JAN	2N6437JAN		1-50
2N6437JTX	2N6437JTX		1-50
2N6437JTXV	2N6437JTXV		1-50
2N6438	2N6438		1-297
2N6438JAN	2N6438JAN		1-50
2N6438JTX	2N6438JTX		1-50
2N6438JTXV	2N6438JTXV		1-50
2N6465		MJ3247	1-457
2N6466		MJ3247	1-457
2N6467		MJ3237	1-457
2N6468		MJ3237	1-457
2N6469		2N5879	1-199

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N6470		2N5881	1-199
2N6471		2N5881	1-199
2N6472		2N5882	1-199
2N6473		FT317	1-46
2N6474		FT317A	1-46
2N6475		FT417	1-46
2N6476		FT417A	1-46
2N6477		FT317A	1-46
2N6478		FT317B	1-46
2N6486	2N6486		1-301
2N6487	2N6487		1-301
2N6488	2N6488		1-301
2N6489	2N6489		1-301
2N6490	2N6490		1-301
2N6491	2N6491		1-301
2N6492		2N6055	1-232
2N6493		2N6056	1-232
2N6494		2N6056	1-232
2N6495		2N6316	1-278
2N6496		2N6339	1-282
2N6497	2N6497		1-305
2N6498	2N6498		1-305
2N6499	2N6499		1-305
2N6500		2N5430	1-170
2N6510		2N6306	1-274
2N6511		2N6306	1-274
2N6512		2N6544	1-315
2N6513		2N6545	1-315
2N6514		2N6544	1-315
2N6530		TIP101	1-975
2N6531		TIP102	1-975
2N6532		TIP102	1-975
2N6534		2N6301	1-232
2N6535		TIP102	1-975
2N6536		TIP102	1-975
2N6542	2N6542		1-309
2N6543	2N6543		1-309
2N6544	2N6544		1-315
2N6545	2N6545		1-315
2N6546	2N6546		1-319
2N6546JAN	2N6546JAN		1-50
2N6546JTX	2N6546JTX		1-50
2N6547	2N6547		1-319
2N6547JAN	2N6547JAN		1-50
2N6547JTX	2N6547JTX		1-50
2N6548	2N6548		1-323
2N6549	2N6549		1-323
2N6551	2N6551		1-326
2N6552	2N6552		1-326
2N6553	2N6553		1-326
2N6554	2N6554		1-330
2N6555	2N6555		1-330
2N6556	2N6556		1-330
2N6557	2N6557		1-333
2N6558	2N6558		1-333
2N6559	2N6559		1-333
2N6569	2N6569		1-336
2N6573		2N6546	1-319
2N6574		2N6546	1-319
2N6575		2N6547	1-319

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2N6576	2N6576		1-340
2N6577	2N6577		1-340
2N6578	2N6578		1-340
2N6579		MJ13080	1-683
2N6580		MJ13080	1-683
2N6581		MJ16004	1-735
2N6582		MJ13080	1-683
2N6583		MJ13080	1-683
2N6584		MJ16008	1-750
2N6591	2N6591		1-343
2N6592	2N6592		1-343
2N6593	2N6593		1-343
2N6594	2N6594		1-347
2N6609	2N6609		1-108
2N6648	2N6648		1-289
2N6648JAN	2N6648JAN		1-49
2N6648JTX	2N6648JTX		1-49
2N6648JTXV	2N6648JTXV		1-49
2N6649	2N6649		1-289
2N6649JAN	2N6649JAN		1-49
2N6649JTX	2N6649JTX		1-49
2N6649JTXV	2N6649JTXV		1-49
2N6650	2N6650		1-289
2N6650JAN	2N6650JAN		1-49
2N6650JTX	2N6650JTX		1-49
2N6650JTXV	2N6650JTXV		1-49
2N6653		MJ13332	1-707
2N6654		MJ13332	1-707
2N6655		MJ13333	1-707
2N6666	2N6666		1-351
2N6667	2N6667		1-351
2N6668	2N6668		1-351
2N6669		MJE15028	1-909
2N6671		2N6544	1-315
2N6672		MJ13080	1-683
2N6673		MJ13080	1-683
2N6674		MJ13090	1-689
2N6675		MJ13090	1-689
2N6676	2N6676		1-355
2N6677	2N6677		1-355
2N6678	2N6678		1-355
2N6833	2N6833		1-359
2N6834	2N6834		1-359
2N6835	2N6835		1-367
2N6836	2N6836		1-374
2N6837	2N6837		1-381
2SA483		2N6420	1-76
2SA489		2N6126	1-241
2SA490		2N6125	1-241
2SA496		2N4918	1-134
2SA505		2N4919	1-134
2SA566		2N6420	1-76
2SA613		2N4899	1-128
2SA614		2N4900	1-128
2SA616		2N3741	1-97
2SA623		D41E1	1-411
2SA624		D41E5	1-411
2SA626		2N6226	1-189
2SA627		2N6226	1-189
2SA633		D41E1	1-411

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SA634		D41E5	1-411
2SA635		D41D7	1-407
2SA636		2N6556	1-330
2SA645		D41D10	1-407
2SA646		2N6556	1-330
2SA647		2N6556	1-330
2SA648		2N6230	1-178
2SA652		2N6420	1-76
2SA653		2N6420	1-76
2SA656		2N6228	1-189
2SA657		2N6226	1-189
2SA658		2N6226	1-189
2SA663		2N6226	1-189
2SA670		2N6125	1-241
2SA671		2N6125	1-241
2SA679		MJ15016	1-65
2SA680		2N5880	1-199
2SA681		MJE253	1-807
2SA682		MJE253	1-807
2SA698		MDS60	1-439
2SA699		D41E5	1-411
2SA700		TIP30	1-955
2SA703		D41E1	1-411
2SA706		MPSU55	1-946
2SA714		2N6228	1-189
2SA715		MJE170	1-797
2SA738		MJE170	1-797
2SA739		MJ6502	1-467
2SA755		2N6125	1-241
2SA756		2N6226	1-189
2SA757		2N6227	1-189
2SA758		2N6228	1-189
2SA762		2N6211	1-251
2SA764		2N6317	1-278
2SA765		2N6318	1-278
2SA766		2N6420	1-76
2SA768		2N6125	1-241
2SA769		2N6126	1-241
2SA770		2N6109	1-238
2SA771		2N6107	1-238
2SA775		TIP30C	1-955
2SA779		2N4918	1-134
2SA780		2N4919	1-134
2SA794		MJE253	1-807
2SA795		MJE253	1-807
2SA807		2N3789	1-112
2SA808		2N3790	1-112
2SA814		TIP30C	1-955
2SA815		TIP30C	1-955
2SA816		TIP30B	1-955
2SA818		MPSU60	1-950
2SA835		MPSU60	1-950
2SA837		2N6226	1-189
2SA839		TIP32C	1-957
2SA843		MJE15031	1-909
2SA861		MPSU51	1-942
2SA877		2N5876	1-196
2SA878		2N6230	1-178
2SA882		2N6231	1-178
2SA887		D41E7	1-411
2SA897		MPSU55	1-946
2SA898		MJE350	1-815
2SA899		MJE350	1-815
2SA900		MJE210	1-801
2SA907		MJ15016	1-65
2SA908		MJ15002	1-717
2SA909		MJ15023	1-728
2SA922		2N4918	1-134
2SA939		MJE350	1-815
2SA940		MJE15031	1-909
2SA949		MJE15031	1-909
2SA957		MJE15031	1-909
2SA958		MJE15031	1-909
2SA962		MPSU55	1-946
2SA963		MJE171	1-797
2SA965		MJE15029	1-909
2SA966		TIP32	1-957
2SA968		MJE15031	1-909
2SA969		MJ3238	1-457
2SA971		2N6609	1-108
2SA980		2N6229	1-178
2SA981		2N6230	1-178
2SA982		2N6231	1-178
2SA1001		2N6438	1-297
2SA1002		2N6438	1-297
2SA1003		2N6438	1-297
2SA1007		2N6231	1-178
2SA1008		TIP32C	1-957
2SA1010		TIP42C	1-967
2SA1011		MJE15031	1-909
2SA1012		TIP42A	1-967
2SA1020		TIP32	1-957
2SA1040		2N6438	1-297
2SA1041		2N6438	1-297
2SA1042		2N6436	1-297
2SA1043		2N6438	1-297
2SA1044		2N6436	1-297
2SA1045		2N6052	1-228
2SA1046		2N6052	1-228
2SA1063		2N6228	1-189
2SA1064		2N6231	1-178
2SA1065		2N6231	1-178
2SA1067		2N6230	1-178
2SA1068		2N6231	1-178
2SA1069		TIP42B	1-967
2SA1110		MJE350	1-815
2SA1111		MJE15031	1-909
2SA1112		MJE15031	1-909
2SB502		2N3741	1-97
2SB503		2N3741	1-97
2SB506		2N6228	1-189
2SB507		2N6125	1-241
2SB509		2N6126	2-241
2SB511		TIP32	1-957
2SB513		2N6126	1-241
2SB514		TIP32A	1-957
2SB515		TIP32A	1-957
2SB518		2N6226	1-189
2SB519		2N6227	1-189
2SB520		2N6228	1-189

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SB521		TIP42A	1-967
2SB522		TIP42A	1-967
2SB523		2N5193	1-150
2SB524		2N5194	1-150
2SB526		2N4920	1-134
2SB527		2N4920	1-134
2SB528		2N4920	1-134
2SB529		2N5193	1-150
2SB530		2N6230	1-178
2SB531		2N6226	1-189
2SB532		2N6226	1-189
2SB536		2N6126	1-241
2SB537		2N6126	1-241
2SB539		2N6231	1-178
2SB541		2N6230	1-178
2SB546		MJE15031	1-909
2SB547		MJE15031	1-909
2SB548		2N4920	1-134
2SB549		2N4920	1-134
2SB552		MJ15023	1-728
2SB554		MJ15023	1-728
2SB555		MJ15012	1-723
2SB556		MJ15012	1-723
2SB557		2N6230	1-178
2SB558		2N6229	1-178
2SB559		2N4918	1-134
2SB565		2N6125	1-241
2SB566		2N6126	1-241
2SB567		MJE15031	1-909
2SB568		MJE15031	1-909
2SB569		MJE3310	1-835
2SB570		MJE3311	1-835
2SB571		MJE3312	1-835
2SB572		2N5193	1-150
2SB573		2N5194	1-150
2SB574		2N5195	1-150
2SB575		2N5193	1-150
2SB576		2N5194	1-150
2SB577		2N5195	1-150
2SB578		MJE2955	1-833
2SB579		2N5975	1-207
2SB580		2N5976	1-207
2SB581		2N5976	1-207
2SB582		MJE6040	1-221
2SB583		MJE6041	1-221
2SB584		MJE6042	1-221
2SB585		2N6053	1-232
2SB586		2N6054	1-232
2SB587		2N6050	1-228
2SB588		2N6051	1-228
2SB589		2N6052	1-228
2SB595		TIP42C	1-967
2SB596		2N6126	1-241
2SB600		MJ15012	1-723
2SB604		2N6126	1-241
2SB628		MJE15031	1-909
2SB630		MJE15031	1-909
2SB631		2N4920	1-134
2SB632		2N4918	1-134
2SB633		TIP42C	1-967
2SB648		MJE350	1-815
2SB649		MJE350	1-815
2SB653		2N6227	1-189
2SB654		2N6227	1-189
2SB655		MJ15002	1-717
2SB656		MJ15002	1-717
2SB668		TIP32A	1-957
2SB669		TIP32B	1-957
2SB673		2N6042	1-221
2SB674		2N6041	1-221
2SB675		2N6040	1-221
2SB676		TIP127	1-982
2SB677		TIP125	1-982
2SB679		TIP117	1-979
2SB681		MJ15002	1-717
2SB689		TIP42C	1-967
2SB690		TIP42C	1-967
2SB691		MJE4352	1-839
2SB692		MJE4352	1-839
2SB693		2N6287	1-265
2SB694		MJ11015	1-636
2SB695		MJE4352	1-839
2SB696		2N6231	1-178
2SB697		MJ15002	1-717
2SB707		2N6107	1-238
2SB708		2N6107	1-238
2SB711		2N6041	1-221
2SB712		2N6042	1-221
2SB713		MJE4352	1-839
2SB717		MJE350	1-815
2SB718		MJE350	1-815
2SB719		MJE15031	1-909
2SB720		MJE15031	1-909
2SB722		MJ15002	1-717
2SB723		MJ15023	1-728
2SB724		TIP32A	1-957
2SB727		MJE15029	1-909
2SB743		MJE170	1-797
2SB744		MJE172	1-797
2SB750		TIP115	1-979
2SB751		MJE703T	1-823
2SB753		TIP42C	1-967
2SB754		2N6109	1-238
2SB772		MJE170	1-797
2SC41		MJ410	1-443
2SC42		MJ410	1-443
2SC42A		MJ410	1-443
2SC43		2N4347	1-71
2SC44		2N4347	1-71
2SC101		2N5050	1-144
2SC161		2N3447	1-74
2SC240		2N4347	1-71
2SC241		2N3447	1-74
2SC242		2N4347	1-71
2SC243		MJ410	1-443
2SC244		2N3447	1-74
2SC245		2N4347	1-71
2SC246		MJ410	1-443
2SC270		MJ411	1-443
2SC407		MJ15011	1-723

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SC408		MJ15011	1-723
2SC409		2N6249	1-257
2SC410		2N6249	1-257
2SC411		2N6546	1-319
2SC412		2N6546	1-319
2SC431		2N6341	1-282
2SC432		2N6341	1-282
2SC433		MJ15022	1-725
2SC434		MJ15022	1-725
2SC435		MJ10000	1-495
2SC436		MJ10000	1-495
2SC483		2N3583	1-76
2SC487		2N3583	1-76
2SC488		2N6233	1-254
2SC489		2N3441	1-69
2SC490		2N3766	1-100
2SC491		2N5050	1-144
2SC492		2N4347	1-71
2SC493		2N4347	1-71
2SC494		2N3447	1-71
2SC495		2N4923	1-138
2SC496		2N4921	1-138
2SC508		2N6233	1-254
2SC515		2N3739	1-93
2SC518		2N3448	1-74
2SC518A		2N3448	1-74
2SC519		2N5759	1-189
2SC519A		2N5760	1-189
2SC520		2N3448	1-74
2SC520A		2N3448	1-74
2SC521		2N3447	1-74
2SC521A		2N3448	1-74
2SC558		MJ3029	1-453
2SC582		2N3739	1-93
2SC586		MJ410	1-443
2SC642		BU204	1-388
2SC643		BU204	1-388
2SC646		2N3447	1-74
2SC647		2N3448	1-74
2SC664		2N5758	1-189
2SC665		2N5760	1-189
2SC675		2N6306	1-274
2SC676		2N6306	1-274
2SC677		2N6306	1-274
2SC678		2N6306	1-274
2SC679		2N3585	1-76
2SC680		2N5052	1-144
2SC681		MJ15011	1-723
2SC685		2N3739	1-93
2SC687		MJ410	1-443
2SC736		2N4347	1-71
2SC758		2N6307	1-274
2SC759		2N6306	1-274
2SC760		2N6306	1-274
2SC768		2N3055	1-62
2SC769		2N5633	1-178
2SC770		MJ15011	1-723
2SC771		MJ15011	1-723
2SC779		2N3739	1-93
2SC782		2N3739	1-93
2SC783		2N3738	1-93
2SC789		2N6123	1-241
2SC790		TIP31A	1-957
2SC791		2N5050	1-144
2SC792		2N5840	1-193
2SC793		2N5758	1-189
2SC794		2N5758	1-189
2SC795		2N3739	1-93
2SC806		MJ431	1-445
2SC807		MJ413	1-445
2SC808		MJ411	1-443
2SC825		2N3585	1-76
2SC833		2N6235	1-254
2SC840		2N5050	1-144
2SC840A		2N5051	1-144
2SC861		MJ3029	1-453
2SC862		MJ3030	1-453
2SC867		2N3739	1-93
2SC884		2N5050	1-144
2SC885		2N6307	1-274
2SC886		2N6306	1-274
2SC887		MJ410	1-443
2SC888		MJ410	1-443
2SC889		MJ410	1-443
2SC895		2N3441	1-69
2SC897		2N5760	1-189
2SC898		2N5760	1-189
2SC901		2N6306	1-274
2SC901A		2N6306	1-274
2SC902		2N5634	1-178
2SC931		MJE205	1-805
2SC932		2N5977	1-210
2SC935		2N5840	1-193
2SC936		BU204	1-388
2SC937		BU204	1-388
2SC939		MJ15001	1-717
2SC940		2N6249	1-257
2SC961		2N5759	1-189
2SC962		2N5758	1-189
2SC981		2N5430	1-170
2SC999		BU205	1-388
2SC1004		BU204	1-388
2SC1004A		BU205	1-388
2SC1005		BU207	1-393
2SC1013		MDS26	1-437
2SC1014		MDS27	1-437
2SC1025		2N6233	1-254
2SC1030		2N5760	1-189
2SC1031		2N3585	1-76
2SC1034		BU204	1-388
2SC1046		BU207	1-393
2SC1050		MJ411	1-443
2SC1051		2N5760	1-189
2SC1055		2N5430	1-170
2SC1059		2N3739	1-93
2SC1060		TIP31A	1-957
2SC1061		TIP31A	1-957
2SC1078		BU204	1-388
2SC1079		MJ15001	1-717
2SC1080		MJ15001	1-717

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SC1086		BU207	1-393
2SC1088		MJE3439	1-837
2SC1089		MJE3439	1-837
2SC1096		MDS26	1-437
2SC1098		2N6552	1-326
2SC1099		BU207	1-393
2SC1100		BU207	1-393
2SC1101		BU204	1-388
2SC1102		2N3739	1-93
2SC1104		2N3585	1-76
2SC1105		2N3739	1-93
2SC1106		2N5840	1-193
2SC1107		2N6123	1-241
2SC1108		2N6123	1-241
2SC1109		2N6123	1-241
2SC1110		2N6123	1-241
2SC1111		2N5634	1-178
2SC1112		2N5634	1-178
2SC1113		MJ3247	1-457
2SC1114		2N6542	1-309
2SC1115		2N5634	1-178
2SC1116		MJ15011	1-723
2SC1124		MPSU04	1-925
2SC1125		MPSU10	1-933
2SC1130		2N6543	1-309
2SC1131		2N6542	1-309
2SC1132		BU207	1-393
2SC1140		2N6547	1-319
2SC1141		2N6546	1-319
2SC1142		MJ13015	1-671
2SC1143		MJ13014	1-671
2SC1151		BU204	1-388
2SC1152		2N5840	1-193
2SC1153		BU204	1-388
2SC1154		MJ12003	1-649
2SC1155		D40D13	1-407
2SC1156		2N6543	1-309
2SC1157		2N6553	1-326
2SC1160		2N3738	1-93
2SC1161		2N3738	1-93
2SC1162		MJE180	1-797
2SC1167		BU204	1-388
2SC1168		2N3739	1-93
2SC1170		BU207	1-393
2SC1170A		BU208	1-393
2SC1171		BU204	1-388
2SC1172		BU208	1-393
2SC1173		TIP31	1-957
2SC1174		MJ12003	1-649
2SC1184		BU204	1-388
2SC1185		2N5840	1-193
2SC1195		2N5838	1-193
2SC1224		2N6591	1-343
2SC1226		2N6548	1-323
2SC1227		MJ10006	1-513
2SC1228		MJ13091	1-689
2SC1229		MJ10006	1-513
2SC1237		TIP31B	1-957
2SC1243		D40K3	1-415
2SC1292		2N5840	1-193

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SC1295		BU204	1-388
2SC1304		2N3739	1-93
2SC1309		BU207	1-393
2SC1316		MJ13005	1-881
2SC1322		2N6250	1-257
2SC1325		MJ12005	1-657
2SC1343		MJ15011	1-723
2SC1348		BU207	1-393
2SC1358		BU208	1-393
2SC1367		BU204	1-388
2SC1381		MJE182	1-797
2SC1382		MJE182	1-797
2SC1391		2N3739	1-93
2SC1402		2N5634	1-178
2SC1403		2N5634	1-178
2SC1409		TIP47	1-971
2SC1410		TIP47	1-971
2SC1413		BU207	1-393
2SC1418		TIP31	1-957
2SC1419		TIP31	1-957
2SC1429		MPSU01	1-921
2SC1431		2N5050	1-144
2SC1433		MJ411	1-443
2SC1434		2N6546	1-319
2SC1436		2N6249	1-257
2SC1440		MJ15001	1-717
2SC1441		2N6249	1-257
2SC1444		2N5428	1-170
2SC1445		2N5430	1-170
2SC1447		TIP47	1-971
2SC1448		TIP47	1-971
2SC1449		MJE180	1-797
2SC1450		2N3583	1-76
2SC1454		MJ411	1-443
2SC1456		2N3739	1-93
2SC1463		2N6543	1-309
2SC1466		2N3585	1-76
2SC1467		MJ13005	1-881
2SC1468		MJ13091	1-689
2SC1469		MJ13091	1-689
2SC1477		MJ10006	1-513
2SC1501		MJE3439	1-837
2SC1504		MJ13005	1-881
2SC1505		TIP48	1-971
2SC1506		TIP48	1-971
2SC1507		TIP48	1-971
2SC1514		MJE3439	1-837
2SC1516		MJE3300	1-835
2SC1517		2N4922	1-138
2SC1519		2N6557	1-333
2SC1520		2N6557	1-333
2SC1521		2N6557	1-333
2SC1576		MJ13091	1-689
2SC1577		MJ13091	1-689
2SC1578		MJ10014	1-531
2SC1579		MJ10013	1-531
2SC1580		MJ10014	1-531
2SC1584		2N6249	1-257
2SC1585		2N6249	1-257
2SC1586		2N6250	1-257

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SC1609		2N6340	1-282
2SC1610		2N6341	1-282
2SC1617		MJ411	1-443
2SC1618		2N5758	1-189
2SC1619		2N5758	1-189
2SC1628		MPSU04	1-925
2SC1629		MJ1001	1-449
2SC1630		MPSU04	1-925
2SC1664		2N6300	1-232
2SC1667		2N5758	1-189
2SC1669		TIP47	1-971
2SC1672		2N6341	1-282
2SC1683		TIP47	1-971
2SC1722		TIP48	1-971
2SC1723		TIP48	1-971
2SC1728		MPSU07	1-931
2SC1749		MJE340	1-811
2SC1755		MJE2360T	1-829
2SC1756		MJE2360T	1-829
2SC1757		MJE2360T	1-829
2SC1760		MPSU07	1-931
2SC1761		MPSU01	1-921
2SC1768		MJ3041	1-455
2SC1777		2N5882	1-199
2SC1782		MJ15001	1-717
2SC1783		2N6249	1-257
2SC1784		MJ15001	1-717
2SC1785		2N6249	1-257
2SC1786		2N6250	1-257
2SC1818		2N6340	1-282
2SC1819		MJE2361T	1-829
2SC1826		TIP41B	1-967
2SC1827		TIP41C	1-967
2SC1829		MJ3041	1-455
2SC1830		2N6578	1-340
2SC1831		2N6056	1-232
2SC1832		MJ10009	1-519
2SC1846		MJE180	1-797
2SC1847		MJE181	1-797
2SC1848		D40E7	1-411
2SC1866		2N5760	1-189
2SC1868		MJ13090	1-689
2SC1869		2N5634	1-178
2SC1870		2N6546	1-319
2SC1875		MJ12003	1-649
2SC1880		TIP112	1-979
2SC1881		TIP110	1-979
2SC1883		TIP122	1-982
2SC1884		2N6301	1-232
2SC1891		BU204	1-388
2SC1892		BU205	1-388
2SC1893		MJ12003	1-649
2SC1894		BU208	1-393
2SC1895		MJ12005	1-657
2SC1896		MJ12005	1-657
2SC1903		MJE341	1-813
2SC1904		MJE341	1-813
2SC1905		MJE2361T	1-829
2SC1922		MJ12003	1-649
2SC1929		TIP48	1-971
2SC1942		MJ12003	1-649
2SC1983		TIP111	1-979
2SC1984		TIP112	1-979
2SC1985		TIP41B	1-967
2SC1986		TIP41C	1-967
2SC2024		2N4923	1-138
2SC2027		MJ12005	1-657
2SC2068		D40N4	1-419
2SC2071		MJE3440	1-837
2SC2073		TIP47	1-971
2SC2080		MJE180	1-797
2SC2085		MJE2361T	1-829
2SC2121		MJ411	1-443
2SC2122		MJ431	1-445
2SC2123		MJ10014	1-531
2SC2126		MJE13004	1-881
2SC2127		2N6249	1-257
2SC2128		MJ10015	1-537
2SC2138		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2139		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2140		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2147		MJ10015	1-537
2SC2148		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2151		MJ10014	1-531
2SC2159		MJ10015	1-537
2SC2167		MJE15030	1-909
2SC2168		MJE15030	1-909
2SC2189		MJ15001	1-717
2SC2190		2N6545	1-315
2SC2191		2N6547	1-319
2SC2198		2N6301	1-232
2SC2199		MJ11018	1-638
2SC2204		MJ10016	1-537
2SC2209		MJE181	1-797
2SC2220		MJ10016	1-537
2SC2229		TIP47	1-971
2SC2230		TIP47	1-971
2SC2233		2N6497	1-305
2SC2235		TIP47	1-971
2SC2236		TIP31	1-957
2SC2238		TIP47	1-971
2SC2239		2N5052	1-144
2SC2242		MJE2361T	1-829
2SC2243		2N6543	1-309
2SC2244		2N6545	1-315
2SC2245		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2246		2N6547	1-319
2SC2247		2N6543	1-309
2SC2248		2N6545	1-315
2SC2249		MJ10015	1-537
2SC2250		MJ10016	1-537
2SC2256		2N6249	1-257
2SC2260		2N6249	1-257
2SC2261		2N6249	1-257
2SC2262		2N6249	1-257
2SC2270		2N5194	1-150
2SC2278		MJE3439	1-837
2SC2292		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2293		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2298		MJE270	1-42

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SC2311		2N4922	1-138
2SC2321		2N5634	1-178
2SC2322		MJ15015	1-65
2SC2323		MJ15001	1-717
2SC2324		2N6038	1-217
2SC2331		MJE13004	1-881
2SC2333		MJE13005	1-881
2SC2334		MJE15030	1-909
2SC2335		MJE13007	1-887
2SC2337		2N5634	1-178
2SC2344		TIP47	1-971
2SC2354		2N3739	1-93
2SC2356		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2357		MJ12010	1-659
2SC2358		MJ12010	1-659
2SC2359		MJ13005	1-881
2SC2366		MJ10016	1-537
2SC2371		MJE3439	1-837
2SC2373		MJE13006	1-887
2SC2388		2N6543	1-309
2SC2397		MJE3055T	1-833
2SC2402		2N6546	1-319
2SC2403		MJ10015	1-537
2SC2428		2N6249	1-257
2SC2429		MJ16010	1-765
2SC2430		2N5633	1-178
2SC2431		MJ15015	1-65
2SC2432		2N5882	1-199
2SC2433		MJ11016	1-636
2SC2434		2N6327	1-38
2SC2435		2N6059	1-228
2SC2436		2N6059	1-228
2SC2442		MJ10016	1-537
2SC2443		MJ10016	1-537
2SC2448		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2449		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2450		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2451		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2452		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2453		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2482		MJE2361T	1-829
2SC2487		2N5634	1-178
2SC2488		2N5634	1-178
2SC2489		2N5634	1-178
2SC2492		2N5633	1-178
2SC2493		2N5634	1-178
2SC2500		TIP31	1-957
2SC2516		2N6497	1-305
2SC2534		MJE13003	1-875
2SC2535		MJE13005	1-881
2SC2536		2N6499	1-305
2SC2541 (T0218)		MJ13091	1-689
2SC2562		TIP42A	1-967
2SC2569		2N5760	1-189
2SC2590		MJE341	1-813
2SD12		2N5758	1-189
2SD15		2N5758	1-189
2SD16		2N5758	1-189
2SD17		2N5760	1-189
2SD18		MJ15011	1-723
2SD24		2N3739	1-93
2SD26		2N5758	1-189
2SD26A		2N5758	1-189
2SD26B		2N5758	1-189
2SD26C		2N5760	1-189
2SD28		2N3767	1-100
2SD29		2N3767	1-100
2SD041		2N3716	1-82
2SD45		2N5760	1-189
2SD46		2N5760	1-189
2SD47		2N5758	1-189
2SD49		2N5050	1-144
2SD50		2N5758	1-189
2SD51		2N5758	1-189
2SD52		2N5758	1-189
2SD53		2N5759	1-189
2SD55		2N6328	1-38
2SD56		2N3738	1-93
2SD57		2N3766	1-100
2SD58		2N3766	1-100
2SD60		2N5760	1-189
2SD67		2N5759	1-189
2SD68		2N5758	1-189
2SD69		2N5760	1-189
2SD70		2N3766	1-100
2SD71		2N5050	1-144
2SD73		2N5758	1-189
2SD74		2N5760	1-189
2SD80		2N5758	1-189
2SD81		2N5758	1-189
2SD82		2N5758	1-189
2SD83		2N5760	1-189
2SD84		MJ15011	1-723
2SD88		2N5758	1-189
2SD90		2N3766	1-100
2SD91		2N3766	1-100
2SD92		2N3583	1-76
2SD93		2N5051	1-144
2SD94		2N5052	1-144
2SD102		2N3583	1-76
2SD103		2N5050	1-144
2SD107		2N6056	1-232
2SD108		2N6056	1-232
2SD110		2N5634	1-178
2SD111		2N5632	1-178
2SD113		MJ802	1-447
2SD114		2N5686	1-185
2SD116		2N5758	1-189
2SD117		2N5760	1-189
2SD118		2N5760	1-189
2SD119		2N5758	1-189
2SD124		2N5758	1-189
2SD124A		2N5758	1-189
2SD125		2N5758	1-189
2SD125A		2N5758	1-189
2SD126		2N5760	1-189
2SD129		2N3767	1-100
2SD130		2N3766	1-100
2SD131		2N5758	1-189

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SD132		2N6338	1-282
2SD138		2N3738	1-93
2SD139		2N3739	1-93
2SD141		2N3766	1-100
2SD142		2N3766	1-100
2SD143		2N3767	1-100
2SD144		2N3767	1-100
2SD146		2N4912	1-131
2SD147		2N4912	1-131
2SD148		2N4912	1-131
2SD150		2N3583	1-76
2SD151		2N5632	1-178
2SD152		2N3583	1-76
2SD154		2N3767	1-100
2SD155		2N3767	1-100
2SD156		2N3738	1-93
2SD157		2N3739	1-93
2SD158		2N3738	1-93
2SD159		2N3739	1-93
2SD161		2N5633	1-178
2SD163		2N3715	1-82
2SD164		2N5632	1-178
2SD165		2N5634	1-178
2SD166		MJ15011	1-723
2SD168		2N6385	1-289
2SD171		2N6543	1-309
2SD172		2N5877	1-196
2SD173		2N5632	1-178
2SD174		2N5877	1-196
2SD175		2N5632	1-178
2SD176		2N5632	1-178
2SD177		2N5634	1-178
2SD180		2N5758	1-189
2SD181		MJ15001	1-717
2SD188		2N5758	1-189
2SD189		2N5758	1-189
2SD189A		2N5758	1-189
2SD198		2N5840	1-193
2SD199		BU204	1-388
2SD200		BU204	1-388
2SD201		2N5758	1-189
2SD202		2N5759	1-189
2SD203		2N5760	1-189
2SD206		2N5877	1-196
2SD207		2N5632	1-178
2SD208		2N5634	1-178
2SD211		2N5877	1-196
2SD212		2N5632	1-178
2SD213		2N5633	1-178
2SD214		2N5634	1-178
2SD217		2N5633	1-178
2SD218		2N5634	1-178
2SD226		2N3766	1-100
2SD231		2N5302	1-154
2SD232		2N6275	1-261
2SD234		TIP31A	1-957
2SD235		TIP31A	1-957
2SD236		2N4912	1-131
2SD237		2N4912	1-131
2SD238		2N3583	1-76
2SD241		2N3766	1-100
2SD242		2N3767	1-100
2SD243		MJ3247	1-457
2SD244		MJ3248	1-457
2SD246		BU208	1-393
2SD247		2N5758	1-189
2SD249		2N5302	1-154
2SD250		2N6328	1-38
2SD251		2N5052	1-144
2SD254		2N3767	1-100
2SD255		2N3767	1-100
2SD256		2N3766	1-100
2SD257		2N3767	1-100
2SD258		MJ3247	1-457
2SD259		MJ3248	1-457
2SD260		2N5758	1-189
2SD262		2N6546	1-319
2SD265		2N6545	1-315
2SD266		2N6545	1-315
2SD271		MJE13005	1-881
2SD272		MJE13005	1-881
2SD273		2N6545	1-315
2SD274		2N6545	1-315
2SD283		MJ3247	1-457
2SD284		MJ3247	1-457
2SD285		MJ3247	1-457
2SD286		MJ15011	1-723
2SD287		MJ15011	1-723
2SD288		TIP31B	1-957
2SD289		TIP31B	1-957
2SD290		2N5428	1-170
2SD291		2N3767	1-100
2SD292		2N3767	1-100
2SD293		2N6547	1-319
2SD294		2N6547	1-319
2SD295		MJ13335	1-707
2SD296		MJ13335	1-707
2SD297		MJ3248	1-457
2SD299		MJ12004	1-651
2SD300		MJ12004	1-651
2SD301		2N6385	1-289
2SD310		2N6547	1-319
2SD311		2N6547	1-319
2SD312		2N6543	1-309
2SD313		TIP31A	1-957
2SD314		TIP31A	1-957
2SD315		2N3766	1-100
2SD316		2N3716	1-82
2SD317		TIP31A	1-957
2SD318		TIP31A	1-957
2SD319		2N5633	1-178
2SD320		2N5840	1-193
2SD321		2N6306	1-274
2SD322		MJ4247	1-457
2SD323		MJ4248	1-457
2SD324		2N3739	1-93
2SD325		TIP31	1-957
2SD326		2N3739	1-93
2SD330		TIP31A	1-957
2SD331		TIP31A	1-957

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SD334		2N5759	1-189
2SD335		2N5758	1-189
2SD338		2N5758	1-189
2SD339		2N5758	1-189
2SD340		MJ15015	1-65
2SD341		MJ15015	1-65
2SD342		TIP31B	1-957
2SD343		TIP31B	1-957
2SD344		TIP31B	1-957
2SD345		TIP31B	1-957
2SD346		TIP41A	1-967
2SD347		TIP41A	1-967
2SD348		MJ12005	1-657
2SD350		MJ12004	1-651
2SD351		2N6545	1-315
2SD353		2N5838	1-193
2SD356		2N4923	1-138
2SD357		2N4923	1-138
2SD358		2N4923	1-138
2SD359		2N5190	1-146
2SD360		2N5190	1-146
2SD361		2N5191	1-146
2SD363		MJ10015	1-537
2SD364		MJ10016	1-537
2SD365		TIP31A	1-957
2SD366		TIP31A	1-957
2SD368		MJ12005	1-657
2SD369		2N3716	1-82
2SD371		2N5758	1-189
2SD372		MJ10015	1-537
2SD373		MJ10015	1-537
2SD374		MJ10016	1-537
2SD375		MJ13330	1-701
2SD376		MJ13331	1-701
2SD377		MJ13334	1-707
2SD379		2N5758	1-189
2SD380		MJ12005	1-657
2SD381		MJE15030	1-909
2SD382		MJE15030	1-909
2SD383		MJ411	1-443
2SD384		2N6301	1-232
2SD385		2N6301	1-232
2SD386		MJE13004	1-881
2SD387		MJE13004	1-881
2SD388		MJ4247	1-457
2SD389		TIP31A	1-957
2SD390		TIP31A	1-957
2SD393		MJ13091	1-689
2SD394		MJ13091	1-689
2SD395		MJ13091	1-689
2SD396		2N6547	1-319
2SD401		TIP47	1-971
2SD402		TIP47	1-971
2SD404		TIP120	1-982
2SD414		MJE341	1-813
2SD415		MJE341	1-813
2SD416		MJ12005	1-657
2SD417		2N6306	1-274
2SD418		MJ12005	1-657
2SD422		MJE13004	1-881
2SD423		MJE13004	1-881
2SD424		MJ15001	1-717
2SD425		2N5634	1-178
2SD426		2N5633	1-178
2SD427		2N5759	1-189
2SD428		2N5758	1-189
2SD429		2N6547	1-319
2SD430		2N5759	1-189
2SD431		2N5633	1-178
2SD432		2N5634	1-178
2SD433		MJ15011	1-723
2SD434		MJ13330	1-701
2SD435		MJ13332	1-707
2SD436		MJ13333	1-707
2SD437		MJ13091	1-689
2SD457		MJ10015	1-537
2SD458		MJ13091	1-689
2SD459		TIP121	1-982
2SD460		TIP122	1-982
2SD461		MJ411	1-443
2SD463		2N6056	1-232
2SD464		2N6056	1-232
2SD475		2N6122	1-241
2SD476		2N6123	1-241
2SD478		TIP47	1-971
2SD479		2N6037	1-217
2SD480		2N6038	1-217
2SD481		2N6039	1-217
2SD482		2N5655	1-182
2SD483		2N5656	1-182
2SD484		2N5657	1-182
2SD485		2N5190	1-146
2SD486		2N5191	1-146
2SD487		2N5192	1-146
2SD488		2N4921	1-138
2SD489		2N4922	1-138
2SD490		2N4923	1-138
2SD491		MJE3055	1-833
2SD492		2N3055	1-62
2SD493		2N5977	1-210
2SD494		2N5978	1-210
2SD495		2N5979	1-210
2SD496		MJE6043	1-221
2SD497		MJE6044	1-221
2SD498		MJE6045	1-221
2SD499		MJE3055	1-833
2SD500		MJE3055	1-833
2SD501		2N5991	2-213
2SD502		2N6055	1-232
2SD503		2N6056	1-232
2SD504		2N6057	1-228
2SD505		2N6058	1-228
2SD506		2N6059	1-228
2SD517		MJ12003	1-649
2SD518		MJE13004	1-881
2SD519		MJ13015	1-671
2SD522		2N5632	1-178
2SD523		2N6055	1-232
2SD524		2N6056	1-232
2SD525		TIP41C	1-967

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SD526		TIP41B	1-967
2SD531		TIP41C	1-967
2SD533		MJ423	1-445
2SD538		MJ13091	1-689
2SD539		MJ13015	1-671
2SD544		TIP41C	1-967
2SD552		2N6250	1-257
2SD553		TIP41B	1-967
2SD554		2N3584	1-76
2SD555		MJ13015	1-671
2SD558		MPSU07	1-931
2SD570		2N6123	1-241
2SD572		MJ10013	1-531
2SD573		MJ10014	1-531
2SD574		MJ11016	1-636
2SD577		MJ12004	1-651
2SD589		MJ12005	1-657
2SD597		2N5758	1-189
2SD598		2N5759	1-189
2SD600		2N4923	1-138
2SD604		MJ3041	1-455
2SD605		MJ3042	1-455
2SD606		MJ10014	1-531
2SD608		TIP47	1-971
2SD610		TIP47	1-971
2SD612		MJE520	1-821
2SD613		TIP41C	1-967
2SD622		MJE13005	1-881
2SD626		MJ10012	1-527
2SD627		MJ12004	1-651
2SD628		2N6059	1-228
2SD629		2N6059	1-228
2SD630		2N5302	1-154
2SD631		2N5302	1-154
2SD632		2N5840	1-193
2SD633		TIP122	1-982
2SD634		TIP121	1-982
2SD635		TIP120	1-982
2SD640		2N6545	1-315
2SD642		MJ10016	1-537
2SD643		MJ10015	1-537
2SD644		MJ10016	1-537
2SD645		MJ10016	1-537
2SD646		MJ10016	1-537
2SD649		MJ12004	1-651
2SD650		MJ3042	1-455
2SD663		MJ3042	1-455
2SD665		2N6249	1-257
2SD668		MJE344	1-813
2SD669		MJE344	1-813
2SD670		2N6578	1-340
2SD672		2N5840	1-193
2SD673		2N5759	1-189
2SD674		2N5759	1-189
2SD675		2N5760	1-189
2SD676		2N5760	1-189
2SD677		2N6543	1-309
2SD678		TIP110	1-979
2SD679		TIP111	1-979
2SD686		TIP122	1-982
2SD687		MJE800T	1-823
2SD689		TIP112	1-979
2SD690		2N5428	1-170
2SD691		2N6301	1-232
2SD692		2N6056	1-232
2SD693		MJ10012	1-527
2SD694		MJ10015	1-537
2SD695		MJ10015	1-537
2SD696		MJ10015	1-537
2SD702		MJ10015	1-537
2SD703		MJ10016	1-537
2SD705		MJ10012	1-527
2SD706		MJ10013	1-531
2SD707		MJ10013	1-531
2SD708		MJ10013	1-531
2SD709		MJ3041	1-455
2SD710		MJ10004	1-507
2SD716		TIP41C	1-967
2SD717		D44H10	1-430
2SD718		MJE15028	1-909
2SD721		2N6045	1-221
2SD722		2N6045	1-221
2SD723		TIP31C	1-957
2SD724		MJE13004	1-881
2SD725		MJ12005	1-657
2SD726		TIP31C	1-957
2SD727		2N4347	1-71
2SD728		2N5760	1-189
2SD729		2N6284	1-265
2SD731		2N6306	1-274
2SD732		2N6306	1-274
2SD733		MJ15001	1-717
2SD748		2N5838	1-193
2SD749		2N6543	1-309
2SD751		MJ423	1-445
2SD752		MJ15001	1-717
2SD753		2N6249	1-257
2SD757		MJE3440	1-837
2SD758		MJE3440	1-837
2SD759		TIP47	1-971
2SD760		TIP47	1-971
2SD761		TIP47	1-971
2SD762		TIP31A	1-957
2SD764		MJ12002	1-644
2SD765		MJ12003	1-649
2SD766		2N3739	1-93
2SD768		2N6045	1-221
2SD793		MJE180	1-797
2SD794		MJE182	1-797
2SD797		MJE802	1-823
2SD800		2N5840	1-193
2SD801		2N6545	1-315
2SD802		2N6545	1-315
2SD803		2N6059	1-228
2SD805		MJ10016	1-537
2SD811		MJ12010	1-659
2SD823		MJE15030	1-909
2SD836		TIP110	1-979
2SD837		TIP120	1-982
2SD839		MJE800T	1-823

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
2SD840		MJE802T	1-823
2SD843		MJE15028	1-909
2SD844		2N6290	1-238
2SD867		2N5633	1-178
2SD872		2N6499	1-305
2SD873		2N3773	1-108
2SD877		2N3441	1-69
2SD878		2N3055	1-62
2SD880		TIP31A	1-957
2SD882		MJE180	1-797
2SD903		MJ12005	1-657
2SD950		MJ12004	1-651
2SD951		MJ12004	1-651
2SD952		MJ12004	1-651
2SD953		MJ12005	1-657
40250		2N4231A	1-120
40251		2N6569	1-336
40310		2N4231A	1-120
40312		2N4232A	1-120
40313		2N4240	1-76
40316		2N4231A	1-120
40318		2N4240	1-76
40322		2N4240	1-76
40324		2N4231A	1-120
40325		2N6569	1-336
40328		2N4240	1-76
40363		2N5877	1-196
40364		2N4233A	1-120
40369		2N5877	1-196
40372		2N3054	1-58
40373		2N3441	1-69
40374		2N3583	1-76
40375		2N5428	1-170
40411		MJ802	1-447
40513		MJE3055T	1-833
40514		MJE3055T	1-833
40542		2N5978	1-210
40543		2N5978	1-210
40613		TIP31	1-957
40618		TIP31	1-957
40621		TIP31	1-957
40622		TIP31	1-957
40624		TIP41A	1-967
40627		TIP41A	1-967
40629		TIP31	1-957
40630		TIP31	1-957
40631		TIP31A	1-957
40632		TIP41A	1-967
40636		2N5878	1-196
40829		2N6316	1-278
40830		2N6315	1-278
40831		2N6315	1-278
40850		2N4240	1-76
40852		2N6543	1-309
40853		2N6546	1-319
40854		2N6546	1-319
40871		TIP41C	1-967
40872		TIP42C	1-967
40873		TIP41B	1-967
40874		TIP41B	1-967
40875		TIP41C	1-967
40876		TIP41A	1-967
40885		MPSU10	1-933
40886		MPSU10	1-933
40887		2N6559	1-333
40910		2N4231A	1-120
40911		2N4233A	1-120
40912		2N5050	1-144
40913		2N5051	1-144
41012		2N5038	1-142
41013		2N6339	1-282
41500		TIP29	1-955
41501		TIP30	1-955
41504		TIP31	1-957
41505		MPSU10	1-933
41506		2N6543	1-309
43104		2N5631	1-174
BU105	BU205		1-388
BU108	BU208		1-393
BU126		MJ3030	1-453
BU180		MJE5741	1-851
BU180A		MJE5742	1-851
BU204	BU204		1-388
BU205	BU205		1-388
BU207	BU207		1-393
BU208	BU208		1-393
BU208D	BU208D		1-398
BU406	BU406		1-400
BU407	BU407		1-400
BU806	BU806		1-402
BU807	BU807		1-402
BUX80		2N6547	1-319
BUX81		MJ13335	1-707
BUX82		2N6545	1-315
BUX83		2N6545	1-315
BUX84		MJE13005	1-881
BUX85		MJE13005	1-881
BUX86		MJE13003	1-875
BUX87		MJE13003	1-875
D40C1	D40C1		1-404
D40C2	D40C2		1-404
D40C4	D40C4		1-404
D40C5	D40C5		1-404
D40D1	D40D1		1-407
D40D2	D40D2		1-407
D40D3		D40D2	1-407
D40D4	D40D4		1-407
D40D5	D40D5		1-407
D40D7	D40D7		1-407
D40D8	D40D8		1-407
D40D10	D40D10		1-407
D40D11	D40D11		1-407
D40D13	D40D13		1-407
D40D14	D40D14		1-407
D40E1	D40E1		1-411
D40E5	D40E5		1-411
D40E7	D40E7		1-411
D40K1	D40K1		1-415
D40K2	D40K2		1-415
D40K3	D40K3		1-415

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
D40K4	D40K4		1-415
D40N1	D40N1		1-419
D40N2	D40N2		1-419
D40N3	D40N3		1-419
D40N4	D40N4		1-419
D40P1	D40P1		1-422
D40P3	D40P3		1-422
D40P5	D40P5		1-422
D41D1	D41D1		1-407
D41D2	D41D2		1-407
D41D4	D41D4		1-407
D41D5	D41D5		1-407
D41D7	D41D7		1-407
D41D8	D41D8		1-407
D41D10	D41D10		1-407
D41D11	D41D11		1-407
D41D13	D41D13		1-407
D41D14	D41D14		1-407
D41E1	D41E1		1-411
D41E5	D41E5		1-411
D41E7	D41E7		1-411
D41K1	D41K1		1-415
D41K2	D41K2		1-415
D41K3	D41K3		1-415
D41K4	D41K4		1-415
D42C1		MDS26	1-437
D42C2		MDS26	1-437
D42C3		MDS26	1-437
D42C4		MDS27	1-437
D42C5		MDS27	1-437
D42C6		MDS27	1-437
D42C7		MDS27	1-437
D42C8		MDS27	1-437
D42C9		MDS27	1-437
D43C1		MDS76	1-437
D43C2		MDS76	1-437
D43C3		MDS76	1-437
D43C4		MDS77	1-437
D43C5		MDS77	1-437
D43C6		MDS77	1-437
D43C7		MDS77	1-437
D43C8		MDS77	1-437
D43C9		MDS77	1-437
D44C1	D44C1		1-426
D44C2	D44C2		1-426
D44C3	D44C3		1-426
D44C4	D44C4		1-426
D44C5	D44C5		1-426
D44C6	D44C6		1-426
D44C7	D44C7		1-426
D44C8	D44C8		1-426
D44C9	D44C9		1-426
D44C10	D44C10		1-426
D44C11	D44C11		1-426
D44C12	D44C12		1-426
D44D1		2N6386	1-293
D44D2		2N6386	1-293
D44D3		2N6043	1-221
D44D4		2N6043	1-221
D44D5		2N6044	1-221

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
D44D6		2N6044	1-221
D44E1		2N6386	1-428
D44E2		2N6387	1-428
D44E3		2N6388	1-428
D44H1	D44H1		1-430
D44H2	D44H2		1-430
D44H4	D44H4		1-430
D44H5	D44H5		1-430
D44H7	D44H7		1-430
D44H8	D44H8		1-430
D44H10	D44H10		1-430
D44H11	D44H11		1-430
D44R1		TIP47	1-971
D44R2		TIP47	1-971
D44R3		TIP48	1-971
D44R4		TIP48	1-971
D44R5		TIP47	1-971
D44R6		TIP48	1-971
D44TD3		MJE13070	1-903
D44TD4		MJE13070	1-903
D44TD5		MJE13070	1-903
D44TE3		MJE13070	1-903
D44TE4		MJE13070	1-903
D44TE5		MJE13070	1-903
D44VH1	D44VH1		1-432
D44VH4	D44VH4		1-432
D44VH7	D44VH7		1-432
D44VH10	D44VH10		1-432
D45C1	D45C1		1-426
D45C2	D45C2		1-426
D45C3	D45C3		1-426
D45C4	D45C4		1-426
D45C5	D45C5		1-426
D45C6	D45C6		1-426
D45C7	D45C7		1-426
D45C8	D45C8		1-426
D45C9	D45C9		1-426
D45C10	D45C10		1-426
D45C11	D45C11		1-426
D45C12	D45C12		1-426
D45E1		TIP125	1-428
D45E2		TIP125	1-428
D45E3		TIP126	1-428
D45H1	D45H1		1-430
D45H2	D45H2		1-430
D45H4	D45H4		1-430
D45H5	D45H5		1-430
D45H7	D45H7		1-430
D45H8	D45H8		1-430
D45H9	D45H9		1-47
D45H10	D45H10		1-430
D45H11	D45H11		1-430
D45H12	D45H12		1-430
D45VH1	D45VH1		1-432
D45VH4	D45VH4		1-432
D45VH7	D45VH7		1-432
D45VH10	D45VH10		1-432
D56W1		BU208	1-393
D56W2		BU208	1-393
D56W3		BU207	1-393

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
D56W4		BU207	1-393
D64VE3		MJ13080	1-683
D64VE4		MJ13080	1-683
D64VE5		MJ13080	1-683
D54VP3		MJ13090	1-689
D64VP4		MJ13090	1-689
D64VP5		MJ13090	1-689
D64VS3		MJ13100	1-695
D64VS4		MJ13100	1-695
D64VS5		MJ13100	1-695
DTS310		2N6306	1-274
DTS311		2N6306	1-274
DTS401		2N3902	1-116
DTS402		2N3902	1-116
DTS403		2N6308	1-174
DTS409		2N6308	1-274
DTS410		MJ410	1-443
DTS411		MJ411	1-443
DTS413		MJ413	1-445
DTS423		MJ423	1-445
DTS424		2N6308	1-274
DTS425		2N6545	1-315
DTS430		2N6307	1-274
DTS431		MJ431	1-445
DTS515		2N6306	1-274
DTS516		2N6306	1-274
DTS517		2N6306	1-274
DTS518		2N6307	1-274
DTS519		2N6308	1-274
DTS660		2N6233	1-254
DTS663		2N6235	1-254
DTS665		2N6235	1-254
DTS701		BU204	1-388
DTS702		BU205	1-388
DTS712		BU207	1-393
DTS714		BU208	1-393
DTS801		BU205	1-388
DTS802		BU207	1-393
DTS804		BU208	1-393
DTS812		BU207	1-393
DTS814		BU208	1-393
DTS1010		2N6056	1-232
DTS1020		MJ3001	1-451
DTS4010		MJ3041	1-455
DTS4025		MJ3041	1-455
DTS4026		MJ10012	1-527
DTS4039		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4040		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4041		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4045		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4059		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4060		MJ10001	1-495
DTS4061		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4065		MJ10001	1-495
DTS4066		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4067		MJ10000	1-495
DTS4074		MJ10004	1-507
DTS4075		MJ10004	1-507
FT47		TIP47	1-971
FT48		TIP48	1-971
FT49		TIP49	1-971
FT50		TIP50	1-971
FT317	FT317	MJE15028	1-909
FT317A	FT317A		1-46
FT317B	FT317B		1-46
FT401		2N3902	1-116
FT402		2N3902	1-116
FT410		MJ410	1-443
FT411		MJ411	1-443
FT413		MJ413	1-445
FT417	FT417		1-46
FT417A	FT417A		1-46
FT417B	FT417B		1-46
FT423		MJ423	1-445
FT430		2N6307	1-274
FT431		MJ431	1-445
FT2955		MJE2955T	1-833
FT3055		MJE3055T	1-833
GE5060		MJ10000	1-495
GE5061		MJ10000	1-495
GE5062		MJ10001	1-495
GE6060		MJ10015	1-537
GE6061		MJ10015	1-537
GE6062		MJ10015	1-537
GE6251		MJ10004	1-507
GE6252		MJ10004	1-507
GE6253		MJ10005	1-507
IR401		2N3902	1-116
IR402		2N3902	1-116
IR403		2N6308	1-274
IR409		2N6308	1-274
IR410		MJ410	1-443
IR411		MJ411	1-443
IR413		MJ413	1-445
IR423		MJ423	1-445
IR424		2N6308	1-274
IR425		2N6545	1-315
IR430		2N6307	1-274
IR431		MJ431	1-445
IR515		2N6250	1-257
IR516		2N6250	1-257
IR517		2N6251	1-257
IR518		2N6546	1-319
IR519		2N6547	1-319
IR640		MJ3000	1-451
IR641		MJ3001	1-451
IR642		2N6578	1-340
IR645		MJ2500	1-451
IR646		MJ2501	1-451
IR647		2N6052	1-228
IR660		MJ410	1-443
IR663		MJ423	1-445
IR665		MJ12003	1-649
IR701		BU204	1-388
IR801		BU205	1-388
IR802		MJ802	1-447
IR900		MJ900	1-449
IR901		MJ901	1-449
IR1000		MJ1000	1-449
IR1001		MJ1001	1-449

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
IR1010		2N6056	1-232
IR1020		MJ3001	1-451
IR2500		MJ2500	1-451
IR2501		MJ2501	1-451
IR3000		MJ3000	1-451
IR3001		MJ3001	1-451
IR3771		2N3771	1-104
IR3772		2N3772	1-104
IR3773		2N3773	1-108
IR4039		MJ10000	1-495
IR4040		MJ10000	1-495
IR4041		MJ10000	1-495
IR4045		MJ10000	1-495
IR4050		MJ10000	1-495
IR4055		MJ10000	1-495
IR4059		MJ10000	1-495
IR4060		MJ10001	1-495
IR4061		MJ10000	1-495
IR4065		MJ10001	1-495
IR4502		MJ4502	1-463
IR5000		MJ10000	1-495
IR5001		MJ10000	1-495
IR5002		MJ10001	1-495
IR5060		MJ10000	1-495
IR5061		MJ10000	1-495
IR5062		MJ10001	1-495
IR5252		MJ10003	1-501
IR5261		MJ10002	1-501
IR6000		MJ10004	1-507
IR6001		MJ10004	1-507
IR6002		MJ10005	1-507
IR6060		MJ10004	1-507
IR6061		MJ10004	1-507
IR6062		MJ10005	1-507
IR6251		MJ10006	1-513
IR6252		MJ10007	1-513
IR6302		2N5630	1-174
KDT410		MJ410	1-443
KDT411		MJ411	1-443
KDT413		MJ413	1-445
KDT423		MJ423	1-445
KDT430		2N6307	1-274
KDT431		MJ431	1-445
KDT515		2N6306	1-274
KDT516		2N6306	1-274
KDT517		2N6306	1-274
KDT518		2N6307	1-274
KDT519		2N6308	1-274
KP3946		2N6274	1-261
KP3948		2N6274	1-261
MDS20	MDS20		1-434
MDS21	MDS21		1-434
MDS26	MDS26		1-437
MDS27	MDS27		1-437
MDS60	MDS60		1-439
MDS73		MDS77	1-437
MDS74		MJE172	1-797
MDS75		MJE253	1-807
MDS76	MDS76		1-437
MDS77	MDS77		1-437
MDS1678		MDS27	1-441
MJ105	BU205		1-388
MJ205	BU205		1-388
MJ400	MJ400	2N3739	1-93
MJ410	MJ410		1-443
MJ411	MJ411		1-443
MJ413	MJ413		1-445
MJ423	MJ423		1-445
MJ424	MJ424	2N6308	1-274
MJ425	MJ425	2N6545	1-315
MJ431	MJ431		1-445
MJ450		2N4398	1-124
MJ480		2N3713	1-82
MJ481		2N3713	1-82
MJ490		2N3789	1-112
MJ491		2N3789	1-112
MJ701		MJ12002	1-644
MJ702		MJ12002	1-644
MJ704		MJ12002	1-644
MJ721		MJ12002	1-644
MJ723		MJ12002	1-644
MJ802	MJ802		1-447
MJ804		MJ12004	1-651
MJ900	MJ900		1-449
MJ901	MJ901		1-449
MJ920		(2) 2N6298	1-232
MJ921		(2) 2N6299	1-232
MJ1000	MJ1000		1-449
MJ1001	MJ1001		1-449
MJ1200		(2) 2N6300	1-232
MJ1201		(2) 2N6301	1-232
MJ2249		2N3766	1-100
MJ2250	MJ2250	2N3767	1-100
MJ2251		2N3738*	1-93
MJ2252		2N3739*	1-93
MJ2253		2N3740*	1-97
MJ2254		2N3741*	1-97
MJ2267		2N6594	1-347
MJ2268		MJ2955	1-62
MJ2300		MJE270	1-42
MJ2305		MJE271	1-42
MJ2500	MJ2500		1-451
MJ2501	MJ2501		1-451
MJ2801	MJ2801	2N6569	1-336
MJ2802		2N5881*	1-199
MJ2840		2N5877	1-196
MJ2841		2N5878	1-196
MJ2901		2N6594*	1-347
MJ2940		2N5875	1-196
MJ2955	MJ2955		1-62
MJ2955A	MJ2955A		1-65
MJ3000	MJ3000		1-451
MJ3001	MJ3001		1-451
MJ3029	MJ3029		1-453
MJ3030	MJ3030		1-453
MJ3040	MJ3040		1-455
MJ3041	MJ3041		1-455
MJ3042	MJ3042		1-455
MJ3055	2N3055		1-62
MJ3055A	2N3055A		1-65

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MJ3237	MJ3237		1-457
MJ3238	MJ3238		1-457
MJ3247	MJ3247		1-457
MJ3248	MJ3248		1-457
MJ4030	MJ4030		1-461
MJ4031	MJ4031		1-461
MJ4032	MJ4032		1-461
MJ4033	MJ4033		1-461
MJ4034	MJ4034		1-461
MJ4035	MJ4035		1-461
MJ4237	MJ4237		1-457
MJ4238	MJ4238		1-457
MJ4247	MJ4247		1-457
MJ4248	MJ4248		1-457
MJ4360		MJE13002	1-875
MJ4361		MJE13003	1-875
MJ4380		MJE13004	1-881
MJ4381		MJE13005	1-881
MJ4400		MJE13004	1-881
MJ4401		MJE13005	1-881
MJ4502	MJ4502		1-463
MJ4645	MJ4645		1-465
MJ4646	MJ4646		1-465
MJ4647	MJ4647		1-465
MJ6502	MJ6502		1-467
MJ6503	MJ6503		1-467
MJ6700	MJ6700		1-473
MJ8100	MJ8100		1-475
MJ8500	MJ8500		1-477
MJ8501	MJ8501		1-477
MJ8502	MJ8502		1-483
MJ8503	MJ8503		1-483
MJ8504	MJ8504		1-489
MJ8505	MJ8505		1-489
MJ10000	MJ10000		1-495
MJ10001	MJ10001		1-495
MJ10002	MJ10002		1-501
MJ10003	MJ10003		1-501
MJ10004	MJ10004		1-507
MJ10005	MJ10005		1-507
MJ10006	MJ10006		1-513
MJ10007	MJ10007		1-513
MJ10008	MJ10008		1-519
MJ10009	MJ10009		1-519
MJ10011	MJ10011		1-525
MJ10012	MJ10012		1-527
MJ10013	MJ10013		1-531
MJ10014	MJ10014		1-531
MJ10015	MJ10015		1-537
MJ10016	MJ10016		1-537
MJ10020	MJ10020		1-542
MJ10021	MJ10021		1-542
MJ10022	MJ10022		1-548
MJ10023	MJ10023		1-548
MJ10024	MJ10024		1-554
MJ10025	MJ10025		1-554
MJ10041	MJ10041		1-560
MJ10042	MJ10042		1-574
MJ10044	MJ10044		1-560
MJ10045	MJ10045		1-574
MJ10047	MJ10047		1-560
MJ10048	MJ10048		1-574
MJ10050	MJ10050		1-588
MJ10051	MJ10051		1-596
MJ10052	MJ10052		1-596
MJ10100	MJ10100		1-604
MJ10101	MJ10101		1-612
MJ10102	MJ10102		1-612
MJ10200	MJ10200		1-620
MJ10201	MJ10201		1-628
MJ10202	MJ10202		1-628
MJ11011	MJ11011		1-636
MJ11012	MJ11012		1-636
MJ11013	MJ11013		1-636
MJ11014	MJ11014		1-636
MJ11015	MJ11015		1-636
MJ11016	MJ11016		1-636
MJ11017	MJ11017		1-638
MJ11018	MJ11018		1-638
MJ11019	MJ11019		1-638
MJ11020	MJ11020		1-638
MJ11021	MJ11021		1-638
MJ11022	MJ11022		1-638
MJ11028	MJ11028		1-642
MJ11029	MJ11029		1-642
MJ11030	MJ11030		1-642
MJ11031	MJ11031		1-642
MJ11032	MJ11032		1-642
MJ11033	MJ11033		1-642
MJ12002	MJ12002		1-644
MJ12003	MJ12003		1-649
MJ12004	MJ12004		1-651
MJ12005	MJ12005		1-657
MJ12010	MJ12010		1-659
MJ12020	MJ12020		1-661
MJ12021	MJ12021		1-661
MJ12022	MJ12022		1-661
MJ13010		2N6547	1-319
MJ13014	MJ13014		1-671
MJ13015	MJ13015		1-671
MJ13018		MJ13330	1-701
MJ13019		MJ13331	1-701
MJ13070	MJ13070		1-677
MJ13071	MJ13071		1-677
MJ13080	MJ13080		1-683
MJ13081	MJ13081		1-683
MJ13090	MJ13090		1-689
MJ13091	MJ13091		1-689
MJ13100	MJ13100		1-695
MJ13101	MJ13101		1-695
MJ13330	MJ13330		1-701
MJ13331	MJ13331		1-701
MJ13332	MJ13332		1-707
MJ13333	MJ13333		1-707
MJ13334	MJ13334		1-707
MJ13335	MJ13335		1-707
MJ14000	MJ14000		1-713
MJ14001	MJ14001		1-713
MJ14002	MJ14002		1-713
MJ14003	MJ14003		1-713

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MJ15001	MJ15001		1-717
MJ15002	MJ15002		1-717
MJ15003	MJ15003		1-720
MJ15004	MJ15004		1-720
MJ15011	MJ15011		1-723
MJ15012	MJ15012		1-723
MJ15015	MJ15015		1-65
MJ15016	MJ15016		1-65
MJ15022	MJ15022		1-725
MJ15023	MJ15023		1-728
MJ15024	MJ15024		1-725
MJ15025	MJ15025		1-728
MJ15026	MJ15026		1-731
MJ15027	MJ15027		1-731
MJ16002	MJ16002		1-735
MJ16002A	MJ16002A		1-743
MJ16004	MJ16004		1-735
MJ16006	MJ16006		1-750
MJ16006A	MJ16006A		1-758
MJ16008	MJ16008		1-750
MJ16010	MJ16010		1-765
MJ16010A	MJ16010A		1-773
MJ16012	MJ16012		1-765
MJ16014	MJ16014		1-781
MJ16016	MJ16016		1-781
MJ16018	MJ16018		1-789
MJE29		TIP29*	1-955
MJE29A		TIP29A*	1-955
MJE29B		TIP29B*	1-955
MJE29C		TIP29C*	1-955
MJE30		TIP30*	1-955
MJE30A		TIP30A*	1-955
MJE30B		TIP30B*	1-955
MJE30C		TIP30C*	1-955
MJE31		TIP31*	1-957
MJE31A		TIP31A*	1-957
MJE31B		TIP31B*	1-957
MJE31C		TIP31C*	1-957
MJE32		TIP32*	1-957
MJE32A		TIP32A*	1-957
MJE32B		TIP32B*	1-957
MJE32C		TIP32C*	1-957
MJE33		TIP41	1-967
MJE33A		TIP41A	1-967
MJE33B		TIP41B	1-967
MJE33C		TIP41C	1-967
MJE34		TIP42	1-967
MJE34A		TIP42A	1-967
MJE34B		TIP42B	1-967
MJE34C		TIP42C	1-967
MJE41		TIP41	1-967
MJE41A		TIP41A	1-967
MJE41B		TIP41B	1-967
MJE41C		TIP41C	1-967
MJE42		TIP42	1-967
MJE42A		TIP42A	1-967
MJE42B		TIP42B	1-967
MJE42C		TIP42C	1-967
MJE47		TIP47	1-971
MJE48		TIP48	1-971
MJE49		TIP49	1-971
MJE51		2N6497	1-305
MJE51T		2N6497	1-305
MJE52		2N6498	1-305
MJE52T		2N6498	1-305
MJE53		2N6499	1-305
MJE53T		2N6499	1-305
MJE101		2N5974	1-207
MJE102		2N5975	1-207
MJE103		2N5976	1-207
MJE104		2N5976	1-207
MJE105	MJE105		1-795
MJE105K		TIP42A	1-967
MJE170	MJE170		1-797
MJE171	MJE171		1-797
MJE172	MJE172		1-797
MJE180	MJE180		1-797
MJE181	MJE181		1-797
MJE182	MJE182		1-797
MJE200	MJE200		1-801
MJE201		2N5977	1-210
MJE202		2N5978	1-210
MJE203		2N5978	1-210
MJE204		2N5979	1-210
MJE205	MJE205		1-805
MJE205K		TIP41A	1-967
MJE210	MJE210		1-801
MJE220		MJE181*	1-797
MJE221		MJE181*	1-797
MJE222		MJE181*	1-797
MJE223		MJE182*	1-797
MJE224		MJE182*	1-797
MJE225		MJE182*	1-797
MJE230		MJE171*	1-797
MJE231		MJE171*	1-797
MJE232		MJE171*	1-797
MJE233		MJE172*	1-797
MJE234		MJE172*	1-797
MJE235		MJE172*	1-797
MJE240	MJE240		1-807
MJE241	MJE241		1-807
MJE242	MJE242		1-807
MJE243	MJE243		1-807
MJE244	MJE244		1-807
MJE250	MJE250		1-807
MJE251	MJE251		1-807
MJE252	MJE252		1-807
MJE253	MJE253		1-807
MJE254	MJE254		1-807
MJE270	MJE270		1-42
MJE271	MJE271		1-42
MJE340	MJE340		1-811
MJE340K		TIP48	1-971
MJE341	MJE341		1-813
MJE341K		TIP47	1-971
MJE344	MJE344		1-813
MJE344K		TIP47	1-971
MJE345		MJE3439	1-837
MJE350	MJE350		1-815
MJE370	MJE370		1-817

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MJE370K		TIP32	1-957
MJE371	MJE371		1-819
MJE371K		TIP32	1-957
MJE482		2N5190	1-146
MJE483		2N5191	1-146
MJE484		2N5192	1-146
MJE488		2N5191	1-146
MJE492		2N5193	1-150
MJE493		2N5194	1-150
MJE494		2N5195	1-150
MJE520	MJE520		1-821
MJE520K		TIP31	1-957
MJE521	MJE521		1-42
MJE521K		TIP31	1-957
MJE700	MJE700		1-823
MJE700T	MJE700T		1-823
MJE701	MJE701		1-823
MJE701T	MJE701T		1-823
MJE702	MJE702		1-823
MJE702T	MJE702T		1-823
MJE703	MJE703		1-823
MJE703T	MJE703T		1-823
MJE710	MJE710		1-42
MJE711	MJE711		1-42
MJE712	MJE712		1-42
MJE720	MJE720		1-42
MJE721	MJE721		1-42
MJE722	MJE722		1-42
MJE800	MJE800		1-823
MJE800T	MJE800T		1-823
MJE801	MJE801		1-823
MJE801T	MJE801T		1-823
MJE802	MJE802		1-823
MJE802T	MJE802T		1-823
MJE803	MJE803		1-823
MJE803T	MJE803T		1-823
MJE1090	MJE1090		1-43
MJE1091	MJE1091		1-43
MJE1092	MJE1092		1-43
MJE1093	MJE1093		1-43
MJE1100	MJE1100		1-43
MJE1101	MJE1101		1-43
MJE1102	MJE1102		1-43
MJE1103	MJE1103		1-43
MJE1290	MJE1290		1-827
MJE1291	MJE1291		1-827
MJE1660	MJE1660		1-827
MJE1661	MJE1661		1-827
MJE2010		TIP42	1-967
MJE2011		TIP42A	1-967
MJE2020		TIP41	1-967
MJE2021		TIP41A	1-967
MJE2050		MJE200	1-801
MJE2055		MJE3055	1-833
MJE2090		TIP125	1-982
MJE2091		TIP125	1-982
MJE2092		TIP126	1-982
MJE2093		TIP126	1-982
MJE2100		TIP120	1-982
MJE2101		TIP120	1-982
MJE2102		TIP121	1-982
MJE2103		TIP121	1-982
MJE2150		MJE210	1-801
MJE2160		TIP48	1-971
MJE2360		MJE2360T	1-829
MJE2360T	MJE2360T		1-829
MJE2361		MJE2361T	1-829
MJE2361T	MJE2361T		1-829
MJE2370		TIP32	1-957
MJE2371		TIP32A	1-957
MJE2480		TIP31	1-957
MJE2481		TIP31A	1-957
MJE2482		2N6121	1-957
MJE2483		2N6122	1-241
MJE2490		TIP32	1-241
MJE2491		TIP32A	1-957
MJE2520		TIP31	1-957
MJE2521		TIP31A	1-957
MJE2522		TIP31	1-957
MJE2523		TIP31A	1-957
MJE2801	MJE2801		1-831
MJE2801K		MJE2801T	1-831
MJE2801T	MJE2801T		1-831
MJE2901	MJE2901		1-831
MJE2901K		MJE2901T	1-831
MJE2901T	MJE2901T		1-831
MJE2955	MJE2955		1-833
MJE2955K		MJE2955T	1-833
MJE2955T	MJE2955T		1-833
MJE3055	MJE3055		1-833
MJE3055K		MJE3055T	1-833
MJE3055T	MJE3055T		1-833
MJE3300	MJE3300		1-835
MJE3301	MJE3301		1-835
MJE3302	MJE3302		1-835
MJE3310	MJE3310		1-835
MJE3311	MJE3311		1-835
MJE3312	MJE3312		1-835
MJE3370		MJE370	1-817
MJE3371		2N5193	1-150
MJE3439	MJE3439		1-837
MJE3440	MJE3440		1-837
MJE3520		MJE520	1-821
MJE3521		2N5190	1-146
MJE3738		TIP47	1-971
MJE3739		TIP48	1-971
MJE4340	MJE4340		1-839
MJE4341	MJE4341		1-839
MJE4342	MJE4342		1-839
MJE4343	MJE4343		1-839
MJE4350	MJE4350		1-839
MJE4351	MJE4351		1-839
MJE4352	MJE4352		1-839
MJE4353	MJE4353		1-839
MJE4918		TIP30	1-955
MJE4919		TIP30A	1-955
MJE4920		TIP30B	1-955
MJE4921		TIP29	1-955
MJE4922		TIP29A	1-955
MJE4923		TIP29B	1-955

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MJE5170	MJE5170		1-843
MJE5171	MJE5171		1-843
MJE5172	MJE5172		1-843
MJE5180	MJE5180		1-843
MJE5181	MJE5181		1-843
MJE5182	MJE5182		1-843
MJE5190		2N6121	1-241
MJE5191		2N6122	1-241
MJE5192		2N6123	1-241
MJE5193		2N6124	1-241
MJE5194		2N6125	1-241
MJE5195		2N6126	1-241
MJE5655		TIP47	1-971
MJE5656		TIP48	1-971
MJE5657		TIP49	1-971
MJE5730	MJE5730		1-847
MJE5731	MJE5731		1-847
MJE5732	MJE5732		1-847
MJE5740	MJE5740		1-851
MJE5741	MJE5741		1-851
MJE5742	MJE5742		1-851
MJE5850	MJE5850		1-855
MJE5851	MJE5851		1-855
MJE5852	MJE5852		1-855
MJE5960		2N6489	1-301
MJE5974		TIP42	1-967
MJE5975		TIP42A	1-967
MJE5976		TIP42B	1-967
MJE5977		TIP41	1-967
MJE5978		TIP41A	1-967
MJE5979		TIP41B	1-967
MJE5980		2N6489	1-301
MJE5981		2N6490	1-301
MJE5982		2N6491	1-301
MJE5983		2N6486	1-301
MJE5984		2N6487	1-301
MJE5985		2N6488	1-301
MJE6040	MJE6040		1-221
MJE6041	MJE6041		1-221
MJE6042	MJE6042		1-221
MJE6043	MJE6043		1-221
MJE6044	MJE6044		1-221
MJE6045	MJE6045		1-221
MJE8500	MJE8500		1-861
MJE8501	MJE8501		1-861
MJE8502	MJE8502		1-867
MJE8503	MJE8503		1-867
MJE10011	MJE10011		1-51
MJE12007	MJE12007		1-873
MJE13002	MJE13002		1-875
MJE13003	MJE13003		1-875
MJE13004	MJE13004		1-881
MJE13005	MJE13005		1-881
MJE13006	MJE13006		1-887
MJE13007	MJE13007		1-887
MJE13008	MJE13008		1-895
MJE13009	MJE13009		1-895
MJE13070	MJE13070		1-903
MJE13071	MJE13071		1-903
MJE15028	MJE15028		1-909

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
MJE15029	MJE15029		1-909
MJE15030	MJE15030		1-909
MJE15031	MJE15031		1-909
MJE16002	MJE16002		1-913
MJE16004	MJE16004		1-913
MJH6282	MJH6282**		1-45
MJH6283	MJH6283**		1-45
MJH6284	MJH6284**		1-45
MJH6285	MJH6285**		1-45
MJH6286	MJH6286**		1-45
MJH6287	MJH6287**		1-45
MJH11017	MJH11017**		1-45
MJH11018	MJH11018**		1-45
MJH11019	MJH11019**		1-45
MJH11020	MJH11020**		1-45
MJH11021	MJH11021**		1-45
MJH11022	MJH11022**		1-45
MJH12004	MJH12004		1-651
MJH13090	MJH13090		1-689
MJH13091	MJH13091		1-689
MJH16002	MJH16002		1-913
MJH16002A	MJH16002A		1-743
MJH16004	MJH16004		1-913
MJH16006	MJH16006		1-750
MJH16006A	MJH16006A		1-758
MJH16008	MJH16008		1-750
MJH16010	MJH16010		1-765
MJH16010A	MJH16010A		1-773
MJH16012	MJH16012		1-765
MJH16018	MJH16018		1-789
MPC900		MC1563 & 2N6050	1-228
MPC1000		MC1726 & 2N6077	1-236
MPSU01	MPSU01		1-921
MPSU01A	MPSU01A		1-921
MPSU02	MPSU02		1-923
MPSU03	MPSU03		1-925
MPSU04	MPSU04		1-925
MPSU05	MPSU05		1-929
MPSU06	MPSU06		1-929
MPSU07	MPSU07		1-931
MPSU10	MPSU10		1-933
MPSU11		MPSU10	1-933
MPSU12		MPSU45	1-939
MPSU31	MPSU31		1-936
MPSU45	MPSU45		1-939
MPSU47		MPSU31	1-936
MPSU51	MPSU51		1-942
MPSU51A	MPSU51A		1-942
MPSU52	MPSU52		1-944
MPSU55	MPSU55		1-946
MPSU56	MPSU56		1-946
MPSU57	MPSU57		1-948
MPSU60	MPSU60		1-950
MPSU95	MPSU95		1-952
NSD102		2N6551	1-326
NSD103		2N6551	1-326
NSD104		2N6552	1-326
NSD105		2N6552	1-326

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
NSD106		2N6553	1-326
NSD131		2N6557	1-333
NSD132		2N6557	1-333
NSD133		2N6558	1-333
NSD134		2N6558	1-333
NSD135		2N6559	1-333
NSD151		2N6549	1-323
NSD152		2N6548	1-323
NSD202		2N6554	1-330
NSD203		2N6554	1-330
NSD204		2N6555	1-330
NSD205		2N6555	1-330
NSD206		2N6556	1-330
NSD3439		MJE3439	1-837
NSD3440		MJE3440	1-837
NSDU01		MPSU01	1-921
NSDU01A		MPSU01A	1-921
NSDU05		MPSU05	1-929
NSDU06		MPSU06	1-929
NSDU07		MPSU07	1-931
NSDU45		MPSU45	1-939
NSDU51		MPSU51	1-942
NSDU51A		MPSU51A	1-942
NSDU55		MPSU55	1-946
NSDU56		MPSU56	1-946
NSDU57		MPSU57	1-948
NSE170		MJE170	1-797
NSE171		MJE171	1-797
NSE180		MJE180	1-797
NSE181		MJE181	1-797
NSP41		TIP41	1-967
NSP41A		TIP41A	1-967
NSP41B		TIP41B	1-967
NSP41C		TIP41C	1-967
NSP42		TIP42	1-967
NSP42A		TIP42A	1-967
NSP42B		TIP42B	1-967
NSP42C		TIP42C	1-967
NSP105		TIP42A	1-967
NSP205		TIP41A	1-967
NSP370		TIP32	1-957
NSP371		TIP32	1-957
NSP520		TIP31	1-957
NSP521		TIP31	1-957
NSP575		TIP29A	1-955
NSP576		TIP30A	1-955
NSP577		TIP29A	1-955
NSP578		TIP30A	1-955
NSP579		TIP29B	1-955
NSP580		TIP30B	1-955
NSP581		TIP29C	1-955
NSP582		TIP30C	1-955
NSP585		TIP29A	1-955
NSP586		TIP30A	1-955
NSP587		TIP29A	1-955
NSP588		TIP30A	1-955
NSP589		TIP29B	1-955
NSP590		TIP30B	1-955
NSP595		TIP31A	1-957
NSP596		TIP32A	1-957
NSP597		TIP31A	1-957
NSP598		TIP32A	1-957
NSP599		TIP31B	1-957
NSP600		TIP32B	1-957
NSP695		TIP120	1-982
NSP695A		TIP100	1-975
NSP696		TIP125	1-982
NSP696A		TIP105	1-975
NSP697		TIP120	1-982
NSP697A		TIP100	1-975
NSP698		TIP125	1-982
NSP698A		TIP105	1-975
NSP699		TIP121	1-982
NSP699A		TIP101	1-975
NSP700		TIP126	1-982
NSP700A		TIP106	1-975
NSP701		TIP122	1-982
NSP702		TIP127	1-982
NSP2010		TIP42	1-967
NSP2011		TIP42A	1-967
NSP2021		TIP41A	1-967
NSP2090		TIP125	1-982
NSP2091		TIP125	1-982
NSP2092		TIP126	1-982
NSP2093		TIP126	1-982
NSP2100		TIP120	1-982
NSP2101		TIP120	1-982
NSP2102		TIP121	1-982
NSP2103		TIP121	1-982
NSP2370		TIP32	1-957
NSP2480		TIP31	1-957
NSP2481		TIP31A	1-957
NSP2490		TIP32	1-957
NSP2491		TIP32A	1-957
NSP2520		TIP31	1-957
NSP2955		MJE2955T	1-833
NSP3054		TIP31A	1-957
NSP3055		MJE3055T	1-833
NSP4918		TIP30	1-955
NSP4919		TIP30A	1-955
NSP4920		TIP30B	1-955
NSP4921		TIP29	1-955
NSP4922		TIP29A	1-955
NSP4923		TIP29B	1-955
NSP5190		2N6121	1-241
NSP5191		2N6122	1-241
NSP5192		2N6123	1-241
NSP5193		2N6124	1-241
NSP5194		2N6125	1-241
NSP5195		2N6126	1-241
NSP5974		TIP42	1-967
NSP5975		TIP42A	1-967
NSP5976		TIP42B	1-967
NSP5977		TIP41	1-967
NSP5978		TIP41A	1-967
NSP5979		TIP41B	1-967
NSP5980		2N6489	1-301
NSP5981		2N6490	1-301
NSP5982		2N6491	1-301
NSP5983		2N6486	1-301

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
NSP5984		2N6487	1-301
NSP5985		2N6488	1-301
PM26K380		MJ13015	1-671
PM27K380		2N6543	1-309
PMD10K-40		2N6057	1-228
PMD10K-60		2N6057	1-228
PMD10K-80		2N6058	1-228
PMD10K-100		2N6059	1-228
PMD11K-40		2N6050	1-228
PMD11K-60		2N6050	1-228
PMD11K-80		2N6051	1-228
PMD11K-100		2N6052	1-228
PMD12K-40		MJ1000	1-449
PMD12K-60		MJ1000	1-449
PMD12K-80		MJ1001	1-449
PMD12K-100		2N6059	1-228
PMD13K-40		MJ900	1-449
PMD13K-60		MJ900	1-449
PMD13K-80		MJ901	1-449
PMD13K-100		2N6052	1-228
PMD16K-40		2N6282	1-265
PMD16K-60		2N6282	1-265
PMD16K-80		2N6283	1-265
PMD16K-100		2N6284	1-265
PMD17K-40		2N6285	1-265
PMD17K-60		2N6284	1-265
PMD17K-80		2N6286	1-265
PMD17K-100		2N6287	1-265
PMD20K-120		2N6578	1-340
PMD25K-120		2N6578	1-340
PMD1600K		2N6282	1-265
PMD1601K		2N6282	1-265
PMD1602K		2N6283	1-265
PMD1603K		2N6284	1-265
PMD1700K		2N6285	1-265
PMD1701K		2N6285	1-265
PMD1702K		2N6286	1-265
PMD1703K		2N6287	1-265
RCA1B01		2N5878	1-196
RCA1B04		MJ15022	1-725
RCA1B05		MJ15024	1-725
RCA1B06		MJ15003	1-720
RCA1B09		MJ15024	1-725
RCA1C03		MJE15028	1-909
RCA1C04		MJE15029	1-909
RCA1C05		2N6130	1-47
RCA1C06		2N6133	1-47
RCA1C07		MJE3055T	1-833
RCA1C08		MJE2955T	1-833
RCA1C09		MJE3055T	1-833
RCA1C10		2N6292	1-238
RCA1C11		2N6107	1-238
RCA1C12		MJE15028	1-909
RCA1C13		MJE15029	1-909
RCA1C14		2N6290	1-238
RCA1C15		2N6388	1-293
RCA1C16		2N6668	1-351
RCA1E02		2N3583	1-76
RCA1E03		2N6420	1-76
RCA29		TIP29	1-955
RCA29A		TIP29A	1-955
RCA29B		TIP29B	1-955
RCA29C		TIP29C	1-955
RCA30		TIP30	1-955
RCA30A		TIP30A	1-955
RCA30B		TIP30B	1-955
RCA30C		TIP30C	1-955
RCA31		TIP31	1-957
RCA31A		TIP31A	1-957
RCA31B		TIP31B	1-957
RCA31C		TIP31C	1-957
RCA32		TIP32	1-957
RCA32A		TIP32A	1-957
RCA32B		TIP32B	1-957
RCA32C		TIP32C	1-957
RCA41		TIP41	1-967
RCA41A		TIP41A	1-967
RCA41B		TIP41B	1-967
RCA41C		TIP41C	1-967
RCA42		TIP42	1-967
RCA42A		TIP42A	1-967
RCA42B		TIP42B	1-967
RCA42C		TIP42C	1-967
RCA120		TIP120	1-982
RCA121		TIP121	1-982
RCA122		TIP122	1-982
RCA125		TIP125	1-982
RCA126		TIP126	1-982
RCA410		MJ410	1-443
RCA411		MJ411	1-443
RCA413		MJ413	1-445
RCA423		MJ423	1-445
RCA431		MJ431	1-445
RCA1000		MJ1000	1-449
RCA1001		MJ1001	1-449
RCA3054		2N6122	1-241
RCA3055		2N6487	1-301
RCA3441		MJE15030	1-909
RCA6263		MJE15030	1-909
RCA8203		2N6666	1-351
RCA8203A		2N6667	1-351
RCA8203B		2N6668	1-351
RCA8350		2N6648	1-289
RCA8350A		2N6649	1-289
RCA8350B		2N6650	1-289
RCA8766		MJ10002	1-501
RCA8766A		MJ10002	1-501
RCA8766B		MJ10003	1-501
RCA8766C		MJ10003	1-501
RCA8766D		MJ10003	1-501
RCA8766E		MJ10003	1-501
RCA8767		2N6546	1-319
RCA8767A		2N6547	1-319
RCA8767B		2N6547	1-319
RCA9113		2N6546	1-319
RCA9113A		2N6547	1-319
RCA9113B		2N6547	1-319
RCP111A		2N6557	1-333
RCP111B		2N6557	1-333
RCP111C		2N6558	1-333

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
RCP111D		2N6559	1-333
RCP113A		2N6557	1-333
RCP113B		2N6557	1-333
RCP113C		2N6558	1-333
RCP113D		2N6559	1-333
RCP115		2N6591	1-343
RCP115B		2N6557	1-333
RCP117		2N6591	1-343
RCP117B		2N6557	1-333
RCP131A		2N6592	1-343
RCP131B		2N6593	1-343
RCP131C		2N6558	1-333
RCP131D		2N6559	1-333
RCP133A		2N6592	1-343
RCP133B		2N6593	1-343
RCP133C		2N6558	1-333
RCP133D		2N6559	1-333
RCP135		2N6553	1-326
RCP135B		2N6557	1-333
RCP137		2N6553	1-326
RCP137B		2N6557	1-333
RCS579		2N6306	1-274
RCS617		2N5882	1-199
RCS618		2N5880	1-199
SDM6000		MJ10012	1-527
SDM6001		MJ10012	1-527
SDM6002		MJ10012	1-527
SDM6003		MJ10012	1-527
SDM20301		MJ4033	1-461
SDM20302		MJ4033	1-461
SDM20303		MJ4034	1-461
SDM20304		MJ4035	1-461
SDM20311		MJ4033	1-461
SDM20312		MJ4033	1-461
SDM20313		MJ4034	1-461
SDM20314		MJ4035	1-461
SDM20321		MJ4033	1-461
SDM20322		MJ4033	1-461
SDM20323		MJ4034	1-461
SDM20324		MJ4035	1-461
SDM21301		MJ4030	1-461
SDM21302		MJ4030	1-461
SDM21303		MJ4031	1-461
SDM21304		MJ4032	1-461
SDM21311		MJ4030	1-461
SDM21312		MJ4030	1-461
SDM21313		MJ4031	1-461
SDM21314		MJ4032	1-461
SDN1010		2N6056	1-232
SDN1020		MJ3001	1-451
SDN4040		MJ10000	1-495
SDN4045		MJ10000	1-495
SDN6000		MJ10000	1-495
SDN6001		MJ10000	1-495
SDN6002		MJ10001	1-495
SDN6060		MJ10000	1-495
SDN6061		MJ10000	1-495
SDN6062		MJ10000	1-495
SDN6251		MJ10002	1-501
SDN6552		MJ10002	1-501
SDN6253		MJ10003	1-501
SDT7A01		2N5428	1-170
SDT7A02		2N5428	1-170
SDT7A03		2N5428	1-170
SDT7A08		2N5427	1-170
SDT7A09		2N5427	1-170
SDT401		2N6543	1-309
SDT402		2N6543	1-309
SDT410		MJ410	1-443
SDT411		MJ411	1-443
SDT413		MJ413	1-445
SDT423		MJ423	1-445
SDT424		2N6308	1-274
SDT425		2N6545	1-315
SDT430		2N6307	1-274
SDT431		MJ431	1-445
SDT520		2N6306	1-274
SDT521		2N6306	1-274
SDT522		2N6306	1-274
SDT525		2N6306	1-274
SDT526		2N6306	1-274
SDT527		2N6306	1-274
SDT530		2N6306	1-274
SDT531		2N6306	1-274
SDT532		2N6306	1-274
SDT535		2N6306	1-274
SDT536		2N6307	1-274
SDT537		2N6307	1-274
SDT540		2N6307	1-274
SDT541		2N6307	1-274
SDT542		2N6307	1-274
SDT545		2N6308	1-274
SDT546		2N6308	1-274
SDT547		2N6308	1-274
SDT550		2N6308	1-274
SDT551		2N6308	1-274
SDT552		2N6308	1-274
SDT707		2N5427	1-170
SDT1050		2N5838	1-193
SDT1051		2N5840	1-193
SDT1052		2N6543	1-309
SDT1053		2N6543	1-309
SDT1054		2N6543	1-309
SDT1055		2N5838	1-193
SDT1056		2N3902	1-116
SDT1057		2N6545	1-315
SDT1058		2N6545	1-315
SDT1059		2N6545	1-315
SDT1060		2N5838	1-193
SDT1061		2N3902	1-116
SDT1062		2N6545	1-315
SDT1063		2N6545	1-315
SDT1064		2N6545	1-315
SDT1301		2N6235	1-254
SDT1302		2N6235	1-254
SDT1303		2N6235	1-254
SDT1304		2N6235	1-254
SDT3125		2N6186	1-245
SDT3126		2N6186	1-245
SDT3321		MJ8100	1-475

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
SDT3322		MJ8100	1-475
SDT3323		2N6190	1-248
SDT3324		2N6192	1-248
SDT3325		MJ8100	1-475
SDT3326		MJ8100	1-475
SDT3327		2N6190	1-248
SDT3328		2N6192	1-248
SDT3401		2N5347	1-166
SDT3402		2N5347	1-166
SDT3403		2N5347	1-166
SDT3404		2N5349	1-166
SDT3405		2N5347	1-166
SDT3406		2N5347	1-166
SDT3407		2N5347	1-166
SDT3408		2N5349	1-166
SDT3421		2N5337	1-158
SDT3422		2N5337	1-158
SDT3423		2N5336	1-158
SDT3424		2N5338	1-158
SDT3425		2N5337	1-158
SDT3426		2N5337	1-158
SDT3427		2N5336	1-158
SDT3428		2N5338	1-158
SDT3501		2N3719	1-88
SDT3502		2N3720	1-88
SDT3503		2N6303	1-88
SDT3504		2N6192	1-248
SDT3505		2N3867	1-88
SDT3506		2N3868	1-88
SDT3507		2N6303	1-88
SDT3508		2N6193	1-248
SDT3775		2N3867	1-88
SDT3776		2N3868	1-88
SDT3777		2N6303	1-88
SDT3778		2N3867	1-88
SDT4451		2N5337	1-158
SDT4452		2N5336	1-158
SDT4453		2N5337	1-158
SDT4454		2N5336	1-158
SDT4455		2N5337	1-158
SDT4456		2N5337	1-158
SDT4483		2N5337	1-158
SDT4901		2N3583	1-76
SDT4902		2N6233	1-254
SDT4903		2N6234	1-254
SDT4904		2N3585	1-76
SDT4905		2N3585	1-76
SDT5101		TIP41A	1-967
SDT5102		TIP41A	1-967
SDT5103		TIP41A	1-967
SDT5111		TIP42A	1-967
SDT5112		TIP42A	1-967
SDT5113		TIP42A	1-967
SDT5501		2N5337	1-158
SDT5502		2N5337	1-158
SDT5503		2N5337	1-158
SDT5504		2N5539	1-285
SDT5506		2N5337	1-158
SDT5507		2N5337	1-158
SDT5508		2N5336	1-158
SDT5509		2N5338	1-158
SDT5511		2N5337	1-158
SDT5512		2N5337	1-158
SDT5513		2N5337	1-158
SDT5514		2N5339	1-158
SDT5901		2N3766	1-100
SDT5902		2N3766	1-100
SDT5903		2N3767	1-100
SDT5904		2N5050	1-144
SDT5905		2N5050	1-144
SDT5906		2N3766	1-100
SDT5907		2N3766	1-100
SDT5908		2N3767	1-100
SDT5909		2N5050	1-144
SDT5910		2N5050	1-144
SDT5911		2N5427	1-170
SDT5912		2N5427	1-170
SDT5913		2N5427	1-170
SDT5914		2N5429	1-170
SDT5951		2N5051	1-144
SDT5952		2N3583	1-76
SDT5953		2N5052	1-144
SDT5954		2N5051	1-144
SDT5955		2N3583	1-76
SDT5956		2N5052	1-144
SDT6308		2N5347	1-166
SDT6309		2N5347	1-166
SDT6310		2N5347	1-166
SDT6311		2N5347	1-166
SDT6312		2N5347	1-166
SDT6313		2N5347	1-166
SDT6314		2N5347	1-166
SDT6315		2N5347	1-166
SDT6316		2N5347	1-166
SDT6408		2N5347	1-166
SDT6409		2N5347	1-166
SDT6410		2N5347	1-166
SDT6411		2N5347	1-166
SDT6412		2N5347	1-166
SDT6413		2N5347	1-166
SDT6414		2N5347	1-166
SDT6415		2N5347	1-166
SDT6416		2N5347	1-166
SDT6901		2N5050	1-144
SDT6902		2N5051	1-144
SDT6903		2N5052	1-144
SDT6904		2N5052	1-144
SDT7201		2N6306	1-274
SDT7202		2N6306	1-274
SDT7203		2N6306	1-274
SDT7204		2N6307	1-274
SDT7205		2N6308	1-274
SDT7206		2N6341	1-282
SDT7207		2N6306	1-274
SDT7208		2N6306	1-274
SDT7209		2N6307	1-274
SDT7603		2N6338	1-282
SDT7604		2N6339	1-282
SDT7605		2N6341	1-282
SDT7609		2N6338	1-282

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
SDT7610		2N6339	1-282
SDT7611		2N6341	1-282
SDT7612		2N6249	1-257
SDT7731		2N5881	1-199
SDT7732		2N5881	1-199
SDT7733		2N5882	1-199
SDT7734		2N5629	1-174
SDT7735		2N5630	1-174
SDT7736		2N5631	1-174
SDT9201		2N6569	1-336
SDT9202		2N5878	1-196
SDT9203		2N5632	1-178
SDT9204		2N5633	1-178
SDT9205		2N6569	1-336
SDT9206		2N3055	1-62
SDT9207		2N5878	1-196
SDT9208		2N5632	1-178
SDT9209		2N5633	1-178
SDT9210		2N6569	1-336
SDT9301		2N4231A	1-120
SDT9302		2N4232A	1-120
SDT9303		2N4233A	1-120
SDT9304		2N4231A	1-120
SDT9305		2N4232A	1-120
SDT9306		2N4233A	1-120
SDT9307		2N3713	1-82
SDT9308		2N3715	1-82
SDT9309		2N3716	1-82
SDT9701		2N5303	1-154
SDT9702		2N5629	1-174
SDT9703		2N5630	1-174
SDT9704		2N5882	1-199
SDT9705		2N5629	1-174
SDT9706		2N5630	1-174
SDT9707		2N3055	1-62
SDT12301		2N5039	1-142
SDT12302		2N5347	1-166
SDT12303		2N5347	1-166
SDT12305		2N5347	1-166
SDT12306		2N5347	1-166
SDT12307		2N5347	1-166
SDT13301		2N6546	1-319
SDT13302		2N6547	1-319
SDT13303		2N6547	1-319
SDT13304		MJ13091	1-689
SDT13305		MJ13091	1-689
SDTB01		2N5346	1-166
SDTB02		2N5346	1-166
SDTB03		2N5348	1-166
SDTB05		2N5346	1-166
SDTB06		2N5346	1-166
SDTB07		2N5346	1-166
SE9300	SE9300		1-47
SE9301	SE9301		1-47
SE9302	SE9302		1-47
SE9303		MJ1000	1-449
SE9304		MJ1001	1-449
SE9306		MJ4032	1-461
SE9307		MJ4034	1-461
SE9308		MJ4035	1-461
SE9331		2N3739	1-93
SE9400	SE9400		1-47
SE9401	SE9401		1-47
SE9402	SE9402		1-47
SE9403		MJ900	1-449
SE9404		MJ901	1-449
SE9406		MJ4030	1-461
SE9407		MJ4031	1-461
SE9408		MJ4032	1-461
SV7056		2N6558	1-333
SVT100-5C		2N5632	1-178
SVT200-5C		2N6306	1-274
SVT200-10		2N6306	1-274
SVT200-10C		MJ15022	1-725
SVT250-3C		2N5838	1-193
SVT250-5		2N5838	1-193
SVT250-5C		2N6306	1-274
SVT250-10		2N6306	1-274
SVT250-10C		MJ15024	1-725
SVT300-3C		2N6307	1-274
SVT300-5		2N6542	1-309
SVT300-5C		2N6307	1-274
SVT300-10		2N6307	1-274
SVT300-10C		MJ13090	1-689
SVT350-3		2N6545	1-315
SVT350-3C		2N6308	1-274
SVT350-5		2N5840	1-193
SVT350-5C		MJ13080	1-683
SVT350-12		2N6547	1-319
SVT400-3		2N6545	1-315
SVT400-3C		2N6543	1-309
SVT400-5		2N6543	1-309
SVT400-5C		2N6545	1-315
SVT400-12		MJ13090	1-689
SVT450-3		2N6545	1-315
SVT450-3C		MJ13334	1-707
SVT450-5		2N6543	1-309
SVT450-5C		MJ13080	1-683
SVT6000		MJ10004	1-507
SVT6001		MJ10004	1-507
SVT6002		MJ10005	1-507
SVT6060		MJ10004	1-507
SVT6061		MJ10004	1-507
SVT6062		MJ10005	1-507
SVT6251		MJ10006	1-513
SVT6252		MJ10006	1-513
SVT6253		MJ10007	1-513
SVT6546		MJ13090	1-689
SVT6547		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7520		2N6543	1-309
SVT7521		2N6543	1-309
SVT7522		MJ13335	1-707
SVT7523		2N6308	1-274
SVT7524		2N6543	1-309
SVT7525		MJ13334	1-707
SVT7530		MJ13081	1-683
SVT7531		MJ13080	1-683
SVT7532		MJ16004	1-735
SVT7533		MJ13080	1-683
SVT7534		MJ13080	1-683

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
SVT7535		MJ16004	1-735
SVT7540		MJ16008	1-750
SVT7541		MJ16008	1-750
SVT7542		MJ16008	1-750
SVT7543		MJ13080	1-683
SVT7544		MJ13080	1-683
SVT7545		MJ16008	1-750
SVT7550		MJ13091	1-689
SVT7551		MJ16010	1-765
SVT7552		MJ16010	1-765
SVT7553		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7554		MJ13091	1-689
SVT7555		MJ16010	1-765
SVT7560		MJ13091	1-689
SVT7561		MJ16012	1-765
SVT7563		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7564		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7565		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7570		MJ13091	1-689
SVT7571		MJ16012	1-765
SVT7573		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7574		MJ13090	1-689
SVT7575		MJ16012	1-765
TIP29	TIP29		1-955
TIP29A	TIP29A		1-955
TIP29B	TIP29B		1-955
TIP29C	TIP29C		1-955
TIP29D	TIP29D		1-46
TIP29E	TIP29E		1-46
TIP29F	TIP29F		1-46
TIP30	TIP30		1-955
TIP30A	TIP30A		1-955
TIP30B	TIP30B		1-955
TIP30C	TIP30C		1-955
TIP30D	TIP30D		1-46
TIP30E	TIP30E		1-46
TIP30F	TIP30F		1-46
TIP31	TIP31		1-957
TIP31A	TIP31A		1-957
TIP31B	TIP31B		1-957
TIP31C	TIP31C		1-957
TIP31D	TIP31D		1-46
TIP31E	TIP31E		1-46
TIP31F	TIP31F		1-46
TIP32	TIP32		1-957
TIP32A	TIP32A		1-957
TIP32B	TIP32B		1-957
TIP32C	TIP32C		1-957
TIP32D	TIP32D		1-46
TIP32E	TIP32E		1-46
TIP32F	TIP32F		1-46
TIP33	TIP33		1-961
TIP33A	TIP33A		1-961
TIP33B	TIP33B		1-961
TIP33C	TIP33C		1-961
TIP34	TIP34		1-961
TIP34A	TIP34A		1-961
TIP34B	TIP34B		1-961
TIP34C	TIP34C		1-961
TIP35	TIP35		1-963

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
TIP35A	TIP35A		1-963
TIP35B	TIP35B		1-963
TIP35C	TIP35C		1-963
TIP35D	*		—
TIP35E	*		—
TIP35F	*		—
TIP36	TIP36		1-963
TIP36A	TIP36A		1-963
TIP36B	TIP36B		1-963
TIP36C	TIP36C		1-963
TIP36D	*		—
TIP36E	*		—
TIP36F	*		—
TIP41	TIP41		1-967
TIP41A	TIP41A		1-967
TIP41B	TIP41B		1-967
TIP41C	TIP41C		1-967
TIP41D	TIP41D		1-47
TIP41E	TIP41E		1-47
TIP41F	TIP41F		1-47
TIP42	TIP42		1-967
TIP42A	TIP42A		1-967
TIP42B	TIP42B		1-967
TIP42C	TIP42C		1-967
TIP42D	TIP42D		1-47
TIP42E	TIP42E		1-47
TIP42F	TIP42F		1-47
TIP47	TIP47		1-971
TIP48	TIP48		1-971
TIP49	TIP49		1-971
TIP50	TIP50		1-46
TIP61	TIP61		1-46
TIP61A	TIP61A		1-46
TIP61B	TIP61B		1-46
TIP61C	TIP61C		1-46
TIP62	TIP62		1-46
TIP62A	TIP62A		1-46
TIP62B	TIP62B		1-46
TIP62C	TIP62C		1-46
TIP63	TIP47		1-971
TIP64	TIP48		1-971
TIP73		2N6486	1-301
TIP73A		2N6487	1-301
TIP73B		2N6488	1-301
TIP74		2N6489	1-301
TIP74A		2N6490	1-301
TIP74B		2N6491	1-301
TIP75		MJE13005	1-881
TIP75A		MJE13004	1-881
TIP75B		MJE13004	1-881
TIP75C		MJE13005	1-881
TIP100	TIP100		1-975
TIP101	TIP101		1-975
TIP102	TIP102		1-975
TIP105	TIP105		1-975
TIP106	TIP106		1-975
TIP107	TIP107		1-975
TIP110	TIP110		1-979
TIP111	TIP111		1-979
TIP112	TIP112		1-979

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

INDEX CROSS-REFERENCE (Continued)

Industry Part Number	Motorola Direct Replacement	Motorola Similar Replacement	Page #
TIP115	TIP115		1-979
TIP116	TIP116		1-979
TIP117	TIP117		1-979
TIP120	TIP120		1-982
TIP121	TIP121		1-982
TIP122	TIP122		1-982
TIP125	TIP125		1-982
TIP126	TIP126		1-982
TIP127	TIP127		1-982
TIP140	TIP140		1-986
TIP140T	TIP140T		1-47
TIP141	TIP141		1-986
TIP141T	TIP141T		1-47
TIP142	TIP142		1-986
TIP142T	TIP142T		1-47
TIP145	TIP145		1-986
TIP145T	TIP145T		1-47
TIP146	TIP146		1-986
TIP146T	TIP146T		1-47
TIP147	TIP147		1-986
TIP147T	TIP147T		1-47
TIP150		MJE13006	1-887
TIP151		MJE13007	1-887
TIP152		MJE13007	1-887
TIP160		MJE5740	1-851
TIP161		MJE5741	1-851
TIP162		MJE5742	1-851
TIP510		MJ4248	1-457
TIP511		MJ4247	1-457
TIP512		MJ4248	1-457
TIP513		MJ15012	1-723
TIP514		MJ3238	1-457
TIP517		2N6339	1-282
TIP518		2N6341	1-282
TIP519		MJ4238	1-457
TIP520		MJ4238	1-457
TIP521		2N6211	1-251
TIP522		2N6211	1-251
TIP523		MJ15012	1-723
TIP524		2N6497	1-305
TIP525		MJ15011	1-723
TIP526		MJ15011	1-723
TIP527		MJ15012	1-723
TIP528		MJ15012	1-723
TIP536		MJ16006	1-750
TIP545		2N6227	1-189
TIP546		2N6228	1-189
TIP550		MJ12002	1-644
TIP551		MJ12003	1-649
TIP552		MJ12004	1-651
TIP553		MJ12004	1-651
TIP554		MJ13080	1-683
TIP555		MJ13080	1-683
TIP556		MJ13080	1-683
TIP558		MJ16006	1-750
TIP559		MJ16006	1-750
TIP560		MJ16006	1-750
TIP562		MJ16012	1-765
TIP563		MJ16012	1-765
TIP564		MJ11018	1-638
TIP565		MJ10009	1-519
TIP575		MJ13080	1-683
TIP575A		MJ13080	1-683
TIP575B		MJ13080	1-683
TIP575C		MJ13080	1-683
TIP600		TIP100	1-975
TIP601		TIP101	1-975
TIP602		TIP102	1-975
TIP605		TIP105	1-975
TIP606		TIP106	1-975
TIP607		TIP107	1-975
TIP620		TIP120	1-982
TIP621		TIP121	1-982
TIP622		TIP122	1-982
TIP625		TIP125	1-982
TIP626		TIP126	1-982
TIP627		TIP127	1-982
TIP640		2N6384	1-289
TIP641		2N6385	1-289
TIP645		2N6649	1-289
TIP646		2N6650	1-289
TIP660		MJ10002	1-501
TIP661		MJ10002	1-501
TIP662		MJ10003	1-501
TIP663		MJ10001	1-495
TIP664		MJ10008	1-519
TIP665		MJ10009	1-519
TIP666		MJ10002	1-501
TIP667		MJ10003	1-501
TIP668		MJ10013	1-531
TIP701		MJ13080	1-683
TIP702		MJ13081	1-683
TIP2955		MJE2955T	1-990
TIP3055		MJE3055T	1-990
TIPL751		MJ13070	1-677
TIPL751A		MJ13071	1-677
TIPL752		MJ13080	1-683
TIPL752A		MJ13080	1-683
TIPL753		MJ13080	1-683
TIPL753A		MJ13080	1-683
TIPL755		MJ13090	1-689
TIPL755A		MJ13091	1-689
TIPL757		MJ13100	1-695
TIPL757A		MJ13101	1-695
TIPL760		MJE13070	1-903
TIPL760A		MJE13071	1-903
TIPL774		MJ10009	1-519
TIPL775		MJ11018	1-638
TIPL775A		MJ11020	1-638
UMT1008		MJ13014	1-671
UMT1009		MJ13015	1-671
UMT1203		MJE13004	1-881
UMT1204		MJE13005	1-881
WT5100		MJ13015	1-671
WT5200		2N6547	1-319

*Consult factory if a direct replacement is necessary.
**To be introduced. Contact factory for Data Sheet.

POWER TRANSISTORS

Selector Guide

The selector guides on the subsequent pages offer a quick "first-selection" capability for devices that fit specific applications categories.

Because designers have different application prerequisite, the devices are categorized in three ways:

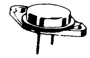
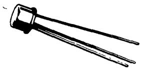
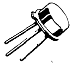
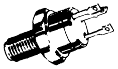
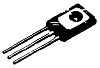
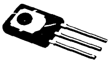
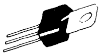
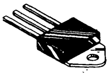
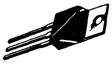
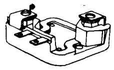
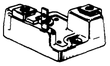
1. by package
2. by major product category
3. by major applications

In each case, pertinent electrical characteristics are supplied to permit rapid comparison of potentially suitable devices.

Contents

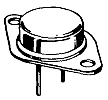
SELECTION BY PACKAGE

Motorola power transistors are available in a wide variety of metal and plastic packages to match thermal, electrical and cost requirements. The following table compares the basic packages from the standpoint of current, voltage and power capabilities. The devices available in the various packages are tabulated on the succeeding pages.

Package	I_C Range (Amps)	V_{CE} Range (Volts)	P_D (Watts)	Page
 **TO-204AA** **(TO-3)** **Case 1** **Case 11**	2.5-60	40-1500	36-300	35
 **TO-204AE** **Case 197**	2.5-60	40-1500	36-300	35
 **TO-205AA** **(TO-5)** **Case 31**	3.0	40-800	6.0	38
 **TO-205AD** **(TO-39)** **Case 79**	0.5-5.0	40-400	5-10	39
 **TO-210AA** **(TO-59)** **Case 160**	7.0-10	60-100	60	40
 **TO-213AA** **(TO-66)** **Case 80**	1-10	40-325	20-90	41
 **TO-225AA** **(TO-126)** **Case 77**	0.3-5.0	25-400	12.5-40	42
 **TO-225AB** **Case 90**	5-15	40-100	65-100	43
 **Case 152**	0.5-2.0	30-300	10	43
 **TO-202AC** **Case 306**	0.1-3.0	30-350	6.25-12.5	44
 **TO-218AC** **Case 340**	5.0-25	40-800	80-150	45
 **TO-220AB** **Case 221A**	0.5-15	30-800	15-125	46
 **MO-040AA** **CASE 346**	50-200	200-850	500	48
 **CASE 353**	25-100	250-850	250	48

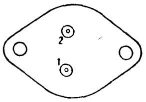
SELECTION BY FUNCTION

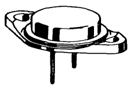
TO-204AA (Formerly TO-3)/TO-204AE (Type)



CASE 11-01, 11-3 — 40 mil pins
CASE 1-04, 1-05 — 40 mil pins
MODIFIED TO-3

STYLE 1.
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR





CASE 197-01 — 60 mil pins

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s μs Max	Resistive Switching t_f μs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
2.5	**700**	**MJ8500**		7.5 min	0 5	4	2	1		125
	800	**MJ8501**		7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		125
	1300*	**BU204**		2 min	2		0 75 typ	2	4 typ	36
	1400*	**MJ205**					1	2		110
	1500*	**BU205**		2 min		2	0 75 typ	2	4 typ	36
		MJ12002		1.11 min	2		1	2	4 typ	75
3	**250**	**2N5838**		8/40	3	1 typ	0 4 typ	3	5	100
	275	**2N5839**		10/50	2	1 typ	0.4 typ	3	5	100
	350	**2N5840**		10/50	2	1 typ	0 4 typ	3	5	100
3.5	**325**	**2N3902**		30/90	1	1.2 typ	0.1 typ	1	2 8	100
4	**1500***	**MJ12003**		2 5 min	3		1	3		100
5	**120**	**2N4347**		15/60	2					100
	200	**MJ410**		30/90	1				2 5	100
	250	**MJ3029**		30 min	0.4		1	3		125
	300	**MJ411**		30/90	1				2 5	100
		2N6542		7/35	3	4	0 8	3	6	100
	325	**MJ3030**		3 75 min	3		1	3		125
	400	**2N6543**		7/35	3	4	0 8	3	6	100
		MJ13070		8 min	3	1.5	0 5	3		125
	450	**MJ13071**		8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		125
		MJ16002		5 min	5	3	0.3	3		125
		MJ16004		7 min	5	2 7	0.35	3		125
		2N6834		10/30	3	2 7	0 35	3	15	125
	500	**MJ16002A**		5.0 min	5 0	3 0	0 3	3 0		125
	700	**MJ8502**		7.5 min	1	4	2	2 5		150
	800	**MJ8503**		7 5 min	1	4	2	2.5		150
	850*	**MJ12020**		5 0 min	5 0		0 13 typ	3 0	15	125
	1300*	**BU207**		2 25 min	4.5		0 6 typ	4.5	4 typ	60
	1500*	**BU208**		2.25 min	4 5		0 6 typ	4 5	4 typ	60
		BU208D†		2 25 min	4.5		0 6 typ	4 5	4 typ	60
		MJ12004		2.5 min	4.5		1	4 5	4	100
6	**100**	**2N5758**	**2N6226**	25/100	3	0 7 typ	0.5 typ	3	1	150
	120	**2N5759**	**2N6227**	20/80	3	0 7 typ	0.5 typ	3	1	150
	140	**2N5760**	**2N6228**	15/60	3	0.7 typ	0 5 typ	3	1	150
	250	**MJ15011**	**MJ15012**	20/100	2					200
7.0	**300**	**MJ3041**		250 min	2.5					175
	350	**MJ3042**		250 min	2 5					175

(continued)

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz
*$V_{(BR)CEX}$ or $V_{(BR)CES}$
†D Suffix on this device signifies internal C-E Diode

TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3)/TO-204AE (Type) (continued)

I_CCont	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	Device Type		h_{FE}	@ I_C	Resistive Switching			f_T	P_D (Case)
Amps Max	Volts Min	NPN	PNP	Min/Max	Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	MHz Min	Watts @ 25°C
7.5	60	**2N3445**		20/60	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
		2N3447		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
	80	**2N3446**		20/60	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
		2N3448		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115
8	60	**MJ1000**	**MJ900**	1k min	3					90
		2N6055	**2N6053**	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	100
	80	**MJ1001**	**MJ901**	1k min	3					90
		2N6056	**2N6054**	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	100
	120	**MJ4247**	**MJ4237**	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90
	150	**MJ4248**	**MJ4238**	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90
	250	**2N6306**		15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	125
			MJ6502	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		125
	300	**2N6307**		15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	125
		2N6544		7/35	5	4	1	5	6	125
	350	**2N6308**		12/60	3	1.6	0.4	5	5	125
	400	**2N6545**		7/35	5	4	1	5	6	125
			MJ6503	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		125
		MJ13080		8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		150
	450	**MJ13081**		8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		150
		MJ16006		5 min	8	2.5	0.25	5		150
		MJ16008		7 min	8	2.2	0.25	5		150
		2N6835		10/30	5	2.5	0.25	5	10	150
	500	**MJ16006A**		5.0 min	8.0	3.0	0.4	5.0		150
	850*	**MJ12021**		5.0 min	8.0		0.1 typ	5.0		150
	1400*	**MJ10011**		20 min	4		1	4		80
	1500*	**MJ12005**		5 min	5		1	5		100
10	40	**2N6383**	**2N6648**	1k/20k	5				20#	100
	60	**2N3713**	**2N3789**	15 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N3715	**2N3791**	30 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N5877	**2N5875**	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150
		2N6384	**2N6649**	1k/20k	5				20#	100
		MJ3000	**MJ2500**	1k min	5					150
	80	**2N3714**	**2N3790**	15 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N3716	**2N3792**	30 min	3	0.3 typ	0.4 typ	5	4	150
		2N5878	**2N5876**	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150
		2N6385	**2N6650**	1k/20k	5				20#	100
		MJ3001	**MJ2501**	1k min	5					150
	100	**2N5632**	**2N6229**	25/100	5	0.9 typ	0.9 typ	5	1	150
	120	**2N5633**	**2N6230**	20/80	5	0.9 typ	0.9 typ	5	1	150
	140	**2N5634**	**2N6231**	15/60	5	0.9 typ	0.9 typ	5	1	150
		2N3442		20/70	4					117
	250	**MJ15011**	**MJ15012**	20/100	2					200
	325	**MJ413**		20/80	0.5				2.5	125
		MJ423		30/90	1				2.5	125
		MJ431		15/35	2.5				2.5	125
	350	**MJ13014**		8/20	5	2	0.5	5		150
		MJ10002		3/300	5	2.5	1	5	10#	150
		MJ10006		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10#	150
	400	**MJ10003**		30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10#	150
		MJ10007		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10#	150
		MJ10012		100/2k	6	15	15	6		175
		MJ13015		8/20	5	2	0.5	5		150
	450	**SDT13304**		10/40	5	1.6 typ	0.35 typ	5	15 typ	125*
	500	**SDT13305**		10/40	5	1.6 typ	0.35 typ	5	15 typ	125*
	550	**MJ10013**		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175
	600	**MJ10014**		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175
	700	**MJ8504**		7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		175
	800	**MJ8505**		7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		175
		MJ16018		7.0 min	5.0	2.0 typ	0.9 typ	5.0		150
	950*	**MJ12010**		4.2 min	5		1	5		100
12	40	**2N6569**	**2N6594**	15/200	4	5	1.5	2	1.5 to 15	100
	60	**2N6057**	**2N6050**	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4#	150
	80	**2N6058**	**2N6051**	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4#	150
	100	**2N6059**	**2N6052**	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4#	150
15	60	**2N3055**	**MJ2955**	20/70	4	0.7 typ	0.3 typ	4	2.5	115
		2N3055A	**MJ2955A**	20/70	4				0.8	115
		2N6576		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10-200#	120
		2N5881	**2N5879**	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160

*$V_{(BR)CEX}$ # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3)/TO-204AE (Type) (continued)

						Resistive Switching				
I_CCont	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	Device Type		h_{FE}	@ I_C	t_s µs	t_f µs	@ I_C	f_T MHz	P_D (Case) Watts
Amps Max	Volts Min	NPN	PNP	Min/Max	Amp	Max	Max	Amp	Min	@ 25°C
15	**80**	**2N5882**	**2N5880**	20/100	6	1	0 8	6	4	160
	90	**2N6577**		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10-200#	120
	120	**MJ15015**	**MJ15016**	20/70	4				1	180
		2N6578		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10-200#	120
	140	**MJ15001**	**MJ15002**	25/150	4				2	200
	150	**MJ11018**	**MJ11017**	100 min	15				3#	175
	200	**2N6249**		10/50	10	3 5	1	10	2.5	175
		MJ11020	**MJ11019**	100 min	15				3#	175
	250	**MJ11022**	**MJ11021**	100 min	15				3#	175
	275	**2N6250**		8/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	175
	300	**2N6546**		6/30	10	4	0.7	10	6 to 24	175
		2N6676		8 min	15	2 5	0 5	15	3	175
	350	**2N6251**		6/50	10	3.5	1	10	2 5	175
		2N6677		8 min	15	2.5	0 5	15	3	175
	400	**2N6547**		6/30	10	4	0 7	10	6 to 24	175
		2N6678		8 min	15	2.5	0 5	15	3	175
		MJ13090		8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		175
	450	**MJ13091**		8 min	10	2 5	0 5	10		175
		MJ16010		5 min	15	1 2 typ	0 2 typ	10		175
		MJ16012		7 min	15	0 9 typ	0 15 typ	10		175
		2N6836		10/30	10	3 0	0 35	10	10	175
	500	**MJ16010A**		5 0 min	15	3 0	0 4	10		175
	850*	**MJ12022**		5 0 min	15		0.1 typ	10		175
16	**60**	**MJ4033**	**MJ4030**	1k/	10					150
	80	**MJ4034**	**MJ4031**	1k/	10					150
	100	**2N5629**	**2N6029**	25/100	8	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8	1	200
		MJ4035	**MJ4032**	1k/	10					150
	120	**2N5630**	**2N6030**	20/80	8	1 2 typ	1.2 typ	8	1	200
	140	**2N3773**	**2N6609**	15/60	8	1 1 typ	1 5 typ	8	4	150
		2N5631	**2N6031**	15/60	8	1.2 typ	1 2 typ	8	1	200
	200	**MJ15022**	**MJ15023**	15/60	8				5	250
		MJ15026	**MJ15027**	6 min	16				15	250
	250	**MJ15024**	**MJ15025**	15/60	8				5	250
20	**40**	**2N6257**		15/75	8				2	150
	60	**2N3772**		15/60	10				2	150
		2N6282	**2N6285**	750/18k	10	2 5 typ	2 5 typ	10	4#	160
	75	**2N5039**		20/100	10	1.5	0 5	10	60	140
	80	**2N5303**	**2N5745**	15/60	10	2	1	10	2	200
		2N6283	**2N6286**	750/18k	10	2 5 typ	2 5 typ	10	4#	160
	90	**2N5038**		20/100	12	1 5	0 5	12	60	140
	100	**2N6284**	**2N6287**	750/18K	10	2 5 typ	2 5 typ	10	4#	160
	140	**MJ15003**	**MJ15004**	25/150	5				2	250
	200	**MJ13330**		8/40	10	3 5	0 7	10	5 to 40	175
	250	**MJ13331**		8/40	10	3 5	0 7	10	5 to 40	175
	350	**MJ10000**		40/400	10	3	1 8	10	10#	175
		MJ10004		40/400	10	1 5	0 5	10	10#	175
		MJ13332		10/60	5	4	0 7	10		175
	400	**MJ10001**		40/400	10	3	1 8	10	10#	175
		MJ10005		40/400	10	1 5	0 5	10	10#	175
		MJ13100		8 min	15	3 5	0 5	15		175
		MJ13333		10/60	5	4	0.7	10		175
	450	**MJ10008**		30/300	10	2	0 6	10	8#	175
		MJ13101		8 min	15	3 5	0 5	15		175
		MJ13334		10/60	5	4	0 7	10		175
		MJ16014		5 min	20	2 7	0 35	20		250
		MJ16016		7 min	20	2.2	0.25	20		250
		2N6837		10/30	15	2.5	0 25	15	15	250
	500	**MJ10009**		30/300	10	2	0 6	10	8#	175
		MJ13335		10/60	5	4	0 7	10		175
	750	**MJ10024**		50/600	20	5	1 8	10		250
	850	**MJ10025**		50/600	20	5	1 8	10		250

*$V_{(BR)CEX}$ # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

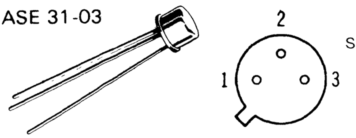
TO-204AA (FORMERLY TO-3)/TO-204AE (Type) (continued)

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
25	60	2N5885	2N5883	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200
	80	2N5886	2N5884	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200
			2N6436	30/120	10	1	0 25	10	40	200
	100	2N6338		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
			2N6437	30/120	10	1	0 25	10	40	200
	120	2N6339		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
			2N6438	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	140	2N6340		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200
	150	2N6341		30/120	10	1	0 25	10	40	200
30	40	2N3771		15/60	15				2	150
		2N5301	2N4398	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200
	60	2N5302	2N4399	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200
		MJ11012	MJ11011	1k min	20				4#	200
		2N6326	2N6329	6/30	30				3	200
	80	2N6327	2N6330	6/30	30				3	200
	90	MJ11014	MJ11013	1k min	20				4#	200
	100	2N6328	2N6331	6/30	30				3	200
		MJ802	MJ4502	25/100	7 5				2	200
	120	MJ11016	MJ11015	1k min	20				4#	200
40	350	MJ10022●		50/600	10	2 5	0 9	20		250
	400	MJ10023●		50/600	10	2 5	0 9	20		250
50	60	2N5685●	2N5683●	15/60	25	0 5 typ	0 3 typ	25	2	300
		MJ11028●	MJ11029●	400 min	50					300
	80	2N5686●	2N5684●	15/60	25	0 5 typ	0 3 typ	25	2	300
			2N6377●	30/120	20	0 8	0.25	20	30	250
	90	MJ11030	MJ11031	400 min	50					300
	100	2N6274●	2N6378●	30/120	20	0.8	0 25	20	30	250
	120	2N6275●	2N6379●	30/120	20	0 8	0 25	20	30	250
		MJ11032●	MJ11033●	400 min	50					300
	140	2N6276●		30/120	20	0 8	0 25	20	30	250
	150	2N6277●		30/120	20	0.8	0 25	20	30	250
	400	MJ10015●		10 min	40	2 5	1 0	20		250
	500	MJ10016●		10 min	40	2 5	1 0	20		250
60	60	MJ14000●	MJ14001●	15/100	50					300
	80	MJ14002●	MJ14003●	15/100	50					300
	200	MJ10020●		75 min	15	3 5	0 5	30		250
	250	MJ10021●		75 min	15	3 5	0 5	30		250

● Modified TO-3, 60 mil pins # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

TO-205AA (TO-5) Package

CASE 31-03



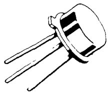
STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

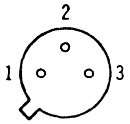
I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
3	40		2N3719	25/180	1	0 4*		1	60	6
			2N3867	40/200	1 5	0 4*		1 5	60	6
	60		2N3720	25/180	1	0 4*		1	60	6
			2N3868	30/150	1 5	0 4*		1 5	60	6
	80		2N6303	30/150	1 5	0 4*		1 5	60	6

* t_{off}

TO-205AD (TO-39) Package

CASE 79-02





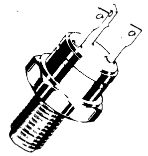
STYLE 1:
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
(Pin 3 connected to case)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp		
0.5	**200**		**MJ4645**	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0 05	40	5
	300		**MJ4646**	20 min	0 5	0.72*		0.05	40	5
	400		**MJ4647**	20 min	0 5	0 72*		0 05	30	5
4	**60**	**2N4877**		20/100	4	1 5	0 5	4	4	10
5	**60**		**MJ8100**	25/180	2	1	0 15	2	30	10
	80	**2N5336**	**2N6190**	30/120	2	2	0 2	2	30	6
		2N5337	**2N6191**	60/240	2	2	0 2	2	30	6
	100	**2N5338**	**2N6192**	30/120	2	2	0 2	2	30	10
		2N5339	**2N6193**	60/240	2	2	0 2	2	30	6

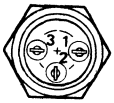
* t_{off}

TO-210AA (TO-59) Package

CASE 160-03



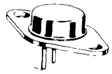
STYLE 1:
PIN 1 EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

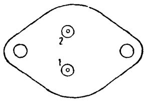


						Resistive Switching				
I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
7	**60**		**MJ6700**	25/180	2	1	0.15	2	30	60
	80	**2N5346**		30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
		2N5347		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
	100	**2N5348**		30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
		2N5349		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
10	**80**		**2N6186**	30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
			2N6187	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
	100		**2N6188**	30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	60
			2N6189	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60

TO213AA (TO-66) Package

CASE 80-02





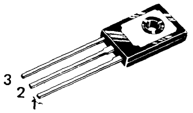
STYLE 1.
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
1	**40**		**2N4898**	20/100	0 5	0 6 typ	0.3 typ	0.5	3	25
	60		**2N4899**	20/100	0.5	0.6 typ	0 3 typ	0.5	3	25
	80	**2N4912**	**2N4900**	20/100	0 5	0 6 typ	0 3 typ	0 5	3	25
	175	**2N3583**	**2N6420**	40/200	0.5	2 typ	0 23 typ	0.5	10	35
	225	**2N3738**	**2N6424**	40/200	0 1	3 typ	0 3 typ	0 1	10	20
	250		**2N5344**	25/100	0 5	0.6	0.1	0.5	60	40
	300	**2N3739**	**2N6425**	40/200	0.1	3 typ	0 3 typ	0 1	10	20
			2N5345	25/100	0.5	0.6	0 1	0 5	60	40
2	**125**	**2N5050**		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40
	150	**2N5051**		25/100	0.75	3 5	1.2	0.75	10	40
	200	**2N5052**		25/100	0.75	3 5	1.2	0.75	10	40
	225		**2N6211**	10/100	1	2 5	0.6	1	20	35
	250	**2N3584**	**2N6421**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	35
	300		**2N6212**	10/100	1	2 5	0 6	1	20	35
		2N3585	**2N6422**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	35
		2N4240	**2N6423**	30/150	0 75	6	3	0.75	15	35
	350		**2N6213**	10/100	1	2 5	0.6	1	20	35
3	**140**	**2N3441**		25/100	0 5				0.2	25
4	**60**		**2N3740,A**	30/100	0 25	1.3 typ	0 27 typ	0.25	4	25
		2N3054,A	**2N6049**	25/100	0 5	1 typ	0 3 typ	0.5	3	75
		2N3766		40/160	0.5	0 9 typ	0.09 typ	0.5	10	20
		2N6294	**2N6296**	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4#	50
	80		**2N3741,A**	30/100	0.25	1 3 typ	0.27 typ	0.25	4	25
		2N3767		40/160	0.5	0.9 typ	0 09 typ	0 5	10	20
		2N6295	**2N6297**	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4	50
5	**40**	**2N4231A**	**2N6312**	25/100	1.5	0 5 typ	0.2 typ	1.5	4	75
	60	**2N4232A**	**2N6313**	25/100	1.5	0.5 typ	0.2 typ	1 5	4	75
	80	**2N4233A**	**2N6314**	25/100	1.5	0.5 typ	0.2 typ	1 5	4	75
	225	**2N6233**		25/125	1	3 5	0.5	1	20	50
	275	**2N6234**		25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	50
	325	**2N6235**		25/125	1	3 5	0 5	1	20	50
7	**60**	**2N6315**	**2N6317**	20/100	2.5	1	0 8	2.5	4	90
	80	**2N5427**		30/120	2	2	0 2	2	30	40
		2N5428		60/240	2	2	0 2	2	30	40
		2N6316	**2N6318**	20/100	2 5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90
	100	**2N5429**		30/120	2	2	0.2	2	30	40
		2N5430		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	40
	250	**2N6078**		12/70	1.2	2.8	0.3	1 2	1	45
	275	**2N6077**		12/70	1 2	2.8	0 3	1.2	1	45
8	**60**	**2N6300**	**2N6298**	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	80	**2N6301**	**2N6299**	750/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	120	**MJ3247**	**MJ3237**	40 min	3	0 4 typ	0 18 typ	5	20	75
	150	**MJ3248**	**MJ3238**	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75
10	**80**	**2N6495**		10/60	10	0.15 typ	0.05 typ	10	25	70

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

TO-225AA Package (Formerly TO-126)

CASE 77-04
PLASTIC



STYLE 3
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

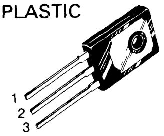
STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

		Device Type				Resistive Switching				
I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.3	**250**	**MJE3440**		40/160	0 02				15	15
	350	**MJE3439**		40/160	0.02				15	15
0.5	**150**	**MJE341**		25/200	0 05				15	20 8
	200	**MJE344**		30/300	0 05				15	20.8
	250	**2N5655**		30/250	0 1	3 5 typ	0 24 typ	0 1	10	20
	300	**MJE340**	**MJE350**	30/240	0 05					20 8
		2N5656		30/250	0 1	3 5 typ	0.24 typ	0 1	10	20
	350	**2N5657**		30/250	0.1	3 5 typ	0.24 typ	0 1	10	20
1	**40**	**2N4921**	**2N4918**	20/100	0 5	0 6 typ	0 3 typ	0 5	3	30
	60	**2N4922**	**2N4919**	20/100	0 5	0 6 typ	0 3 typ	0 5	3	30
	80	**2N4923**	**2N4920**	20/100	0 5	0 6 typ	0 3 typ	0.5	3	30
1.5	**40**	**MJE720**	**MJE710**	8 min	1					20
	60	**MJE721**	**MJE711**	8 min	1					20
	80	**MJE722**	**MJE712**	8 min	1					20
	300	**MJE13002●**		5/25	1	4	0 7	1	5	40
	400	**MJE13003●**		5/25	1	4	0 7	1	5	40
2	**100**	**MJE270**	**MJE271**	1.5k min	0 12				6	15
3	**30**	**MJE520**	**MJE370**	25 min	1					25
	40	**MJE180**	**MJE170**	50/250	0 1	0 6 typ	0 12 typ	0 1	50	12 5
	60	**MJE181**	**MJE171**	50/250	0 1	0 6 typ	0 12 typ	0.1	50	12 5
	80	**MJE182**	**MJE172**	50/250	0 1	0 6 typ	0 12 typ	0 1	50	12 5
4	**40**	**MJE3300●**	**MJE3310●**	1k min	1				20	15
		2N5190	**2N5193**	25/100	1 5	0 4 typ	0 4 typ	1 5	2	40
		MJE521	**MJE371**	40 min	1					40
		2N6037	**2N6034**	750/18k	2	1 7 typ	1 2 typ	2	25	40
	60	**MJE3301●**	**MJE3311●**	1k min	1				20#	15
		2N5191	**2N5194**	25/100	1 5	0 4 typ	0 4 typ	1 5	2	40
		MJE800	**MJE700**	750 min	1 5				1#	40
		MJE801	**MJE701**	750 min	2				1#	40
		2N6038	**2N6035**	750/18k	2	1 7 typ	1 2 typ	2	25	40
	80	**MJE3302●**	**MJE3312●**	1k min	1				20#	15
		2N5192	**2N5195**	25/100	1 5	0 4 typ	0 4 typ	1 5	2	40
		MJE802	**MJE702**	750 min	1 5				1#	40
		MJE803	**MJE703**	750 min	2				1#	40
		2N6039	**2N6036**	750/18k	2	1 7 typ	1 2 typ	2	25	40
	100	**MJE243**	**MJE253**	40/120	0 2	0 7 typ	0 08 typ	0 2	40	15
5	**25**	**MJE200**	**MJE210**	45/180	2	0 13 typ	0 035 typ	2	65	15

● Case 77 (Style 3)   # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

TO-225AB Package (Formerly TO-127)

CASE 90-05
PLASTIC

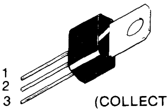


STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

		Device Type				Resistive Switching				
I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
5	**40**	**2N5977**	**2N5974**	20/120	2 5	0 45 typ	0 18 typ	2 5	2	75
	50	**MJE205**	**MJE105**	25/100	2					65
	60	**MJE1100**	**MJE1090**	750 min	3A				1	70
		MJE1101	**MJE1091**	750 min	4A				1	70
		2N5978	**2N5975**	25/100	2 5	0 55 typ	0 18 typ	2 5	2	75
	80	**MJE1102**	**MJE1092**	750 min	3A				1	70
		MJE1103	**MJE1093**	750 min	4A				1	70
		2N5979	**2N5976**	20/120	2 5	0 45 typ	0 18 typ	2 5	2	75
8	**60**	**MJE6043**	**MJE6040**	1k/20k	4	1 5 typ	1 5 typ	4	4#	75
	80	**MJE6044**	**MJE6041**	1k/20k	4	1 5 typ	1 5 typ	4	4#	75
	100	**MJE6045**	**MJE6042**	1k/20k	4	1 5 typ	1 5 typ	4	4#	75
10	**60**	**MJE2801**	**MJE2901**	25/100	3					90
		MJE3055	**MJE2955**	20/70	4				2	90
12	**40**	**2N5989**	**2N5986**	20/120	6	0 5 typ	0 25 typ	6	2	100
	60	**2N5990**	**2N5987**	20/120	6	0 5 typ	0 25 typ	6	2	100
	80	**2N5991**	**2N5988**	20/120	6	0 5 typ	0 25 typ	6	2	100
15	**40**	**MJE1660**	**MJE1290**	20/100	5				3	90
	60	**MJE1661**	**MJE1291**	20/100	5				3	90

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

CASE 152



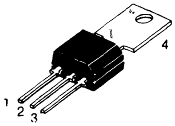
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

(COLLECTOR CONNECTED TO TAB)

		Device Type				Resistive Switching				
I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
0.5	**65**	**MPS-U31**		10 min	0.1					10
	300	**MPS-U10**	**MPS-U60**	30 min	0.030				60	10
0.8	**40**	**MPS-U02**	**MPS-U52**	30 min	0.5				150	10
1	**120**	**MPS-U03**		40 min	0.010				100	10
	180	**MPS-U04**		40 min	0.010				100	10
2	**30**	**MPS-U01**	**MPS-U51**	50 min	1				50	10
	40	**MPS-U01A**	**MPS-U51A**	50 min	1				50	10
		MPS-U45	**MPS-U95**	4k min	1				100	10
	60	**MPS-U05**	**MPS-U55**	60 min	0.25				50	10
	80	**MPS-U06**	**MPS-U56**	60 min	0.25				50	10
	100	**MPS-U07**	**MPS-U57**	30 min	0.25				50	10

TO-202AC Package

CASE 306-04



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

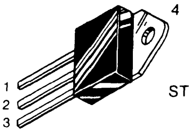
STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp		
0.1	**250**	**D40N1**		30/90	0.02				50-80	6.25
		D40N2		60/180	0.02				50-80	6.25
	300	**D40N3**		30/90	0.02				50-80	6.25
		D40N4		60/180	0.02				50-80	6.25
0.5	**30**	**D40C1**		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
		D40C2		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
	40	**D40C4**		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
		D40C5		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25
	120	**D40P1**		40 min	0 08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	150	**2N6591**		40/200	0.1				35	10
	180	**D40P3**		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	200	**2N6592**		30/200	0.1				35	10
	225	**D40P5**		40 min	0.08	2.5		0.08	50	6.25
	250	**2N6557**		40/180	0.03				45	10
		MDS20		40/250	0.03				60	10
		2N6593		30/200	0 1				35	10
	300	**2N6558**		40/180	0.03				45	10
			MDS60	30 min	0.03				60	10
		MDS21		40/250	0.03				60	10
	350	**2N6559**		40/180	0.03				45	10
1	**30**	**D40D1**	**D41D1**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D2	**D41D2**	20 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	45	**D40D4**	**D41D4**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D5	**D41D5**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	60	**2N6551**	**2N6554**	25 min	0.5				75	10
		D40D7	**D41D7**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D8	**D41D8**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	75	**D40D10**	**D41D10**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D11	**D41D11**	10 min	1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D13	**D41D13**	50/150	0.1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
		D40D14	**D41D14**	50/150	0.1	0.2 typ	0.05 typ	1	200 typ	10
	80	**2N6552**	**2N6555**	25 min	0.5				75	10
	100	**2N6553**	**2N6556**	25 min	0.5				75	10
2	**30**	**D40E1**	**D41E1**	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
		D40K1	**D41K1**	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10
		D40K3	**D41K3**	1k min	1				75 typ	10
	40	**2N6548**		5k min	1				100	10
		2N6549		3k min	1				100	10
	50	**D40K2**	**D41K2**	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10
		D40K4	**D41K4**	1k min	1				75 typ	10
	60	**D40E5**	**D41E5**	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
	80	**D40E7**	**D41E7**	10 min	1	0.4 typ	0.17 typ	1	230 typ	8
3	**40**	**MDS26†**	**MDS76†**	30 min	1				50	12.5
	60	**MDS27†**	**MDS77†**	30 min	1				50	12.5

† Style 3.

TO-218AC Package

CASE 340-01
PLASTIC



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

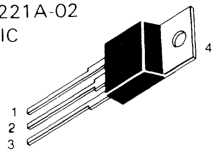
		Device Type				Resistive Switching				
I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
5	**450**	**MJH16002**		5.0 min	5	3.0	0.30	3.0		100
		MJH16004		7.0 min	5	2.7	0.35	3.0		100
	500	**MJH16002A**		5.0 min	5	3.0	0.30	3.0		100
8	**450**	**MJH16006**		5.0 min	8	2.5	0 25	5.0		125
		MJH16008		7.0 min	8	2.2	0.25	5.0		125
	500	**MJH16008A**		5.0 min	8	2.5	0.25	5 0		125
10	**40**	**TIP33**	**TIP34**	20 min	3				3.0	80
	60	**TIP33A**	**TIP34A**	20 min	3				3.0	80
		TIP140	**TIP145**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5 0	4.0#	125
	80	**TIP33B**	**TIP34B**	20 min	3				3.0	80
		TIP141	**TIP146**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5.0	4.0#	125
	100	**TIP33C**	**TIP34C**	20 min	3				3 0	80
		TIP142	**TIP147**	500 min	10	2 5 typ	2.5 typ	5.0	4 0#	125
	800	**MJH16018**		7.0 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	5.0		150
15	**60**	**TIP3055**	**TIP2955**	5 min	10				2.5	80
	150	**MJH11018***	**MJH11017***	400/15K	10				3.0#	150
	200	**MJH11020***	**MJH11019***	400/15K	10				3 0#	150
	250	**MJH11022***	**MJH11021***	400/15K	10				3.0#	150
	450	**MJH16010**		5.0 min	15	1.2	0.2	10		150
		MJH16012		7.0 min	15	.9	0.15	10		150
	500	**MJH16010A**		5.0 min	15	3.0	0.4	10		150
16	**100**	**MJE4340**	**MJE4350**	15 min	8.0	1 2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125
	120	**MJE4341**	**MJE4351**	15 min	8.0	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125
	140	**MJE4342**	**MJE4352**	15 min	8.0	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125
	160	**MJE4343**	**MJE4353**	15 min	8.0	1.2 typ	1.2 typ	8.0	1.0	125
20	**60**	**MJH6282***	**MJH6285***	750/18K	10				4.0#	125
	80	**MJH6283***	**MJH6286***	750/18K	10				4.0#	125
	100	**MJH6284***	**MJH6287***	750/18K	10				4.0#	125
25	**40**	**TIP35**	**TIP36**	10/75	15	0.6 typ	0 3 typ	10	3.0	125
	60	**TIP35A**	**TIP36A**	10/75	15	0.6 typ	0 3 typ	10	3.0	125
	80	**TIP35B**	**TIP36B**	10/75	15	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	10	3.0	125
	100	**TIP35C**	**TIP36C**	10/75	15	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	10	3.0	125

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

*To be introduced

TO-220AB Package

CASE 221A-02
PLASTIC



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

IC Cont	VCEO(sus)	Device Type		hFE	@ IC	Resistive Switching			fT	PD (Case)
						ts µs	tf µs	@ IC	MHz	Watts
Amps Max	Volts Min	NPN	PNP	Min/Max	Amp	Max	Max	Amp	Min	@ 25°C
0.5	**40**	**TIP61**	**TIP62**	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	60	**TIP61A**	**TIP62A**	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	80	**TIP61B**	**TIP62B**	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	100	**TIP61C**	**TIP62C**	15/100	0.5	0.9 typ	0.4 typ	0.5	3	15
	350	**MJE2360T** **MJE2361T**		15 min 40 min	0.1 0.1				10 typ 10 typ	30 30
1	**40**	**TIP29**	**TIP30**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	60	**TIP29A**	**TIP30A**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	80	**TIP29B**	**TIP30B**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	100	**TIP29C**	**TIP30C**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	120	**TIP29D**	**TIP30D**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	140	**TIP29E**	**TIP30E**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	160	**TIP29F**	**TIP30F**	15/75	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	30
	250	**TIP47**		30/150	0 3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	300	**TIP48**	MJE5730	30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	350	**TIP49**	MJE5731	30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
	400	**TIP50**	MJE5732	30/150	0.3	2 typ	0.18 typ	0.3	10	40
2	**60**	**TIP110**	**TIP115**	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
	80	**TIP111**	**TIP116**	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
	100	**TIP112**	**TIP117**	500 min	2	1.7 typ	1.3 typ	2	25#	50
2.5	**700**	**MJE8500**		7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		65
	750	**MJE12007**		1.1 min	2		1.0	2	4 typ	65
	800	**MJE8501**		7 5 min	0.5	4	2	1		65
3	**40**	**TIP31**	**TIP32**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	60	**TIP31A**	**TIP32A**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	80	**TIP31B**	**TIP32B**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	100	**TIP31C**	**TIP32C**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	120	**TIP31D**	**TIP32D**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
	140	**TIP31E**	**TIP32E**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0 3 typ	1	3	40
	160	**TIP31F**	**TIP32F**	25 min	1	0.6 typ	0.3 typ	1	3	40
4	**45**	**2N6121**	**2N6124**	25/100	1.5	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2 5	40
	60	**2N6122** **MJE800T** **MJE801T**	**2N6125** **MJE700T** **MJE701T**	25/100 750 min 750 min	1.5 1.5 2	0 4 typ	0 3 typ	1.5	2.5 1# 1#	40 40 40
	80	**2N6123** **MJE802T** **MJE803T**	**2N6126** **MJE702T** **MJE703T**	20/80 750 min 750 min	1.5 1.5 2	0.4 typ	0.3 typ	1.5	2.5 1# 1#	40 40 40
	100	**FT317**	**FT417**	20 min	3	0.8 typ	0.5 typ	4	20	40
	120	**FT317A**	**FT417A**	20 min	3	0.8 typ	0.5 typ	4	20	40
	140	**FT317B**	**FT417B**	20 min	3	0.8 typ	0.5 typ	4	20	40
	300	**MJE13004**		6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	60
	400	**MJE13005**		6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	60
5	**60**	**TIP120**	**TIP125**	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	65
	80	**TIP121**	**TIP126**	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	65
	100	**TIP122**	**TIP127**	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4#	75
	250	**2N6497**		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	300	**2N6498**		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	350	**2N6499**		10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	80
	400	**MJE13070**		8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		80
	450	**MJE13071** **MJE16002** **MJE16004**		8 min 5 min 7 min	3 5 5	1.5 3 2.7	0.5 0.3 0.35	3 3 3		80 80 80
	700	**MJE8502**		7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		80
	800	**MJE8503**		7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		80

* t_{off} # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

(continued)

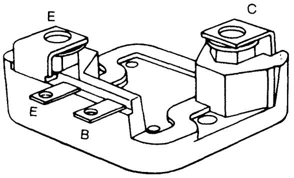
TO-220AB PACKAGE (continued)

I_CCont	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	Device Type		h_{FE}	@ I_C	Resistive Switching			f_T MHz	P_D (Case) Watts
Amps Max	Volts Min	NPN	PNP	Min/Max	Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	Min	@ 25°C
6	**40**	**TIP41**	**TIP42**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0 15 typ	3	3	65
	60	**TIP41A**	**TIP42A**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	80	**TIP41B**	**TIP42B**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	100	**TIP41C**	**TIP42C**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0 15 typ	3	3	65
	120	**MJE5180**	**MJE5170**	15/75	3				3	65
		TIP41D	**TIP42D**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	140	**MJE5181**	**MJE5171**	15/75	3				3	65
		TIP41E	**TIP42E**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
	160	**MJE5182**	**MJE5172**	15/75	3				3	65
		TIP41F	**TIP42F**	15/75	3	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	3	65
7	**30**	**2N6288**	**2N6111**	30/150	3	0 4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	40	**2N6129**	**2N6132**	20/100	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	2.5	50
	50	**2N6290**	**2N6109**	30/150	2.5	0.4 typ	0.15 typ	3	4	40
	60	**2N6130**	**2N6133**	20/100	2.5	0 4 typ	0.15 typ	3	2.5	50
	70	**2N6292**	**2N6107**	30/150	3	0.4 typ	0 15 typ	3	4	40
	80	**2N6131**	**2N6134**	20/100	2.5	0 4 typ	0.15 typ	3	2.5	50
	150	**BU407**		30 min	1.5		0 75	5	10	60
	200	**BU406**		30 min	1.5		0 75	5	10	60
8	**40**	**2N6386**	**2N6666**	1k/20k	3				20#	65
	60	**2N6043**	**2N6040**	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1 5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP100	**TIP105**	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	80
	80	**2N6044**	**2N6041**	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP101	**TIP106**	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1 5 typ	3	4#	80
	100	**2N6045**	**2N6042**	1k/10k	3	1 5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4#	75
		TIP102	**TIP107**	1k/20k	3	1 5 typ	1 5 typ	3	4#	80
	120	**MJE15028**	**MJE15029**	20 min	4				30	50
	150	**MJE15030**	**MJE15031**	20 min	4				30	50
		BU807		100 min	5	0 55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60
	200	**BU806**		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0 2 typ	5		60
	300	**MJE13006**		5/30	5	3	0 7	5	4	80
		MJE5740		200 min	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80
			MJE5850	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		80
	350	**MJE5741**		200 min	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80
			MJE5851	15 min	2	2	0 5	4		80
	400	**MJE5742**		200 min	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80
		MJE13007		5/30	5	3	0 7	5	4	80
			MJE5852	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		80
10	**30**	**D44H1**	**D45H1**	20 min	4					50
		D44H2	**D45H2**	40 min	4					50
	40	**D44E1**	**D45E1**	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0 5 typ	10		50
	45	**D44H4**	**D45H4**	20 min	4					50
		D44H5	**D45H5**	40 min	4					50
	60	**D44E2**	**D45E2**	1000 min	5	2 0 typ	0 5 typ	10		50
		D44H7	**D45H7**	20 min	4					50
		D44H8	**D45H8**	40 min	4					50
			D45H9	40 min	4					50
		TIP140T	**TIP145T**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2 5 typ	5	4.0#	125
		MJE2801T	**MJE2901T**	25/100	3					75
		MJE3055T	**MJE2955T**	20/70	4					75
		2N6387	**2N6667**	1k/20k	5				20#	65
		SE9300	**SE9400**	1k min	4				1#	70
	80	**D44E3**	**D45E3**	1000 min	5	2 0 typ	0 5 typ	10		50
		TIP141T	**TIP146T**	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2 5 typ	5	4 0#	125
			D45H12	40 min	4					50
		2N6388	**2N6668**	1k/20k	5				20#	65
		D44H10	**D45H10**	20 min	4	0 5 typ	0 14 typ	5	50 typ	50
		D44H11	**D45H11**	40 min	4	0 5 typ	0 14 typ	5	50 typ	50
		SE9301	**SE9401**	1k min	4				1#	70
	100	**TIP142T**	**TIP147T**	500 min	10	2 5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4.0#	125
		SE9302	**SE9402**	1k min	4				1#	70
12	**300**	**MJE13008**		6/30	8	3	0 7	8	4	100
	400	**MJE13009**		6/30	8	3	0 7	8	4	100
15	**30**	**D44VH1**	**D45VH1**	20 min	4	0 7	0 09	8	50 typ	83
	40	**2N6486**	**2N6489**	20/150	5	0 6 typ	0 3 typ	5	5	75
	45	**D44VH4**	**D45VH4**	20 min	4	0.5	0 09	8	50 typ	83
	60	**2N6487**	**2N6490**	20/150	5	0 6 typ	0.3 typ	5	5	75
		D44VH7	**D45VH7**	20 min	4	0.5	0 09	8	50 typ	83
	80	**2N6488**	**2N6491**	20/150	5	0 6 typ	0 3 typ	5	5	75
		D44VH10	**D45VH10**	20 min	4	0 5	0 09	8	50 typ	83

* t_{off} # $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1 MHz

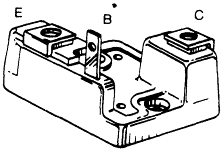
MO-040AA

CASE 346-01
HIGH CURRENT PACKAGE



I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amps	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amps	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP						
50	**850**	**MJ10050**		40 min	50	100	35	50	500
		MJ10051		40 min		10	5		
	750	**MJ10052**		40 min	50	10	5	50	
100	**450**	**MJ10100**		60 min	100	25	10	100	
		MJ10101		60 min		3.75	1.25		
	350	**MJ10102**		60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100	
200	**250**	**MJ10200**		90 min	200	20	8	200	
		MJ10201		90 min		4	1.0		
	200	**MJ10202**		90 min	200	4	1	200	

CASE 353-01
MEDIUM CURRENT PACKAGE



I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amps	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amps	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C
		NPN	PNP						
25	**850**	**MJ10041**		25 min	25	10	5	25	250
		MJ10042		35 min	25	100	35	25	
50	**450**	**MJ10044**		50 min	50	3.8	1.3	50	
		MJ10045		50 min	50	25	10	50	
100	**250**	**MJ10047**		75 min	100	4.0	1.0	100	
		MJ10048		75 min	100	20	8	100	

Military Specified Power Transistors

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	Resistive Switching			@ I_C Amps	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
		NPN/#	PNP/#		@ I_C Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max				
1	300	2N3739J,/402A TX,TXV		40/200	0.1	3.5*		0 5	10	20	TO-213AA/80
3	40		2N3867J,/350A TX,TXV	40/200	1.5	0 5	0.1	1.5	60	10	TO-205AA/31
			2N3867SJ,350A TX,TXV	40/200	1 5	0 5	0 1	1.5	60	10	TO-205AD/79
	60		2N3868J,/350A TX,TXV	30/150	1.5	0 5	0.1	1 5	60	10	TO-205AA/31
			2N3868SJ,/350A TX,TXV	30/150	1.5	055	.035	1.5	60	5	TO-205AD/79
4	60		2N3740J,/441A TX,TXV	30/100	0.25	1*		1	5	25	TO-213AA/80
		2N3766J,/518 TX,TXV		40/160	0.5	2.5*		0 5	10	25	TO-213AA/80
	80		2N3741J,/441A TX,TXV	30/100	0.25	1*		1	5	25	TO-213AA/80
		2N3767J,/518 TX,TXV		40/160	0 5	2 5*		0 5	10	25	TO-213AA/80
8	60	2N6300J,/540** TX,TXV	2N6298J,/540** TX,TXV	750/18k	4	8*		4	25	75	TO-213AA/80
	80	2N6301J,/540** TX,TXV	2N6299J,/540** TX,TXV	750/18k	4	8*		4	25	75	TO-213AA/80
	250	2N6306J,/498		15/75	3	3*		3	5	125	TO-204/1
	350	2N6308J,/498		12/60	3	3*		3	5	125	TO-204/1
10	40	2N6383J,/523** TX,TXV	2N6648J,527 TX,TXV	1k/20k	5	10*		5	20	100	TO-204/1
			2N6648J,/527** TX,TXV	1k/20k	5	10*		5	50	85	TO-204/1
	60	2N3715J,408B TX,TXV	2N3791J,/379B TX,TXV	30/120	3	2*		5	4	150	TO-204/1
		2N6384J,/523** TX,TXV		1k/20k	5	10*		5	20	100	TO-204/1
			2N6649J,/527 TX,TXV	1k/20k	5	10*		5	50	85	TO-204/1
	80	2N3716J,/408B TX,TXV	2N3792J,/379B TX,TXV	30/120	3	2*		5	4	150	TO-204/1
		2N6385J,/523** TX,TXV		1k/20k	5	10*		5	20	100	TO-204/1
			2N6650J,/527** TX,TXV	1k/20k	5	10*		5	50	85	TO-204/1

MIL-S-19500 Detailed Spec. shown by Device Type

$|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

* t_{off}

** Consult Factory for qualification status.

(continued)

MILITARY SPECIFIED POWER TRANSISTORS (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	Resistive Switching			@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
		NPN / #	PNP / #		@ I_C Amp	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max				
12	80	2N6058J,/502** TX,TXV	2N6051J,/501** TX,TXV	1k/18k	6	10*		5	10	150	TO-204/1
	100	2N6059J,/502** TX,TXV	2N6052J,/501** TX,TXV	1k/18k	6	10*		5	10	150	TO-204/1
15	300	2N6546J,/525 TX		12/60	5	4.7*		10	6	175	TO-204/1
	400	2N6547J,/525 TX		12/60	5	4 7*		10	6	175	TO-204/1
20	75	2N5039J,/439 TX,TXV**		30/150	2	2*		10	60	140	TO-204/1
	80	2N5303J,/456A TX,TXV	2N5745J,433 TX,TXV	15/60	10	3*		10	2	200	TO-204/1
		2N6283J,/504** TX,TXV	2N6286J,/505** TX,TXV	1250/18k	10	10*		10	8	175	TO-204/1
	90	2N5038J/439 TX,TXV**		50/200	2	2*		12	60	140	TO-204/1
	100	2N6284J,/504** TX,TXV	2N6287J,/505 TX,TXV	1250/18k	10	10*		10	8	175	TO-204/1
25	100	2N6338J,/509 TX,TXV**		30/120	10	1		10	40	200	TO-204/1
			2N6437J,/508 TX,TXV**	30/120	10	1		10	40	200	TO-204/1
	120		2N6438J,/509 TX,TXV**	30/120	10	1		10	40	200	TO-204/1
	150	2N6341J,/509 TX,TXV**		30/120	1-	1		10	40	200	TO-204/1
30	60	2N5302J,/456A TX,TXV	2N4399J,/433 TX,TXV	15/60	15	3*		10	2	200	TO-204/1
50	60	2N5685J,/464 TX,TXV	2N5683J,/466 TX,TXV	15/60	25	3*		25	2	300	TO-204/197 MOD
	80	2N5686J,/464 TX,TXV	2N5684J,/466 TX,TXV	15/60	25	3*		25	2	300	TO-204/197 MOD
	100	2N6274J,/514 TX,TXV**	2N6378J,/515 TX,TXV**	30/120	20	1.05*		20	30	250	TO-204/197 MOD
	120		2N6379J,/515 TX,TXV**	30/120	20	1.05*		20	30	250	TO-204/197 MOD
	150	2N6277J,/514 TX,TXV**		30/120	20	1.05*		20	30	250	TO-204/197

\# MIL-S-19500 Detailed Spec. shown by Device Type

\## $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

* t_{off}

** Consult Factory for qualification status.

Power Darlingtons

I_CCont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type NPN	Device Type PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching t_s μs Max	Resistive Switching t_f μs Max	Resistive Switching @ I_C Amp	$\|h_{fe}\|$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
0.5	30	D40C1		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	10	TO-202/306
		D40C2		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25	
	40	D40C4		10k/60k	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	10	TO-202/306
		D40C5		40k min	0.2	0.35 typ	0.8 typ	1	75 typ	6.25	
2	30	D40K1	D41K1	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10	TO-202/306
			D41K3	1k min	1.5				75 typ	10	
	40	2N6548		5k min	1				100	10	TO-202/306
		2N6549		3k min	1				100	10	TO-202/306
		MPS-U45	MPS-U95	4k min	1				100	10	/152
	60	TIP110	TIP115	1k min	1	2 typ	1 typ	1	25	50	TO-220/221A
	80	TIP111	TIP116	1k min	1	2 typ	1 typ	1	25	50	TO-220/221A
	100	TIP112	TIP117	1k min	1	2 typ	1 typ	1	25	50	TO-220/221A
		MJE270	MJE271	1.5k min	0.12				6	25	TO-225AA/77
4	40	MJE3300	MJE3310	1k min	1				20	15	TO-225AA/77R
		2N6037	2N6034	750/1k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40	TO-225AA/77
	60	MJE3301	MJE3311	1k min	1				20	15	TO-225AA/77R
		MJE800	MJE700	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-225AA/77
		MJE800T	MJE700T	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-220/221A
		MJE801	MJE701	750 min	2				1	40	TO-225AA/77
		MJE801T	MJE701T	750 min	2				1	40	TO-220/221A
		2N6038	2N6035	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40	TO-225AA/77
		2N6294	2N6296	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4	50	TO-213AA/80
	80	MJE3302	MJE3312	1k min	1				20	15	TO-225AA/77R
		MJE802	MJE702	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-225AA/77
		MJE802T	MJE702T	750 min	1.5				1	40	TO-220/221A
		MJE803	MJE703	750 min	2				1	40	TO-225AA/77
		MJE803T	MJE703T	750 min	2				1	40	TO-220/221A
		2N6039	2N6036	750/18k	2	1.7 typ	1.2 typ	2	25	40	TO-225AA/77
		2N6295	2N6297	750/18k	2	0.9 typ	0.7 typ	2	4	50	TO-213AA/80
5	60	MJE1100	MJE1090	750 min	3A				1	70	TO-225AB/90
		MJE1101	MJE1091	750 min	4A				1	70	TO-225AB/90
		TIP120	TIP125	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	65	TO-220/221A
	80	MJE1102	MJE1092	750 min	3A				1	70	TO-225AB/90
		MJE1103	MJE1102	750 min	4A				1	70	TO-225AB/90
		TIP121	TIP126	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	65	TO-220/221A
	100	TIP122	TIP127	1k min	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	65	TO-220/221A
7	300	MJ3041		250 min	2.5					100	TO-204/1
	350	MJ3042		250 min	2.5					100	TO-204/1
8	40	2N6386	2N6666	1k/20k	3				20	65	TO-220/221A
	60	MJ1000	MJ900	1k min	3					90	TO-204/11
		TIP100	TIP105	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	80	TO-220/221A
		2N6043	2N6040	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	75	TO-220/221A
		2N6300	2N6298	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	75	TO-213AA/80
		2N6055	2N6053	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	100	TO-204/11
		MJE6043	MJE6040	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	2	75	TO-225AB/90
	80	MJ1001	MJ901	1k min	3					90	TO-204/11
		TIP101	TIP106	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	80	TO-220/221A
		2N6044	2N6041	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	75	TO-220/221A
		2N6301	2N6299	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	75	TO-213AA/80
		2N6056	2N6054	750k/18k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	4	100	TO-204/11
		MJE6044	MJE6041	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	2	75	TO-225AB/90
	100	MJE6045	MJE6042	1k/20k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	4	2	75	TO-225AB/90
		TIP102	TIP107	1k/20k	3	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	80	TO-220/221A
		2N6045	2N6042	1k/10k	4	1.5 typ	1.5 typ	3	4	75	TO-220/221A
	150	BU807		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60	TO-220/221A
	200	BU806		100 min	5	0.55 typ	0.2 typ	5		60	TO-220/221A
	300	MJE5740		200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80	TO-220/221A
	350	MJE5741		200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80	TO-220/221A
	400	MJE5742		200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		80	TO-220/221A
	1400*	MJE10011		20 min	4			1	4	80	TO-204/1
10	40	2N6383	2N6648	1k/20k	5				20	100	TO-204/11
		D44E1	D45E1	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50	TO-220/221A
	60	MJ3000	MJ2500	1k min	5					150	TO-204/1
		2N6387	2N6667	1k/20k	5				20	65	TO-220/221A
		2N6384	2N6649	1k/20k	5				20	100	TO-204/11
		D44E2	D45E2	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0.5 typ	10		50	TO-220/221A
		TIP140	TIP145	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-218/340
		TIP140T	TIP145T	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-220/221A

POWER DARLINGTONS (continued)

I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	Device Type		h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	Resistive Switching			$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$ @ 1 MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
		NPN	PNP			t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp			
10	80	2N6388	2N6668	1k/20k	5				20	65	TO-220/221A
		2N6385	2N6650	1k/20k	5				20	100	TO-204/11
		D44E3	D45E3	1000 min	5	2.0 typ	0 5 typ	10		50	TO-220/221A
		TIP141	TIP146	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-218/340
		TIP141T	TIP146T	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-220/221A
	100	TIP142	TIP147	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2 5 typ	5	4	125	TO-218/340
		TIP142T	TIP147T	500 min	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	5	4	125	TO-220/221A
	350	MJ10002		30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10	150	TO-204/1
		MJ10006●		30/300	5	1 5	0.5	5	10	150	TO-204/1
	400	MJ10003		30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10	150	TO-204/1
		MJ10007●		30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10	150	TO-204/1
		MJ10012		100/2k	6	15	15	6		175	TO-204/1
	550	MJ10013●		10/250	10	2 5	0.8	10		175	TO-204/1
	600	MJ10014●		10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		175	TO-204/1
12	60	2N6057	2N6050	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4	150	TO-204/1
	80	2N6058	2N6051	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6	4	150	TO-204/1
	100	2N6059	2N6052	750/18k	6	1.6 typ	1.5 typ	6		150	TO-204/11
15	60	2N6576		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10/200	120	TO-204/11
	90	2N6577		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10/200	120	TO-204/11
	120	2N6578		2k/20k	4	2	7	10	10/200	120	TO-204/11
	150	MJ11018	MJ11017	100 min	15				3#	175	TO-204/1
		MJH11018	MJH11017	100 min	15				3	150	TO-218/340
	200	MJ11020	MJ11019	100 min	15				3#	175	TO-204/1
		MJH11020	MJH11019	100 min	15				3	150	TO-218/340
	250	MJ11022	MJ11021	100 min	15				3#	175	TO-204/1
		MJH11022	MJH11021	100 min	15				3	150	TO-218/340
16	60	MJ4033	MJ4030	1k min	10					150	TO-204/1
	80	MJ4034	MJ4031	1k min	10					150	TO-204/1
	100	MJ4035	MJ4032	1k min	10					150	TO-204/1
20	60	2N6282	2N6285	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	160	TO-204/1
		MJH6282	MJH6285	750/18K	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	125	TO-218/340
	80	2N6283	2N6286	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	160	TO-204/1
		MJH6283	MJH6286	750/18K	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	125	TO-218/340
	100	2N6284	2N6287	750/18k	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	160	TO-204/1
		MJH6284	MJH6287	750/18K	10	2.5 typ	2.5 typ	10	4	125	TO-218/340
	350	MJ10000		40/400	10	3	1 8	10	10	175	TO-204/1
		MJ10004●		40/400	10	1.5	0.5		10	175	TO-204/1
	400	MJ10001		40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10	175	TO-204/1
		MJ10005●		40/400	10	1.5	0.5		10	175	TO-204/1
	450	MJ10008●		30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8	175	TO-204/1
	500	MJ10009●		30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8	175	TO-204/1
	750	MJ10024		50/600	20	5	1.8	10		250	TO-204/1
	850	MJ10025		50/600	20	5	1.8	10		250	TO-204/1
25	850	MJ10041●		25 min	25	10	5	25		250	— /353
		MJ10042		35 min	25	100	35	25		250	— /353
30	60	MJ11012	MJ11011	1k min	20				4	200	TO-204/1
	90	MJ11014	MJ11013	1k min	20				4	200	TO-204/1
	120	MJ11016	MJ11015	1k min	20				4	200	TO-204/1
40	350	MJ10022●		50/600	10	2 5	0.9	20		250	TO-204 Mod/197
	400	MJ10023●		50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		250	TO-204 Mod/197
50	60	MJ11028	MJ11029	400 min	50					300	TO-204 Mod/197
	90	MJ11030	MJ11031	400 min	50					300	TO-204 Mod/197
	120	MJ11032	MJ11033	400 min	50					300	TO-204 Mod/197
	400	MJ10015●		10 min	40	2.5	0.5	20	10	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	450	MJ10044●		50 min	50	3.8	1.3	50		250	— /353
		MJ10045		50 min	50	2.5	10	50		250	— /353
	500	MJ10016●		10 min	40	2.5	0.5	20	10	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	850	MJ10050		40 min	50	100	35	50		500	MO-040/346
		MJ10051●		40 min	50	10	5	50		500	MO-040/346
60	200	MJ10020●		75/1k min	15	3.5	0 5	30		250	TO-204 Mod/197
	250	MJ10021●		75/1k min	15	3.5	0.5	30		250	TO-204 Mod/197
100	250	MJ10047●		75 min	100	4.0	1.0	100		250	— /353
		MJ10048●		75 min	100	20	8.0	100		250	— /353
	450	MJ10100		60 min	100	25	10	100		500	MO-040/346
		MJ10101●		60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		500	MO-040/346
200	250	MJ10200		90 min	200	20	8	200		500	MO-040/346
		MJ10201●		90 min	200	4	1	200		500	MO-040/346

● Darlington with speed-up diode.

Power Switching Transistors

$V_{CEO} < 200V$

(See next page for 200 Volts and greater.)

		Device Type				Resistive Switching					
I_C Cont Amps Max	$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	NPN	PNP	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s µs Max	t_f µs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	P_D (Case) Watts @ 25°C	Case JEDEC/MOT
2	120	2N5050		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40	TO-213AA/80
	150	2N5051		25/100	0.75	3.5	1.2	0.75	10	40	TO-213AA/80
3	40		2N3719	25/180	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-205AA/31
			2N3867	40/200	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-205AA/31
	60		2N3720	25/180	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-205AA/31
			2N3868	30/150	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-205AA/31
	80		2N6303	30/150	2	0.4*		1	60	6	TO-205AA/31
4	60	2N4877		20/100	4	1.5	0.5	4	30	10	TO-205AD/79
5	60		MJ8100	25/180	2	1	0.15	2	30	10	TO-205AD/79
	80	2N5337	2N6191	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	10	TO-205AD/79
	100	2N5339	2N6193	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	10	TO-205AD/79
7	60	2N6315	2N6317	20/100	2.5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90	TO-213AA/80
	80	2N5428		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-213AA/80
		2N5347	2N6187	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-210AA/160
		2N6316	2N6318	20/100	2.5	1	0.8	2.5	4	90	TO-213AA/80
	100	2N5430		60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-213AA/80
		2N5349	2N6189	60/240	2	2	0.2	2	30	60	TO-210AA/160
7.5	60	2N3447		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115	TO-204/11
	80	2N3448		40/120	5	2	0.35	5	10	115	TO-204/11
8	120	MJ3247	MJ3237	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75	TO-213AA/80
		MJ4247	MJ4237	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90	TO-204/11
		MJE15028	MJE15029	20 min	4	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	30	50	TO-220/221A
	150	MJ3248	MJ3238	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	75	TO-213AA/80
		MJ4248	MJ4238	40 min	3	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	20	90	TO-204/11
		MJE15030	MJE15031	20 min	4	0.4 typ	0.18 typ	5	30	50	TO-220/221A
10	60		MJ6700	25/180	2	1	0.15	2	30	60	TO-210AA/160
		2N5877	2N5875	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150	TO-204/11
	80	2N5878	2N5876	20/100	4	1	0.8	4	4	150	TO-204/11
15	60	2N5881	2N5879	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160	TO-204/11
	80	2N5882	2N5880	20/100	6	1	0.8	6	4	160	TO-204/11
20	75	2N5039		20/100	10	1.5	0.5	10	60	140	TO-204/1
	80	2N5303	2N5745	15/60	10	2	1	10	2	200	TO-204/11
	90	2N5038		20/100	12	1.5	0.5	12	60	140	TO-204/1
25	60	2N5885	2N5883	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200	TO-204/11
	80	2N5886	2N5884	20/100	10	1	0.8	10	4	200	TO-204/11
			2N6436	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	100	2N6338		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
			2N6437	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	120	2N6339		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
			2N6438	30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	140	2N6340		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
	150	2N6341		30/120	10	1	0.25	10	40	200	TO-204/1
30	40	2N5301	2N4398	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200	TO-204/11
	60	2N5302	2N4399	15/60	15	2	1	10	2	200	TO-204/11
50	80		2N6377	30/120	20	0.8					TO-204 Mod/197
	100	2N6274	2N6378	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	120	2N6275	2N6379	30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	140	2N6276		30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197
	150	2N6277		30/120	20	0.8	0.25	20	30	250	TO-204 Mod/197

* t_{off}

Switchmode Power Transistors

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200\,V$

Devices are listed in descending order of $V_{CEO(sus)}$, and I_CCont

						Resistive Switching				
$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
850	50	900	**MJ10050#★**	40 min	50	100	35	50		MO-040/346
		900	**MJ10051##★**	40 min	50	10	5	50		MO-040/346
	25	900	**MJ10041##★**	25 min	25	10	5	25		— /353
		900	**MJ10042#★**	35 min	25	100	35	25		— /353
	20	1200	**MJ10025##★**	50/600	20	5	1.8	10		TO-204/1
800	10	1400	**MJ8505★**	7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		TO-204/1
		1500	**MJ16018★**	7.0 min	5.0	2 0 typ	0.9 typ	5.0		TO-204/1
		1500	**MJH16018★**	7.0 min	5.0	2.0 typ	0.9 typ	5.0		TO-218/340
	5	1400	**MJ8503★**	7 5 min	1	4	2	2.5		TO-204/1
		1400	**MJE8503★**	7.5 min	1.0	4	2	2 5		TO-220/221A
	2.5	1400	**MJ8501★**	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-204/1
		1400	**MJE8501★**	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-220/221A
750	50	900	**MJ10052##★**	40 min	50	10	5	50		MO-040/346
	20	1000	**MJ10024##★**	50/600	20	5	1.8	10		TO-204/1
	8	1500	**MJ12005**	5 min	5		1	5	4 typ	TO-204/1
	5	1500	**MJ12004★**	2.5 min	4 5		1	4.5	4 typ	TO-204/1
	4	1500	**MJ12003**	2.5 min	3		1	3	4 typ	TO-204/1
	2.5	1500	**MJ12002★**	1 11 min	2		1	2	4 typ	TO-204/1
		1500	**MJE12007★**	1.1 min	2		1	2	4 typ	TO-220/221A
700	10	1200	**MJ8504★**	7.5 min	1.5	4	2	5		TO-204/1
	8	1400	**MJ10011#**	20 min	4		1	4		TO-204/1
	5	1200	**MJ8502★**	7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		TO-204/1
		1200	**MJE8502★**	7.5 min	1	4	2	2.5		TO-220/221A
		1500	**BU208D**	2.25 min	4.5		0.6 typ	4 5		TO-204/1
	2.5	1200	**MJ8500★**	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-204/1
		1200	**MJE8500★**	7.5 min	0.5	4	2	1		TO-220/221A
600	15	700	**MJ10014##★**	10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		TO-204/1
550		650	**MJ10013##★**	10/250	10	2.5	0.8	10		TO-204/1
500	50	750	**MJ10016##★**	10 min	40	2.5	1	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	20	600	**MJ10009##★**	30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8**	TO-204/1
		800	**MJ13335★**	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
	15	1000	**MJ16010A★**	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-204/1
		1000	**MJH16010A★**	5.0 min	15 0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-218/340
	8	1000	**MJ16006A★**	5 0 min	15.0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-204/1
		1000	**MJH16006A★**	5.0 min	15 0	3.0	0.4	10.0		TO-218/340
	5	1000	**MJ16002A★**	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.3	3.0		TO-204/1
		1000	**MJH16002A★**	5.0 min	15.0	3.0	0.3	3.0		TO-218/340
450	100	500	**MJ10100#★**	60 min	100	25	10	100		MO-040/346
		500	**MJ10101##★**	60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		MO-040/346
	50	500	**MJ10044##★**	50 min	50.0	3.8	1.3	50.0		— /353
		500	**MJ10045#★**	50 min	50.0	25	10	50.0		— /353
	20	650	**MJ10008##★**	30/300	10	2	0.6	10	8**	TO-204/1
		750	**MJ13101★**	8 min	15	3.5	0.5	15		TO-204/1
			MJ13334★	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
		850	**2N6837★**	10/30	15	2.5	.25	15	15	TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16014★**	5 min	20	2 7	0.35	20		TO-204/197
		850	**MJ16016★**	7 min	20	2.2	0.25	20		TO-204/197
	15	750	**MJ13091★**	8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		TO-204/1
		850	**2N6836★**	10/30	10.0	3.0	0.35	10.0	10	TO-204/1
		850	**MJ12022★**	5.0 min	15.0		0.1 typ	10.0		TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16010★**	5 min	15	1.2 typ	0.2 typ	10		TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16012★**	7 min	15	0.9 typ	0.15 typ	10		TO-204/1
		850	**MJH16010★**	5.0 min	15.0	1.2	0.2	10.0		TO-218/340
		850	**MJH16012★**	7.0 min	15.0	0.9	0.15	10.0		TO-218/340
	8	750	**MJ13081★**	8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		TO-204/1
		850	**2N6835★**	7.5/3.0	5.0	2.5	0.25	5.0	10	TO-204/1
		850	**MJ12021★**	5.0 min	8.0		0.1 typ	8.0		TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16006★**	5 min	8	2.5	0.25	5		TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16008★**	7 min	8	2.2	0.25	5		TO-204/1
		850	**MJH16006★**	5.0 min	8.0	2.5	0.25	5.0		TO-218/340
		850	**MJH16008★**	7.0 min	8.0	2.2	0.25	5.0		TO-218/340

★Designers Data Sheet characterization

\# Darlington ## Darlington with speed-up diode * t_{off} ** $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

(continued)

SWITCHMODE POWER TRANSISTORS (continued)

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200$ V

						Resistive Switching				
$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
450	5	750	**MJ13071★**	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-204/1
		750	**MJE13071★**	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-220/221A
		850	**2N6834★**	10/30	3.0	2.7	0.35	3.0	15	TO-204/1
		850	**MJ12020★**	5.0 min	5.0		0.13 typ	3.0		TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16002★**	5 min	5	3	0.3	3		TO-204/1
		850	**MJ16004★**	8 min	3	2.7	0.35	3		TO-204/1
		850	**MJE16002★**	5 min	5	3	0.3	3		TO-220/221A
		850	**MJE16004★**	7 min	5	2.7	0.35	3		TO-220/221A
		850	**MJH16002★**	5.0 min	5.0	3.0	0.30	3.0		TO-218/340
		850	**MJH16004★**	7.0 min	5.0	2.7	0.35	3.0		TO-218/340
400	50	650	**MJ10015##★**	10 min	40	2.5	1	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	40	600	**MJ10023##★**	50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	20	500	**MJ10001#★**	40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10**	TO-204/1
		500	**MJ10005#★**	40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10**	TO-204/1
		500	**MJ13333★**	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
		650	**MJ13100★**	8 min	15	3.5	0.35	15		TO-204/1
		850	**2N6547★**	6/30	10	4	0.7	10	6 to 24	TO-204/1
	15	650	**MJ13090★**	8 min	10	2.5	0.5	10		TO-204/1
		650	**2N6678**	8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	TO-204/1
	12	700	**MJE13009★**	6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4**	TO-220/221A
	10	950	**MJ12010**	4.2 min	5		1	5	6 typ	TO-204/1
		550	**MJ10012#**	100/2k	6	6	15	15	6	TO-204/1
		500	**MJ10003#★**	30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10**	TO-204/1
		500	**MJ10007##★**	30/300	5	1.1	0.25	5	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ13015★**	8/20	5	2	0.5	5		TO-204/1
	8	850	**2N6545★**	7/35	5	4	1	5	6	TO-204/1
		800	**MJE5742#**	200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		TO-220/221A
		700	**MJE13007★**	6/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	TO-220/221A
		650	**MJ13080★**	8 min	5	1.5	0.5	5		TO-204/1
		450	**MJ6503-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-204/1
		450	**MJE5852-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-220/221A
	5	850	**2N6543★**	7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	TO-204/1
		650	**MJ13070★**	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO-204/1
		650	**MJE13070★**	8 min	3	1.5	0.5	3		TO220/221A
	4	700	**MJE13005★**	6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	TO-220/221A
	1.5	700	**MJE13003★**	5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	TO-225AA/77R
	0.5	400	**MJ4647-PNP**	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	TO-205AD/79
350	100	500	**MJ10102##★**	60 min	100	3.75	1.25	100		MO-040/346
	40	450	**MJ10022##★**	50/600	10	2.5	0.9	20		TO-204 Mod/197
	20	450	**MJ10000#★**	40/400	10	3	1.8	10	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ10004##★**	40/400	10	1.5	0.5	10	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ13332★**	10/60	5	4	0.7	10		TO-204/1
350	15	550	**2N6677**	8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	TO-204/1
		375	**2N6251**	6/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	TO-204/1
	10	450	**MJ10002#★**	30/300	5	2.5	1	5	10**	TO-204/1
		450	**MJ10006##★**	30/300	5	1.5	0.5	5	10**	TO-204/1
		400	**MJ13014★**	8/20	5	2	0.5	5		TO-204/1
	8	700	**2N6308**	12/60	3	1.6	0.4	5	5	TO-204/1
		700	**MJE5741#**	200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		TO-220/221A
		400	**MJE5851-PNP**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-220/221A
	5	450	**2N6499**	10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	TO-220/221A
	3	375	**2N5840**	10/50	2	3	1.5	2	5	TO-204/1
	2	400	**2N6213PNP**	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	4	TO-213AA/80
325	5	700	**MJ3030**	3.75 min	3		1	3		TO-204/1
		350	**2N6235**	25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	TO-213AA/80
300	15	650	**2N6546★**	6/30	10	4	0.7	10	6 to 24	TO-204/1
	15	450	**2N6676**	8 min	15	2.5	0.5	15	3	TO-204/1
	12	600	**MJE13008★**	6/30	8	3	0.7	8	4**	TO-220/221A
	8	650	**2N6544★**	7/35	5	4	1	5	6	TO 204/1
		600	**2N6307**	15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	TO-204/1
		600	**MJE13006★**	6/30	5	3	0.7	5	4	TO-220/221A
		600	**MJE5740**	200/400	4	8 typ	2 typ	6		TO-220/221A
		350	**MJE5850-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-220/221A

★Designers Data Sheet characterization
Darlington ## Darlington with speed-up diode * t_{off} ** $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

(continued)

SWITCHMODE POWER TRANSISTORS (continued)

$V_{CEO} \geqslant 200V$

						Resistive Switching				
$V_{CEO(sus)}$ Volts Min	I_C Cont Amps Max	V_{CEV} Volts Min	Device Type NPN unless otherwise noted	h_{FE} Min/Max	@ I_C Amp	t_s μs Max	t_f μs Max	@ I_C Amp	f_T MHz Min	Case JEDEC/MOT
300	7	275	**2N6077**	12/70	1.2	2.8	0.3	1.2	7	TO-213AA/80
	5	650	**2N6542★**	7/35	3	4	0.8	3	6	TO-204/1
		400	**2N6498**	10/75	2.5	1.8	0.8	2.5	5	TO-220/221A
	4	600	**MJE13004★**	6/30	3	3	0.7	3	4	TO-220/221A
	2	500	**2N3585**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-213AA/80
		500	**2N6422-PNP**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-213AA/80
		350	**2N6212-PNP**	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	4	TO-213AA/80
	1.5	600	**MJE13002★**	5/25	1	4	0.7	1	5	TO-225AA/77R
	1	300	**2N5345-PNP**	25/100	0.5	0.6	0.1	0.5	60	TO-213AA/80
	0.5	300	**MJ4646-PNP**	20 min	0.5	0.72*		0.05	40	TO-205AD/79
275	15	300	**2N6250**	8/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	TO-204/1
	7	275	**2N6078**	12/70	1 2	2.8	0.3	1.2	7	TO-213AA/80
	5	275	**2N6234**	25/125	1	3.5	0.5	1	20	TO-213AA/80
	3	300	**2N5839**	10/50	2	3.75	1.5	2	5	TO-204/1
250	200	300	**MJ10200#★**	90 min	200	20	8	20		MO-040/346
		300	**MJ10201##★**	90 min	200	4	1	200		MO-040/346
	100	300	**MJ10047##★**	75 min	100.0	4.0	1.0	100		— /353
		300	**MJ10048#★**	75 min	100.0	2.0	8	100		— /353
	60	350	**MJ10021##★**	25 min	30	3.5	0.5	30		TO-204 Mod/197
	20	450	**MJ13331★**	8/40	10	3 5	0.7	10	5/40	TO-204/1
	15	250	**MJ11021#PNP**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
		250	**MJ11022#**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
	8	500	**2N6306**	15/75	3	1.6	0.4	3	5	TO-204/1
		400	**MJ6502-PNP★**	15 min	2	2	0.5	4		TO-204/1
	5	500	**MJ3029**	30 min	0.4		1	3		TO-204/11
		350	**2N6497**	10/75	2.5	1 8	0.8	2.5	5	TO-220/221A
	3	275	**2N5838**	10/50	2	3	1.5	3	5	TO-204/11
	2	375	**2N3584**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-213AA/80
		375	**2N6421-PNP**	25/100	1	4	3	1	10	TO-213AA/80
	1	250	**2N5344-PNP**	25/100	0 5	0.6	0 1	0.5	60	TO-213AA/80
225	2	275	**2N6211**	10/100	1	2.5	0.6	1	20	TO-213AA/80
200	200	300	**MJ10202##★**	90 min	200	4	1	200		MO-040/346
	60	300	**MJ10020##★**	25 min	30	3.5	0.5	30		TO-204 Mod/197
	20	400	**MJ13330★**	8/40	10	3 5	0.7	10	5/40	TO-204/11
	15	225	**2N6249**	10/50	10	3.5	1	10	2.5	TO-204/11
		200	**MJ11019#PNP**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
		200	**MJ11020#**	100 min	15				3#	TO-204/1
	2	200	**2N5052**	25/100	0 75	3.5	1 2	0.75	10	TO-213AA/80
	0.5	200	**MJ4645-PNP**	20 min	0.5	0 72*		0.05	40	TO-205AA/79

★Designers Data Sheet characterization

Darlington ## Darlington with speed-up diode * t_{off} ** $|h_{fe}|$ @ 1MHz

POWER TRANSISTOR

Data Sheets

The following power transistor data sheets are arranged in alphanumeric sequence except in such instances where a particular data sheet may contain information applying to more than one transistor — e.g. 2N4398, 2N4399, 2N5745. To determine if a particular device type is covered by a data sheet in this section, please refer to the alphanumeric listing of the Index and Cross Reference on page1-2.

2N3054
2N3054A

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general purpose switching and amplifier applications.

- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- DC Current Gain Specified to 3.0 Amperes
- Complement to PNP Type 2N6049 or 2N4912

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3054A	2N3054	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	55		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	V_{CER}	60		Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	90		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 10**		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.43	25 0.143	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

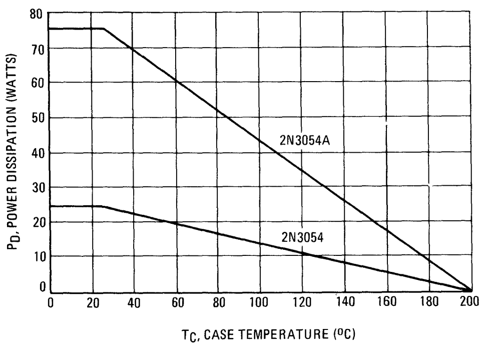
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

**Addition to JEDEC Registered Data

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N3054A	2N3054	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.33	7.0	°C/W

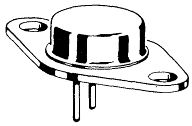
FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING



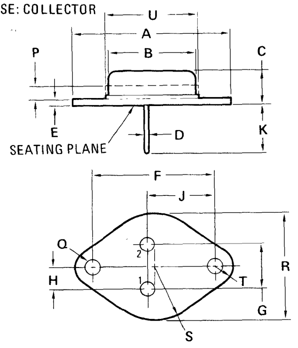
4 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

55 VOLTS
25 WATTS – 2N3054
75 WATTS – 2N3054A



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	55	—	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	60	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	—	500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	— —	1.0 6.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25 5.0	150 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C =3.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	1.0 6.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.7	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	f_T	3.0	—	MHz
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	180	—
*Common-Emitter Cutoff Frequency (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	f_{hfe}	30	—	kHz

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT

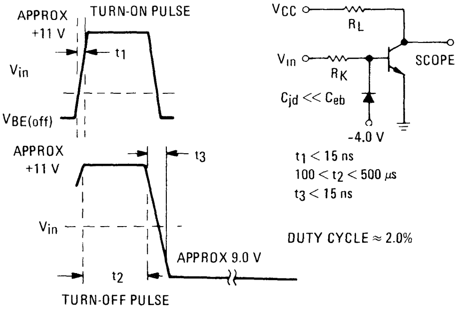


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

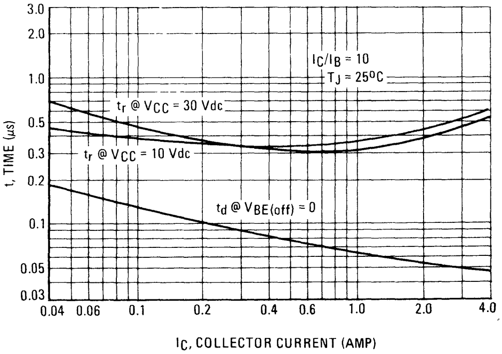


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

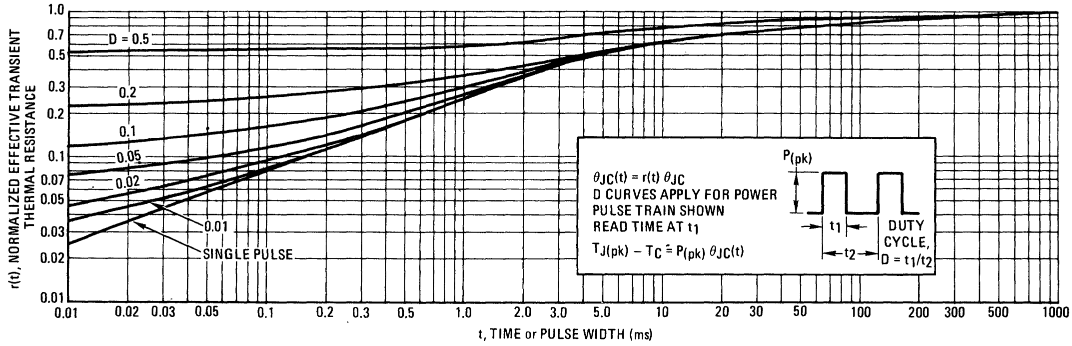
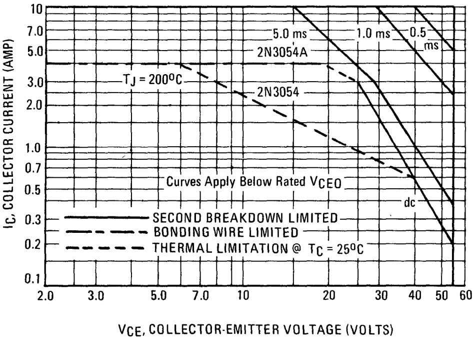


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

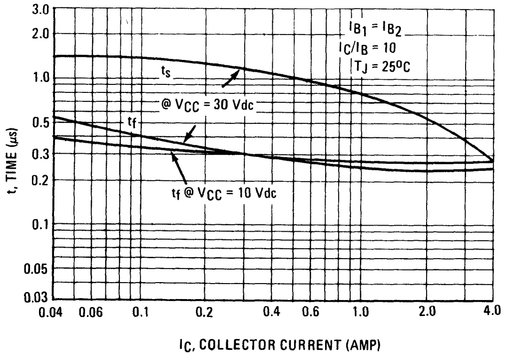


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

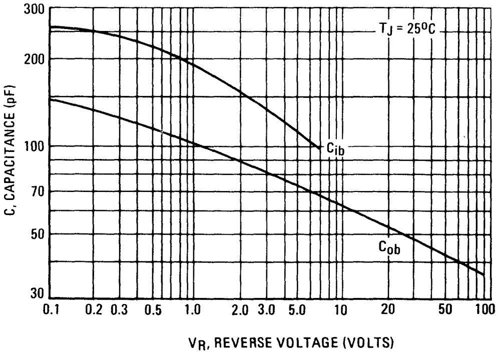


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

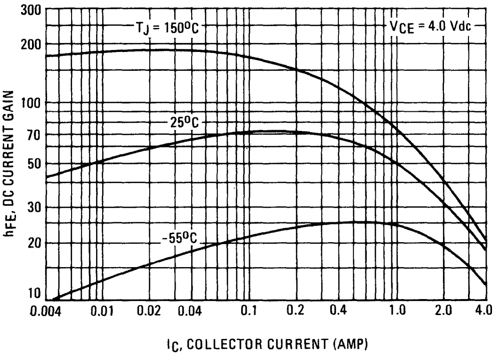


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

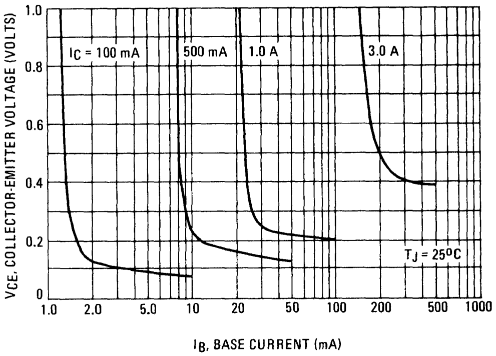


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

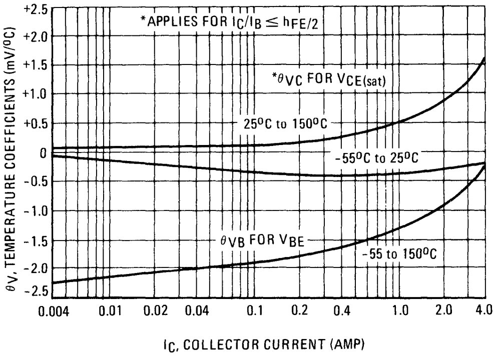


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

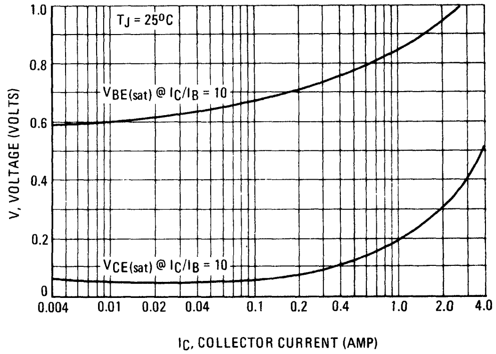


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

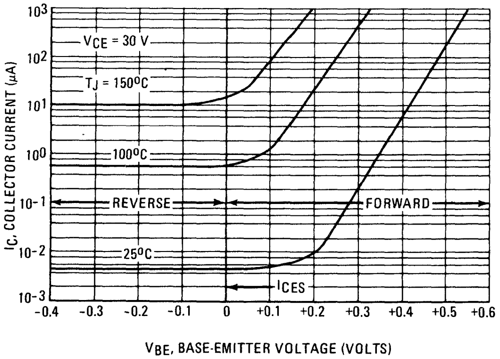
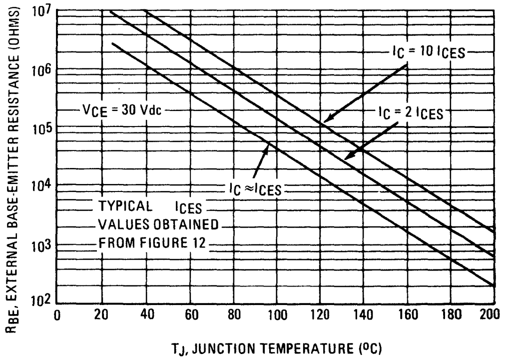


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



NPN 2N3055 PNP MJ2955

MOTOROLA

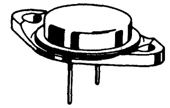
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications.

- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 20-70 @ I_C = 4 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.1 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4 Adc
- Excellent Safe Operating Area

15 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60 VOLTS
115 WATTS



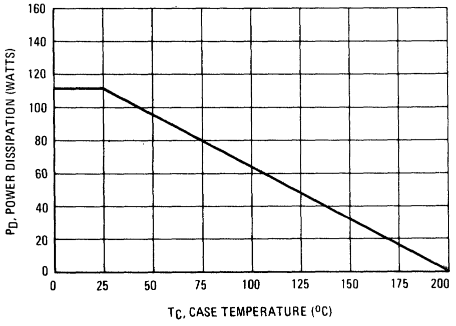
MAXIMUM RATINGS

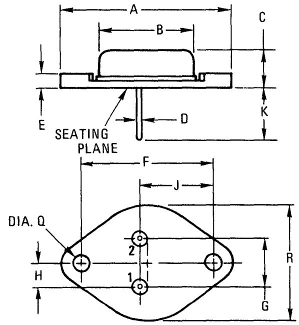
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	70	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	115 0.657	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.52	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

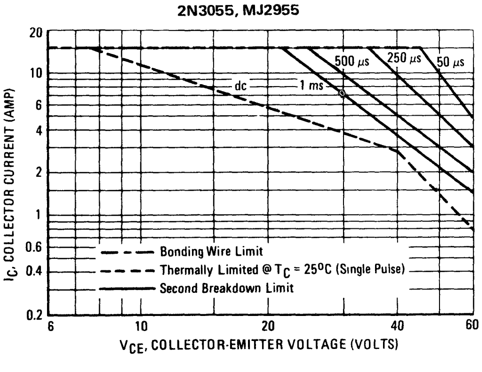
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	70	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	 – –	 1.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 20 5.0	 70 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 –	 1.1 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1.0 s; Nonrepetitive)	$I_{s/b}$	2.87	–	Adc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.5	–	MHz
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	120	–
*Small-Signal Current Gain Cutoff Frequency (V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, f = 1.0 kHz)	f_{hfe}	10	–	kHz

* Indicates Within JEDEC Registration. (2N3055)

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 1.

NPN	PNP
2N3055	MJ2955

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

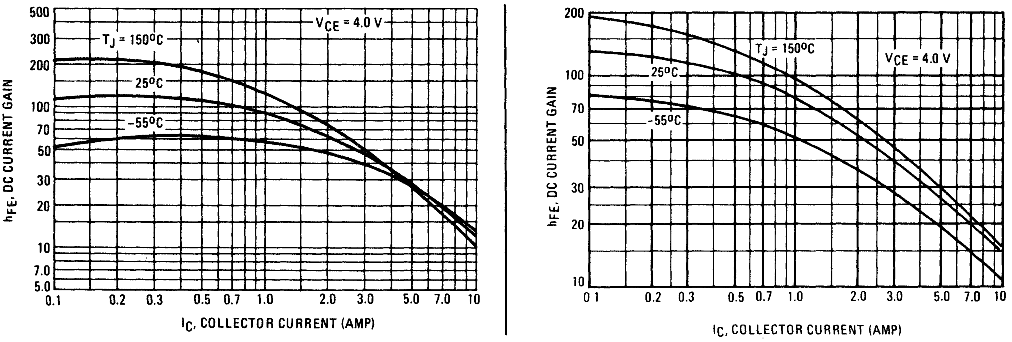


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

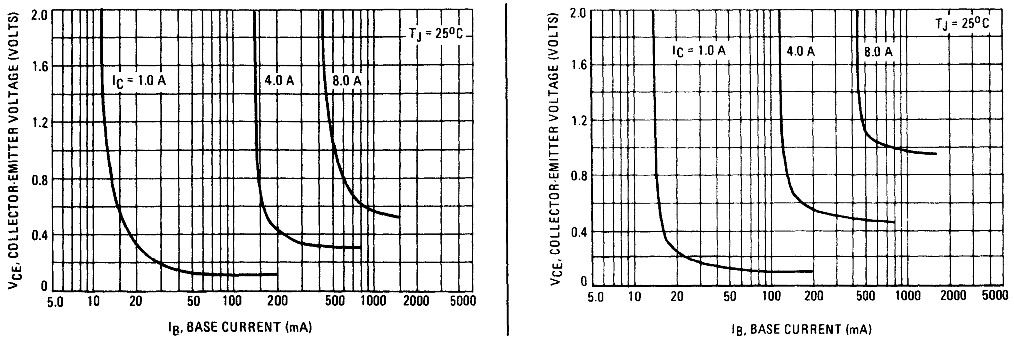
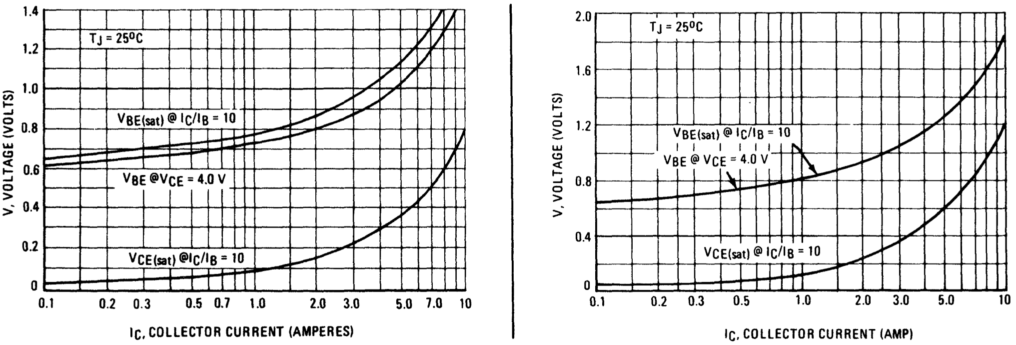


FIGURE 5 — "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

NPN
2N3055A · MJ15015
PNP
MJ2955A · MJ15016

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . PowerBase complementary transistors designed for high power audio, stepping motor and other linear applications. These devices can also be used in power switching circuits such as relay or solenoid drivers, dc-to-dc converters, inverters, or for inductive loads requiring higher safe operating area than the 2N3055 and MJ2955.

- Current-Gain — Bandwidth-Product @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
  f_T = 0.8 MHz (Min) — NPN
  = 2.2 MHz (Min) — PNP
- Safe Operating Area — Rated to 60 V and 120 V, Respectively

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

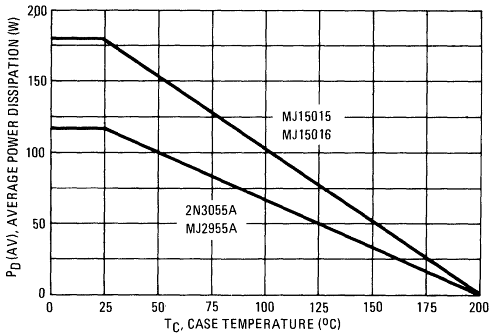
Rating	Symbol	2N3055A MJ2955A	MJ15015 MJ15016	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	100	200	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage Base Reversed Biased	V_{CEV}	100	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	115 0.65	180 1.03	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.52	0.98	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data (2N3055A)

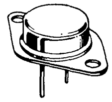
FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

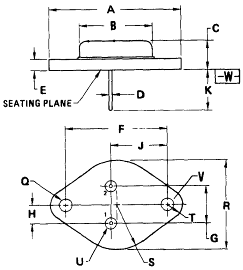


15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60, 120 VOLTS
115, 180 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-204AA OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.
2. 001 02 OBSOLETE, NEW STANDARD 011-01 .
3. 001-01 OBSOLETE, NEW STANDARD 001-03.
4. DIAMETER V AND SURFACE W ARE DATUMS.
5. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR HOLE Q:
⌖ | ∅ 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ | W | V Ⓜ
6. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR LEADS:
⌖ | ∅ 0.30 (0.012) Ⓜ | W | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-04
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 120	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0 Vdc)	 2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.7 0.1	mAdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{CEV}	– –	5.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{CEV}	– –	30 6.0	mAdc
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	I_{EBO}	– –	5.0 0.2	mAdc
***SECOND BREAKDOWN**					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (t = 0.5 s non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc)	 2N3055A, MJ2955A MJ15015, MJ15016	$I_{S/b}$	 1.95 3.0	 – –	Adc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 10 20 5.0	 70 70 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 7.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 1.1 3.0 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	0.7	1.8	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N3055A, MJ15015 MJ2955A, MJ15016	f_T	0.8 2.2	6.0 18	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	60	600	pF
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (2N3055A only)**					
RESISTIVE LOAD					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.5	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	4.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	3.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	6.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data (2N3055A)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

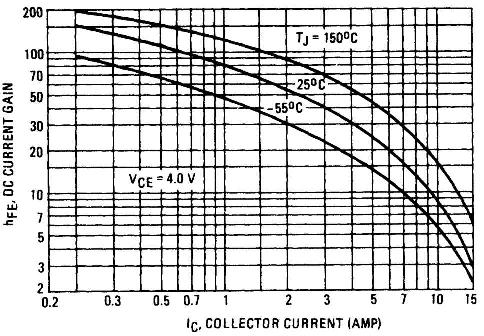


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

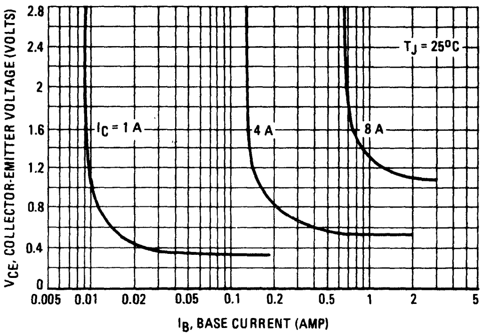


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

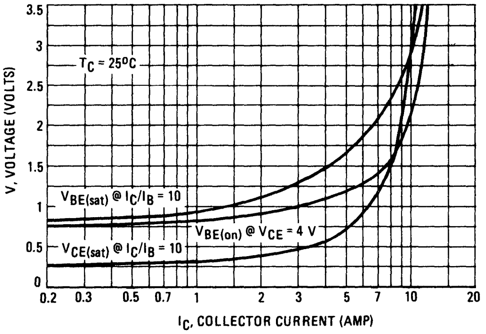


FIGURE 5 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

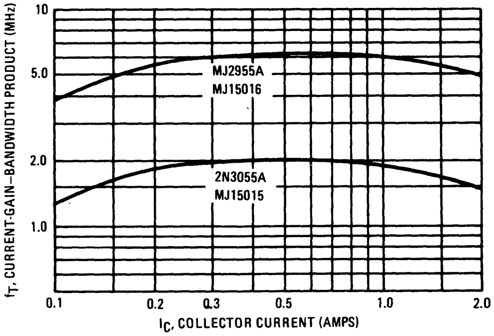
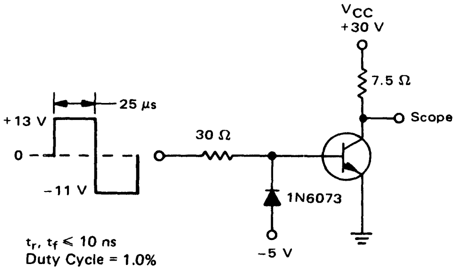


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT
(Circuit shown is for NPN)



t_r, t_f ≤ 10 ns
Duty Cycle = 1.0%

FIGURE 7 – TURN-ON TIME

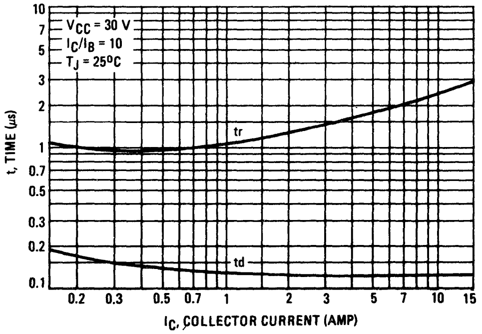


FIGURE 8 — TURN-OFF TIMES

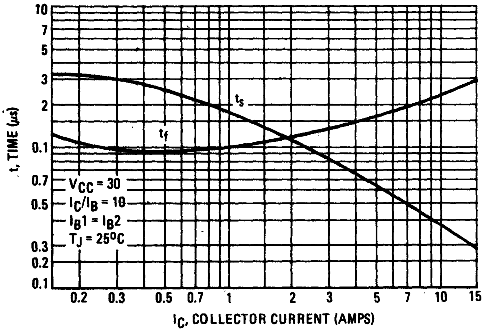
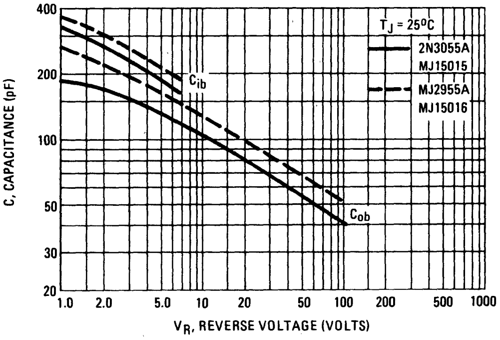
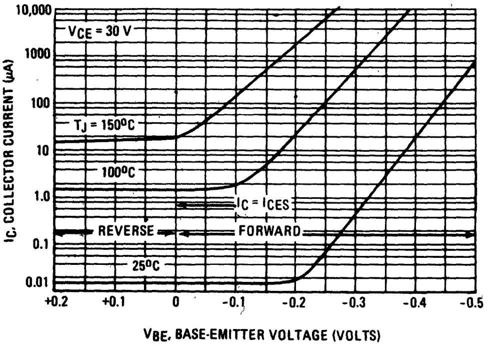


FIGURE 9 — CAPACITANCES



COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

NPN
FIGURE 10 — 2N3055A, MJ15015



PNP
FIGURE 11 — MJ2955A, MJ15016

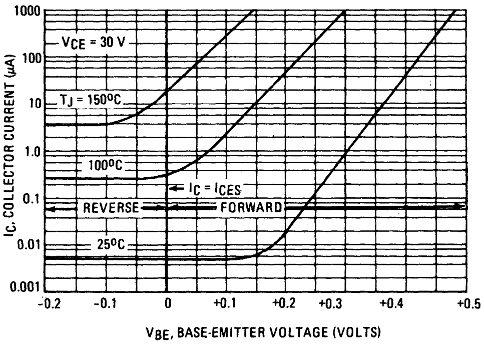


FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA
2N3055A, MJ2955A

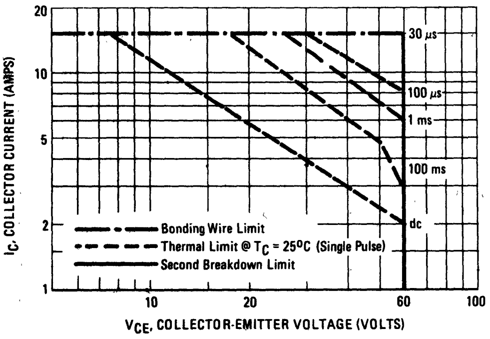
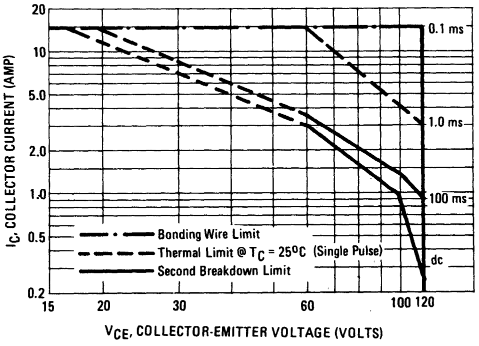


FIGURE 13 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA
MJ15015, MJ15016



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe Operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 12 and 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 1.

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

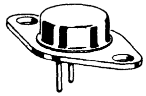
. . . 2N3441 transistor is designed for use in general-purpose switching and linear amplifier applications requiring high breakdown voltages. It is characterized for use as:

- Driver for High Power Outputs
- Series and Shunt Regulators
- Audio and Servo Amplifiers
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Power Switching Circuits

3 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

140 VOLTS
25 WATTS

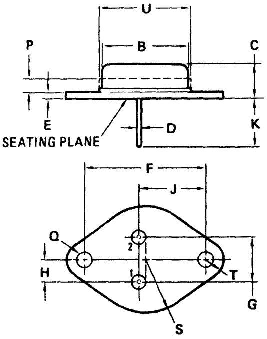


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	3	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above $25^\circ C$	P_D	25 0.142	Watts $W/^\circ C$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	$^\circ C$

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7	$^\circ C/W$



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

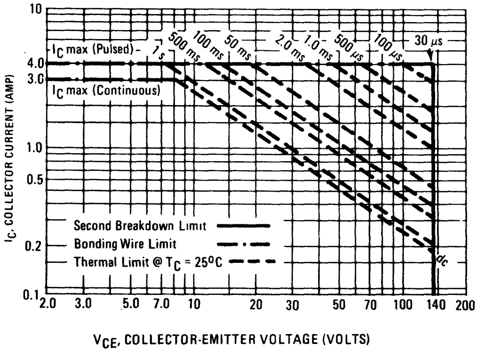
All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Adc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	100	mA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V @ 150°C)	I_{CEX}	 – –	 5.0 6.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 2.7 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)	h_{FE}	 25 5.0	 100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.7 Adc, I_B = 0.9 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	6.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.7 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	6.7	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	75	–
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.4 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	5.0	–	–

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MOTOROLA

2N3442
2N4347

HIGH-POWER INDUSTRIAL TRANSISTORS

NPN silicon power transistors designed for applications in industrial and commercial equipment including high fidelity audio amplifiers, series and shunt regulators and power switches.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc — 2N4347
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min) — 2N4347
  140 Vdc (Min) — 2N3442
- Excellent Second-Breakdown Capability

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N4347	2N3442	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	140	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10	10 15**	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak	I_B	3.0 8.0	7.0 —	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.57	117 0.67	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N4347	2N3442	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	1.5	°C/W

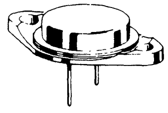
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

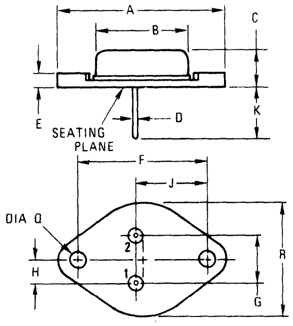
**This data guranteed in addition to JEDEC registered data.

5.0 AND 10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

120, 140 VOLTS
100, 117 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	--	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case

CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

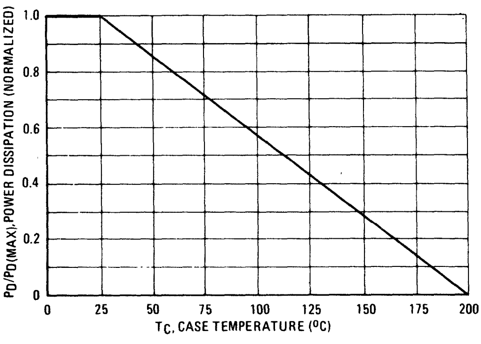
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N4347		120	–	
2N3442		140	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4327		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N3422		–	200	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 125 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N4347		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N3442		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N4347		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N3442		–	30	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0) 2N4347, 2N3442		–	5.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N4347		15	60	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N4347		10	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N3442		20	70	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N3442		7.5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc) 2N4347		–	1.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.63 Adc) 2N4347		–	2.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) 2N3442		–	5.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage	$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc; V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N4347		–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N4347		–	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N3442		–	5.7	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2)	f_T			kHz
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 50 kHz) 2N4347		200	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 40 kHz) 2N3442		80	–	
Small-Signal Current Gain	h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz) 2N4347		40	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz) 2N3442		12	72	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

NOTES: 1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

2. $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 2 — 2N3442

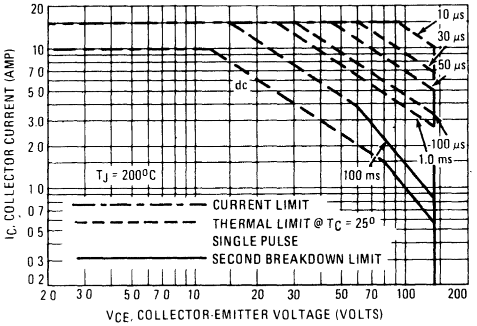
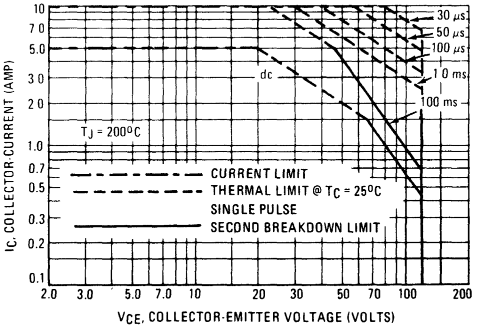


FIGURE 3 — 2N4347



There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 2 and 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN

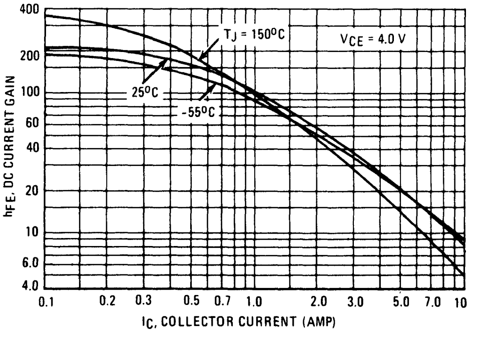
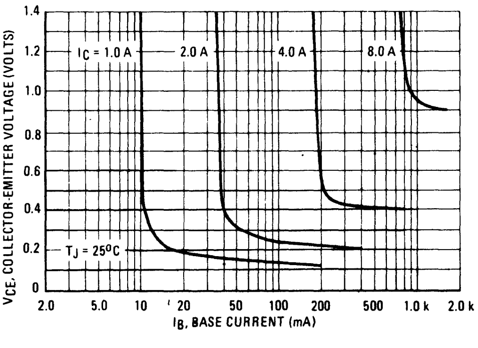


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION



2N3445
thru
2N3448

MOTOROLA

HIGH-SPEED SILICON ANNULAR NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for switching and amplifier applications

FEATURES

- Fast Switching: Total Switching Time = 1.2 μs (Typ) @ 5.0 A
- High Gain: H_{FE} = 40 to 120 @ 5.0 Amps (2N3447-48)
- Guaranteed DC Safe Area: 1.5 Amps (Min) @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: 1.0 Volt (Typ), 1.5 Volts (Max) @ 5.0 Amps
- Excellent Beta Linearity

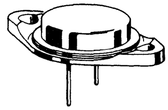
APPLICATIONS

- Specified safe area of this series allows reliable design for inverters, converters, hammer, and servo drivers.
- Fast response makes it ideal for series regulators; high switching speeds enhance its use in switching regulators.
- Wide bandwidth and flat beta hold-up result in exceptional amplifier characteristics.

7.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
SILICON NPN

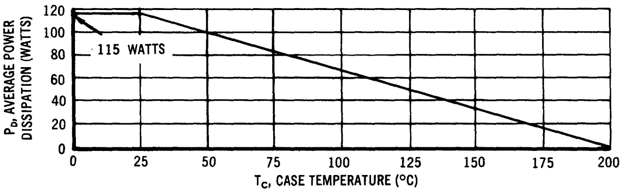
60-80 VOLTS
115 WATTS



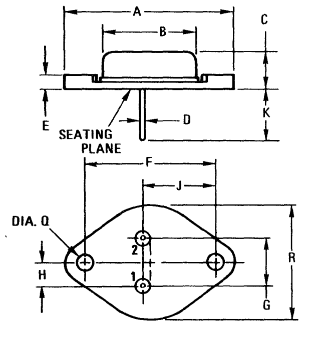
MAXIMUM RATING

Rating	Symbol	2N3445 2N3447	2N3446 2N3448	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	10	Vdc
Collector Current-Continuous	I_C	7.5		Adc
Base Current - Continuous	I_B	4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation	P_D	Figure 1, 2	Figure 1, 3	Watts
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	−65 to +200		°C

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING CURVE



These transistors are also subject to safe area curves as indicated by Figures 2, 3. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}				mAdc
(V_{EB} = 6 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	0.25	
(V_{EB} = 10 Vdc)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	0.25	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = −1 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	1.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3445, 2N3447		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3446, 2N3448		–	–	1.0	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}				Vdc
(I_C = 1 mAdc, I_E = 0)	2N3445, 2N3447		80	–	–	
	2N3446, 2N3448		100	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3445, 2N3447		60	–	–	
	2N3446, 2N3448		80	–	–	
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3446		20	45	–	
	2N3447, 2N3448		40	85	–	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3446		20	40	60	
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3447, 2N3448		40	75	120	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	2N3445, 2N3446		–	0.6	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3447, 2N3348		–	0.8	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	2N3445, 2N3446		–	1.0	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3447, 2N3338		–	1.0	1.5	
Base-Emitter Voltage		V_{BE}				Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3445, 2N3446		–	1.0	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	2N3447, 2N3448		–	1.0	1.4	
Small Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}				–
(V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 1 KHz)	2N3445, 2N3446		20	–	100	
	2N3447, 2N3448		40	–	200	
(V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 10 MHz)	All Types		1.0	1.6	–	
Common Base Output Capacitance		C_{ob}				pf
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 0.1 MHz)	All Types		–	260	400	
Switching Times						μs
(V_{CC} = 25 Vdc, R_L = 5 ohms, I_C = 5 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 A)						
Delay Time plus Rise Time		$t_d + t_r$	–	0.15	0.35	
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.9	2.0	
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.15	0.35	

SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 2 – 2N3445, 2N3447

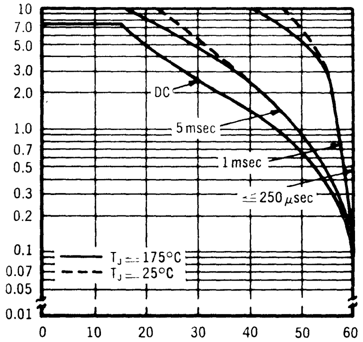
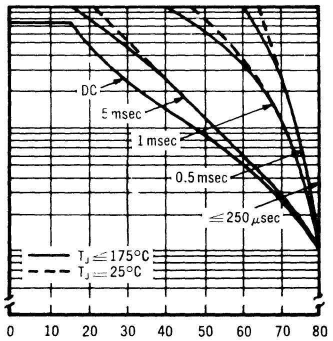


FIGURE 3 – 2N3446, 2N3448



V_{CE}, COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

2N3583 thru 2N3585, 2N4240 NPN
2N6420 thru 2N6423 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY MEDIUM-POWER HIGH VOLTAGE POWER TRANSISTORS

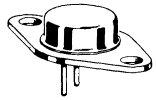
. . . designed for high-speed switching and linear amplifier applications for high-voltage operational amplifiers, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection stages and high fidelity amplifiers.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 175 to 300 Vdc @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Second Breakdown Collector Current — $I_{s/b}$ = 350 mAdc @ V_{CE} = 100 Vdc – NPN
  = 150 mAdc @ V_{CE} = 100 Vdc – PNP
- Usable DC Current Gain to 2.0 Adc

1.0 AND 2.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

250-500 VOLTS
35 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

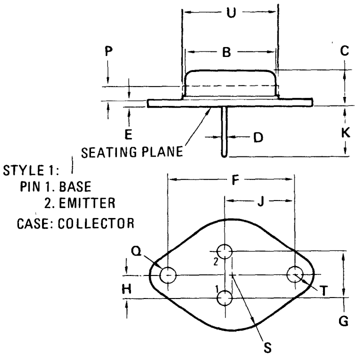
Rating	Symbol	2N3583 2N6420	2N3584 2N6421	2N3585 2N6422	2N4240 2N6423	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	175	250	300	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	375	500	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current—Continuous	I_C	1.0	2.0			Adc
—Peak (1)		5.0	5.0			
Base Current	I_B	1.0				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$,	P_D	35				Watts
Derate above 25^oC		0.2				W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200				^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	5.0	$^oC/W$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	NPN	PNP	Symbol	NPN Min	NPN Max	PNP Min	PNP Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)**								
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N3583	2N6420	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	175	–	175	–	Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) NPN	2N3584	2N6421		250	–	250	–	
	2N3585	2N6422		300	–	300	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0) PNP	2N4240	2N6423		300	–	300	–	
Collector Cutoff Current			I_{CEO}					mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3583	2N6420		–	10	–	10	
	2N3584	2N6421		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	5.0	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current			I_{CEX}					mAdc
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3583	2N6420		–	1.0	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 340 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3584	2N6421		–	1.0	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3585	2N6422		–	1.0	–	1.0	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	2.0	–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3583	2N6420		–	3.0	–	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3584	2N6421		–	3.0	–	3.0	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	3.0	–	3.0	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	5.0	–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current			I_{EBO}					mAdc
(V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3583	2N6420		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N3584	2N6421		–	0.5	–	0.5	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	0.5	–	0.5	
	2N4240	2N6423		–	0.5	–	0.5	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)								
DC Current Gain	All	All	h_{FE}					–
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)				40	–	40	–	
*(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N3583	2N6420		40	200	40	200	
*(I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N4240	2N6423		10	100	10	100	
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N4240	2N6423		30	150	30	150	
*(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3584	2N6421		8.0	80	8.0	80	
	2N3585	2N6422		8.0	80	8.0	80	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N3583*	2N6420		10	–	10	–	
	2N3584	2N6421		25	100	25	100	
	2N3585	2N6422		25	100	25	100	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage			$V_{CE(sat)}$					Vdc
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_B = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	1.0	–	1.0	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	2N3583	2N6420		–	5.0	–	5.0	
	2N3584	2N6421		–	0.75	–	0.75	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	0.75	–	0.75	
*Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage			$V_{BE(sat)}$					Vdc
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_B = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	1.8	–	1.8	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	2N3584	2N6421		–	1.4	–	1.4	
	2N3585	2N6422		–	1.4	–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage	All	All	$V_{BE(on)}$					Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)				–	1.4	–	1.4	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

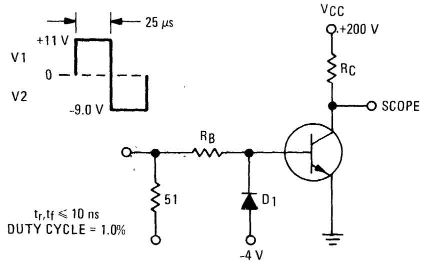
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	NPN	PNP	Symbol	NPN Min	NPN Max	PNP Min	PNP Max	Unit
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS								
*Current Gain – Bandwidth Product[(1)] (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 5.0 MHz)	2N3583	2N6420	f_T	10	–	10	–	MHz
	2N3584	2N6421						
	2N3585	2N6422						
	2N4240	2N6423		15	–	15	–	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	All		C_{ob}	–	120	–	120	pF
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	2N3583	2N6420	h_{fe}	25	350	25	350	–
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**								
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, R_L = 200 Ohms, I_{B1} = 100 mAdc)	2N3584 2N3585	2N6421 2N6422	t_r	–	3.0	–	3.0	μs
(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 0.75 Adc, R_L = 267 Ohms, I_{B1} = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	0.5	–	0.5	
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc)	2N3584 2N3585	2N6421 2N6422	t_s	–	4.0	–	4.0	μs
(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	6.0	–	6.0	
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc)	2N3584 2N3585	2N6421 2N6422	t_f	–	3.0	–	3.0	μs
(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 75 mAdc)	2N4240	2N6423		–	3.0	–	3.0	
Second Breakdown Collector Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)	All	All	$I_{s/b}$	350	–	150	–	mAdc

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

[(1)] $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



RB and RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
FOR t_d and t_r, D1 IS DISCONNECTED AND V_2 = 0.
FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE DIODE AND VOLTAGE POLARITIES.

NPN
2N3583 thru 2N3585,2N4240

PNP
2N6420 thru 2N6423

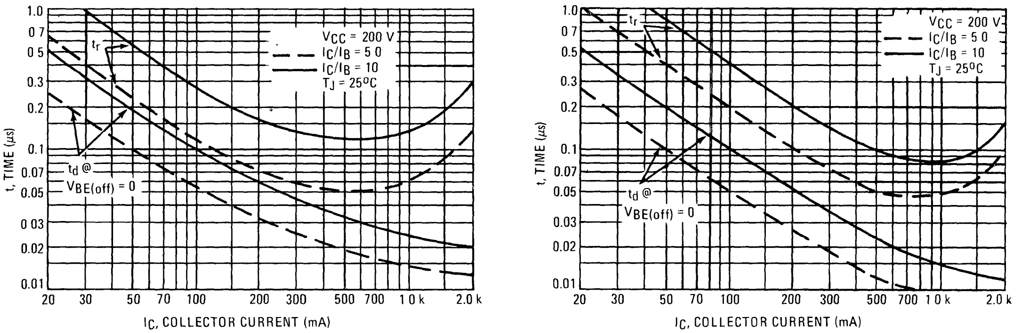


FIGURE 2 – TURN-ON TIME

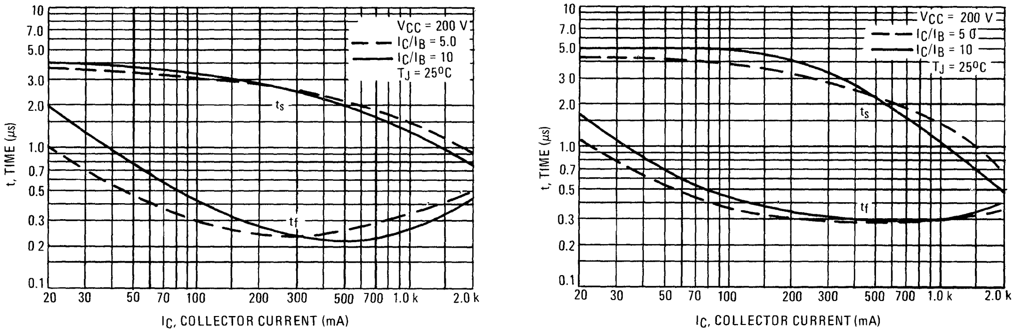


FIGURE 3 – TURN-OFF TIME

FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

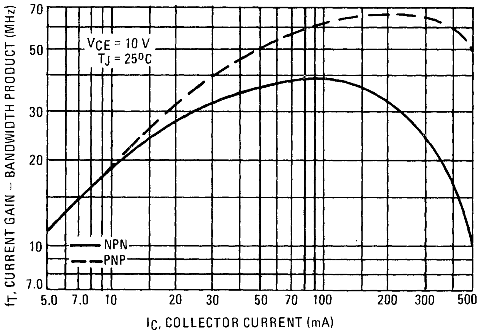


FIGURE 5 – CAPACITANCE

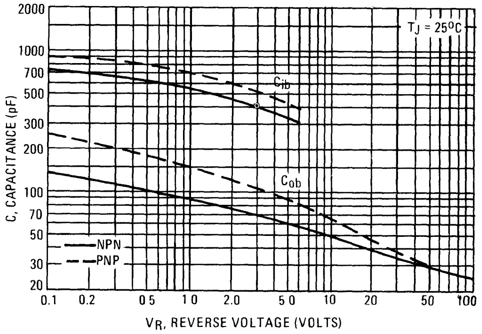
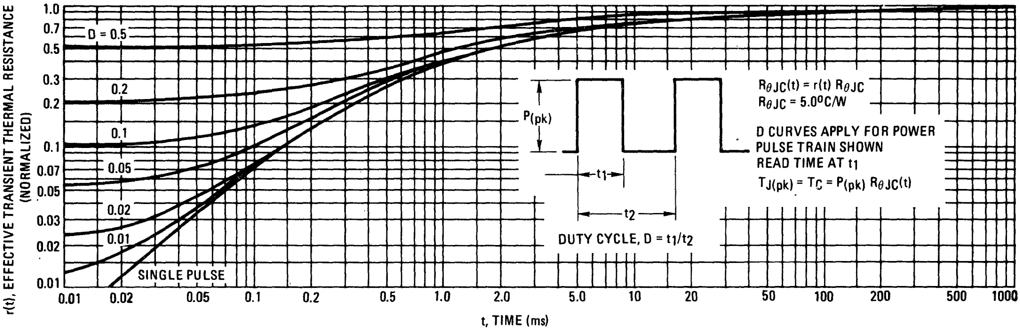


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 7 – 2N3583 thru 2N3585, 2N4240

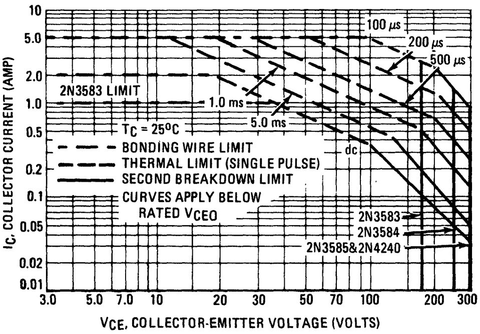


FIGURE 8 – 2N6420 thru 2N6423

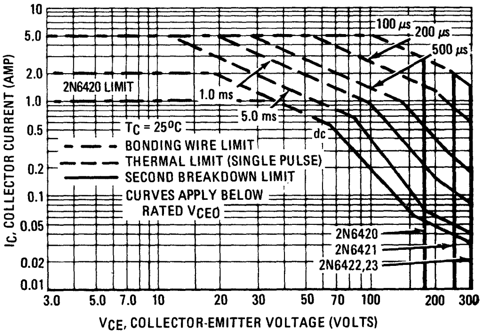
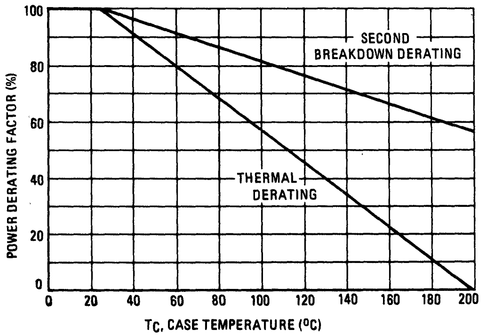


FIGURE 9 – POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 7 and 8 is based on $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 9.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 7 and 8 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

NPN
2N3583 thru 2N3585,2N4240

PNP
2N6420 thru 2N6423

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

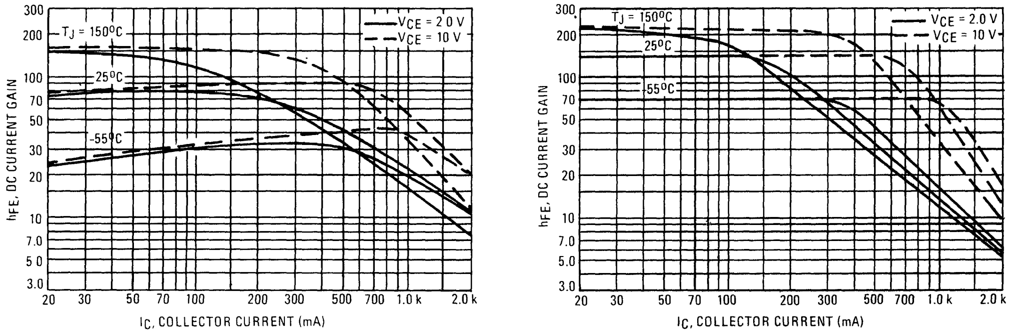


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

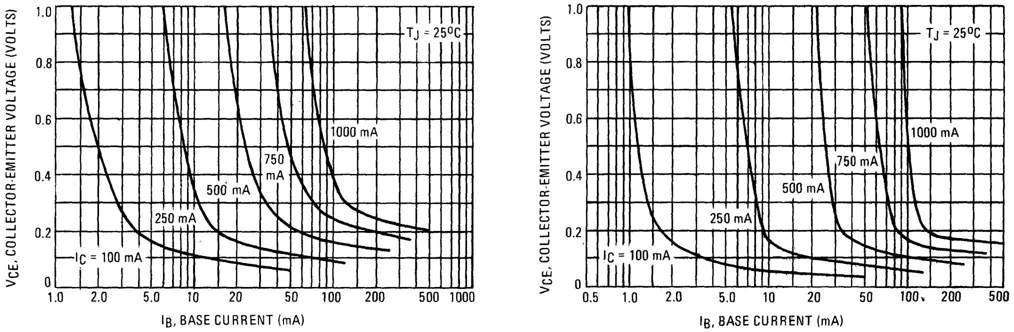
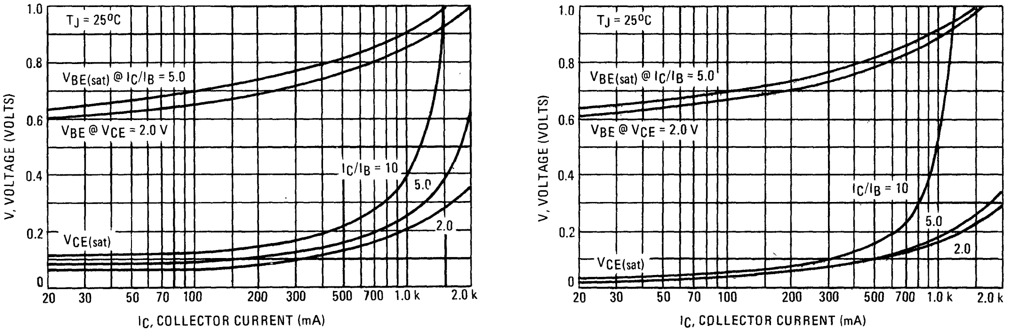


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NOTE: DC CURRENT LIMIT FOR 2N3583, 2N6420 is 1.0 Amp.

2N3713 thru 2N3716 NPN

MOTOROLA

SILICON NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

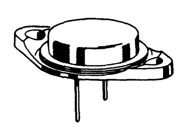
. . . designed for medium-speed switching and amplifier applications. These devices feature:

- Total Switching Time at 3 A typically 1.15 μs
- Gain Ranges Specified at 1 A and 3 A
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$: typically 0.5V at I_C = 5A and I_B = 0.5A
- Excellent Safe Operating Areas
- Complement to 2N3789-92

10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
SILICON NPN

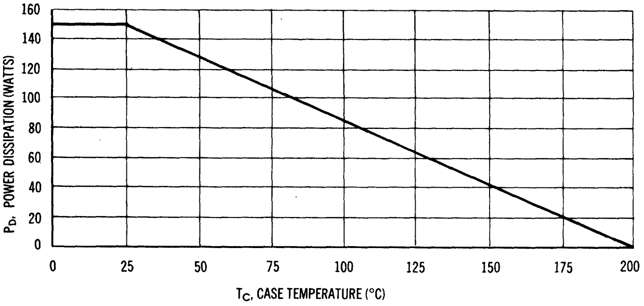
60-80 VOLTS
150 WATTS



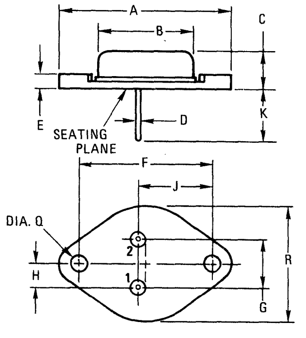
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3713 2N3715	2N3714 2N3716	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Volts
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Volts
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	7.0	Volts
Collector Current	I_C	10	10	Amps
Base Current	I_B	4.0	4.0	Amps
Power Dissipation	P_D	150	150	Watts
Thermal Resistance	θ_{JC}	1.17	1.17	°C/W
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J and T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figures 12, 13. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

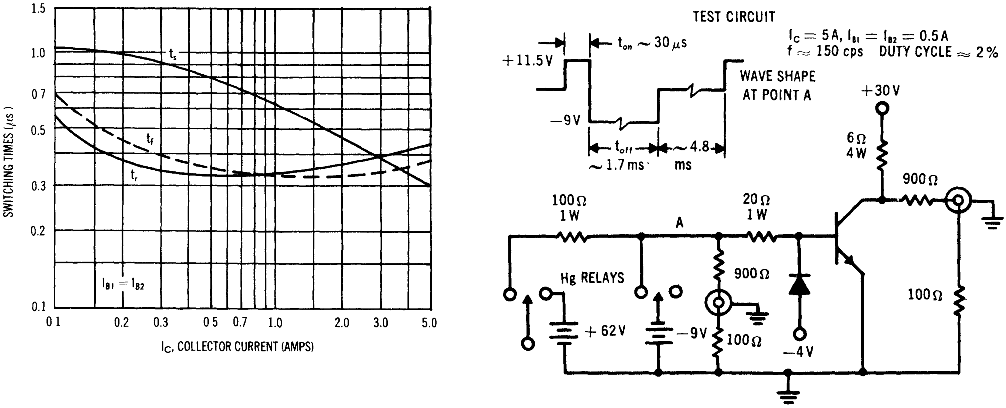
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7 Vdc)	All Types	I_{EBO}	—	5	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3713, 2N3715		—	1	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{BE}= -1.5 Vdc)	2N3714, 2N3716		—	1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3713, 2N3715		—	10	
(V_{CE} =80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3714, 2N3716		—	10	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*		$V_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3713, 2N3715		60	—	
	2N3714, 2N3716		80	—	
DC Current Gain*		h_{FE}*			—
(I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3713, 2N3714		25	90	
	2N3715, 2N3716		50	150	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3713, 2N3714		15	—	
	2N3715, 2N3716		30	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3713, 2N3714		—	1.0	
	2N3715, 2N3716		—	0.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		$V_{BE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3713, 2N3714		—	2.0	
	2N3715, 2N3716		—	1.5	
Base-Emitter Voltage* (I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	All Types	V_{BE}*	—	1.5	Vdc
Small Signal Current Gain (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 1 MHz)	All Types	h_{fe}	4	—	—
Switching Times (Figure 2) (I_C = 5A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc)			Typ		µs
Rise Time		t_r	0.45		
Storage Time		t_s	0.3		
Fall Time		t_f	0.4		

*Use sweep test to prevent overheating

FIGURE 2 — TYPICAL SWITCHING TIMES



TEST CIRCUIT

FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus BASE CURRENT

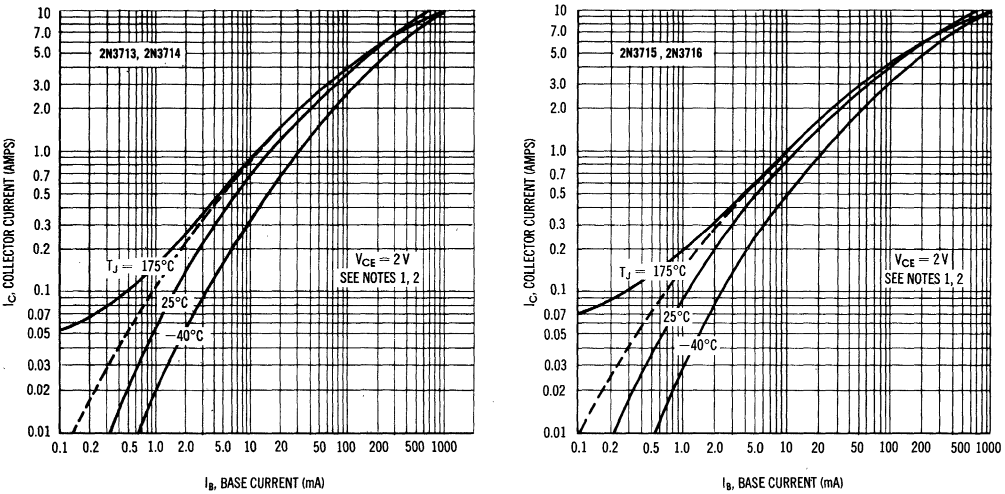


FIGURE 4 – BASE CURRENT-VOLTAGE VARIATIONS

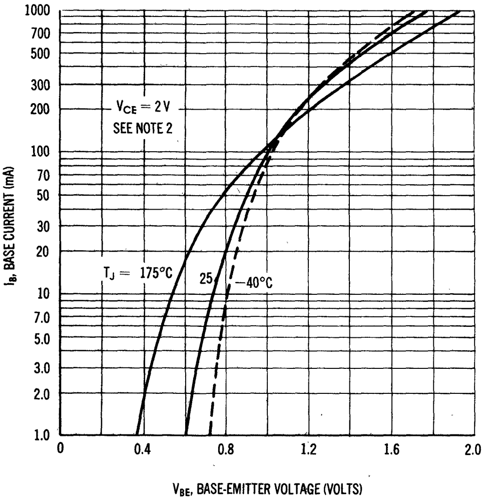
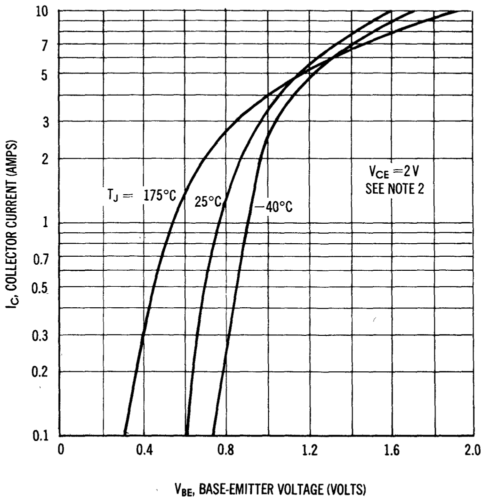


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CURRENT-VOLTAGE VARIATIONS



NOTE 1. Dotted line indicates metered base current plus the I_{CBO} of the transistor at 175°C.

NOTE 2. Pulse test: pulse width ≈ 200 μsec, duty cycle ≈ 1.5%

FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE VARIATIONS

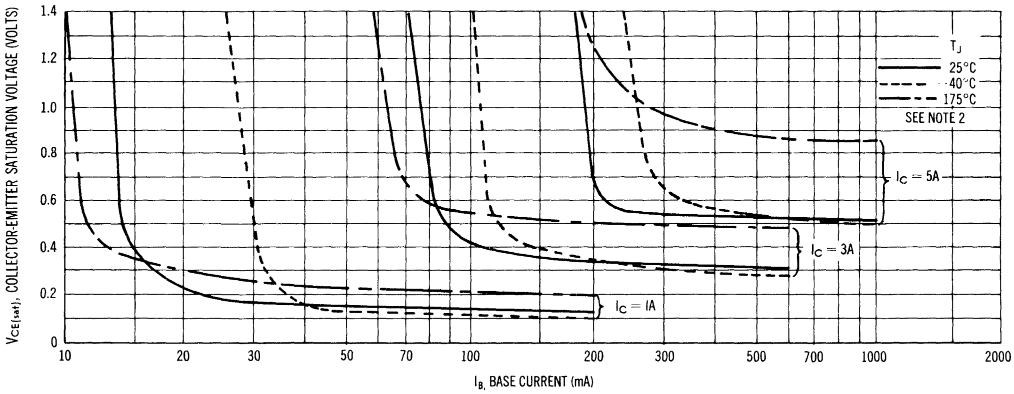


FIGURE 7 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE VARIATIONS

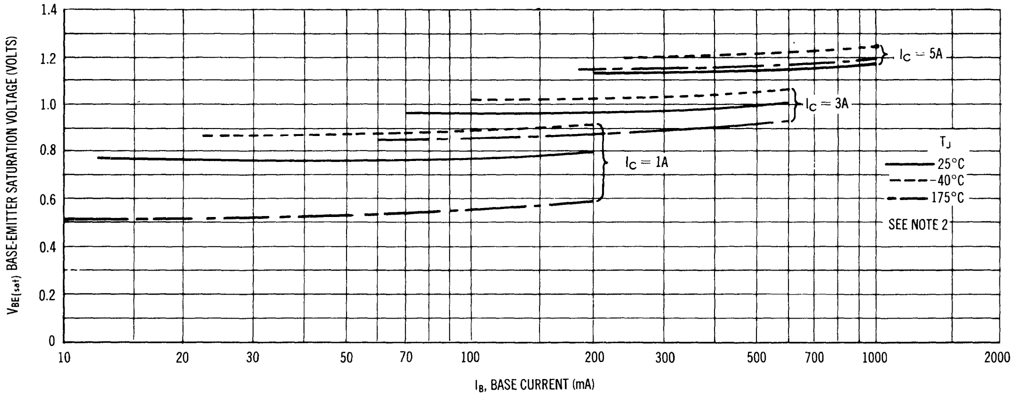


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

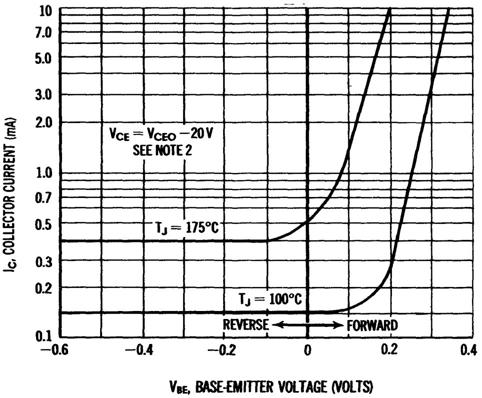


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR CURRENT versus BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

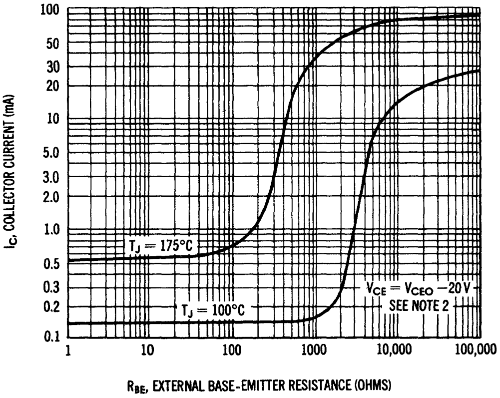


FIGURE 10 – CURRENT GAIN VARIATIONS

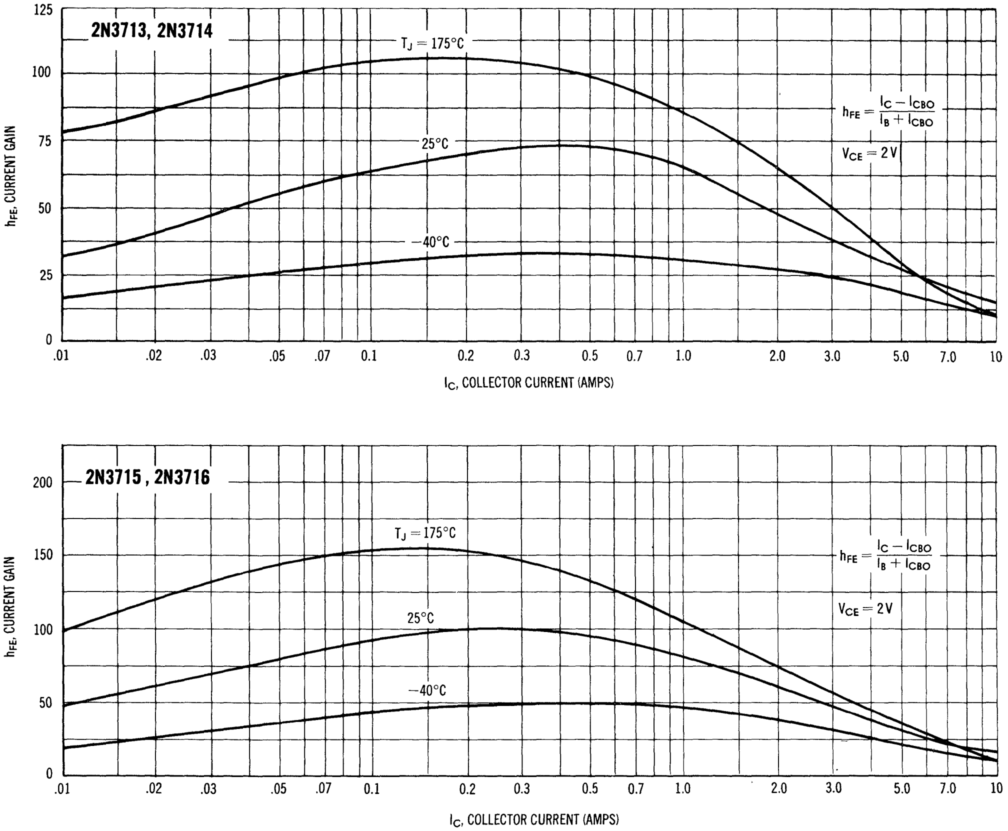
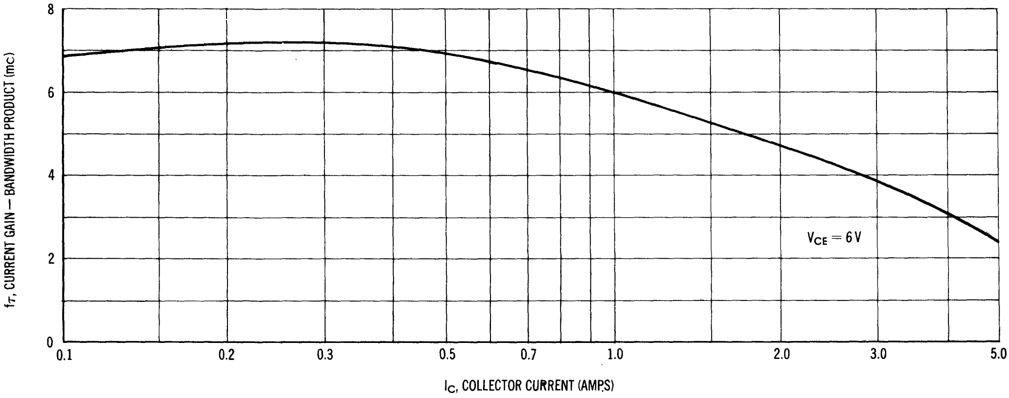
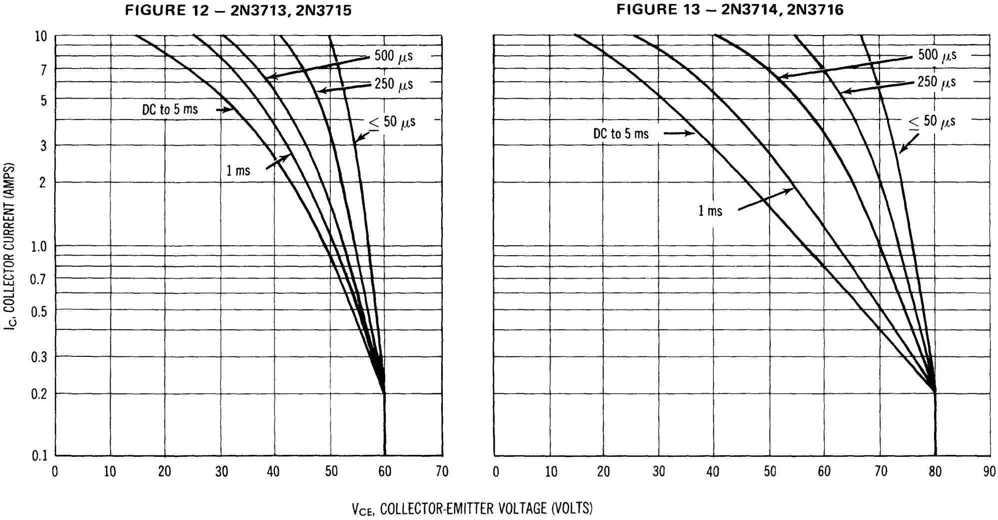


FIGURE 11 – CURRENT GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT versus COLLECTOR CURRENT



SAFE OPERATING AREAS



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

2N3719, 2N3720
2N3867, 2N3868
2N6303

MOTOROLA

SILICON PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

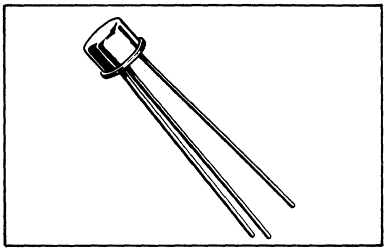
. . . designed for high-speed, medium-current switching and high-frequency amplifier applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N3719,2N3867
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N3720,2N3868
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6303
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 25-180 @ I_C = 1.0 Adc — 2N3719,2N3720
  = 40-200 @ I_C = 1.5 Adc — 2N3867
  = 30-150 @ I_C = 1.5 Adc — 2N3868,2N6303
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc — 2N3719,2N3720
  = 0.75 Vdc @ I_C = 1.5 Adc — 2N3867,2N3868, 2N6303
- High Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 90 MHz (Typ)
- 2N3867 JAN and 2N3868 JAN also Available

3 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

40,60,80 VOLTS
6 WATTS



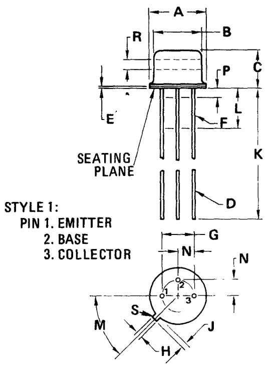
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3719 2N3867	2N3720 2N3868	2N6303	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	3.0 10			Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.0 34.3			Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 5.71			Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	29	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	175	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

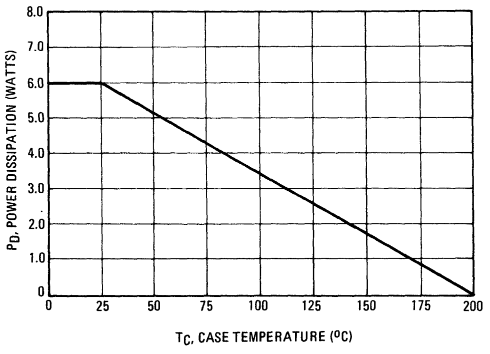


DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.51	9.40	0.335	0.370
B	7.75	8.51	0.305	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.734	1.14	0.029	0.045
K	38.10	–	1.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° BSC		45° BSC	
N	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
R	2.54	–	0.100	–
S	–	0.179	–	0.007

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 31-03
TO-5

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3867		40	–	
	2N3868		60	–	
	2N6303		80	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N3867		40	–	
	2N3868		60	–	
	2N6303		80	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	–	1.0	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CBO}	–	150	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	2N3867		50	–	
	2N3868, 2N6303		35	–	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3867		40	200	
	2N3868, 2N6303		30	150	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N3867		25	–	
	2N3868, 2N6303		20	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	2N3867		20	–	
	2N3868, 2N6303				
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	0.5	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			–	0.75	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	1.3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			0.9	1.4	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 20 MHz)		f_T	60	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	120	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ib}	–	1000	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0, I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 150 mAdc)	t_d	–	35	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	65	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 150 mAdc)	t_s	–	325	ns
Fall Time		t_f	–	75	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

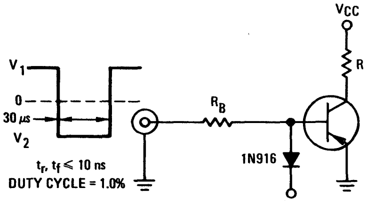
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3719		40	–	
	2N3720		60	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3719		–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)	2N3720		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3719		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3720		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3719		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3720		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.5 Vdc)			20	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.5 Vdc)			25	180	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = -40°C)			15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc, T_C = -40°C to +100°C)			–	0.75	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc, T_C = -40°C to +100°C)			–	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc, T_C = -40°C to +100°C)			–	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc, T_C = -40°C to +100°C)			–	2.3	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 30 MHz)			60	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)			–	120	
Input Capacitance		C_{ib}			pF
(V_{EB} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)			–	1000	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Turn-On Time		t_{on}			ns
(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.1 Adc)			–	100	
Turn-Off Time		t_{off}			ns
(V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc)			–	400	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



	2N3719 2N3720	2N3867 2N3868 2N6303
V_{CC}	-12 V	-30 V
R_C	12 Ω	19 Ω
R_B	100 Ω	100 Ω
V_1	+8.0 V	13.6 V
V_2	-11 V	-16.4 V
V_{BB}	≈ 3.0 V	≈ 3.0 V

NOTE:

For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

For t_d and t_r specifications, remove diode and set V_I = 0.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

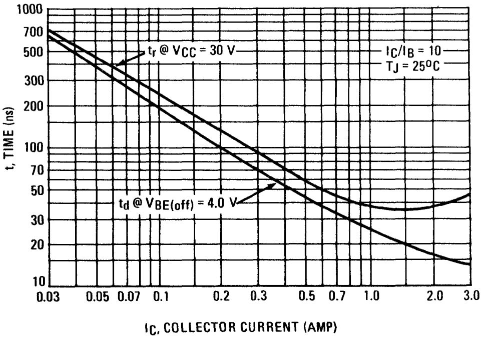


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESISTANCE

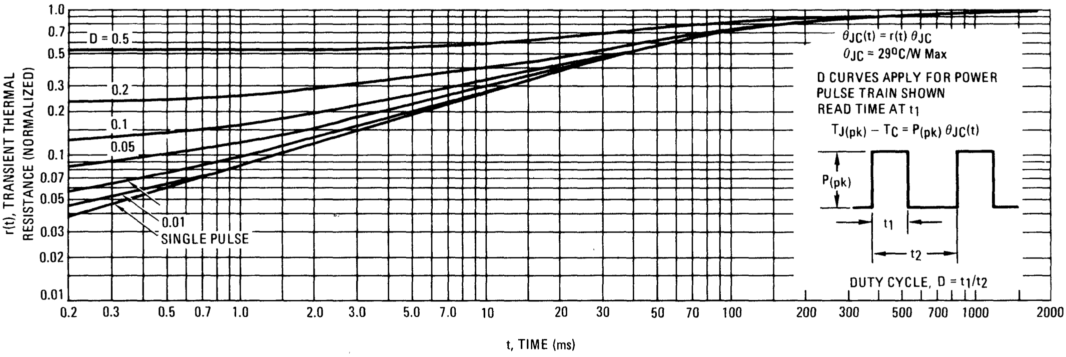
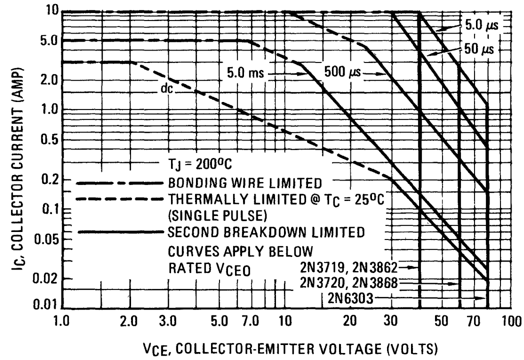


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

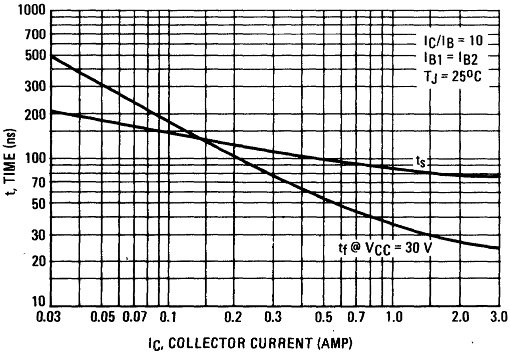


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

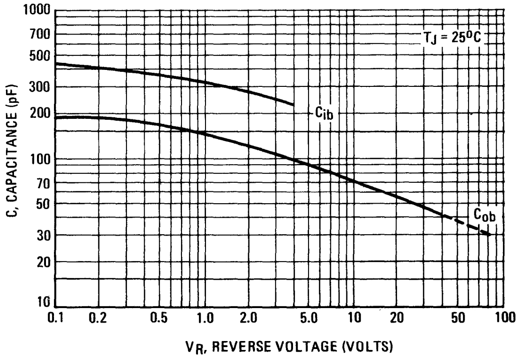


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

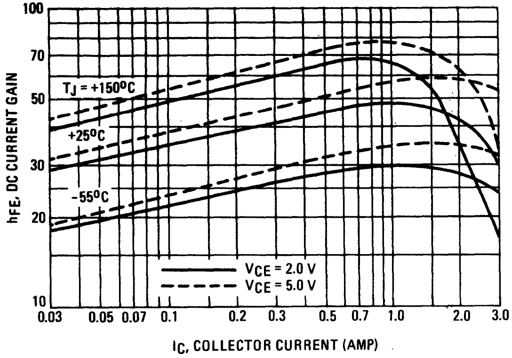


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

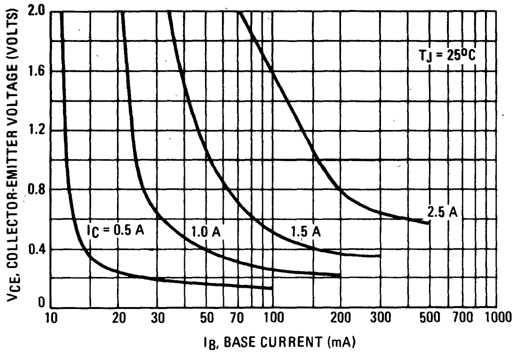


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

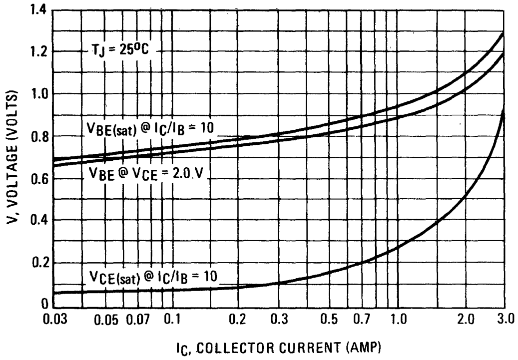


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

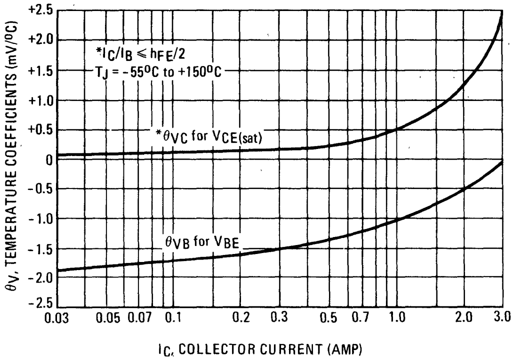


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

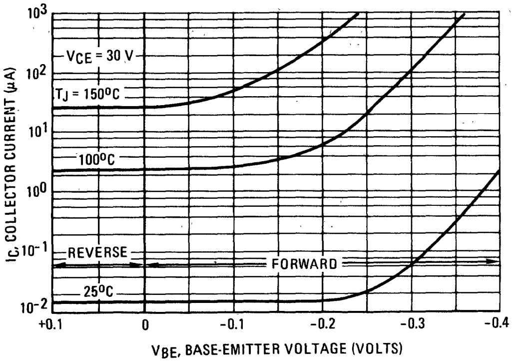
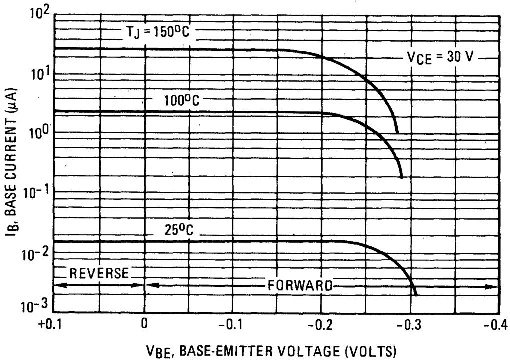


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUT-OFF REGION



2N3738, 2N3739 NPN
2N6424, 2N6425 PNP

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

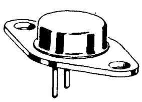
. . . designed for high-speed switching, linear amplifier applications, high-voltage operational amplifiers, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection stages and high fidelity amplifiers.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 225 Vdc @ I_C = 5.0 mAdc (2N3738, 2N6424)
  = 300 Vdc @ I_C = 5.0 mAdc (2N3739, 2N6425)
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40-200 @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 10 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- $I_{S/b}$ Rated to 2.0 Amperes

1.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

225, 300 VOLTS
20 WATTS



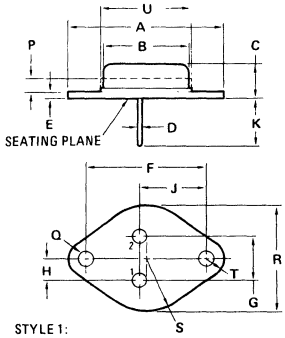
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3738 2N6424	2N3739 2N6425	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	225	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	325	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	1.0 2.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak	I_B	0.50 1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.133		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



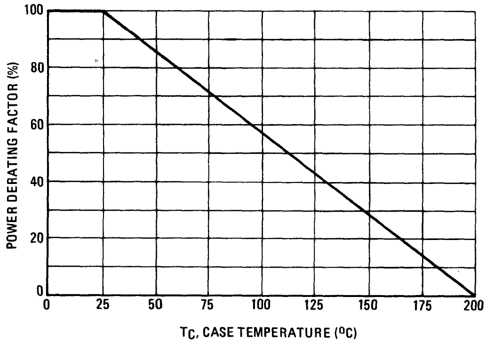
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

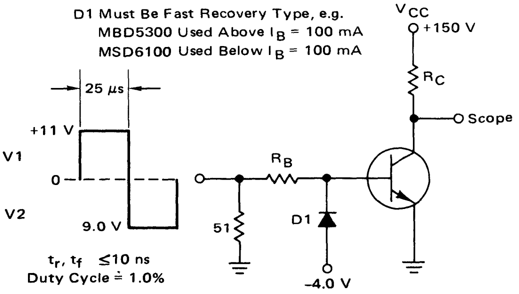
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3738, 2N6424		225	–	
	2N3739, 2N6425		300	–	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 125 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	0.25	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	0.25	
Collector-Base Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 325 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 125 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N3738, 2N6424		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N3739, 2N6425		–	1.0	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc)			–	0.1	
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	200	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter "ON" Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			–	1.0	
SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)			10	–	
*Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)			–	20	
*Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)			35	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet$ frequency

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

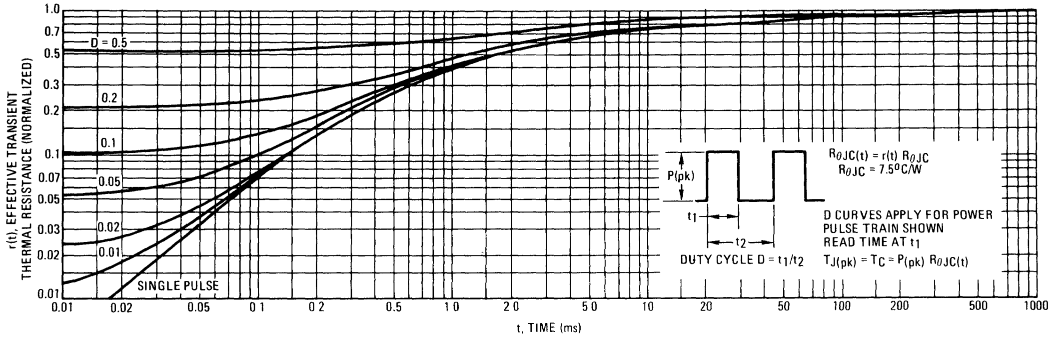


D1 Must Be Fast Recovery Type, e.g.
MBD5300 Used Above I_B = 100 mA
MSD6100 Used Below I_B = 100 mA

R_B and R_C Varied to Obtain Desired Current Levels

For t_d and t_r, D1 is disconnected and V2 = 0
For PNP test circuit, reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 4 – 2N3738, 2N3739

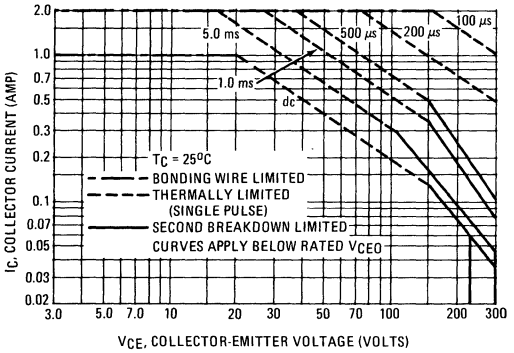
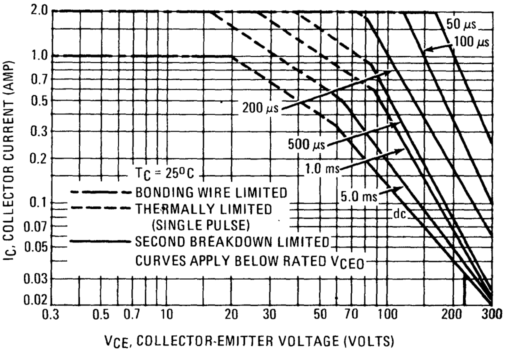


FIGURE 5 – 2N6424, 2N6425



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 4 and 5 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 175^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 4 and 5 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 1.

NPN 2N3738, 2N3739	PNP 2N6424, 2N6425

FIGURE 6 – DC CURRENT GAIN

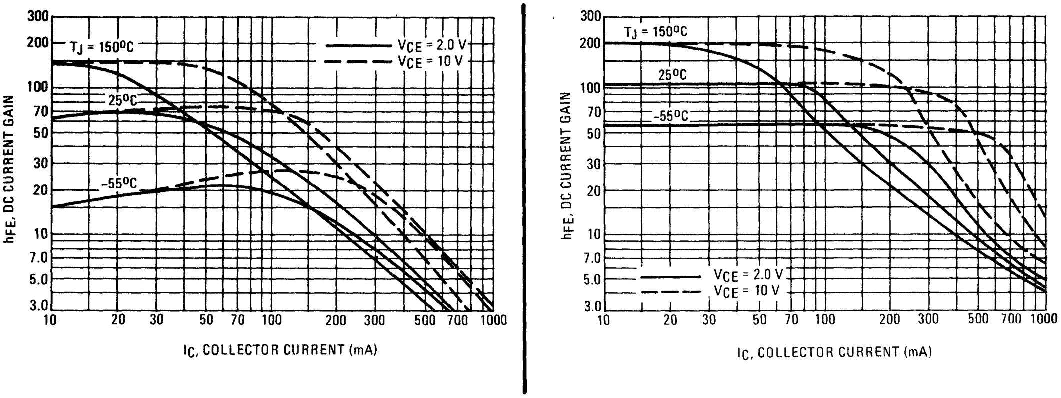


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

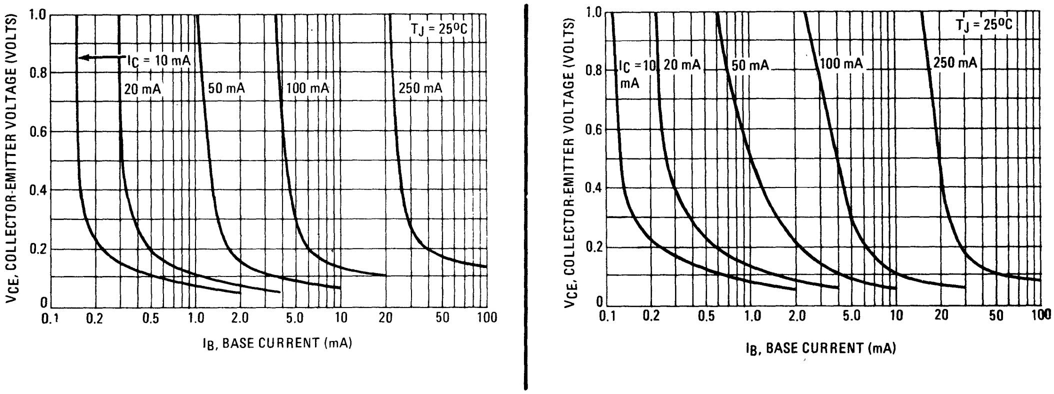
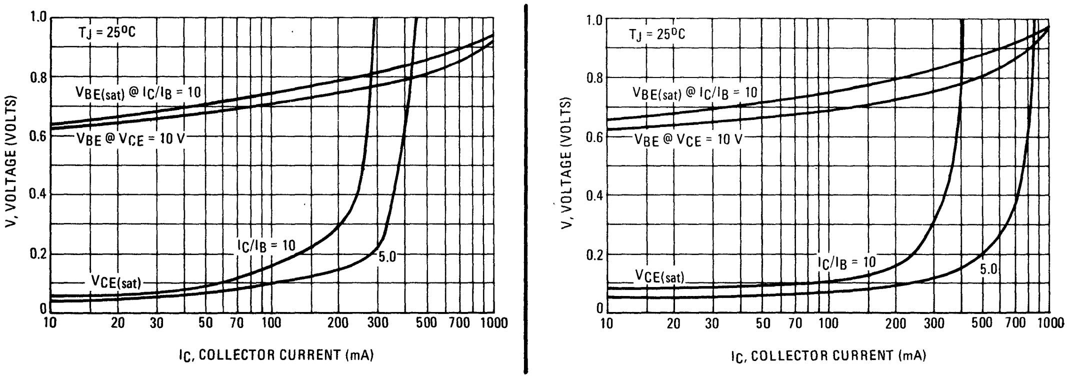


FIGURE 8 – "ON" VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

2N3740,A
2N3741,A

MEDIUM-POWER PNP TRANSISTORS

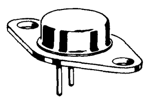
. . . ideal for use as drivers, switches and medium-power amplifier applications. These devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage – 0.6 $V_{CE(sat)}$ @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- High Gain Characteristics – h_{FE}@ I_C = 250 mA: 30–100
- Excellent Safe Area Limits (See Figure 2)
- Low Collector Cutoff Current – 100 nA (Max) 2N3740A, 2N3741A
- Complementary to NPN 2N3766 (2N3740) and 2N3767 (2N3741)

POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

60–80 VOLTS
25 WATTS

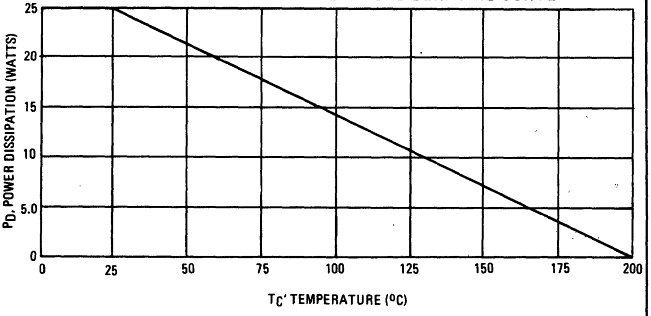


*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3740 2N3740A	2N3741 2N3741A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	7.0	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (Note 1)	I_C	4.0 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	25 0.143		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

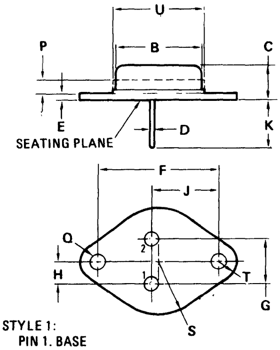
Note 1: See Figure 2

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2.
Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80–02
(TO-66)

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

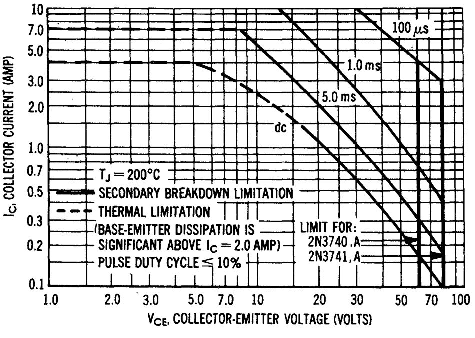
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ①		$V_{CEO(sus)}$ ①			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3740, 2N3740A		60	–	
	2N3741, 2N3741A		80	–	
Emitter Base Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			
(V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc)	2N3740, 2N3741		–	0.5	mAdc
	2N3740A, 2N3741A			100	nAdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3740		–	100	μAdc
	2N3740A		–	100	nAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3741		–	100	μAdc
	2N3741A		–	100	nAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3740		–	1.0	mAdc
	2N3740A		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3741		–	1.0	mAdc
	2N3741A		–	0.5	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3740		–	1.0	mAdc
	2N3740A		–	1.0	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3741		–	1.0	mAdc
	2N3741A		–	1.0	μAdc
Collector Base Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3740		–	100	μAdc
	2N3740A		–	100	nAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3741		–	100	μAdc
	2N3741A		–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}①			–
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			30	100	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			20	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$①	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		V_{BE}①	–	1.0	Vdc
TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0 4.0†	– –	MHz
Common Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

***Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.**

†Motorola guarantees this value in addition to the JEDEC registered data shown.

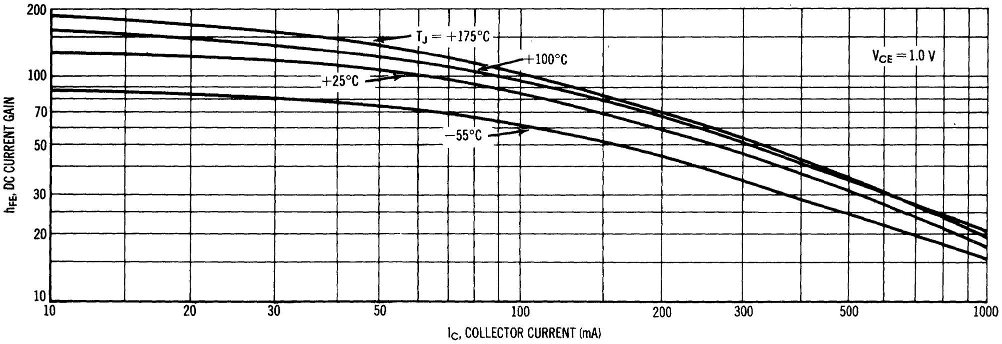
① **Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.**

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 3 — CURRENT GAIN



SATURATION REGION CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

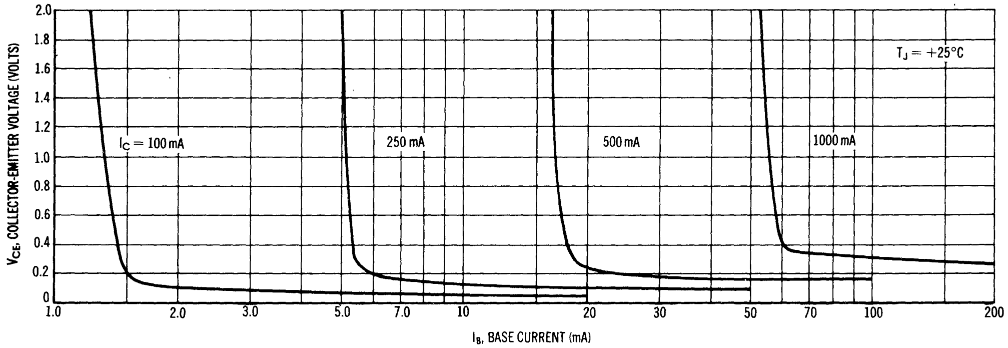


FIGURE 5 — "ON" VOLTAGES

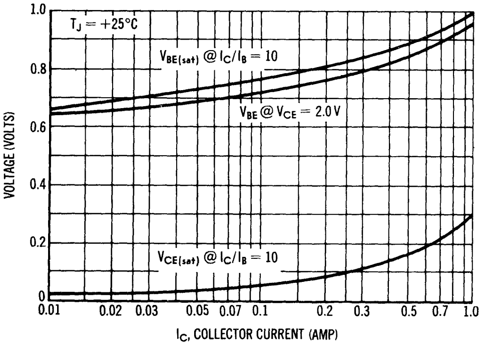
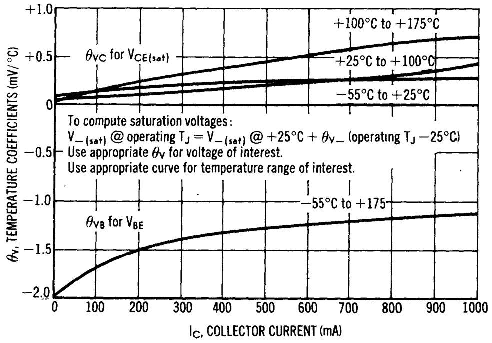


FIGURE 6 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N3766
2N3767

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use in driver circuits, switching, and medium-power-amplifiers applications. These high performance devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage — 1.0 $V_{CE(sat)}$ @ I_C = 500 mA
- High Gain Characteristics — h_{FE} = 40-160 @ I_C = 500 mA
- Packaged in the Compact, High-Efficiency TO-66 Case
- Complementary to PNP 2N3740 (2N3766) and 2N3741 (2N3767)

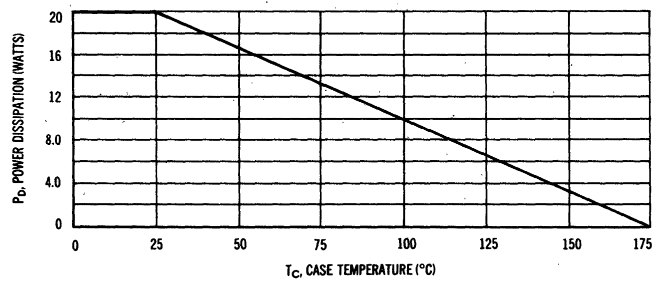
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3766	2N3767	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.133		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	7.5	°C/W

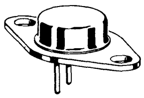
FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

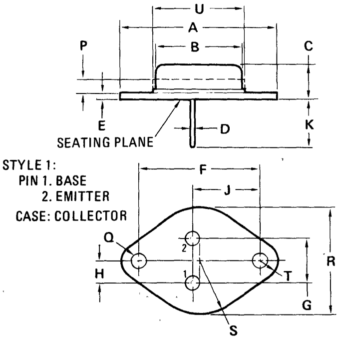


Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON
60-80 VOLTS
20 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

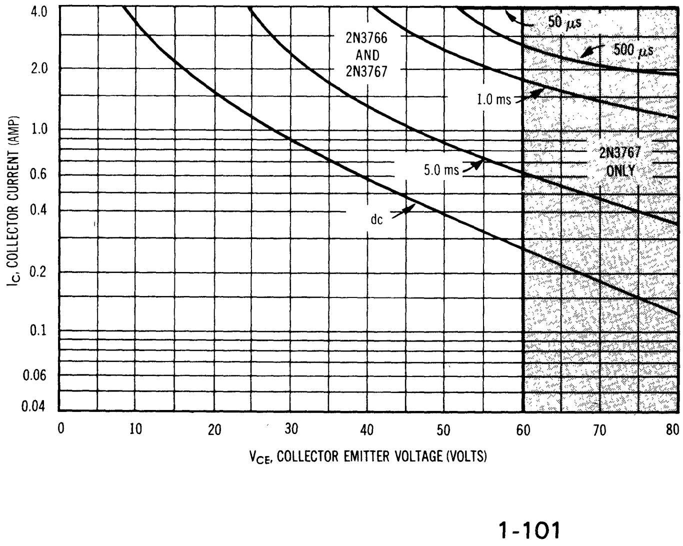
CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N3766			60	—	
2N3767			80	—	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	—	0.75	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc) 2N3766			—	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc) 2N3767			—	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N3766			—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N3767			—	1.0	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N3766			—	0.7	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N3767			—	0.7	
Collector-Base Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N3766			—	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N3767			—	0.1	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			30	—	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			40	160	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			20	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			—	2.5	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			—	1.0	
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		V_{BE}	—	1.5	Vdc
TRANSIENT CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain - Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	10	—	MHz
Common-Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0 Adc, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	50	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	40	—	—

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE AREAS



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Case temperature and duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) The load line may exceed the BV_{CEO} voltage limit only if the collector current has been reduced to 20 mA or less before or at the BV_{CES} limit; then and only then may the load line be extended to the absolute maximum voltage rating of BV_{CBO}. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

LARGE SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 3 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE

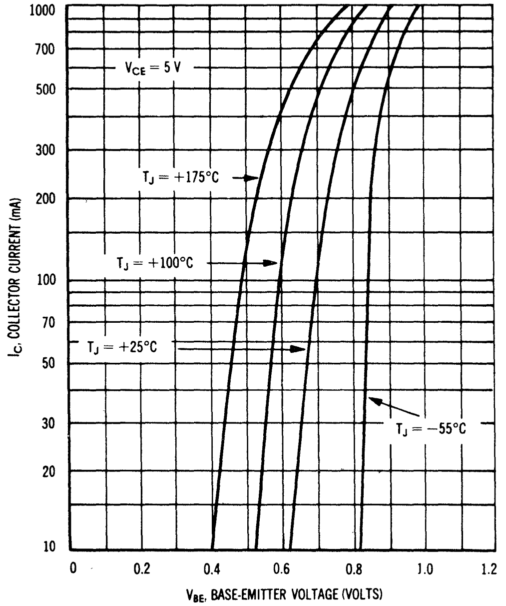
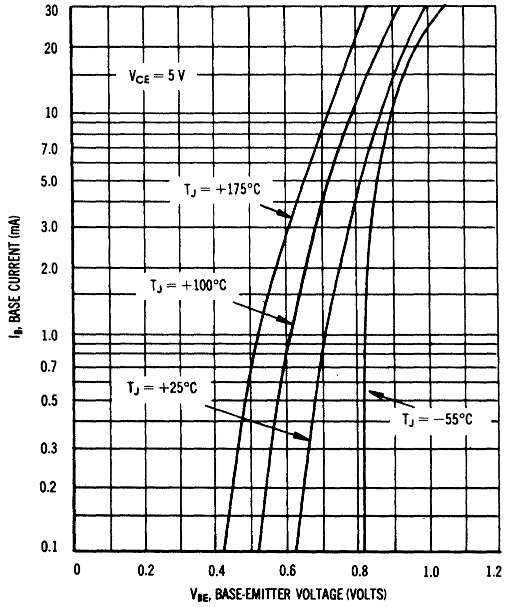


FIGURE 5 – INPUT ADMITTANCE



CUT-OFF CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – TRANSCONDUCTANCE

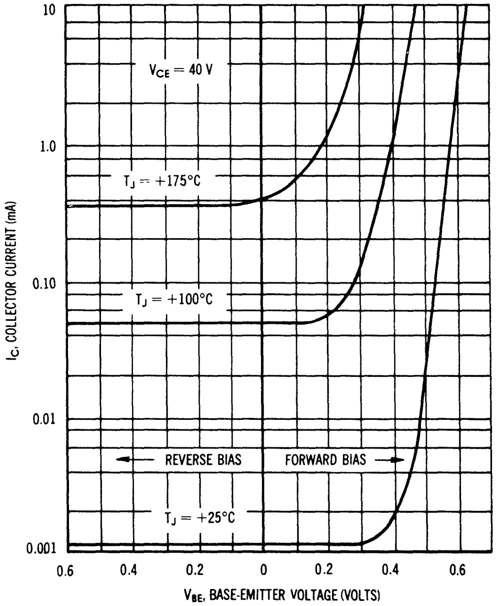


FIGURE 6 – EFFECT OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

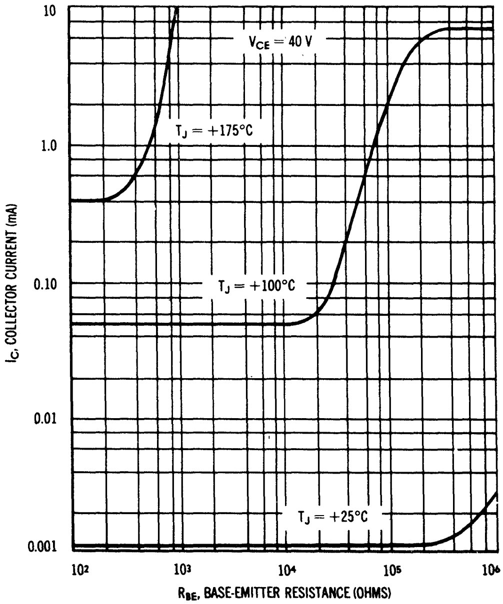


FIGURE 7 – CURRENT GAIN

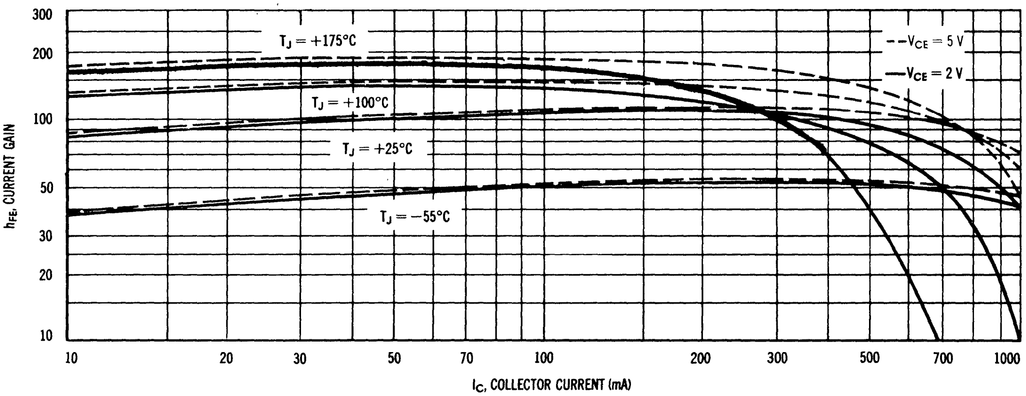


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

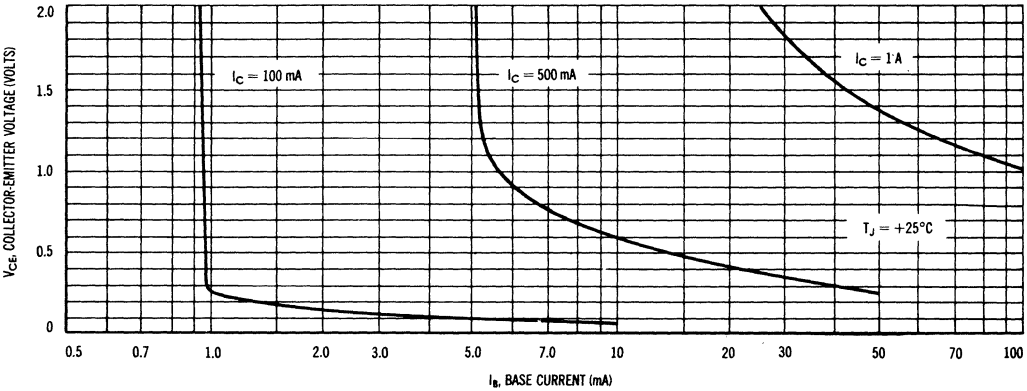


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

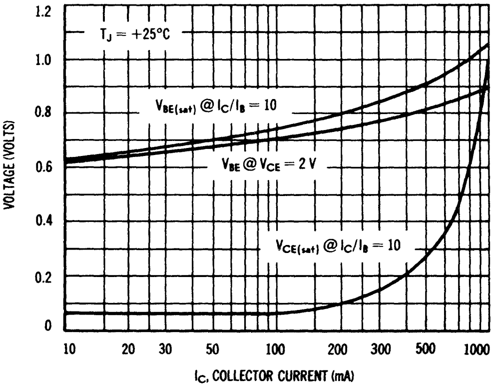
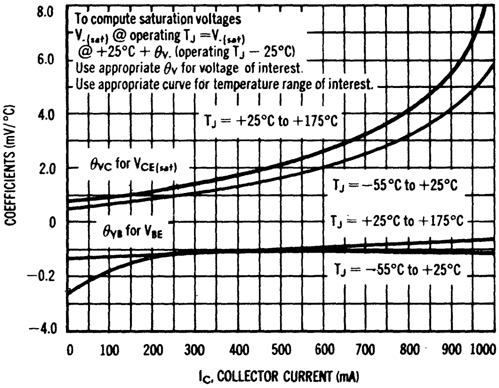


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS


To compute saturation voltages
$V_{\cdot(sat)}$ @ operating $T_J = V_{\cdot(sat)}$
@ +25°C + $\theta_{V\cdot}$ (operating $T_J - 25°C$)
Use appropriate θ_V for voltage of interest.
Use appropriate curve for temperature range of interest.

2N3771 2N3772
2N6257

MOTOROLA

HIGH POWER NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

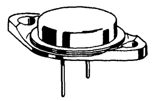
. . . designed for linear amplifiers, series pass regulators, and inductive switching applications.

- Forward Biased Second Breakdown Current Capability
  $I_{S/b}$ = 3.75 Adc @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc – 2N3771
  = 2.5 Adc @ V_{CE} = 60 Vdc – 2N3772
  = 3.75 Adc @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc – 2N6257

20 and 30 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

40 and 60 VOLTS
150 WATTS



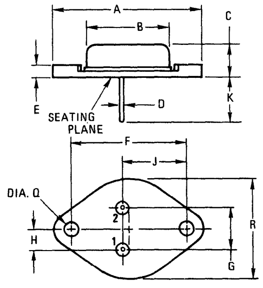
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N3771	2N3772	2N6257	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	50	80	50	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	100	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	7.0	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	30 30	20 30	20 30	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak	I_B	7.5 15	5.0 15	5.0 15	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 0.855			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



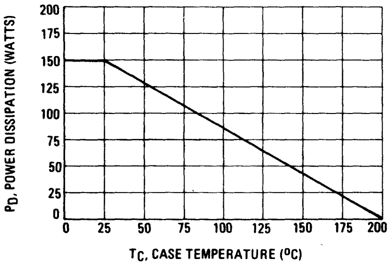
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.

CASE 11-01

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	2N3771	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
(I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N3772		60	–	
	2N6257		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N3771	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	50	–	Vdc
(I_C = 0.2 Adc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	2N3772		80	–	
	2N6257		50	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N3771	$V_{CER(sus)}$	45	–	Vdc
(I_C = 0.2 Adc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	2N3772		70	–	
	2N6257		45	–	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3771		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N3772		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 25 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6527		–	10	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3771		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N3772		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6257		–	4.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3771		–	10	
	2N3772		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6527		–	20	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3771		–	2.0	
	2N6257		–	4.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N3772		–	5.0	
*Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3771		–	5.0	
	2N6257		–	10	
(V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N3772		–	5.0	
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3771		15	60	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3772		15	60	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6257		15	75	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3771		5.0	–	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3772		5.0	–	
	2N6257		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N3771		–	2.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N3772		–	1.4	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	2N6257		–	1.5	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)	2N3771		–	4.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N3772		–	4.0	
	2N6257		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3771		–	2.7	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N3772		–	2.2	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6257		–	2.2	
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 50 kHz)		f_T	0.2	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	40	–	–
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Energy with Base Forward Biased, t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive)		$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc)	2N3771		3.75	–	
	2N6257		3.75	–	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc)	2N3772		2.5	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: 300 μs, Rep. Rate 60 cps.

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE – 2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257

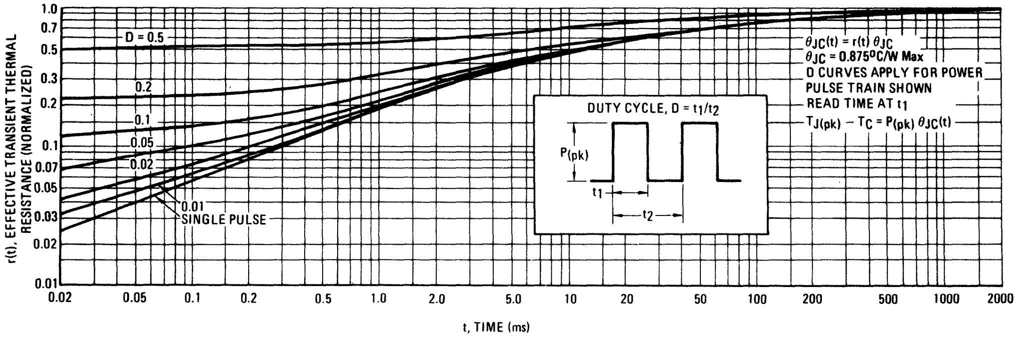
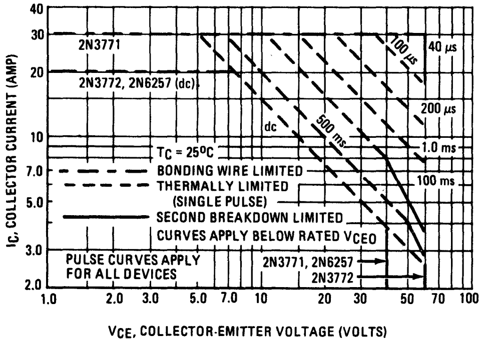


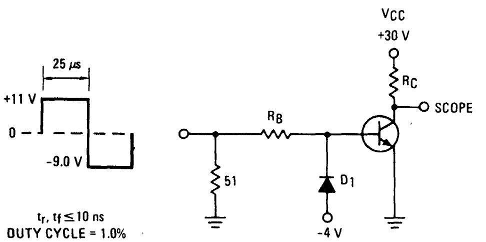
FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA – 2N3771, 2N3772, 2N6257



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

Figure 3 is based upon JEDEC registered Data. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data of Figure 2. Using data of Figure 2 and the pulse power limits of Figure 3, $T_{J(pk)}$ will be found to be less than $T_{J(max)}$ for pulse widths of 1 ms and less. When using Motorola transistors, it is permissible to increase the pulse power limits until limited by $T_{J(max)}$.

FIGURE 4 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



RB AND RC ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE IB ≈100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW IB ≈100 mA

FIGURE 5 – TURN-ON TIME

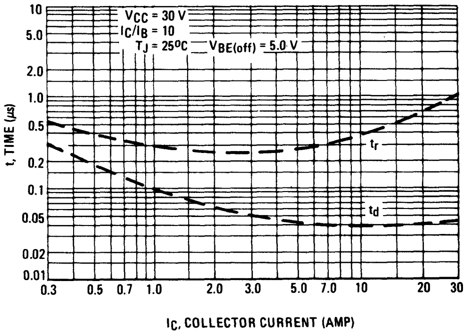


FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

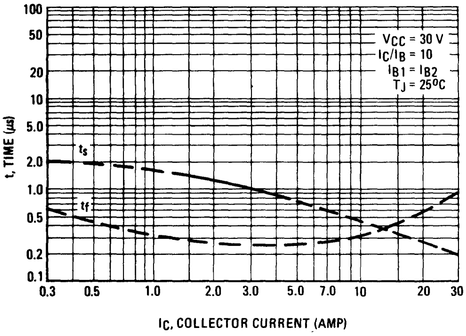


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

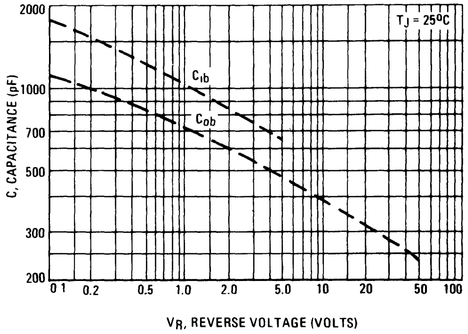


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

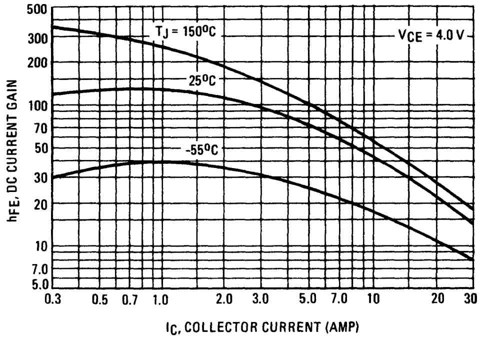
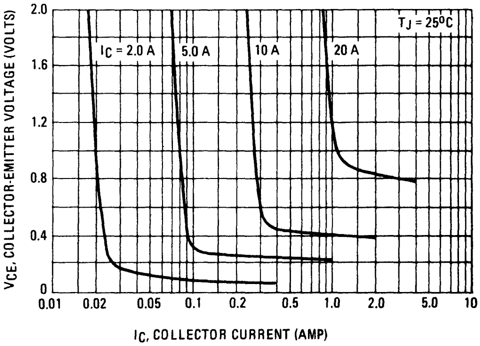


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



NPN **PNP**

2N3773 2N6609

MOTOROLA

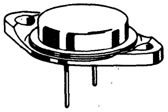
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N3773 and 2N6609 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications. These devices can also be used in power switching circuits such as relay or solenoid drivers, dc to dc converters or inverters.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested)
  150 W @ 100 V
- Completely Characterized for Linear Operation
- High DC Current Gain and Low Saturation Voltage
  h_{fe} = 15 (Min) @ 8 A, 4 V
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.4 V (Max) @ I_C = 8 A, I_B = 0.8 A
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs

16 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY
POWER TRANSISTORS

140 VOLTS
150 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

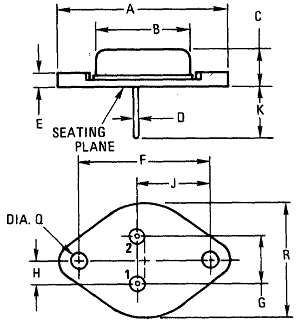
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	140	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	16 30	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B	4 15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 0.855	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
*Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.1 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	160	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	150	–	Vdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	10	mAdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	2 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 140 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	2	mAdc
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain *(I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc) (I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	h_{FE}	15 5	60	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage *(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 800 mAdc) (I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 3.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.4 4	Vdc
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal, Short-Circuit, Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1 A, f = 50 kHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4	–	–
*Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)	h_{fe}	40	–	–
SECOND BREAKDOWN CHARACTERISTICS				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased t = 1 s (non-repetitive), V_{CE} = 100 V, See Figure 12	$I_{S/b}$	1.5	–	Adc

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

NPN

PNP

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

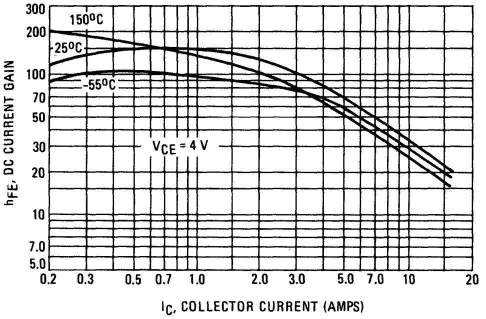


FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

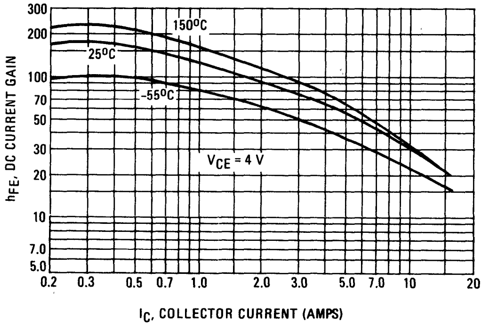


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

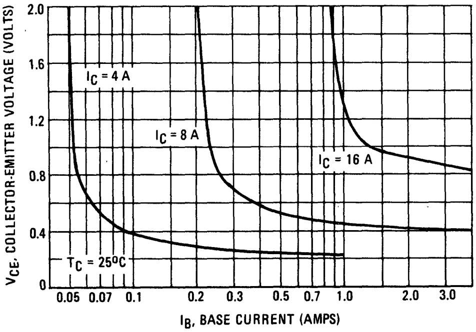


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

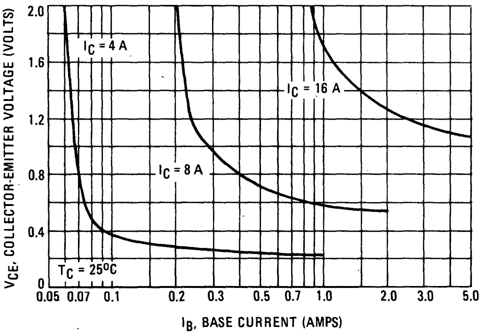


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE

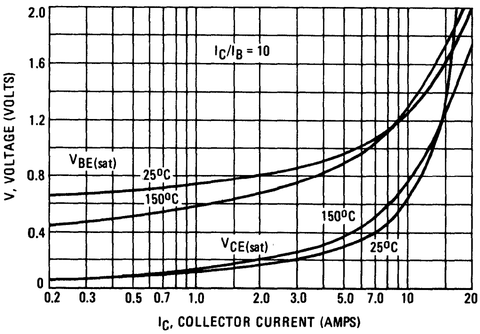


FIGURE 6 – "ON" VOLTAGE

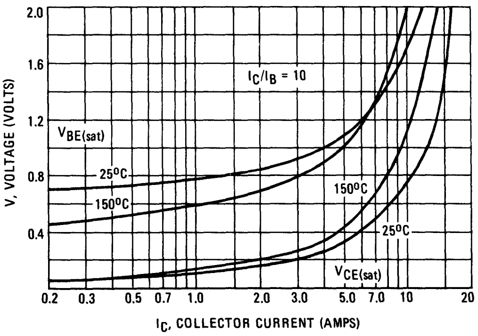
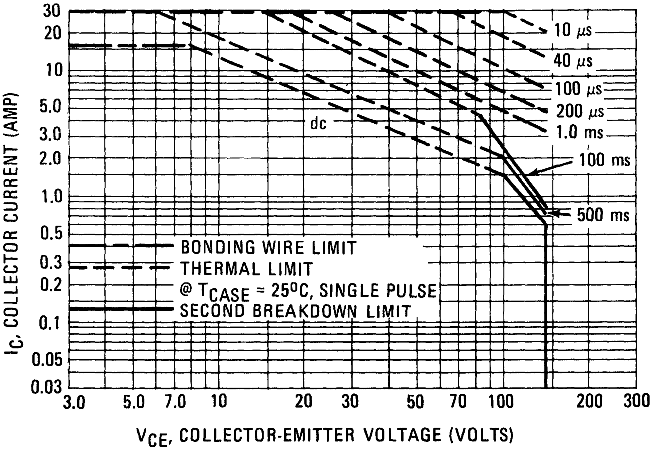


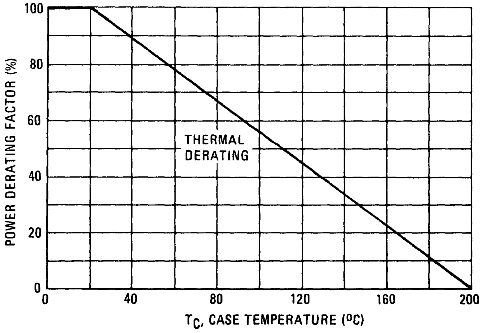
FIGURE 7 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation: i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – POWER DERATING



2N3789 thru 2N3792

MOTOROLA

SILICON PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

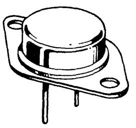
. . . designed for medium-speed switching and amplifier applications. These devices feature:

- Total Switching Time @ 3 A ≈ 1 μs (typ)
- Two Gain Ranges:
  h_{FE} (min) = 15 and 30 @ 3 A (2N3789, 2N3790)
  25 and 50 @ 1 A (2N3791, 2N3792)
- Low $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 V (typ) @ I_C = 4.0 A, I_B = 0.4 A
- Excellent Safe Area Limits
- Complementary NPN types available – 2N3713 thru 2N3716

10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

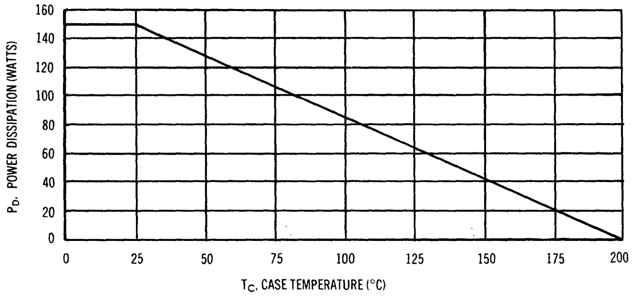
60-80 VOLTS
150 WATTS



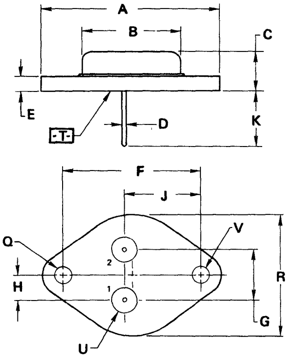
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Characteristic	Symbol	2N3789 2N3791	2N3790 2N3792	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Volts
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Volts
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	7.0	Volts
Collector Current (Continuous)	I_C	10	10	Amps
Base Current (Continuous)	I_B	4.0	4.0	Amps
Power Dissipation	P_D	150	150	Watts
Thermal Resitance	θ_{JC}	1.17	1.17	°C/W
Junction Operating and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figures 15, 16. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Tc = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*		$V_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N3789, 2N3791		60	–	
	2N3790, 2N3792		80	–	
Collector-Emmiter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3791		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc)	2N3790, 2N3792		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3789, 2N3791		–	5	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{BE} = -1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N3790, 2N3792		–	5	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{EB} = 7 Vdc)	All Types		–	5	
DC Current Gain*		h_{FE}*			–
(I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3790		25	90	
	2N3791, 2N3792		50	180	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3790		15	–	
	2N3791, 2N3792		30	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	2N3789, 2N3790		–	1.0	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	2N3791, 2N3792		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage*		$V_{BE(on)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N3789, 2N3790		–	2.0	
	2N3791, 2N3792		–	1.8	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	All Types		–	4.0	
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product		f_T			MHz
(V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.5 Adc, f = 1 MHz)	All Types		4	–	

*Sweep Test: 1/2 sine wave cycle @ 60 cps.

FIGURE 2 – TYPICAL SWITCHING TIMES AND TEST CIRCUIT

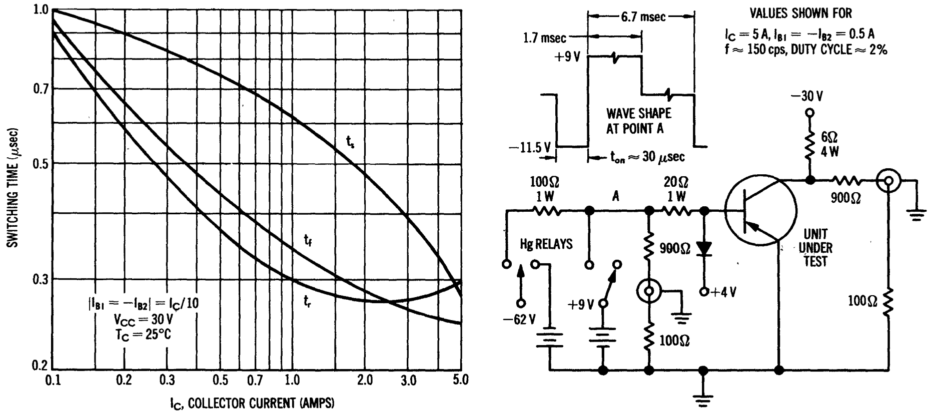


FIGURE 3 — CURRENT GAIN VARIATIONS

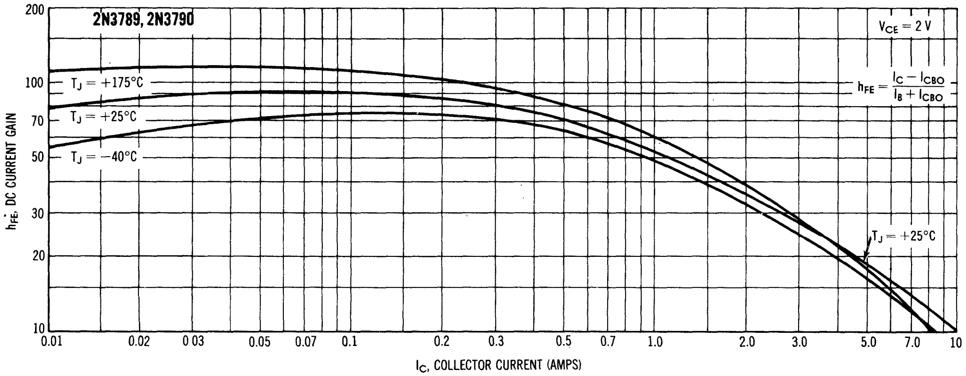


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT GAIN VARIATIONS

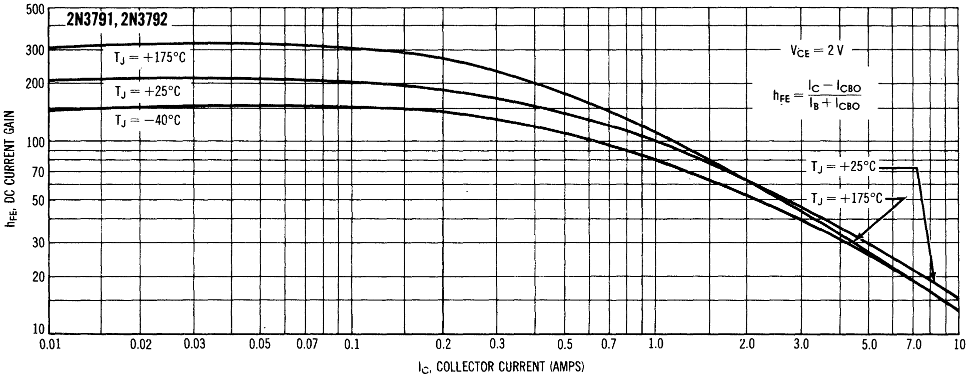


FIGURE 5 — SATURATION VOLTAGES

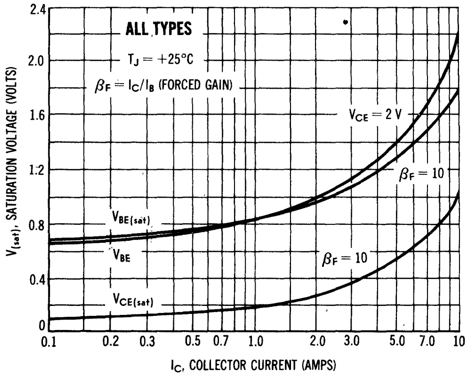
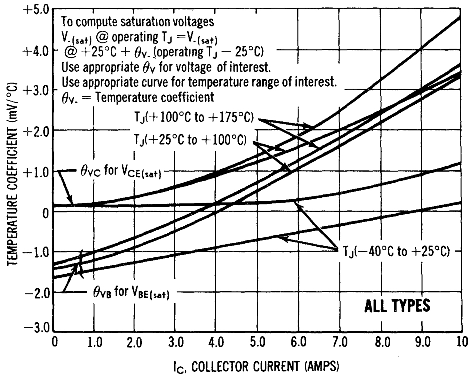


FIGURE 6 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS


To compute saturation voltages
$V_{\cdot(sat)}$ @ operating $T_J = V_{\cdot(sat)}$
@ +25°C + $\theta_{V\cdot}$ (operating T_J − 25°C)
Use appropriate θ_V for voltage of interest.
Use appropriate curve for temperature range of interest.
$\theta_{V\cdot}$ = Temperature coefficient

SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 7 – 2N3789, 2N3791

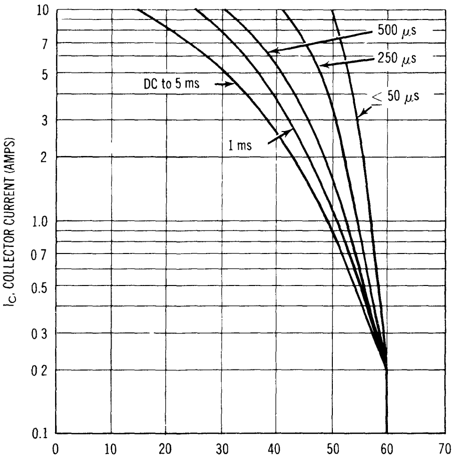
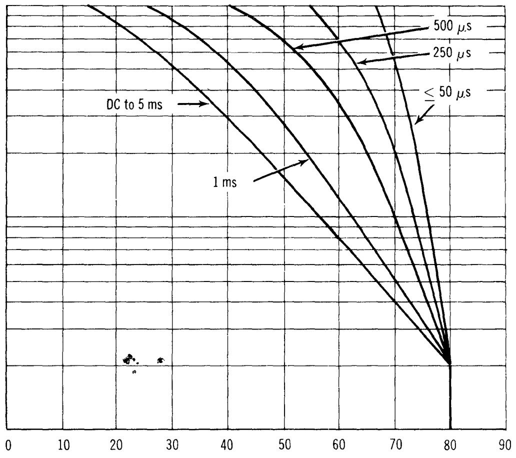


FIGURE 8 – 2N3790, 2N3792



V_{CE}, COLLECTOR-EMITTER VOLTAGE (VOLTS)

The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not go into secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a collector-emitter short. (Duty cycle of the excursions make no significant change in these safe areas.) To insure operation below the maximum T_J, the power-temperature derating curve must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 9 – CUT-OFF REGION TRANSCONDUCTANCE

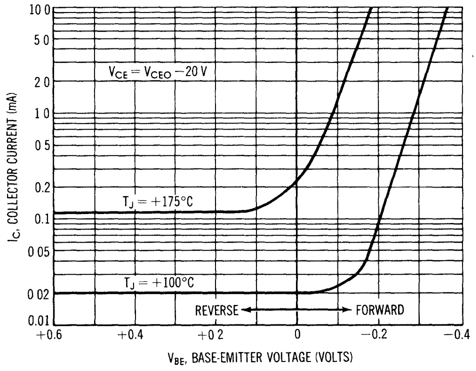
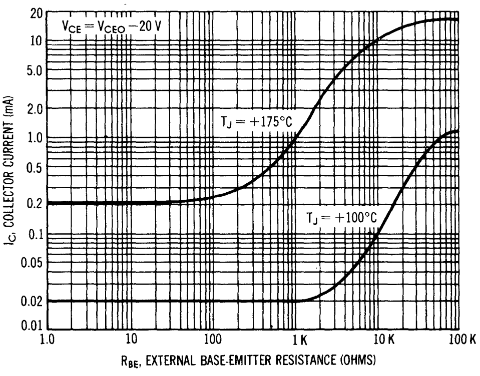


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF CURRENT versus BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



2N3902 NPN

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

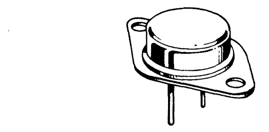
. . . designed for use in high-voltage inverters, converters, switching regulators and line operated amplifiers.

- High Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 700 Vdc
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.8 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc

3.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

400 VOLTS
100 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

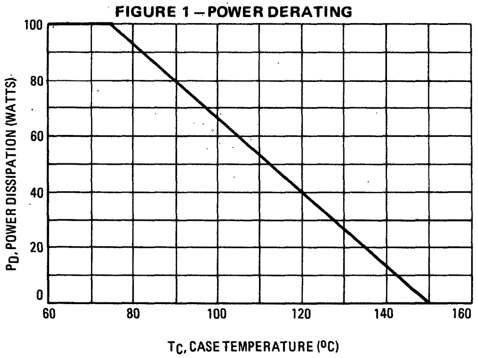
Rating	Symbol	2N3902	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	700	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	3.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 75°C Derate above 75°C	P_D	100 1.33	Watts W/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150	°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

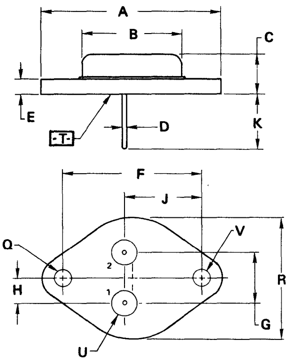
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.75	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

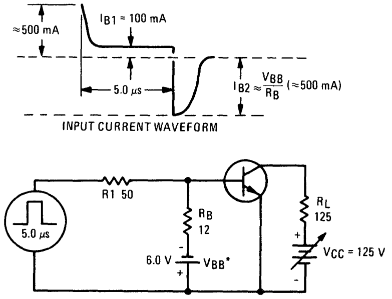
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) (See Figure 12)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	325	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	0.25	–	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 700 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	2.5 0.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	30 10	90 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B - 0.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.8 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B - 0.1 Adc) (I_C 2.5 Adc, I_B 0.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	1.5 2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	f_T	2.8	–	MHz

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



5.0% Duty Cycle
t_r = 100 ns

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

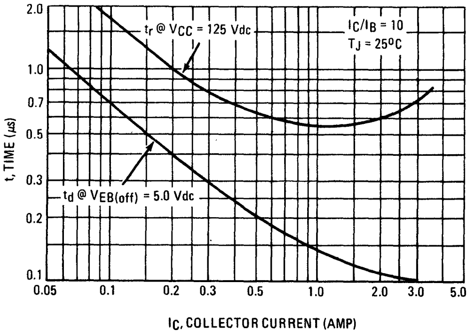


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

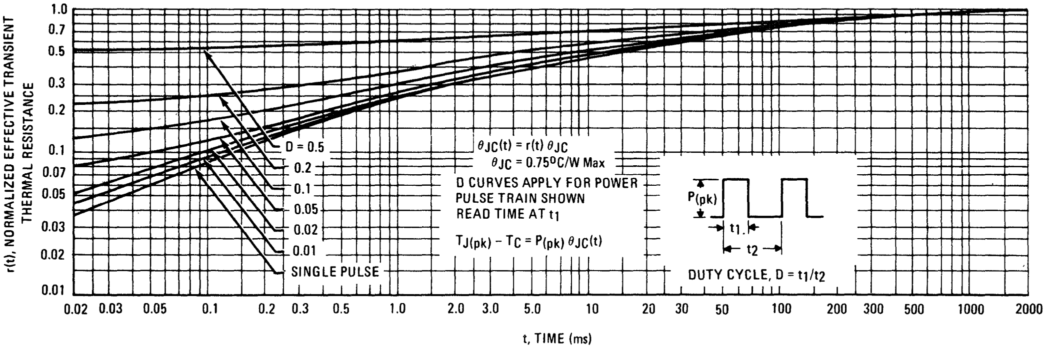
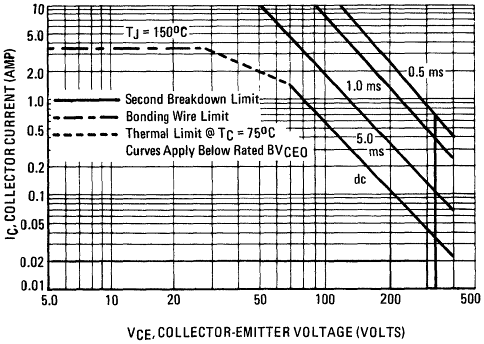


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

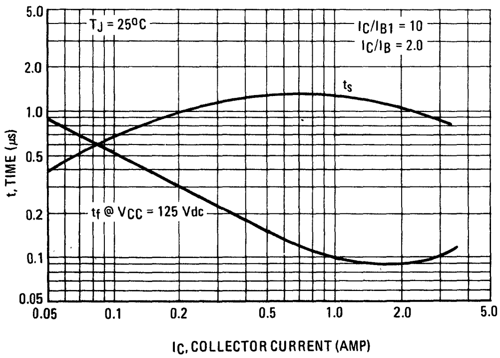


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

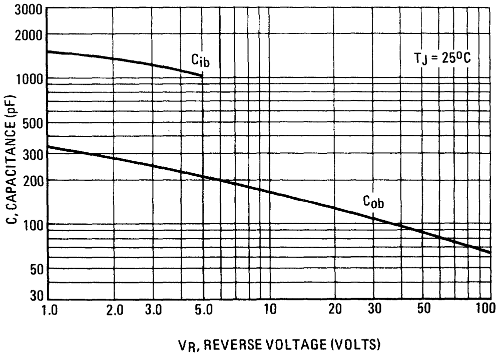


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

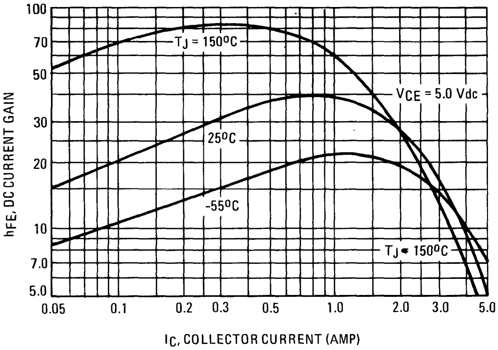


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

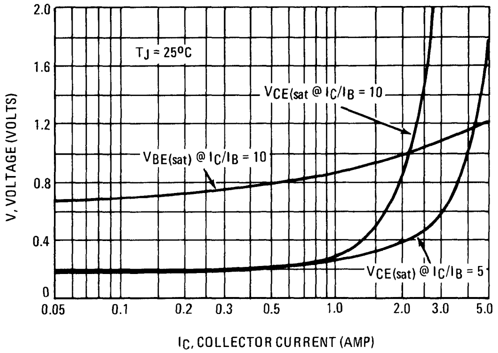


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

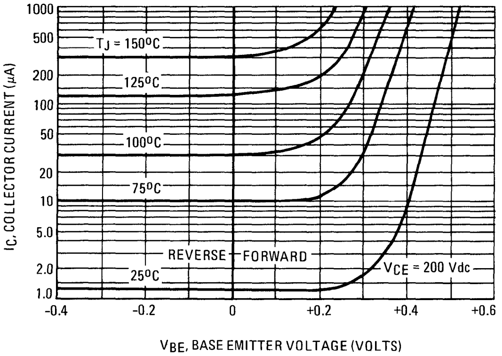


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

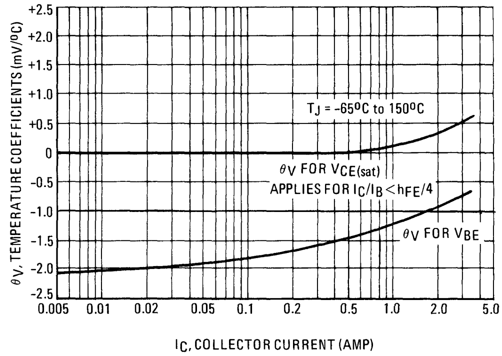
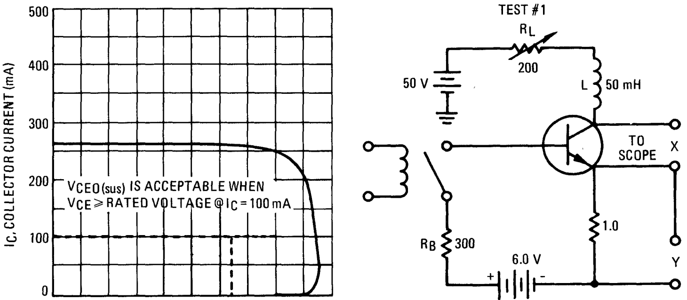


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUITS AND LOAD LINES



2N4231A thru 2N4233A NPN
2N6312 thru 2N6314 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

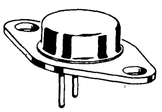
. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.5 Adc
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEX} = 0.1 mAdc (Max)
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 1.5 Adc
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz @ I_C = 0.25 Adc

5.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

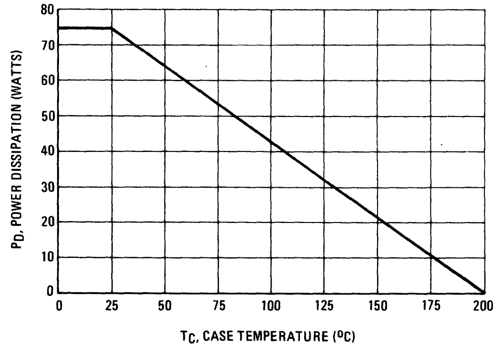
Rating	Symbol	2N4231A 2N6312	2N4232A 2N6313	2N4233A 2N6314	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 5.0 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 75 → ← 0.43 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			°C

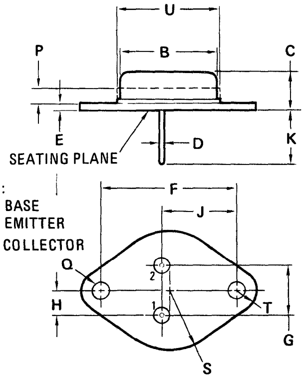
* THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.32	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. (All values meet or exceed JEDEC registered data).

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

2N4231A thru 2N4233A NPN, 2N6312 thru 2N6314 PNP

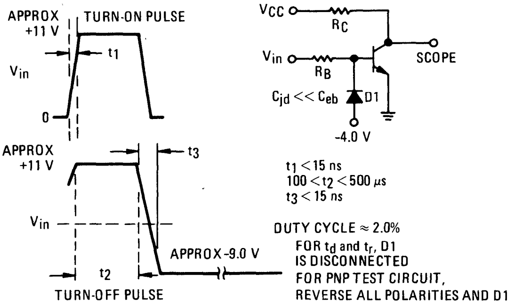
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 2N4231A, 2N6312 2N4232A, 2N6313 2N4233A, 2N6314	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 40 60 80	 – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 2N4231A, 2N6312 2N4232A, 2N6313 2N4233A, 2N6314	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	 2N4231A, 2N6312 2N4232A, 2N6313 2N4233A, 2N6314 2N4231A, 2N6312 2N4232A, 2N6313 2N4233A, 2N6314	I_{CEX}	 – – – – – –	 0.1 0.1 0.1 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 2N4231A, 2N6312 2N4232A, 2N6313 2N4233A, 2N6314	I_{CBO}	 – – –	 0.05 0.05 0.05	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	 –	 0.5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) *(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) *(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) *(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 40 25 10 4.0	 – 100 – –	–
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 0.7 2.0 4.0	Vdc
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	 –	 1.4	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	 4.0	 –	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	 –	 300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	 20	 –	–

*Indicates JEDEC registered data.

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



$t_1 < 15$ ns
$100 < t_2 < 500$ μs
$t_3 < 15$ ns

DUTY CYCLE ≈ 2.0%
FOR t_d and t_r, D1 IS DISCONNECTED
FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES AND D1

FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 AND 6, R_B AND R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN "ON" TIME

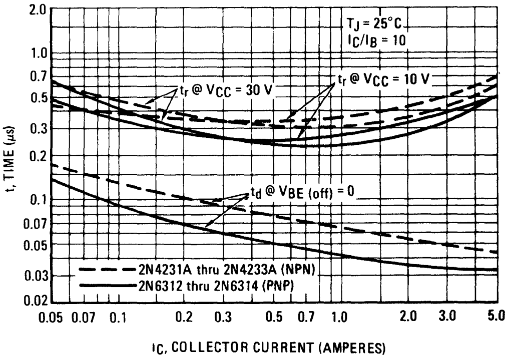


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

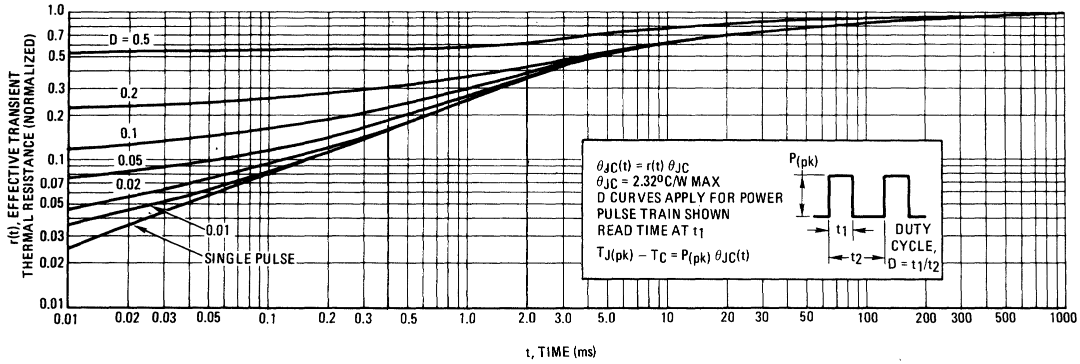
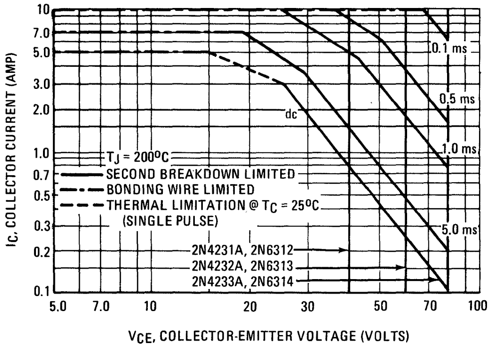


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power than can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN "OFF" TIME

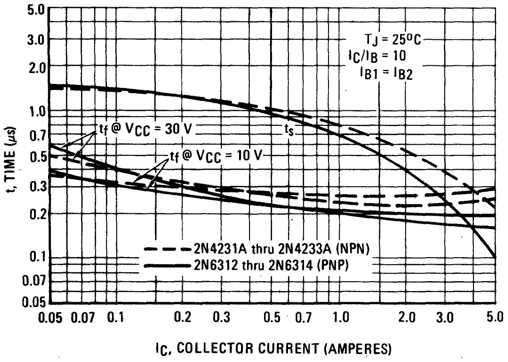
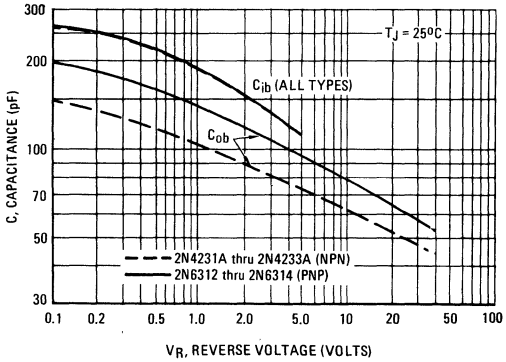


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N4231A thru 2N4233A

PNP
2N6312 thru 2N6314

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

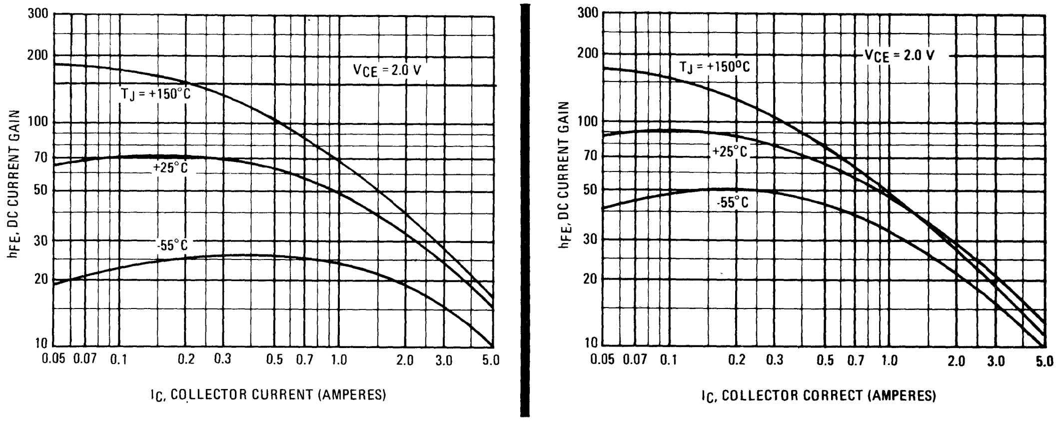


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

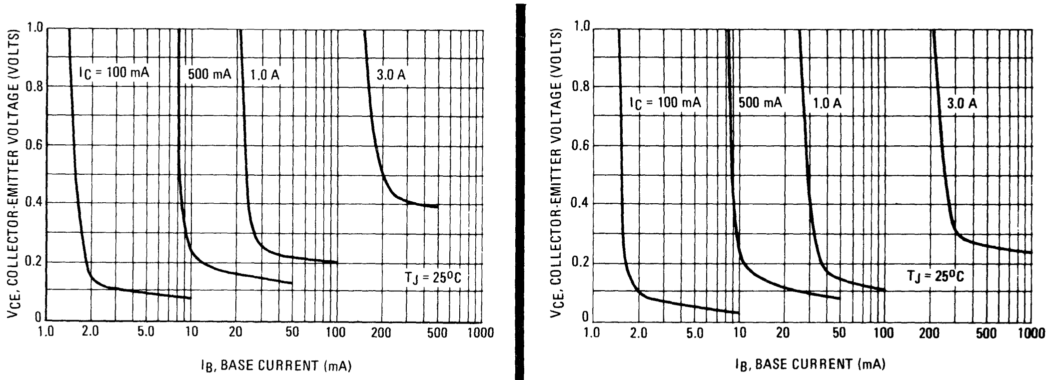
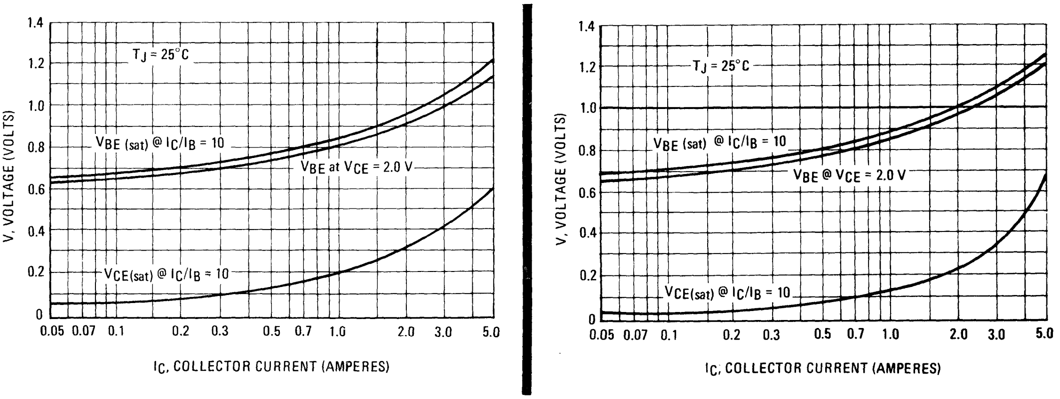


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



2N4398
2N4399
2N5745

MOTOROLA

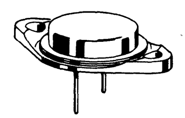
PNP SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in power amplifier and switching circuits.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 15 Adc (2N4398, 2N4399)
- DC Current Gain Specified — 1.0 to 30 Adc
- Complements to NPN 2N5301, 2N5302, 2N5303

20, 30 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

40–60–180 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N4398	2N4399	2N5745	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	30 50	30 50	20 50	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak	I_B	← 7.5 → ← 15 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C** Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 5.0 → ← 28.6 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 200 → ← 1.15 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			°C

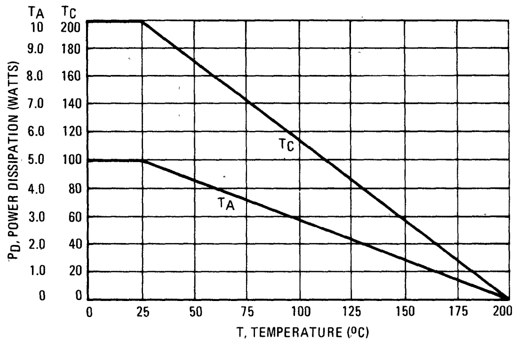
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	35	°C/W

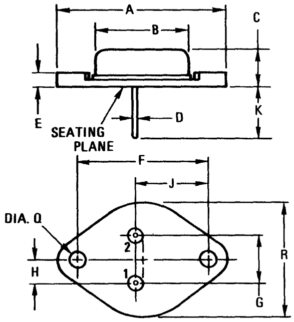
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

**Motorola guarantees this data in addition to JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 13. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N4398		40	–	
	2N4399		60	–	
	2N5745		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4398		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4399		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5745		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4398		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N4399		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5745		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5745		–	10	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4398		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N4399		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5745		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	All Types		40	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5745		15	60	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		15	60	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5745		5.0	–	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	0.75	
	2N5745		–	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.0	
	2N5745		–	1.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N5745		–	2.0	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)**	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.6	
	2N5745		–	1.7	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.85	
	2N5745		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)**	2N4398, 2N4399		–	2.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N5745		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage(1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5745		–	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	1.7	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N5745		–	2.5	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N4398, 2N4399		–	3.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product(2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N4398, 2N4399		4.0	–	
	2N5745		2.0	–	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	40	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (See Figures 2 and 3)					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	2N4398, 2N4399	t_r	–	0.4	µs
	2N5745		–	1.0	
Storage Time	2N4398, 2N4399	t_s	–	1.5	µs
	2N5745		–	2.0	
Fall Time	2N4398, 2N4399	t_f	–	0.6	µs
	2N5745		–	1.0	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

**Motorola Guarantees this Data in Addition to JEDEC Registered Data.

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2)f_T is defined as the frequency at which $|h_{fe}|$ extrapolates to unity.

SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 2 — TURN-ON TIME

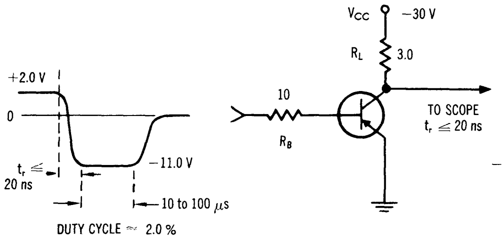
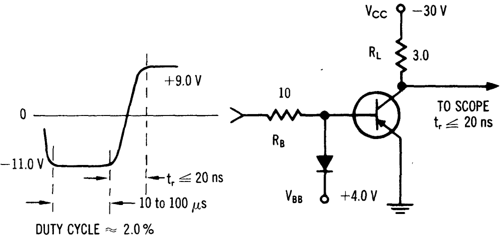


FIGURE 3 — TURN-OFF TIME



TYPICAL "ON" REGION CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

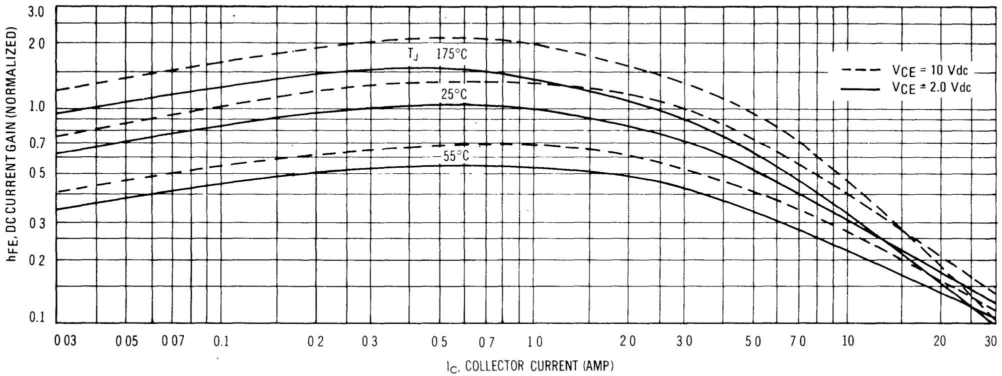


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

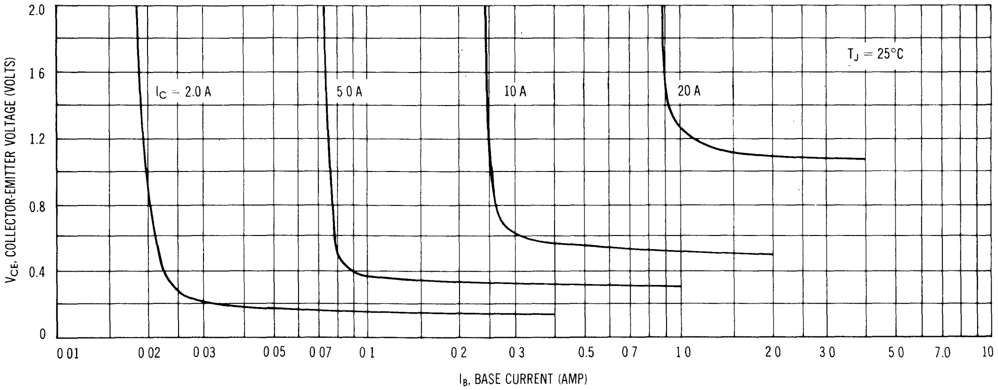


FIGURE 6 – "ON" VOLTAGES

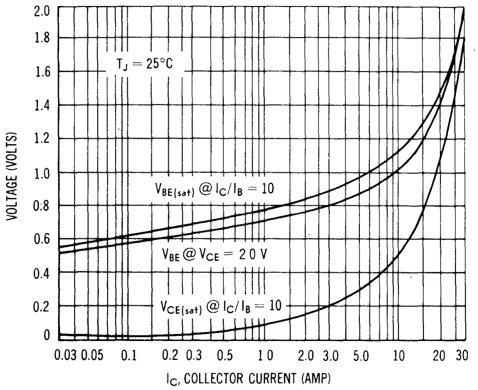
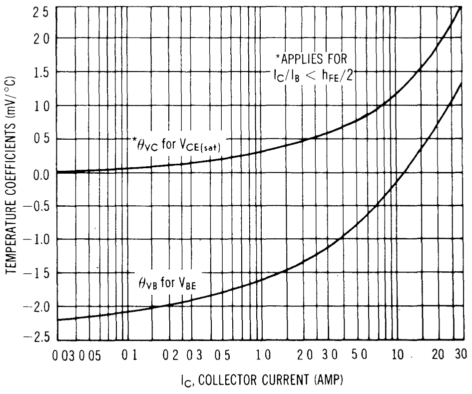
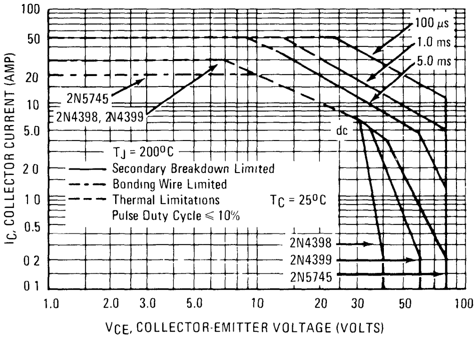


FIGURE 7 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



RATINGS AND THERMAL DATA

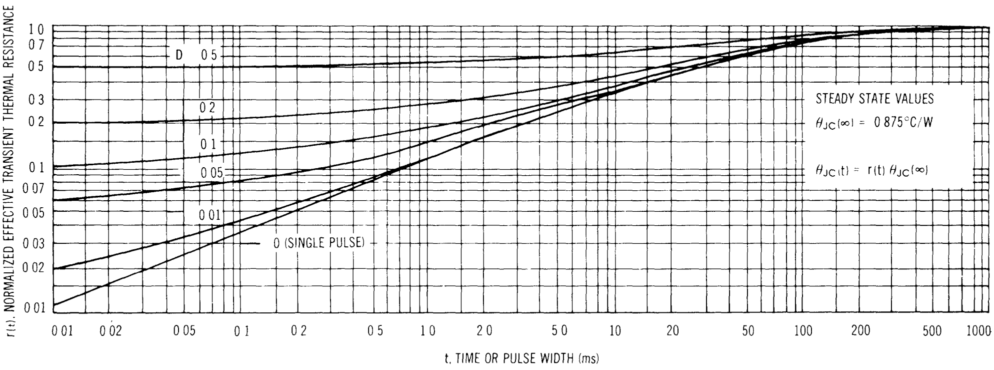
FIGURE 8 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



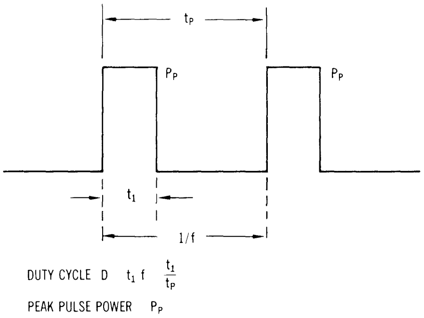
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 8 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA



A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model as shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal reponse, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 9 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 9 by the steady state value $\theta_{JC}(\infty)$

Example:
The 2N4398 is dissipating 100 watts under the following conditions: t_1 = 1.0 ms, t_P = 5.0 ms. (D = 0.2)

Using Figure 9, at a pulse width of 1.0 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of r (t) is 0 28.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore
$T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC}(\infty) = 0.28 \times 100 \times 0.875 = 24.5°C$

2N4898 thru 2N4900

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

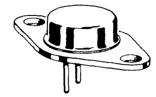
. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. These high-performance devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 V max @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to I_C = 1.0 Ampere
- 2N4900 Complementary to NPN 2N4912

4 AMPERE

GENERAL PURPOSE POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
25 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

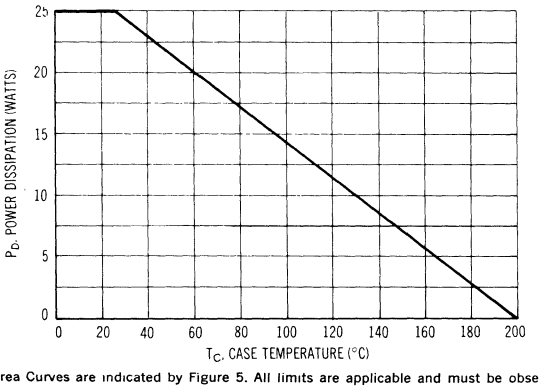
Rating	Symbol	2N4898	2N4899	2N4900	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous*	I_C*	← 1.0 → ← 4.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 25 → ← 0.143 →			Watts W/°C
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

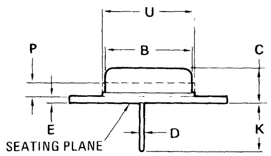
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Reistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	7.0	°C/W

*The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements.
The 4.0 Amp maximum value is based upon actual current-handling capability of the device (see Figure 5).

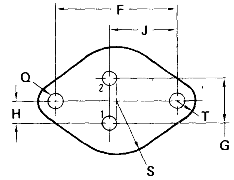
FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

2N4898 thru 2N4900

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage* (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N4898 2N4899 2N4900	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*	40 60 80	- - -	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N4898 2N4899 2N4900	I_{CEO}	- - -	0.5 0.5 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEX}	- -	0.1 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	-	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	-	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain* (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}*	40 20 10	- 100 -	-
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$*	-	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$*	-	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage* (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$*	-	1.3	Vdc
SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C - 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0	-	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	-	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	-	-

* Pulse Test: PW ≈300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

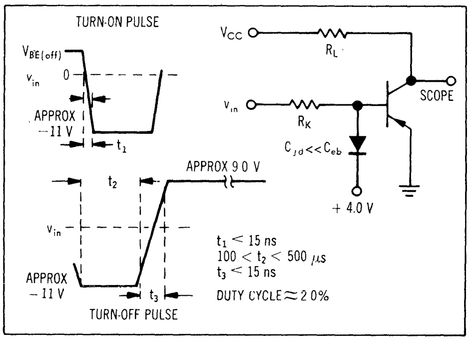


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

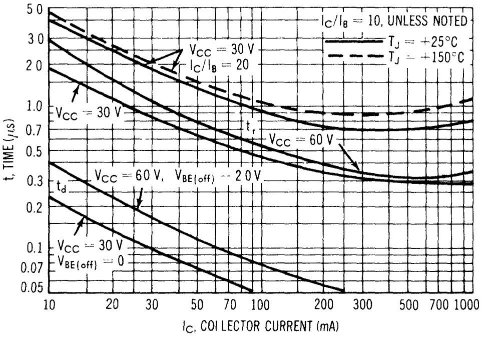


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

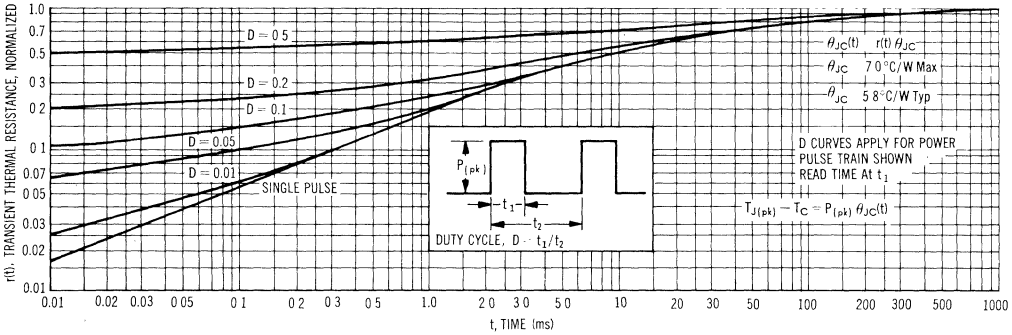
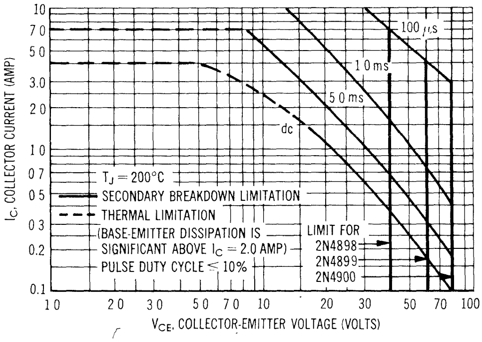


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor which must be observed for reliable operation Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall below the limits indicated by the applicable curve

The data of Figure 5 is based upon $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$. T_C is variable depending upon conditions Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$ $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4 At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power which can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown

FIGURE 6 – STORAGE TIME

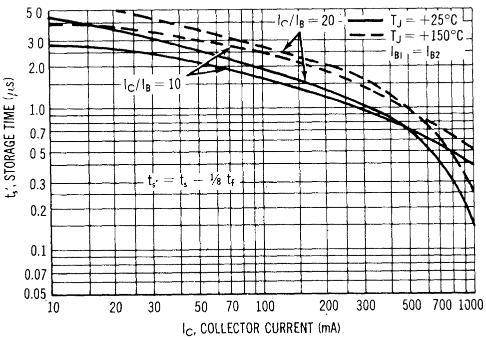
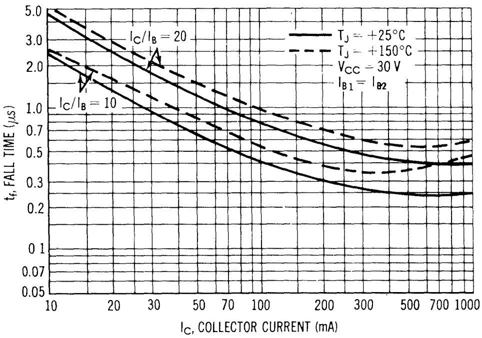


FIGURE 7 – FALL TIME



2N4912

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. This high-performance device features:

- Low Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 V max @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Complement to PNP 2N4900

MAXIMUM RATINGS

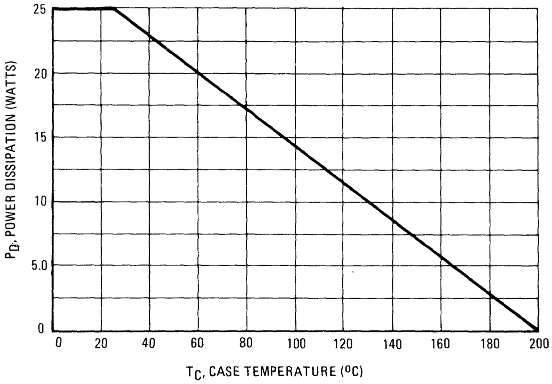
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous*	I_C*	1.0	Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	25 0.143	Watts mW/°C
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	7.0	°C/W

*The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements.

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

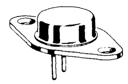


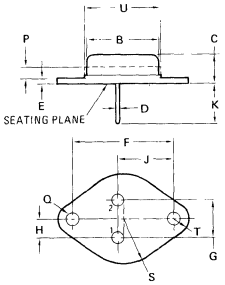
Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

1 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

80 VOLTS
25 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12 70	0 470	0 500
C	6 35	8 64	0 250	0 340
D	0 71	0 86	0.028	0 034
E	1 27	1.91	0 050	0 075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0 962
G	4 83	5 33	0 190	0.210
H	2 41	2.67	0.095	0 105
J	14.48	14 99	0 570	0 590
K	9 14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1 27	–	0 050
Q	3 61	3 86	0.142	0 152
S	–	8 89	–	0 350
T	–	3 68	–	0 145
U	–	15.75	–	0 620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$	80	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	 - –	 0.1 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 40 20 10	 – 100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} - 1.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
SMALL SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	–	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

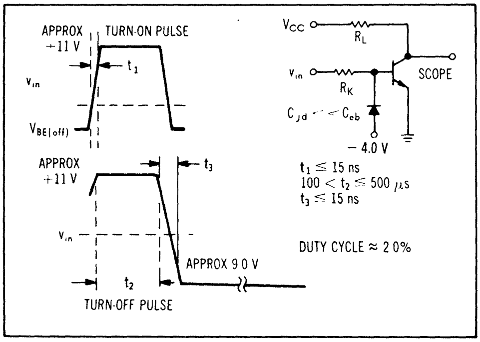


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

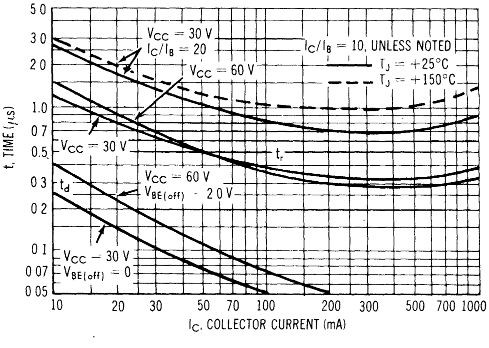


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

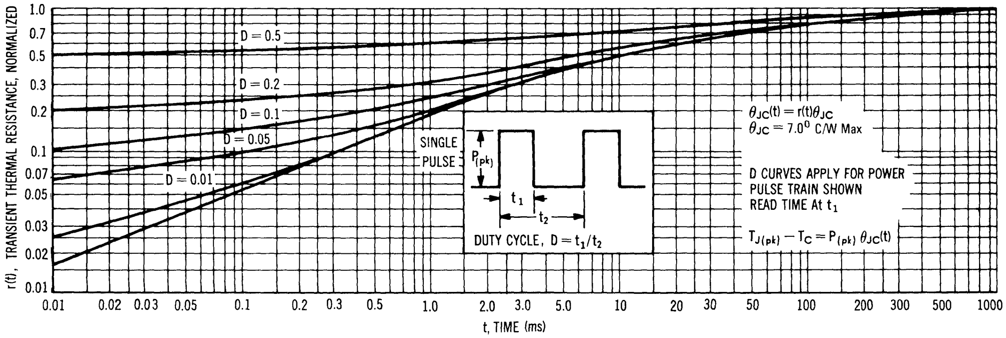
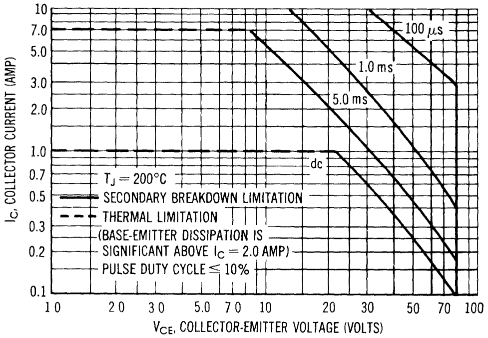


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — STORAGE TIME

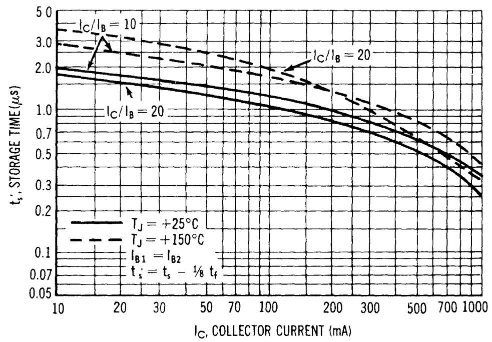
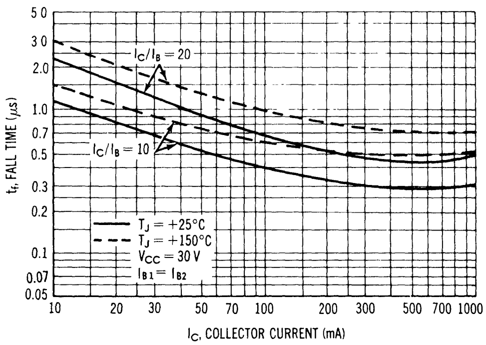


FIGURE 7 — FALL TIME



2N4918 thru 2N4920

MOTOROLA

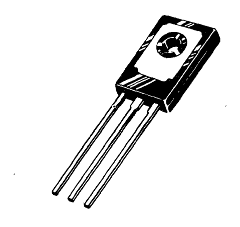
MEDIUM-POWER PLASTIC PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. These high-performance plastic devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Excellent Power Dissipation Due to Thermopad Construction – P_D = 30 @ T_C = 25°C
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to I_C = 1.0 Amp
- Complement to NPN 2N4921, 2N4922, 2N4923

3 AMPERE
GENERAL-PURPOSE
POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
30 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Ratings	Symbol	2N4918	2N4919	2N4920	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous (1)	I_C*	← 1.0 → ← 3.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	30 0.24			Watts W/°C
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← –65 to +150 →			°C

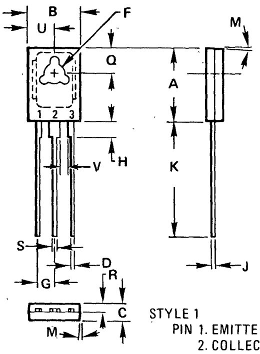
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (2)

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.16	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 2N4918 Series

(1) The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements The 3.0 Amp maximum value is based upon actual current-handling capability of the device (See Figure 5).

(2) Recommend use of thermal compound for lowest thermal resistance.

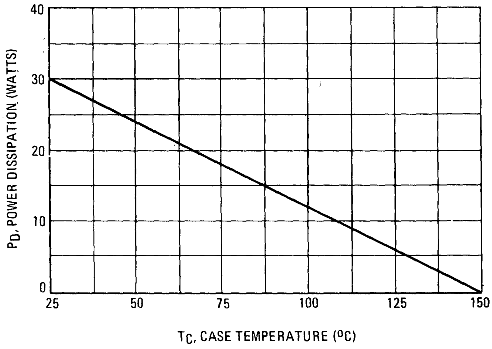


STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) 2N4918 2N4919 2N4920		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4918 (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4919 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4920		I_{CEO}	– – –	0.5 0.5 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)		I_{CEX}	– –	0.1 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40 30 10	– 150 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: PW ≈ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

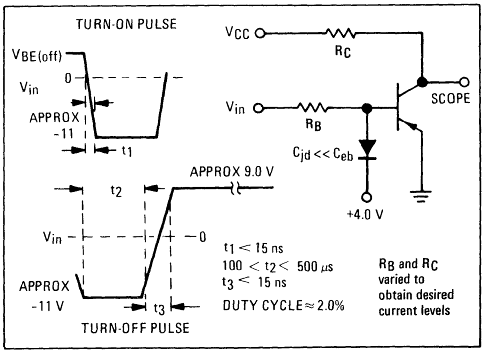


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

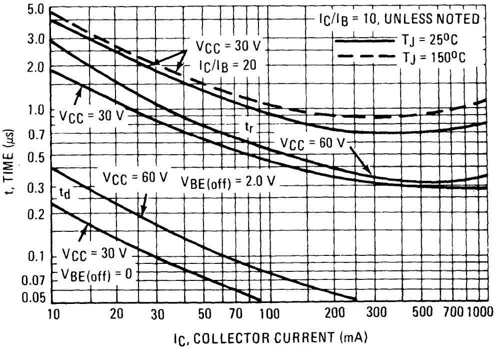


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

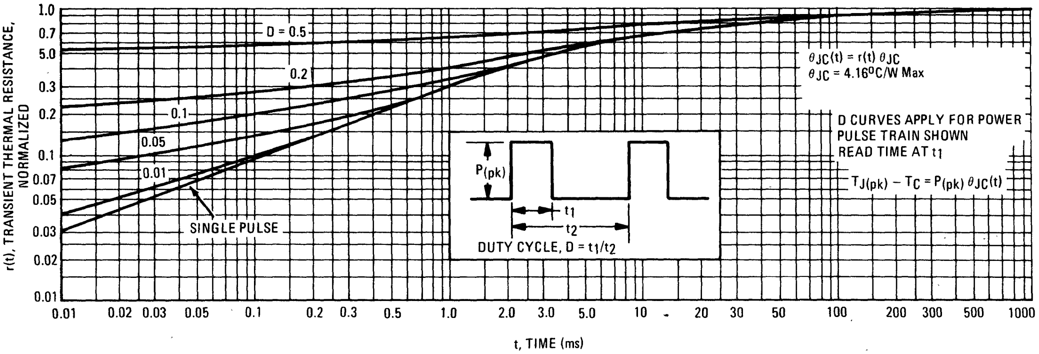
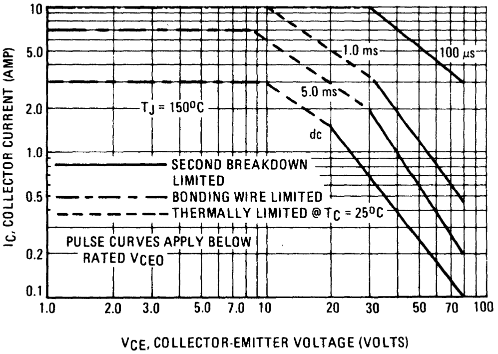


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — STORAGE TIME

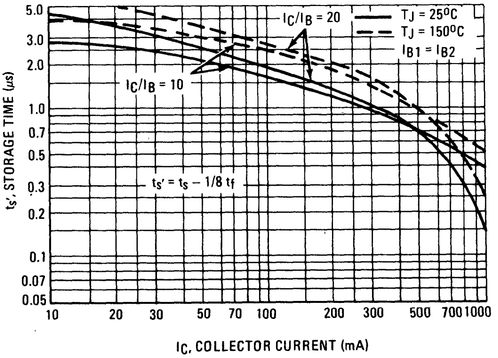
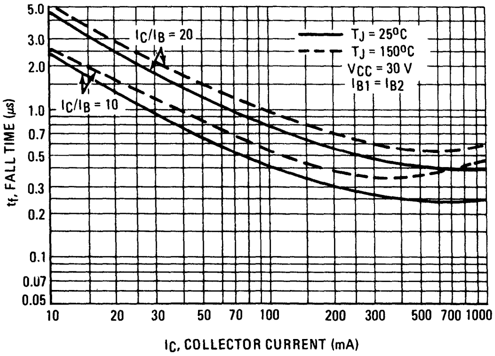


FIGURE 7 — FALL TIME



TYPICAL DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – CURRENT GAIN

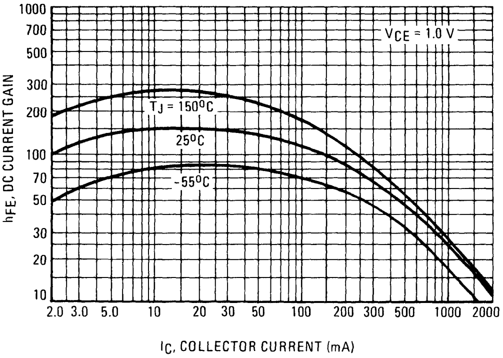


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

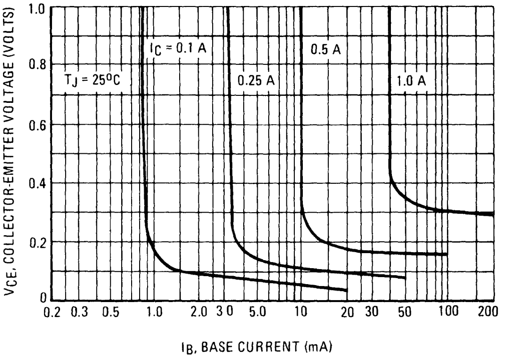


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

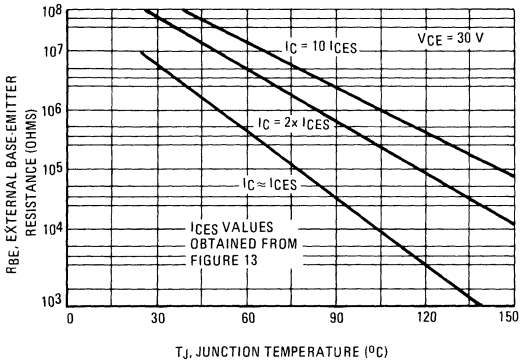


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGE

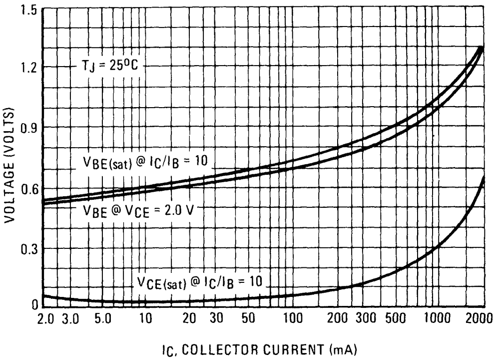


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

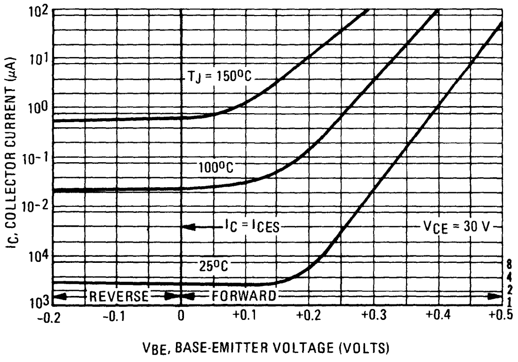
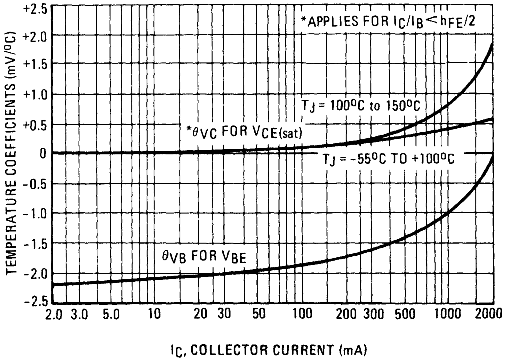


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N4921 thru 2N4923

MOTOROLA

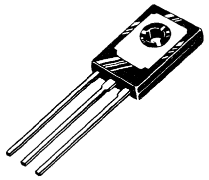
MEDIUM-POWER PLASTIC NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

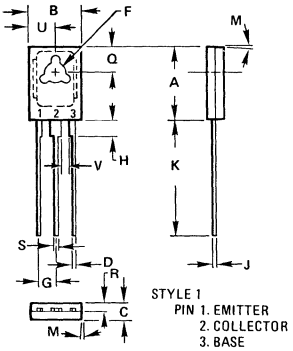
. . . designed for driver circuits, switching, and amplifier applications. These high-performance plastic devices feature:

- Low Saturation Voltage $-V_{CE(sat)} = 0.6$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 1.0$ Amp
- Excellent Power Dissipation Due to Thermopad Construction – $P_D = 30$ W @ $T_C = 25^oC$
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Gain Specified to $I_C = 1.0$ Amp
- Complement to PNP 2N4918, 2N4919, 2N4920

3 AMPERE GENERAL-PURPOSE POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
30 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N4921	2N4922	2N4923	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous (1)	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 3.0 →			Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	30 0.24			Watts $W/^oC$
Operating & Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS (2)

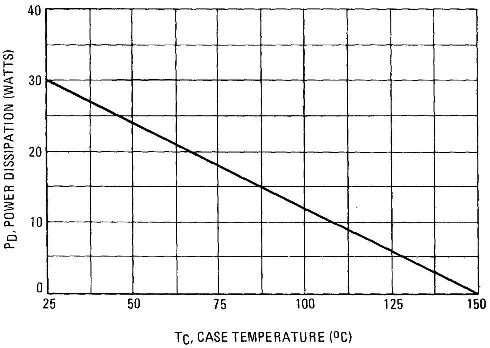
Characteristic	Symbol		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.16	$^oC/W$

(1) The 1.0 Amp maximum I_C value is based upon JEDEC current gain requirements
The 3.0 Amp maximum value is based upon actual current-handling capability of the device (see Figures 5 and 6)

(2) Recommend use of thermal compound for lowest thermal resistance.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5 All limits are applicable and must be observed

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) 2N4921 2N4922 2N4923		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 40 60 80	 – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4921 (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4922 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N4923		I_{CEO}	 – – –	 0.5 0.5 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)		I_{CEX}	 – –	 0.1 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	 –	 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	 –	 1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 40 30 10	 – 150 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 –	 0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 –	 1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	 –	 1.3	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	 3.0	 –	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	 –	 100	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	 25	 –	–

(1) Pulse Test: PW ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

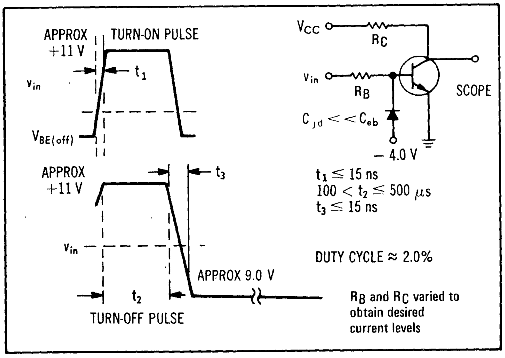


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

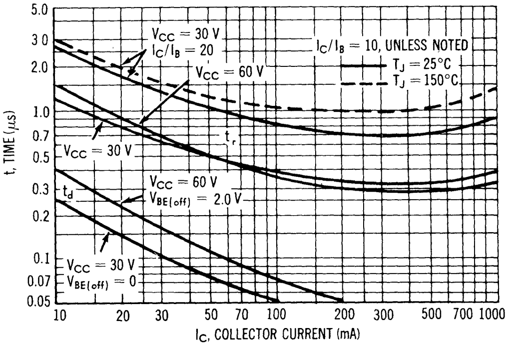


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

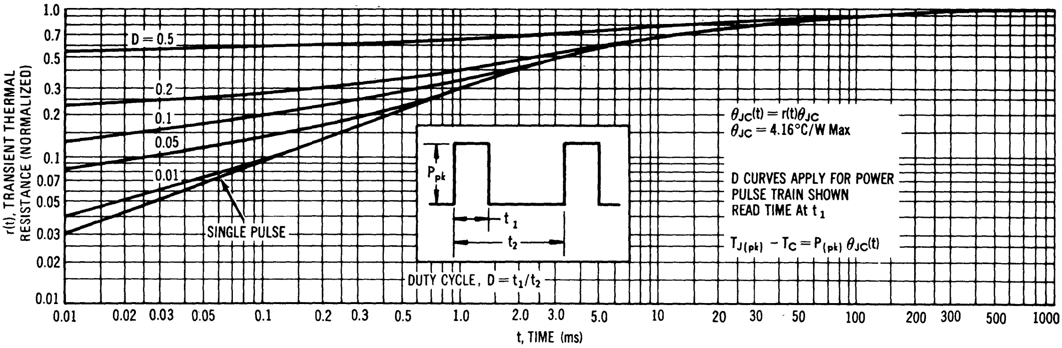
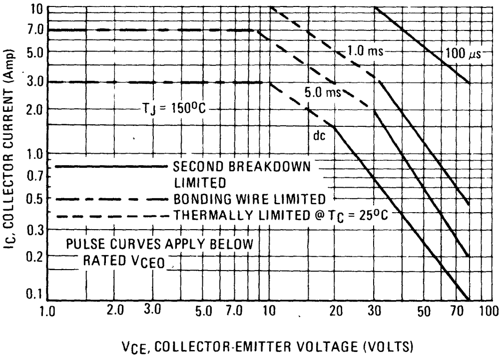


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE – REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} operation i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – STORAGE TIME

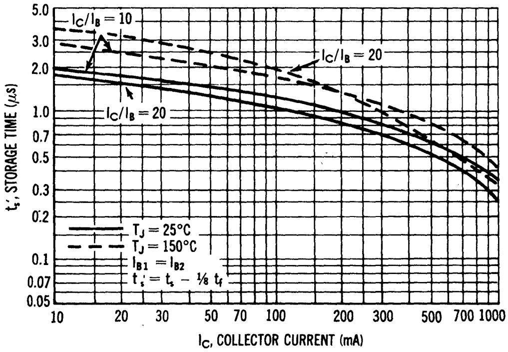


FIGURE 7 – FALL TIME

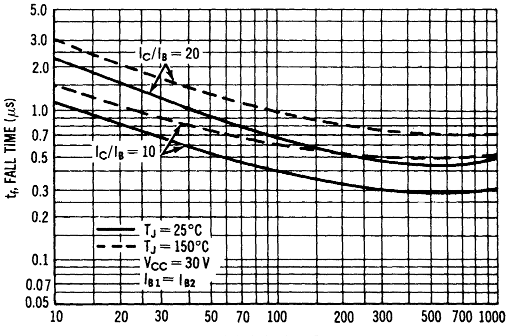


FIGURE 8 – CURRENT GAIN

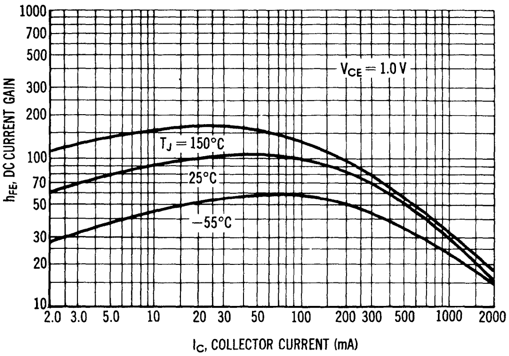


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

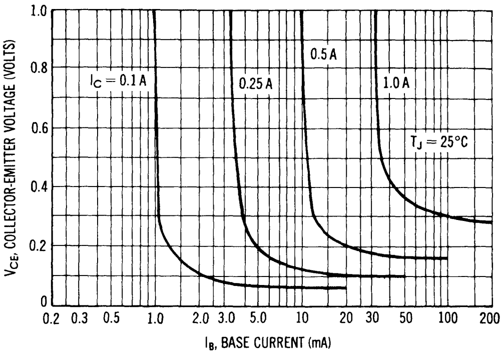


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

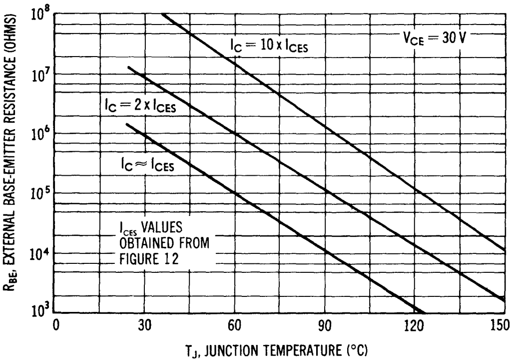


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGE

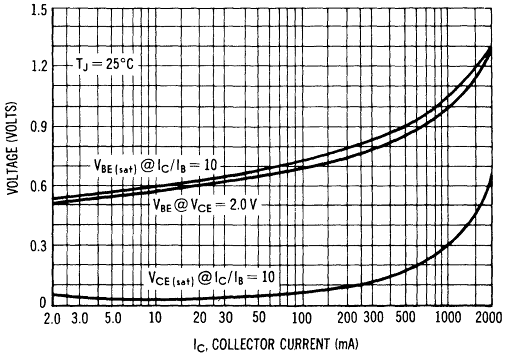


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

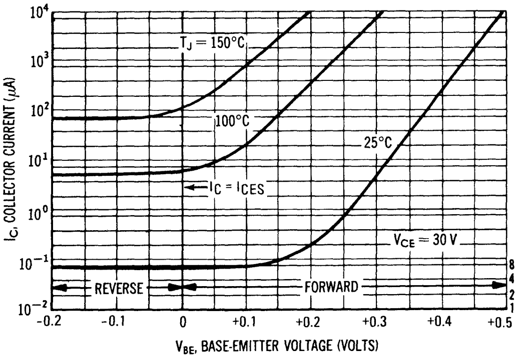
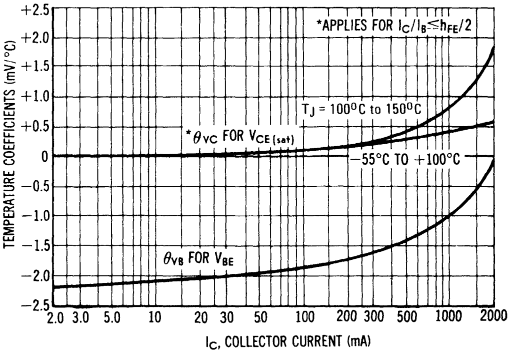


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5038
2N5039

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

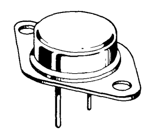
. . . fast switching speeds and high current capacity ideally suit these parts for use in switching regulators, inverters, wide-band amplifiers and power oscillators in industrial and commercial applications.

- High Speed — t_f = 0.5 μs (Max)
- High Current — $I_{C(max)}$ = 30 Amps
- Low Saturation — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 V (Max) @ I_C = 20 Amps

20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

75 and 90 VOLTS
140 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

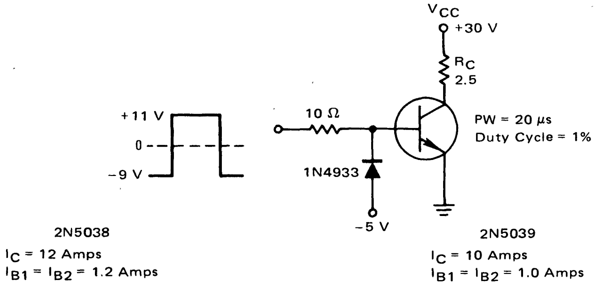
Rating	Symbol	2N5038	2N5039	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	150	120	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	150	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	7		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	140 0.8		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

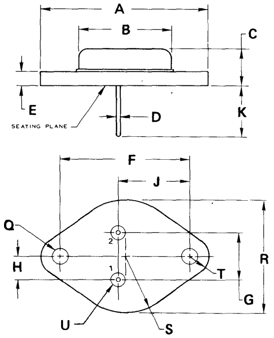
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

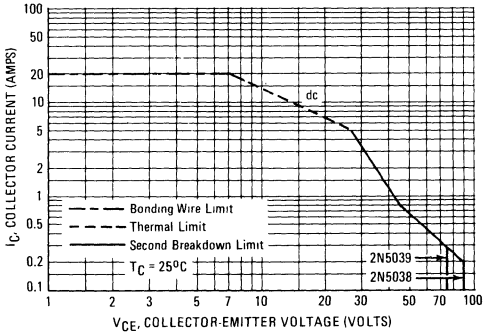
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N5038		90	–	
2N5039		75	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V) 2N5038		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 110 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V) 2N5039		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5038		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 85 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5039		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current	I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0) 2N5038		–	5	
2N5039		–	15	
(V_{EB} = 7 Vdc, I_C = 0) Both		–	50	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) 2N5038		20	100	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) 2N5039		20	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	3.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	12	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
RESISTIVE LOAD				
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc)	t_r	–	0.5	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 12 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.2 Adc) 2N5038	t_s	–	1.5	μs
Fall Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1 Adc) 2N5039	t_f	–	0.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

2N5050
2N5051
2N5052

MOTOROLA

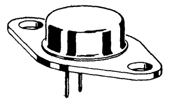
MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for untuned amplifier and switching applications.

- High Voltage Ratings – V_{CEO} = 125, 150 and 200 Vdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 0.75 Adc
- Packaged in the Compact, High Efficiency TO-66 Case

2 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

125-200 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

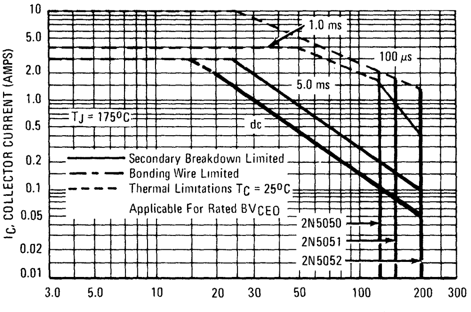
Rating	Symbol	2N5050	2N5051	2N5052	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	125	150	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	125	150	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0			Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 0.266			Watts W/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +175			°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

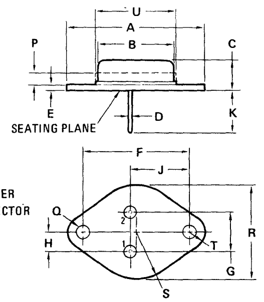
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.76	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

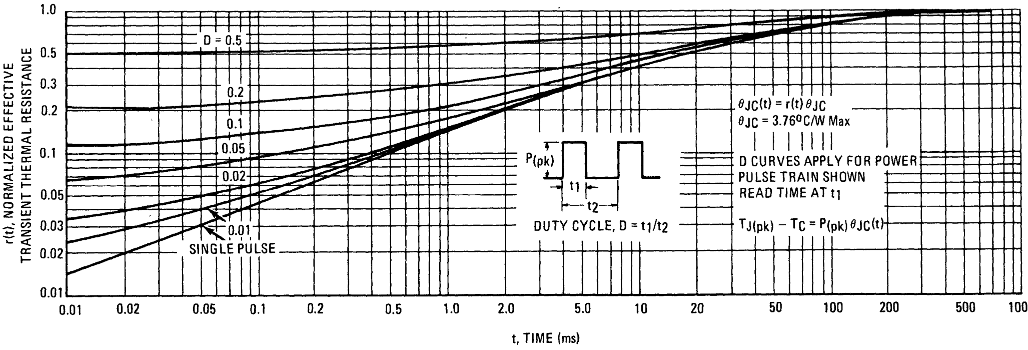
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5050		125	–	
	2N5051		150	–	
	2N5052		200	–	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 62.5 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5050		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5051		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5052		–	0.1	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	5.0	
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (Note 1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			25	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.75 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)			–	5.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5.0 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–
Common Base Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	250	pF

***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**

Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 120 Vdc, I_C = 750 mAdc, R_L = 150 Ohms, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 100 mAdc)	t_r	–	300	ns
Storage Time		t_s	–	3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.2	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data. Note 1: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N5190 thru 2N5192

MOTOROLA

SILICON NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for use in power amplifier and switching circuits, – excellent safe area limits. Complement to PNP 2N5193, 2N5194, 2N5195

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
SILICON NPN

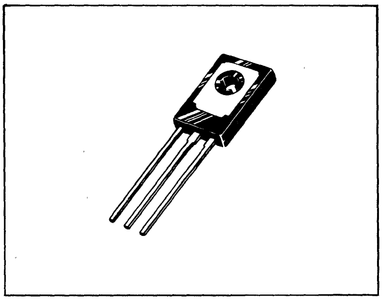
40-80 VOLTS
40 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5190	2N5191	2N5192	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5 0 →			Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	← 4 0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1 0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 320			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W

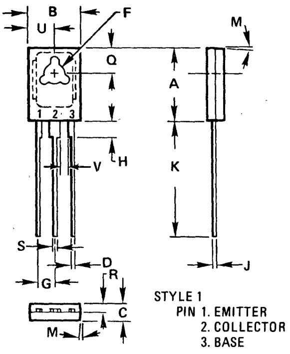


*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N5190		40	–	
	2N5191		60	–	
	2N5192		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5190		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5191		–	1 0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5192		–	1 0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc)	2N5190		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc)	2N5191		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5192		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5190		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5191		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5192		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5190		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5191		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5192		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5190		25	100	
	2N5191		25	100	
	2N5192		20	80	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5190		10	–	
	2N5191		10		
	2N5192		7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

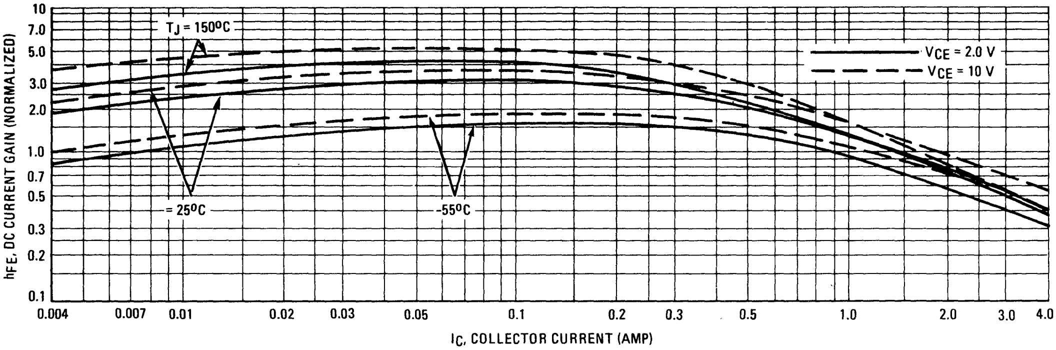


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

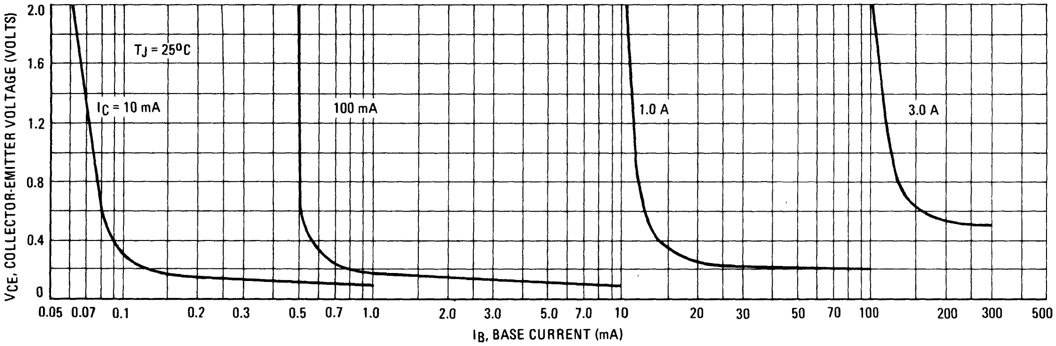


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

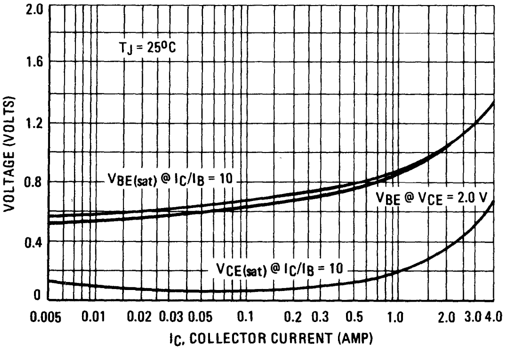


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

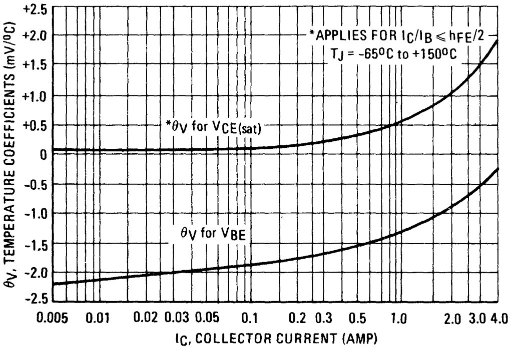


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

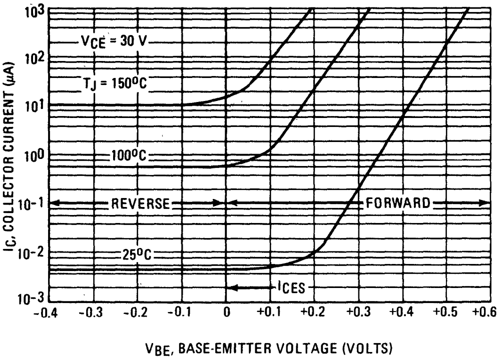


FIGURE 6 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

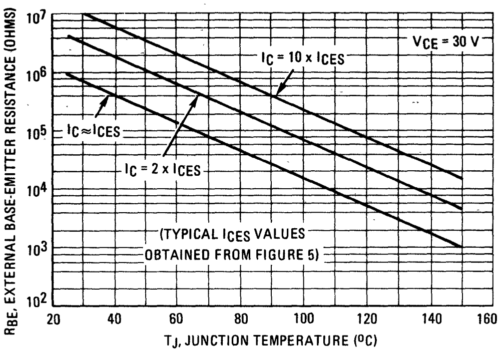


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

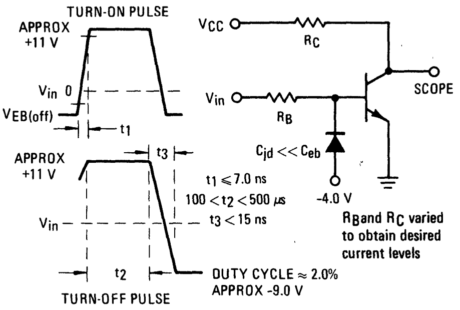


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE

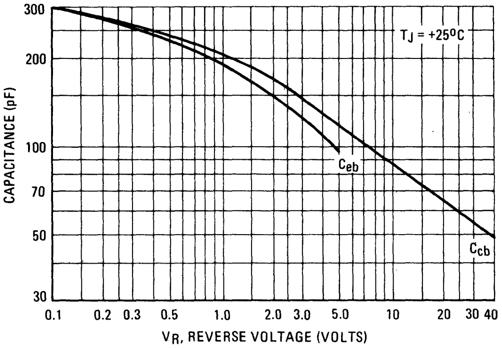


FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

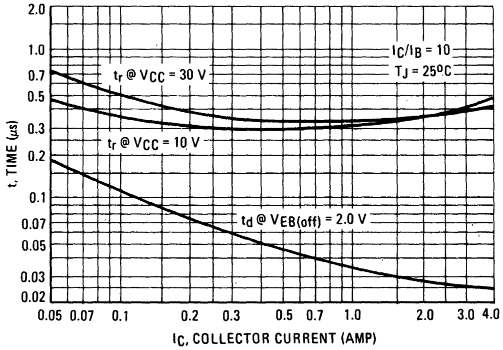


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

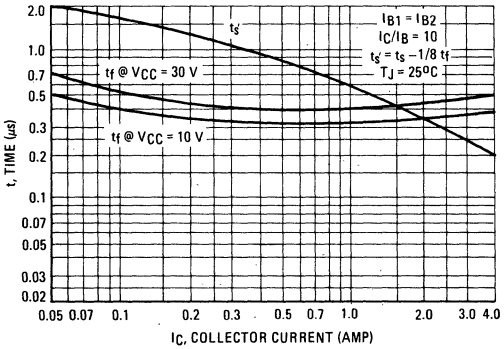
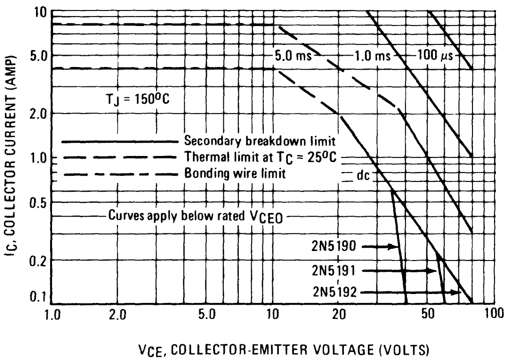


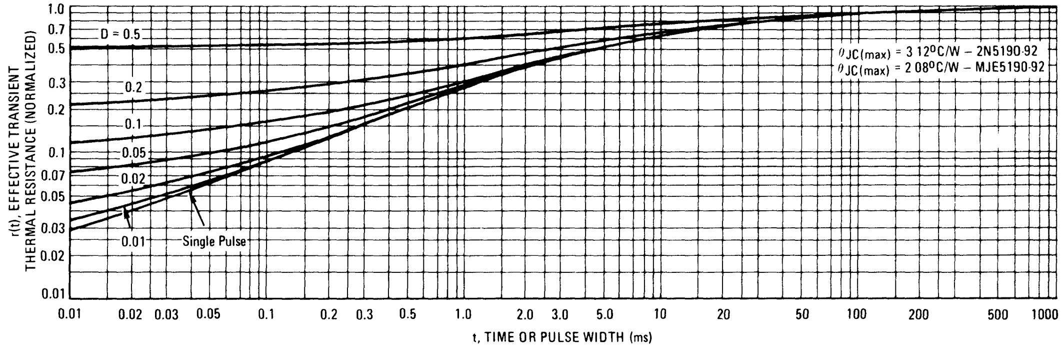
FIGURE 11 RATING AND THERMAL DATA
ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

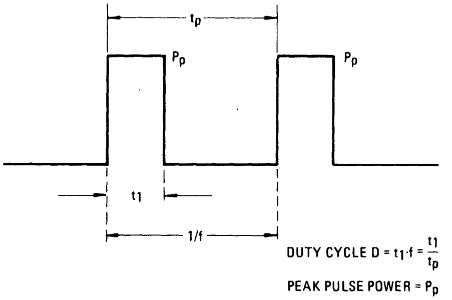
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

FIGURE A



A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal response, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 12 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 12 by the steady state value θ_{JC}.

Example:

The 2N5190 is dissipating 50 watts under the following conditions: t_1 = 0.1 ms, tp = 0.5 ms. (D = 0.2).

Using Figure 12, at a pulse width of 0.1 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of r (t_1, D) is 0.27.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore:

$$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC} = 0.27 \times 50 \times 3.12 = 42.2°C$$

2N5193 thru 2N5195

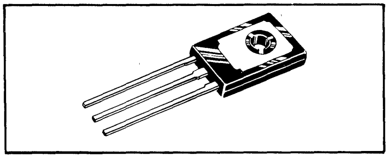
MOTOROLA

SILICON PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for use in power amplifier and switching circuits, — excellent safe area limits. Complement to NPN 2N5190, 2N5191, 2N5192

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
SILICON PNP

40-80 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5193	2N5194	2N5195	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		◄— 5.0 —►		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C		◄— 4.0 —►		Adc
Base Current	I_B		◄— 1.0 —►		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		◄— 40 —► ◄— 320 —►		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		◄— -65 to +150 —►		°C/W

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

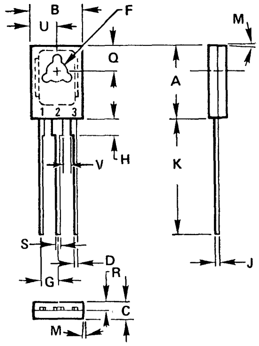
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N5193		40	–	
	2N5194		60	–	
	2N5195		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5193		–	1 0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5194		–	1 0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5195		–	1 0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5193		–	0 1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5194		–	0 1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5195		–	0 1	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5193		–	2 0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5194		–	2 0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5195		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5193		–	0 1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5194		–	0 1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5195		–	0 1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1 0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5193		25	100	
	2N5194		25	100	
	2N5195		20	80	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5193		10	–	
	2N5194		10	–	
	2N5195		7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq$ 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leq$ 2.0%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0 125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

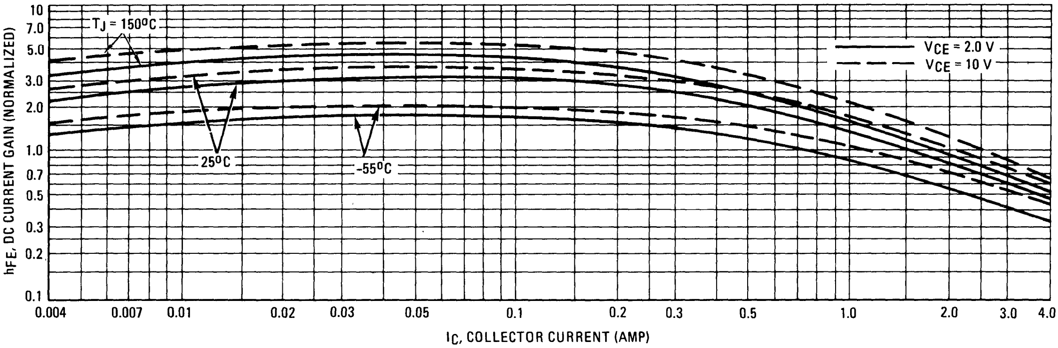


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

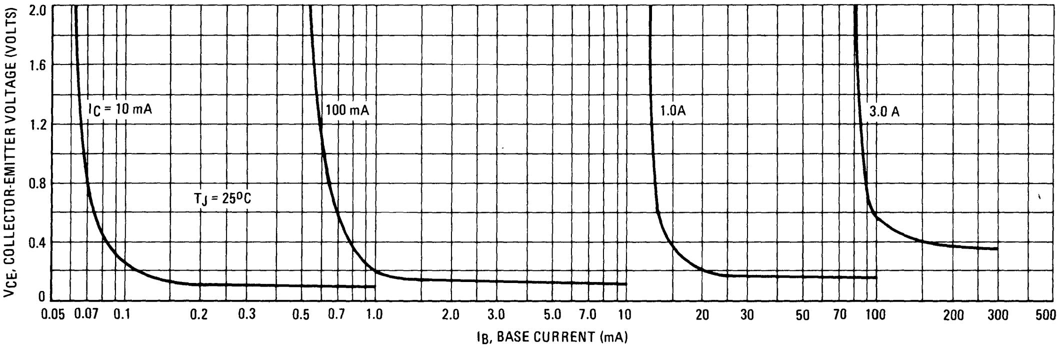


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

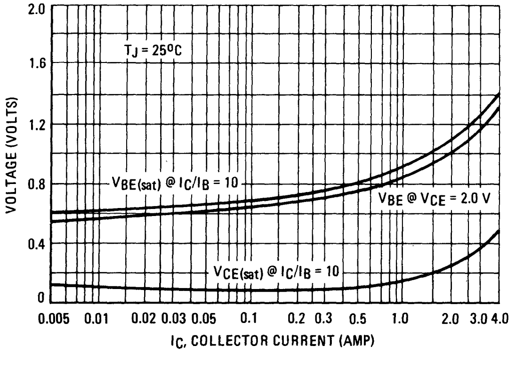


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

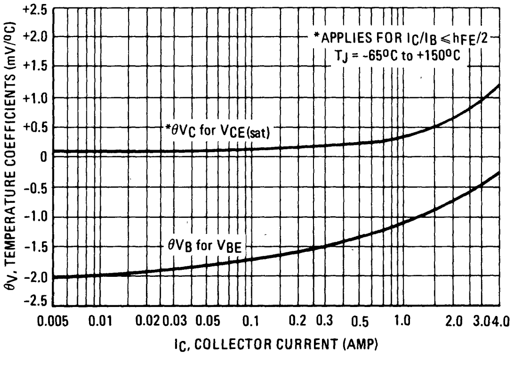


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

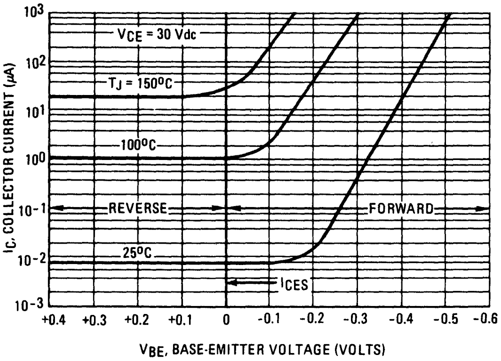


FIGURE 6 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

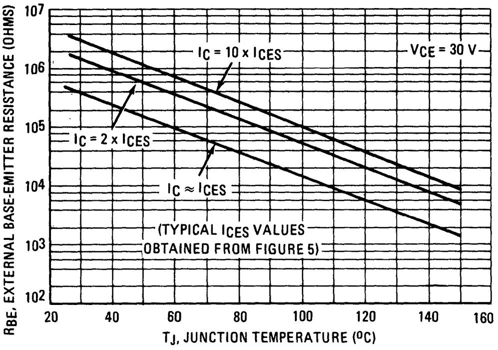


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

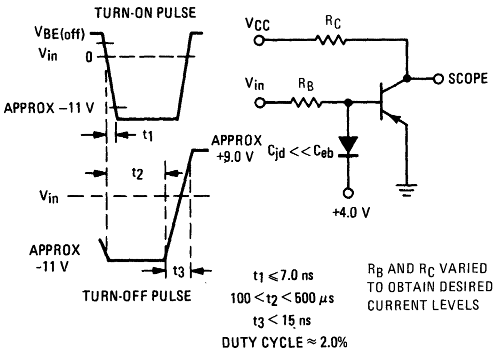


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE

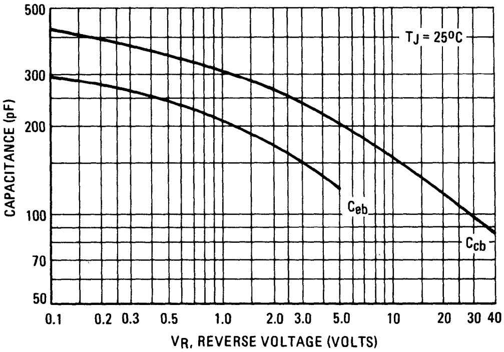


FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

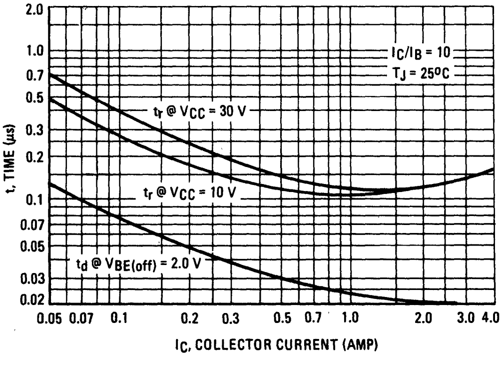


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

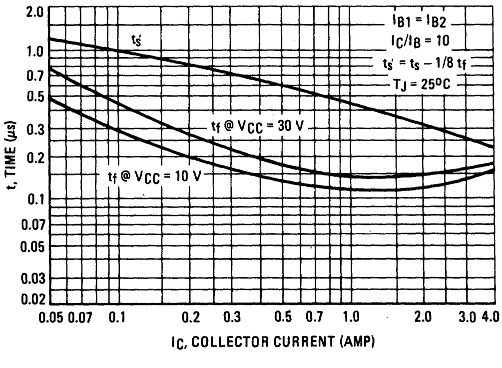
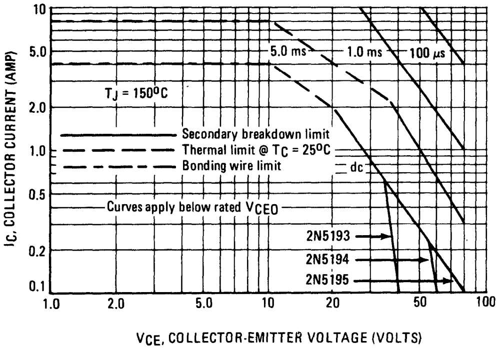


FIGURE 11

RATING AND THERMAL DATA
ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

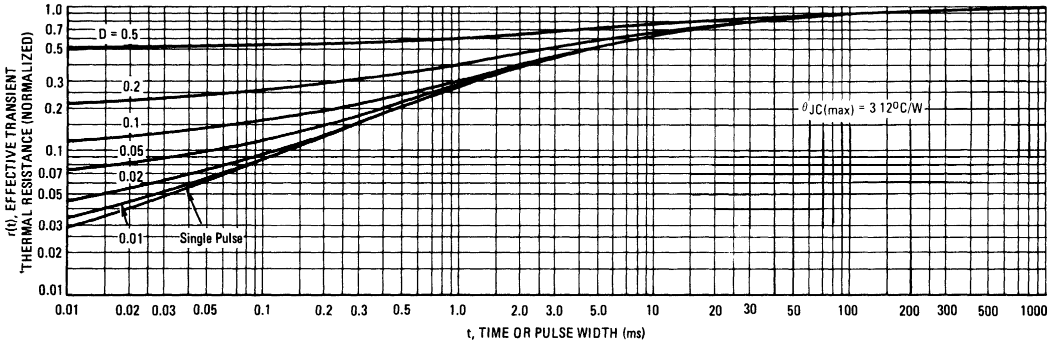


Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

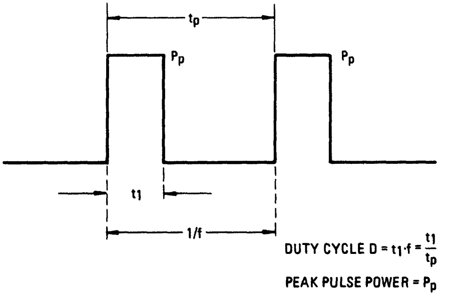
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C. T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. At high-case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

FIGURE A



A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal response, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 12 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 12 by the steady state value θ_{JC}.

Example:

The 2N5193 is dissipating 50 watts under the following conditions: t_1 = 0.1 ms, tp = 0.5 ms. (D = 0.2).

Using Figure 12, at a pulse width of 0.1 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of r(t_1, D) is 0.27.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore:

$$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_p \times \theta_{JC} = 0.27 \times 50 \times 3.12 = 42.2°C$$

2N5301
2N5302
2N5303

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

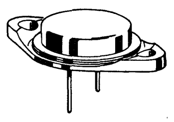
. . . for use in power amplifier and switching circuits applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $BV_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc (2N5303)
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc (2N5301, 2N5302)
  1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc (2N5303)
- Excellent Safe Operating Area —
  200 Watt dc Power Rating to 30 Vdc (2N5303)
- Complements to PNP 2N4398, 2N4399 and 2N5745

20 AND 30 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

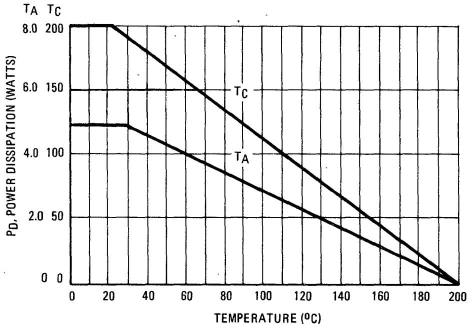
Rating	Symbol	2N5301	2N5302	2N5303	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	30	30	20	Adc
Base Current	I_B	←— 7.5 —→			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C=25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	←— 200 —→ ←— 1.14 —→			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	←— -65 to +200 —→			°C

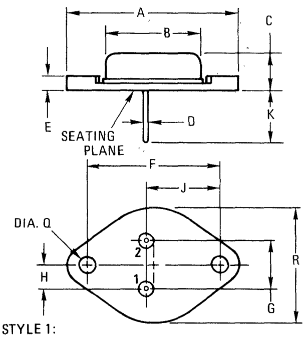
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Case to Ambient	θ_{CA}	34	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted)

***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5301		40	–	
	2N5302		60	–	
	2N5303		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5301		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5302		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5303		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5301		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5302		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5303		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5301		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5302		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5303		–	10	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5301		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5302		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5303		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc

ON CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
DC Current Gain (Note 1)		h_{FE}			–
*(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	ALL TYPES		40	–	
*(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5303		15	60	
*(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5301,2N5302		15	60	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N5303		5.0	–	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N5301,2N5302		5.0	–	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	0.75	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N5303		–	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N5303		–	1.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N5303		–	2.0	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	3.0	
*Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	ALL TYPES		–	1.7	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	1.8	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	2N5303		–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	2.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	2N5303		–	2.5	
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (Note 1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5303		–	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	1.7	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N5303		–	2.5	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N5301,2N5302		–	3.0	

***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	40	–	–

***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.0	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
Note 1: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 2 — TURN-ON TIME

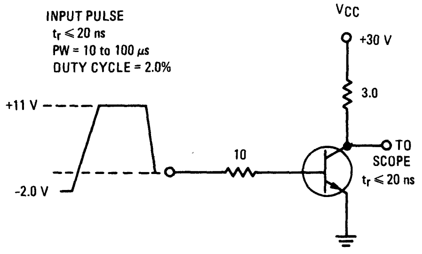


FIGURE 3 — TURN-OFF TIME

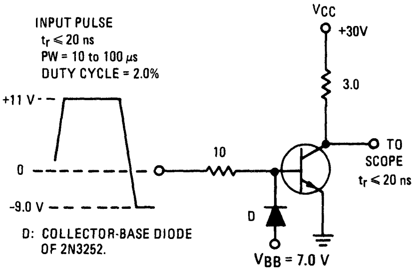


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

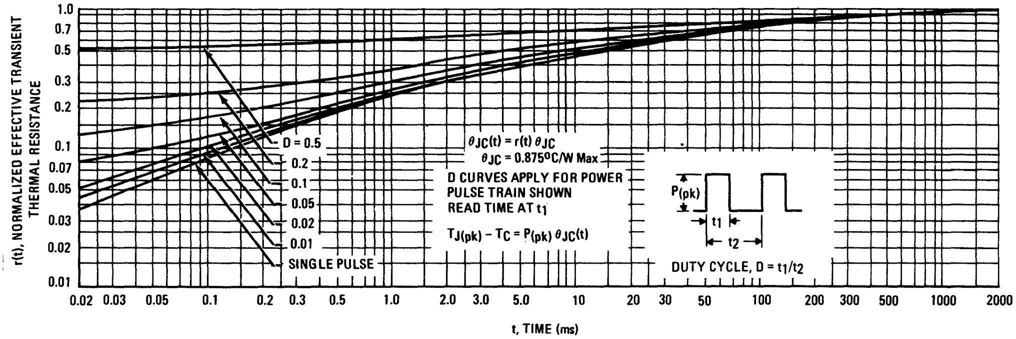


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

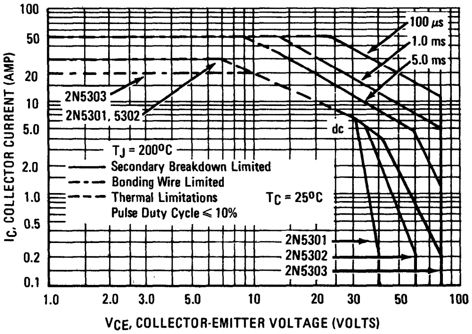


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

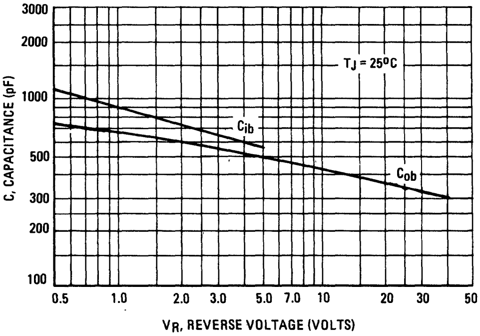


FIGURE 7 — TURN-ON TIME

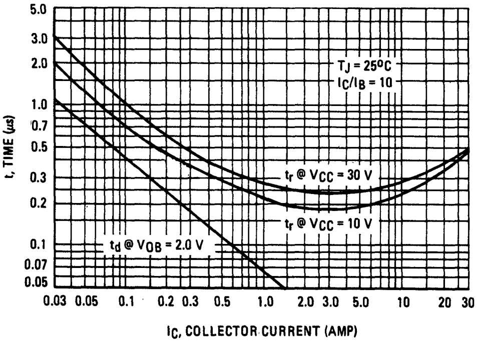


FIGURE 8 — TURN-OFF TIME

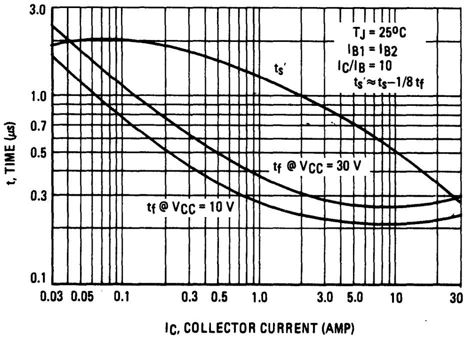


FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

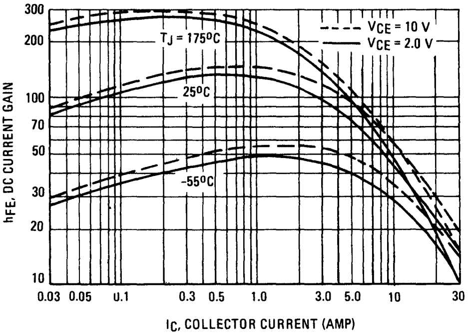


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

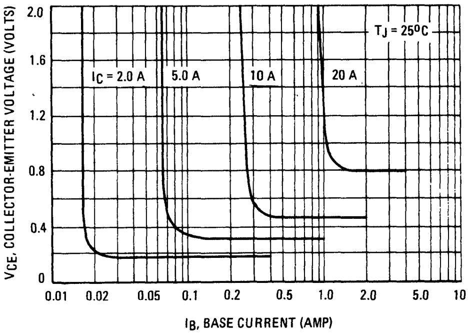


FIGURE 11 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

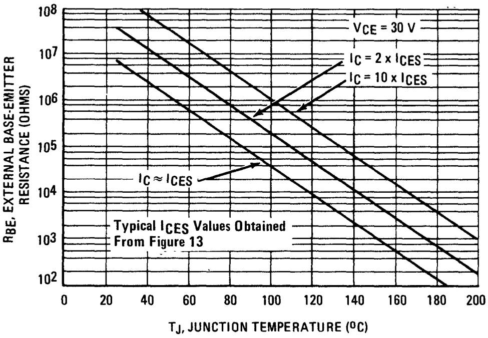


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES

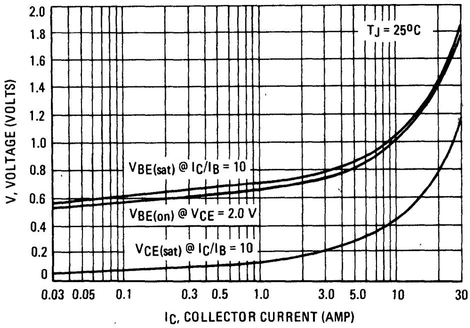


FIGURE 13 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

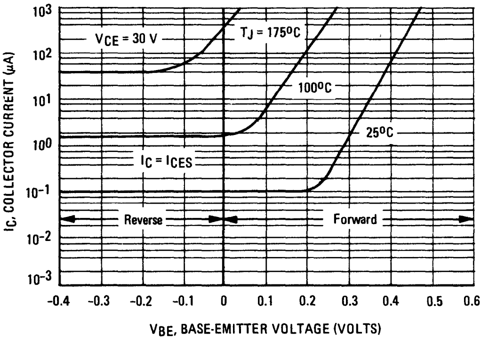
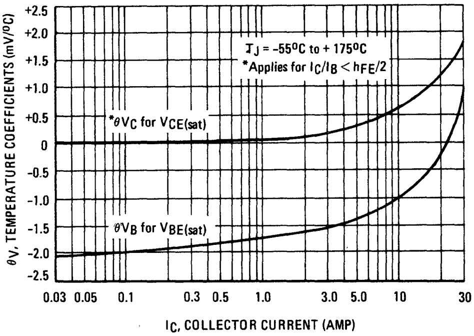


FIGURE 14 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5336
thru
2N5339

MOTOROLA

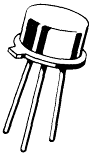
MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Amp
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-39 Case for Critical Space-Limited Applications
- Complement to 2N6190 thru 2N6193

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

80-100 VOLTS
6 WATTS



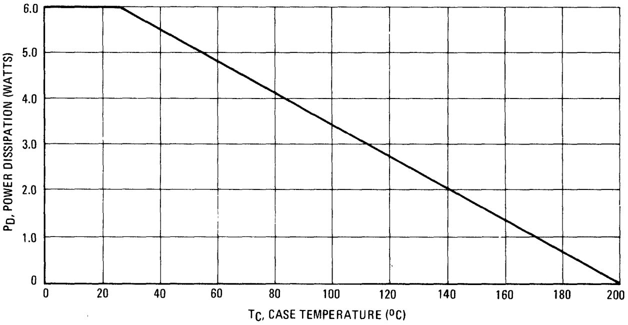
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5336 2N5337	2N5338 2N5339	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.0 34.3		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

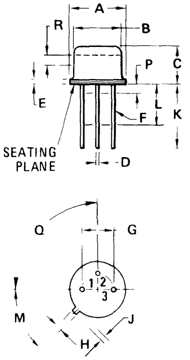
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	29.2	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0 315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0 406	0 533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0 190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0 250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79-02
(TO-39)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS *(T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)*

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*		–	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5336, 2N5337			80	–	
	2N5338, 2N5339			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		12	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5336, 2N5337			–	10	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5338, 2N5339			–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		–	I_{EBO}			μAdc
(V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)				–	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain*		8	h_{FE}*			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5338			30	–	
	2N5337, 2N5339			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5338			30	120	
	2N5337, 2N5339			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5336, 2N5338			20	–	
	2N5337, 2N5339			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	0.7	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)				–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage*		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)				–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product		–	f_T			MHz
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)				30	–	
Output Capacitance		7	C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)				–	250	
Input Capacitance		7	C_{ib}			pF
(V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)				–	1,000	

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	2, 3	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	2, 6	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc)		t_f	–	200	ns

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

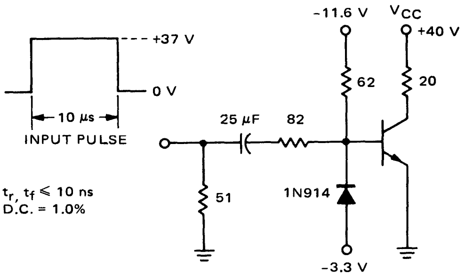


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

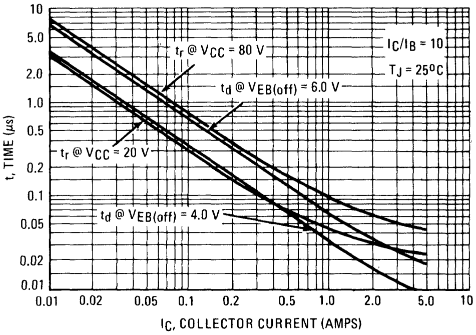


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

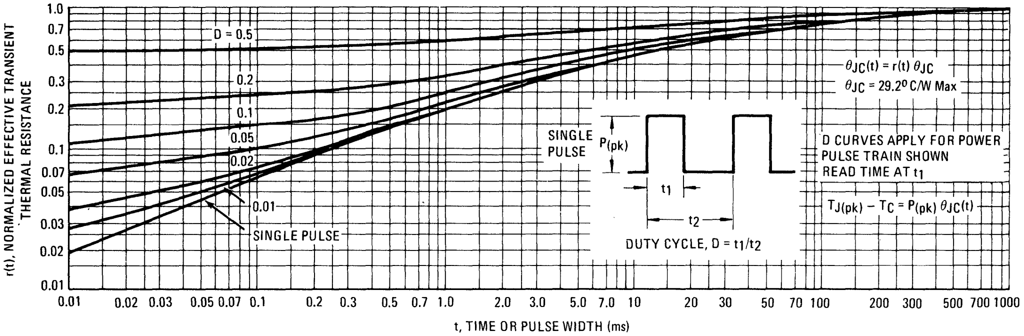
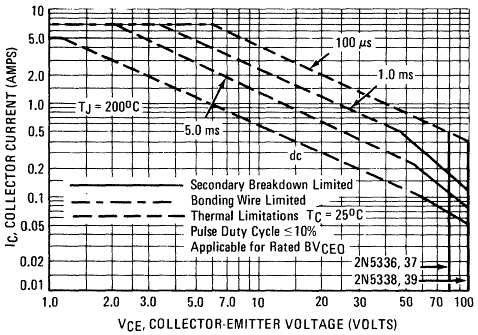


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

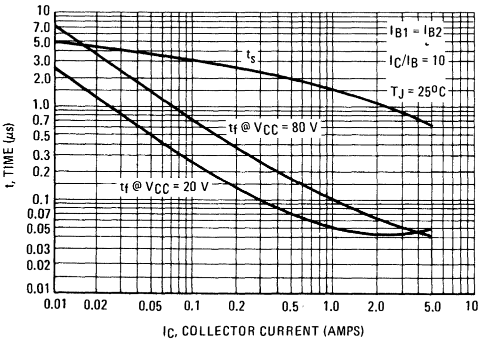


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

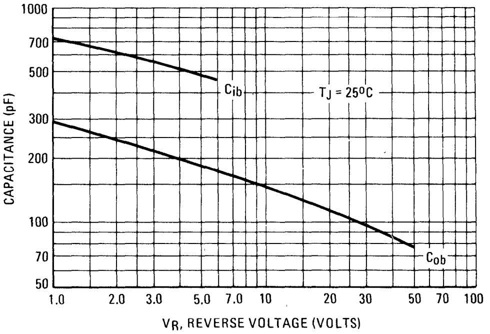


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

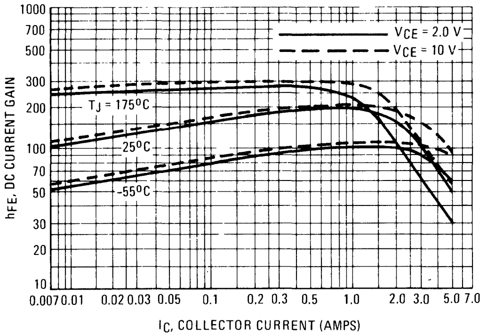


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

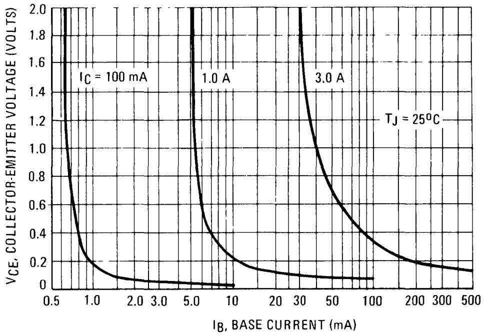


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

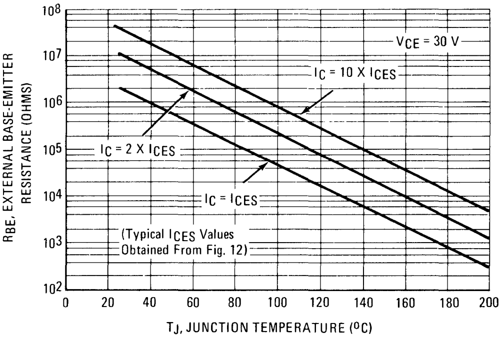


FIGURE 11 – ON VOLTAGES

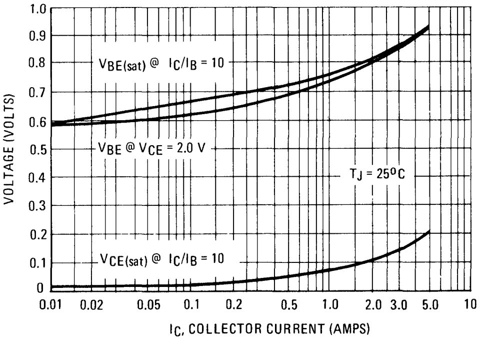


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

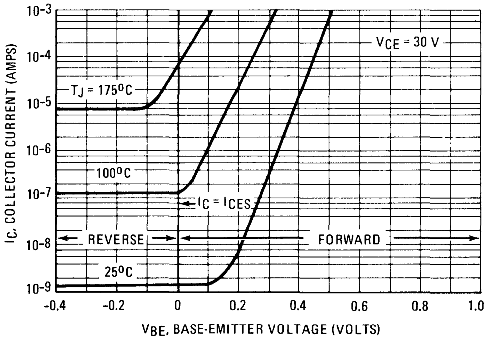
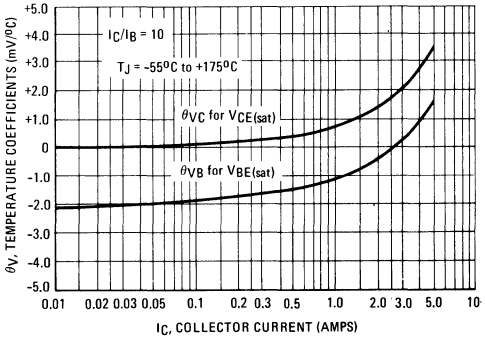


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5344
2N5345

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

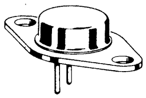
. . . designed for high-voltage switching and amplifier applications.

- High Voltage Ratings – V_{CEO} = 250 and 300 Vdc
- Fast Switching Times – Typically Less Than 550 ns Total @ V_{CC} = 100 Vdc
- High Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product – f_T = 60 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Packaged in the Compact, High-Efficiency TO-66 Case

1 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

250-300 VOLTS
40 WATTS



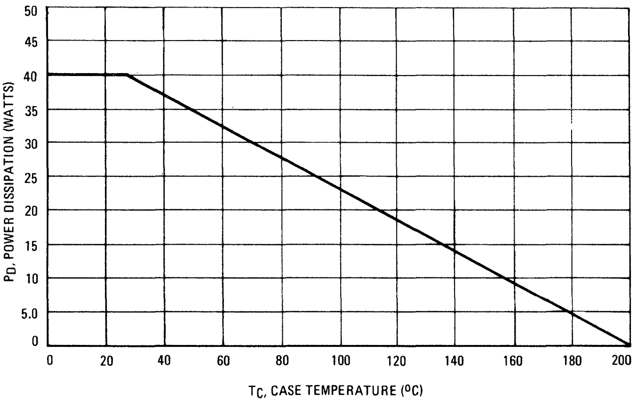
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5344	2N5345	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	1.0		Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	0.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 228		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

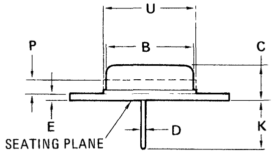
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.38	°C/W

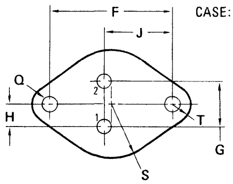
FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves Are Indicated By Figure 5.
All Limits Are Applicable And Must Be Observed



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		5	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5344			250	—	
	2N5345			300	—	
Collector Cutoff Current		10, 12	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc)	2N5344			—	100	
(V_{CE} = 270 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc)	2N5345			—	100	
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5344			—	1 0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 270 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5345			—	1 0	
Collector Cutoff Current		—	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)				—	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current		—	I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5 0 Vdc, I_C = 0)				—	0 1	
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1)		8	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)				25	150	
(I_C = 1 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)				7.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1 0 Adc, I_B = 0 2 Adc)				—	3 0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0 2 Adc)				—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product			f_T			MHz
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		—		60	—	
Output Capacitance		7	C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0)				—	200	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn-On	(V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 50 mAdc)	2, 3	t_{on}	—	200	ns
Turn-Off	(V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 50 mAdc)	2, 6	t_{off}	—	700	ns

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2 0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

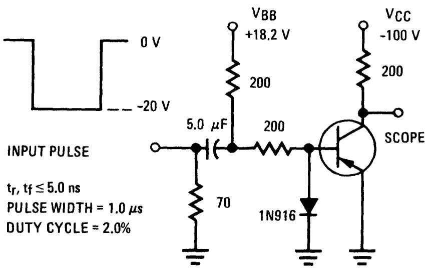


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

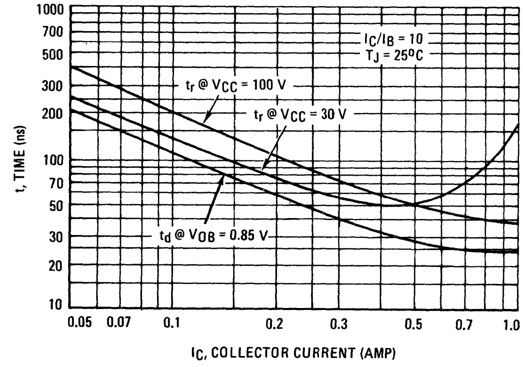


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

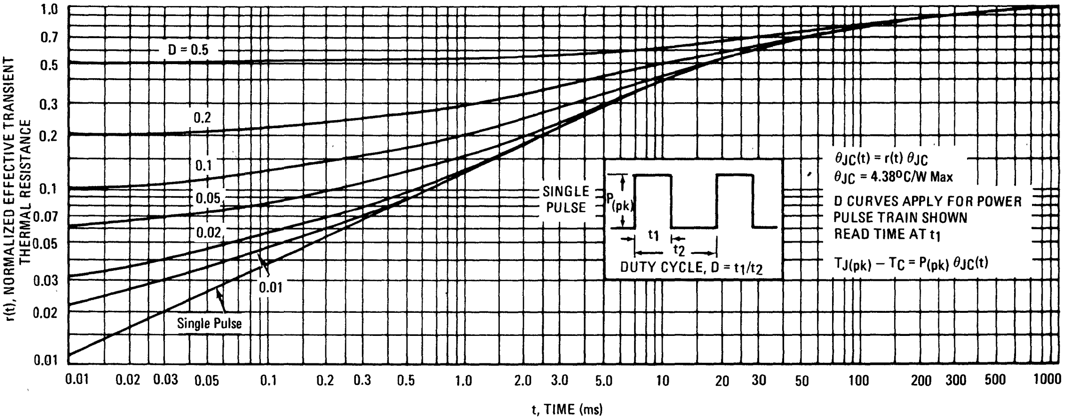
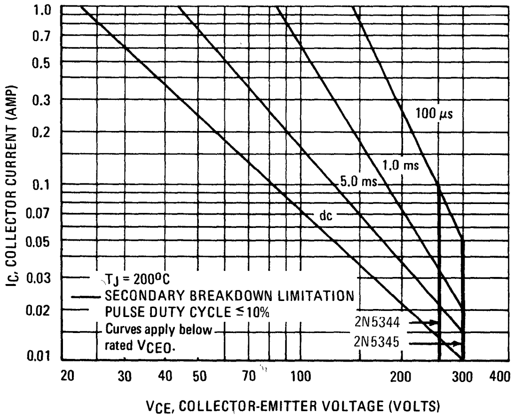


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

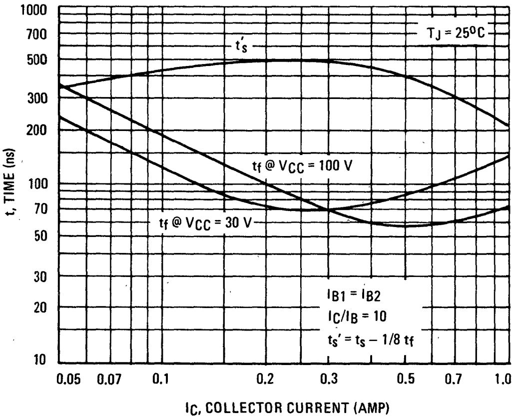
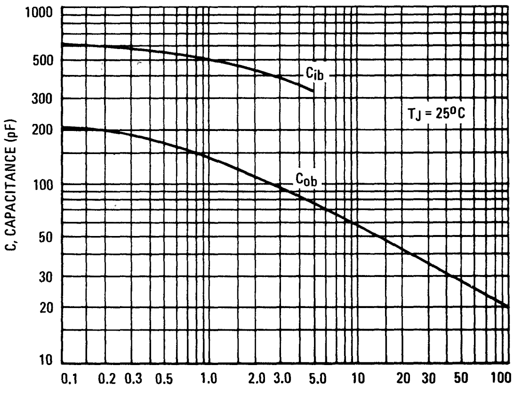


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCES



TYPICAL DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

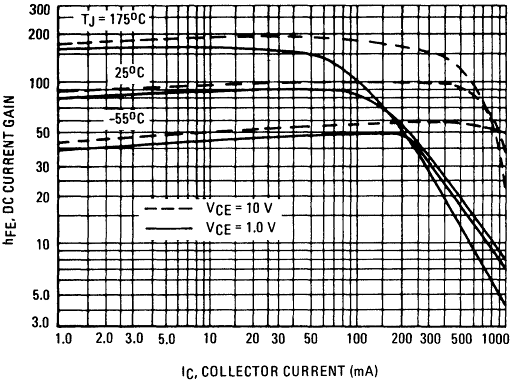


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

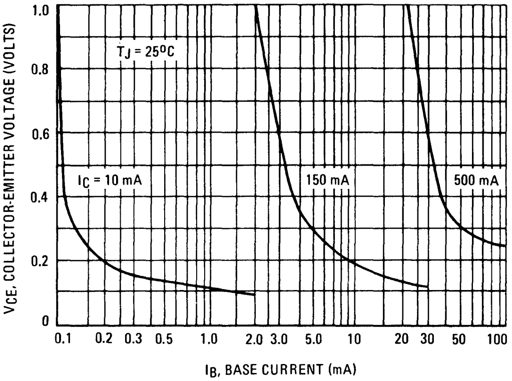


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

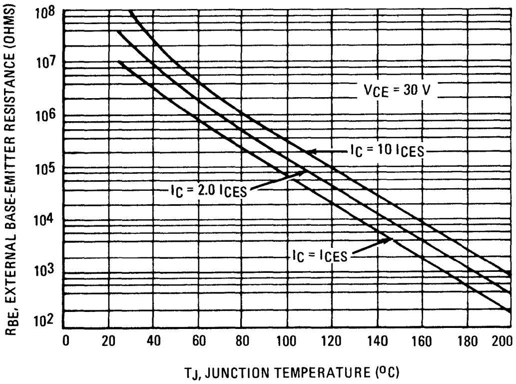


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

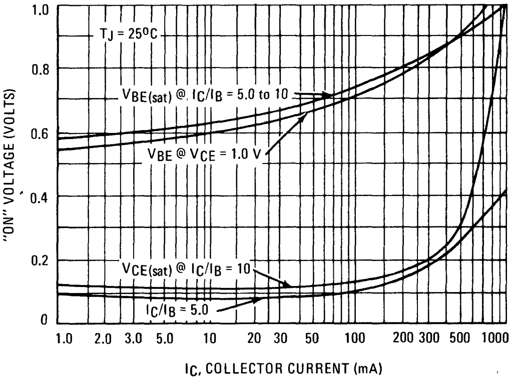


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

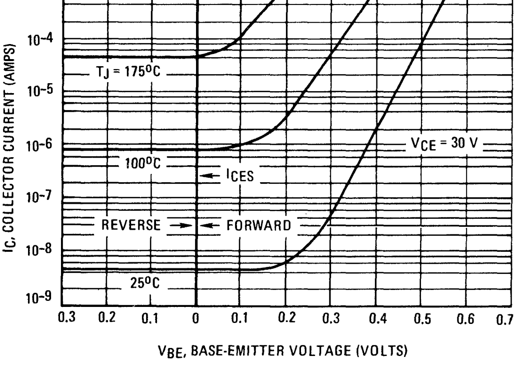
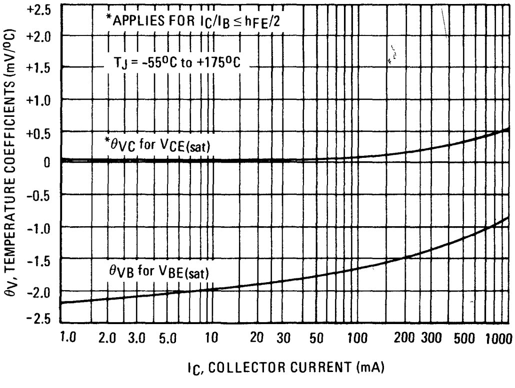


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5346
thru
2N5349

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

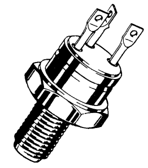
. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact, High Dissipation TO-59 Case
- Isolated Collector Configuration
- Complementary to 2N6186 thru 2N6189

7 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

80–100 VOLTS
60 WATTS



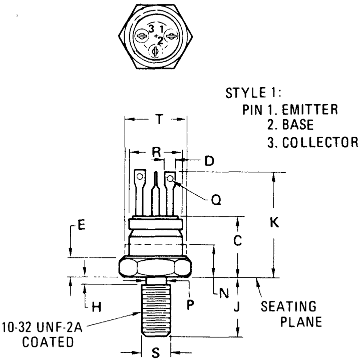
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5346 2N5347	2N5348 2N5349	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	7.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 343		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.91	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

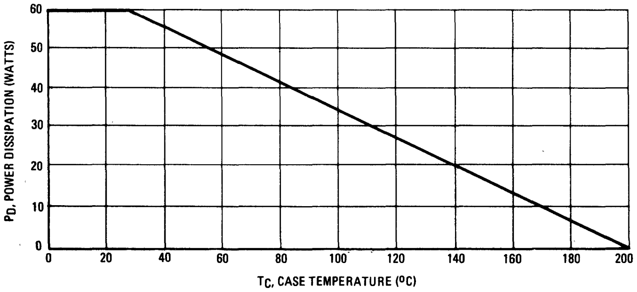


DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	8.13	11.89	0.320	0.468
E	2.29	3.81	0.090	0.150
G	4.70	5.46	0.185	0.215
H	–	1.98	–	0.078
J	10.16	11.56	0.400	0.455
K	14.48	19.38	0.570	0.763
L	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
N	–	6.35	–	0.250
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
R	8.08	9.65	0.318	0.380
S	4.212	4.310	0.1658	0.1697
T	9.65	11.10	0.380	0.437

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply
Collector isolated from case.

CASE 160-03
TO-59

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		–	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5346, 2N5347			80	–	
	2N5348, 2N5349			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5346, 2N5347			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5348, 2N5349			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		12	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5347			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5348, 2N5349			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5346, 2N5347			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5348, 2N5349			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)				–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		–	I_{EBO}			μAdc
(V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)				–	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		8	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5348			30	–	
	2N5347, 2N5349			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5348			30	120	
	2N5347, 2N5349			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5346, 2N5348			20	–	
	2N5347, 2N5349			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	0.7	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	1.2	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product		–	f_T			MHz
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)				30	–	
Output Capacitance		7	C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)				–	250	
Input Capacitance		7	C_{ib}			pF
(V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)				–	1,000	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	2, 3	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	2, 6	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)		t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data. (1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

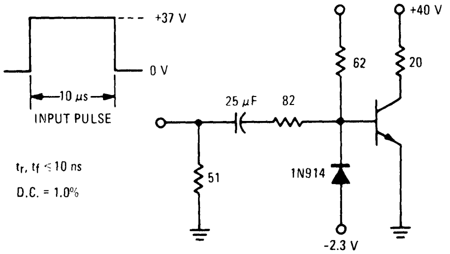


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

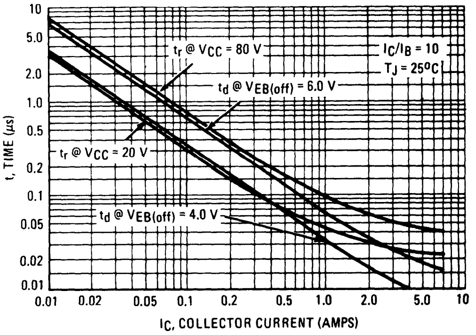


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

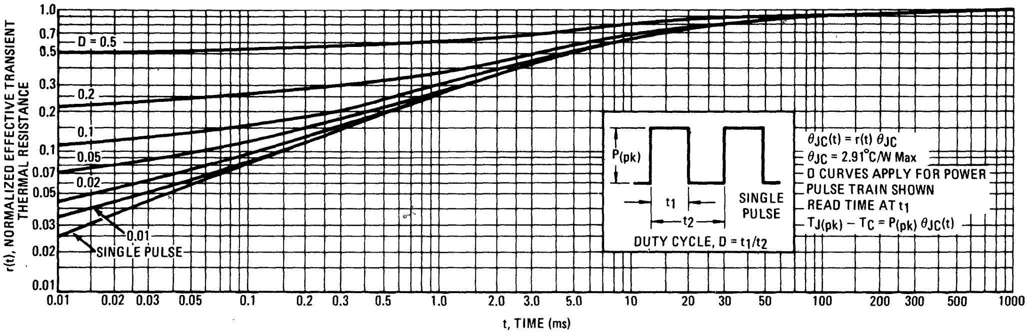
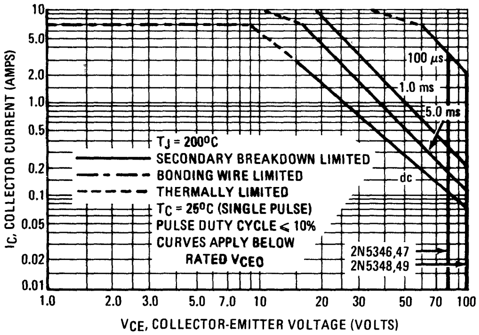


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

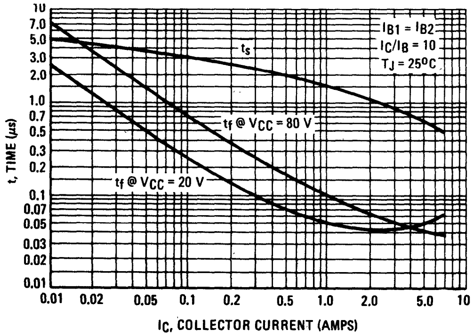


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

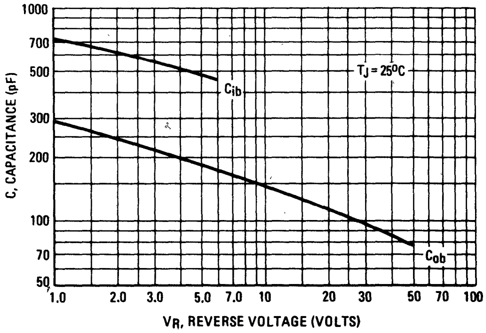


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

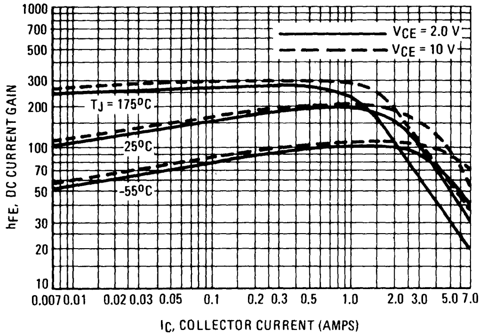


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

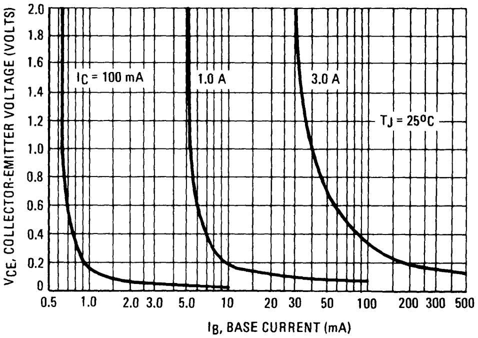


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE EMITTER RESISTANCE

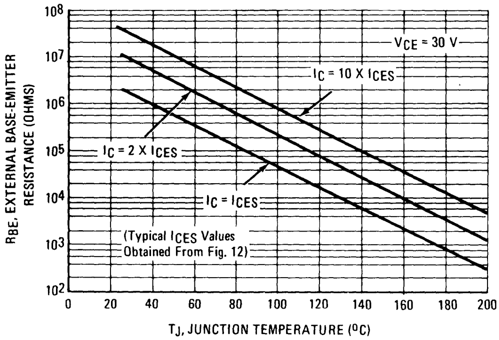


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

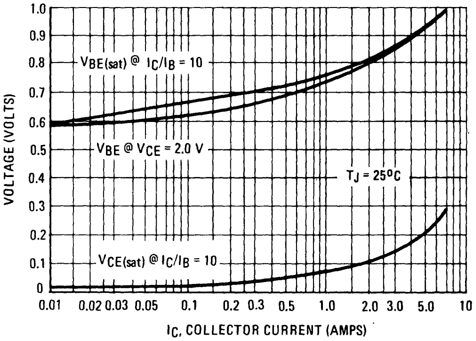


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

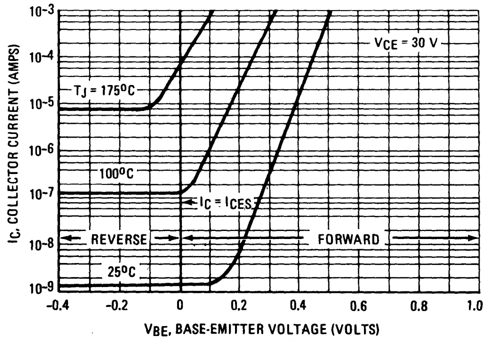
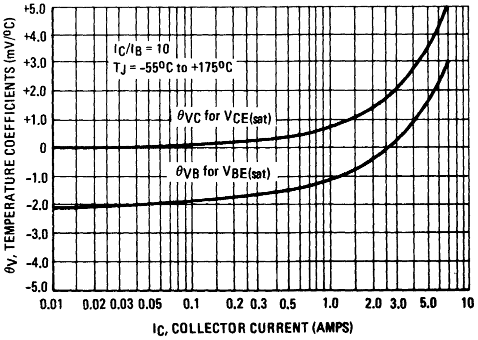


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5427
thru
2N5430

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

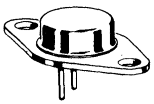
. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)} = 1.2$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 7.0$ Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 7 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-66 Case

7 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

80–100 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

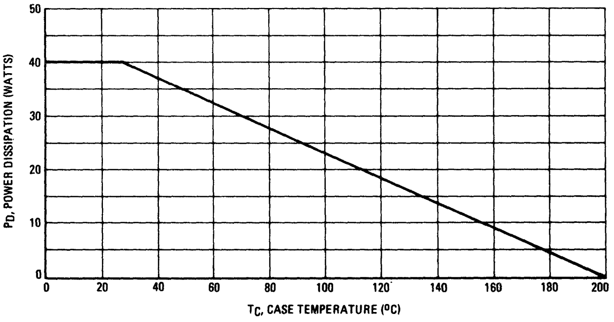
Rating	Symbol	2N5427 2N5428	2N5429 2N5430	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	7.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 228		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

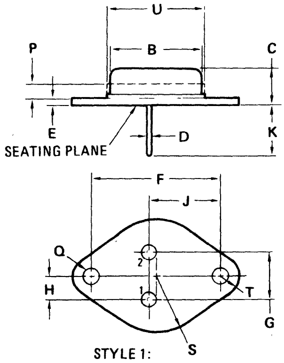
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.37	°C/W

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Fig. No.	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		–	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5427, 2N5428			80	–	
	2N5429, 2N5430			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5427, 2N5428			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5429, 2N5430			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		12	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5428			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5429, 2N5430			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5427, 2N5428			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5429, 2N5430			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		–	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)				–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		–	I_{EBO}			μAdc
(V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)				–	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		8	h_{FE}*			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5429			30	–	
	2N5428, 2N5430			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5429			30	120	
	2N5428, 2N5430			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5427, 2N5429			20	–	
	2N5428, 2N5430			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		9, 11, 13	$V_{CE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	0.7	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		11, 13	$V_{BE(sat)}$*			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)				–	1.2	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)				–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product		–	f_T			MHz
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)				30	–	
Output Capacitance		7	C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)				–	250	
Input Capacitance		7	C_{ib}			pF
(V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)				–	1,000	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	2, 3	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	2, 6	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)		t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data. (1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

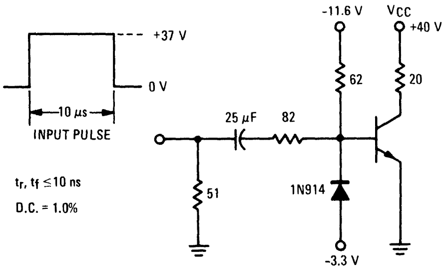


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

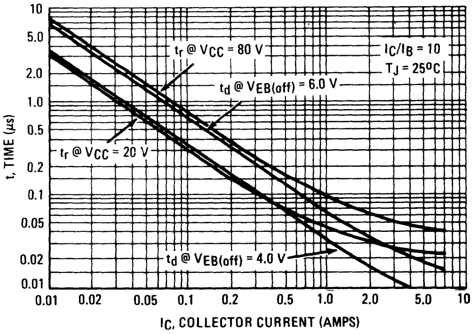


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

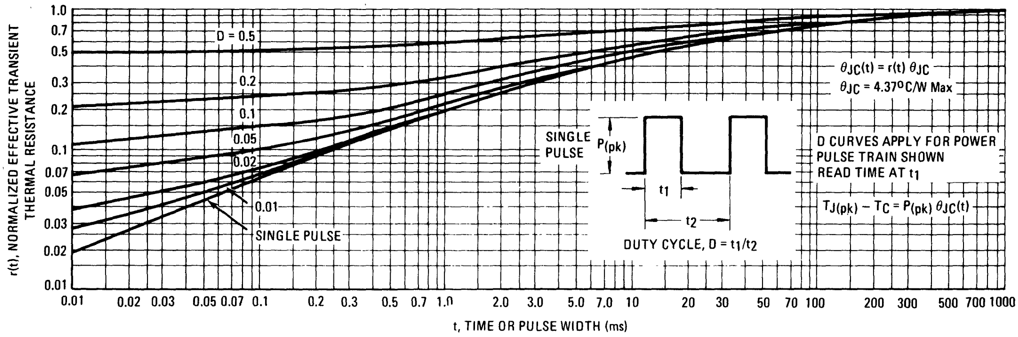
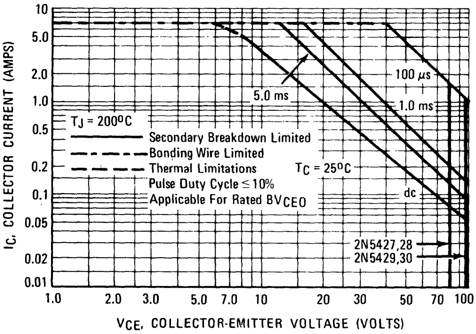


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

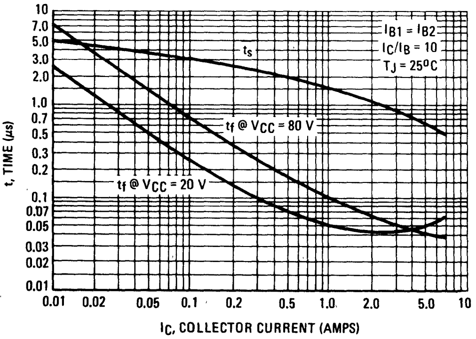


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

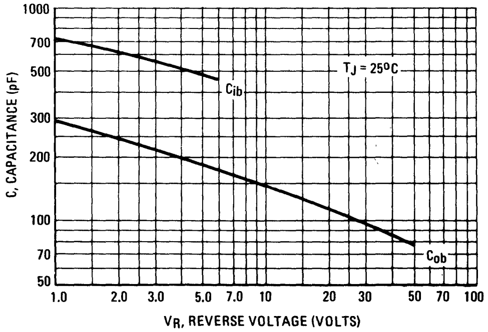


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

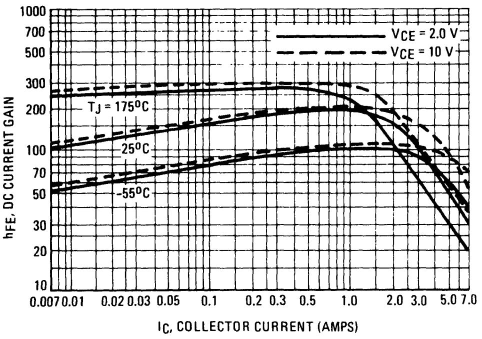


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

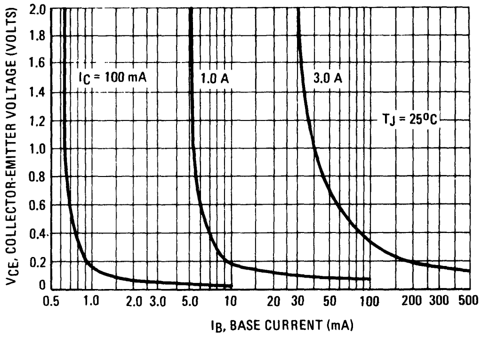


FIGURE 10 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

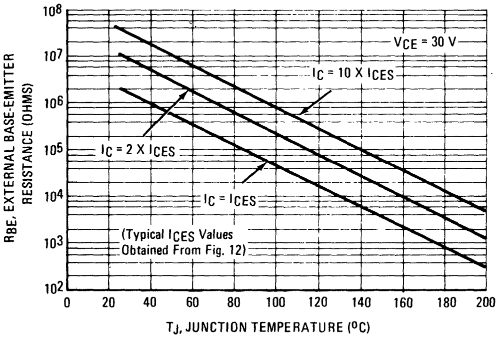


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES

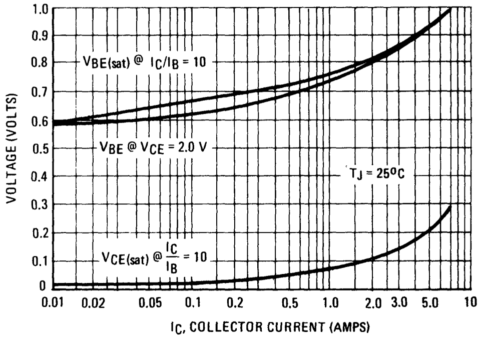


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

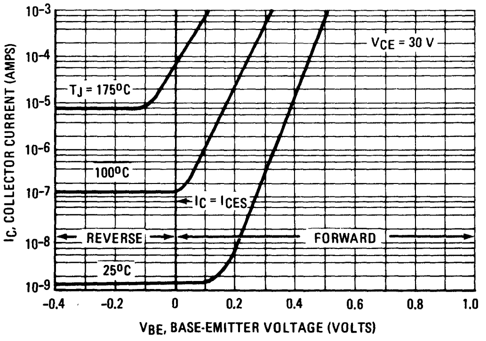
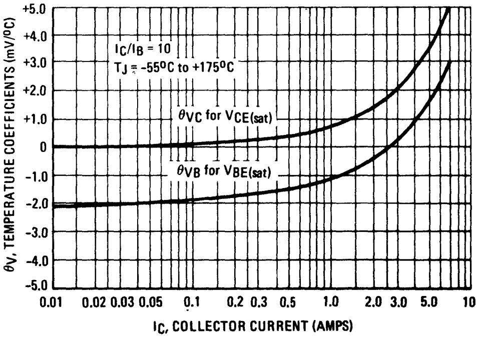


FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631 NPN
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031 PNP

MOTOROLA

HIGH-VOLTAGE – HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS

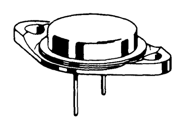
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high voltage switching regulator circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc – 2N5629, 2N6029
  = 120 Vdc – 2N5630, 2N6030
  = 140 Vdc – 2N5631, 2N6031
- High DC Current Gain – @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) – 2N5629, 2N6029
  = 20 (Min) – 2N5630, 2N6030
  = 15 (Min) – 2N5631, 2N6031
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc

16 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

100-120-140 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

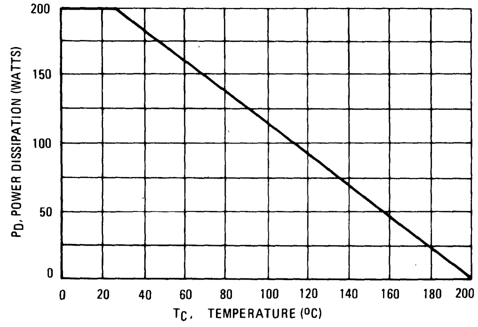
<table>
<tr><th>Rating</th><th>Symbol</th><th>2N5629
2N6029</th><th>2N5630
2N6030</th><th>2N5631
2N6031</th><th>Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td>Collector-Emitter Voltage</td><td>V_{CEO}</td><td>100</td><td>120</td><td>140</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Collector-Base Voltage</td><td>V_{CB}</td><td>100</td><td>120</td><td>140</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emitter-Base Voltage</td><td>V_{EB}</td><td colspan="3">← 7.0 →</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Collector Current – Continuous
Peak</td><td>I_C</td><td colspan="3">← 16 →
← 20 →</td><td>Adc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Base Current – Continuous</td><td>I_B</td><td colspan="3">← 5.0 →</td><td>Adc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C
Derate above 25°C</td><td>P_D</td><td colspan="3">← 200 →
← 1.14 →</td><td>Watts
W/°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range</td><td>T_J, T_{stg}</td><td colspan="3">-65 to +200</td><td>°C</td></tr>
</table>

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

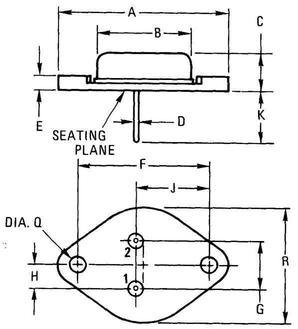
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5 All Limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

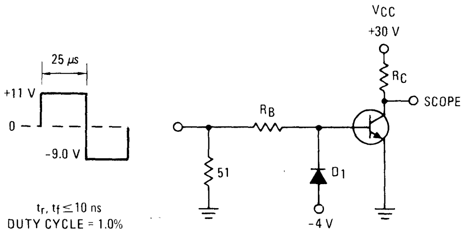
2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631 NPN
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031 PNP

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5629, 2N6029 2N5630, 2N6030 2N5631, 2N6031	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100 120 140	— —	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5629, 2N6029 2N5630, 2N6030 2N5631, 2N6031	I_{CEO}	— — —	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEX}	— —	1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1 0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5629, 2N6029 2N5630, 2N6030 2N5631, 2N6031 All Types	h_{FE}	25 20 15 4.0	100 80 60 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)	All Types	$V_{CE(sat)}$	— —	1.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)		f_T	1.0	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N5629, 30, 31 2N6029, 30, 31	C_{ob}	—	500 1000	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	15	—	—

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≥2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



t_r, t_f ≤ 10 ns
DUTY CYCLE = 1.0%

R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈100 mA

For PNP test circuit, reverse all polarities and D1.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

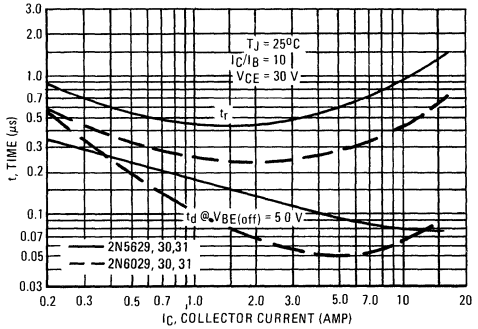


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

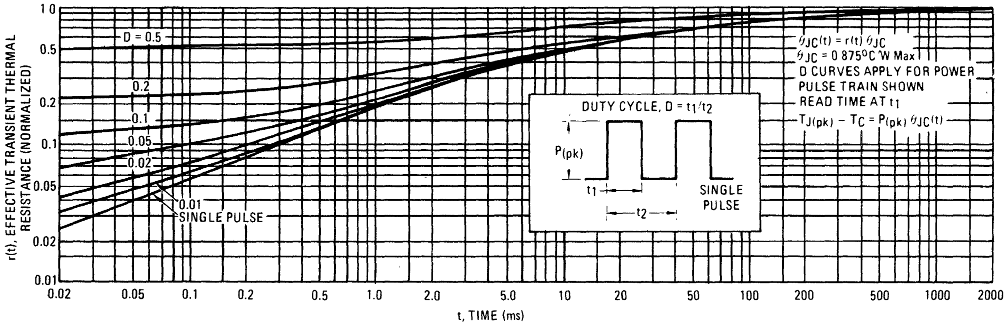
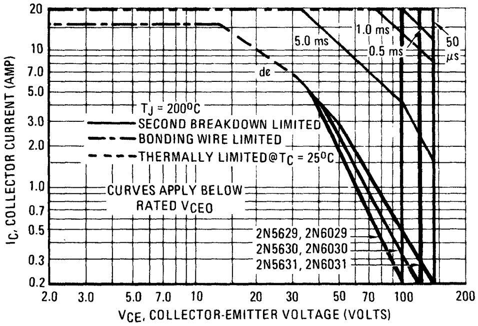


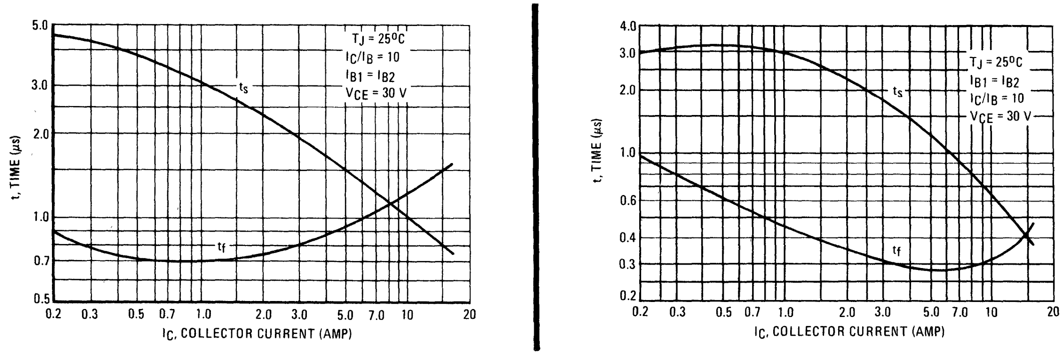
FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME



NPN
2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631

PNP
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031

NPN
2N5629, 2N5630, 2N5631

PNP
2N6029, 2N6030, 2N6031

FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

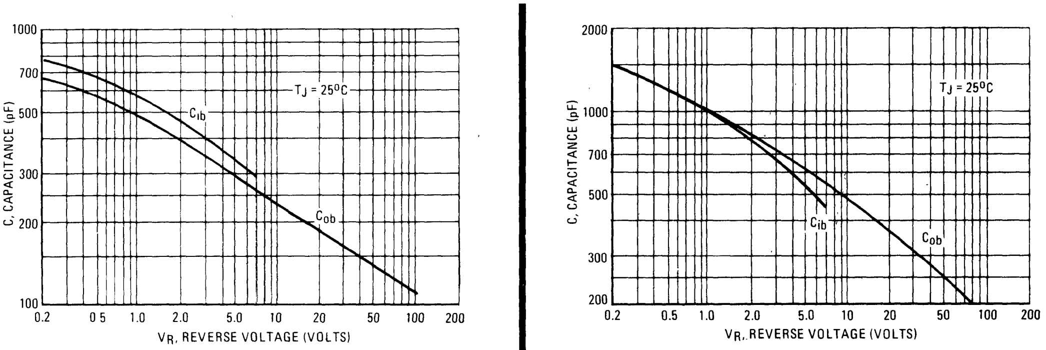


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

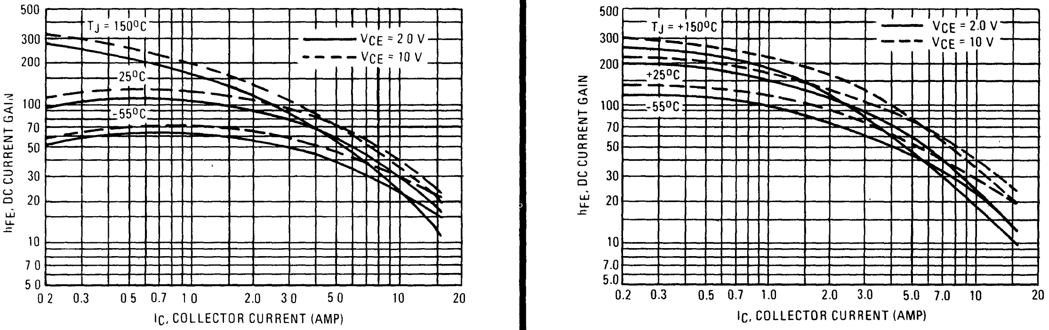
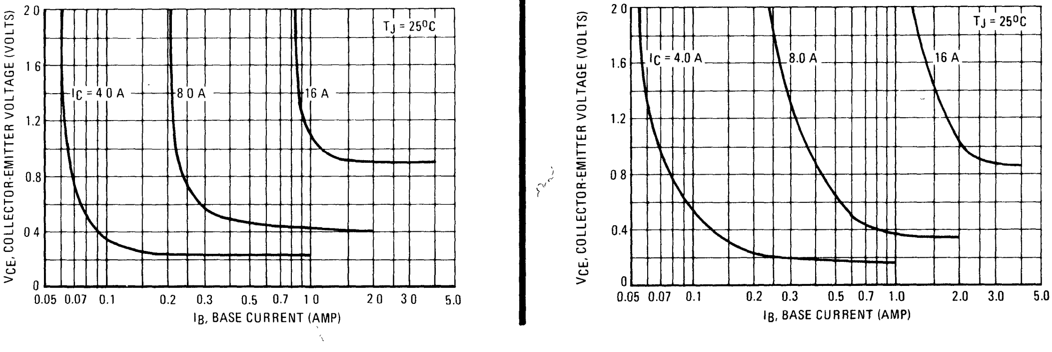


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634 NPN
2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231 PNP

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE-HIGH-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

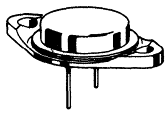
. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high-voltage switching regulator circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) — 2N5632, 2N6229
  = 120 Vdc (Min) — 2N5633, 2N6230
  = 140 Vdc (Min) — 2N5634, 2N6231
- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 5.0 Adc —
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) — 2N5632, 2N6229
  = 20 (Min) — 2N5633, 2N6230
  = 15 (Min) — 2N5634, 2N6231
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.5 Adc

10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

100-120-140 VOLTS
150 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5632 2N6229	2N5633 2N6230	2N5634 2N6231	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 7.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	← 10 → ← 15 →			Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	← 5.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 150 → 0.857			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +200 →			°C

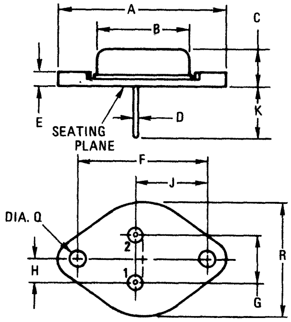
*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

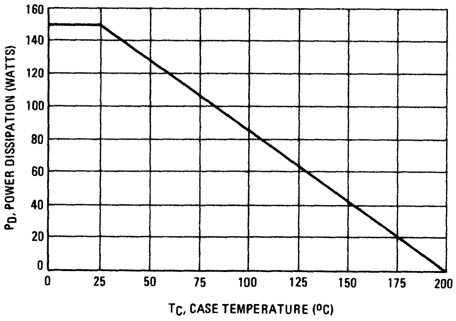
NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.



DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



Safe area limits are indicated by Figure 5.
Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

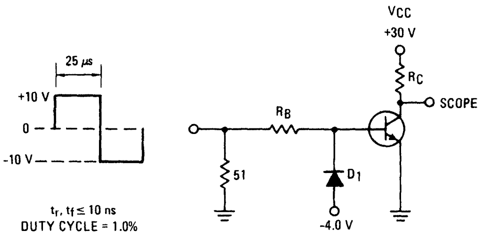
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5632, 2N6229 2N5633, 2N6230 2N5634, 2N6231	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100 120 140	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5632, 2N6229 2N5633, 2N6230 2N5634, 2N6231	I_{CEO}	– – –	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEX}	– –	1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5632, 2N6229 2N5633, 2N6230 2N5634, 2N6231 All Types	h_{FE}	25 20 15 5.0	100 80 60 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)		f_T	1.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634 2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231	C_{ob}	– –	300 600	pF
Small Signal Current Gain (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	15	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



RB and RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈100 mA

For PNP test, reverse all polarities and D1.

NPN
2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634

PNP
2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

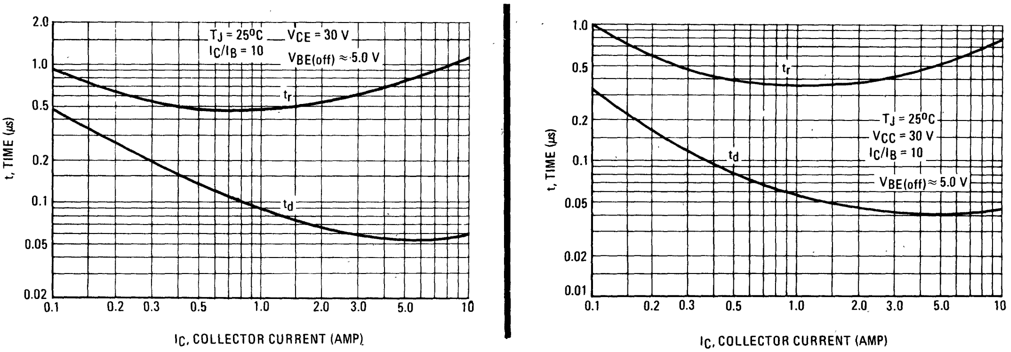


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

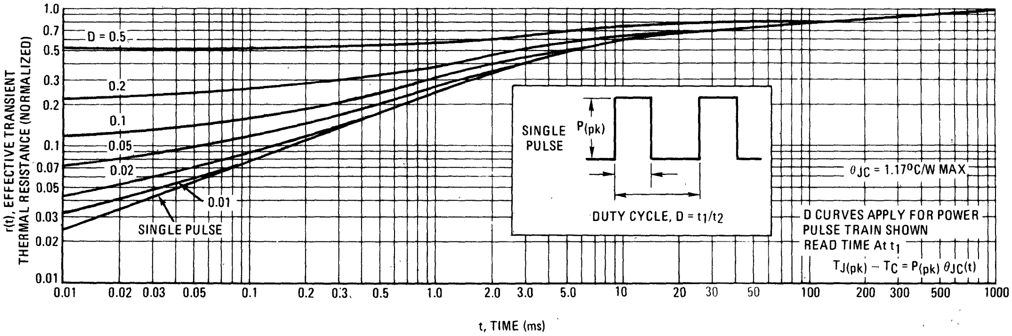
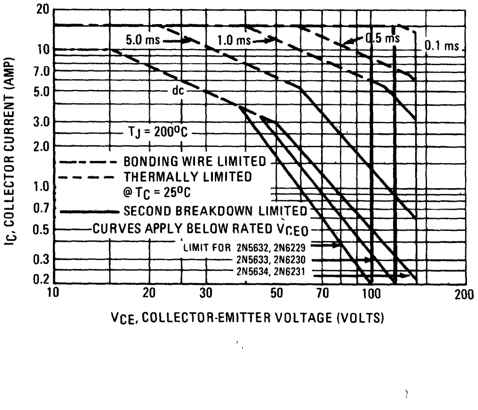


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

NPN
2N5632, 2N5633, 2N5634

PNP
2N6229, 2N6230, 2N6231

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

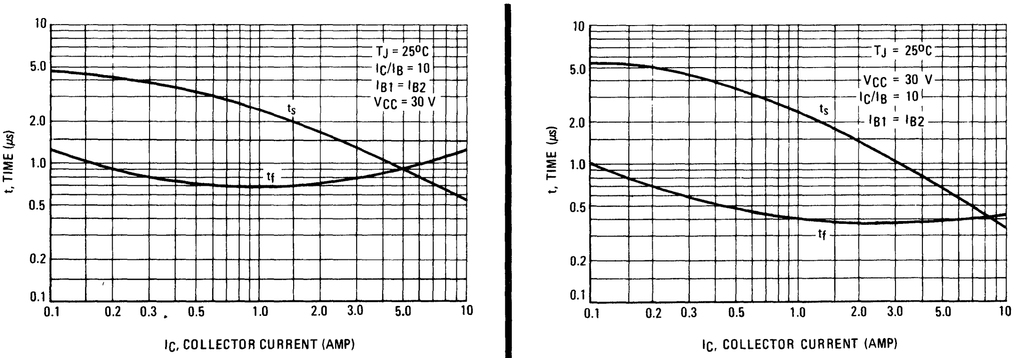


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

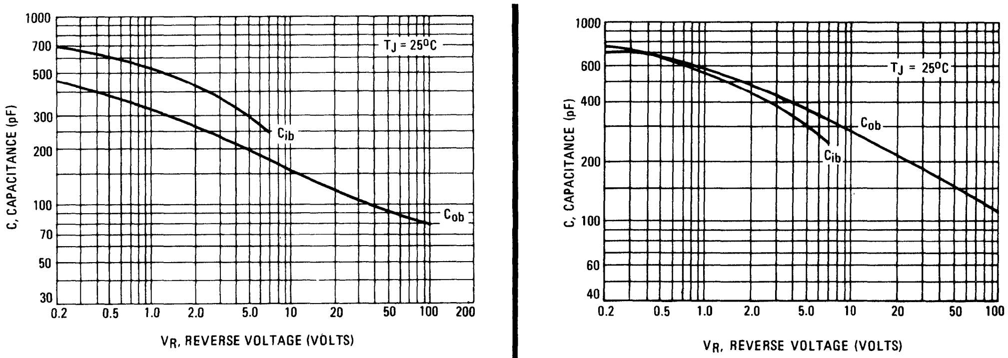
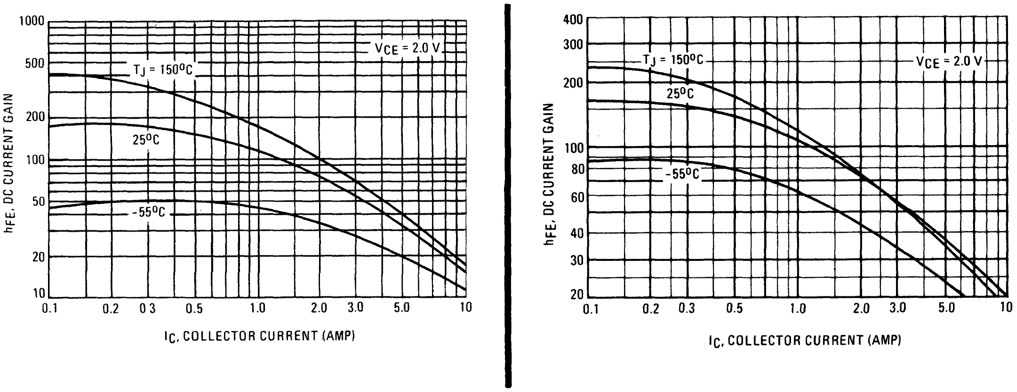


FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN



2N5655, 2N5656, 2N5657

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER TRANSISTOR

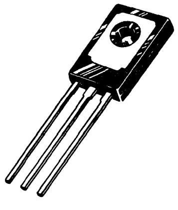
. . . designed for use in line-operated equipment such as audio output amplifiers; low-current, high-voltage converters; and AC line relays

- Excellent DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 30-250 @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product – f_T = 10 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 50 mAdc
- Packaged in Thermopad Case for Low Cost

0.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

250-300-350 VOLTS
20 WATTS



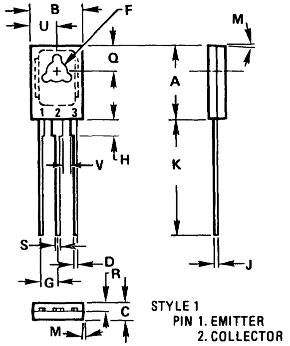
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5655	2N5656	2N5657	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	325	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	← 0.5 →			Adc
Peak		← 1.0 →			
Base Current	I_B	← 0.25 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.16			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

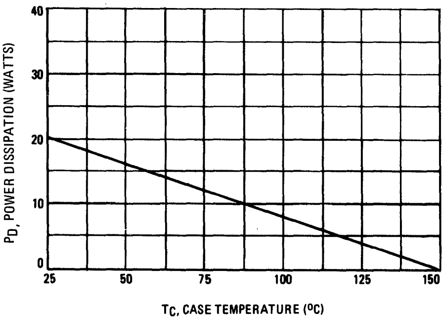
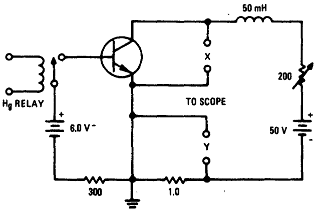


FIGURE 2 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figures 3 and 4. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

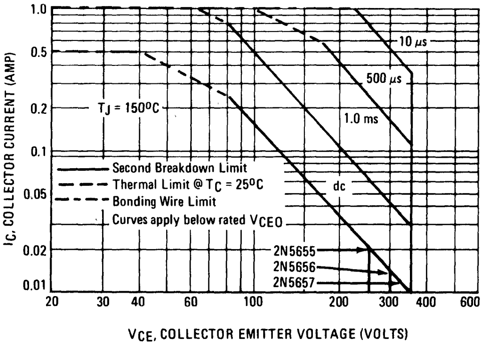
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc (inductive), L = 50 mH)	2N5655 2N5656 2N5657	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 300 350	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5655 2N5656 2N5657	BV_{CEO}	250 300 350	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5655		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5656		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5657		–	0.1	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5655		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5656		–	0 1	
(V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5657		–	0 1	
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5655		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5656		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5657		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			µAdc
(V_{CB} = 275 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5655		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 325 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5656		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 375 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5657		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}		10	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	250	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			15	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	10	
Base-Emitter Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	1 0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	25	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 2N5655 Series

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%.

(2) f_T is defined as the frequency at which $|h_{fe}|$ extrapolates to unity

FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 – CURRENT GAIN

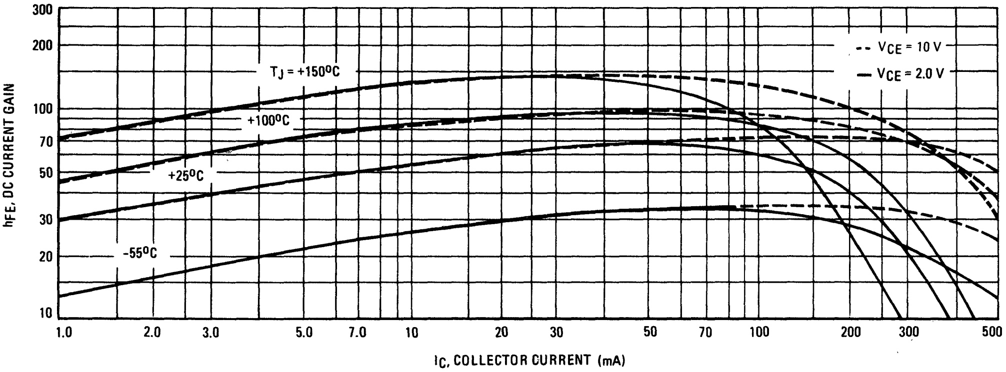


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES

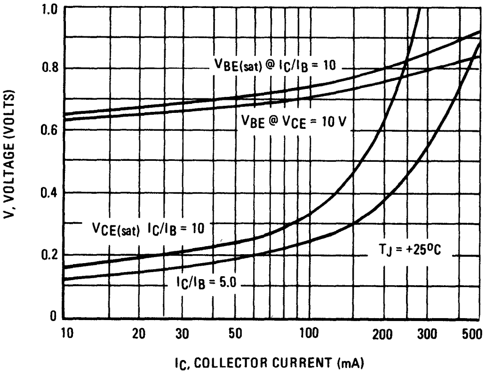


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

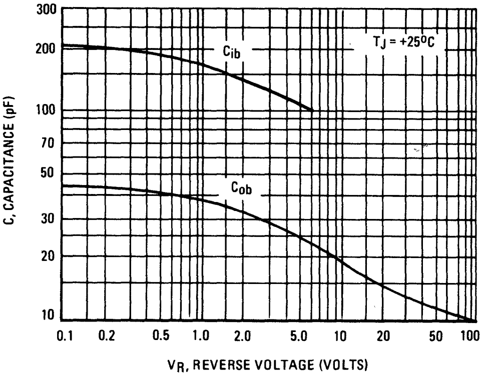


FIGURE 7 – TURN-ON TIME

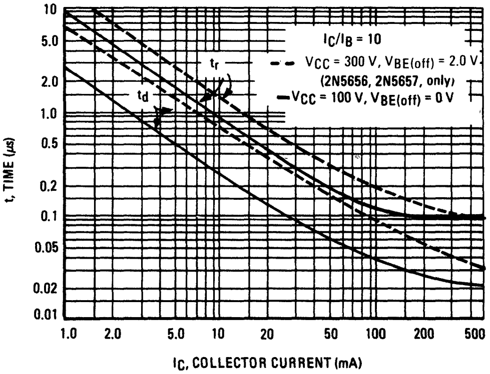
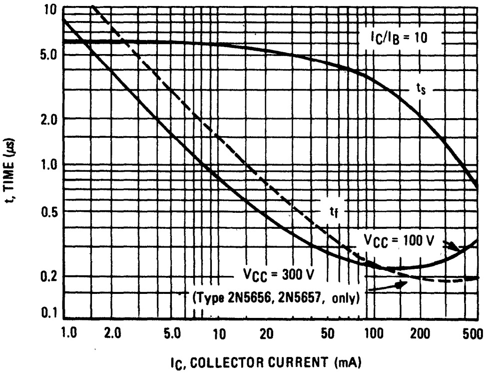


FIGURE 8 – TURN-OFF TIME



MOTOROLA

2N5683, 2N5684 PNP
2N5685, 2N5686 NPN

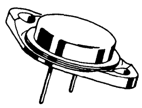
HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in high-power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Current Capability – I_C Continuous = 50 Amperes.
- DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 15 - 60 @ I_C = 25 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 25 Adc

50 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60–80 VOLTS
300 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

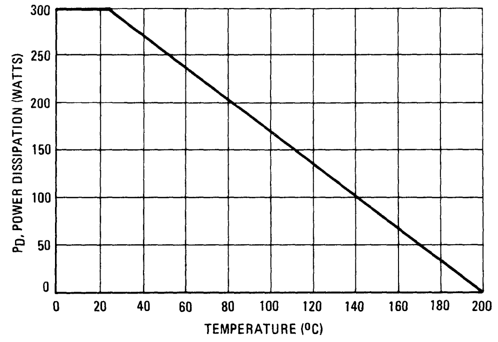
Rating	Symbol	2N5683 2N5685	2N5684 2N5686	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	50		Adc
Base Current	I_B	15		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 1.715		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

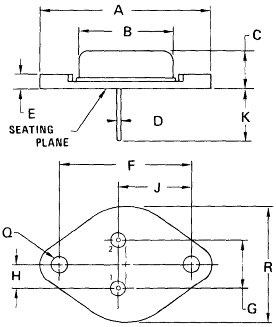
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.584	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
TO-3 Except Pin Diameter

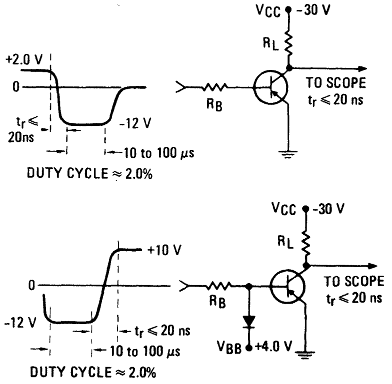
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0) 2N5683, 2N5685 2N5684, 2N5686	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 60 80	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5683, 2N5685 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5684, 2N5686	I_{CEO}	 – –	 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5683, 2N5685 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5684, 2N5686 (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5683, 2N5685 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5684, 2N5686	I_{CEX}	 – – – –	 2.0 2.0 10 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5683, 2N5685 (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5684, 2N5686	I_{CBO}	 – –	 2.0 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 15 5.0	 60 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.0 5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (Note 1) (I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance 2N5683, 2N5684 (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) 2N5685, 2N5686	C_{ob}	– –	2000 1200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

Note 1: Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 6, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN CIRCUITS, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

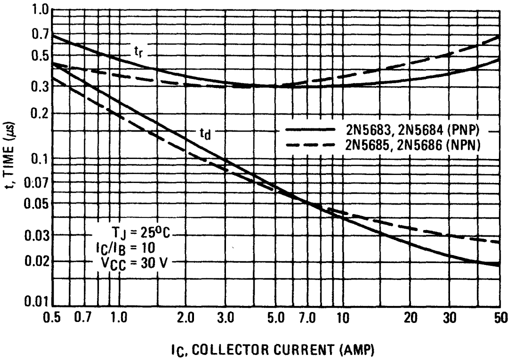


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

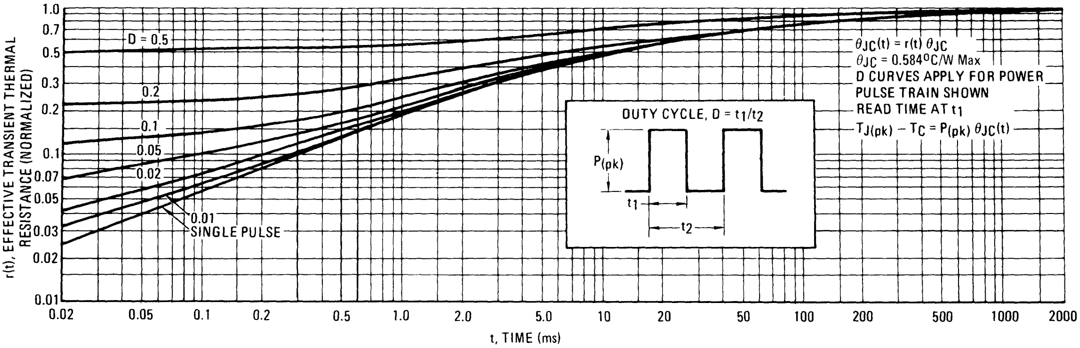
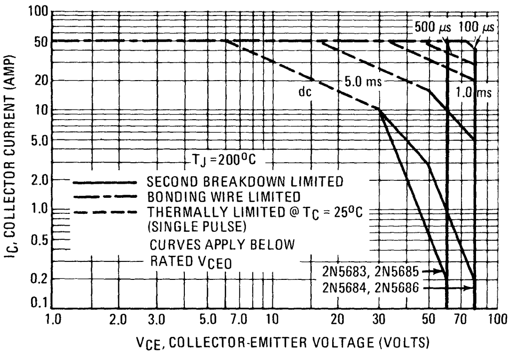


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

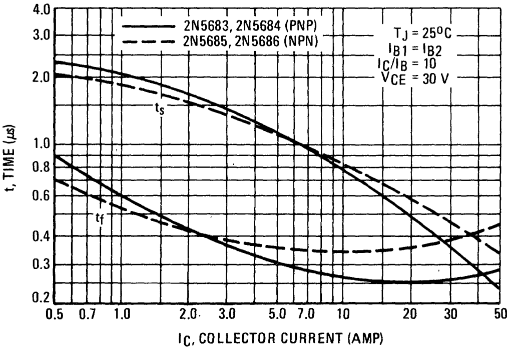
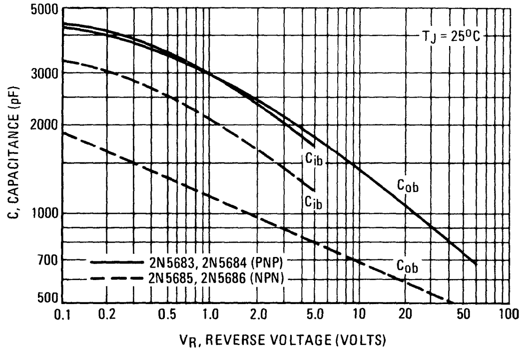


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N5683, 2N5684

NPN
2N5685, 2N5686

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

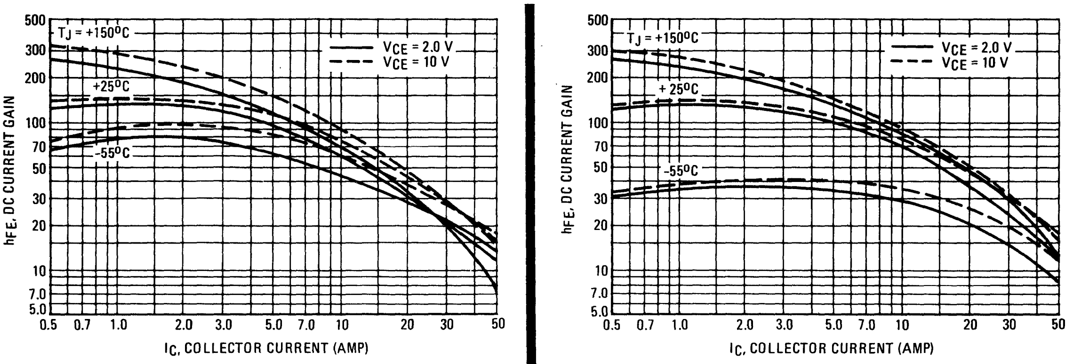


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

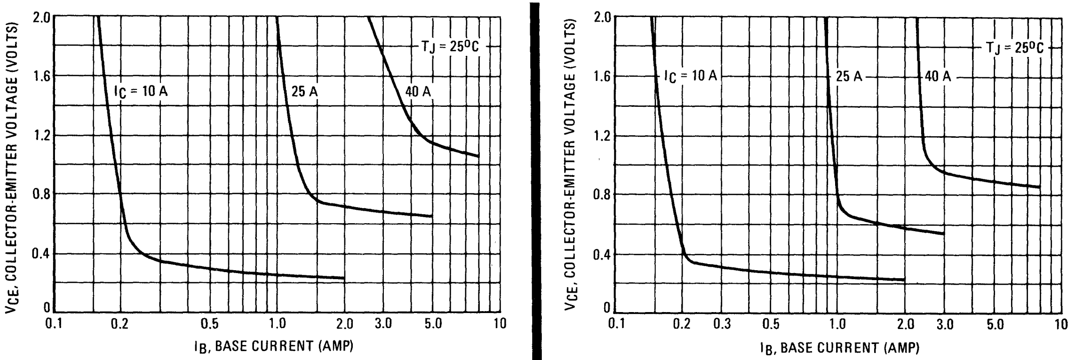
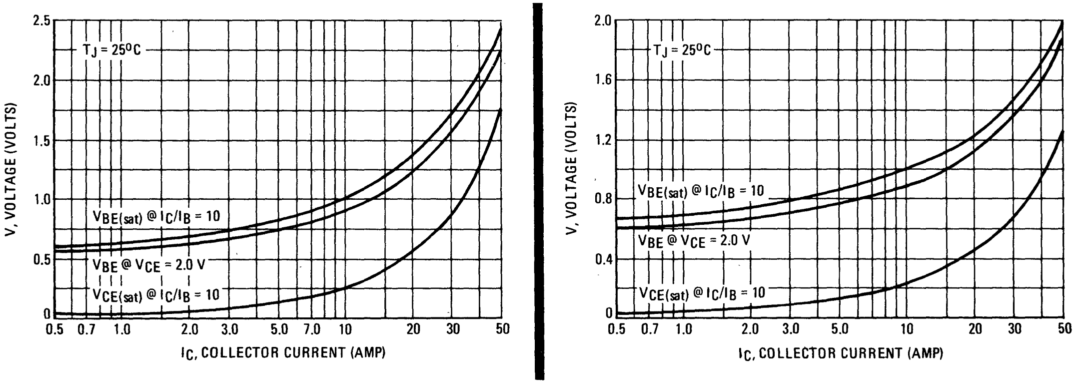


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760 NPN
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228 PNP

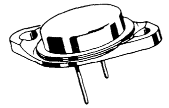
HIGH-VOLTAGE HIGH-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high voltage switching regulator circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N5758, 2N6226
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N5759, 2N6227
  = 140 Vdc (Min) – 2N5760, 2N6228
- DC Current Gain @ I_C = 3.0 Adc –
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) – 2N5758, 2N6226
  = 20 (Min) – 2N5759, 2N6227
  = 15 (Min) – 2N5760, 2N6228
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc

6 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

100-120-140 VOLTS
150 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

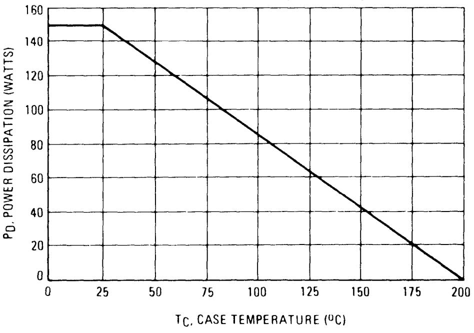
<table>
<tr><th>Rating</th><th>Symbol</th><th>2N5758
2N6226</th><th>2N5759
2N6227</th><th>2N5760
2N6228</th><th>Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td>Collector-Emitter Voltage</td><td>V_{CEO}</td><td>100</td><td>120</td><td>140</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Collector-Base Voltage</td><td>V_{CB}</td><td>100</td><td>120</td><td>140</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emitter-Base Voltage</td><td>V_{EB}</td><td colspan="3">← 7.0 →</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Collector Current - Continuous
Peak</td><td>I_C</td><td colspan="3">← 6.0 →
← 10 →</td><td>Adc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Base Current</td><td>I_B</td><td colspan="3">← 4.0 →</td><td>Adc</td></tr>
<tr><td>Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C
Derate above 25°C</td><td>P_D</td><td colspan="3">← 150 →
← 0.857 →</td><td>Watts
W/°C</td></tr>
<tr><td>Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range</td><td>T_J, T_{stg}</td><td colspan="3">← -65 to +200 →</td><td>°C</td></tr>
</table>

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

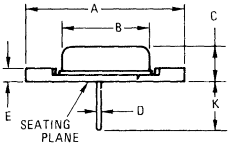
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

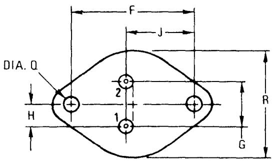


Safe area limits are indicated by Figure 5
Both limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1.
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE· COLLECTOR

NOTE·
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1 550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7 62	0 250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0 039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1 197
G	10.67	11.18	0 420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0 220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0 675
K	11 18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4 09	0 151	0 161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case
CASE 11-01
TO-3

2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760 NPN
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228 PNP

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)**

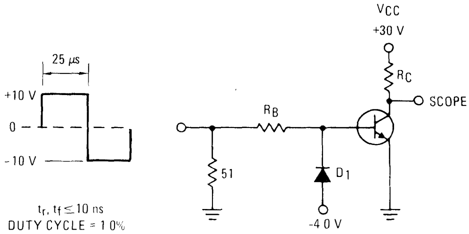
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5758, 2N6226		100	–	
	2N5759, 2N6227		120	–	
	2N5760, 2N6228		140	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5758, 2N6226		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5759, 2N6227		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5760, 2N6228		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)			–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	2N5758, 2N6226		25	100	
	2N5759, 2N6227		20	80	
	2N5760, 2N6228		15	60	
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	All Types		5.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)			1.0	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)			–	300	
Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)			15	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

***For PNP test circuit, reverse all polarities and D1.**

NPN
2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760

PNP
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228

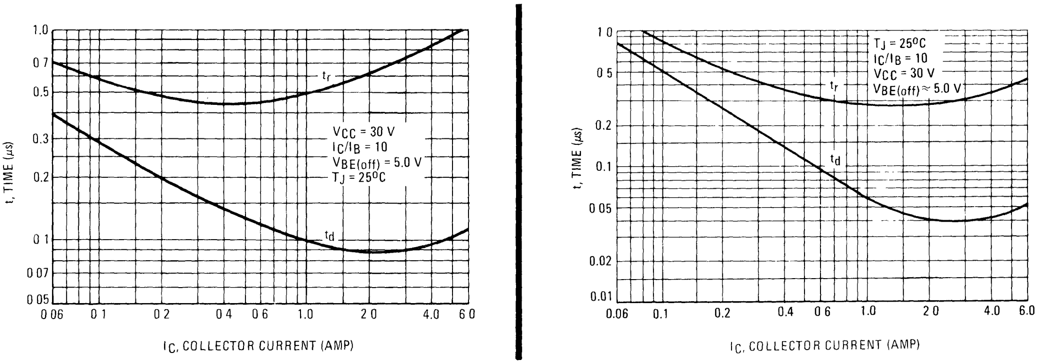


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

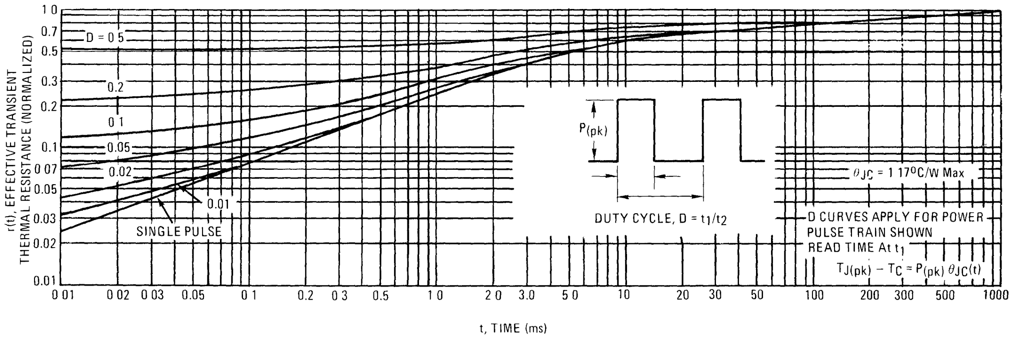
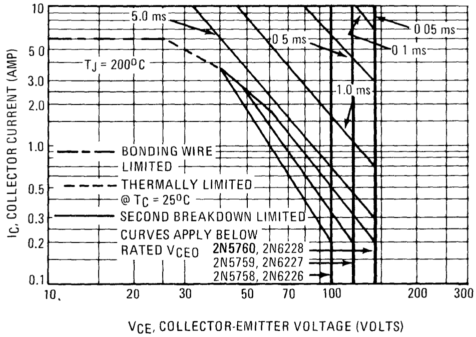


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

NPN
2N5758, 2N5759, 2N5760

PNP
2N6226, 2N6227, 2N6228

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

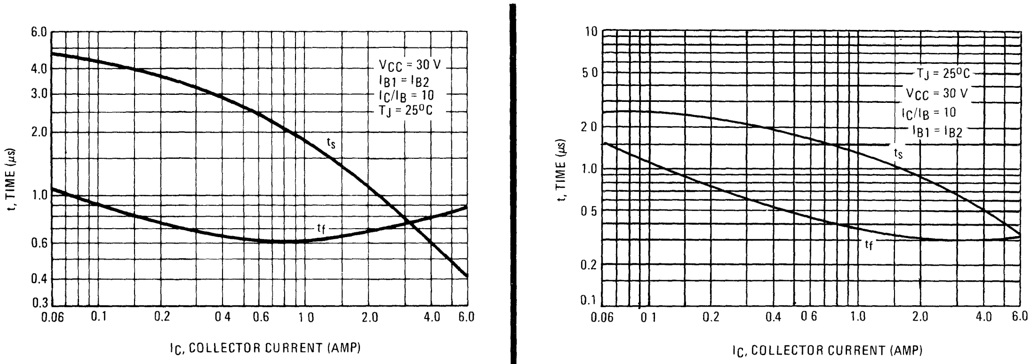


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

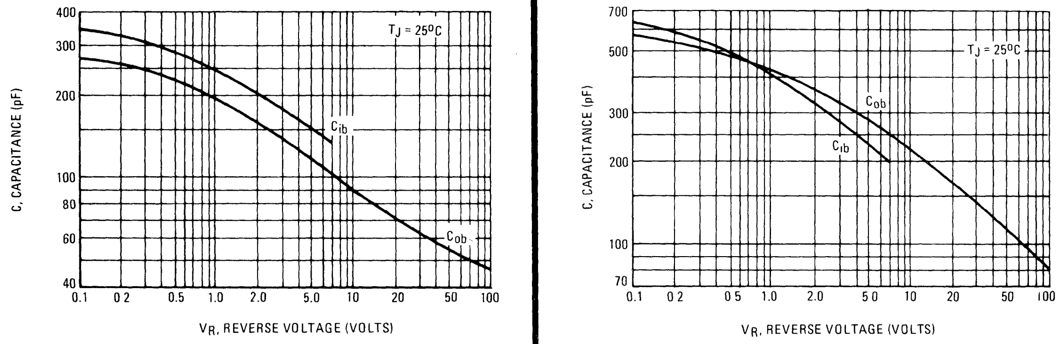
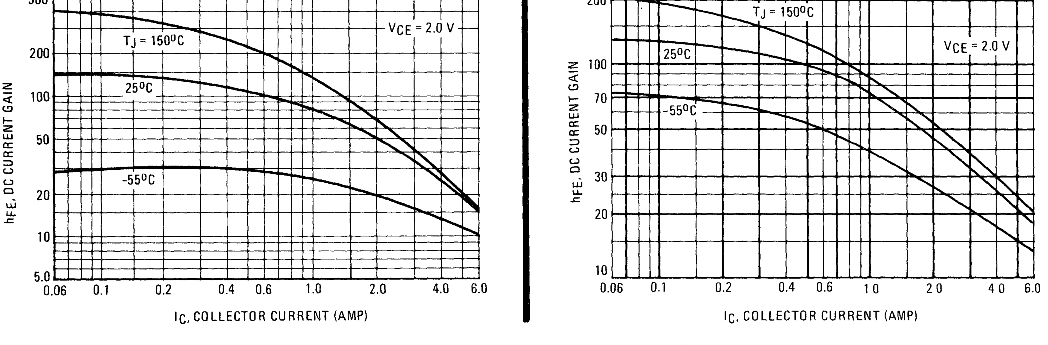


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN



MOTOROLA

2N5838
2N5839
2N5840

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

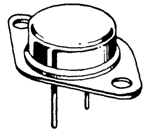
. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators, and line-operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 250 Vdc (Min) —
  = 275 Vdc (Min) —
  = 350 Vdc (Min) —
- Excellent DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 10–50 @ I_C = 2.0 Adc – 2N5839, 2N5840
  = 8–40 @ I_C = 3.0 Adc – 2N5838

3 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

250–350 VOLTS
100 WATTS



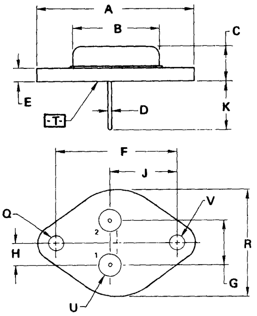
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5838	2N5839	2N5840	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	275	350	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 50 Ω)	V_{CER}	275	300	375	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	275	300	375	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	300	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	3 5			Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.56			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1 550
B	–	21.08	–	0 830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0 190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N5838	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
(I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N5839		275	–	
	2N5840		350	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N5838	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	275	–	Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V, L = 10 mH)	2N5839		300	–	
	2N5840		375	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	2N5838	$V_{CER(sus)}$	275	–	Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ohms)	2N5839		300	–	
	2N5840		375	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 20 mAdc, I_C = 0)		V_{EBO}	6	–	Vdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5838		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5839		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5840		–	2	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 265 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5838		–	5	
(V_{CEV} = 290 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5839		–	2	
(V_{CEV} = 360 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5840		–	2	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 265 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5838		–	8	
(V_{CEV} = 290 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5839		–	5	
(V_{CEV} = 360 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N5840		–	5	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	ALL TYPES		20	–	
(I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc)	2N5839, 40		10	50	
(I_C = 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	2N5838		8	40	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.375 Adc)	2N5838		–	1.0	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5839		–	1.5	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5840		–	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.375 Adc)	2N5838		–	2	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5839		–	2	
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N5840		–	2	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 Mhz)		$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	5	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	150	pF
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	2.5	–	Adc
Second Breakdown Energy with Base Reverse Biased (I_C = 3.0, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, L = 100 μH)		$E_{S/b}$	0.45	–	mJ

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS, MAXIMUM LIMITS

Resistive Load		Symbol	2N5838(2)	2N5839	2N5840	Unit
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 2 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_r	1.5	1.5	1.75	μs
Storage Time		t_s	3.0	3.75	3.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	1.5	1.5	1.5	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 100 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

(2) For 2N5838, I_C = 3 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.375 Adc

FIGURE 1 – THERMAL RESPONSE

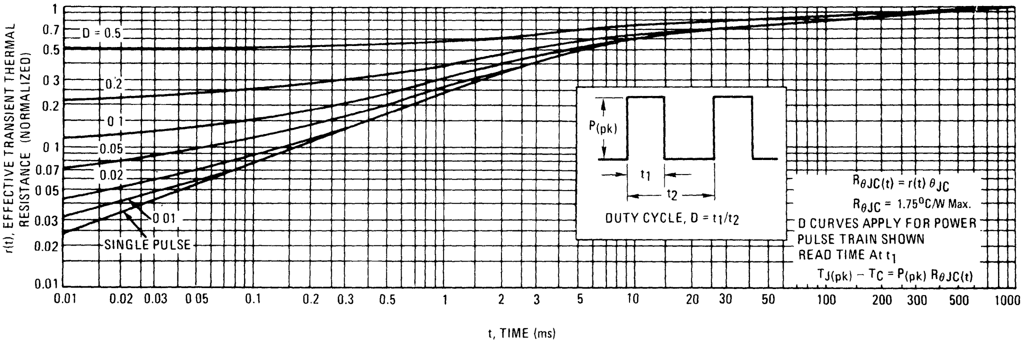
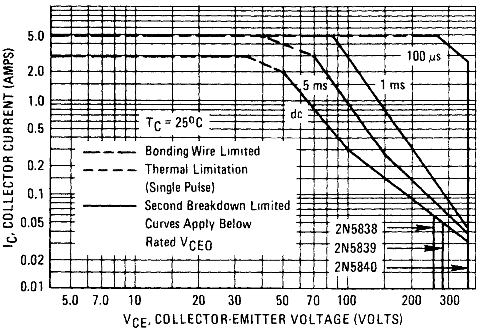


FIGURE 2 – SAFE OPERATING AREA

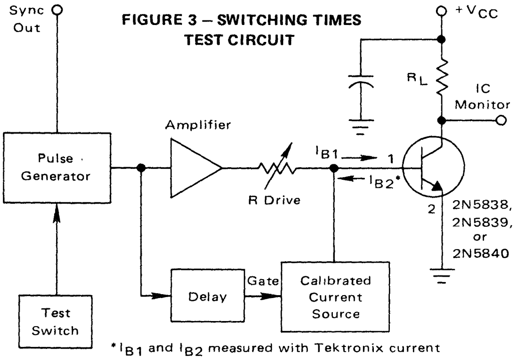


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^{\circ}C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 2 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 4.

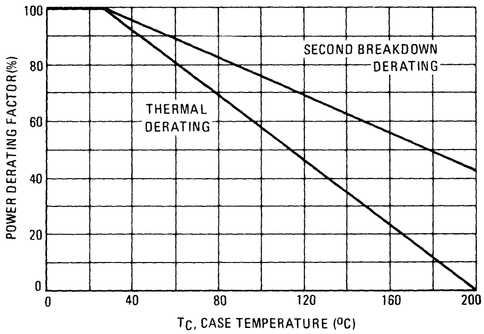
$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 1. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



*I_{B1} and I_{B2} measured with Tektronix current probe P6019 or equivalent.

FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



2N5875, 2N5876 PNP
2N5877, 2N5878 NPN

MOTOROLA

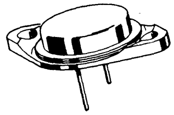
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEX} = 0.5 mAdc (Max) @ Rated Voltage
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 0.5 A

10 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS
150 WATTS

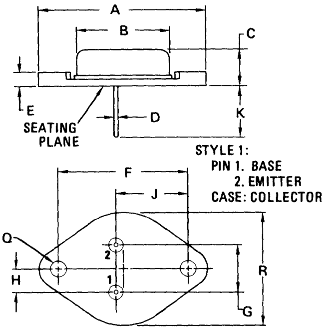


*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5875 2N5877	2N5876 2N5878	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	10 20		Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 0.857		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

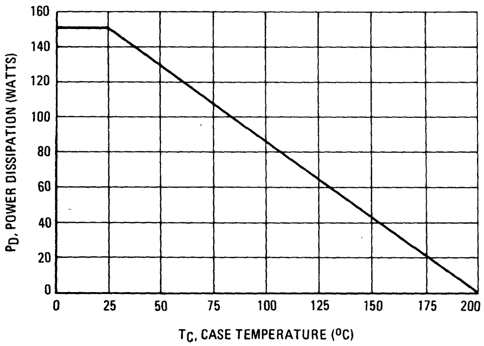
CASE 11-01
TO-3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

Collector connected to case.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

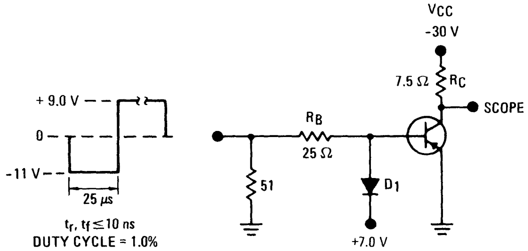
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N5875, 2N5877		60	–	
2N5876, 2N5878		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5875, 2N5877		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5876, 2N5878		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5875, 2N5877		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5876, 2N5878		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5875, 2N5877		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5876, 2N5878		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5875, 2N5877		–	0.5	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5876, 2N5878		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1)	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		35	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		20	100	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		–	1.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)		–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}	–		pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz) 2N5875, 2N5876		–	500	
2N5877, 2N5878		–	300	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.4 Adc, See Figure 2)	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.8	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 and 6, R_B and R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

For NPN test circuit, reverse all polarities.

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, e.g.
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

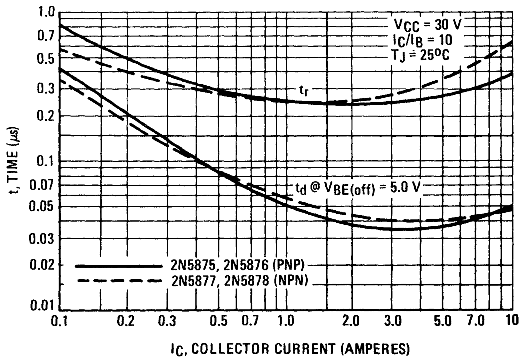


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

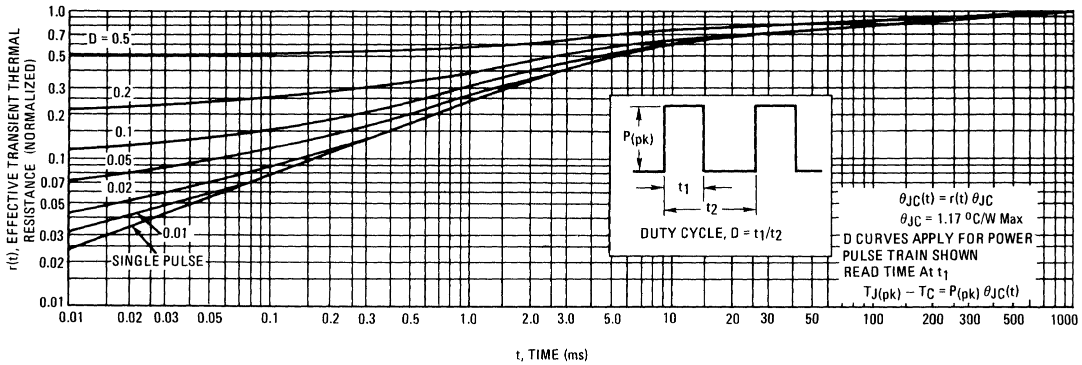
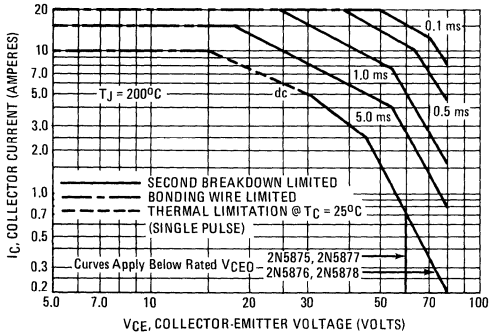


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

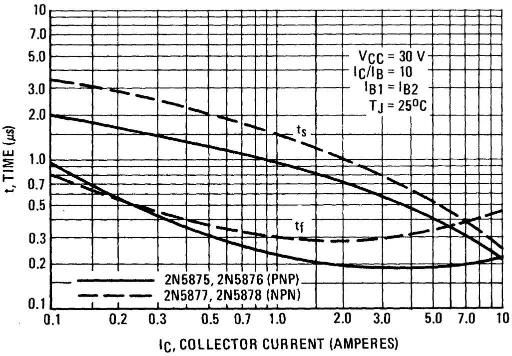
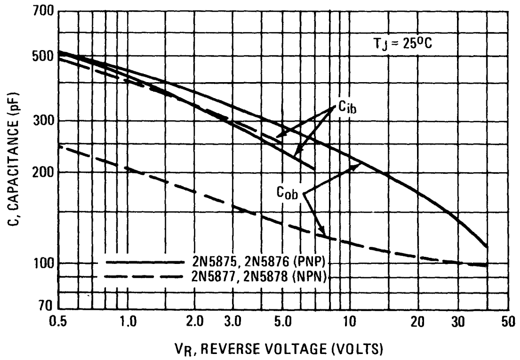


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

2N5879, 2N5880, PNP
2N5881, 2N5882 NPN

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N5879, 2N5881
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N5880, 2N5882
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Low Collector — Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc
- High Current — Gain-Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 4.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Recommended for New Circuit Designs

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

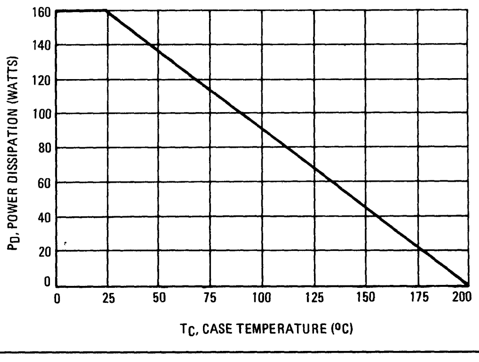
Rating	Symbol	2N5879 2N5881	2N5880 2N5882	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	15 30		Adc
Base Current	I_B	5.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	160 0.915		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.1	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. Limits and conditions differ on some parameters and re-registration reflecting these changes has been requested. All above values meet or exceed present JEDEC registered data.

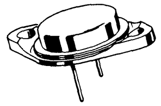
FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

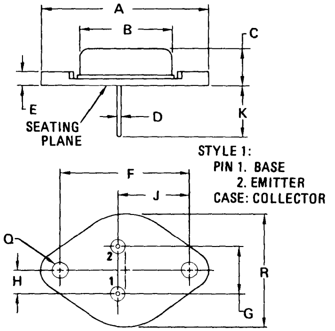


15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS
160 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

CASE 11-01
TO-3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

Collector connected to case.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

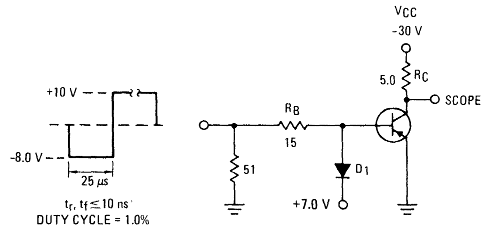
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5879, 2N5881		60	–	
	2N5880, 2N5882		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5879, 2N5881		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5879, 2N5881		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5879, 2N5881		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5879, 2N5881		–	0.5	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N5880, 2N5882		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			35	–	
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.75 Adc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.75 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	2N5879, 2N5880		–	600	
	2N5881, 2N5882		–	400	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc See Figure 2)	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit, reverse all polarities.

FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 and 6, R_B and R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg.

MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA

MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

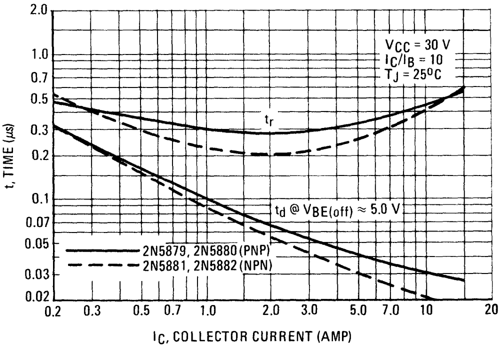


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

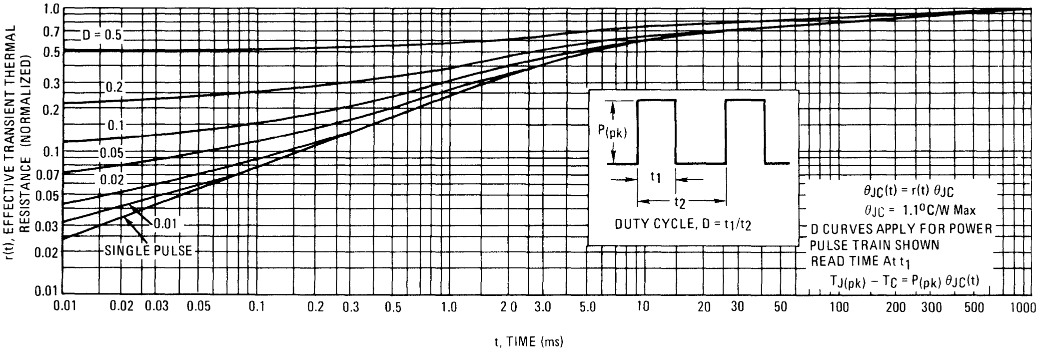
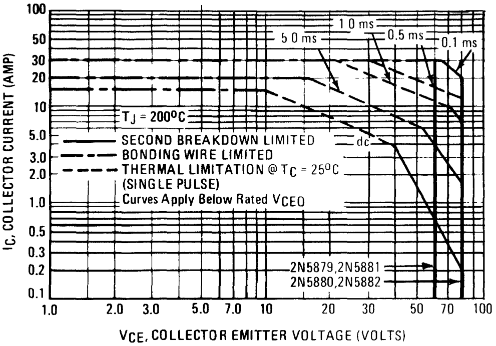


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

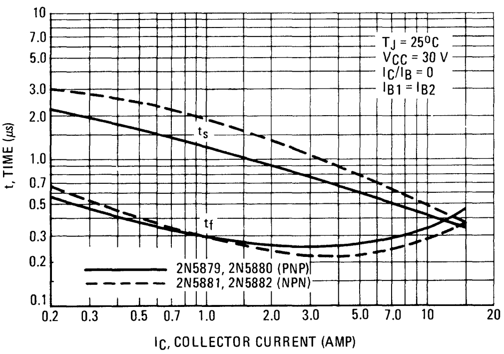
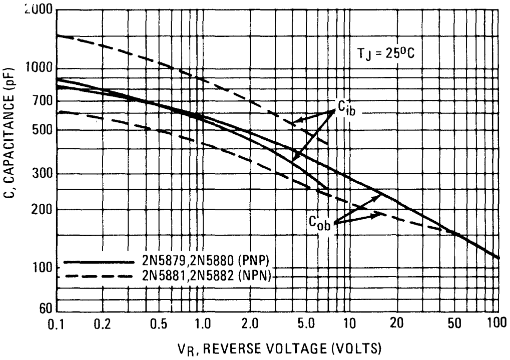


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N5879, 2N5880

NPN
2N5881, 2N5882

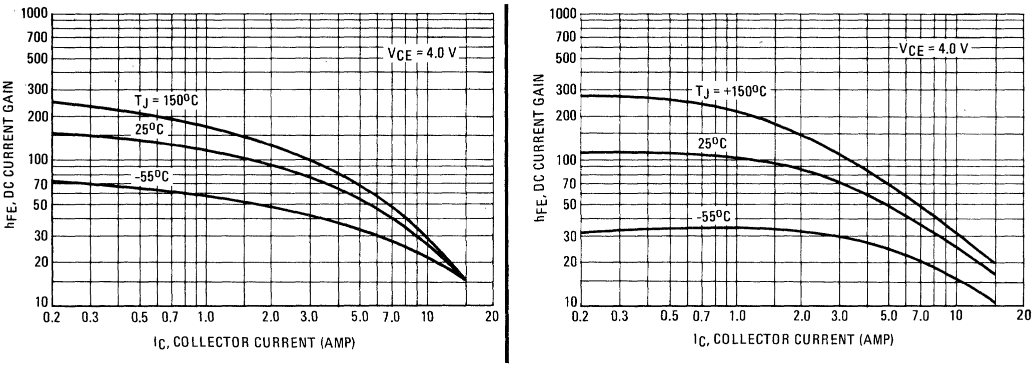


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

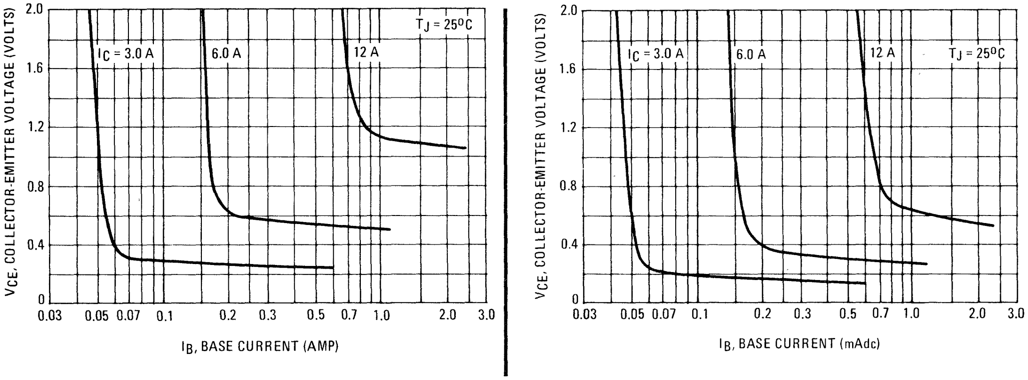


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

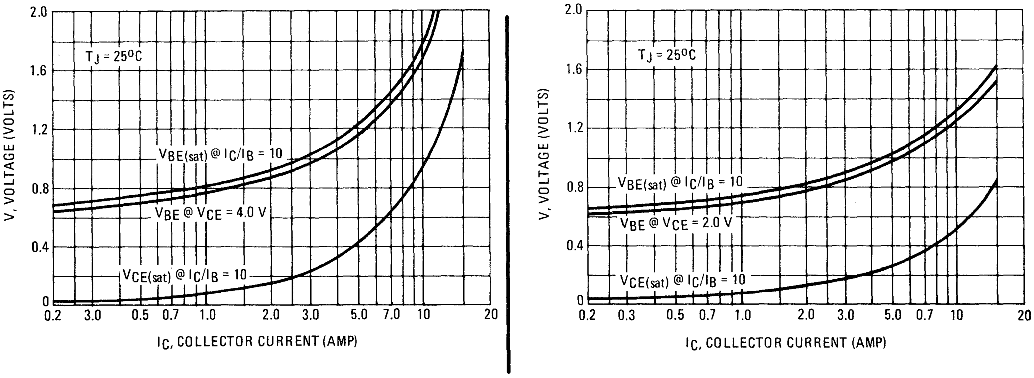


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

MOTOROLA

2N5883, 2N5884 PNP
2N5885, 2N5886 NPN

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

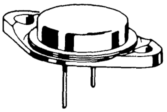
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc, (max) at I_C = 15 Adc
- Low Leakage Current I_{CEX} = 1.0 mAdc (max) at Rated Voltage
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20 (min) at I_C = 10 Adc
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz (min) at I_C = 1.0 Adc

25 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS

200 WATTS



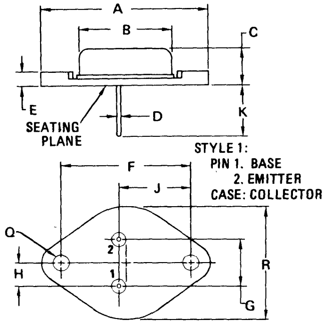
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N5883 2N5885	2N5884 2N5886	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	25 50		Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.15		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. Limits and conditions differ on some parameters and re-registration reflecting these changes has been requested. All above values meet or exceed present JEDEC registered data.



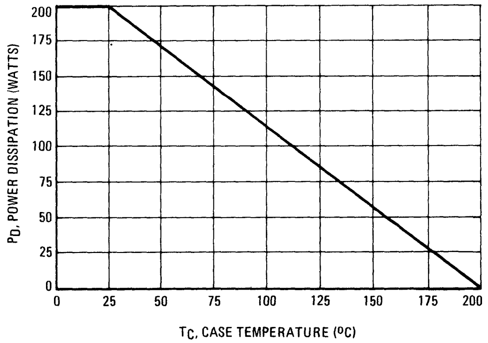
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



2N5883, 2N5884 PNP, 2N5885, 2N5886 NPN

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N5883, 2N5885 2N5884, 2N5886	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 60 80	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5883, 2N5885 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N5884, 2N5886	I_{CEO}	 – –	 2.0 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5883, 2N5885 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N5884, 2N5886 (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5883, 2N5885 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N5884, 2N5886	I_{CEX}	 – – – –	 1.0 1.0 10 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5883, 2N5885 (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N5884, 2N5886	I_{CBO}	 – –	 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 35 20 4.0	 – 100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 6.25 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.0 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 6.25 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz) 2N5883, 2N5884 2N5885, 2N5886	C_{ob}	 – –	 1000 500	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.8	μs

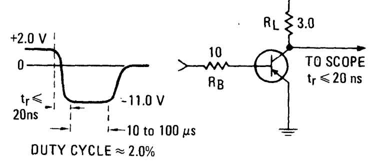
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

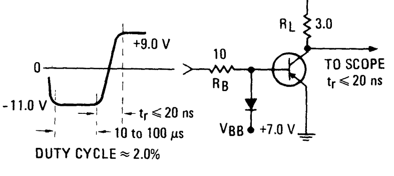
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS

TURN-ON TIME



TURN-OFF TIME



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 6, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

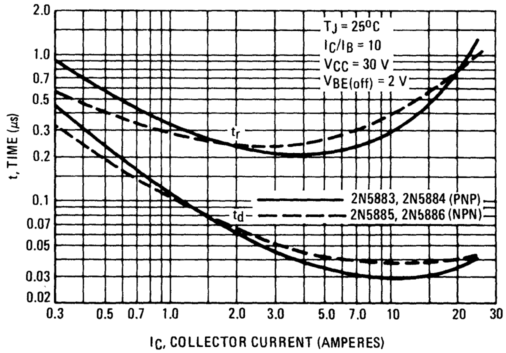


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

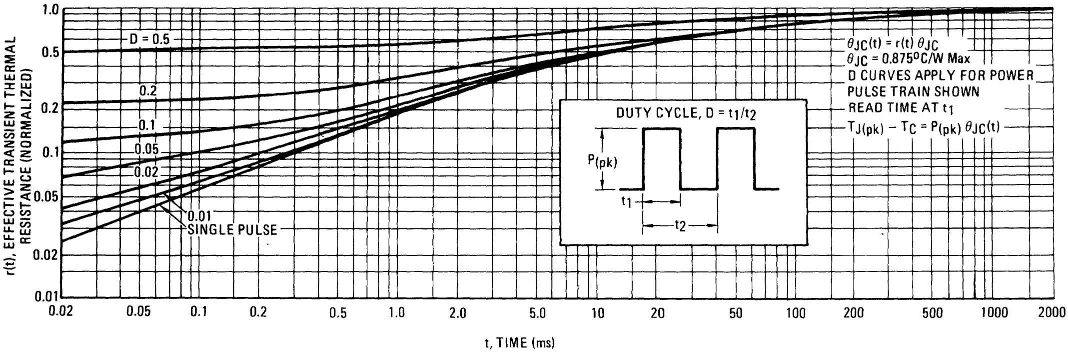
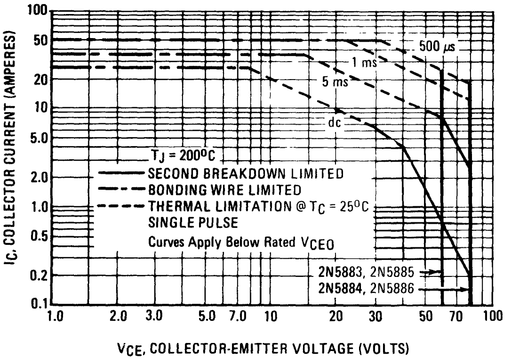


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 200°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

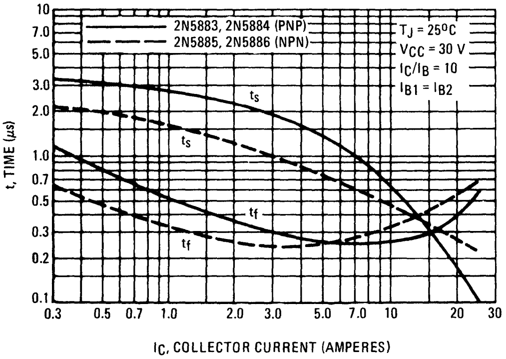
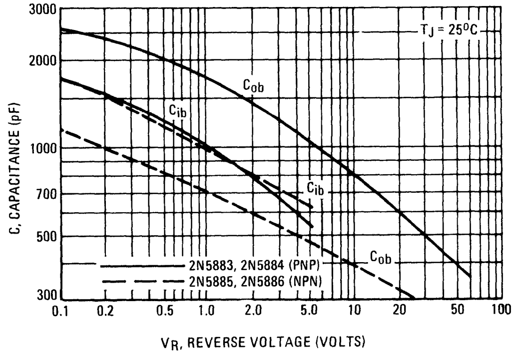


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP DEVICES
2N5883 and 2N5884

NPN DEVICES
2N5885 and 2N5886

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

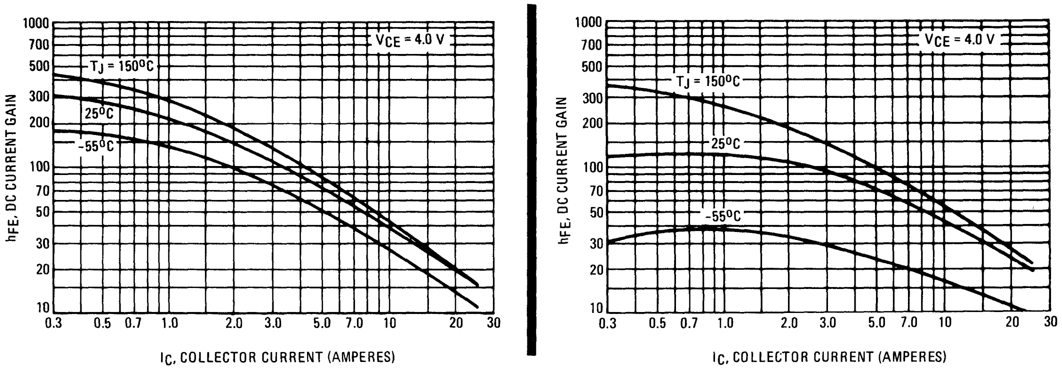


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

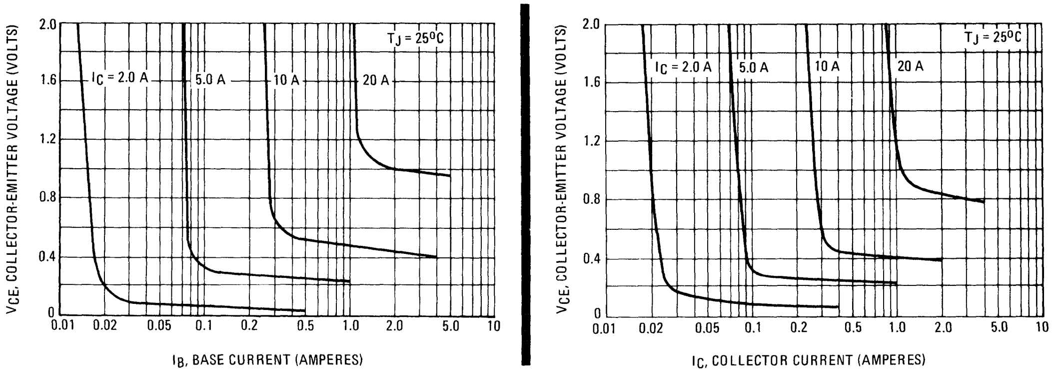
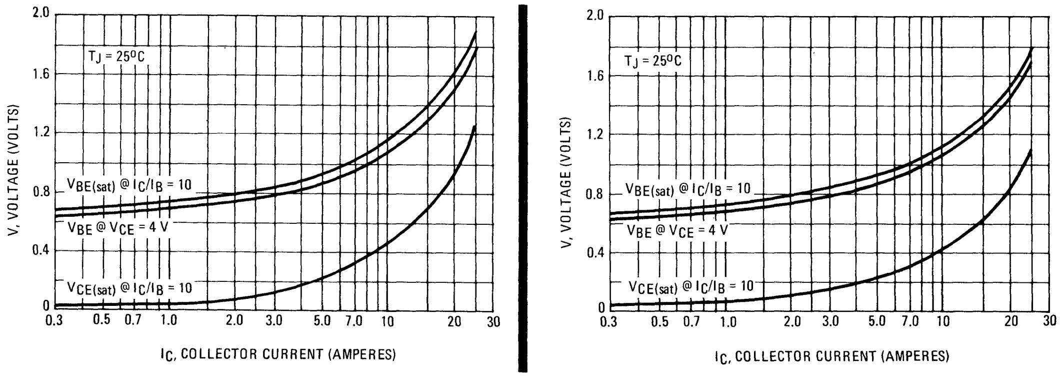


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



2N5974,2N5975,2N5976

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

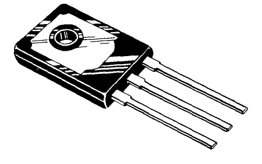
. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 20-120 @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
  = 7.0 (Min) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – 2N5974
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N5975
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N5976
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 2.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Complements to NPN Transistors 2N5977, 2N5978, 2N5979

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

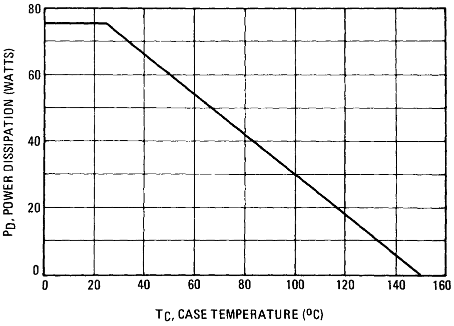
Rating	Symbol	2N5974	2N5975	2N5976	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10			Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 0.60			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

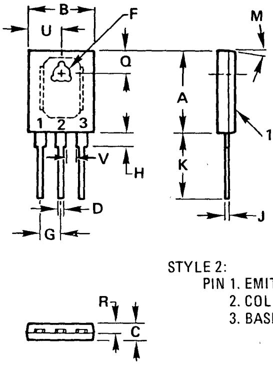
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data for 2N5974 Series.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

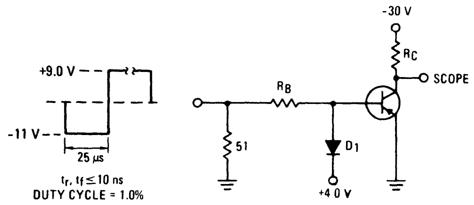
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5974		40	–	
	2N5975		60	–	
	2N5976		80		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5974		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5975		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5976		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5974		–	100	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5975		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5976		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5974		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5975		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5976		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	120	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg.
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

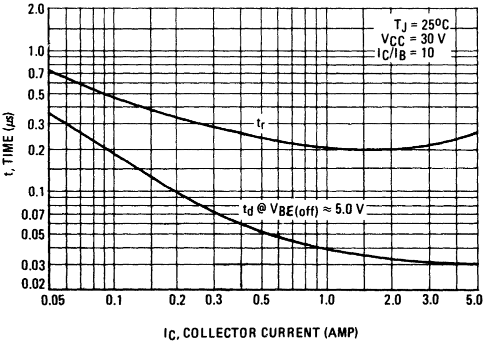


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

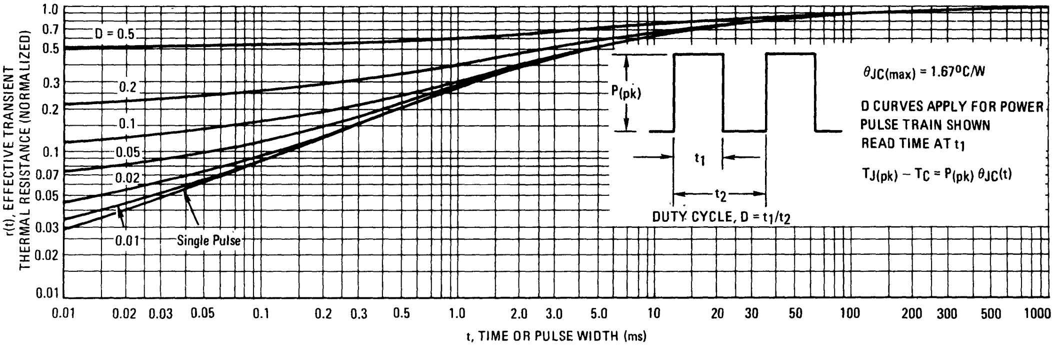
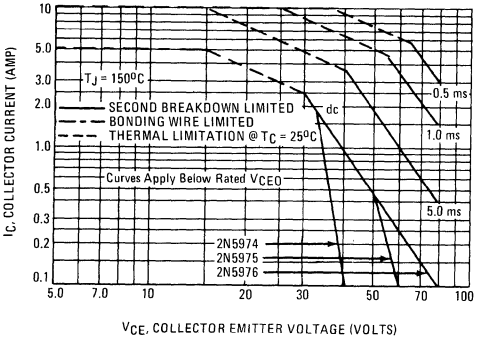


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

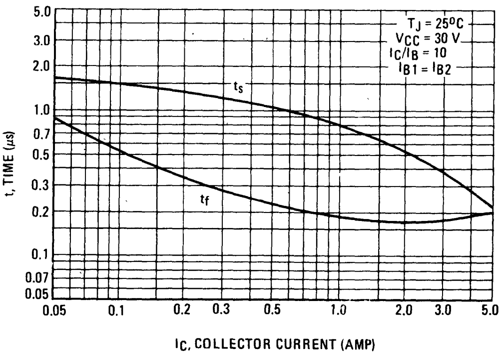
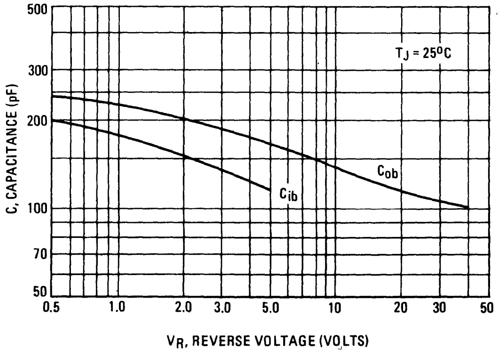


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



2N5977,2N5978,2N5979

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 20-120 @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
  = 7.0 (Min) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – 2N5977
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N5978
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N5979
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 2.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Complement to PNP Transistors –
  2N5974, 2N5975, 2N5976

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

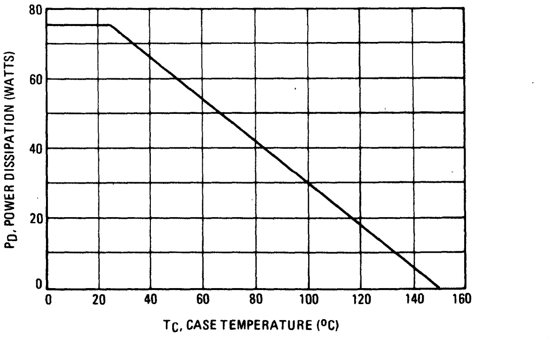
Rating	Symbol	2N5977	2N5978	2N5979	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	← 5.0 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 75 → ← 0.60 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

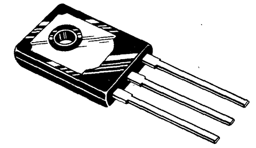
FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

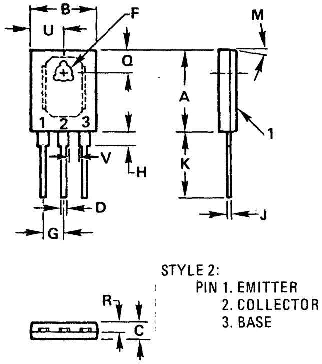


5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

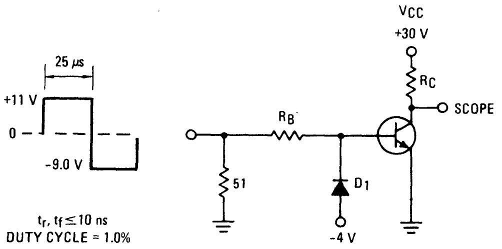
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N5977		40	–	
	2N5978		60	–	
	2N5979		80		
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5977		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5978		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5979		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5977		–	100	µAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5978		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5979		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5977		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5978		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5979		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			40	–	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	120	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 750 mAdc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			–	1.4	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)			2.0	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)			–	200	
Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)			20	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg.
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx 100$ mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx 100$ mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

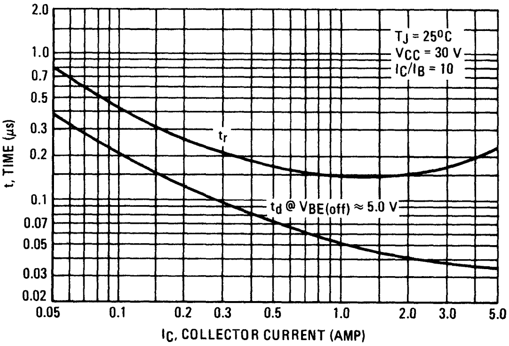


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

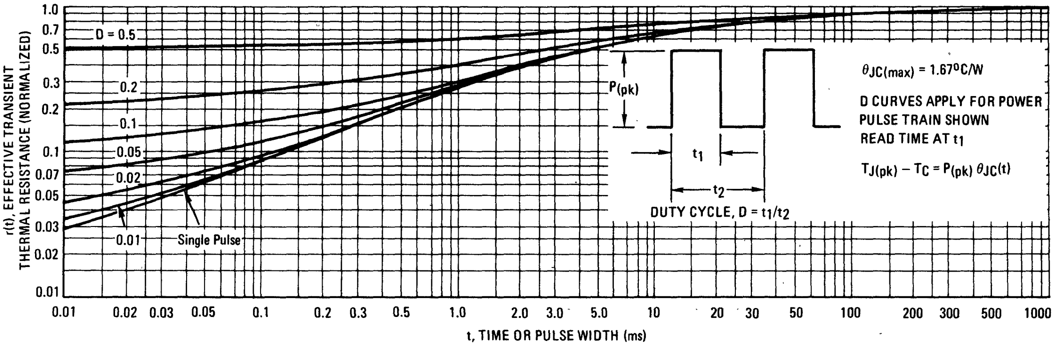
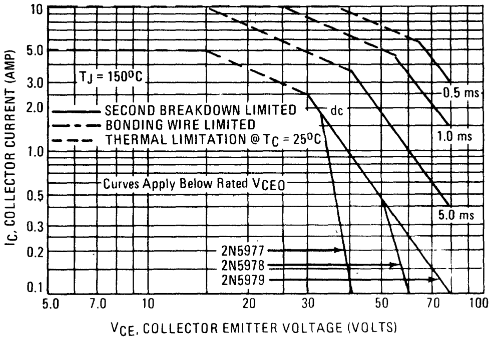


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

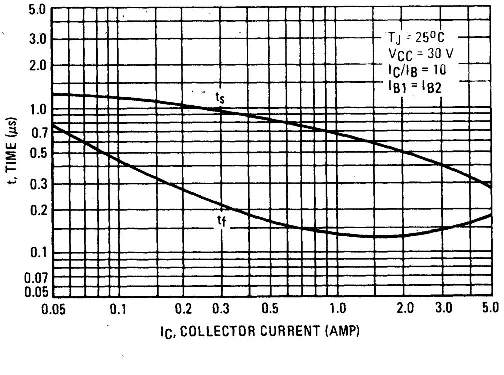
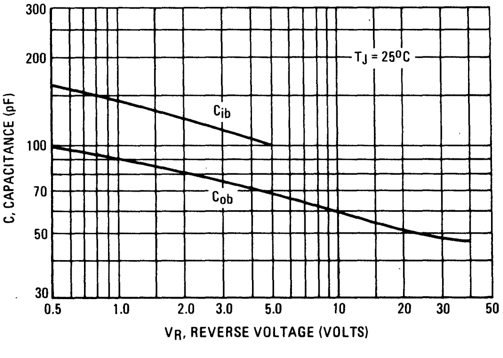


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

2N5986, 2N5987, 2N5988 PNP
2N5989, 2N5990, 2N5991 NPN

HIGH POWER PLASTIC COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching circuits.

- Collector-Base Voltage – V_{CBO} = 60 Vdc – 2N5986, 2N5989
  = 80 Vdc – 2N5987, 2N5990
  = 100 Vdc – 2N5988, 2N5991
- Collector-Emitter Voltage – V_{CEO} = 40 Vdc – 2N5986, 2N5989
  = 60 Vdc – 2N5987, 2N5990
  = 80 Vdc – 2N5988, 2N5991
- DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 20-120 @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
  = 7.0 (Min) @ I_C = 12 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

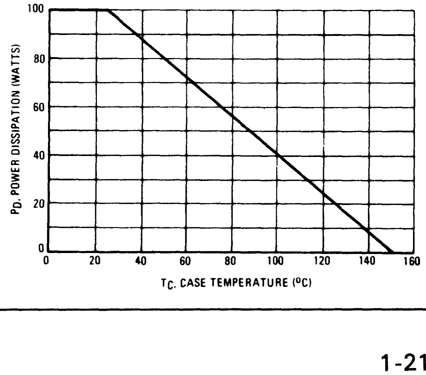
Rating	Symbol	2N5986 2N5989	2N5987 2N5990	2N5988 2N5991	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	12 20			Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.8			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.25	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

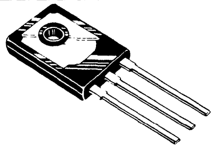
FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING

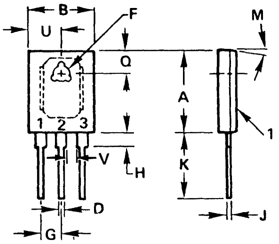


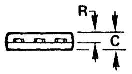
12 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40, 60, 80 VOLTS
100 WATTS







STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTES:
1. DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE "H"
2. DIM "F" DIA THRU
3. HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4. LEADS WITHIN 0.005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

2N5986, 2N5987, 2N5988 PNP / 2N5989, 2N5990, 2N5991 NPN

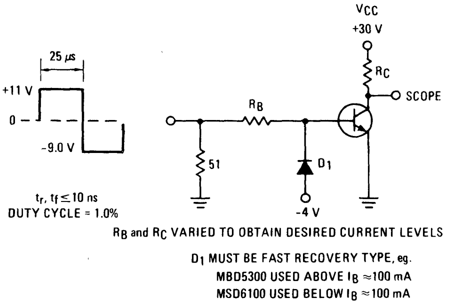
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 0.2 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N5986, 2N5989	$BV_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N5987, 2N5990		60	–	
	2N5988, 2N5991		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5986, 2N5989	I_{CEO}	–	2.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5987, 2N5990		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N5988, 2N5991		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5986, 2N5989	I_{CEX}	–	200	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5987, 2N5990		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N5988, 2N5991		–	200	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5986, 2N5989		–	2.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5987, 2N5990		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N5988, 2N5991		–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40	–	–
(I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	120	
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
(I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N5986 thru 2N5988	C_{ob}	–	500	pF
	2N5989 thru 2N5991		–	300	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For PNP test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

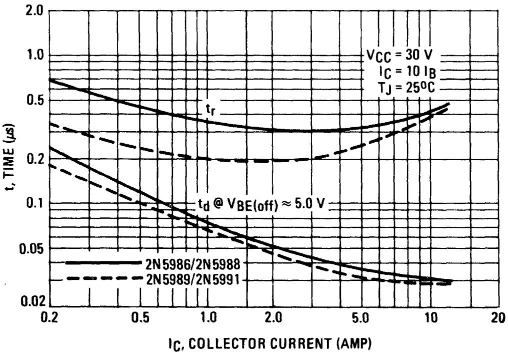


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

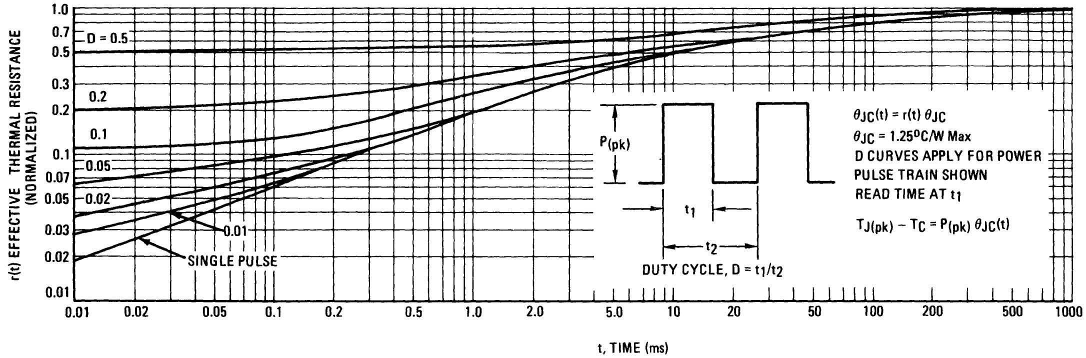
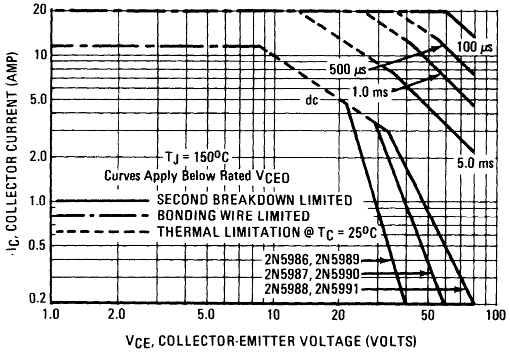


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$ $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

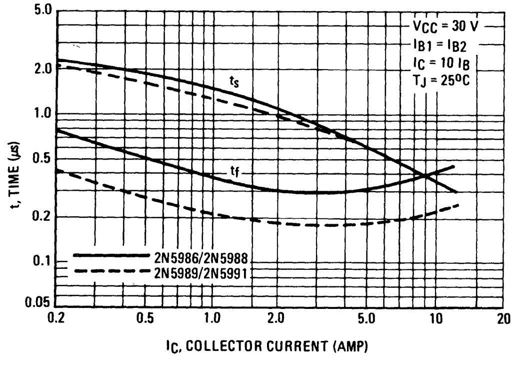
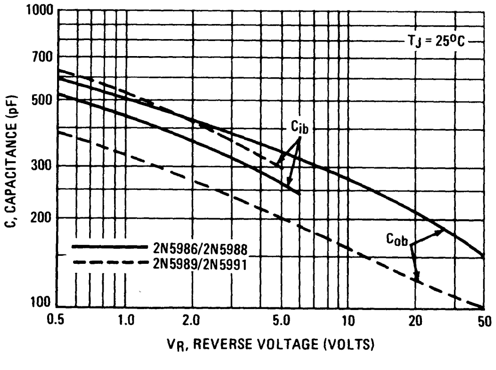


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N5986 thru 2N5988

NPN
2N5989 thru 2N5991

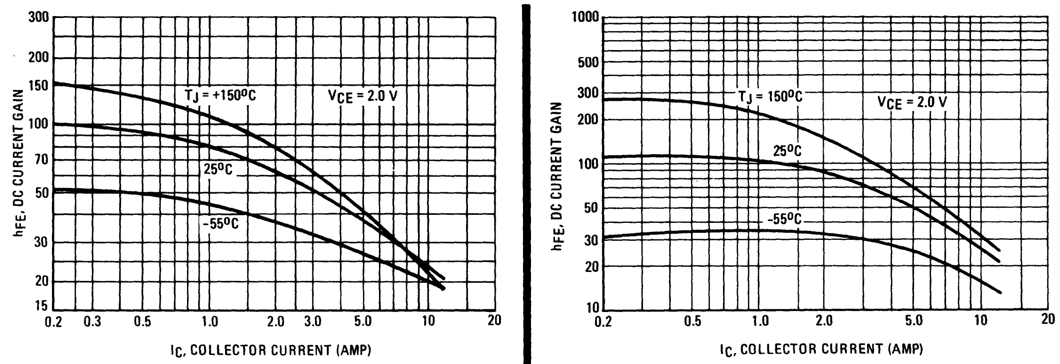


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

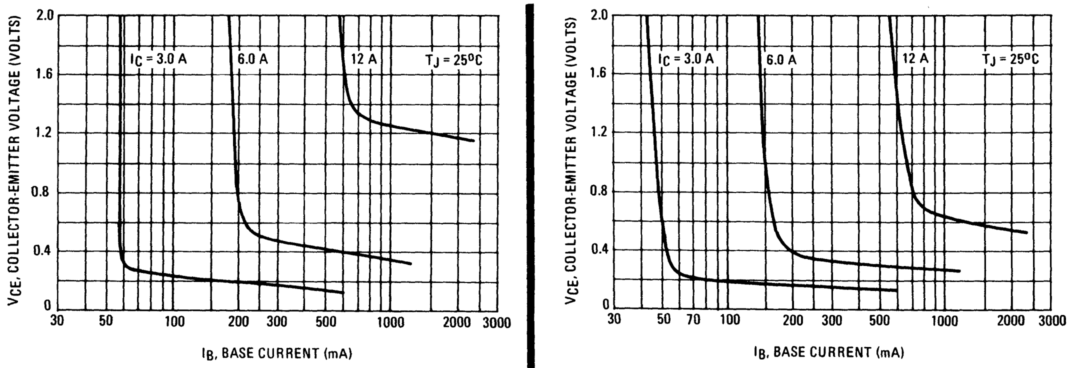


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

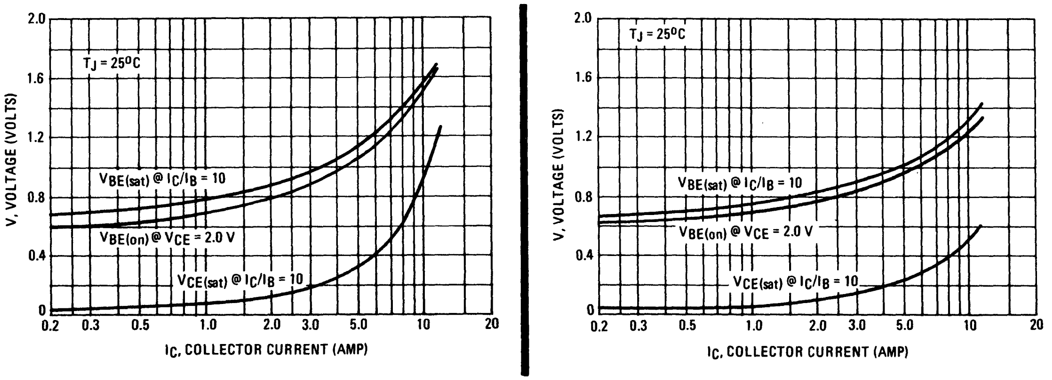


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

MOTOROLA

2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036 PNP
2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039 NPN

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

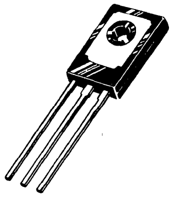
. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 2000 (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage – @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – 2N6034, 2N6037
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6035, 2N6038
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6036, 2N6039
- Forward Biased Second Breakdown Current Capability $I_{S/b}$ = 1.5 Adc @ 25 Vdc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Resistors to Limit Leakage Multiplication
- Space-Saving High Performance-to-Cost Ratio TO-126 Plastic Package

DARLINGTON 4-AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40, 60, 80 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

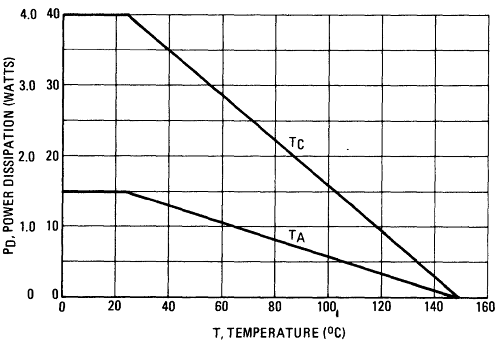
Rating	Symbol	2N6034 2N6037	2N6035 2N6038	2N6036 2N6039	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 8.0			Adc
Base Current	I_B	100			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 0.32			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.5 0.012			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

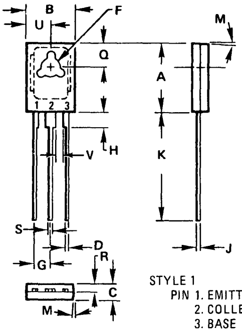
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.3	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

NOTE:
1. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. TO DIM. "A" & "B" AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

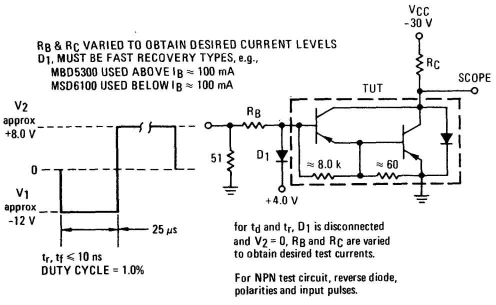
CASE 77-04
TO-126

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6034, 2N6037		40	–	
	2N6035, 2N6038		60	–	
	2N6036, 2N6039		80	–	
Collector-Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μA
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6034, 2N6037		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μA
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6034, 2N6037		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc T_C = 125°C)	2N6034, 2N6037		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc T_C = 125°C)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc T_C = 125°C)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	500	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6034, 2N6037		–	0.5	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6035, 2N6038		–	0.5	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6036, 2N6039		–	0.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			500	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			750	15,000	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 8.0 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current-Gain (I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	25	–	–
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E =0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036		–	200	
	2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039		–	100	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



for t_d and t_r, D_1 is disconnected and V_2 = 0, R_B and R_C are varied to obtain desired test currents.

For NPN test circuit, reverse diode, polarities and input pulses.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

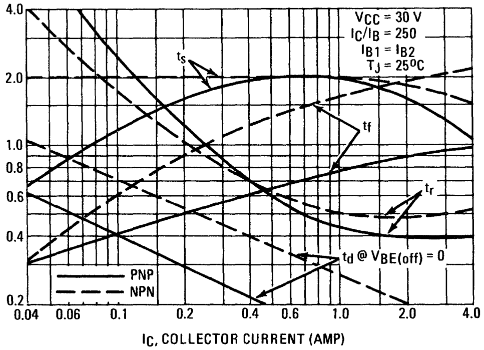
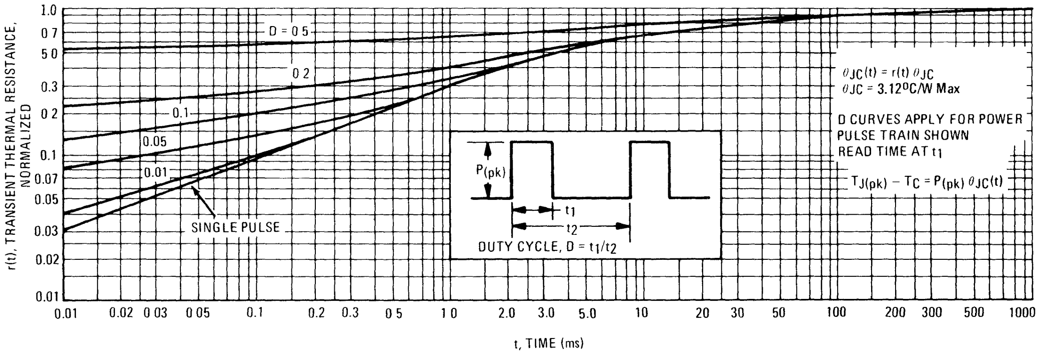


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 — 2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036

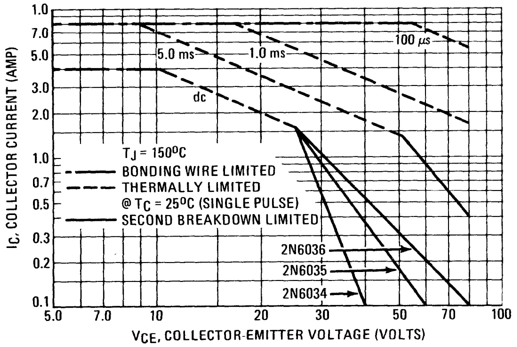
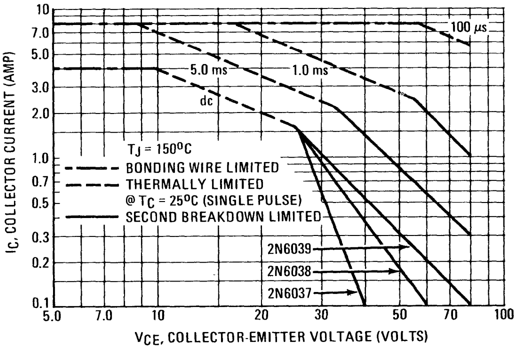


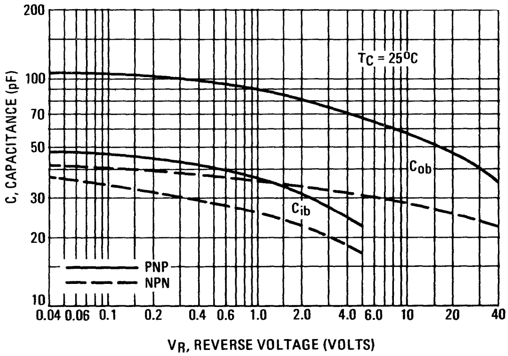
FIGURE 6 — 2N6037 2N6038, 2N6039



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N6034, 2N6035, 2N6036

NPN
2N6037, 2N6038, 2N6039

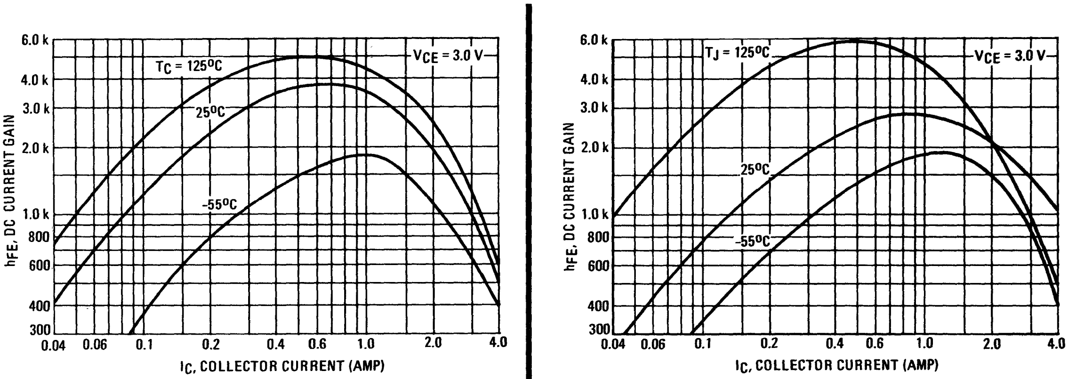


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

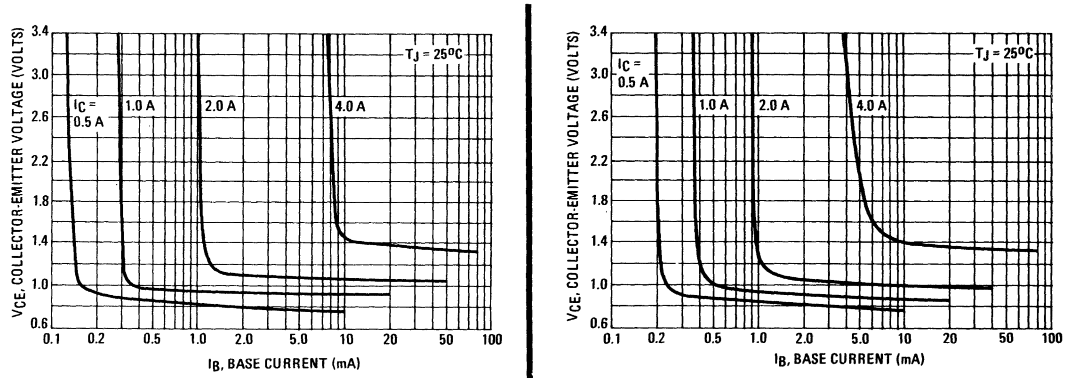


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

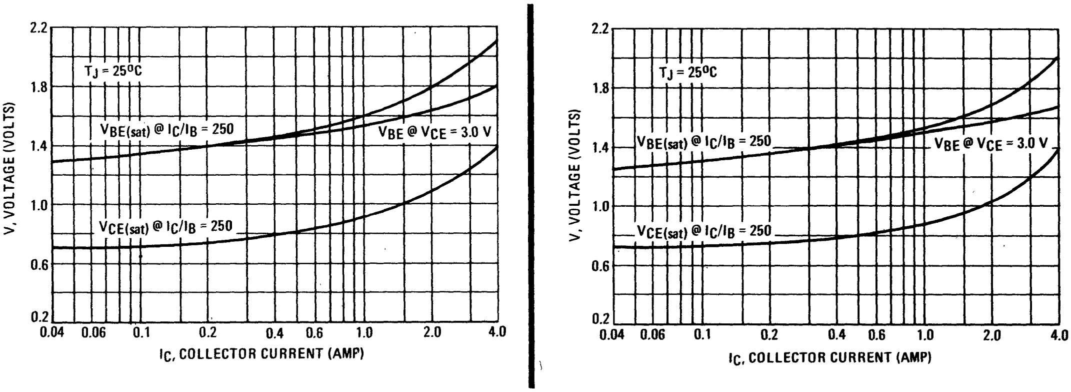


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

MOTOROLA

2N6040 thru 2N6042 PNP
2N6043 thru 2N6045 NPN
MJE6040 thru MJE6042 PNP
MJE6043 thru MJE6045 NPN

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mAdc (1)
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6040, 2N6043
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6041, 2N6044
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — 2N6042, 2N6045
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — (1)
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc — 2N6040,41,2N6043,44
  = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc — 2N6042, 2N6045
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

(1) Applies to corresponding in-house part numbers also.

DARLINGTON
8 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS
75 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

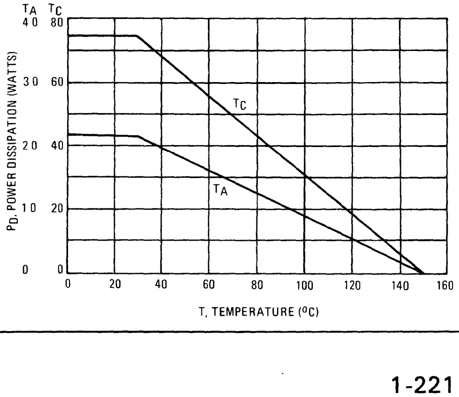
Rating	Symbol	2N6040 2N6043 MJE6040 MJE6043	2N6041 2N6044 MJE6041 MJE6044	2N6042 2N6045 MJE6042 MJE6045	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 8.0 → ← 16 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 120 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 75 → ← 0.60 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.2 → ← 0.0175 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

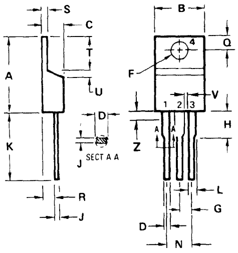
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.67	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	57	°C/W

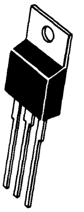
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



2N6040 thru 2N6045





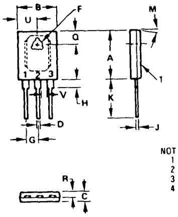
DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5.97	6.48	0 235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0.000	0 050
V	1 14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0 080

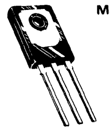
STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MJE6040 thru MJE6045





NOTES
1 DIM "D" UNCONTROLLED IN ZONE H
2 DIM "F" DIA THRU
3 HEAT SINK CONTACT AREA (BOTTOM)
4 LEADS WITHIN 0 005" RAD OF TRUE POSITION (TP) AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION

STYLE 2
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 COLLECTOR
3 BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	16 13	16 38	0 635	0 645
B	12 57	12 83	0 495	0 505
C	3 18	3 43	0 125	0 135
D	1 09	1 24	0 043	0 049
F	3 51	3 76	0 138	0 148
G	4 22 BSC		0 166 BSC	
H	2 67	2 92	0 105	0 115
J	0 813	0 864	0 032	0 034
K	15 11	16 38	0 595	0 645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4 70	4 95	0 185	0 195
R	1 91	2 16	0 075	0 085
U	6 22	6 48	0 245	0 255
V	2 03	–	0 080	–

CASE 90-05
TO 127

2N6040 thru 2N6042 PNP
2N6043 thru 2N6045 NPN
MJE6040 thru MJE6042 PNP
MJE6043 thru MJE6045 NPN

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	I_{CEO}	– – –	20 20 20	μA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045 (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	I_{CEX}	– – – – – –	20 20 20 200 200 200	μA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6040, 2N6043, MJE6040, MJE6043 (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6041, 2N6044, MJE6041, MJE6044 (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045	I_{CBO}	– – –	20 20 20	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6040,41, 2N6043,44, MJE6040,41, MJE6043,44 (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6042, 2N6045, MJE6042, MJE6045 (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) All Types	h_{FE}	1000 1000 100	20,000 20,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc) 2N6040,41,2N6043,44,MJE6040,41,MJE6043,44 (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc) 2N6042,2N6045,MJE6042,MJE6045 (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc) All Types	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	2.0 2.0 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) 2N6040/2N6042, MJE6040/MJE6042 2N6043/2N6045, MJE6043/MJE6045	C_{ob}	– –	300 200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

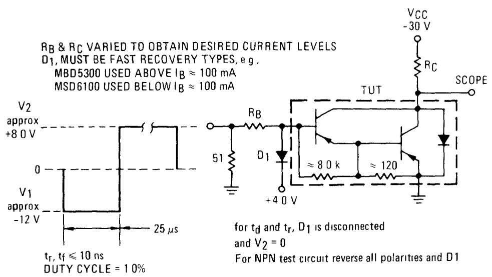


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

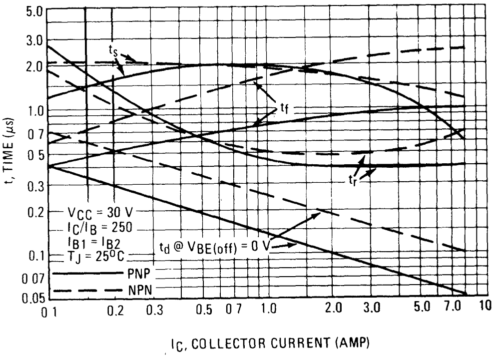


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

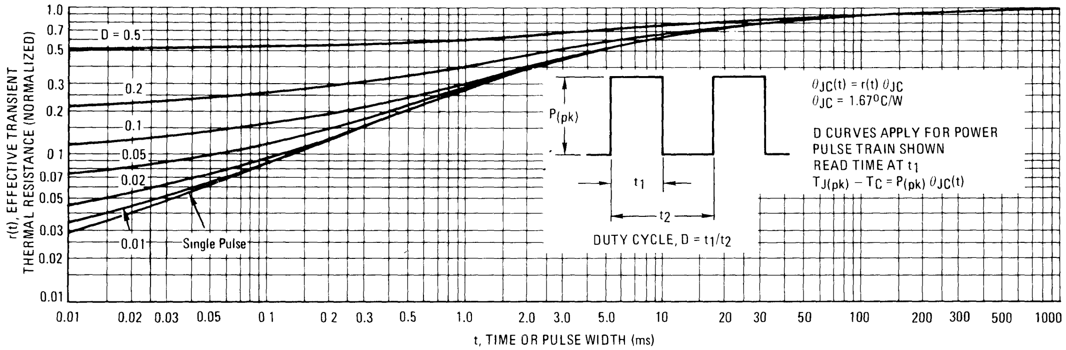
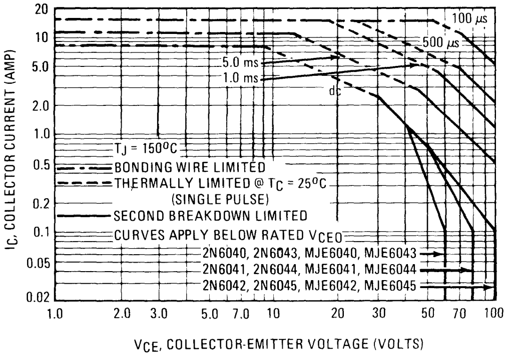


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

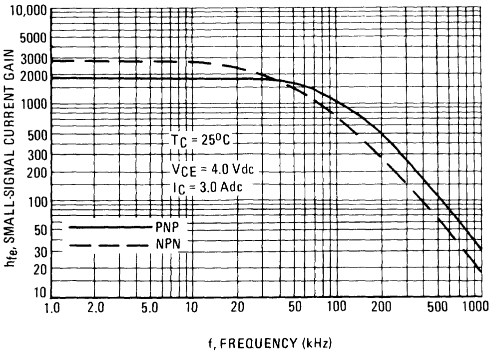
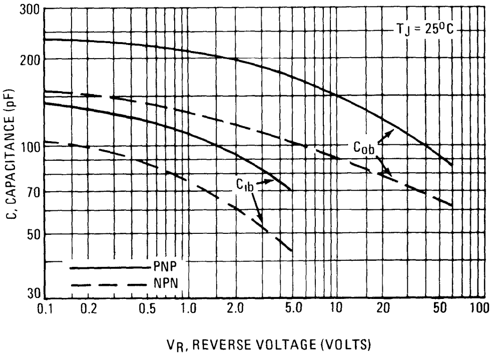


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



2N6040 thru 2N6042 PNP
2N6043 thru 2N6045 NPN
MJE6040 thru MJE6042 PNP
MJE6043 thru MJE6045 NPN

PNP
2N6040, 2N6041, 2N6042
MJE6040, MJE6041, MJE6042

NPN
2N6043, 2N6044, 2N6045
MJE6043, MJE6044, MJE6045

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

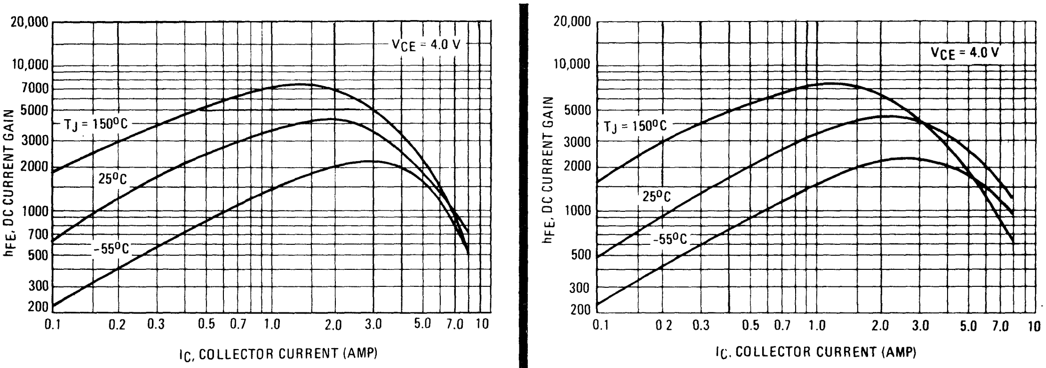


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

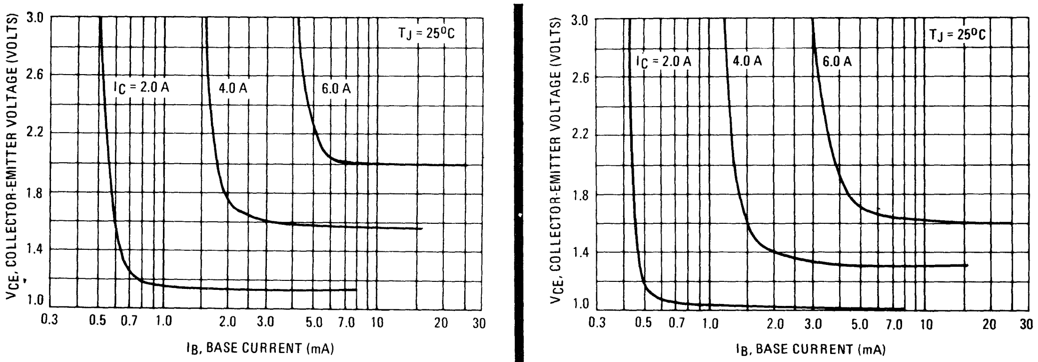
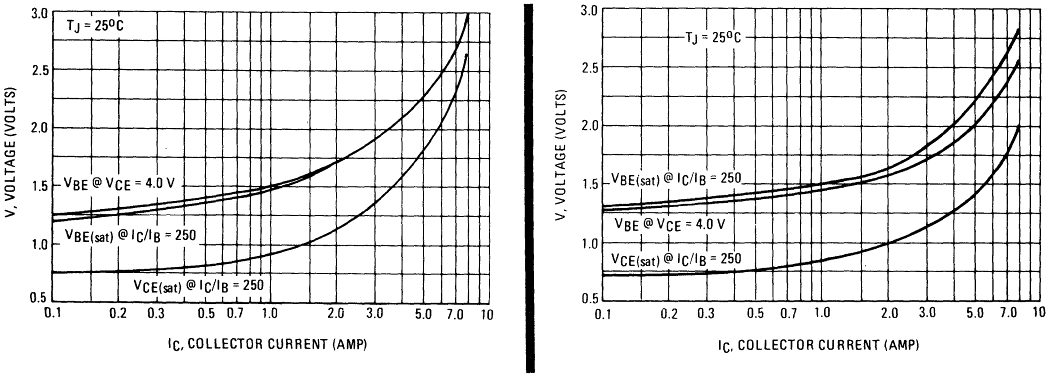


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



2N6049

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications

- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- DC Current Gain Specified to 4.0 Amperes
- Complement to NPN Type 2N3054A

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

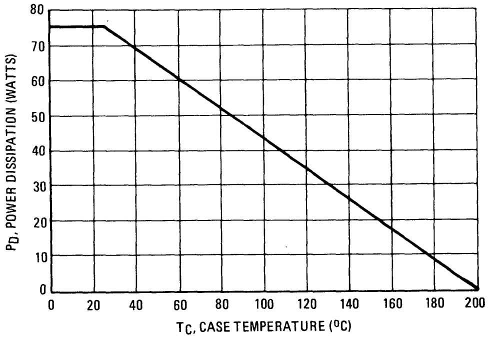
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	55	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	V_{CER}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°	P_D	75 0.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.33	°C/W

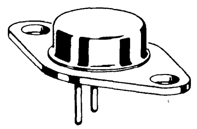
FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING

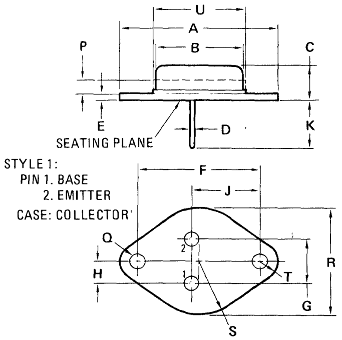


4 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

55 VOLTS
75 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	55	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ω)	$V_{CER(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cuttoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	500	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	1.0 6.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25 6.0	100	– –
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 800 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.5 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	180	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUIT

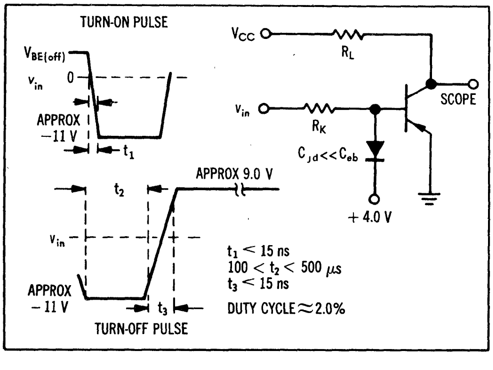


FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

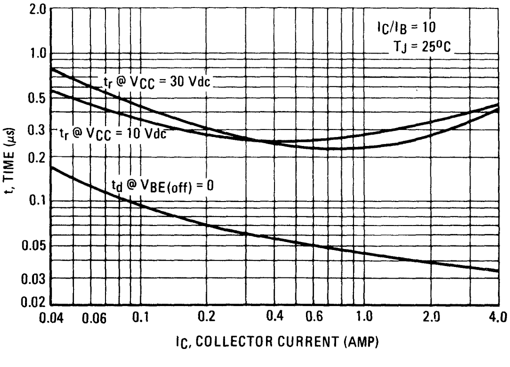


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

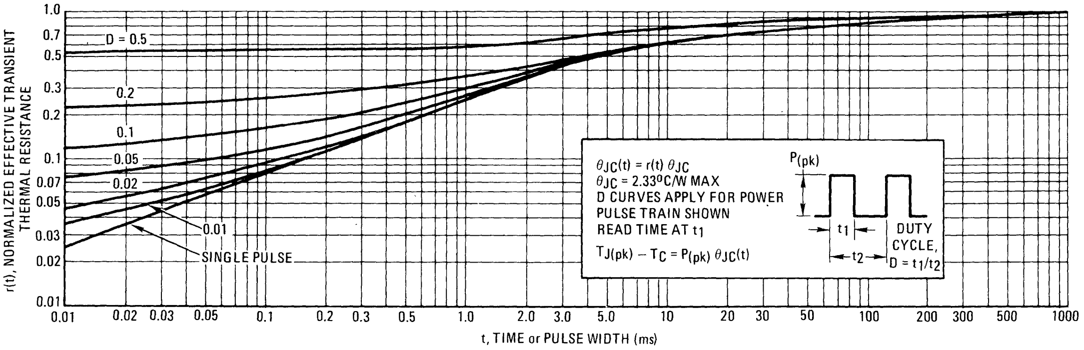
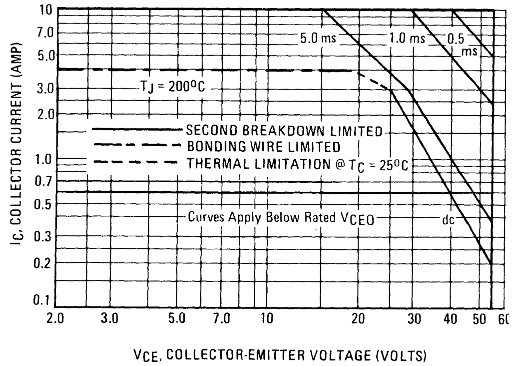


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

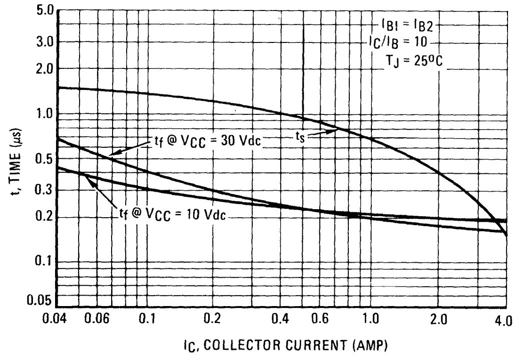
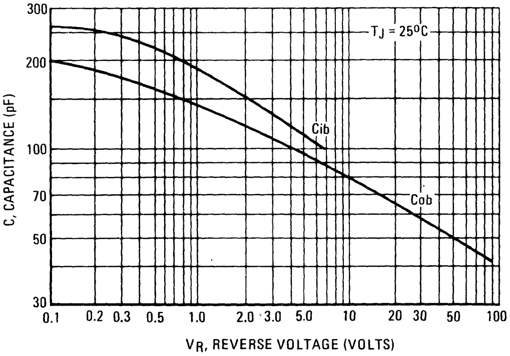


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



2N6050 thru 2N6052 PNP
2N6057 thru 2N6059 NPN

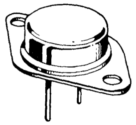
MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 3500 (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mA
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6050, 2N6057
  80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6051, 2N6058
  100 Vdc (Min) — 2N6052, 2N6059
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON
12 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60-80-100 VOLTS
150 WATTS



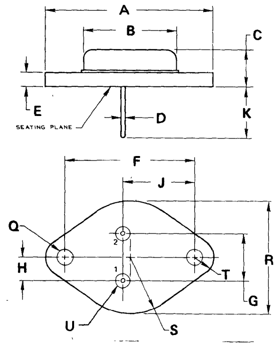
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6050 2N6057	2N6051 2N6058	2N6052 2N6059	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 12 → ← 20 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.2 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 150 → ← 0.857 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200°C →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Rating	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



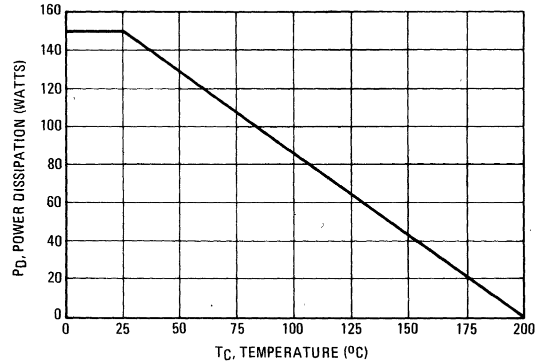
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



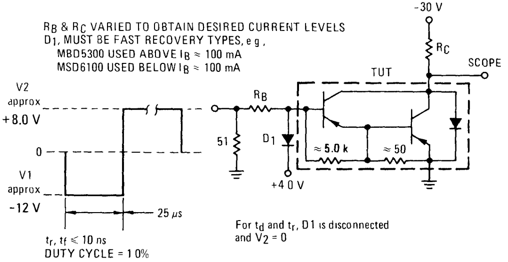
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 2N6050, 2N6057 2N6051, 2N6058 2N6052, 2N6059	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 60 80 100	 – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 2N6050, 2N6057 2N6051, 2N6058 2N6052, 2N6059	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEX}	 –	 0.5 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 750 100	 18,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Volatage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 24 mAdc) (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 2.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 120 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6050/2N6052 2N6057/2N6059	C_{ob}	– –	500 300	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1)Pulse test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

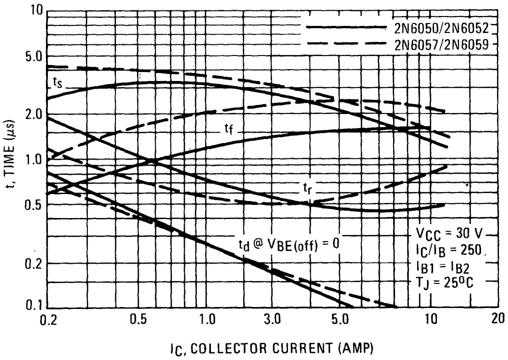
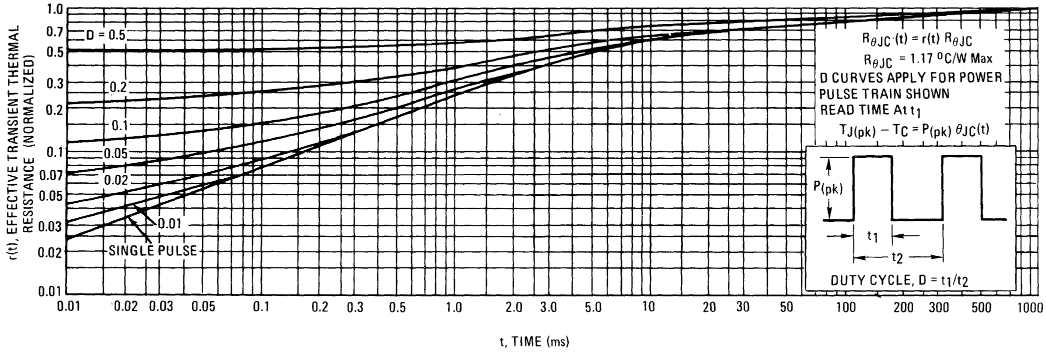


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6050, 2N6057

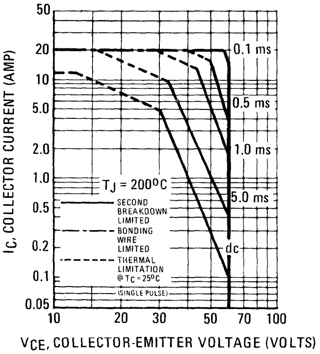


FIGURE 6 – 2N6051, 2N6058

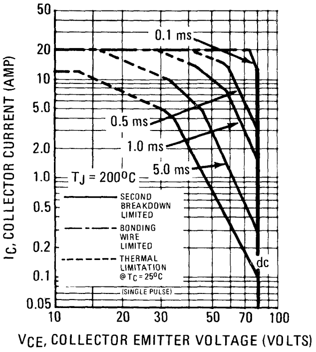
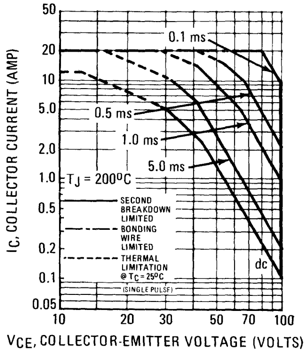


FIGURE 7 – 2N6052, 2N6059



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5, 6 and 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$ $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

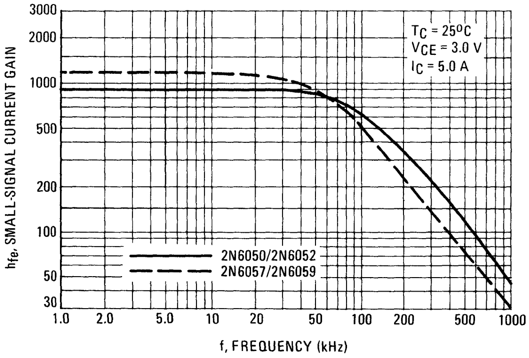
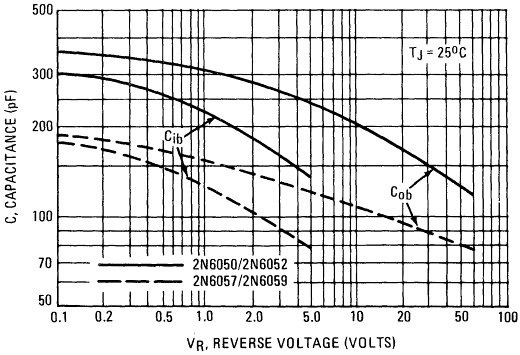


FIGURE 9 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
2N6050, 2N6051, 2N6052

NPN
2N6057, 2N6058, 2N6059

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

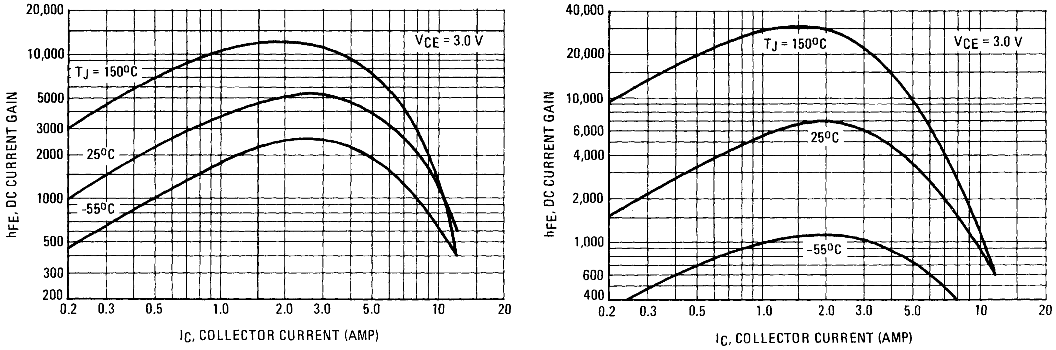


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

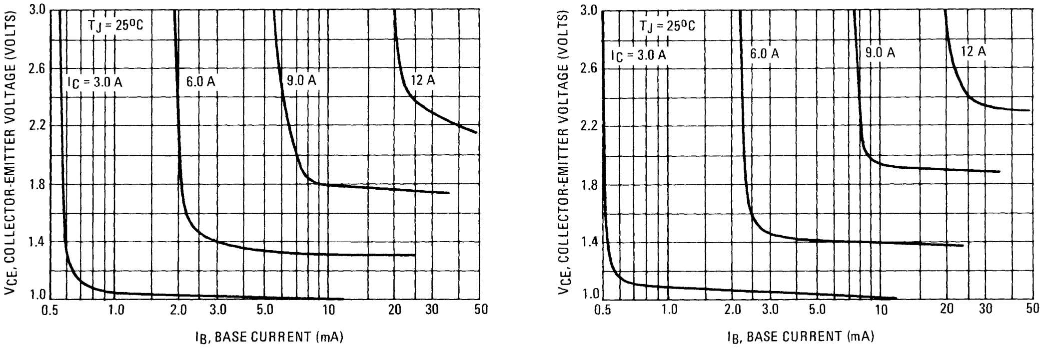
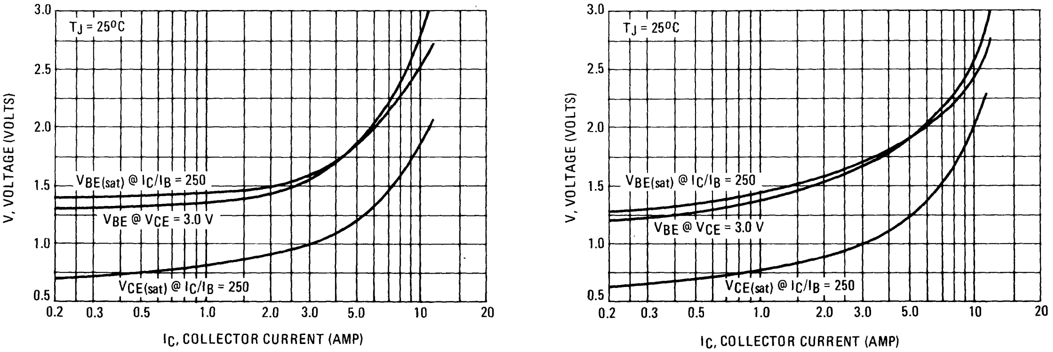


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299 PNP
2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301 NPN

MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 3000 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mA
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6053, 2N6055, 2N6298, 2N6300
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6054, 2N6056, 2N6299, 2N6301
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
  = 3.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON 8 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS
75,100 WATTS

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

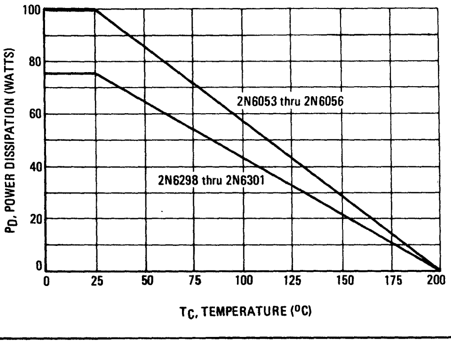
Rating	Symbol	2N6053 2N6055 2N6298 2N6300	2N6054 2N6056 2N6299 2N6301	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current	I_B	120		mAdc
		2N6053 2N6054 2N6055 2N6056	2N6298 2N6299 2N6300 2N6301	
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.571	75 0.428	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

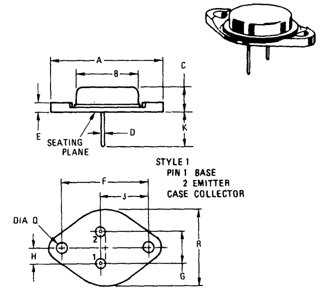
Characteristic	Symbol	2N6053 2N6054 2N6055 2N6056	2N6298 2N6299 2N6300 2N6301	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	2.33	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



2N6053
2N6054
2N6055
2N6056

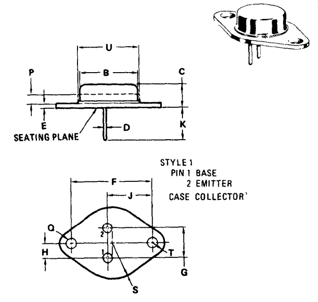


NOTE
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0.250	0 300
D	0 99	1 09	0 039	0 043
E	–	3 43	–	0 135
F	29 90	30 40	1 177	1 197
G	10 67	11 18	0 420	0 440
H	5 33	5 59	0 210	0 220
J	16 64	17 15	0 655	0 675
K	11.18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3.84	4 09	0 151	0 161
R	–	26 67	–	1 050

Collector connected to case
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

2N6298
2N6299
2N6300
2N6301



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11 94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6 35	8 64	0.250	0 340
D	0 71	0 86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0 050	0 075
F	24.33	24 43	0.958	0 962
G	4 83	5 33	0.190	0 210
H	2.41	2 67	0 095	0 105
J	14 48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9 14	–	0 360	–
P	–	1 27	–	0.050
Q	3 61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8 89	–	0 350
T	–	3 68	–	0 145
U	–	15 75	–	0 620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply

CASE 80-02
TO-66

2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299 PNP,
2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301 NPN

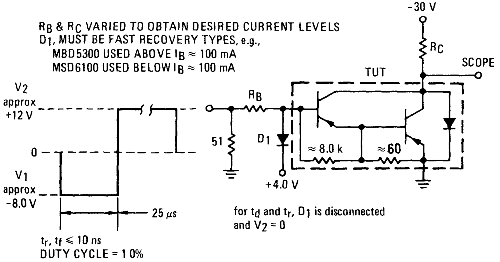
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6053, 2N6055, 2N6298, 2N6300		60	–	
	2N6054, 2N6056, 2N6299, 2N6301		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6053, 2N6055, 2N6298, 2N6300		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6054, 2N6056, 2N6299, 2N6301		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	2.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			750	18000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 16 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			–	2.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short Circuit Current Transfer Ratio		$\|h_{fe}\|$			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)			4.0	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299		–	300	
	2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301		–	200	
Small-Signal Current Gain		h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)			300	–	

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0 %.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode, polarities and input pulses.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

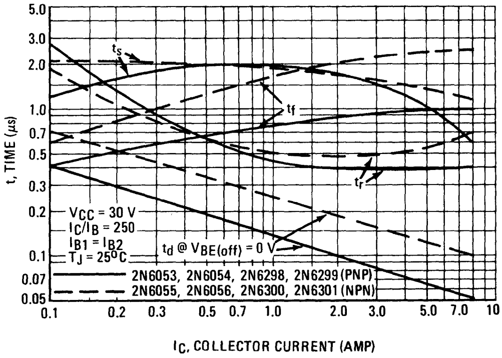
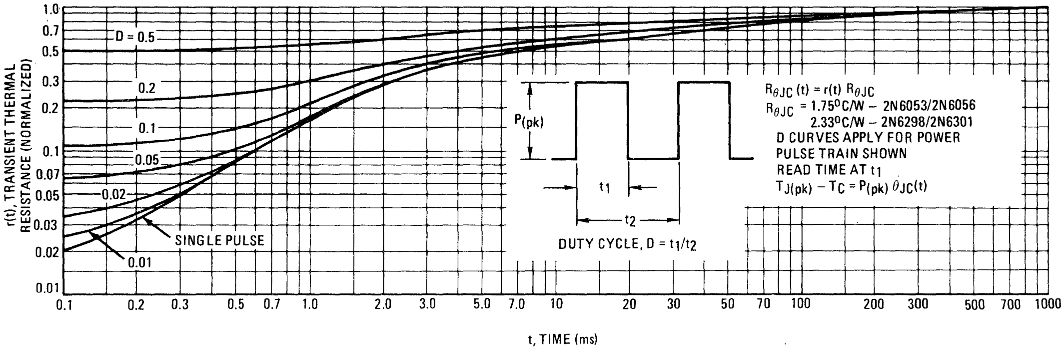


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6053 thru 2N6056

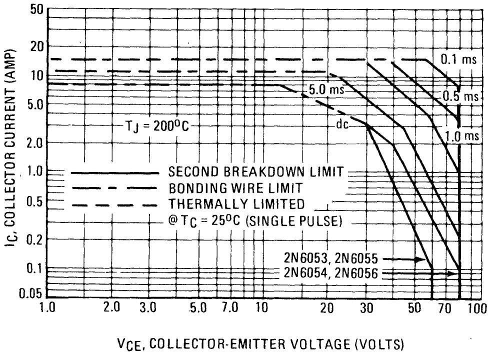
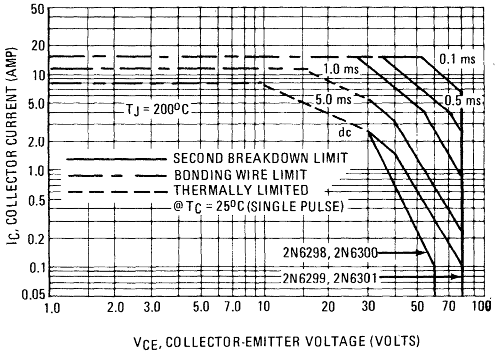


FIGURE 6 – 2N6298 thru 2N6301



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 7 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

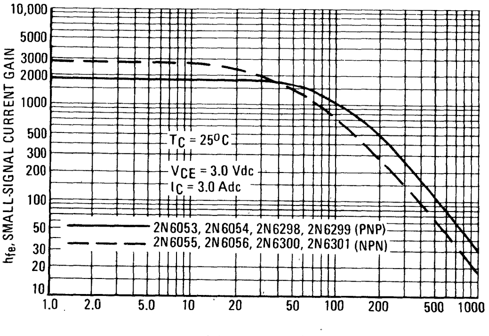
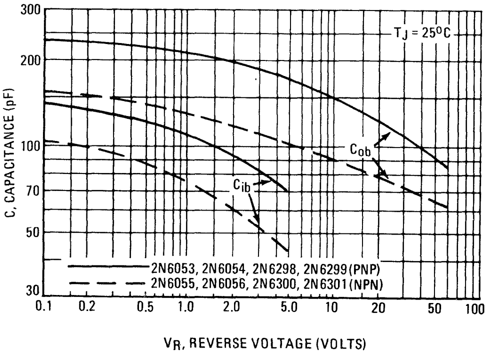


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE



PNP

2N6053, 2N6054, 2N6298, 2N6299

NPN

2N6055, 2N6056, 2N6300, 2N6301

FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

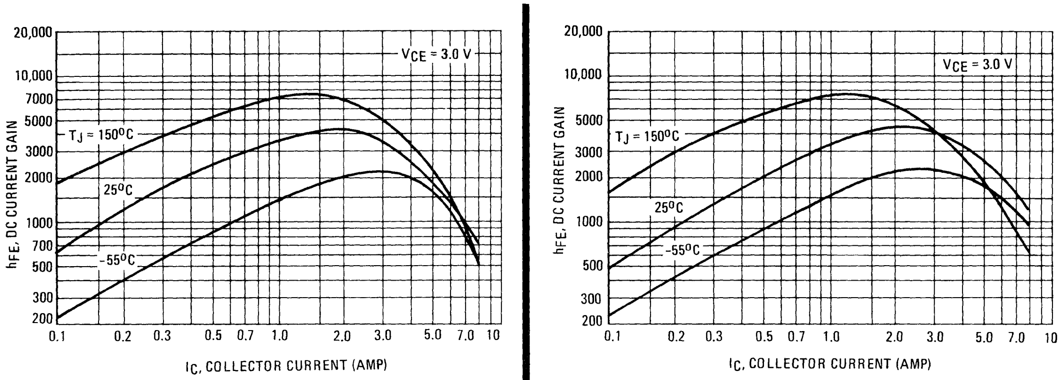


FIGURE 10 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

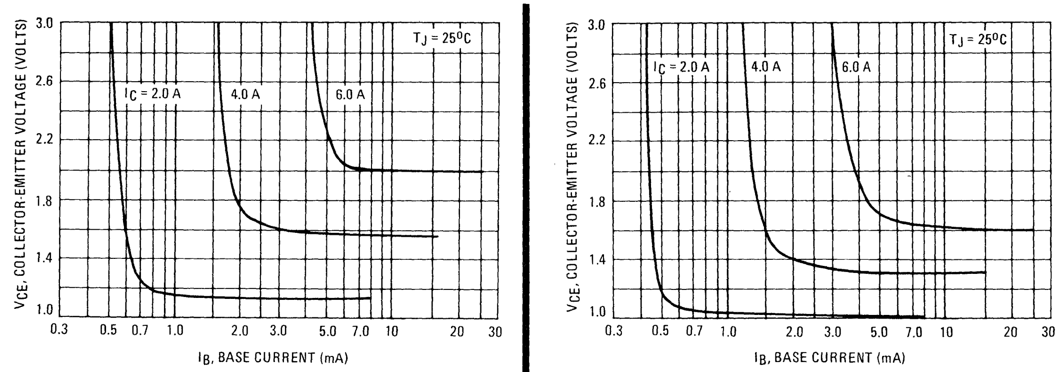
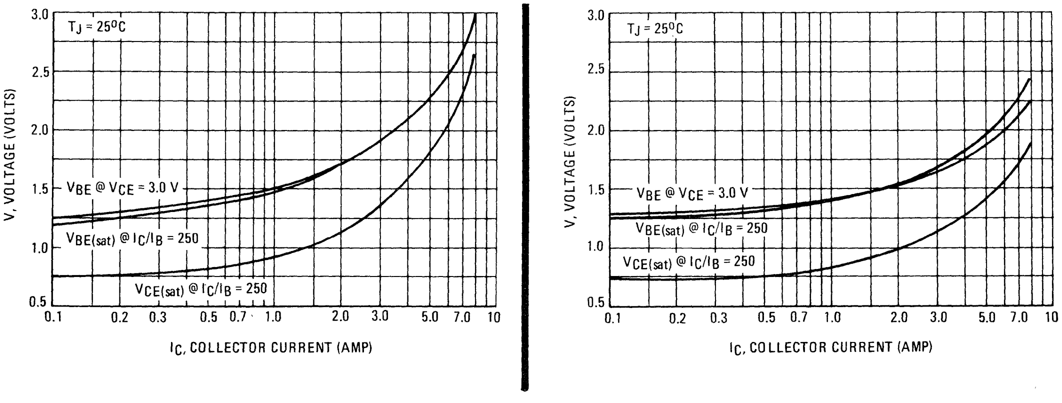


FIGURE 11 – "ON" VOLTAGES



2N6077
2N6078

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

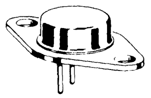
. . . the 2N6077 and 2N6078 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed switching applications. They are characterized for operating directly off the rectified 110 Volt power lines in circuits such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Inverters

7 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

275–300 VOLTS
45 WATTS



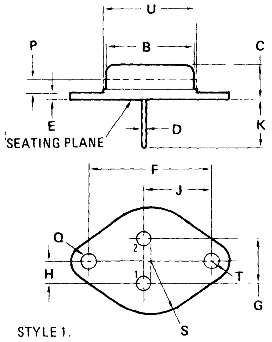
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6077	2N6078	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	300	275	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	300	275	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C I_{CM}	7 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	4		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	45 0.257		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.9	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE· COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0 028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

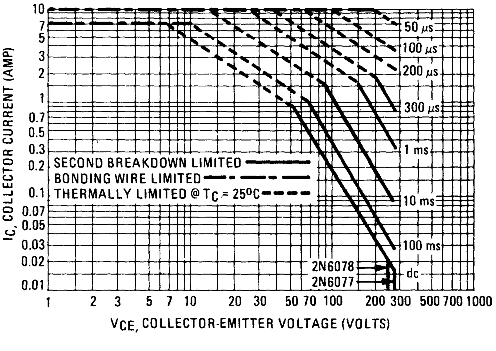
CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6077		275	—	
	2N6078		250	—	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6077		—	5.0	
	2N6078		—	0.05	
(V_{CEV} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6077		—	8.0	
	2N6078		—	0.2	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6077	I_{CEO}	—	2.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 1 Vdc)		h_{FE}	12	70	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N6077 2N6078		—	0.5	
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	2N6077		—	1.0	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)	2N6078		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	2N6077 2N6078		—	1.6	
(I_C = 3 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	2N6077		—	1.9	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)	2N6078		—	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	—	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 1.2 Adc,	t_r	—	0.75	μs
Storage Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc = 100 μs,	t_s	—	5.0	μs
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_f	—	0.75	μs

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe Operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 12 and 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature according to Figure 1.

PNP NPN

2N6107 2N6288
2N6109 2N6290
2N6111 2N6292

MOTOROLA

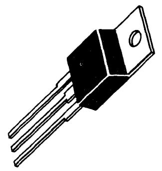
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 7.0 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 30–150 @ I_C = 3.0 Adc – 2N6111, 2N6288
  = 2.3 (Min) @ I_C = 7.0 Adc – All Devices
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 30 Vdc (Min) – 2N6111, 2N6288
  = 50 Vdc (Min) – 2N6109, 2N6290
  = 70 Vdc (Min) – 2N6107, 2N6292
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 4.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – 2N6288, 90, 92
  = 10 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – 2N6107, 09, 11
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

7 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

30–50–70 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

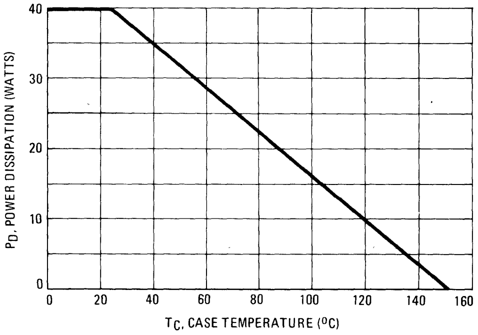
Rating	Symbol	2N6111 2N6288	2N6109 2N6290	2N6107 2N6292	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	50	70	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 7.0 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 3.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 40 → ← 0.32 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

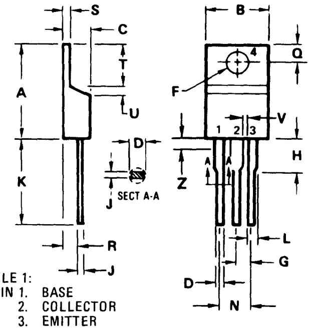
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

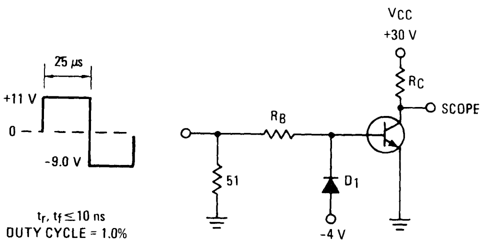
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6111, 2N6288		30	–	
2N6109, 2N6290		50	–	
2N6107, 2N6292		70	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6111, 2N6288		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6109, 2N6290		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6107, 2N6292		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6111, 2N6288		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6109, 2N6290		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6107, 2N6292		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6111, 2N6288		–	2.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6109, 2N6290		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6107, 2N6292		–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6107, 2N6292		30	150	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6109, 2N6290		30	150	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) 2N6111, 2N6288		30	150	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) All Devices		2.3	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	3.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 7.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T			MHz
2N6288, 90, 92		4.0	–	
2N6107, 09, 11		10	–	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	250	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 50 kHz)	h_{fe}	20	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2)$f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx 100$ mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx 100$ mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

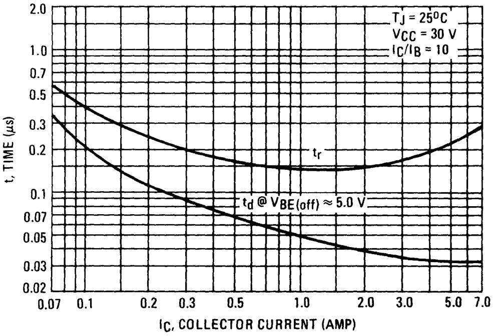


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

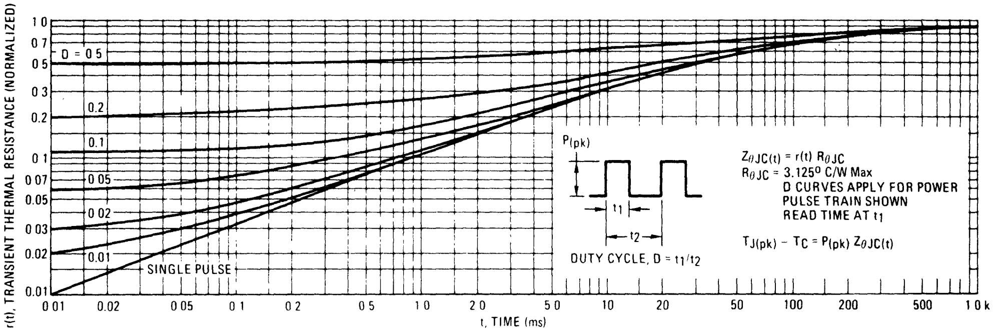
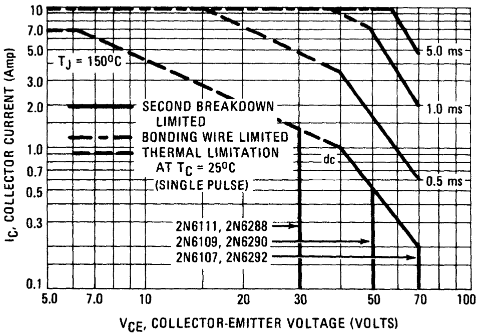


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high-case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

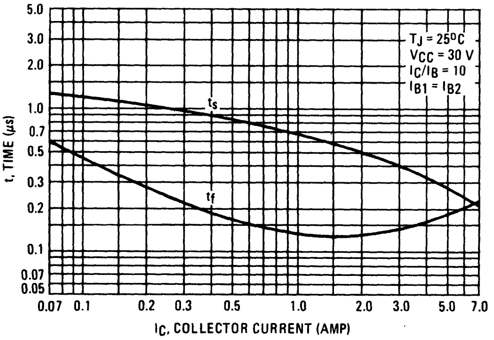
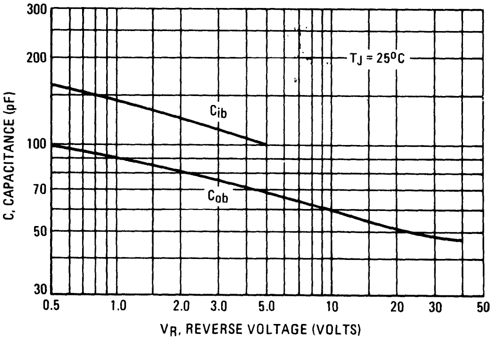


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

NPN 2N6121 2N6122 2N6123
PNP 2N6124 2N6125 2N6126

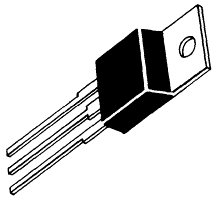
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in power amplifier and switching circuits, — packaged in the compact TO-220AB outline. TO-66 leadform also available.

4 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

45-80 VOLTS
40 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6121 2N6124	2N6122 2N6125	2N6123 2N6126	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0			Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 320			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

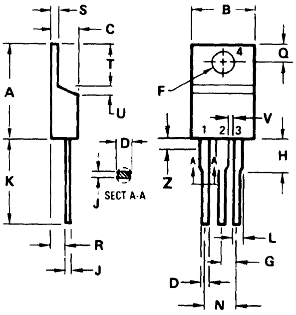
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.12	°C/W

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $I_B = 0$)	2N6121, 2N6124		45	–	
	2N6122, 2N6125		60	–	
	2N6123, 2N6126		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
($V_{CE} = 45$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	1.0	
($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	1 0	
($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
($V_{CE} = 45$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	0.1	
($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	0.1	
($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	0.1	
($V_{CE} = 45$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	2.0	
($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1 5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	2.0	
($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $V_{EB(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc, $T_C = 125°C$)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
($V_{CB} = 45$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	2N6121, 2N6124		–	0.1	
($V_{CB} = 60$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	2N6122, 2N6125		–	0.1	
($V_{CB} = 80$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	2N6123, 2N6126		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
($I_C = 1 5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2 0$ Vdc)	2N6126, 2N6124		25	100	
	2N6122, 2N6125		25	100	
	2N6123, 2N6126		20	80	
($I_C = 4.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)	2N6121, 2N6124		10	–	
	2N6122, 2N6125		10		
	2N6123, 2N6126		7.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
($I_C = 1.5$ Adc, $I_B = 0.15$ Adc)			–	0.6	
($I_C = 4.0$ Adc, $I_B = 1.0$ Adc)			–	1.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) ($I_C = 1.5$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain ($I_C = 0.1$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 2.0$ Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0 575	0.620
B	9 65	10.29	0 380	0.405
C	4 06	4.82	0 160	0.190
D	0.64	0 89	0 025	0.035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3.93	0 110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0 014	0.022
K	12 70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0 055
N	4.83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2.54	3 04	0.100	0 120
R	2 04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

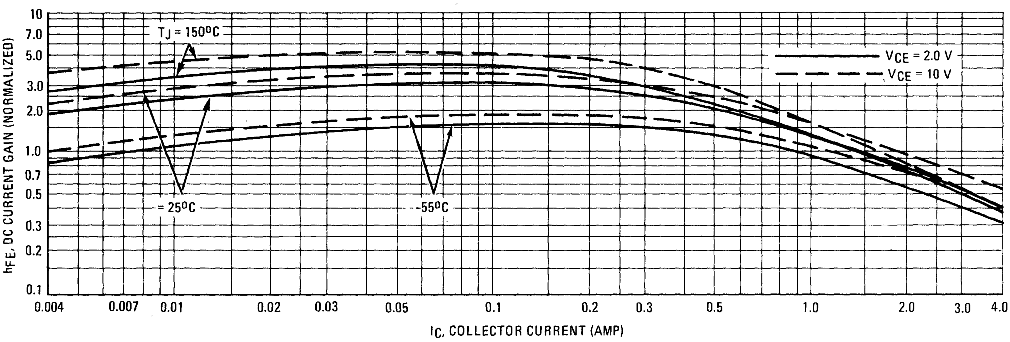


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

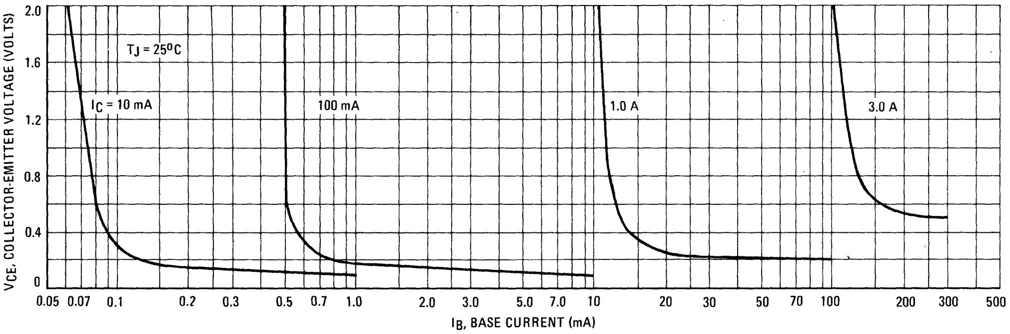


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

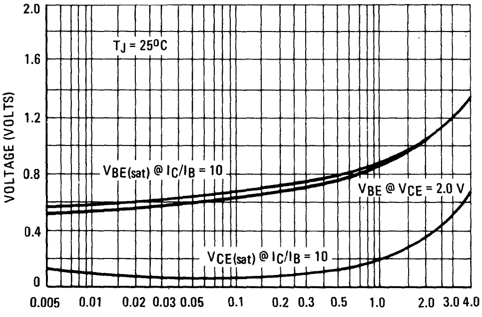


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

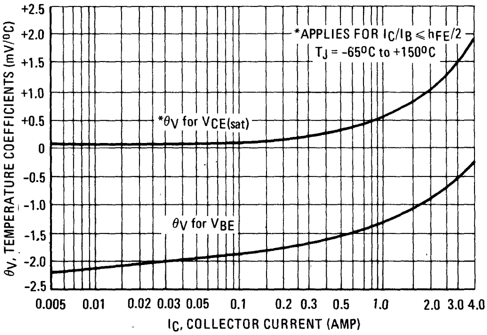


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

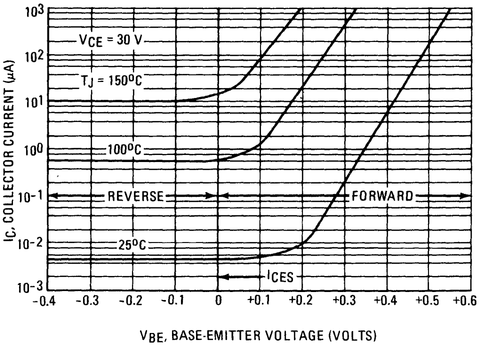


FIGURE 6 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE

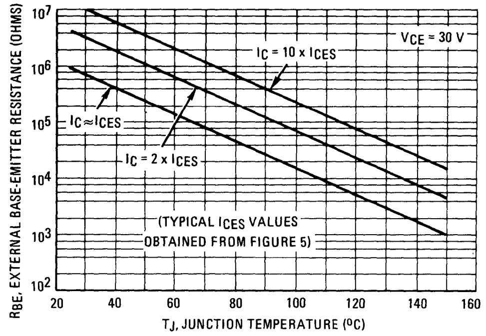
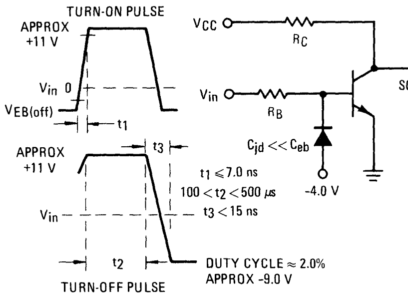


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



R_B AND R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

Reverse all polarities and diode for PNP transistors.

FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE

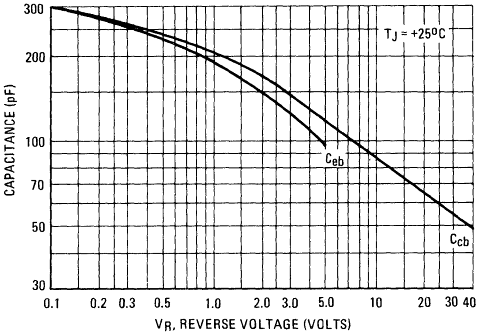


FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

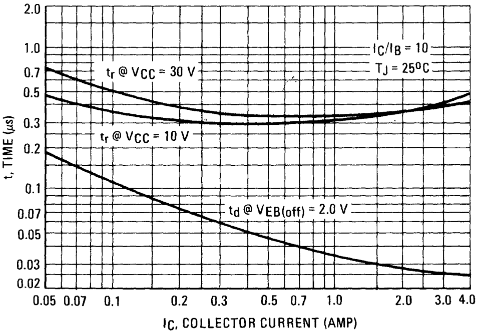
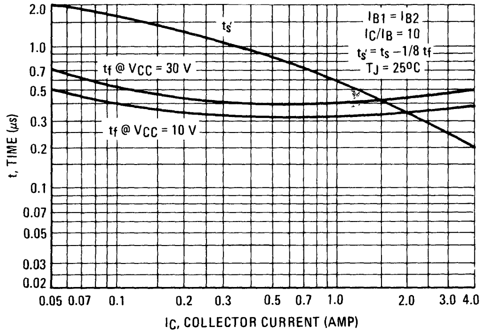
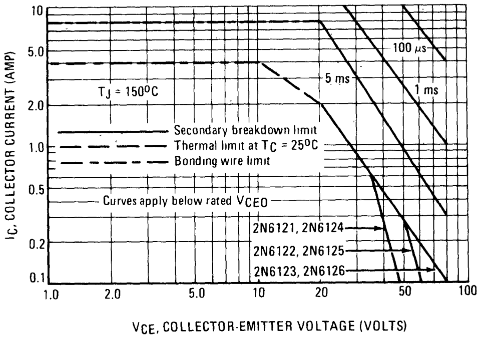


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME



RATING AND THERMAL DATA

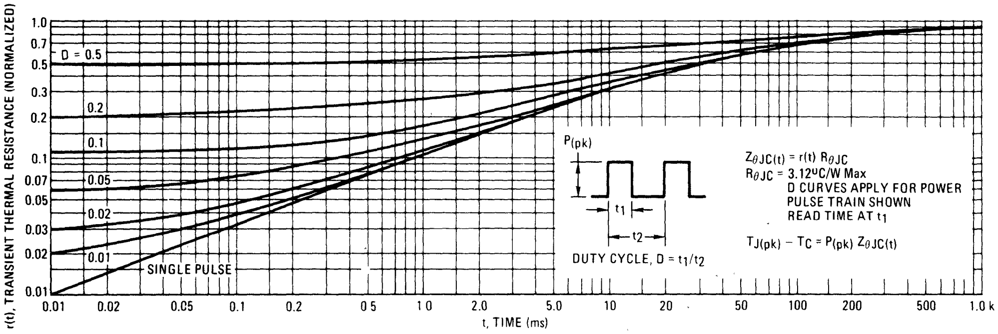
FIGURE 11 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: peak junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

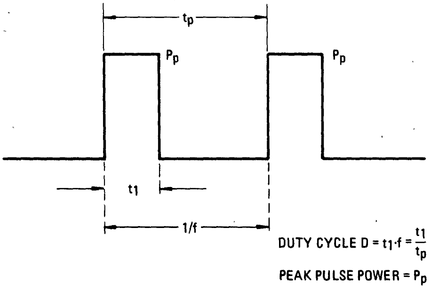
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



DESIGN NOTE: USE OF TRANSIENT THERMAL RESISTANCE DATA

FIGURE A



A train of periodical power pulses can be represented by the model shown in Figure A. Using the model and the device thermal response, the normalized effective transient thermal resistance of Figure 12 was calculated for various duty cycles.

To find $\theta_{JC}(t)$, multiply the value obtained from Figure 12 by the steady state value θ_{JC}.

Example:

The 2N6121 is dissipating 50 watts under the following conditions: $t_1 = 0.1$ ms, $t_p = 0.5$ ms. (D = 0.2).

Using Figure 12, at a pulse width of 0.1 ms and D = 0.2, the reading of $r(t_1, D)$ is 0.27.

The peak rise in junction temperature is therefore:

$$\Delta T = r(t) \times P_P \times \theta_{JC} = 0.27 \times 50 \times 3.12 = 42.2^{\circ}C$$

MOTOROLA

2N6186
thru
2N6189

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

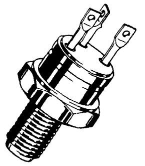
. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact, High Dissipation TO-59 Case
- Isolated Collector Configuration
- Complement to NPN 2N5346 thru 2N5349

10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

80–100 VOLTS
60 WATTS



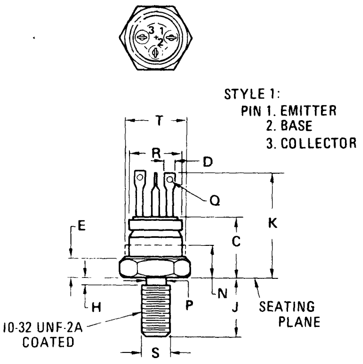
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6186 2N6187	2N6188 2N6189	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	60 343		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.91	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



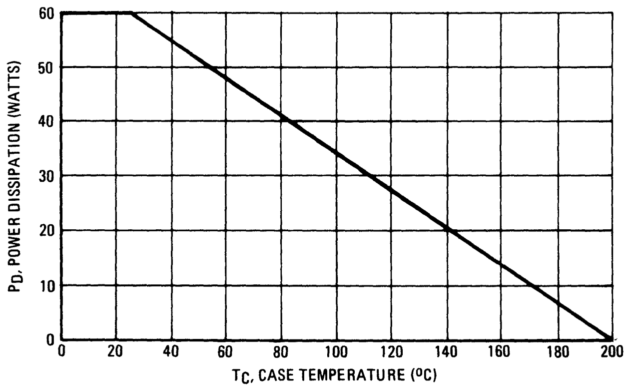
STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	8.13	11.89	0.320	0.468
E	2.29	3.81	0.090	0.150
G	4.70	5.46	0.185	0.215
H	–	1.98	–	0.078
J	10.16	11.56	0.400	0.455
K	14.48	19.38	0.570	0.763
L	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
N	–	6.35	–	0.250
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
R	8.08	9.65	0.318	0.380
S	4.212	4.310	0.1658	0.1697
T	9.65	11.10	0.380	0.437

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply
Collector isolated from case.

CASE 160-03
TO-59

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C, unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6186, 87		80	–	
2N6188, 89		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6186, 87		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6188, 89		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6186, 87		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6188, 89		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6186, 87		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6188, 89		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N6186, 88		30	–	
2N6187, 89		60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N6186, 88		30	120	
2N6187, 89		60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N6186, 88		20	–	
2N6187, 89		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	0.7	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)		–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	1.2	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	2.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{Test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ib}	–	1250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc,	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)	t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)	t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≈ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{Test}$

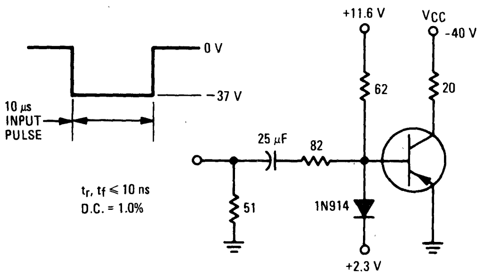


FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

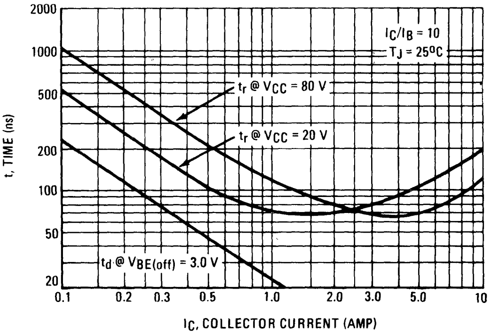


FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

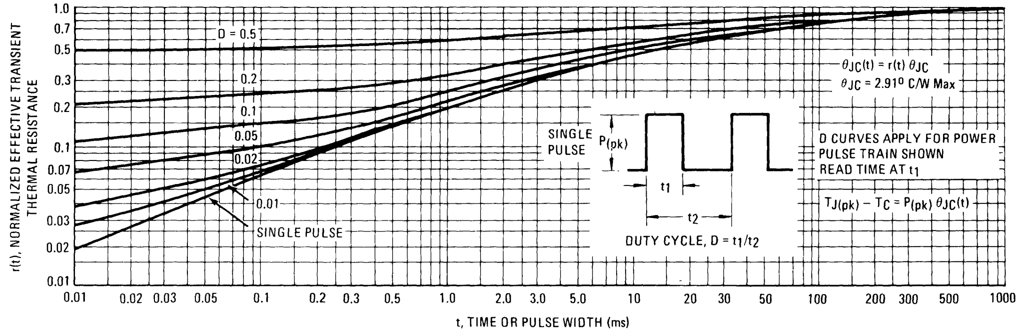
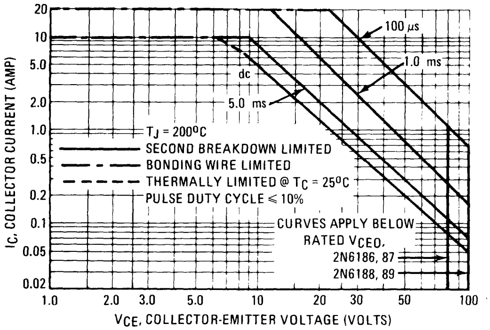


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

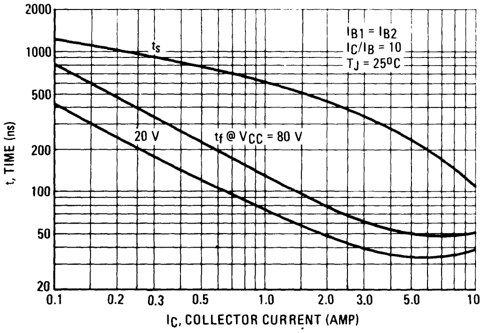
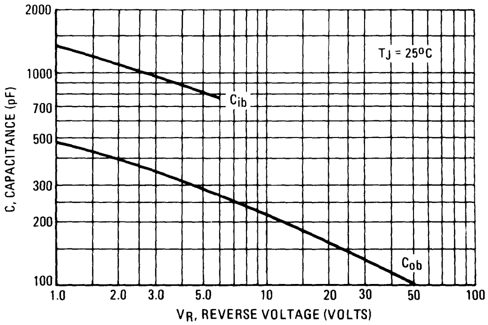


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE



2N6190
thru
2N6193

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

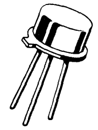
. . . designed for switching and wide band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Amp
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-39 Case for Critical Space Limited Applications
- Complement to NPN 2N5336 thru 2N5339

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

80-100 VOLTS
10 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

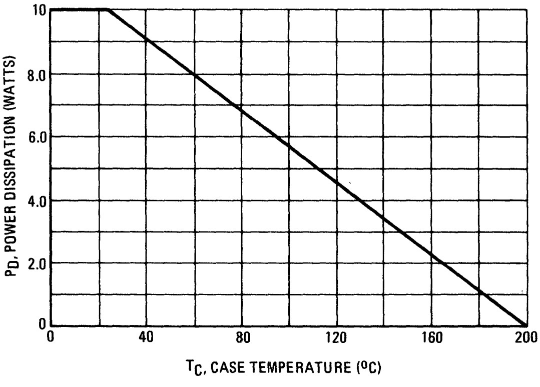
Rating	Symbol	2N6190 2N6191	2N6192 2N6193	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	10		Watts
Derate above 25°C		57.1		mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

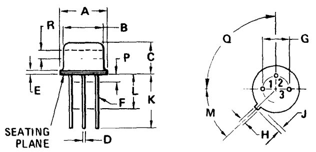
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	17.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 5. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6 60	0 240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6 35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79-02
TO-39

* ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6190, 2N6191			80	–	
2N6192, 2N6193			100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6190, 2N6191			–	100	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6192, 2N6193			–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6190, 2N6191			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc) 2N6192, 2N6193			–	10	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6190, 2N6191			–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6192, 2N6193			–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6190, 2N6191			–	10	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6192, 2N6193			–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			μAdc
(V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	100	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N6190, 2N6192			30	–	
2N6191, 2N6193			60	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N6190, 2N6192			30	120	
2N6191, 2N6193			60	240	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) 2N6190, 2N6192			20	–	
2N6191, 2N6193			40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)			–	0.7	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)			–	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{Test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ib}	–	1250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)		t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time		t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc)		t_s	–	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	200	ns

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{Test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

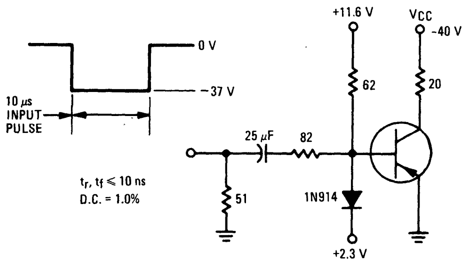


FIGURE 3 – TURN ON TIME

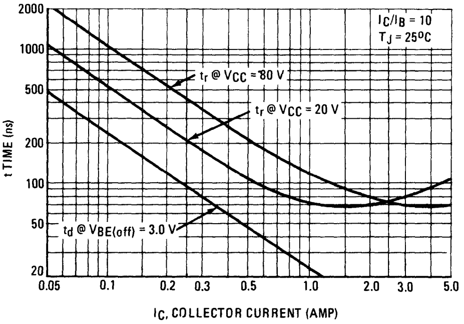


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

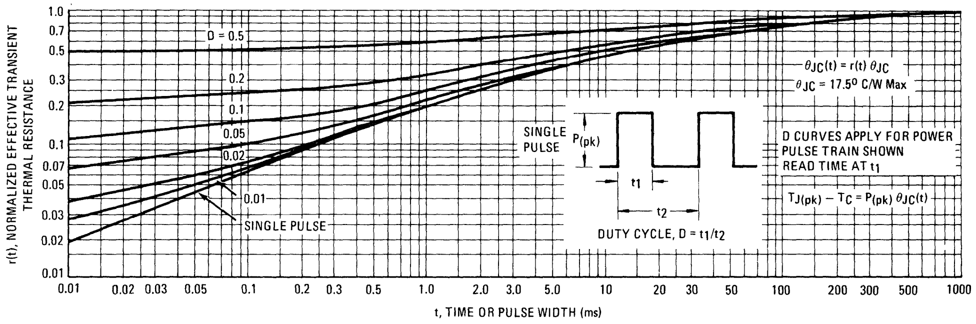
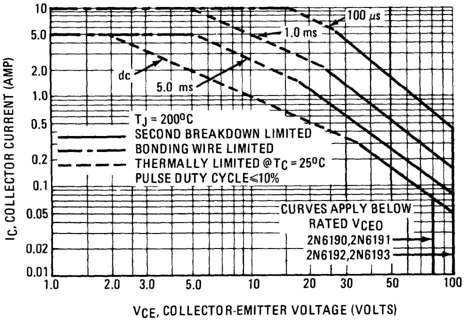


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitaitons imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

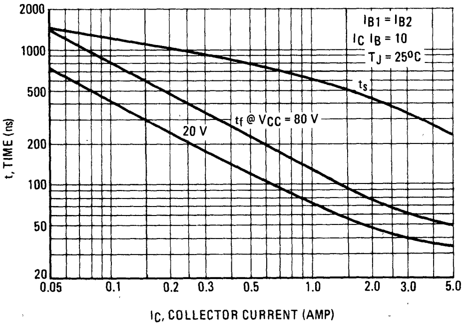
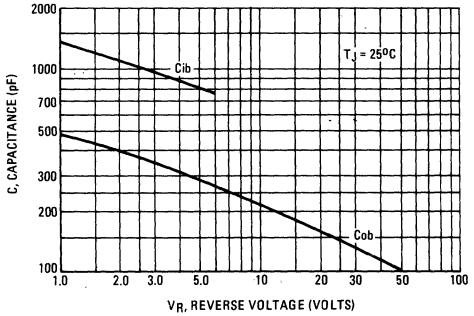


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

2N6211
2N6212
2N6213

MEDIUM-POWER HIGH-VOLTAGE PNP POWER TRANSISTORS

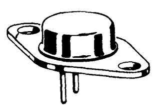
. . . designed for high-speed switching and linear amplifier applications for high-voltage operational amplifiers, switching regulators, converters, inverters, deflection stages and high fidelity amplifiers.

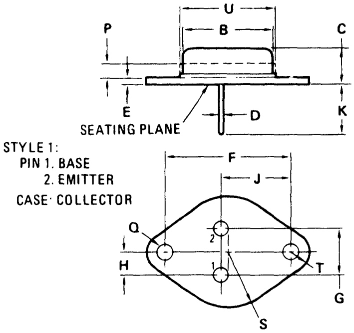
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 225 to 350 Vdc @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Second Breakdown Collector Current — $I_{s/b}$ = 875 mAdc @ V_{CE} = 40 Vdc
- t_f = 0.6 μs Resistive Fall Time
- Usable DC Current Gain to 2.0 Adc

2 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

225–350 VOLTS
35 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

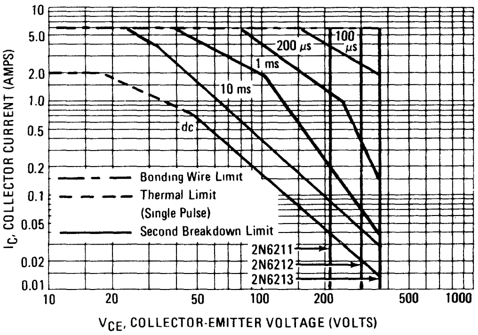
Rating	Symbol	2N6211	2N6212	2N6213	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	225	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	275	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 2 → ← 5 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 35 → ← 0.2 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See Figure 8).

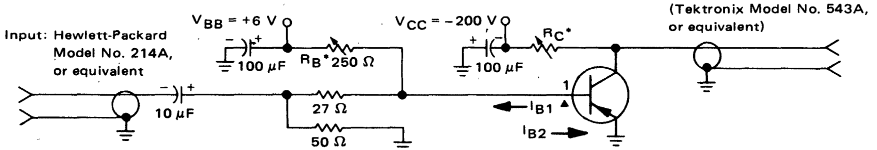
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6211		225	–	
	2N6212		300	–	
	2N6213		350	–	
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEX(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mA, V_{BE} = –1.5 V, L = 10 mH)	2N6211		275	–	
	2N6212		350	–	
	2N6213		400	–	
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CER(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0, R_{BE} = 50 Ω)	2N6211		250	–	
	2N6212		325	–	
	2N6213		375	–	
*Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (1)		V_{EBO}			Vdc
(I_E = 0.5 mAdc, I_C = 0)	2N6212/13		6.0	–	
(I_E = 1.0 mAdc, I_C = 0)	2N6211		6.0	–	
*Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)			–	0.5	
(T_C = 100°C)			–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 315 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)			–	0.5	
(T_C = 100°C)			–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 360 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)			–	0.5	
(T_C = 100°C)			–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	All Types	I_{CEO}	–	5.0	mAdc
*Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	2N6211		–	1.0	
	2N6212		–	0.5	
	2N6213		–	0.5	
***ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)**					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.8 Vdc)	2N6211		10	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.2 Vdc)	2N6212		10	100	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	2N6213		10	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	2N6211		–	1.4	
	2N6212		–	1.6	
	2N6213		–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 125 mAdc)	All Types	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.4	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
*Current Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 5.0 MHz)		f_T	20	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	220	pF
***SECOND BREAKDOWN**					
*Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	0.875	–	Adc
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS**					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.125 Adc)	t_r	–	0.6	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	2.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.6	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Input from Pulse Generator
(Pulse Duration = 20 μs.
Rep. Rate = 200 Hz)

*Adjust R_B for I_{B2} and R_C for I_C

▲I_{B1} and I_{B2} measured with Tektronix Current Probe P6019 and Type 134 Amplifier, or equivalent

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

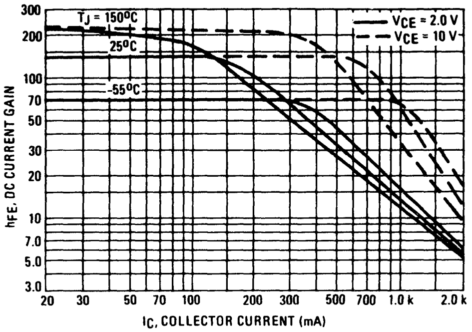


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

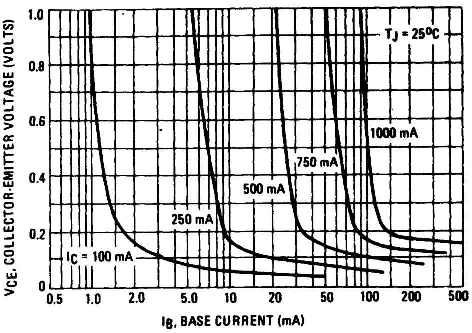


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

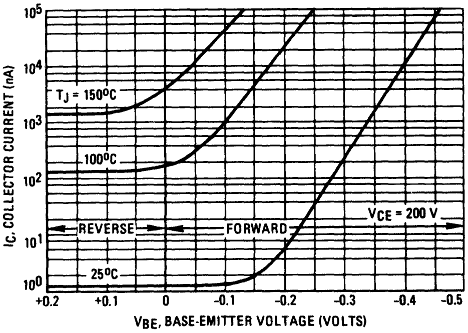


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

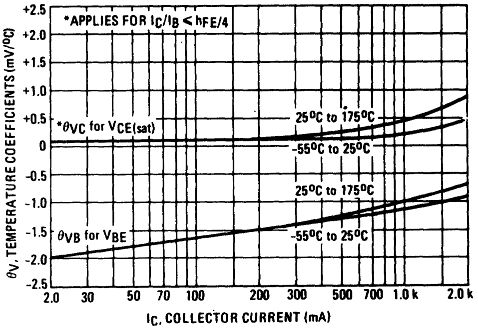


FIGURE 7 – BASE CUTOFF REGION

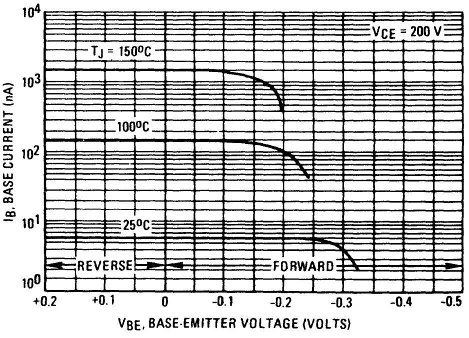
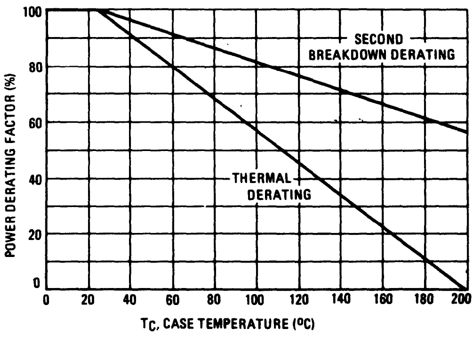


FIGURE 8 – POWER DERATING



2N6233
2N6234
2N6235

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

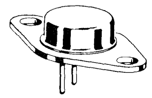
. . . useful for high-voltage medium power applications such as switching regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 225 Vdc – 2N6233
  275 Vdc – 2N6234
  325 Vdc – 2N6235
- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25 to 125 – I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- High Frequency Response – f_T = 20 MHz (Min)
- Fast Switching Times @ 1.0 Adc –
  t_r = 0.5 μs (Max)
  t_s = 3.5 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.5 μs (Max)

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

225,275,325 VOLTS
50 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

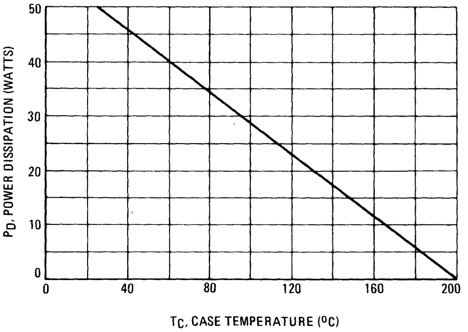
Rating	Symbol	2N6233	2N6234	2N6235	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	225	275	325	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	250	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 5.0 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 50 → ← 0.286 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

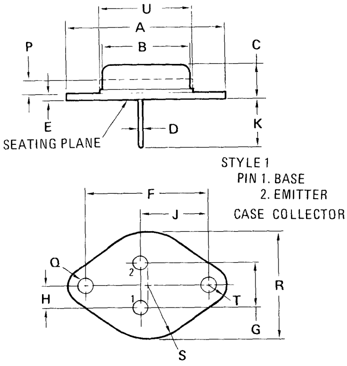
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1 27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

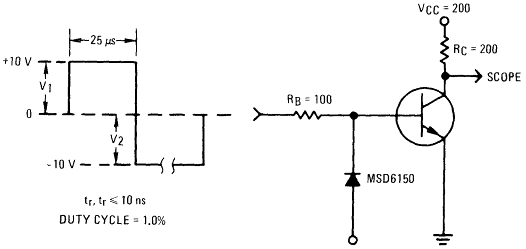
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 20 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 225 275 325	 – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 225, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 275, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 325, I_B = 0)	 2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) (V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	 2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	I_{CEX}	 – – –	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 350 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 2N6233 2N6234 2N6235	I_{CBO}	 – – –	 0.1 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE}= 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 25 25 10	 – 125 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 0.5 2.5	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0 1 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	20	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0 1 Adc)		t_r	–	0.5	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1 0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)		t_s	–	3.5	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 1 0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0 1 Adc)		t_f	–	0.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



FOR INFORMATION ON FIGURES 3 and 6 RB AND RC ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS, D1 DISCONNECTED AND V2 REDUCED TO 5 VOLTS FOR td MEASUREMENT.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

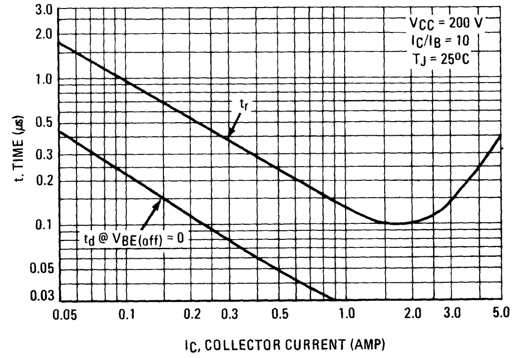


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

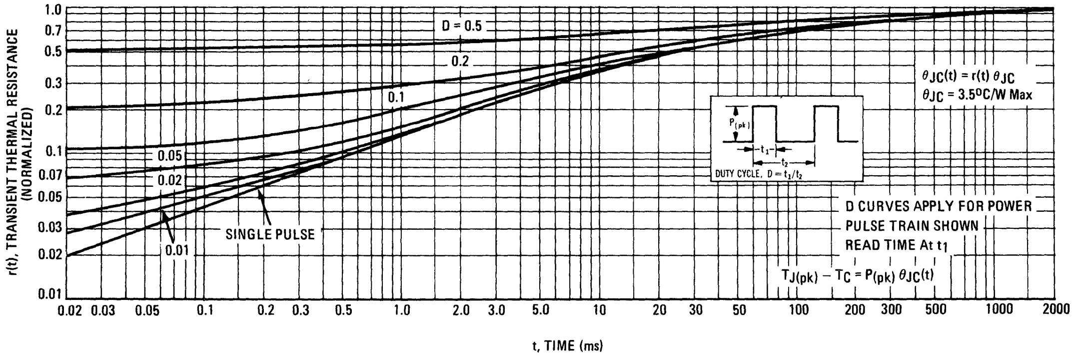
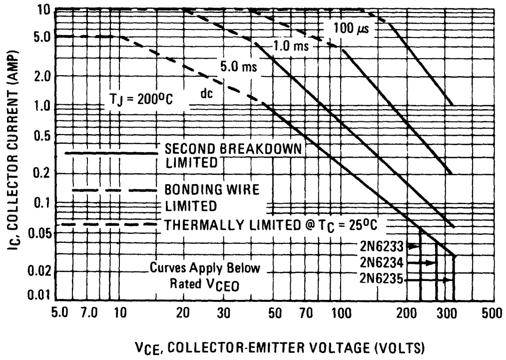


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

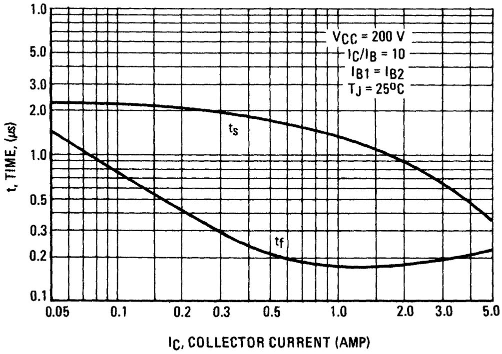
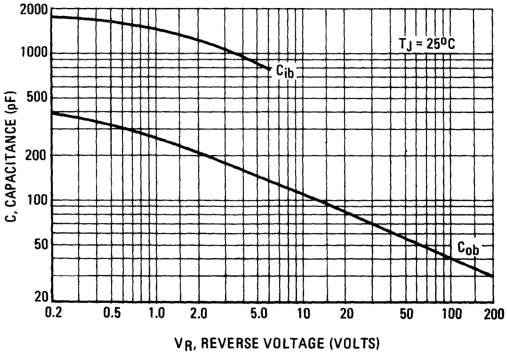


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCES



MOTOROLA

2N6249
2N6250
2N6251

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

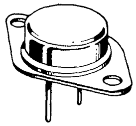
. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators and line operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications.

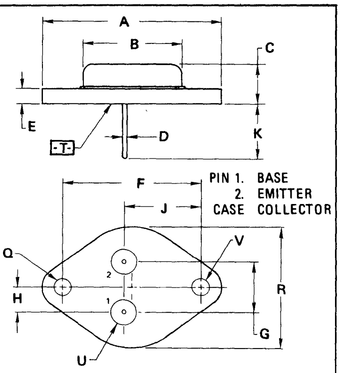
- High Voltage Breakdown Rating
- Low Saturation Voltages
- Fast Switching Capability
- High $E_{S/b}$ Energy Handling Capability

15 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

200, 275, 350 VOLTS
175 WATTS





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6249	2N6250	2N6251	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	275	350	Vdc
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CER(sus)}$	225	300	375	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	375	450	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous**	I_C	← 15 →			Adc
— Peak	I_{CM}	← 30 →			
Base Current — Continuous*	I_B	← 10 →			Adc
— Peak	I_{BM}	← 20 →			
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	← 25 →			Adc
— Peak	I_{EM}	← 50 →			
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	← 175 →			Watts
@ $T_C = 100^oC$		← 100 →			
Derate above 25^oC*		← 1.0 →			$W/^oC$
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			^oC

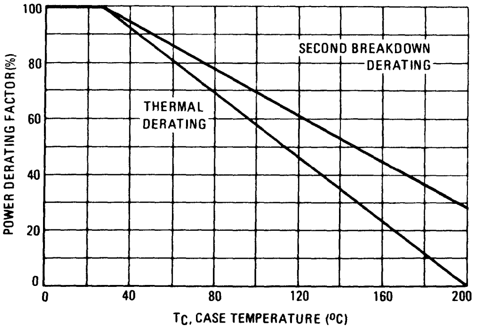
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

**JEDEC Registered Value is 10 A, Motorola Guaranteed Value is 15 A.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0)	2N6249		200	–	
	2N6250		275	–	
	2N6251		350	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)		$V_{CER(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mA)	2N6249		225	–	
	2N6250		300	–	
	2N6251		375	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)			–	10	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6249		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6250		–	5.0	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6251		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward	(V_{CE} = 30 V)	$I_{S/b}$	5.8	–	Vdc
biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive)	(V_{CE} = 100 V)		0.3	–	
Second Breakdown Energy with base reverse biased (Table 1) (I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, L = 50 μH)		$E_{S/b}$	2.5	–	mJ
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6249		10	50	
	2N6250		8.0	50	
	2N6251		6.0	50	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N6249		–	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc)	2N6250		–	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)	2N6251		–	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	2N6249		–	2.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.25 Adc)	2N6250		–	2.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)	2N6251		–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 200 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%, t_p = 100 μs) (I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc) 2N6249 (I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.25 Adc) 2N6250 (I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.67 Adc) 2N6251	t_r	–	2.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.0	μs

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Measured on a curve tracer (60 Hz full-wave rectified sine wave).

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

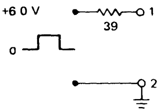
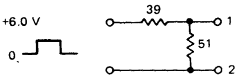
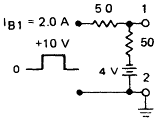
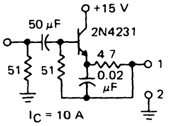
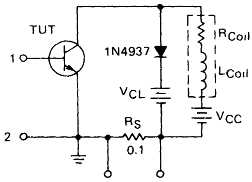
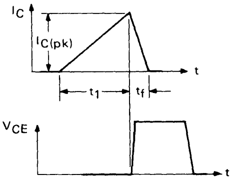
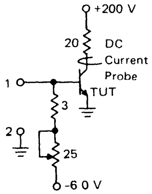
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>$V_{CER(sus)}$</th><th>$E_{S/b}$</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td> </td><td> </td><td> </td><td>
I_C = 10 A
PW ≈ 100 μs
$t_r \leqslant$ 5 ns
$t_f \leqslant$ 50 ns
Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 42 mH
R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω, f_o = 60 Hz
V_{CC} = 0 to 50 V</td><td>L_{coil} = 14 mH
R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω
V_{CC} = 0 to 50 V
f_o = 60 Hz</td><td>L_{coil} = 50 μH V_{CC} = 11.5 V
R_{coil} = 0 2 Ω</td><td>V_{CC} = 200 V
R_L = 20 Ω</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="3">INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

OUTPUT WAVEFORMS

t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C
$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$
NOTE Set $I_{C(pk)}$ to Obtain I_C = 200 mA at $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Equal to Rated Value
Adjust V_{Clamp} Voltage for $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Rated Value.</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT
 </td></tr>
</table>

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

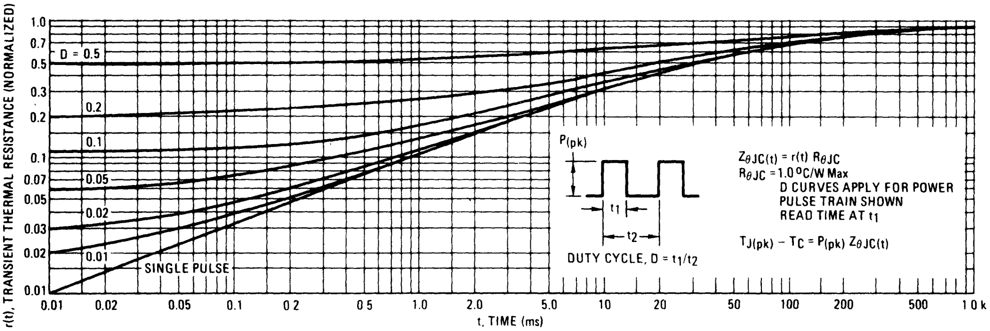
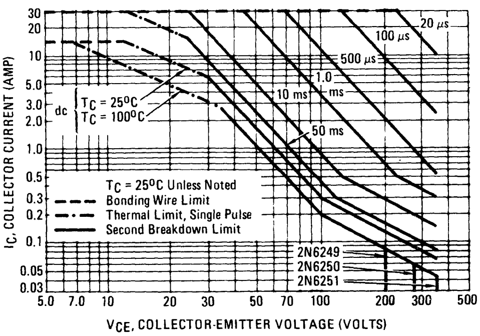


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on T_C = 25°C, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 3 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 1.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 2. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

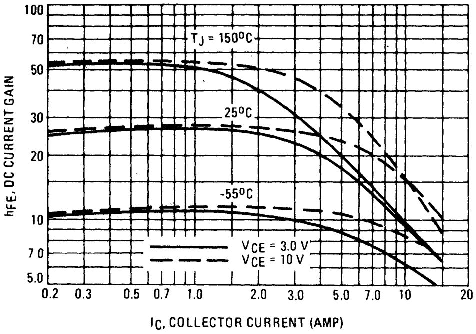


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

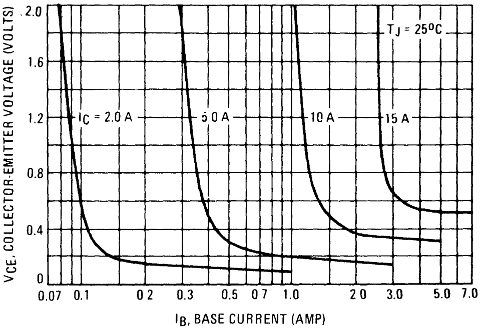


FIGURE 6 – "ON" VOLTAGE

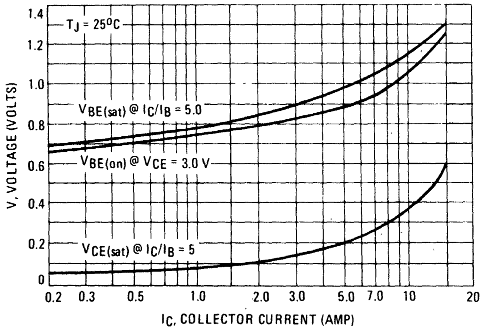
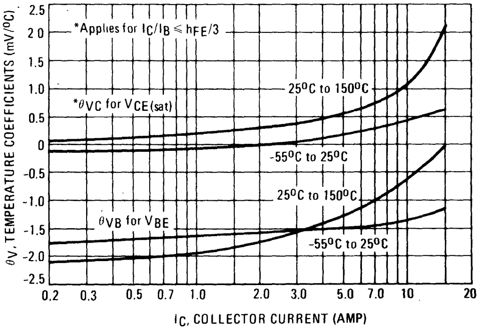


FIGURE 7 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

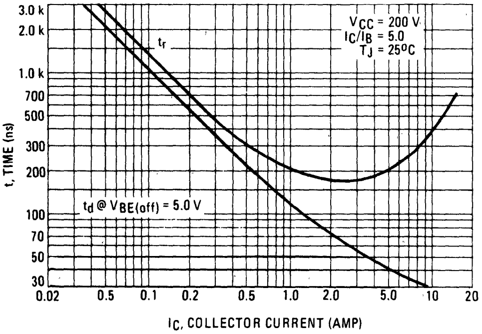
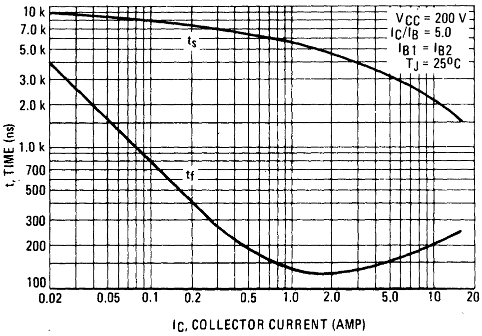


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME



MOTOROLA

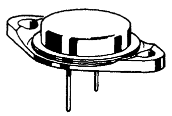
2N6274
thru
2N6277

HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifer and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) — 2N6274
  = 120 Vdc (Min) — 2N6275
  = 140 Vdc (Min) — 2N6276
  = 150 Vdc (Min) — 2N6277
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 30-120 @ I_C = 20 Adc
  = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 20 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 20 Adc
  t_r = 0.35 μs (Max)
  t_s = 0.8 μs (Max
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to 2N6377-79

50 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON
100, 120, 140, 150 VOLTS
250 WATTS



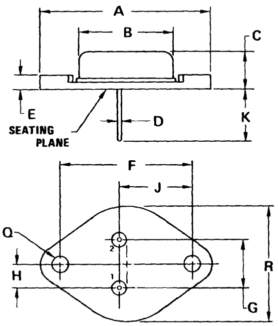
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6274	2N6275	2N6276	2N6277	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	140	160	180	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 50 → ← 100 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 20 →				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 250 → ← 1.43 →				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

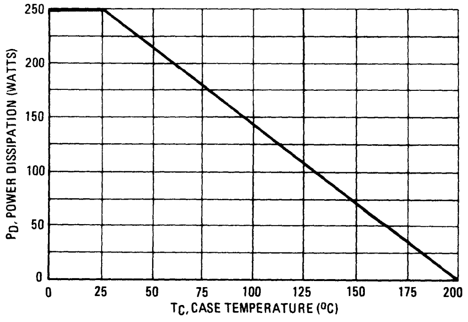


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

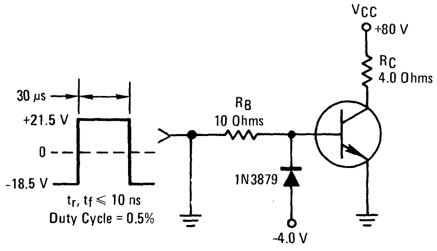
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6274		100	–	
	2N6275		120	–	
	2N6276		140	–	
	2N6277		150	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6274		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6275		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6276		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6277		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc)			–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6 0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 0 Vdc)			50	–	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			30	120	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)			–	1 8	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	3.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0 1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	600	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = 2 0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)		t_r	–	0 35	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2 0 Adc)		t_s	–	0 80	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2 0 Adc)		t_f	–	0 25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

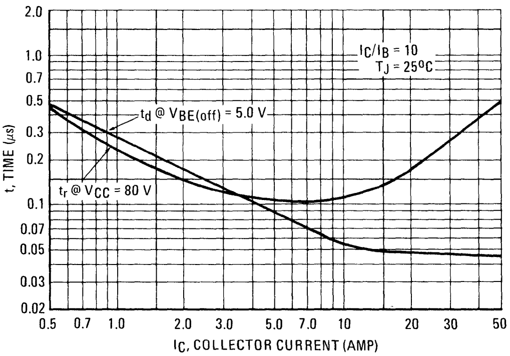


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

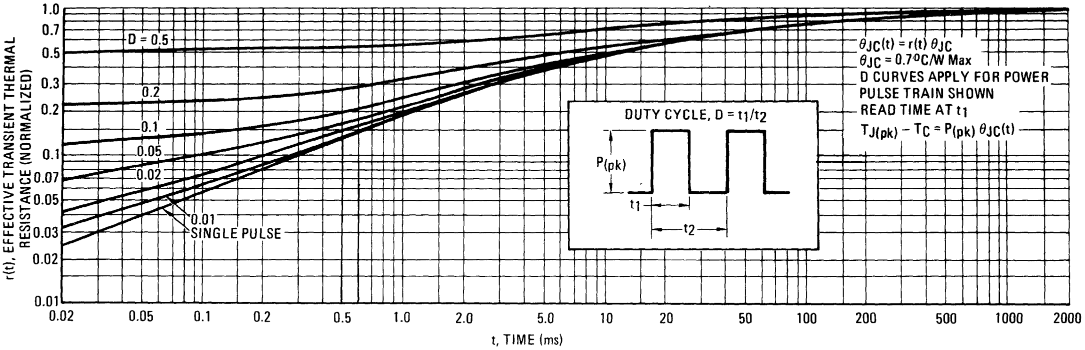
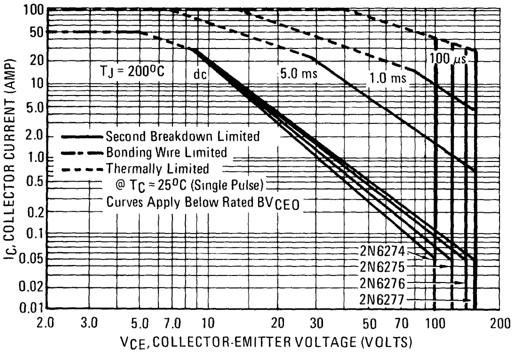


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

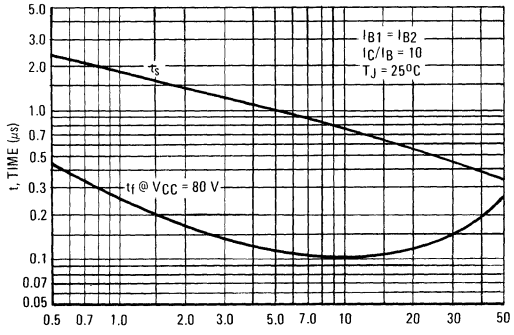


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

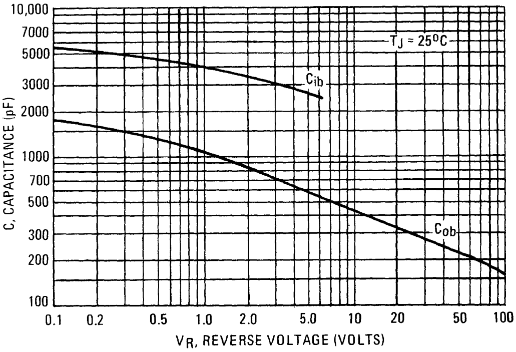


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

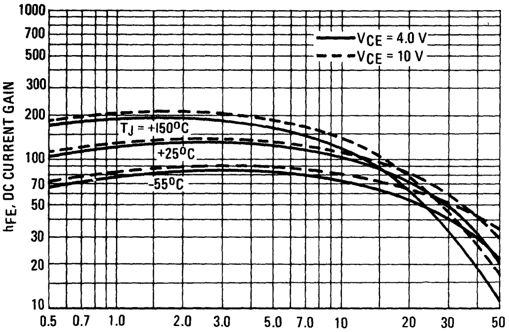


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

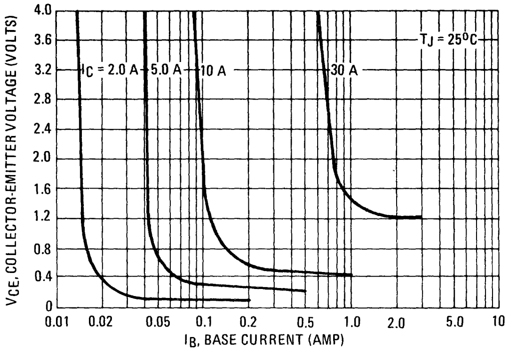


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

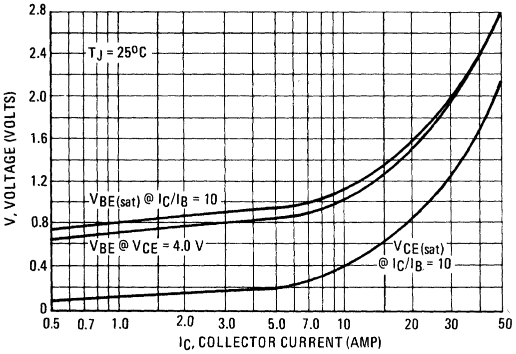


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

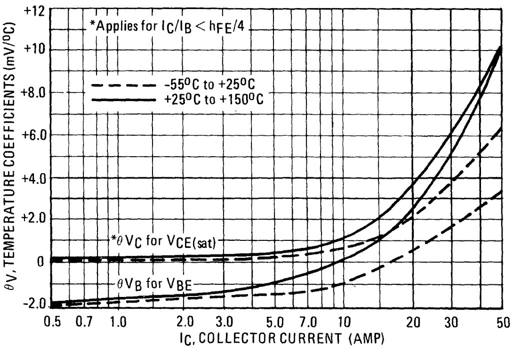


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

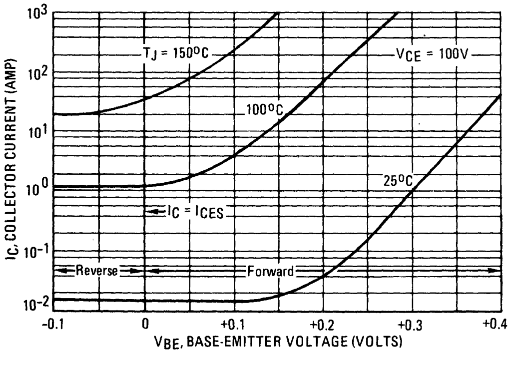
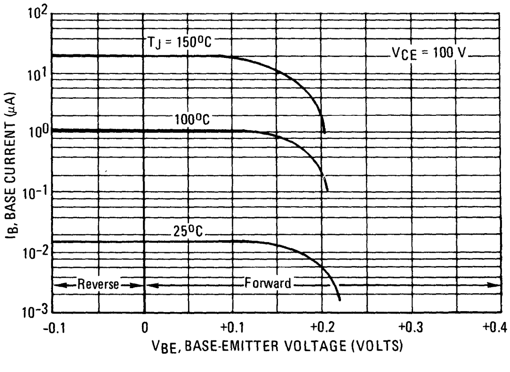


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUT-OFF REGION



MOTOROLA

2N6282 thru 2N6284 NPN
2N6285 thru 2N6287 PNP

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 10 Adc –
  h_{FE} = 2400 (Typ) – 2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284
  = 4000 (Typ) – 2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6282, 2N6285
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6283, 2N6286
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6284, 2N6287
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

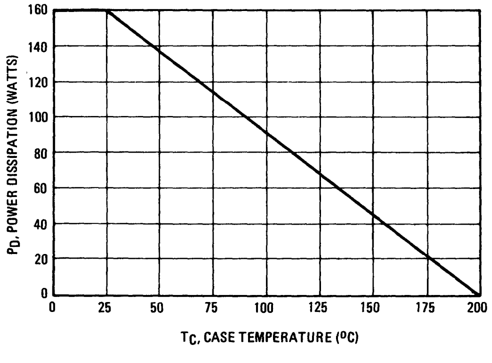
Rating	Symbol	2N6282 2N6285	2N6283 2N6286	2N6284 2N6287	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}		5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C		20 40		Adc
Base Current	I_B		0.5		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D		160 0.915		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}		-65 to +200		°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.09	°C/W

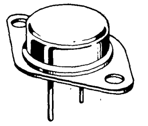
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

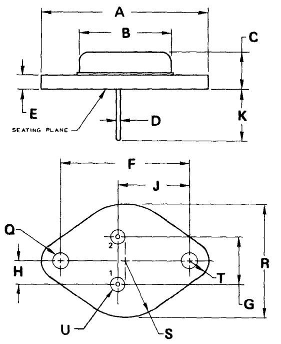
FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



DARLINGTON 20 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60, 80, 100 VOLTS
160 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284 NPN, 2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287 PNP

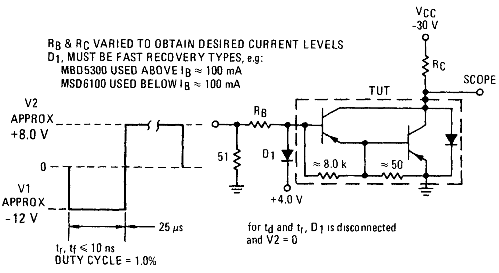
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	2N6282, 2N6285		60	–	
	2N6283, 2N6286		80	–	
	2N6284, 2N6287		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6282, 2N6285		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6283, 2N6286		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6284, 2N6287		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			750	18,000	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	2N6282, 83, 84		–	400	
	2N6285, 86, 87		–	600	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

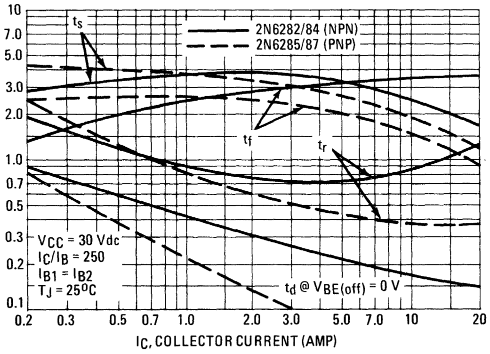
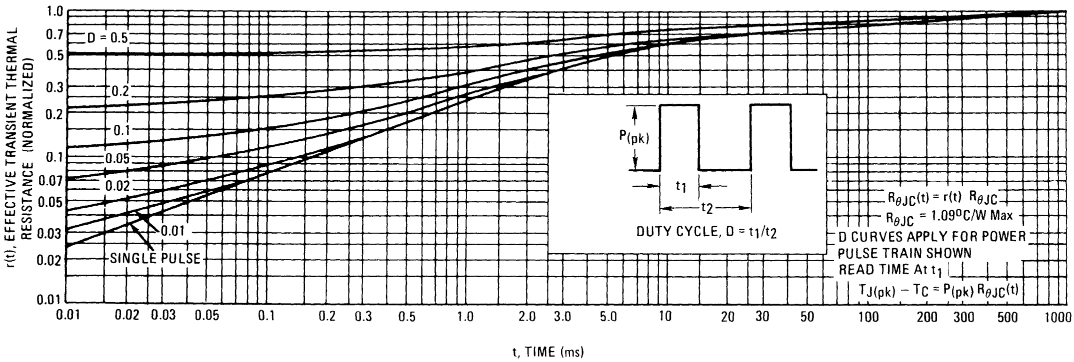


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – 2N6282, 2N6285

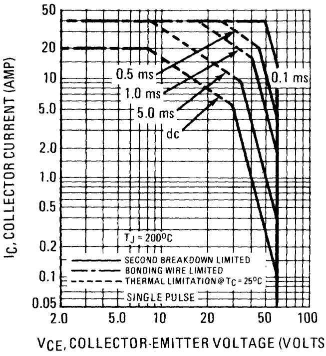


FIGURE 6 – 2N6283, 2N6286

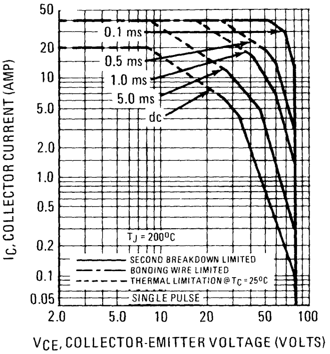
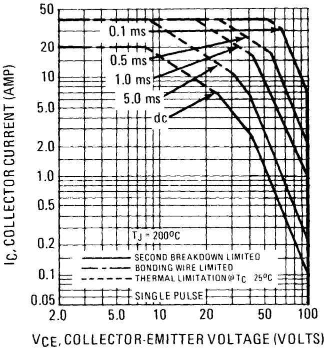


FIGURE 7 – 2N6284, 2N6287



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e. the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5, 6 and 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

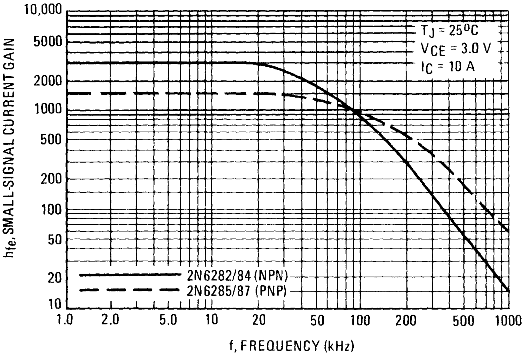
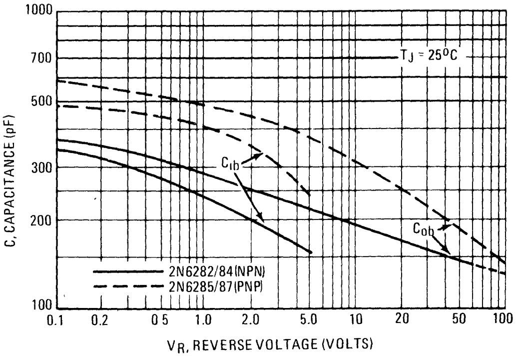


FIGURE 9 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284

PNP
2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287

FIGURE 10 – DC CURRENT GAIN

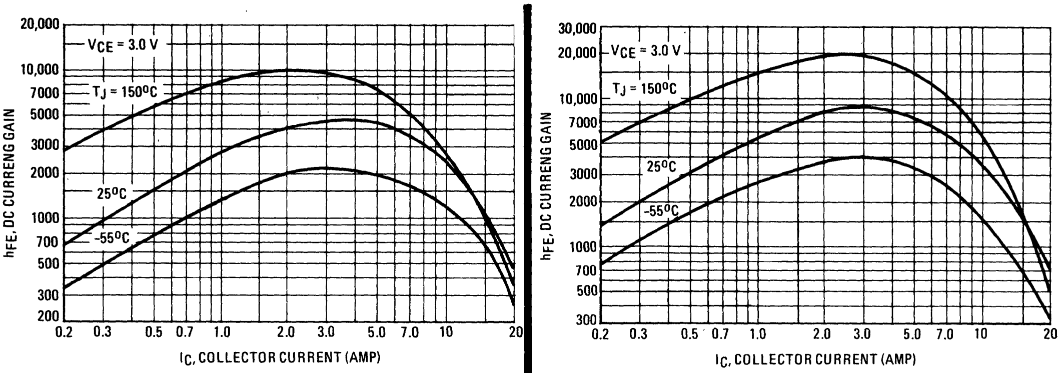


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

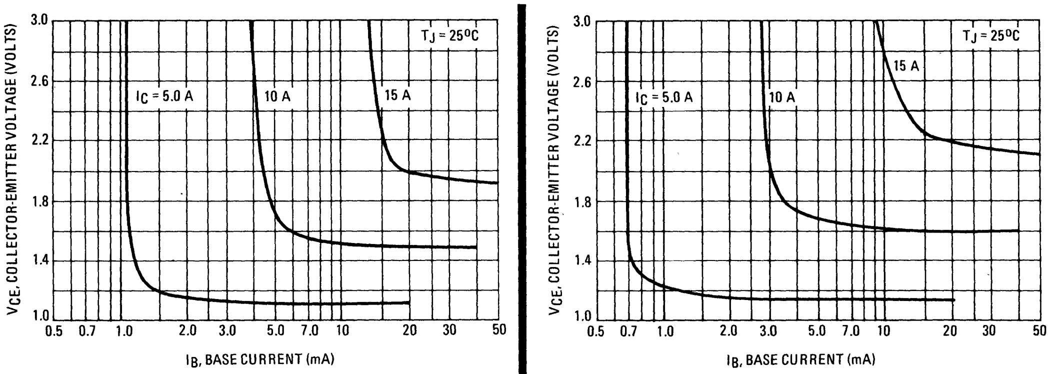
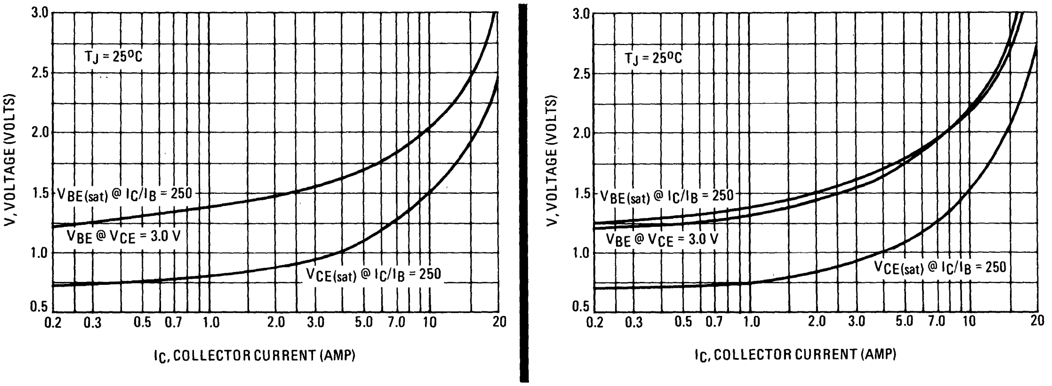


FIGURE 12 – "ON" VOLTAGES



NPN
2N6282, 2N6283, 2N6284

PNP
2N6285, 2N6286, 2N6287

FIGURE 13 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

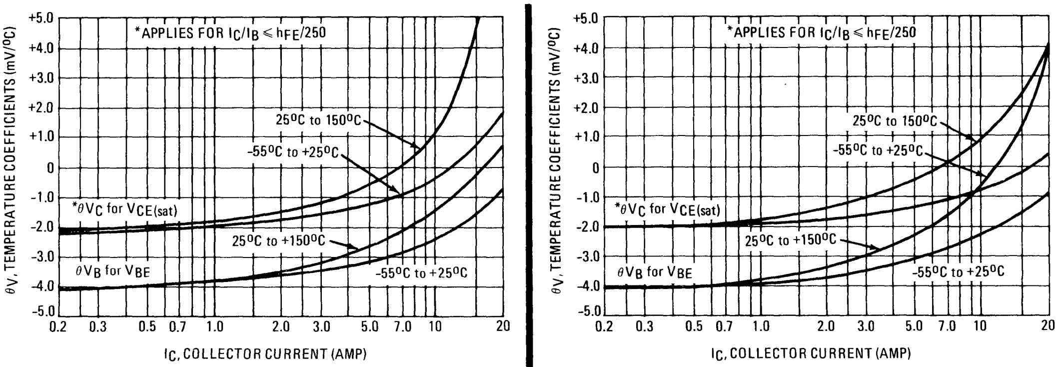


FIGURE 14 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

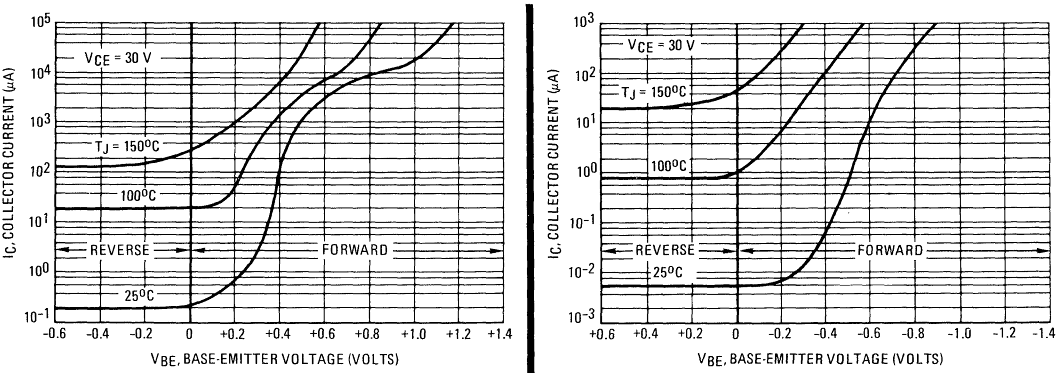
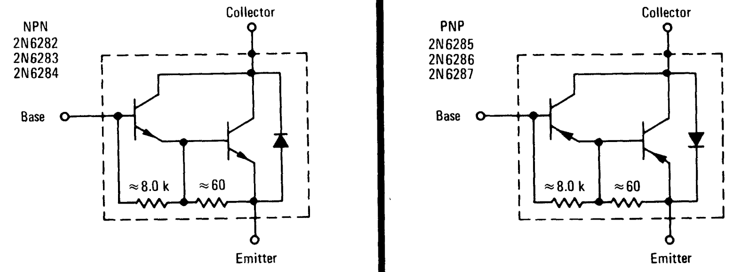


FIGURE 15 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



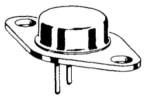
2N6294, 2N6295 NPN
2N6296, 2N6297 PNP

DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier, low-frequency switching and hammer driver applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 3000 (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6294, 2N6296
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6295, 2N6297
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

4 AMPERES
DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS
60, 80 VOLTS
50 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

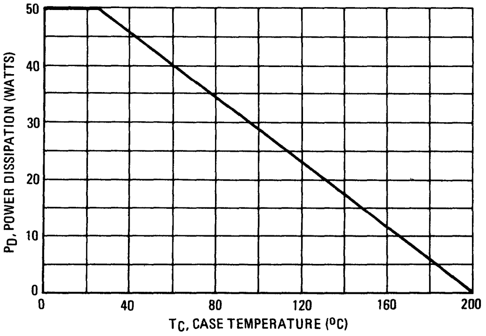
Rating	Symbol	2N6294 2N6296	2N6295 2N6297	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	80		mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	50 0.286		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

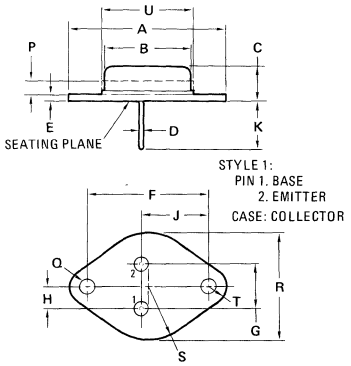
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

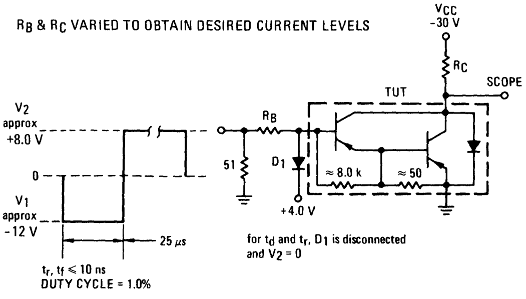
CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6294, 2N6296 2N6295, 2N6297	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6294, 2N6296 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6295, 2N6297	I_{CEO}	– –	0.5 0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6294, 2N6295 (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6296, 2N6297 (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6294, 2N6295 (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6296, 2N6297	I_{CEX}	– – – –	0.5 0.5 5.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	750 100	18000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 8.0 mAdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	2.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) 2N6294, 2N6295 2N6296, 2N6297	C_{ob}	– –	120 200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	300	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit, reverse all polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

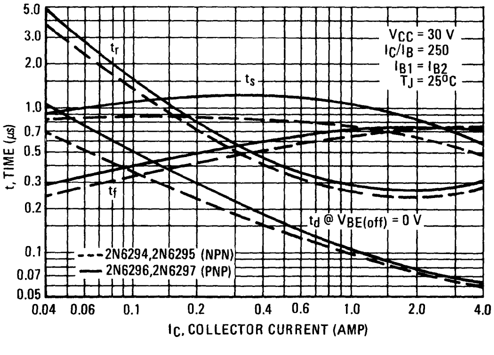


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

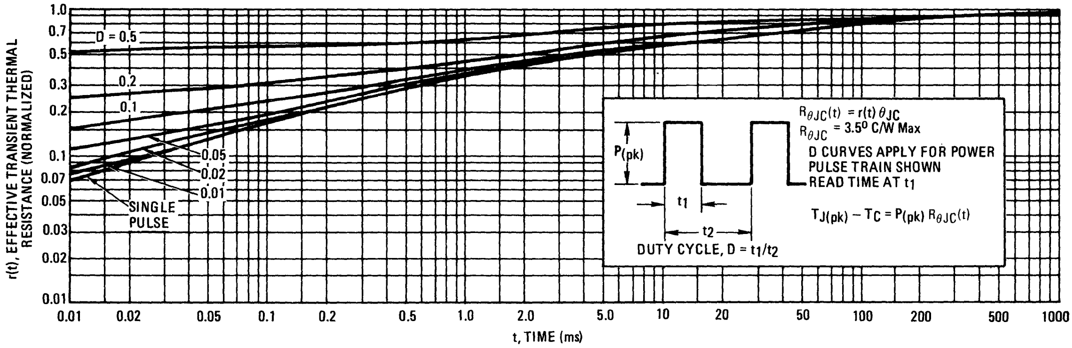
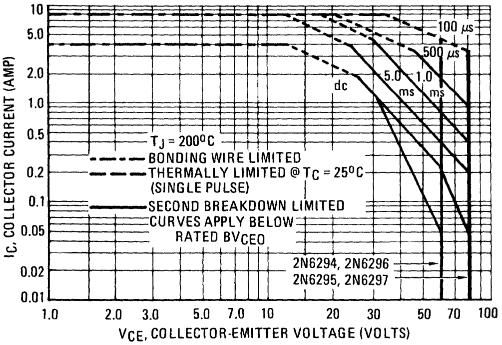


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

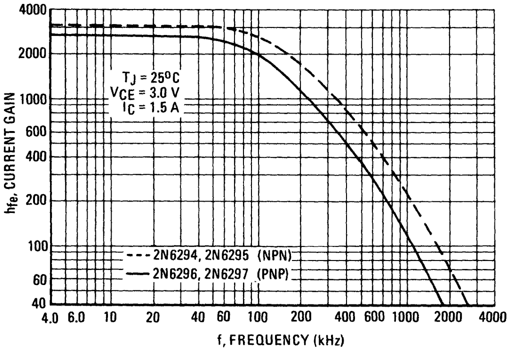
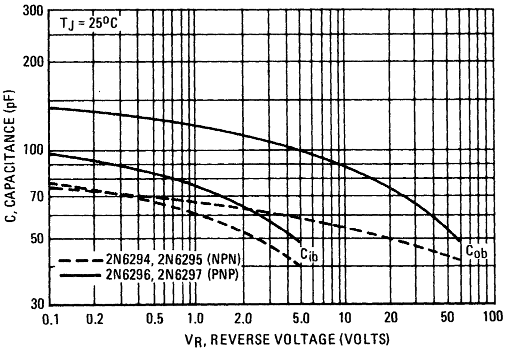


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N6294, 2N6295

PNP
2N6296, 2N6297

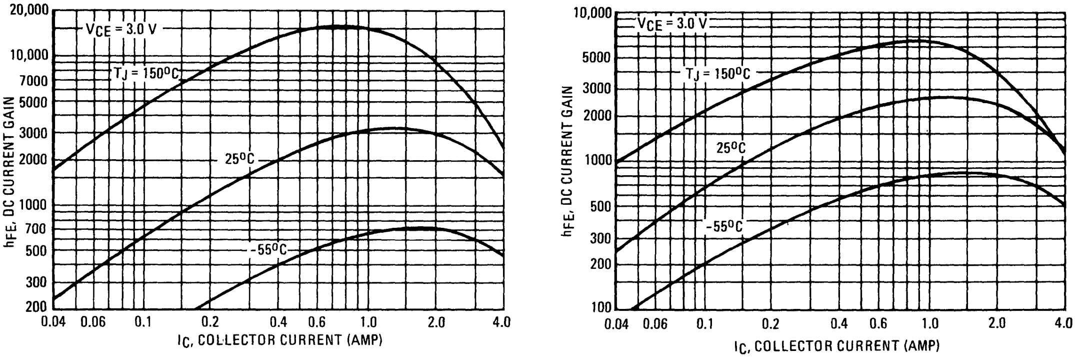


FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN

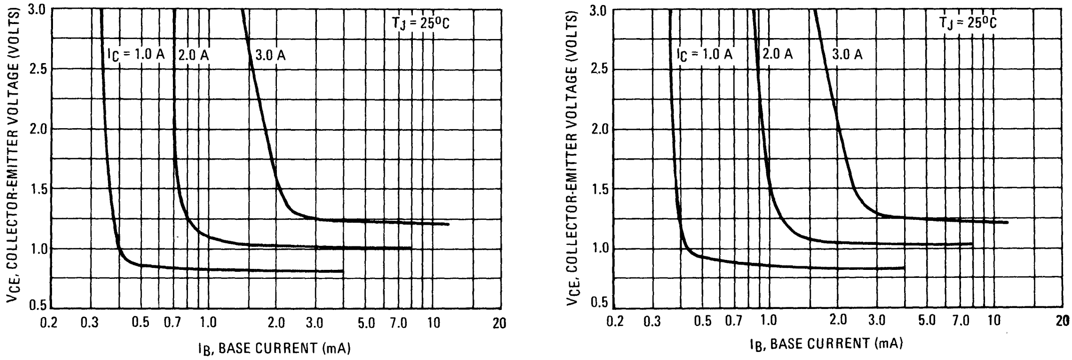


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

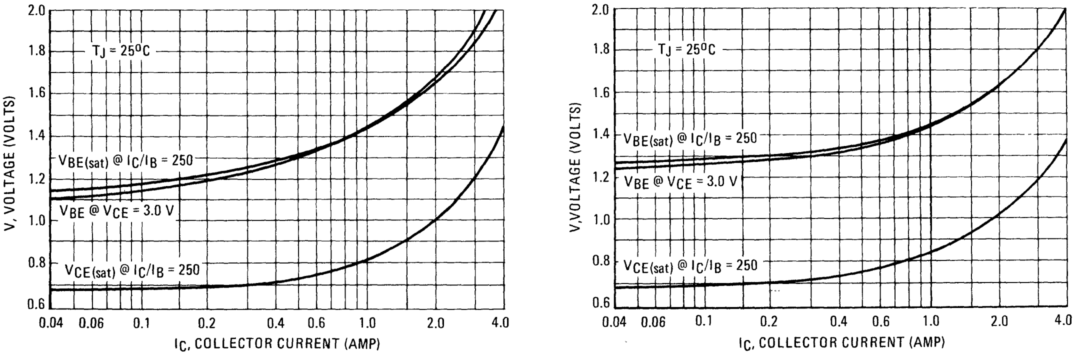


FIGURE 10 — "ON" VOLTAGES

2N6306, 2N6307, 2N6308

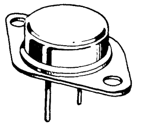
MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators and line-operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications in associated consumer products.

- High Collector-Base Voltage –
  V_{CB} = 500 Vdc – 2N6306
  = 600 Vdc – 2N6307
  = 700 Vdc – 2N6308
- Excellent DC Current Gain @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  h_{FE} = 15 - 75 – 2N6306, 2N6307
  = 12 -60 – 2N6308
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.8 Vdc (Max) – 2N6306
  = 1.0 Vdc (Max) – 2N6307
  = 1.5 Vdc (Max) – 2N6308
- Current Gain Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 5.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 0.3 Adc

8 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON
250-300-350 VOLTS
125 WATTS



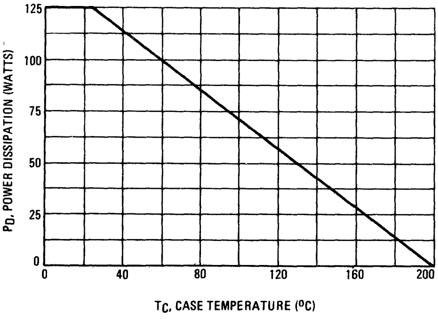
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

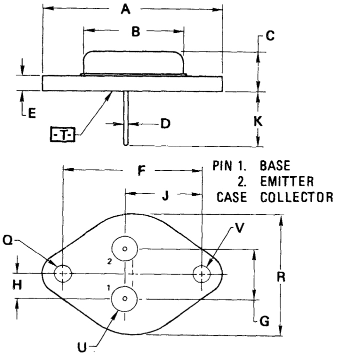
Rating	Symbol	2N6306	2N6307	2N6308	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	500	600	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 8.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 8.0 → 16			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 4.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 125 → 0.714			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			°C

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.4	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

2N6306, 2N6307, 2N6308

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6306		250	–	
	2N6307		300	–	
	2N6308		350	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, I_B = 0)			–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6306		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 600 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6307		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 700 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6308		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6306		–	2.5	
(V_{CE} = 550 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6307		–	2.5	
(V_{CE} = 650 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6308		–	2.5	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	2N6306, 2N6307		15	75	
	2N6308		12	60	
(I_C = 8 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	2N6306, 2N6307		4 0	–	
	2N6308		3.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	2N6306		–	0.8	
	2N6307		–	1.0	
	2N6308		–	1.5	
(I_C = 8 0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N6306, 2N6307		–	5.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2 67 Adc)	2N6308		–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	2N6306, 2N6307		–	2.3	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2 67 Adc)	2N6308		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	2N6306, 2N6307		–	1.3	
	2N6308		–	1.5	
Second Breakdown Energy (Figure 2)		$E_{s/b}$			mJ
($I_{C(PK)}$ = 3.0 Adc, L = 40 mH, R_{BE} = 3 kΩ, V_{BB2} = 1 5 Vdc)			–	180	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 0 3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 0 MHz)			5.0	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0 1 MHz)			–	250	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time		t_r			µs
(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 3 0 Adc, I_B = 0 6 Adc)			–	0.6	
Storage Time (3)		t_s			µs
(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 3 0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0 6 Adc, I_{B2} = 1 5 Adc)					
	Pulse Width = 25 µs		–	1 6	
	Pulse Width = 5 0 µs		–	0 8	
Fall Time		t_f			µs
(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 3 0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.6 Adc, I_{B2} = 1 5 Adc)			–	0.4	

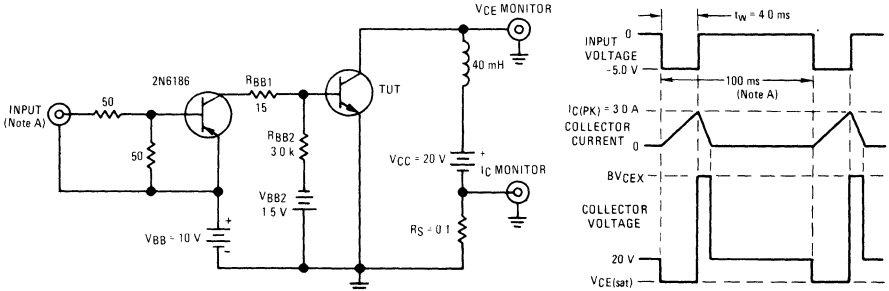
(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2 0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

(3) "On" time is 25 µs t_s decreases with shorter pulse widths, being approximately 50% of the values shown at a 5 0 µs pulse width

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

FIGURE 2 – SECOND BREAKDOWN ENERGY TEST CIRCUIT AND WAVEFORMS



Note A : Input pulse width is increased until $I_{C(PK)}$ = 3 0 A

FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE

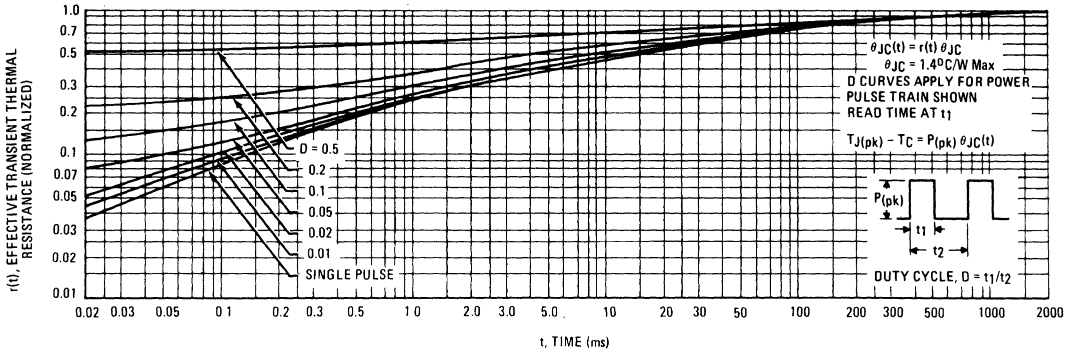
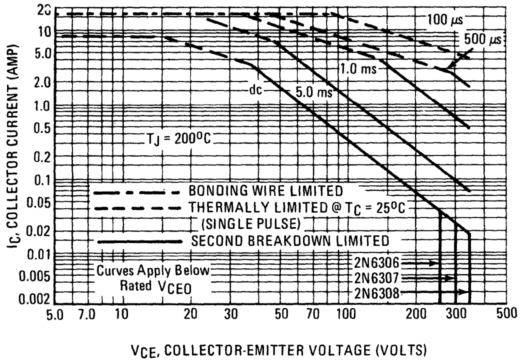


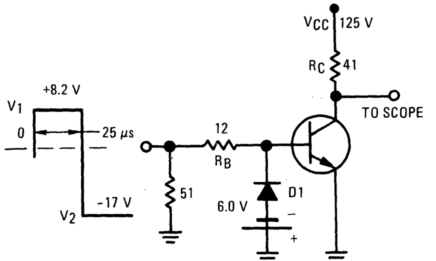
FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



DUTY CYCLE 1%
t_r, $t_f \leqslant 10$ ns
D_1 – 1N3879
COLLECTOR-BASE JUNCTION

FOR DATA IN FIGURE 6,
R_B & R_C ARE VARIED TO OBTAIN
DESIRED TEST CONDITIONS. D_1
OMITTED AND V_2 REDUCED TO
5.0 V FOR t_d and t_r MEASUREMENTS

FIGURE 6 – TURN-ON AND TURN-OFF TIMES

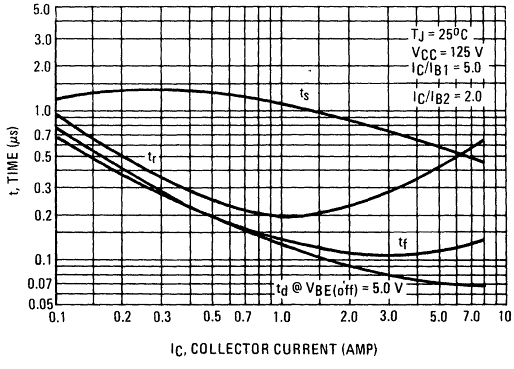


FIGURE 7 – DC CURRENT GAIN

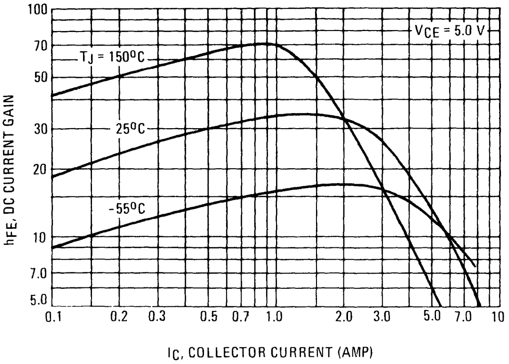


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

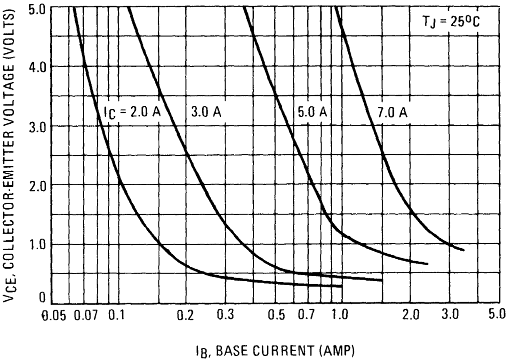


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

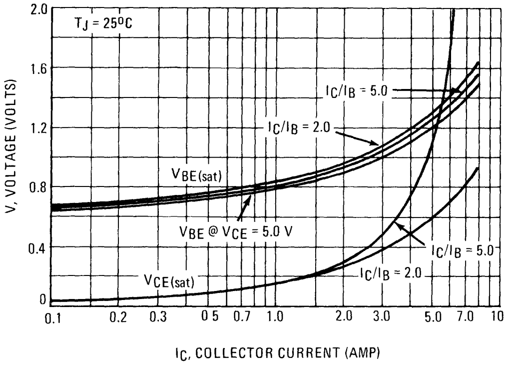


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

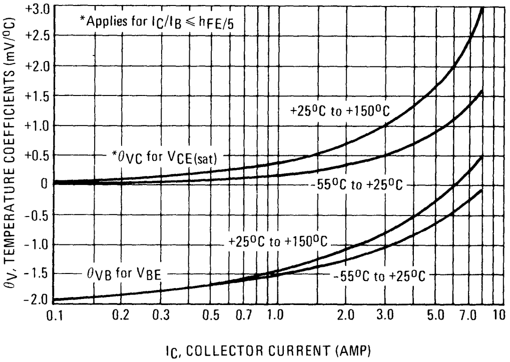


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR-CUTOFF REGION

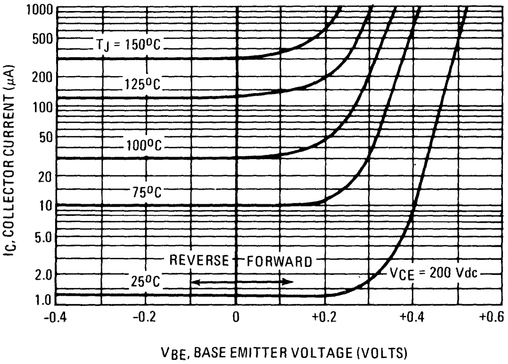
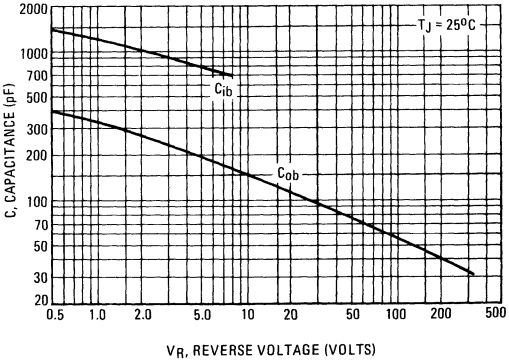


FIGURE 12 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
2N6315 2N6316
PNP
2N6317 2N6318

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEX} = 0.25 mAdc (Max)
- Excellent DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 4.0 MHz @ I_C = 0.25 Adc

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

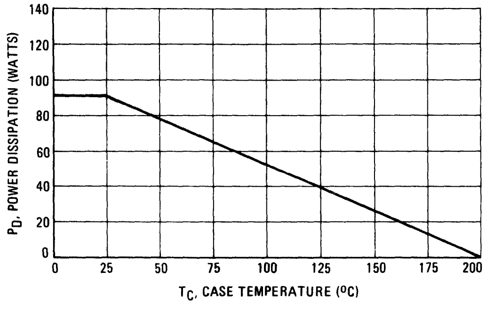
Rating	Symbol	2N6315 2N6317	2N6316 2N6318	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	7.0 15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation — T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.515		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Value	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.94	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC registered data. Limits and conditions differ on some parameters and re-registration reflecting these changes has been requested. All above values meet or exceed present JEDEC registered data.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

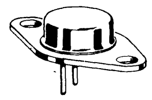


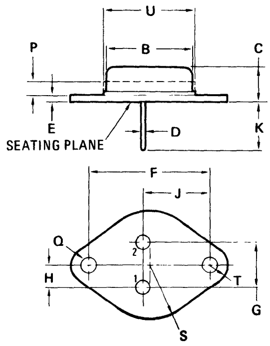
Safe Area Limits are indicated by Figure 13.

7.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80 VOLTS
90 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	11.94	12.70	0.470	0.500
C	6.35	8.64	0.250	0.340
D	0.71	0.86	0.028	0.034
E	1.27	1.91	0.050	0.075
F	24.33	24.43	0.958	0.962
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
J	14.48	14.99	0.570	0.590
K	9.14	–	0.360	–
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	3.61	3.86	0.142	0.152
S	–	8.89	–	0.350
T	–	3.68	–	0.145
U	–	15.75	–	0.620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply.

CASE 80-02
TO-66

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6315,2N6317		60	–	
	2N6316,2N6318		80	-	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6315,2N6317		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6316,2N6318		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6315,2N6317		–	0.25	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6316,2N6318		–	0.25	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc $V_{BE(off)}$ =1.5 Vdc,T_C =150°C)	2N6315,2N6317		–	2.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc,$V_{BE(off)}$ =1.5 Vdc,T_C =150°C)	2N6316,2N6318		–	2.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6315,2N6317		–	0.25	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6316,2N6318		–	0.25	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			35	–	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			20	100	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			4.0	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 1.75 Adc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 1.75 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	2N6317,2N6318		–	300	
	2N6315,2N6316		–	200	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.25 Adc)	t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

NPN
2N6315 and 2N6316

PNP
2N6317 and 2N6318

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

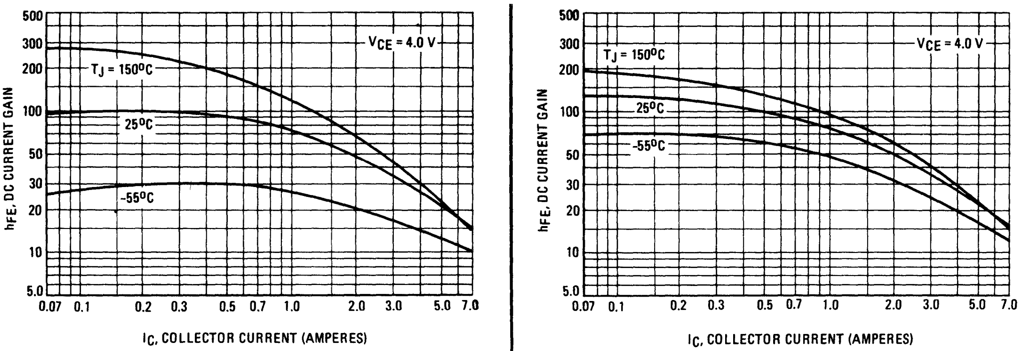


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

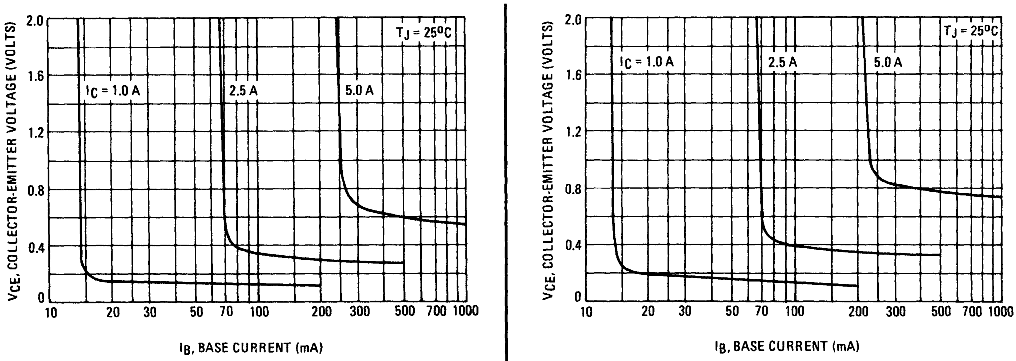


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

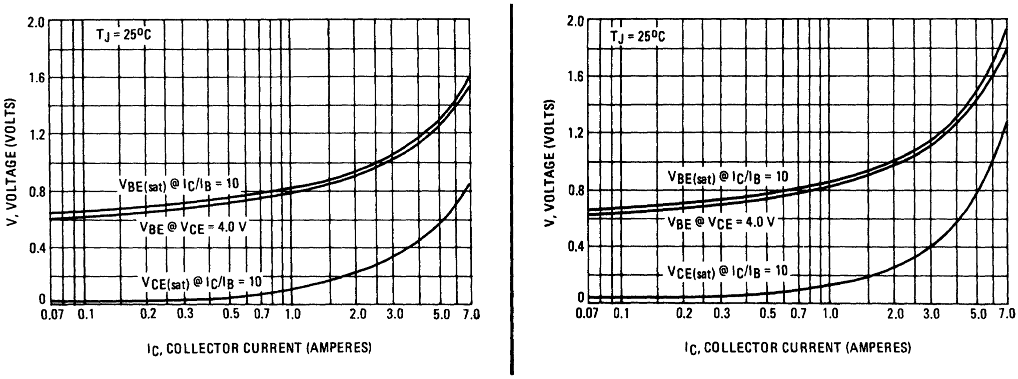
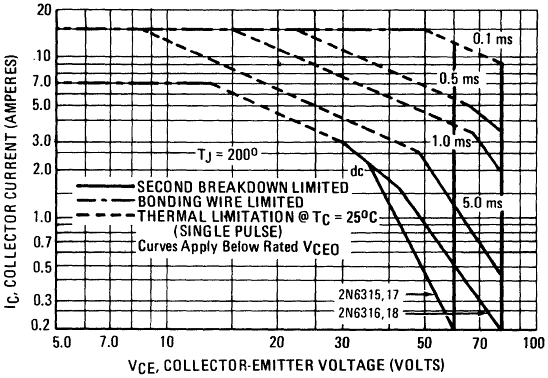


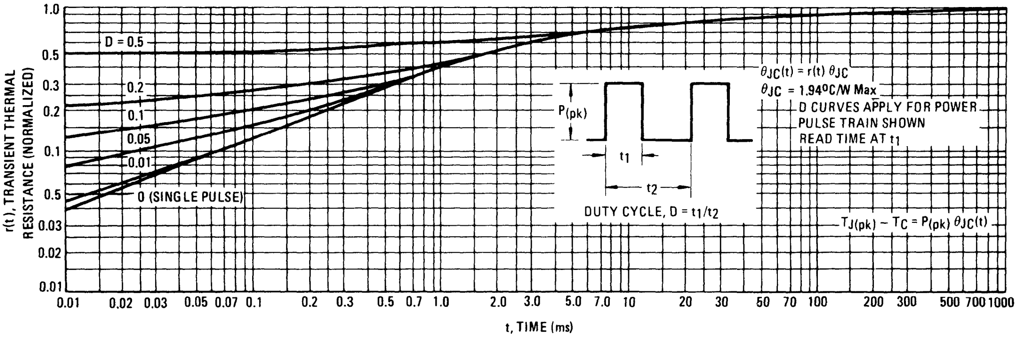
FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6338
thru
2N6341

MOTOROLA

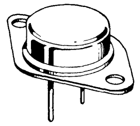
HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6338
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N6339
  = 140 Vdc (Min) – 2N6340
  = 150 Vdc (Min) – 2N6341
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 30-120 @ I_C = 10 Adc
  = 12 (Min) @ I_C = 25 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 10 Adc
  t_r = 0.3 μs (Max)
  t_s = 1.0 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to 2N6436–38

25 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

100, 120, 140, 150 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

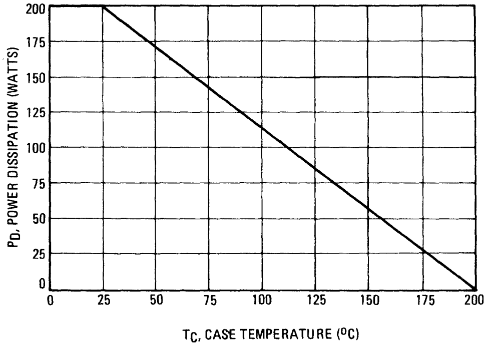
Rating	Symbol	2N6338	2N6339	2N6340	2N6341	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	140	160	180	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 25 → ← 50 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 10 →				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 200 → ← 1.14 →				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →				°C

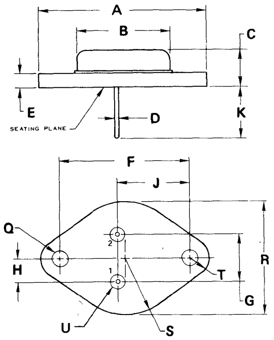
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

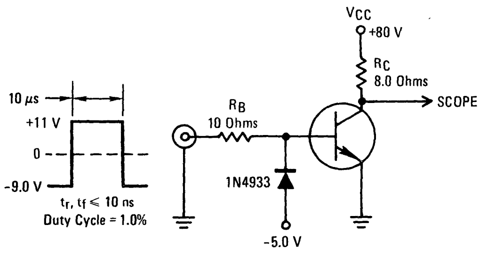
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6338 2N6339 2N6340 2N6341	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 100 120 140 150	 – – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6338 (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6339 (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6340 (V_{CE} = 75 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6341	I_{CEO}	 – – – –	 50 50 50 50	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	 – –	 10 1.0	 μAdc mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 50 30 12	 – 120 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.0 1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.8 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Rise Time ($V_{CC} \approx$ 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc)	t_r	–	0.3	μs
Storage Time ($V_{CC} \approx$ 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time ($V_{CC} \approx$ 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)	t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

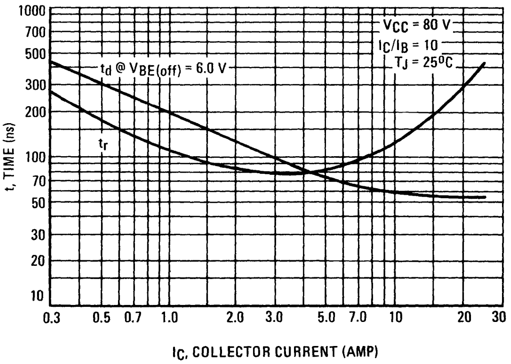


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

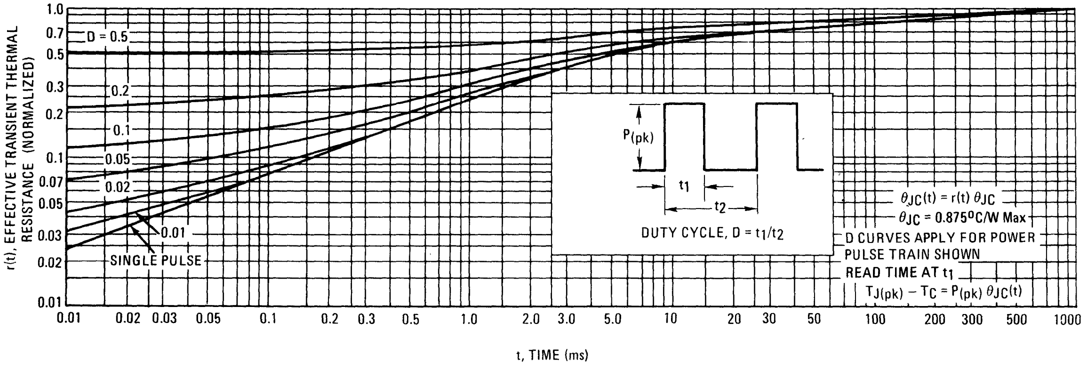
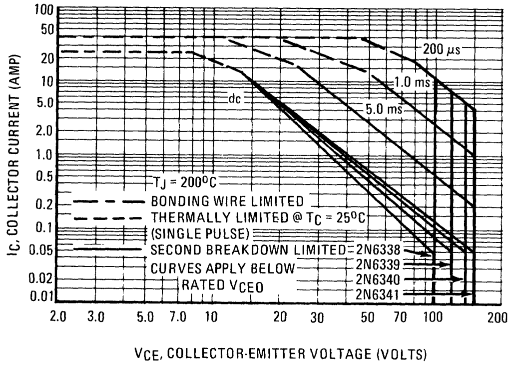


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

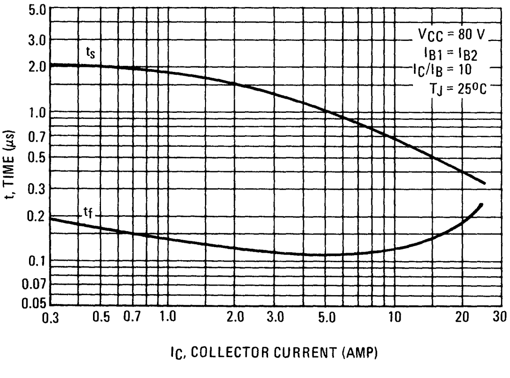
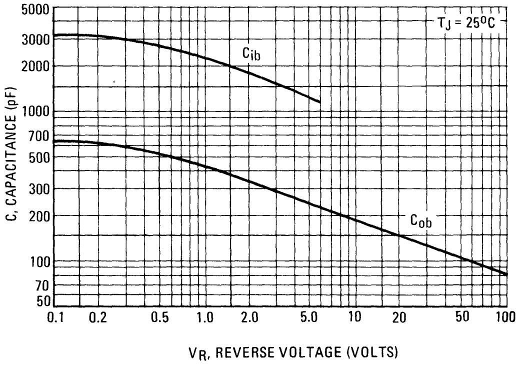


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



MOTOROLA

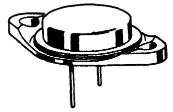
2N6377
thru
2N6379

HIGH-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6377
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6378
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N6379
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 30-120 @ I_C = 20 Adc
  = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 20 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 20 Adc
  t_r = 0.35 µs (Max)
  t_s = 0.8 µs (Max)
  t_f = 0.25 µs (Max)
- Complement to 2N6274–77

50 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON
80, 100, 120 VOLTS
250 WATTS



* MAXIMUM RATINGS

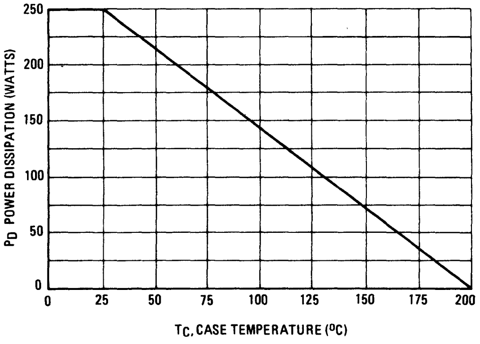
Rating	Symbol	2N6377	2N6378	2N6379	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	50			Adc
Peak		100			
Base Current	I_B	20			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	250			Watts
Derate above 25°C		1.43			W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

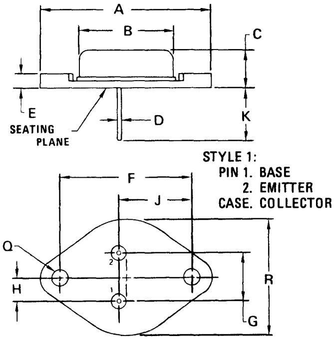
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.7	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

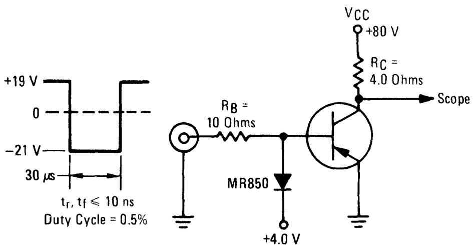
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6377	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	80	–	Vdc
	2N6378		100	–	
	2N6379		120	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6377		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6378		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6379		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 90% Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 90% Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
***ON CHARACTERISTICS** (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			50	–	
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			30	120	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–		Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)			–	1.2	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)			–	1.8	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	3.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
*Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz
*Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	1500	pF
***SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS** (Figure 2)					
Rise Time	(V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 20 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc)	t_r	–	0.35	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.80	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



Note. For information on Figures 3 & 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 – TURN ON TIME

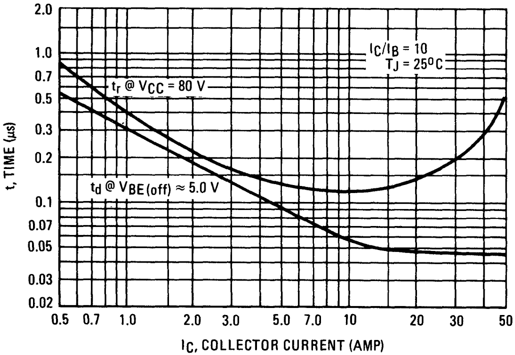


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

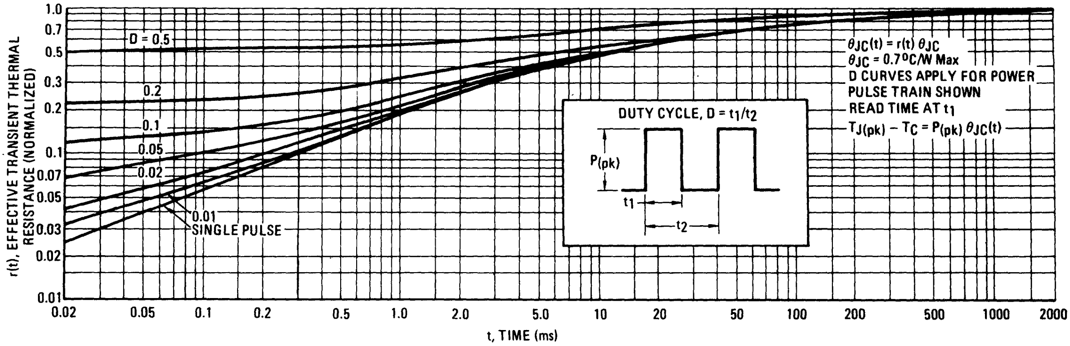
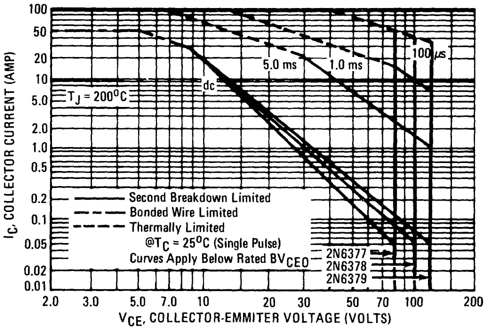


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200^\circ C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

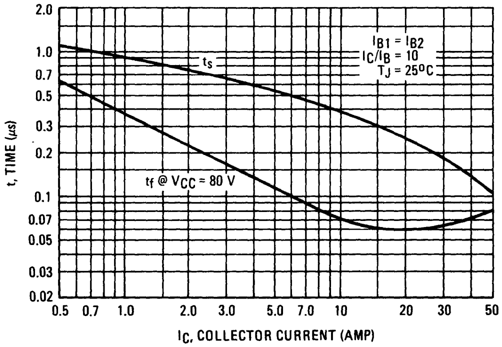


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

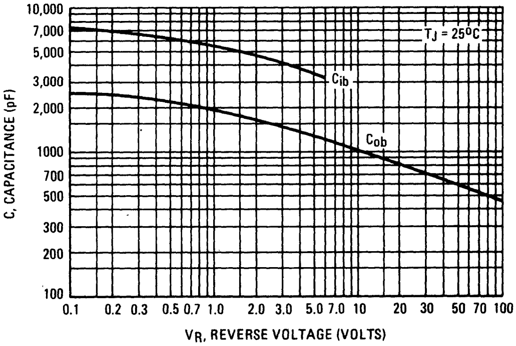


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

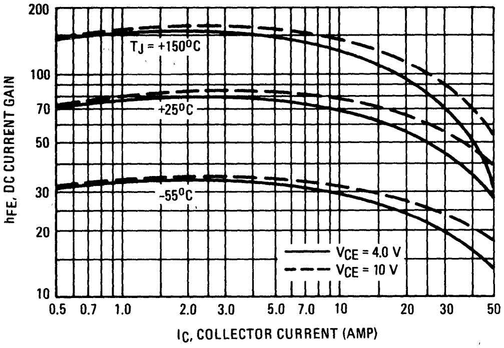


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

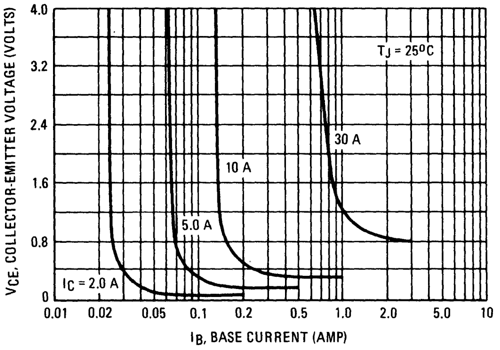


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

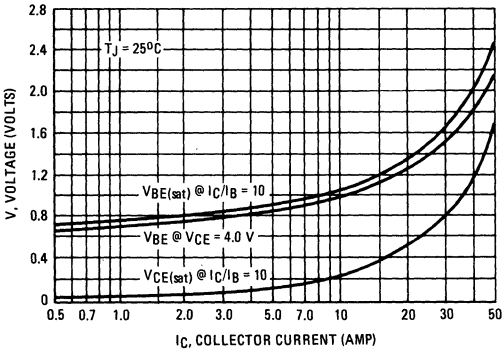


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

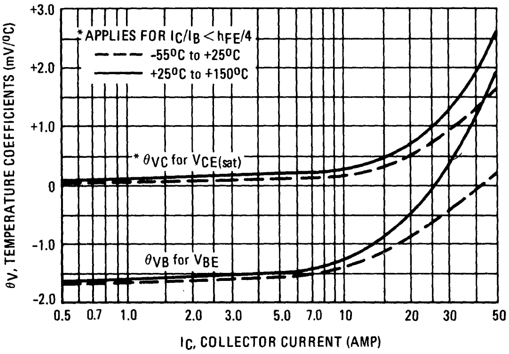


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

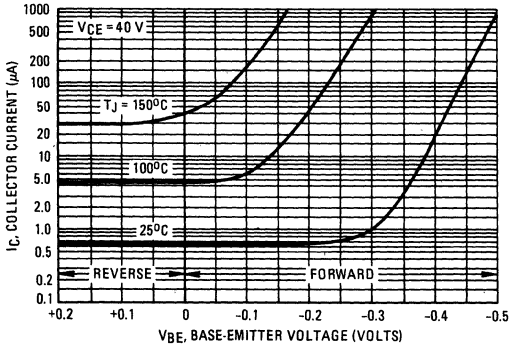
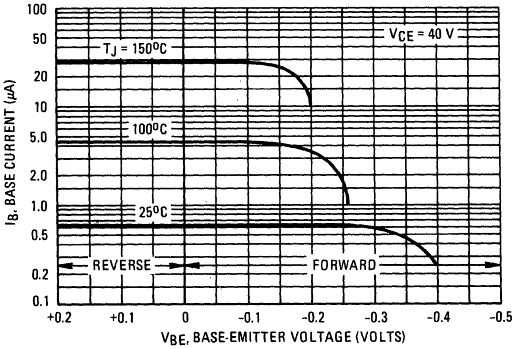


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUTOFF REGION



MOTOROLA

NPN PNP
2N6383 2N6648
2N6384 2N6649
2N6385 2N6650

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

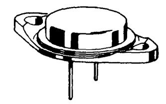
. . . monolithic complementary silicon Darlington transistors designed for low and medium frequency power applications such as power switching, audio amplifiers, hammer drivers, and shunt and series regulators.

- High Gain Darlington Performance
- True Complementary Specifications

15 AMPERE PEAK

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

40–60–80 VOLTS
100 WATTS



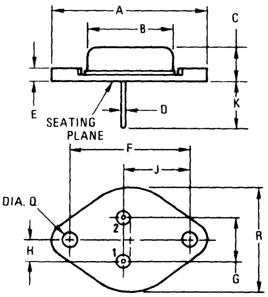
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6383 2N6648	2N6384 2N6649	2N6385 2N6650	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CBO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	← 10 →			Adc
Peak (1)**	I_{CM}	← 15 →			
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	← 0.25 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ (2) Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 100 → ← 0.571 →			Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range (2)	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/32″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	235	^oC

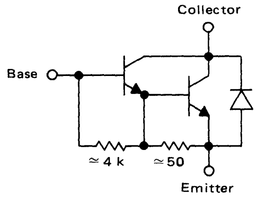
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
**Not JEDEC Registered.
(1) Pulse Width = 50 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.
(2) Exceeds JEDEC Registration for 2N6648, 2N6649, 2N6650.
JEDEC Registration gives P_D = 70 W, T_J = 150°C.

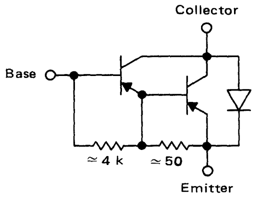


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE· COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6 35	7 62	0.250	0.300
D	0 99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1 197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5 33	5.59	0.210	0 220
J	16.64	17 15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12 19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26 67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)





ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
*Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6383, 2N6648	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6384, 2N6649		60	–	
	2N6385, 2N6650		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated Value)		I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
*Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	–	0.3	mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	3.0	
*Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (R_{BE} = 100 Ω, I_C = 200 mA)	2N6383, 2N6648	$V_{CER(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6384, 2N6649		60	–	
	2N6385, 2N6650		80	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V, I_C = 200 mA)	2N6383, 2N6648	$V_{CEV(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
	2N6384, 2N6649		60	–	
	2N6385, 2N6650		80	–	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
*DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	20,000	–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			100	–	
*Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.01 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	3.0	
*Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			–	4.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)		V_F	–	4.0	Vdc
***DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS**					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	200	pF
*Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	–	–
Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	1000	–	–
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased		$I_{S/B}$	See Figures 8 and 9		
Second Breakdown Energy with Base Reverse-Biased (L = 12 mH, R_{BE} = 100 Ω, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, I_C = 4.5 Adc)		$E_{s/b}$	120	–	mJ

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

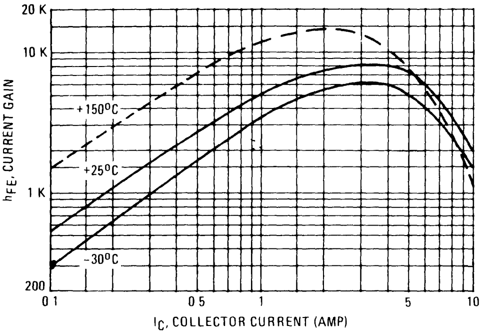


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

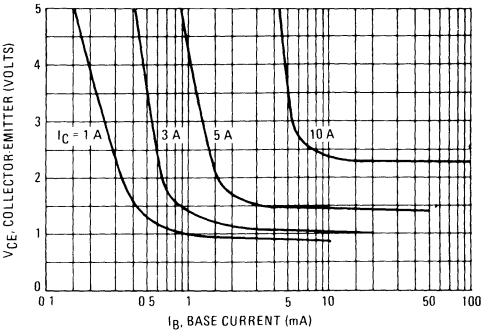


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

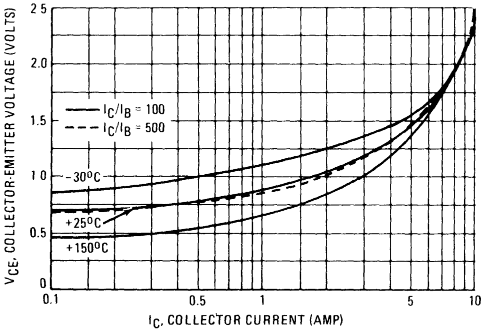


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

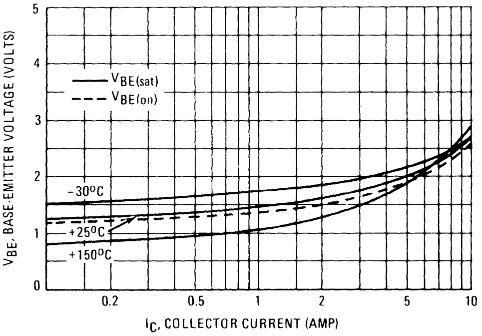
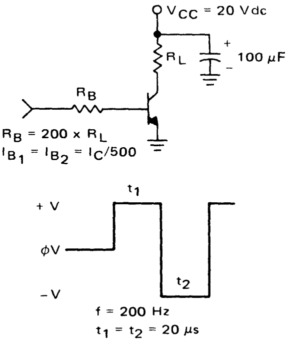


FIGURE 5 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT
(Shown for NPN)



f = 200 Hz
$t_1 = t_2 = 20\ \mu s$

FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING TIMES

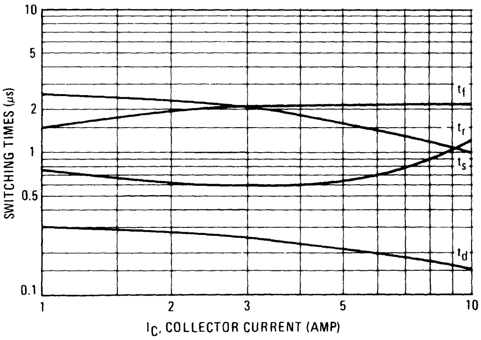
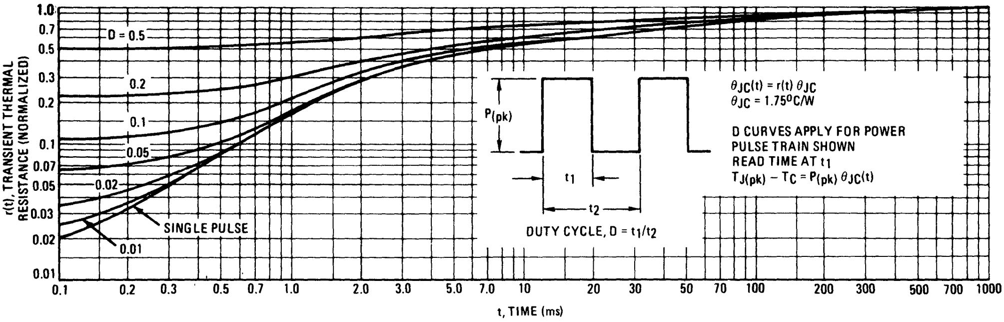


FIGURE 7 – THERMAL RESPONSE



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 8 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 7. At high case temperatures, see Figure 9, thermal limitations will reduce the current that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 8 may be found at any case temperature by derating linearly to 200°C.

FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 8 – T_C = 25°C

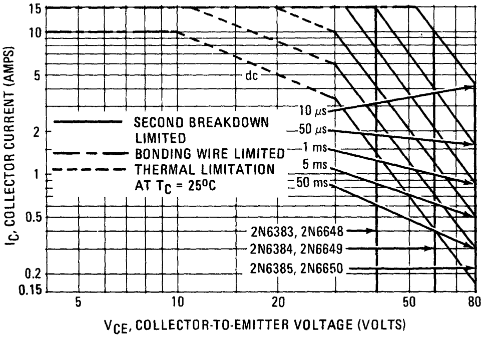


FIGURE 9 – T_C = 100°C

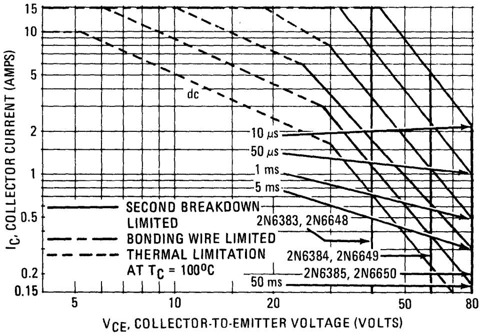
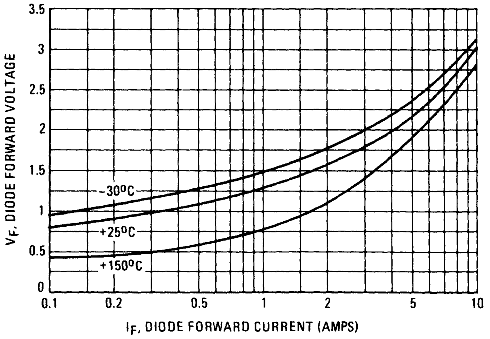


FIGURE 10 – CE DIODE CHARACTERISTICS



MOTOROLA

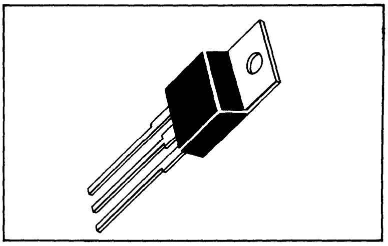
2N6386
2N6387
2N6388

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N6386
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6387
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6388
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc — 2N6386
  = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc — 2N6387, 2N6388
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

DARLINGTON
8 AND 10 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
40-60-80 VOLTS
65 WATTS



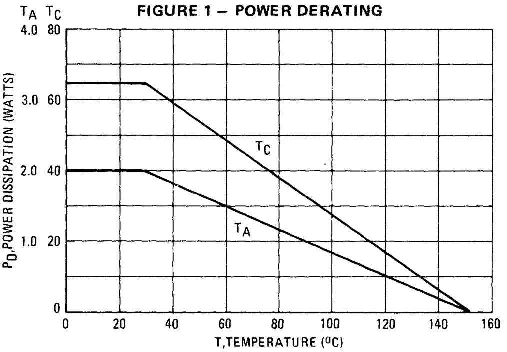
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

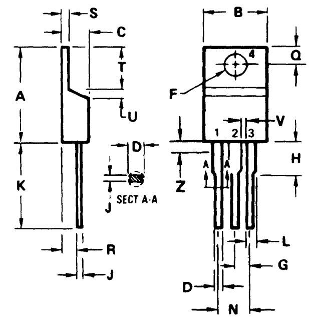
Rating	Symbol	2N6386	2N6387	2N6388	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 15	10 15	10 15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0.620
B	9 65	10.29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4.82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0.89	0.025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0.56	0 014	0.022
K	12 70	14 27	0.500	0.562
L	1 14	1 39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5 33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0 120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0 110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

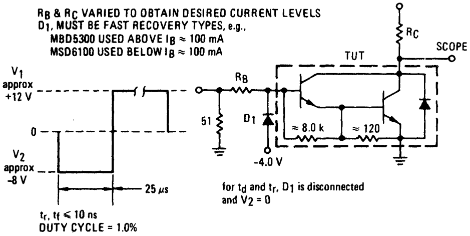
*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6386		40	–	
	2N6387		60	–	
	2N6388		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6386		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6387		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6388		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6386		–	300	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6387		–	300	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6388		–	300	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6386		–	3.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6387		–	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6388		–	3.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		1000	20000	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		1000	20000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		100	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.006 Adc)	2N6386		–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.01 Adc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.08 Adc)	2N6386		–	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		–	2.8	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	2.8	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6386		–	4.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6387, 2N6388		–	4.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	–	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	1000	–	–

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B & R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1, MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPES, e.g.,
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

for t_d and t_r, D_1 is disconnected and V_2 = 0

t_r, t_f ⩽ 10 ns
DUTY CYCLE = 1.0%

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

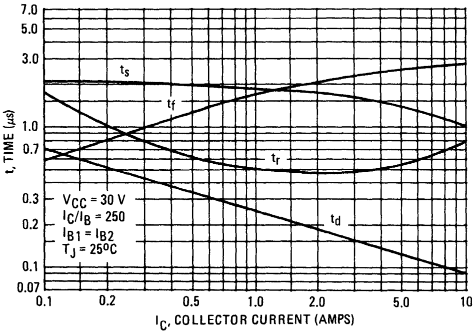


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

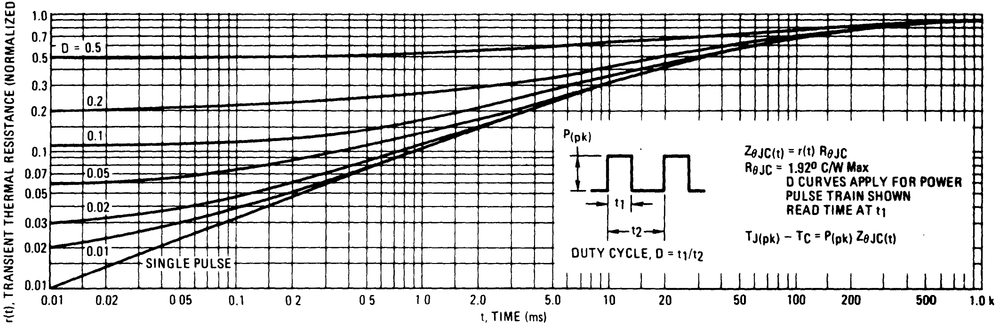
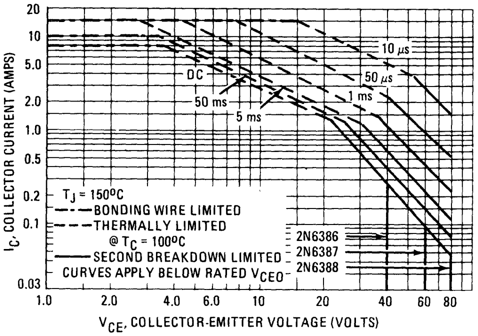


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

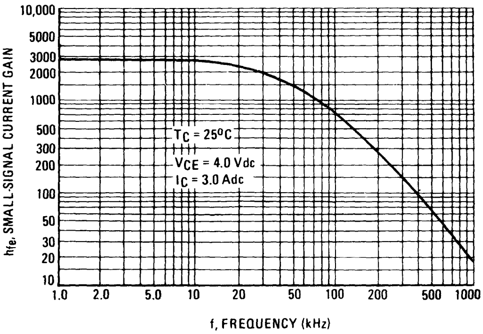


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

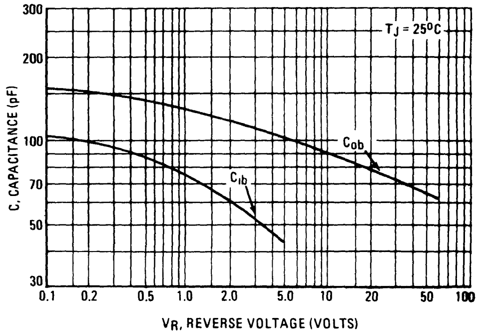


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

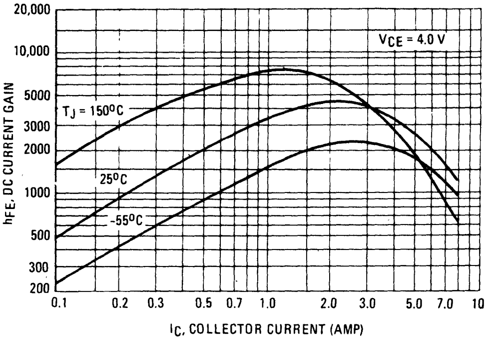


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

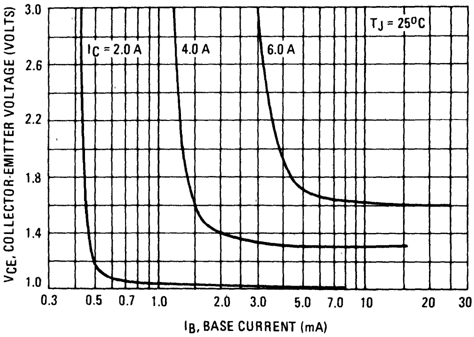


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

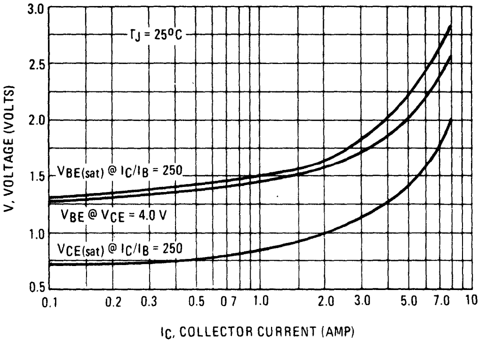


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

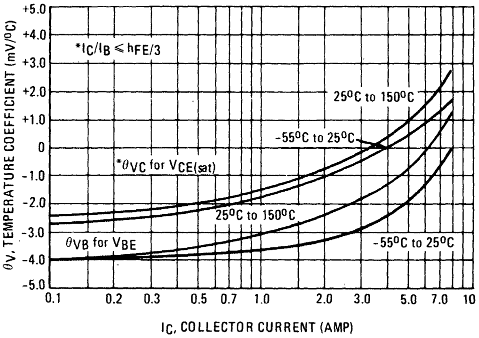


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

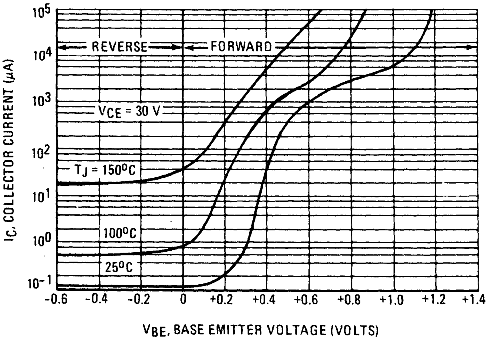
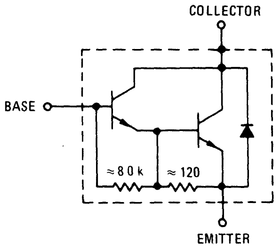


FIGURE 13 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



MOTOROLA

2N6436
2N6437
2N6438

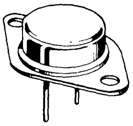
HIGH-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in industrial-military power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6436
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – 2N6437
  = 120 Vdc (Min) – 2N6438
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 20-80 @ I_C = 10 Adc
  = 12 (Min) @ I_C = 25 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- Fast Switching Times @ I_C = 10 Adc
  t_r = 0.3 μs (Max)
  t_s = 1.0 μs (Max)
  t_f = 0.25 μs (Max)
- Complement to NPN 2N6338 thru 2N6341

25 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

80, 100, 120 VOLTS
200 WATTS



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

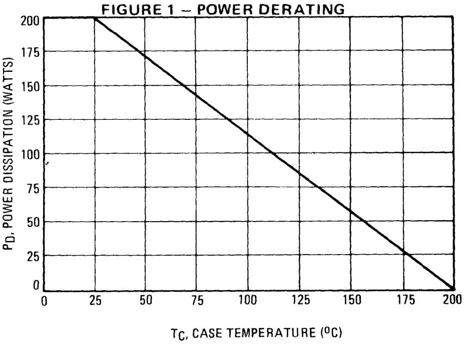
Rating	Symbol	2N6436	2N6437	2N6438	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 25 → ← 50 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 10 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 200 → ← 1.14 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← –65 to +200 →			°C

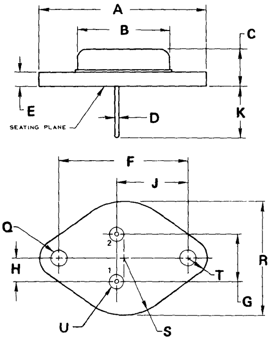
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.875	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

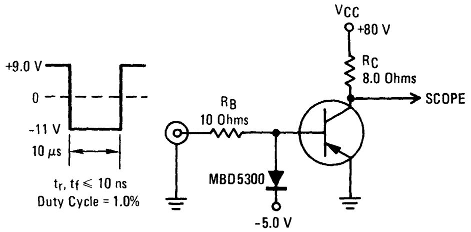
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6436		80	–	
	2N6437		100	–	
	2N6438		120	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6436		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6437		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6438		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc)	2N6436		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 110 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc)	2N6437		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 130 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc)	2N6438		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6436		–	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6437		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	2N6438		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6436		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6437		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 140 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6438		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			20	80	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			12	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	1.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	1.8	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	700	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc)		t_r	–	0.3	μs
Storage (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)		t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc)		t_f	–	0.25	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs; Duty Cycle ⩽2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



Note: For information on Figures 3 and 6, R_B and R_C were varied to obtain desired test conditions.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

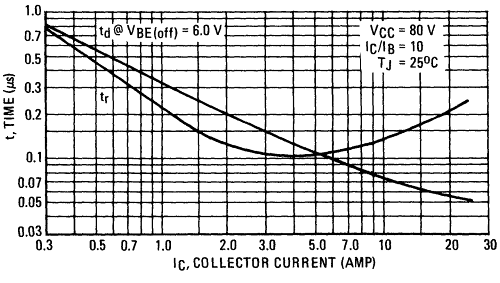


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

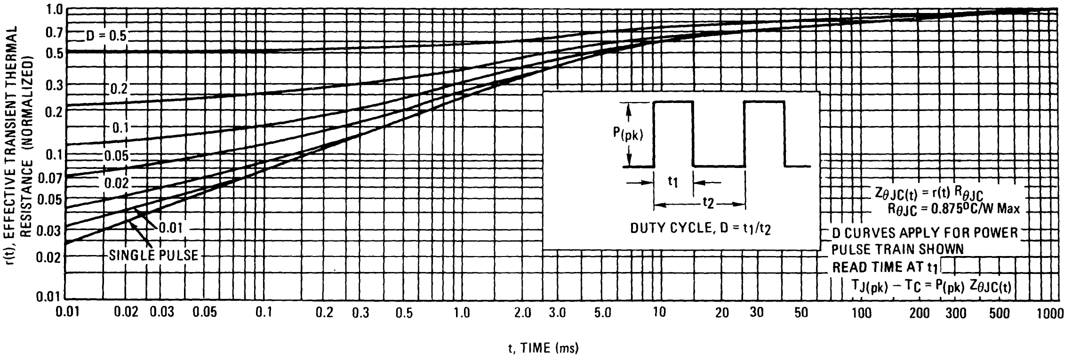
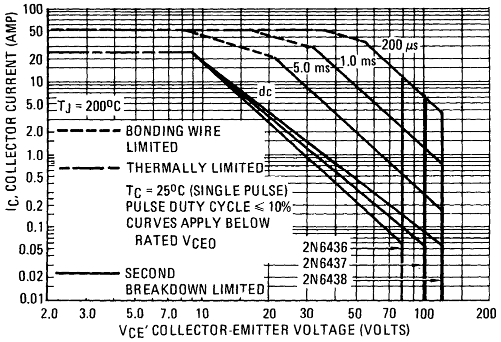


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

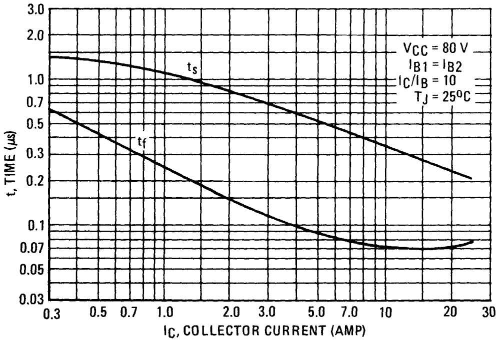


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

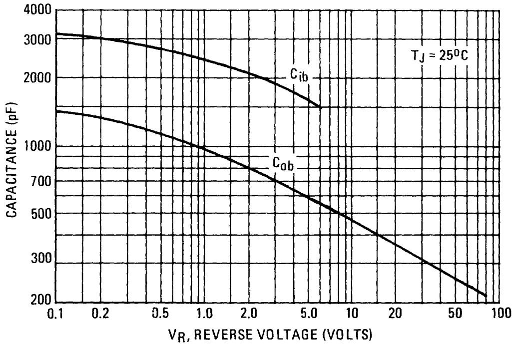


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

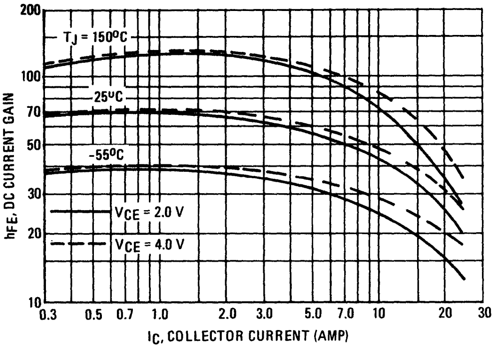


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

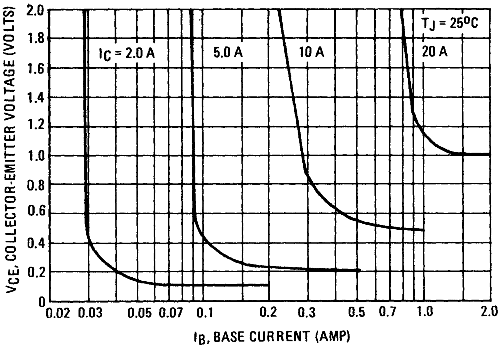


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGE

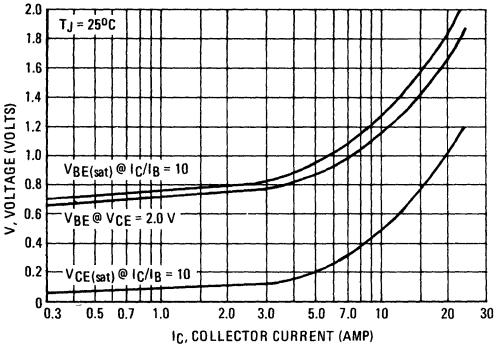


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

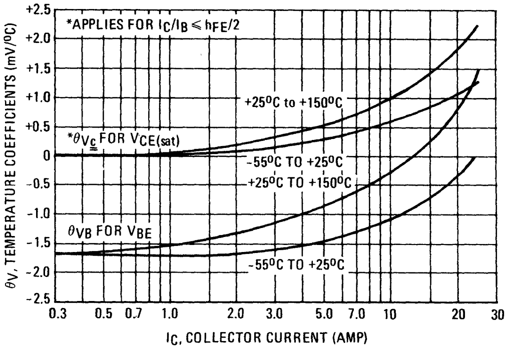


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

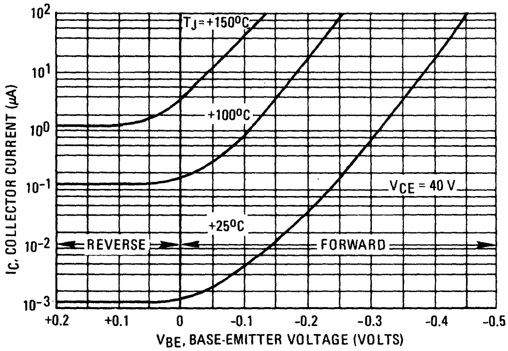
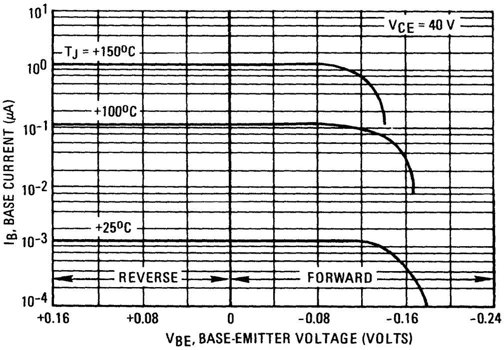


FIGURE 13 – BASE CUT-OFF REGION



2N6486 2N6487 2N6488 NPN
2N6489 2N6490 2N6491 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

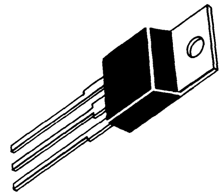
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 15 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 20–150 @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
  = 5.0 (Min) @ I_C = 15 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO\,(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) – 2N6486, 2N6489
  = 60 Vdc (Min) – 2N6487, 2N6490
  = 80 Vdc (Min) – 2N6488, 2N6491
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 5.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
75 WATTS



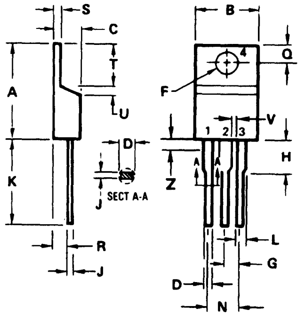
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6486 2N6489	2N6487 2N6490	2N6488 2N6491	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	70	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	← 15 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 5.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 75 → ← 0.6 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 1.8 → ← 0.014 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data



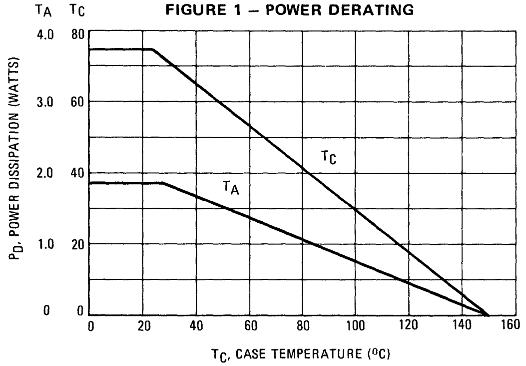
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



2N6486 2N6487 2N6488 NPN
2N6489 2N6490 2N6491 PNP

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

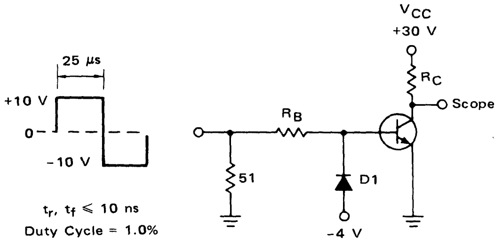
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6486, 2N6489 2N6487, 2N6490 2N6488, 2N6491	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{BE} = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6486, 2N6489 2N6487, 2N6490 2N6488, 2N6491	V_{CEX}	50 70 90	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6486, 2N6489 (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6487, 2N6490 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) 2N6488, 2N6491	I_{CEO}	– – –	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 45 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6486, 2N6489 (V_{CE} = 65 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6487, 2N6490 (V_{CE} = 85 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) 2N6488, 2N6491 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6486, 2N6489 (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6487, 2N6490 (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C) 2N6488, 2N6491	I_{CEX}	– – – – – –	500 500 500 5.0 5.0 5.0	μAdc mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	20 5.0	150 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.3 3.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	– –	1.3 3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	5.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	–	–

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2)$f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT

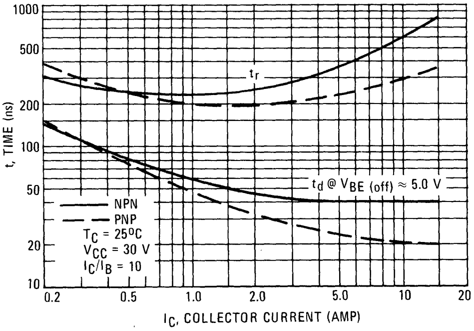


t_r, t_f ≤ 10 ns
Duty Cycle = 1.0%

R_B and R_C varied to obtain desired current levels.
For PNP reverse all polarities.

D1 must be fast recovery type, e.g.;
MBD5300 used above I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 used below I_B ≈ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME



2N6486 2N6487 2N6488 NPN
2N6489 2N6490 2N6491 PNP

FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

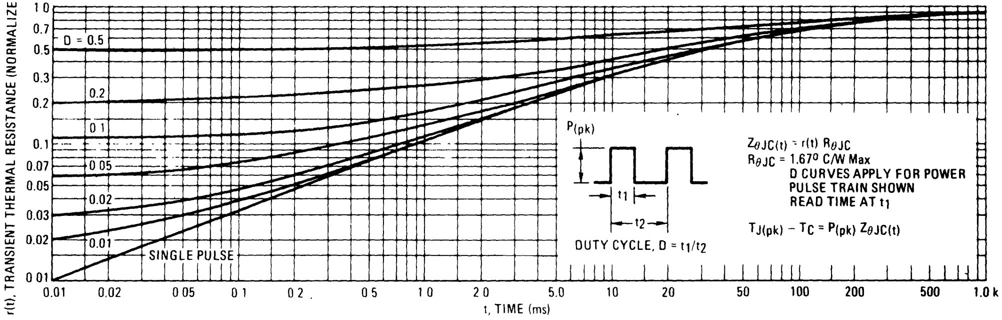
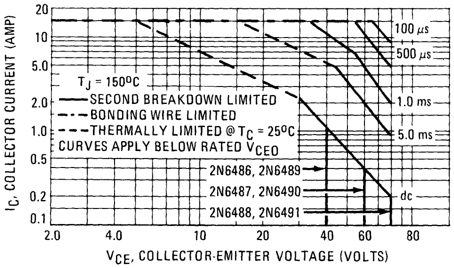


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

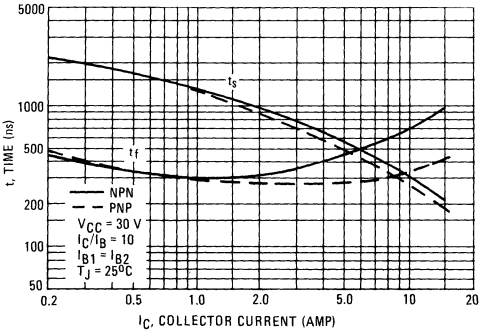
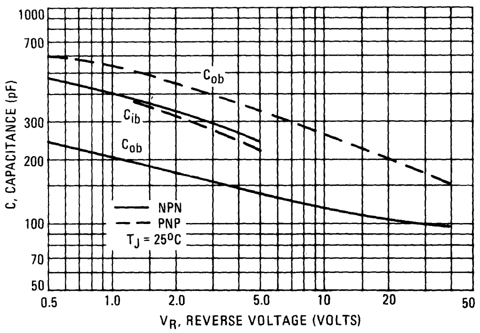


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCES



NPN
2N6486, 2N6487, 2N6488

PNP
2N6489, 2N6490, 2N6491

FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN

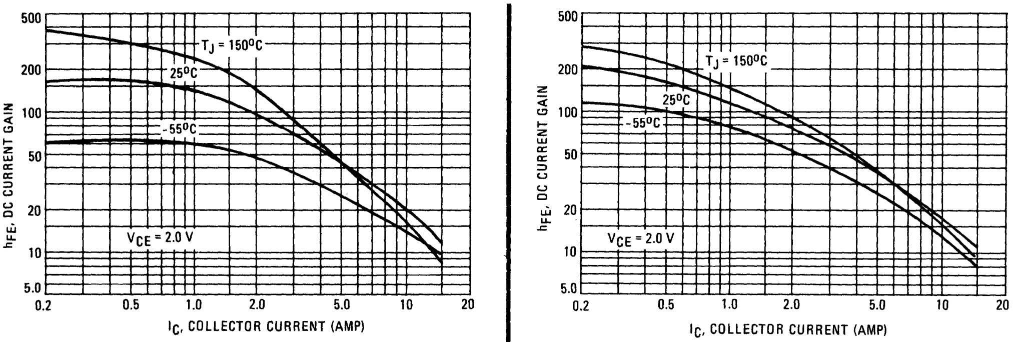


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

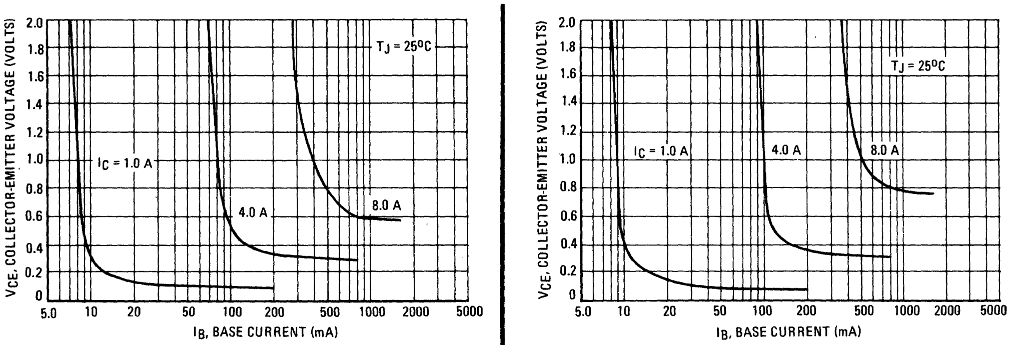
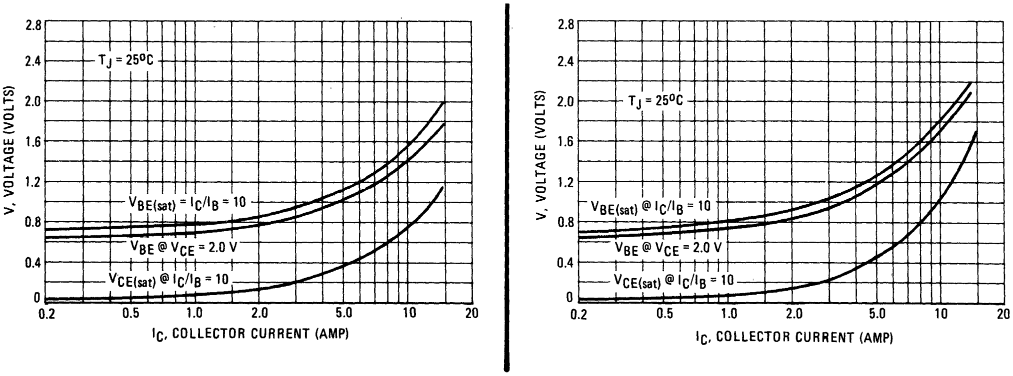


FIGURE 10 — "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

2N6497
2N6498
2N6499

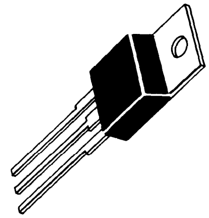
HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

· · · designed for high voltage inverters, switching regulators and line-operated amplifier applications. Especially well suited for switching power supply applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 250 Vdc (Min) — 2N6497
  = 300 Vdc (Min) — 2N6498
  = 350 Vdc (Min) — 2N6499
- Excellent DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 10 – 75 @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage @ I_C = 2.5 Adc —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) — 2N6497
  = 1.25 Vdc (Max) — 2N6498
  = 1.5 Vdc (Max) — 2N6499

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

250, 300, 350 VOLTS
80 WATTS



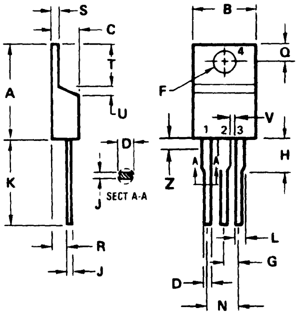
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6497	2N6498	2N6499	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	350	400	450	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	← 5.0 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 80 → ← 0.64 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

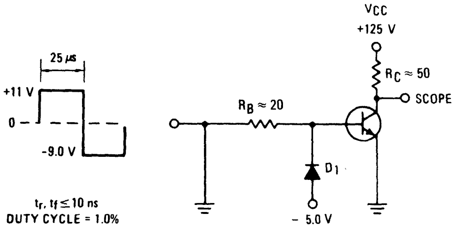
***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 25 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6497		250	–	–	
	2N6498		300	–	–	
	2N6499		350	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}				mAdc
(V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6497		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6498		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6499		–	–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 175 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N6497		–	–	10	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N6498		–	–	10	
(V_{CE} = 225 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	2N6499		–	–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			10	–	75	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			3.0	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)	2N6497		–	–	1.0	
	2N6498		–	–	1.25	
	2N6499		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	All Devices		–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)			–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)			–	–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	5.0	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	–	150	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Rise Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc)		t_r	–	0.4	1.0	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc)		t_s	–	1.4	2.5	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc)		t_f	–	0.45	1.0	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx 100$ mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx 100$ mA

FIGURE 2 – TURN-ON TIME

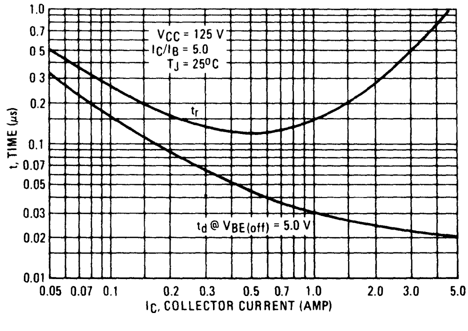


FIGURE 3 – THERMAL RESPONSE

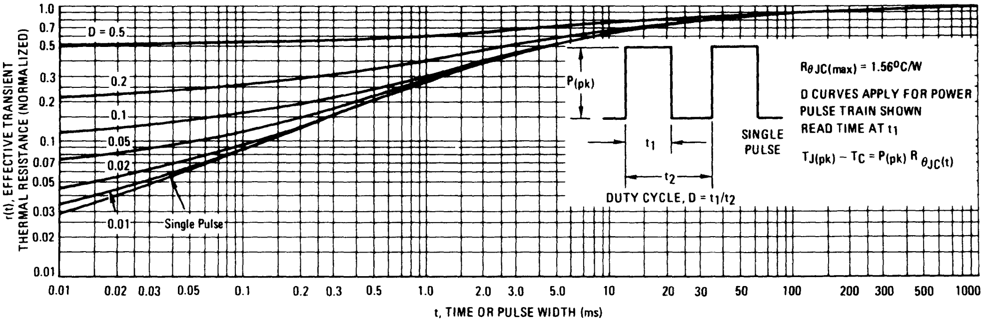
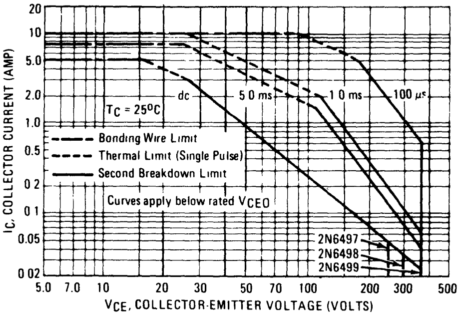


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 4 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 6.

FIGURE 5 – TURN-OFF TIME

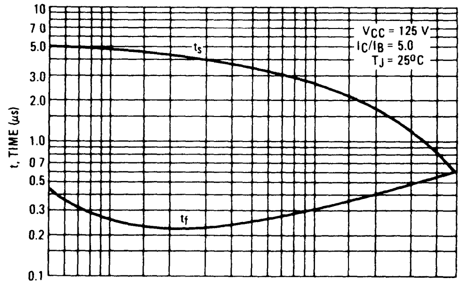


FIGURE 6 – POWER DERATING

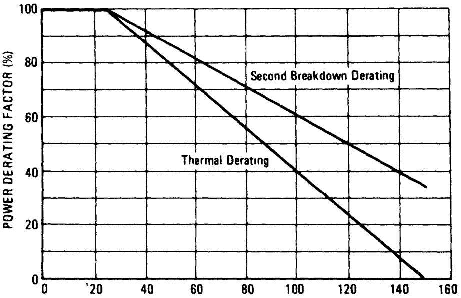


FIGURE 7 – DC CURRENT GAIN

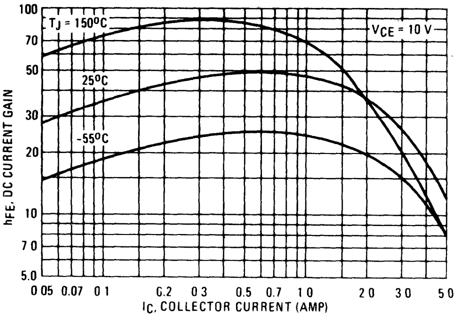


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

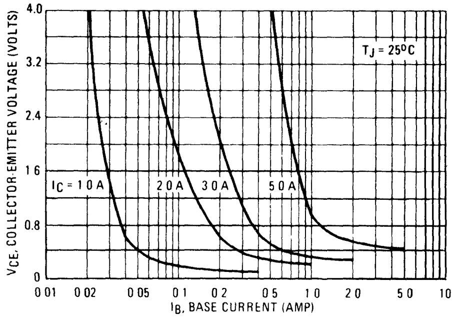


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

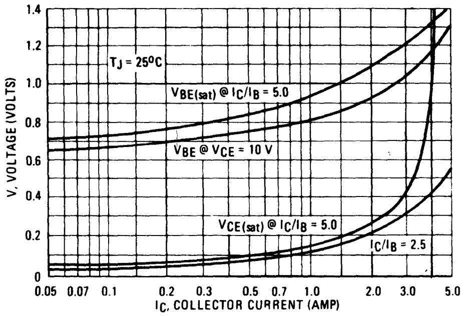


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

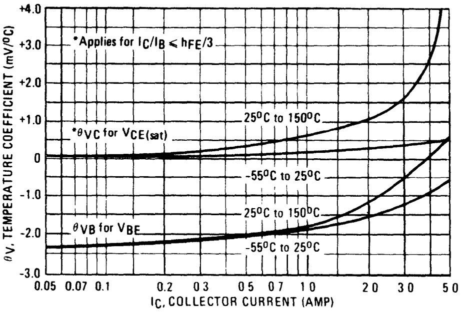


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

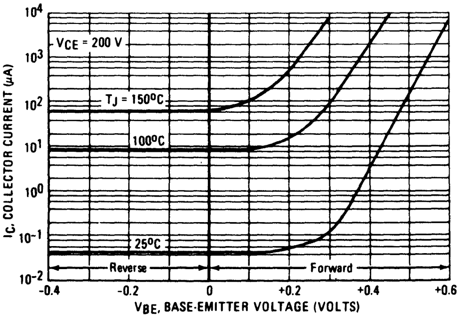
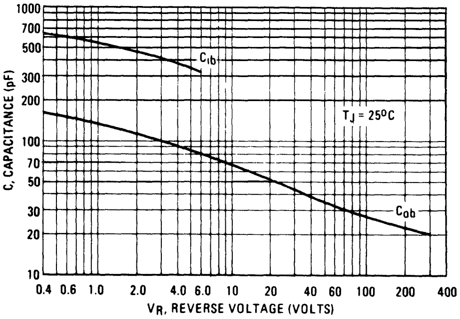


FIGURE 12 – CAPACITANCE



2N6542
2N6543

MOTOROLA

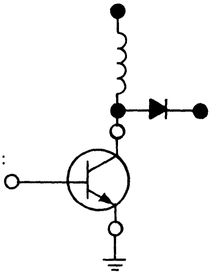
Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 volt line operated SWITCHMODE applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- PWM Inverters and Motor Controls
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Deflection Circuits

Specification Features –
High Temperature Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents



5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
100 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

***MAXIMUM RATINGS**

Rating	Symbol	2N6542	2N6543	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5.0 10		Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 57.2 0.57		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

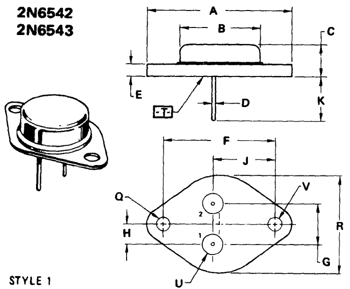
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

2N6542
2N6543



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q·

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀.13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ4400		300	–	
	MJ4401		400	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2, Figure 12)		$V_{CEX(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.6 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C)	MJ4400		350	–	
	MJ4401		450	–	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO} -100 V, T_C = 100°C)	MJ4400		200	–	
	MJ4401		300	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			–	3.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)		$I_{S/b}$	0.2 (See Figure 11)	–	Adc
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA	(See Figure 12)		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			12	60	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			7.0	35	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)			–	1.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	5.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)			–	1.4	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	1.4	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	6.0	28	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	50	200	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 2)					
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.6 A, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.05	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.8	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 2)		Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 0.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	4.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	0.6	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.8	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 0.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	0.8	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	0.3	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	0.2	–	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

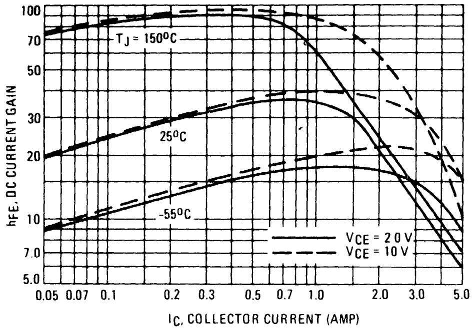


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

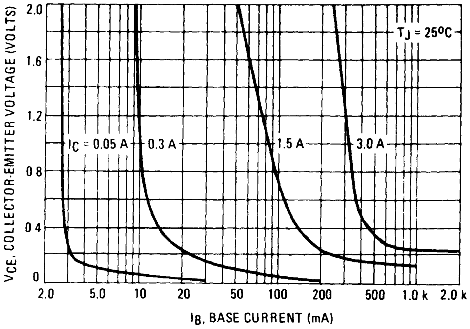


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

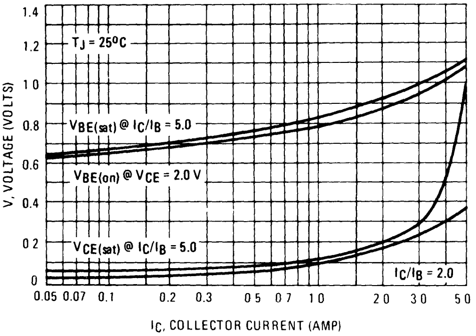


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

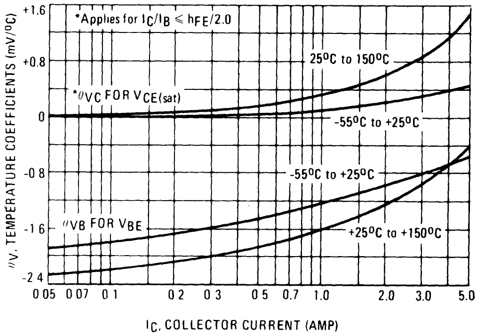


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

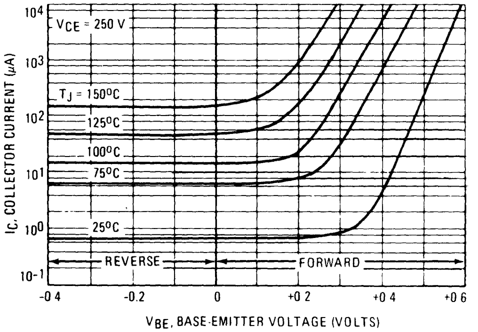


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

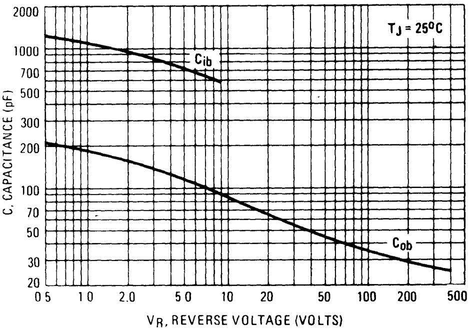


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

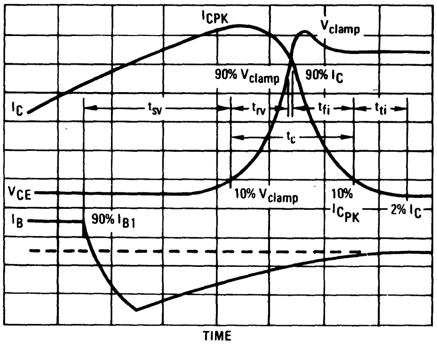


TABLE 1 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C (A)	T_C °C	t_{sv} μs	t_{rv} μs	t_{fi} μs	t_{ti} μs	t_c μs
1.0	25	0.70	0.22	0.21	0.23	0.66
	100	1.20	0.37	0.19	0.39	0.95
3.0	25	1.10	0.09	0.12	0.08	0.29
	100	1.60	0.42	0.19	0.40	1.01
5.0	25	1.10	0.16	0.19	0.11	0.46
	100	1.70	0.45	0.37	0.26	1.08

Note: All Data Recorded in the Inductive Switching Circuit Shown in Table 2.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

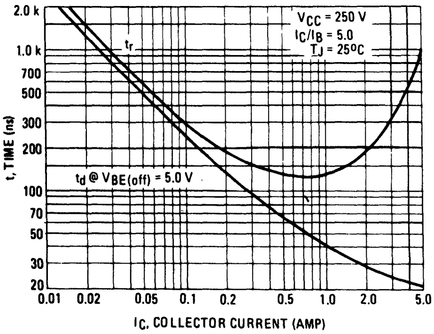


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

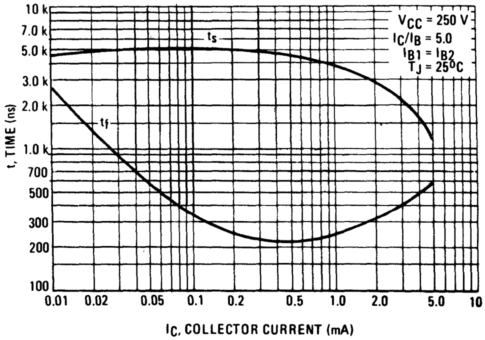


TABLE 2 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

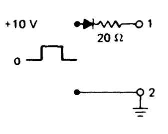
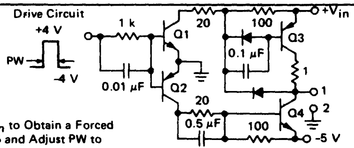
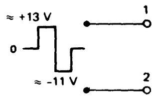
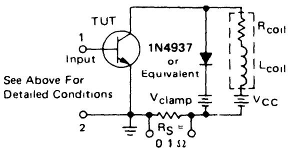
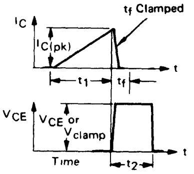
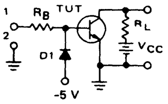
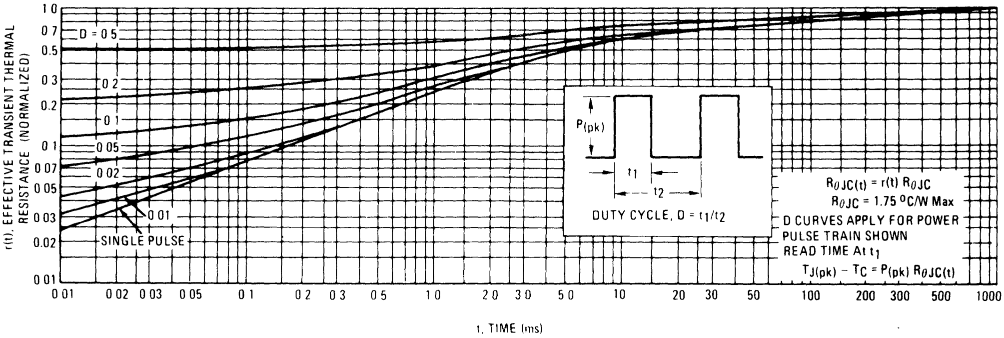
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	Drive Circuit  Set $+V_{in}$ to Obtain a Forced h_{FE} = 5 and Adjust PW to Attain Specified Peak I_C. Duty Cycle ≤ 3% f = 1 kHz Q1 2N6408 Q3 2N5875 Q2 2N6406 Q4 2N5877 Diodes 1N4933	 I_C = 3A PW ≈ 100 μs t_r ≤ 5 ns t_f ≤ 50 ns Duty Cycle ≤ 2%
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} (Unclamped)	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv. R_B = 20 Ω
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope-Tektronics 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$R_{\theta JC}(t) = r(t)\ R_{\theta JC}$

$R_{\theta JC}$ = 1.75 °C/W Max

D CURVES APPLY FOR POWER PULSE TRAIN SHOWN READ TIME At t_1

$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\ R_{\theta JC}(t)$

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

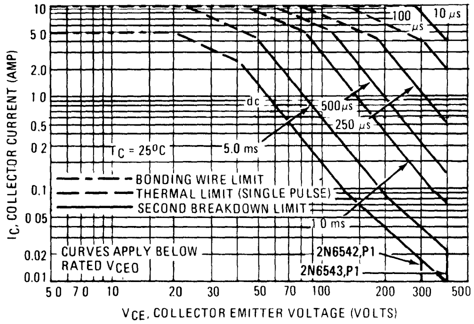


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

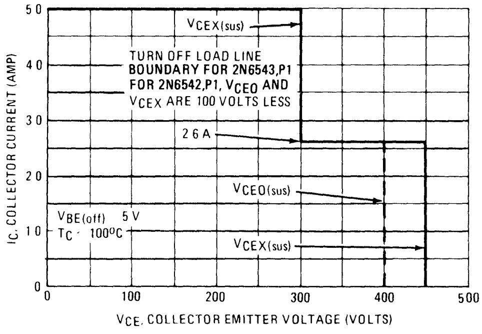
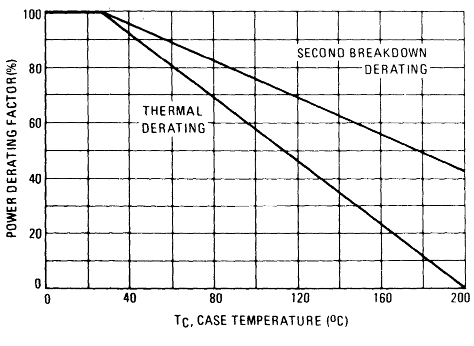


FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

2N6544
2N6545

MOTOROLA

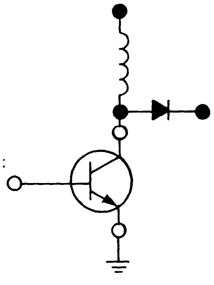
Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N6544 and 2N6545 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 volt line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- PWM Inverters and Motor Controls
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Deflection Circuits

Specification Features —
- High Temperature Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



8 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

300 and 400 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

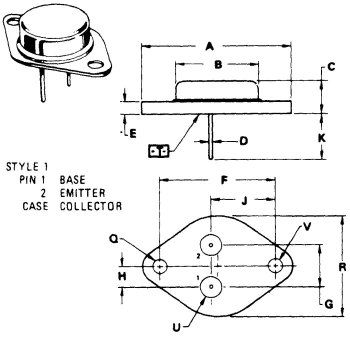
Rating	Symbol	2N6544	2N6545	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	9.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	8.0 16		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	16 32		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71.5 0.714		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) 2N6544		300	–	
2N6545		400	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.5 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) 2N6544		350	–	
2N6545		450	–	
(I_C = 8.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO} -100 V, T_C = 100°C) 2N6544		200	–	
2N6545		300	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)	$I_{S/b}$	0.2	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		12	60	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		7.0	35	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	5.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	1.6	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 300 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	6.0	28	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	75	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Resistive Load				
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.0 A, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	1.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped				
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.9	μs
		Typical		
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_s	1.2		μs
Fall Time	t_f	0.18		μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

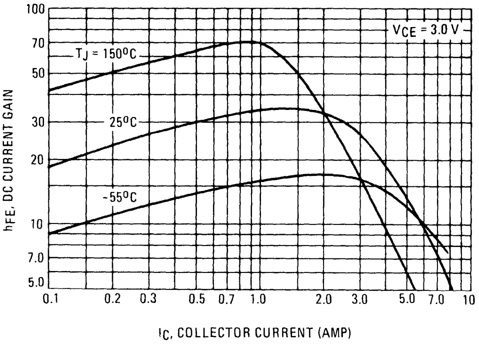


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

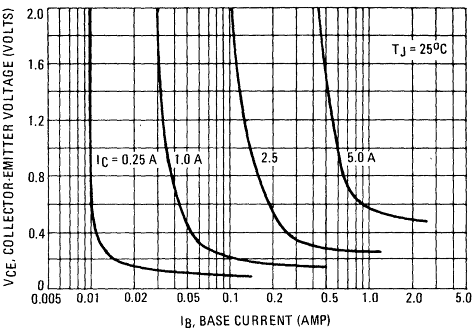


FIGURE 3 — "ON" VOLTAGE

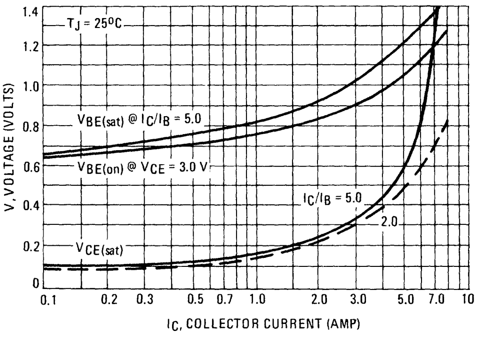


FIGURE 4 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

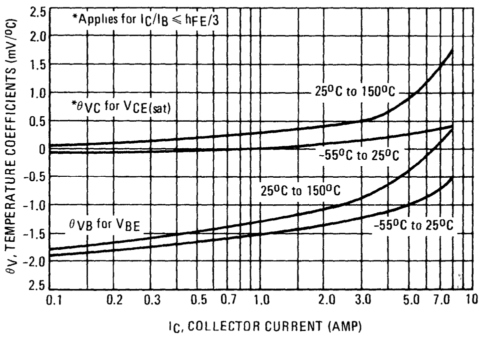


FIGURE 5 — TURN-ON TIME

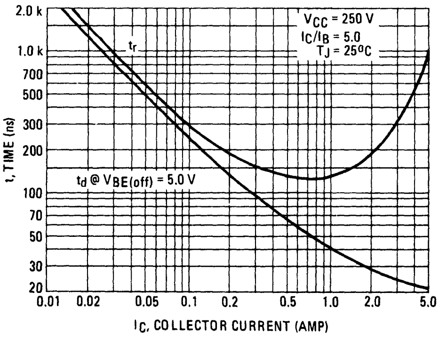


FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

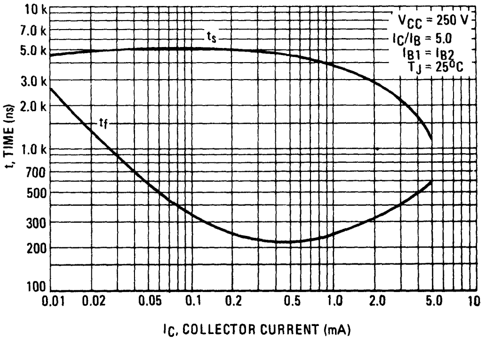


FIGURE 7 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

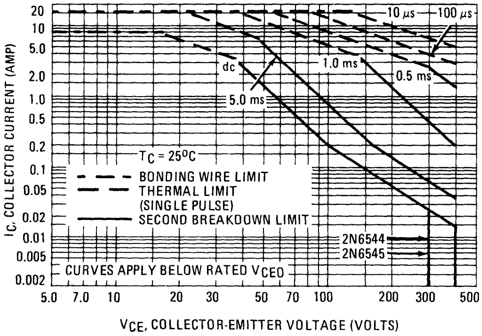


FIGURE 8 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

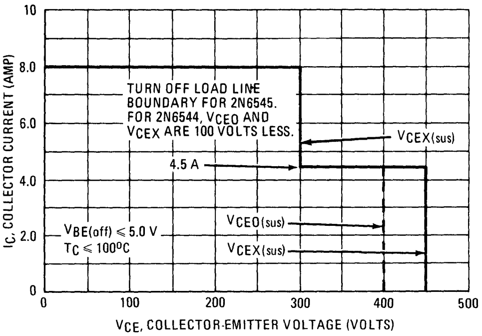
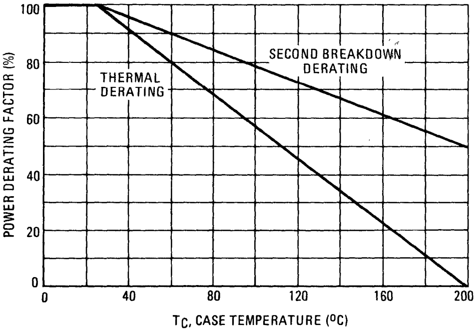


FIGURE 9 – POWER DERATING

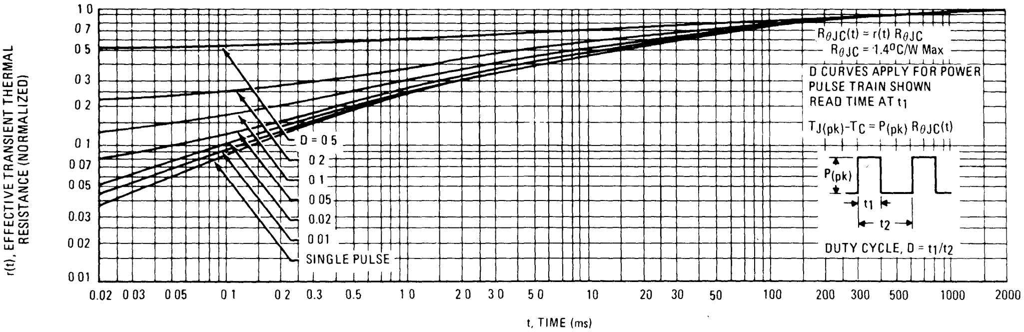


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 7 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. The reverse biased safe operating area (Figure 8) is the boundary the load line may traverse during turn-off.

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6546
2N6547

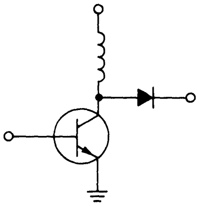
Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N6546 and 2N6547 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 volt line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- PWM Inverters and Motor Controls
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Deflection Circuits

Specification Features —
- High Temperature Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



15 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

300 and 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

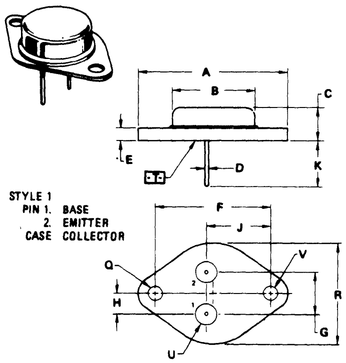
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6546	2N6547	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	350	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	9.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	25 50		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	∅ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	∅.13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6.35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5.33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) 2N6546		300	–	
2N6547		400	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) 2N6546		350	–	
2N6547		450	–	
(I_C = 15 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO} – 100 V, 2N6546		200	–	
T_C = 100°C) 2N6547		300	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	1.0	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	4.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1 0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc)	$I_{S/b}$	0.2	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		12	60	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		6.0	30	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)		–	5.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	1.6	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C		–	1.6	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	6.0	28	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	125	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Resistive Load				
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 V, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 2.0 A, t_p = 100 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	1.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped				
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_s	–	5.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	1.5	μs
		Typical		
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_s	2.0		μs
Fall Time	t_f	0.09		μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Puse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

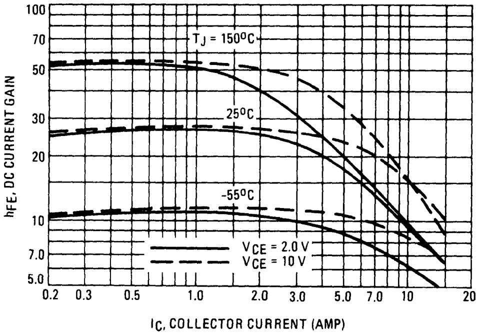


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

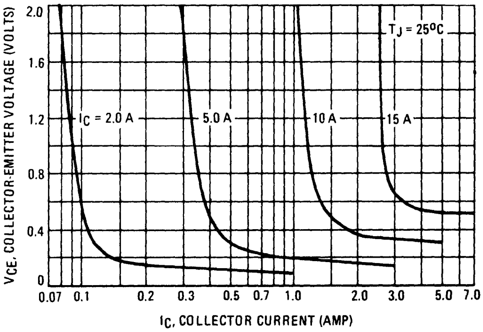


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

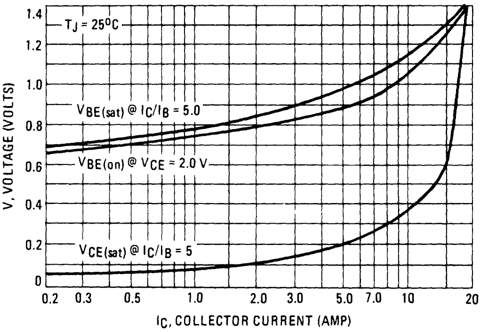


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

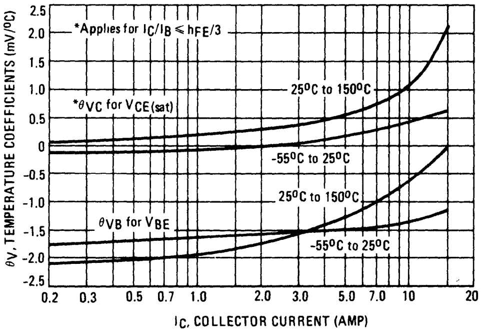


FIGURE 5 – TURN-ON TIME

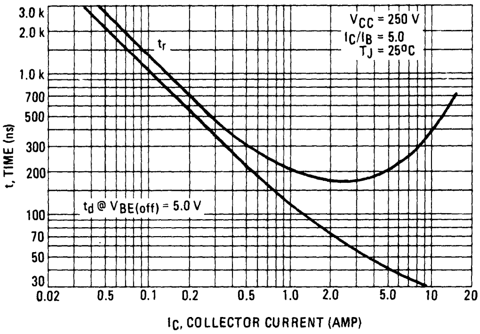
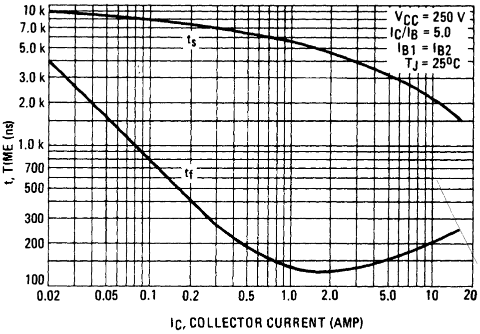


FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME



MAXIMUM RATED SAFE OPERATING AREAS

FIGURE 7 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

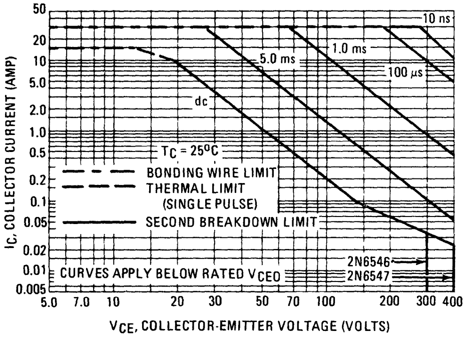


FIGURE 8 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

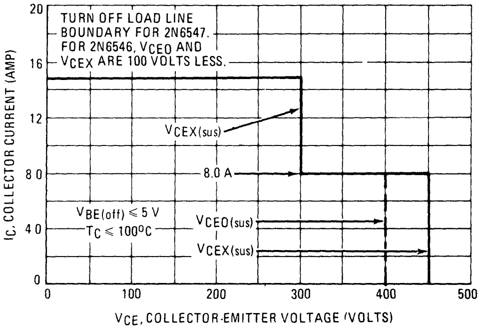
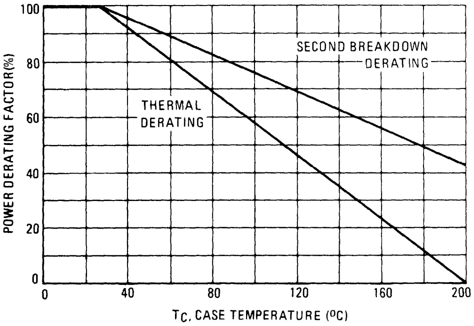


FIGURE 9 — POWER DERATING

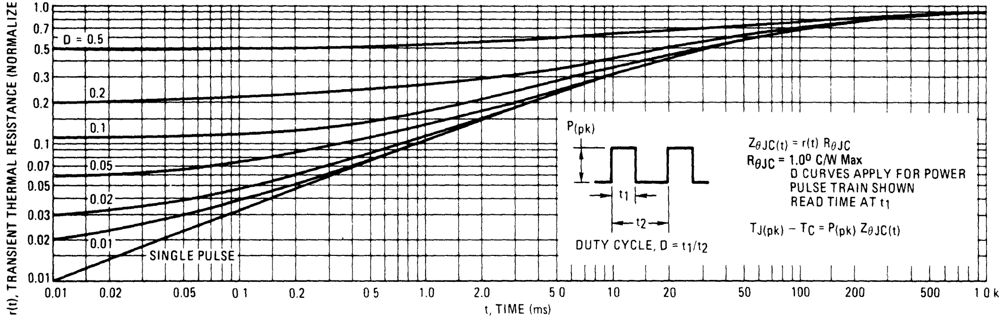


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 7 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6548
2N6549

MOTOROLA

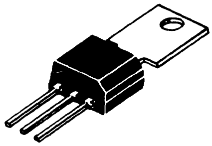
NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc – 2N6548
  = 15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc – 2N6548
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage -
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Duowatt Package –
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



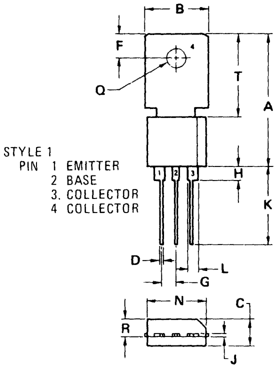
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	50	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	12	Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
*Base Current – Continuous	I_B	100	mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	260	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.19	4.44	0.165	0.175
D	0.61	0.71	0.024	0.028
F	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
T	13.21	13.97	0.520	0.550

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

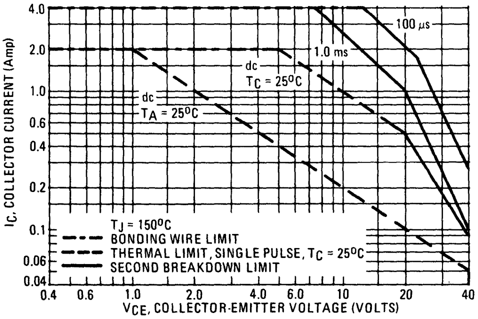
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	40	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	12	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) 2N6548		25,000	150,000	
2N6549		15,000	150,000	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) 2N6548		15,000	–	
2N6549		10,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) 2N6548		5,000	–	
2N6549		3,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)		–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	1.0	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	7.0	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain	h_{fe}			–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz) 2N6548		20,000	–	
2N6549		15,000	–	

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

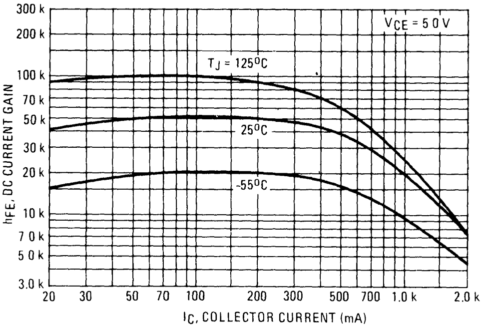


FIGURE 3 — "ON" VOLTAGES

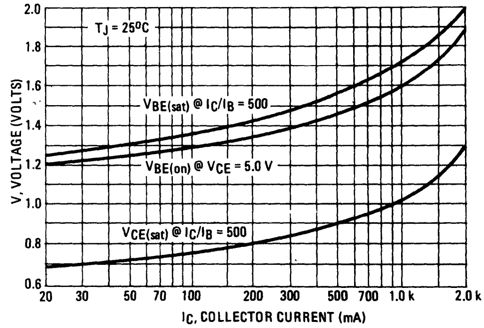


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

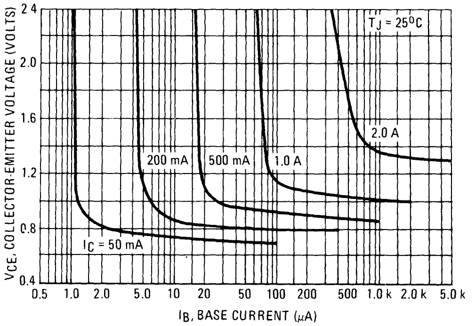


FIGURE 5 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

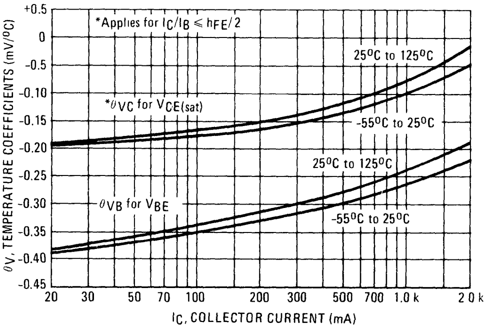
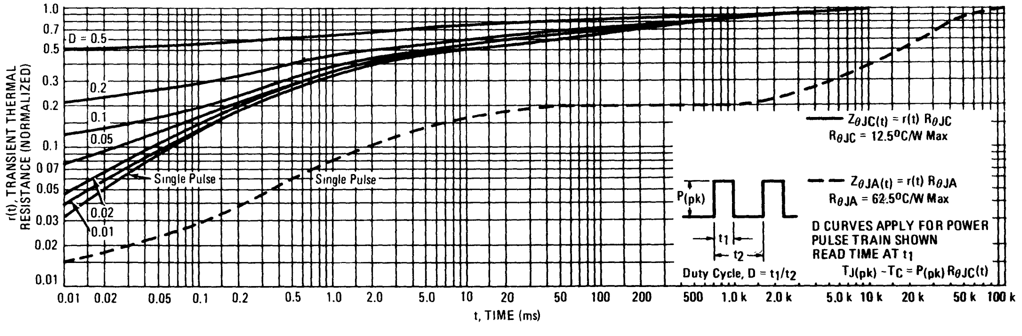


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6551
2N6552
2N6553

MOTOROLA

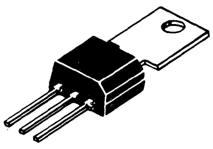
NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – 2N6553
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to PNP 2N6554/5/6

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



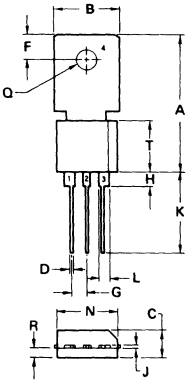
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6551	2N6552	2N6553	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0			Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	1.0 2.0			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	100			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80			Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.
(1) ≤10 ms, ≤ 50% Duty Cycle



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2 BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6551 2N6552 2N6553	BV_{CEO}	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6551 2N6552 2N6553	BV_{CBO}	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6551 2N6552 2N6553	I_{CBO}	– – –	100 100 100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	60 80 60 25	– 300 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.5 1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	18	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

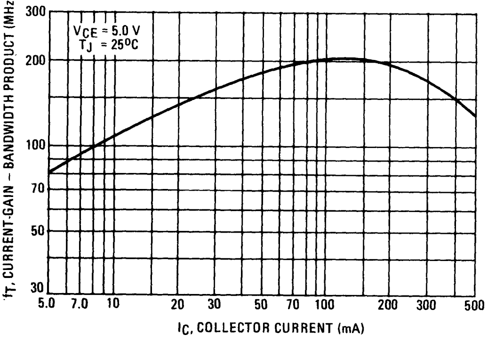
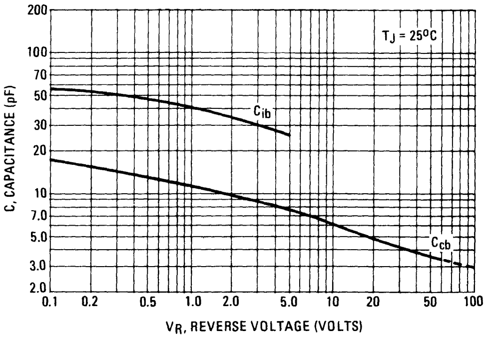


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

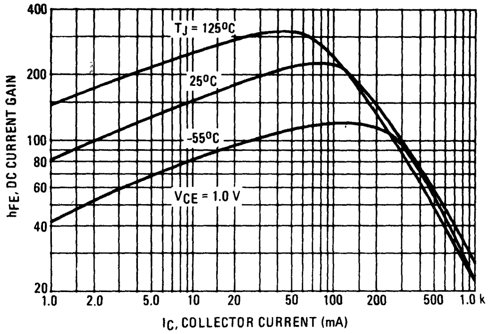


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

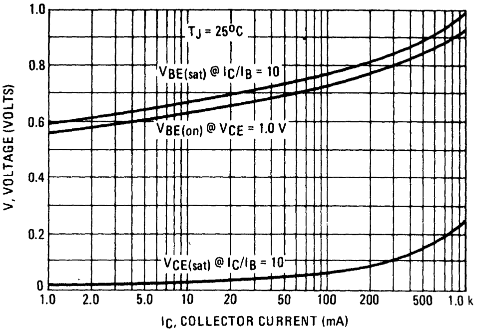


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

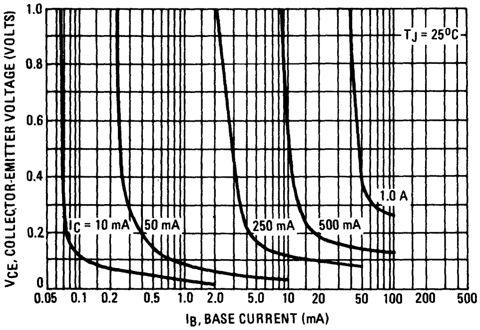


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

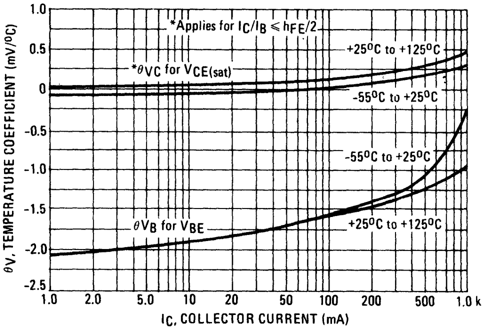


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

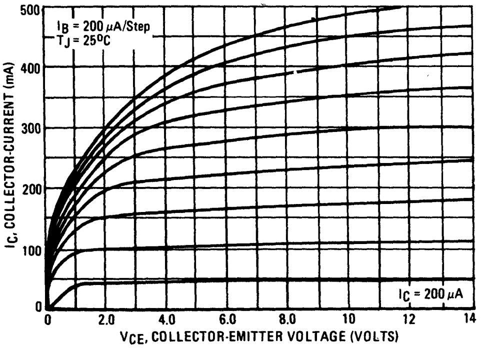
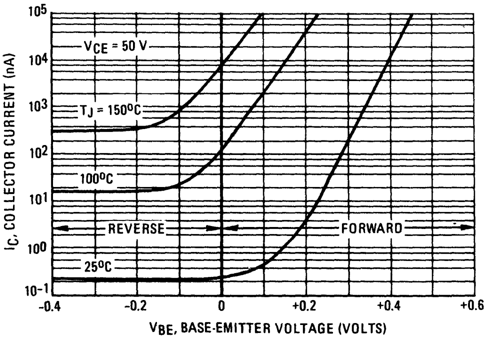


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

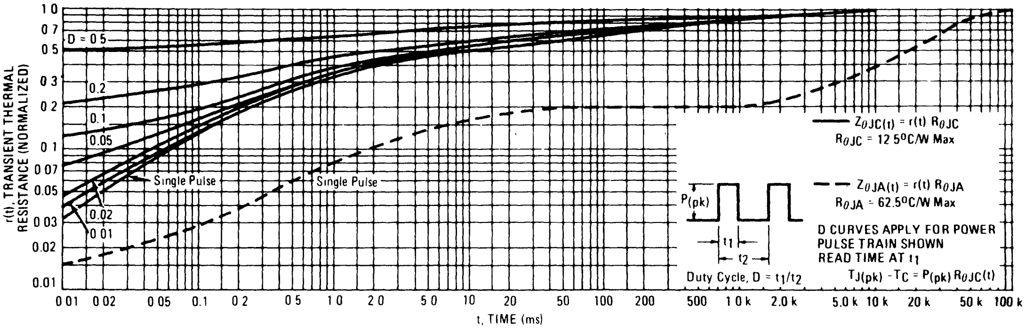
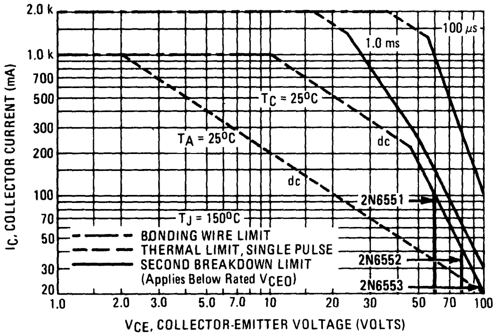


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

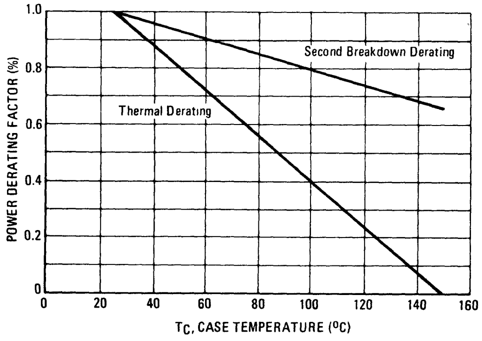


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



2N6554
2N6555
2N6556

MOTOROLA

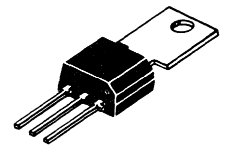
PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – 2N6556
- Duowatt Package – 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C
- Complements to NPN 2N6551/2/3

DUOWATT

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



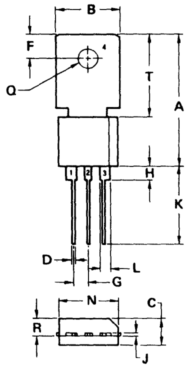
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6554	2N6555	2N6556	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	100	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
*Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 2.0 →			Adc
*Base Current	I_B	← 100 →			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 16 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 10 → ← 80 →			Watts mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.19	4.44	0.165	0.175
D	0.61	0.71	0.024	0.028
F	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
T	13.21	13.97	0.520	0.550

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

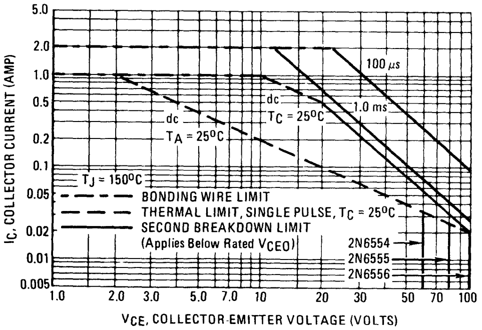
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6554		60	–	
2N6555		80	–	
2N6556		100	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage	BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0) 2N6554		60	–	
2N6555		80	–	
2N6556		100	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			nAdc
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6554		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6555		–	100	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) 2N6556		–	100	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		80	300	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		25	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		–	0.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	18	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

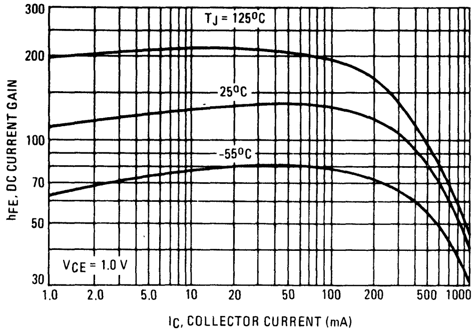


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

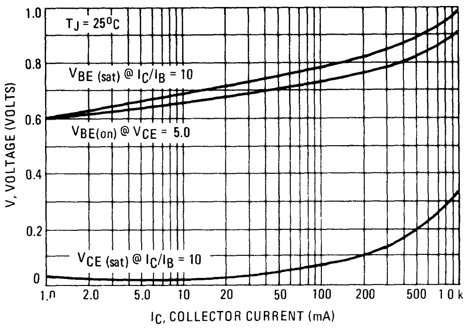


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

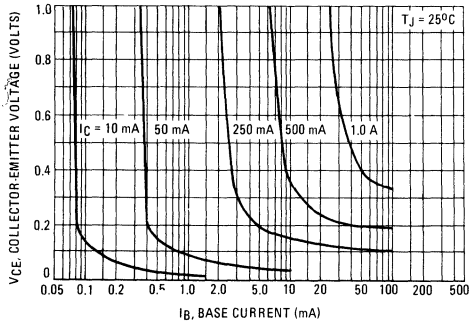


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

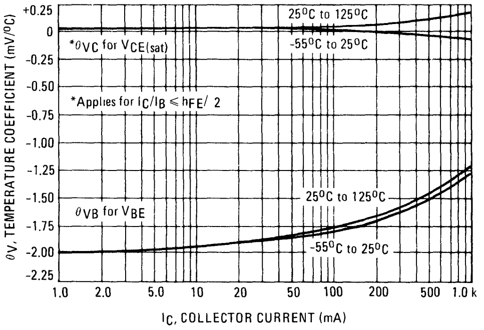
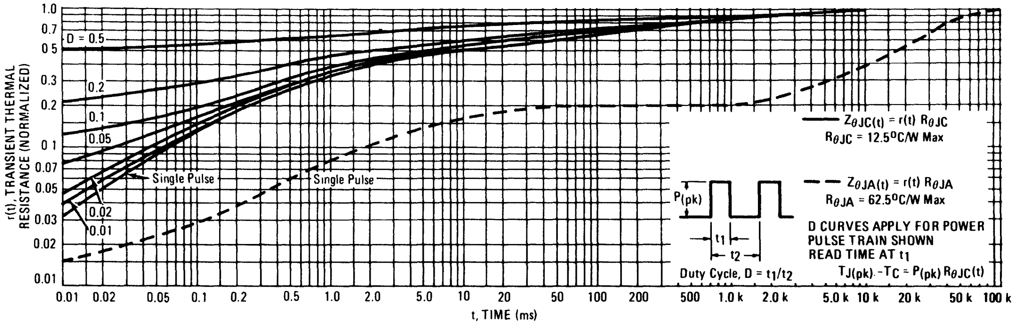


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

2N6557
2N6558
2N6559

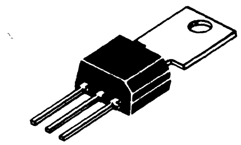
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – 2N6559
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance —
  C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package —
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



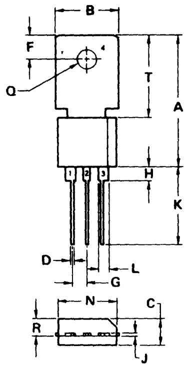
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6557	2N6558	2N6559	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	350	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 6.0 →			Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	← 0.5 →			Adc
Peak		← 0.7 →			
*Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 16 →			mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	← 10 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 80 →			mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.19	4.44	0.165	0.175
D	0.61	0.71	0.024	0.028
F	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	1.78	2.03	0.070	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
T	13.21	13.97	0.520	0.550

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

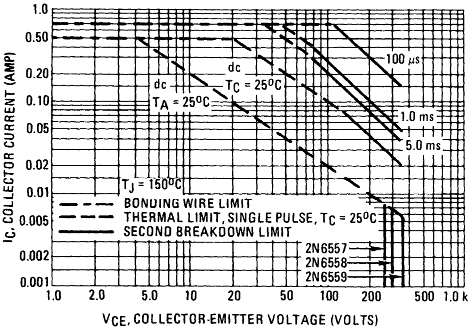
Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6557		250	–	
	2N6558		300	–	
	2N6559		350	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6557		250	–	
	2N6558		300	–	
	2N6559		350	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6557		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6558		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6559		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			25	–	
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			40	180	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc)			–	1.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	45	200	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

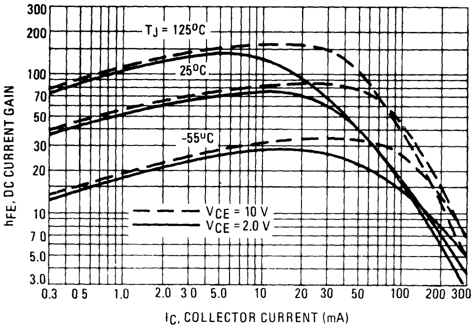


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

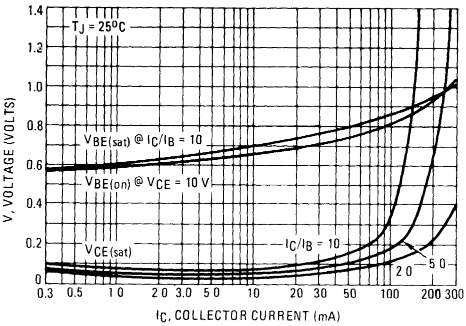


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

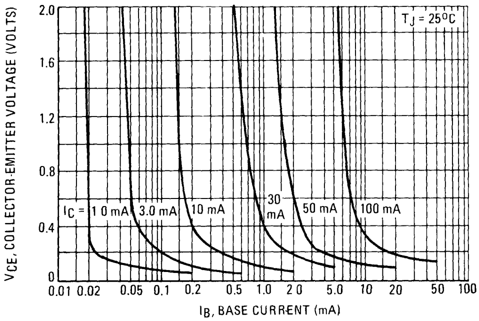


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

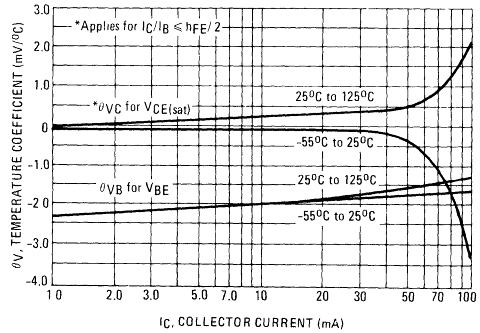
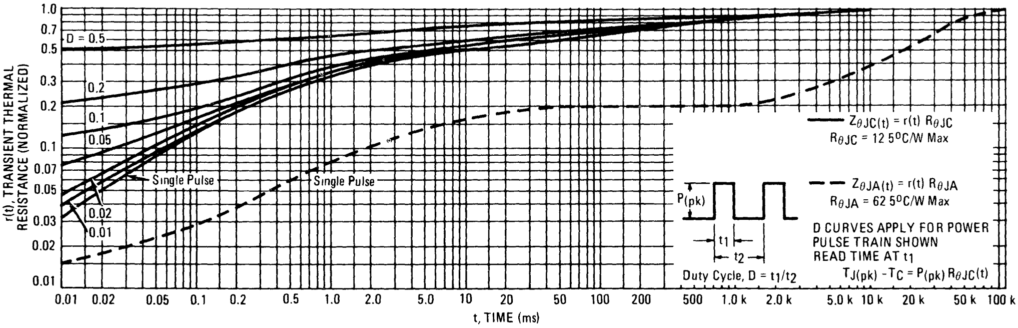


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



2N6569

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

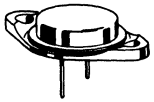
The 2N6569 is a general-purpose, EPIBASE power transistor designed for low voltage amplifier and power switching applications.

- Low Cost
- Safe Operating Area – Full Power Rating to 40 V
- EPIBASE Performance in Gain and Speed
- Metal Can Reliability – TO-3 Package
- All-Purpose Replacement for Industry Standard 2N3055

12 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

40 VOLTS
100 WATTS

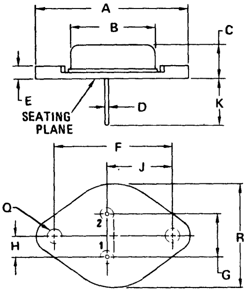


*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	45	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	12 24	Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak	I_B	5.0 10	Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak	I_E	17 34	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.572	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case fo 10s.	T_L	265	°C



NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

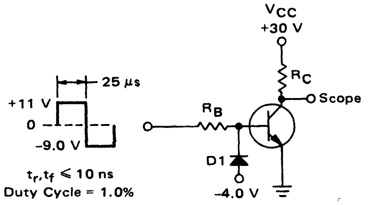
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	1.0	
(V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1.0 s (non-repetitive))	$I_{S/b}$	2.5	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		15	200	
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		5.0	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 2.4 Adc)		–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	1.5	15	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	75	750	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS **RESISTIVE LOAD**				
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1.0%)	t_d	–	0.4	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	1.5	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1.0%)	t_s	–	5.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	1.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C Varied to Obtain Desired Current Levels
D1 must be fast recovery type.

FIGURE 2 — THERMAL RESPONSE

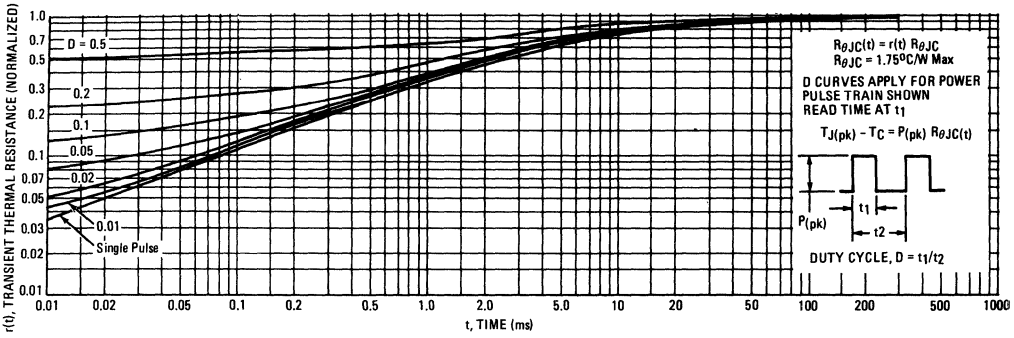
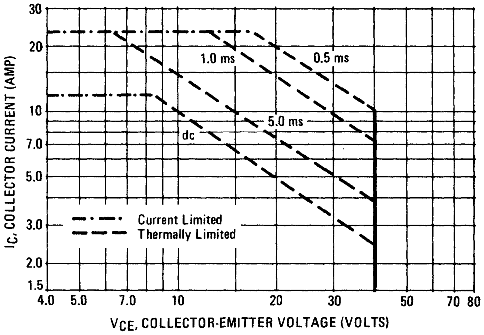


FIGURE 3 — SAFE OPERATING AREA



Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor being observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. This transistor is thermally limited over its entire operation area. Figure 4 may be used to derate the curves shown or an effective $R_{\theta JC}(t)$ may be computed from Figure 2 for pulsed operation.

FIGURE 4 — POWER DERATING

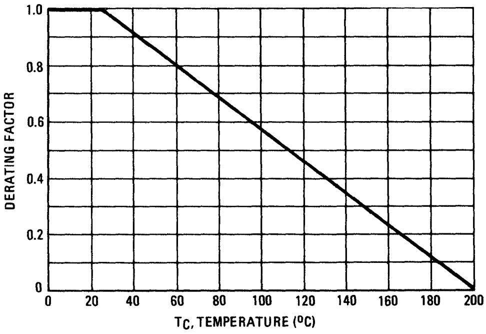


FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

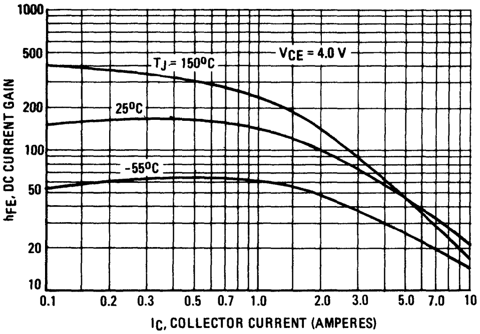


FIGURE 6 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

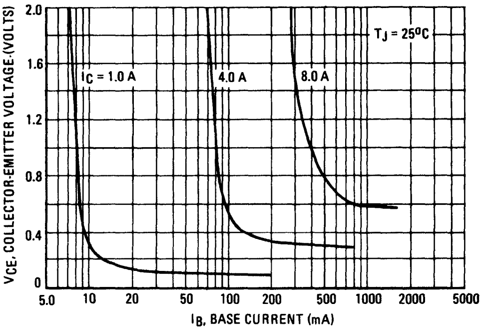


FIGURE 7 — "ON" VOLTAGES

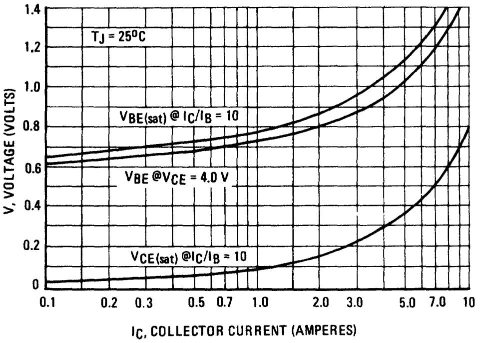
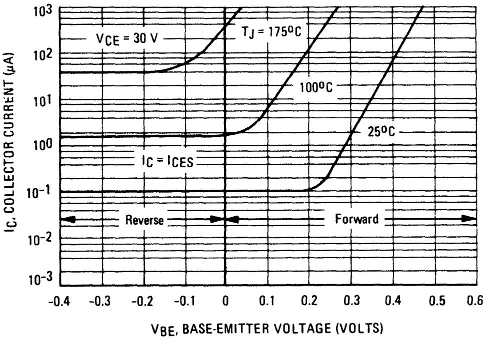


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION



2N6576
2N6577
2N6578

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

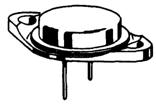
General-purpose EpiBase power darlington transistors, suitable for linear and switching applications.

- Replacement for 2N3055 and Driver
- High Gain Darlington Performance
- Built-In Diode Protection for Reverse Polarity Protection
- Can Be Driven from Low-Level Logic
- Popular Voltage Range
- Operating Range — –65 to +200°C

15 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON

60, 90, 120 VOLTS
120 WATTS



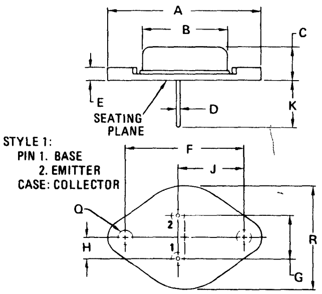
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6576	2N6577	2N6578	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	90	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	90	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15			Adc
— Peak		30			
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	0.25			Adc
— Peak		0.50			
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	15.25			Adc
— Peak		30.5			
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	120			Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.685			W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.46	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for 10s.	T_L	265	°C

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

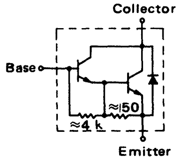


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	22.23	–	0.875
C	6.35	11.43	0.250	0.450
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-03
TO-3

DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^\circ C$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) 2N6576 2N6577 2N6578	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 60 90 120	 – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated Value)	I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CER} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, R_{BE} = 10 kΩ, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CER}	–	5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current V_{CEX} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$ Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated Value)	I_{CBO}	–	0.5	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc) (I_C = 0.4 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 100 500 2000 200	 – 5,000 20,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 4.0 2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 4.5 3.5	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Diode Voltage Drop (I_{EC} = 15 Adc)	V_F	–	4.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common-Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	200	–

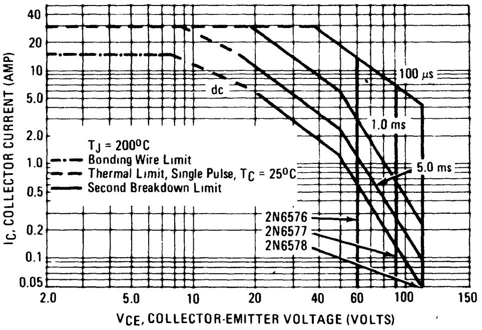
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
RESISTIVE LOAD (Figure 2)

Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.1 Adc, t_p = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.15	µs
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.0	µs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc, t_p = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_s	–	2.0	µs
Fall Time		t_f	–	7.0	µs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – RATED FORWARD BIASED SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_C = 25^\circ C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

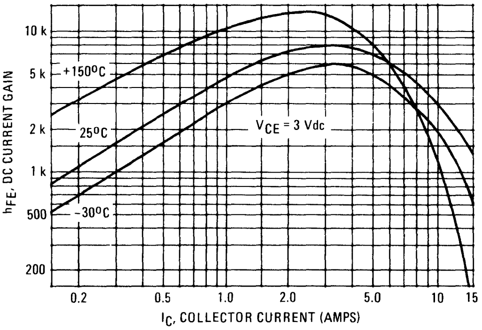


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION

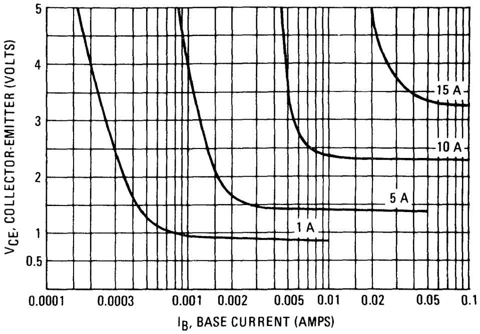


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE

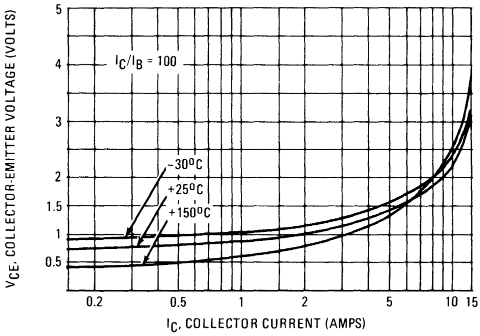


FIGURE 5 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

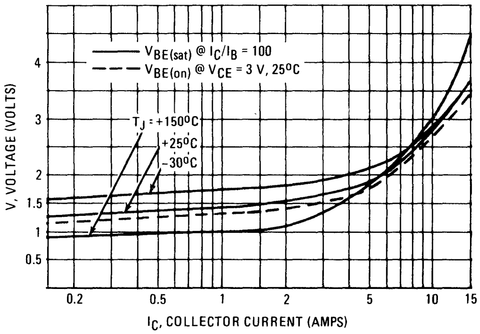
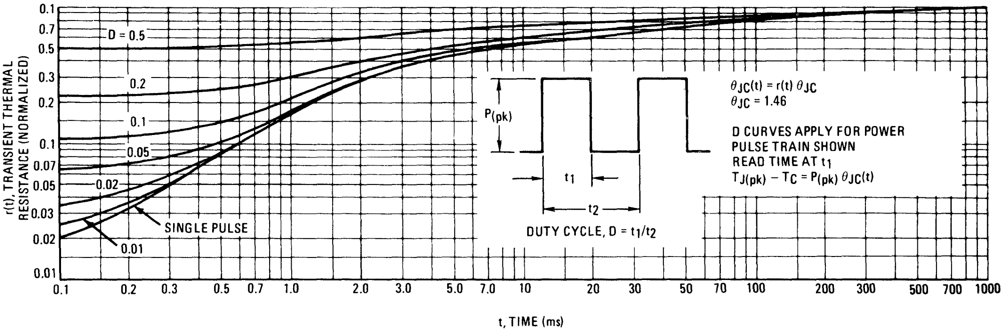


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

2N6591
2N6592
2N6593

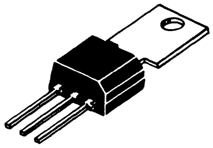
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal drive applications, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 250 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — 2N6593
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

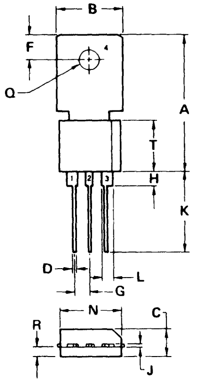
Rating	Symbol	2N6591	2N6592	2N6593	Unit
*Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	250	Vdc
*Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	150	200	250	Vdc
*Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
*Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	← 0.5 →			Adc
Peak (1)		← 1.0 →			
*Base Current	I_B	← 100 →			mAdc
*Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 16 →			mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	← 10 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 80 →			mW/°C
*Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
*Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 1.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0 880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6591		150	–	
	2N6592		200	–	
	2N6593		250	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	2N6591		150	–	
	2N6592		200	–	
	2N6593		250	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6591		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6592		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	2N6593		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N6591		40	250	
	2N6592		30	250	
	2N6593		30	250	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	2N6591		40	200	
	2N6592		40	200	
	2N6593		30	200	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	35	300	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	12	pF

* Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

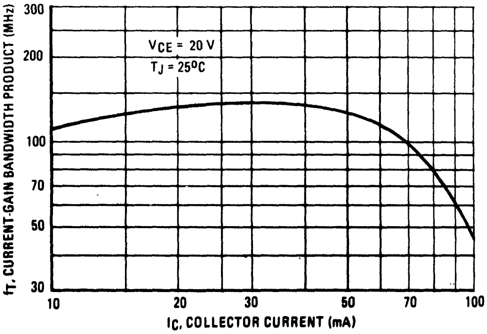
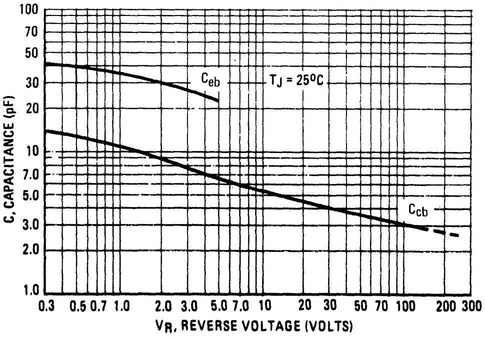


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

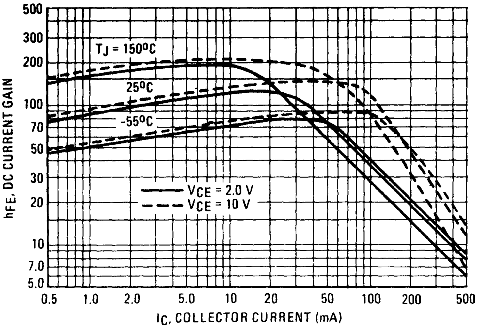


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGE

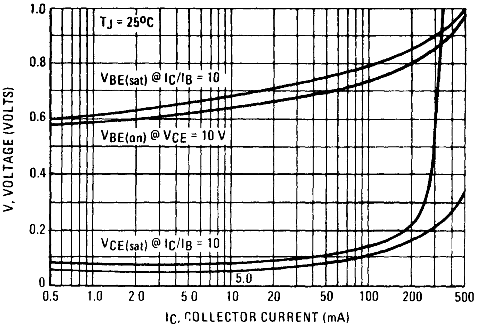


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

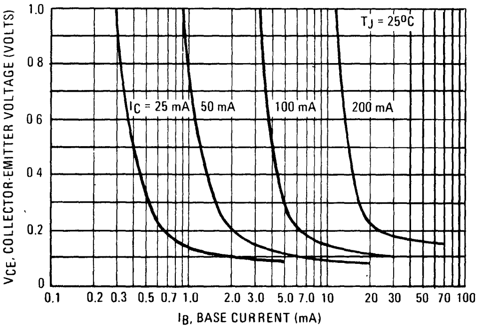


FIGURE 6 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

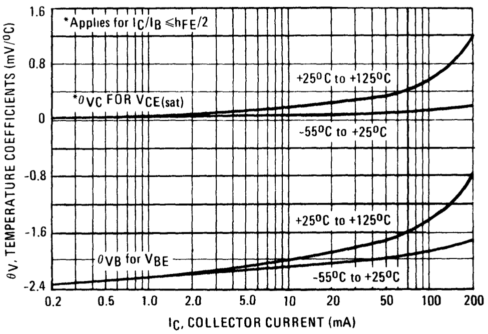


FIGURE 7 — COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

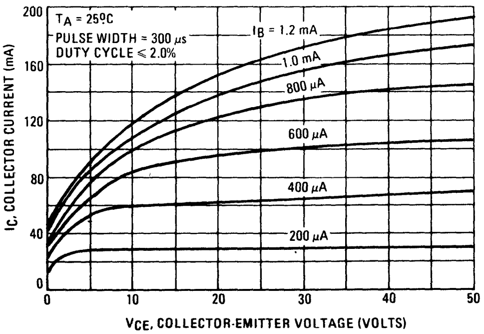
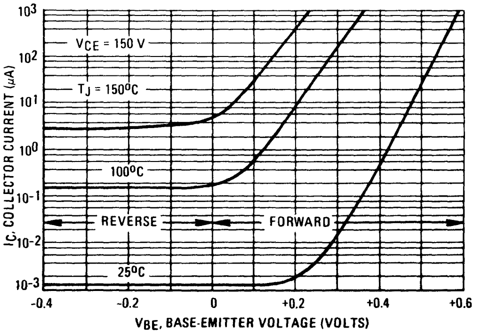


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

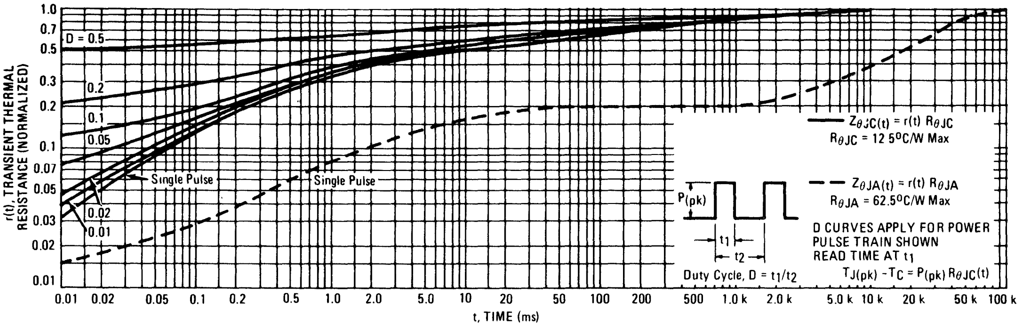
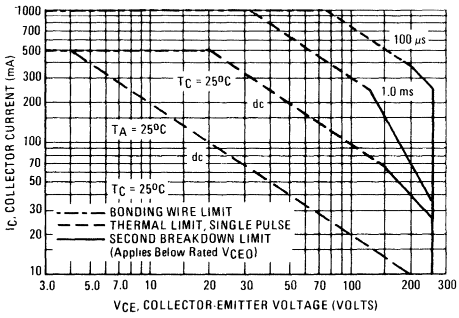


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

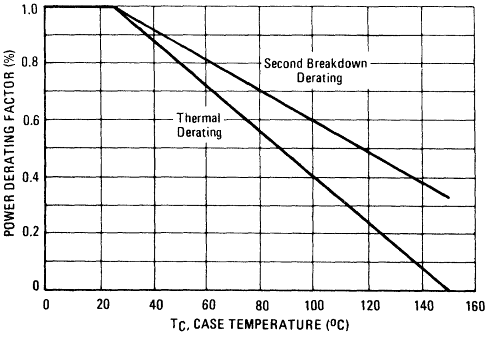


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



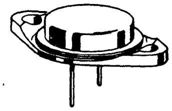
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

The 2N6594 is a general-purpose, EPI-BASE power transistor designed for low voltage amplifier and power switching applications. It is a complement to the NPN 2N6569.

- Safe Operating Area — Full Power Rating to 40 V
- EPI-BASE Performance in Gain and Speed
- Lower Voltage, Economical Complement to the 2N3055

12 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON
40 VOLTS
100 WATTS

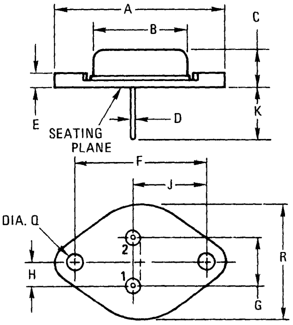


*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	45	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	12 24	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak	I_B	5 10	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak	I_E	17 34	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.572	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16″ from Case for 10 seconds	T_L	265	°C



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

*ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	1	
(V_{CEV} = 45 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive))	$I_{S/b}$	2.5	–	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc)		15	200	
(I_C = 12 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)		5	100	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	1.5	
(I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 2.4 Adc)		–	4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	2.5	25	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	100	1000	pF

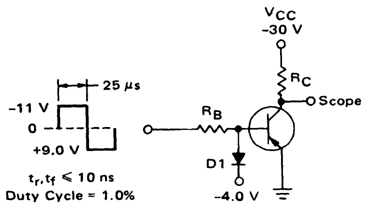
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS
RESISTIVE LOAD

Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.4	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	1.5	μs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 30 Vdc, I_C = 2 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_s	–	5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	1.5	μs

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data.

(1) Pulse Test, PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C Varied to Obtain Desired Current Levels
D1 must be fast recovery type.

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

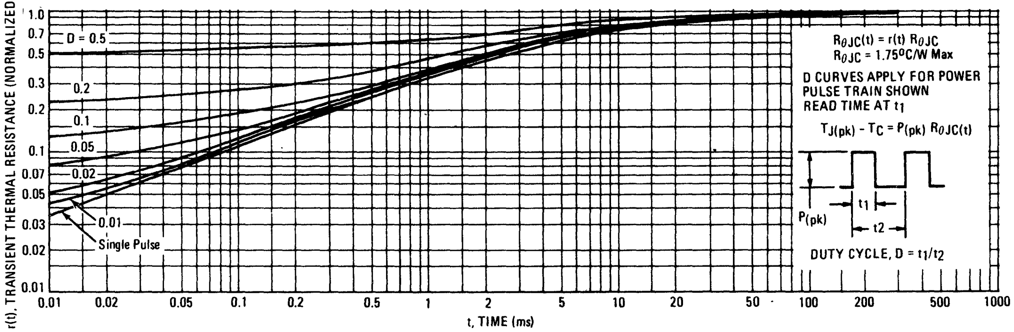
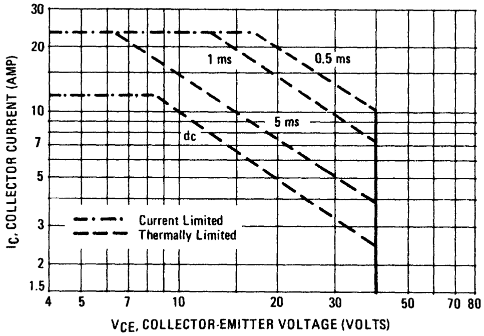


FIGURE 3 – SAFE OPERATING AREA



Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor being observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. Figure 4 may be used to derate the curves shown or an effective $R_{\theta JC(t)}$ may be computed from Figure 2 for pulsed operation.

FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING

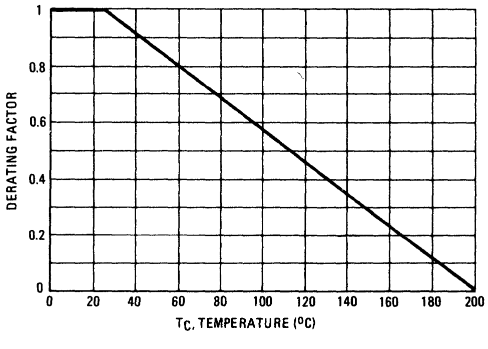


FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

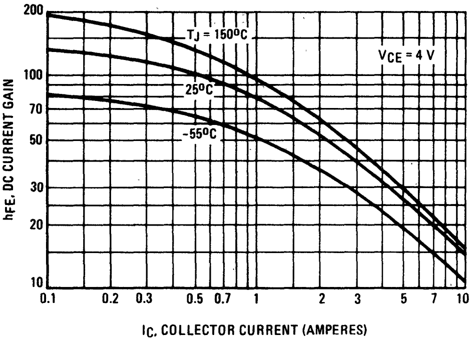


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

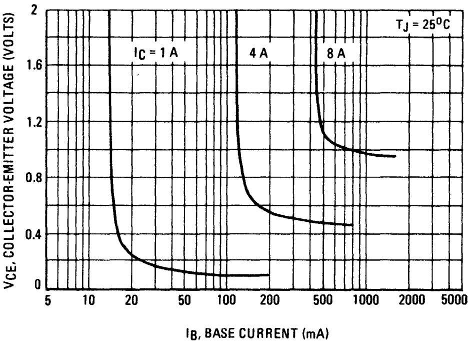


FIGURE 7 – "ON" VOLTAGES

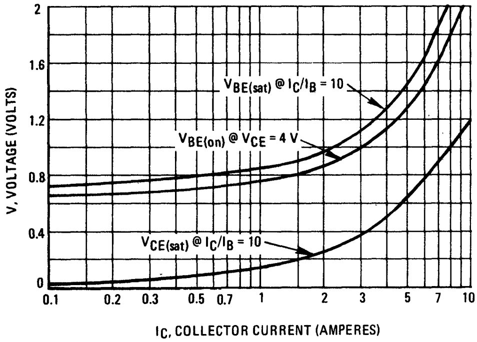
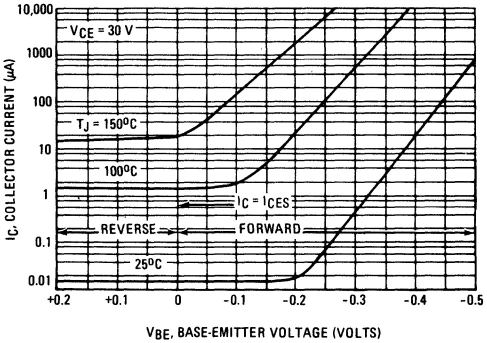


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION



MOTOROLA

2N6666
2N6667
2N6668

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 3500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 200 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — 2N6666
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — 2N6667
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — 2N6668
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc — 2N6666
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc — 2N6667, 2N6668
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- Complementary to 2N6386, 2N6387, 2N6388

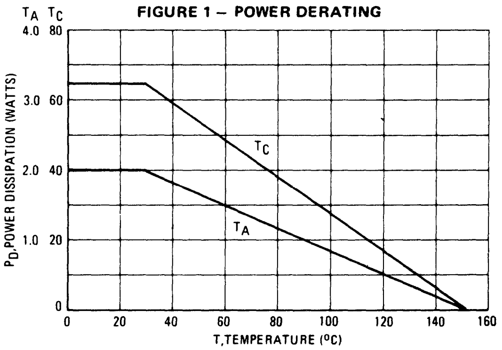
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6666	2N6667	2N6668	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 15	10 15	10 15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 250 →			mAdc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →			Watts W/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



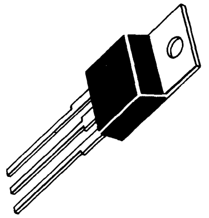
---

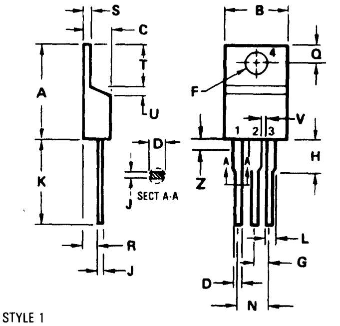
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

DARLINGTON
8 AND 10 AMPERE

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-60-80 VOLTS
65 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	2N6666		40	—	
	2N6667		60	—	
	2N6668		80	—	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6666		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6667		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	2N6668		—	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6666		—	300	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6667		—	300	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	2N6668		—	300	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6666		—	3.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6667		—	3.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	2N6668		—	3.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		1000	20000	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		1000	20000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		100	—	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		100	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.006 Adc)	2N6666		—	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.01 Adc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.08 Adc)	2N6666		—	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		—	2.8	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667; 2N6668		—	2.8	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6666		—	4.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	2N6667, 2N6668		—	4.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	—	
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	—	200	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	1000	—	—

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Data

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

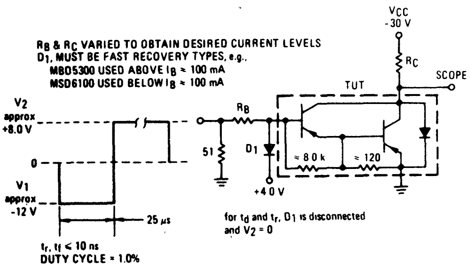


FIGURE 3 — SWITCHING TIMES

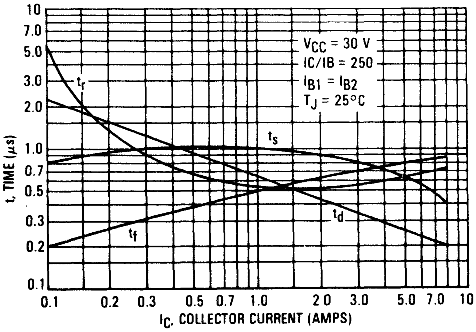


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

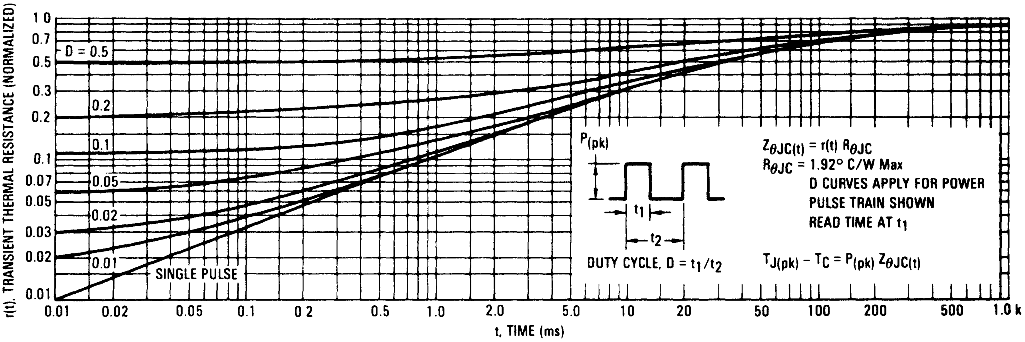
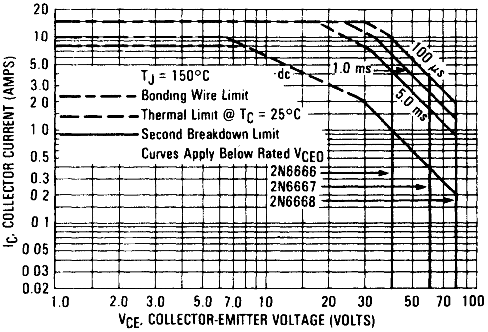


FIGURE 5 — SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

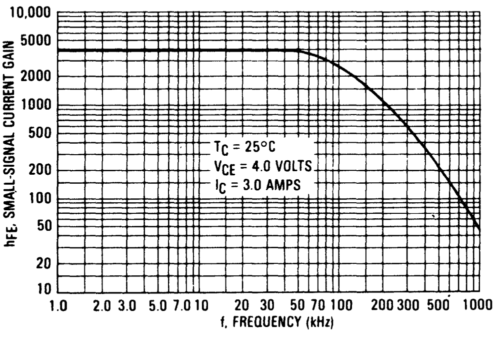


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

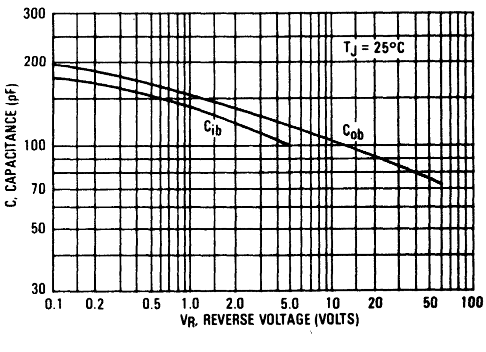


FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN

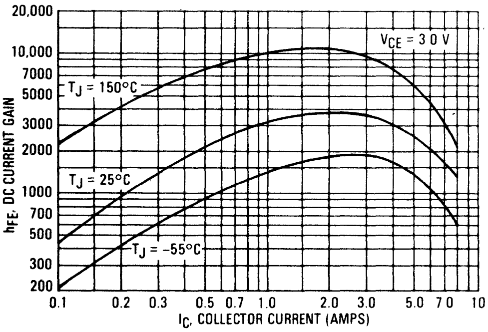


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

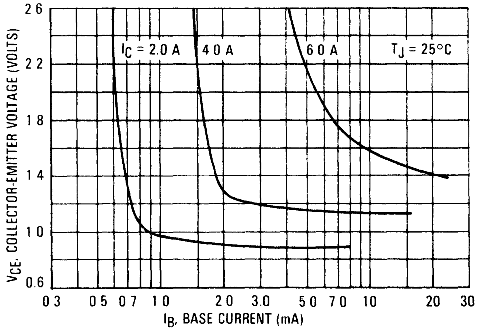


FIGURE 10 — "ON" VOLTAGES

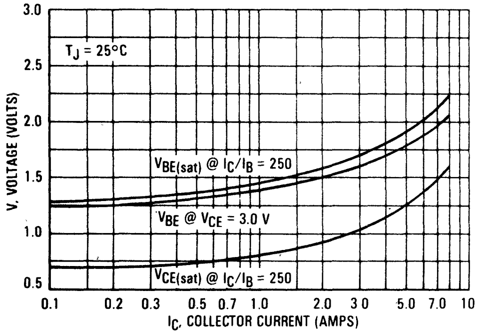


FIGURE 11 — TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

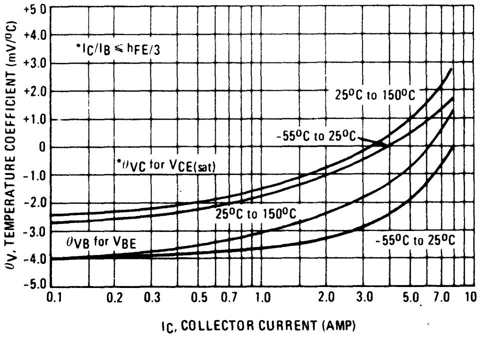


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

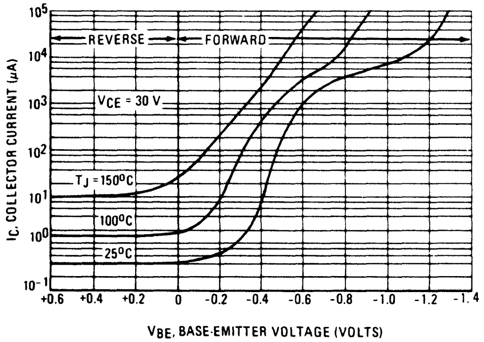
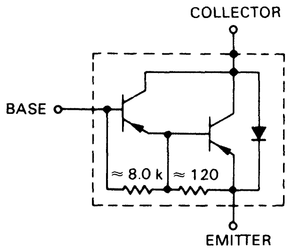


FIGURE 13 – DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC



MOTOROLA

2N6676
2N6677
2N6678

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The 2N6676, 2N6677 and 2N6678 transistors are designed for high voltage switching applications such as:

- Off-Line Power Supplies
- Converter Circuits
- Pulse Width Modulated Regulators

Specification Features —
  High Voltage Capability
  Fast Switching Speeds
  Low Saturation Voltages
  High SOA Ratings

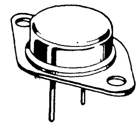
MAXIMUM RATINGS

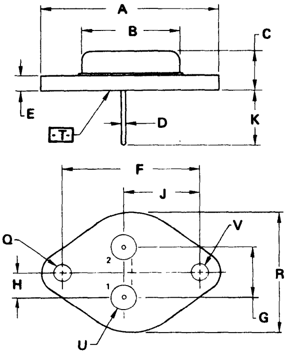
Rating	Symbol	2N6676	2N6677	2N6678	Unit
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	550	650	Vdc
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	350	400	450	Vdc
Collector Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	350	400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8			Vdc
Collector Current - cont - peak	I_C I_{CM}	15 20			Adc
Base Current - cont	I_B	5			Adc
Power Dissipation $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_T	175 1			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction	T_J; T_{stg}	-65 to 200			°C
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0			°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature At Distance > 1/16 in. (1.58 mm) from seating plane for 10 s max.		235			°C

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

300, 350, 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = −1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$, TC = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 0.1 1.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	2.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 200 mA, I_B = 0) 2N6676 2N6677 2N6678	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 300 350 400	 — — —	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 15 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}) 2N6676 2N6677 2N6678	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	 350 400 450	 — — —	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 1		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 2		
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 3.0 A)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
Collector-Emitter, Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 3.0 A) (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 3.0 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 1.5 2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	3.0	10	MHz
Output Capacitance (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	150	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Resistive Load				
Delay Time — V_{CC} = 200 V, I_C = 15 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 3.0 A, t_p = 20 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%, V_{BB} ≃ 6.0 V, R_L ≃ 13.5 Ω (See Figure 3) — T_C = 25°C	t_d	—	0.1	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.6	
Storage Time	t_s	—	2.5	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.5	
Delay Time — T_C = 100°C	t_d	—	0.4	
Rise Time	t_r	—	1.0	
Storage Time	t_s	—	4.0	
Fall Time	t_f	—	1.0	
Inductive Load				
Cross Over Time — L = 50 μH, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} (See Figure 3) — T_C = 25°C T_C = 100°C	t_c	— —	0.5 0.8	μs

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

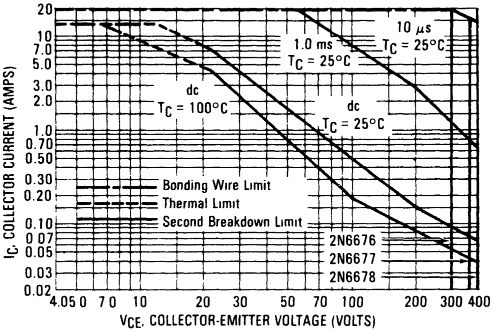
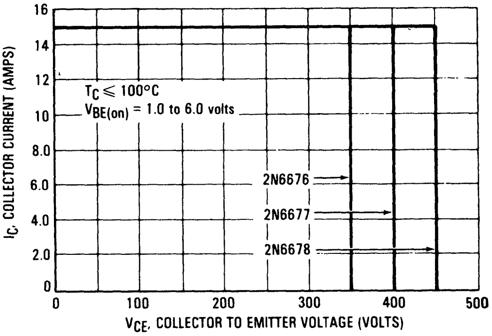


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

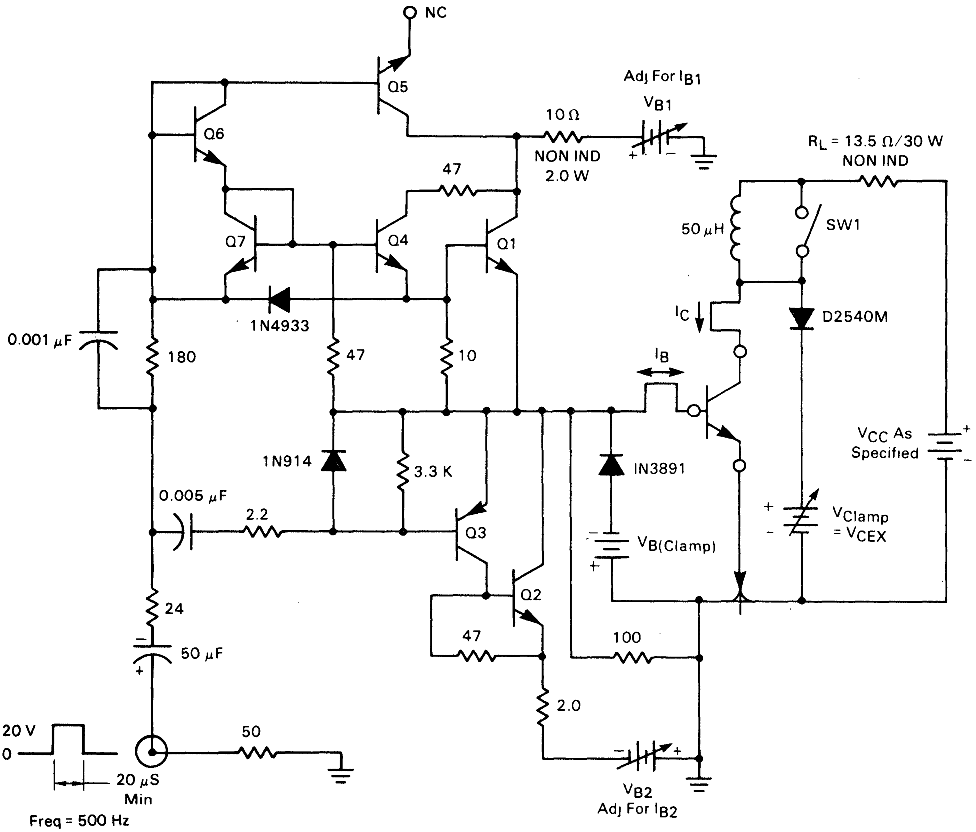
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 2 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 3 — SWITCHING TIME MEASUREMENTS
FOR 2N6676, 2N6677, AND 2N6678



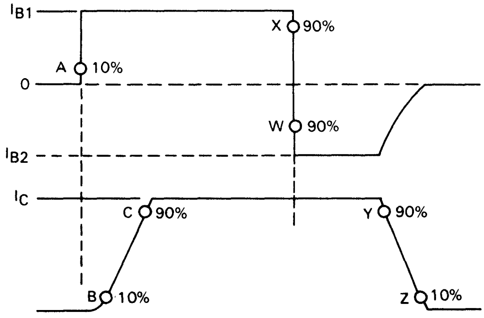
Q_1, Q_2 = 2N6350
Q3 = 2N3762
Q4, Q5, Q6, Q7 = CA3725 Quad Transistor Array

NOTE: Battery symbols V_{CC}, V_{B1}, V_{B2}, $V_{B(clamp)}$ indicate rigorously filtered voltage sources at the circuit terminals to accommodate the fast rise and fall times and high currents present in the circuit.

NOTE: SW1 closed for t_r, t_s, t_f. SW1 open for t_c.

t_d = A–B
T_r = B–C
t_s = X–Y
t_f = Y–Z
$t_{transistion}$ = X–W

NOTE: TRANSITION TIME FROM 90% IB1 to 90% IB2 MUST BE LESS THAN 0.5 µs



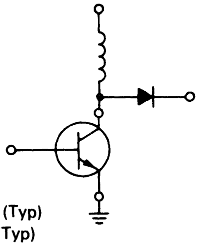
2N6833
2N6834

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.



Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 70 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +150°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
80 and 125 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	2N6833	2N6834	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage*	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C* @ T_C = 100°C* Derate above 25°C*	P_D	80 32 0.64	125 71.5 0.714	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range*	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

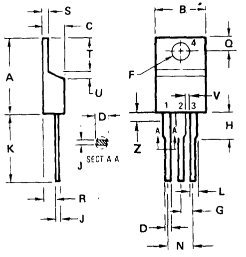
Characteristic	Symbol	2N6833	2N6834	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case*	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	1.40	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds*	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.
*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data

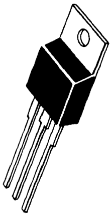
Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristic boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

2N6833



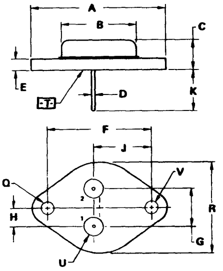
STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

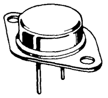


CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0.045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0 235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0.000	0 050
V	1 14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2 03	–	0 080

2N6834





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0.830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0.300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1.40	1 78	0.055	0.070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0.150	0 165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA (Formerly TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25* 1.5*	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figures 15* and 16*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 2.5* 2.5*	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5* 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 7.5* 5.0	 — —	 30* —	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain - Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	15*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	20*	—	200*	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100*	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	100	300*	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	3000*	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	300*	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	130	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600*	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	200*	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	250*	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	160	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}|\ f_{test}$

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

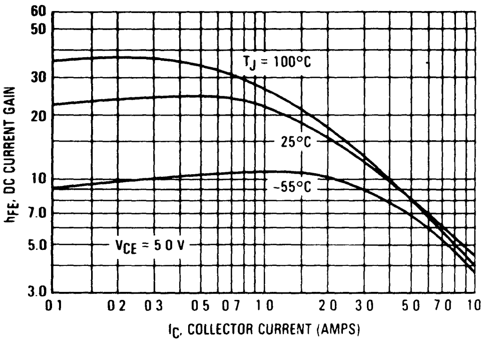


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

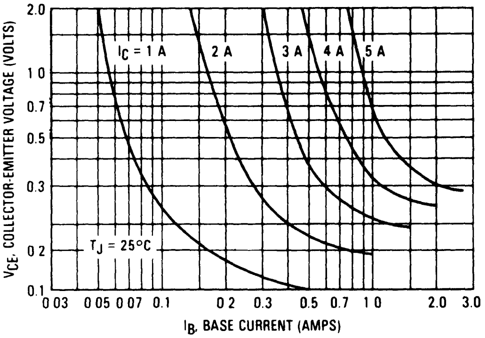


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

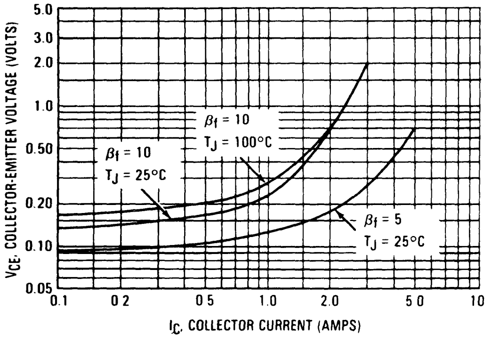


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

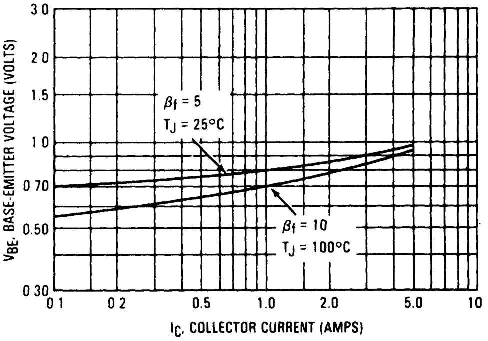


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

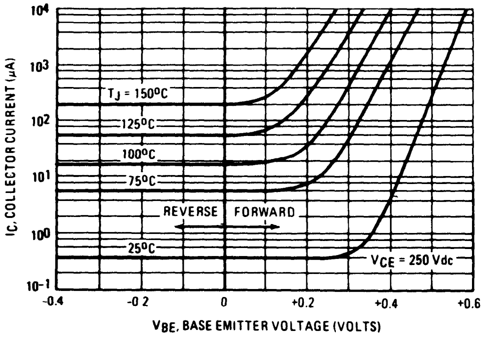
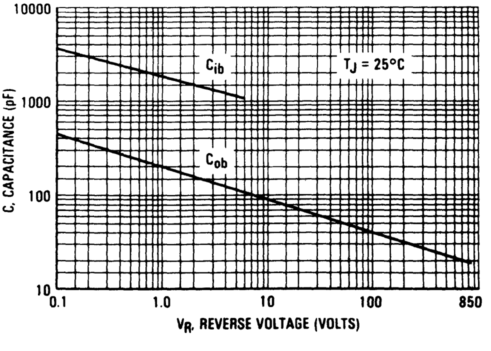


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

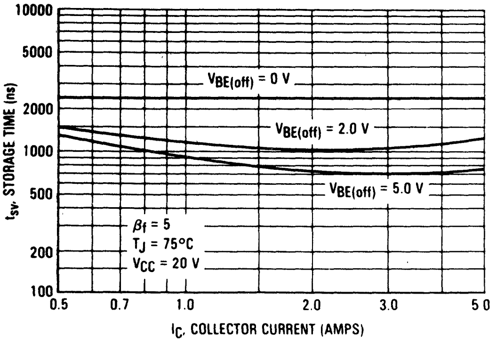


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

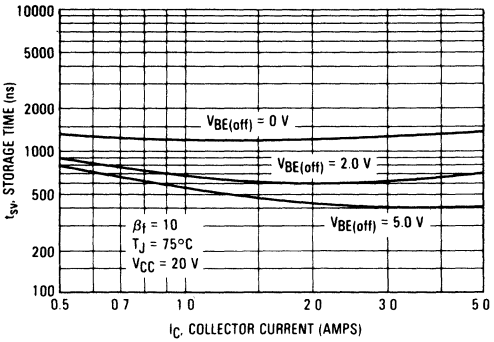


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

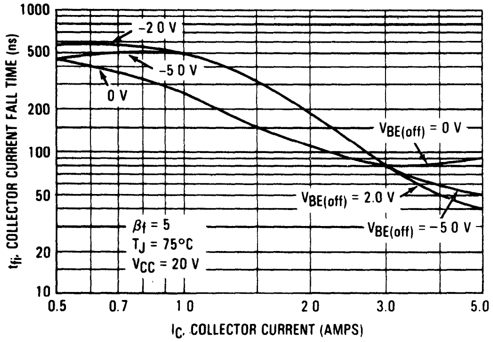


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

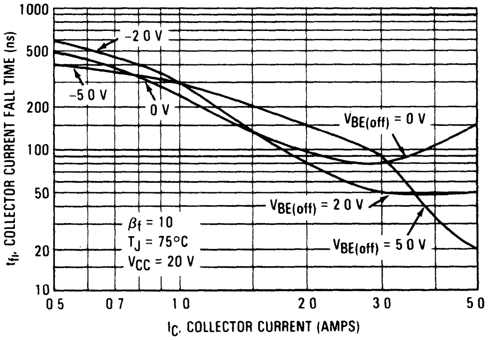


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

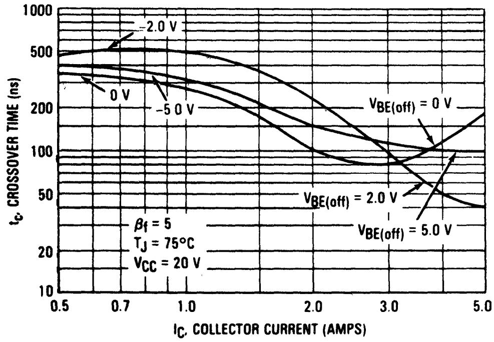


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

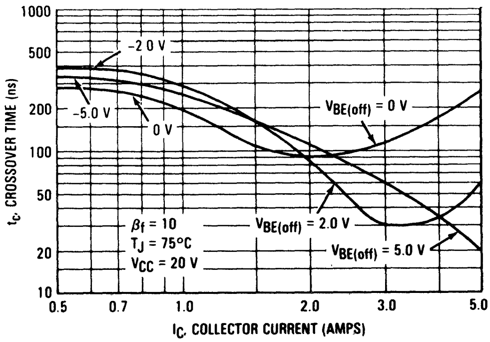


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

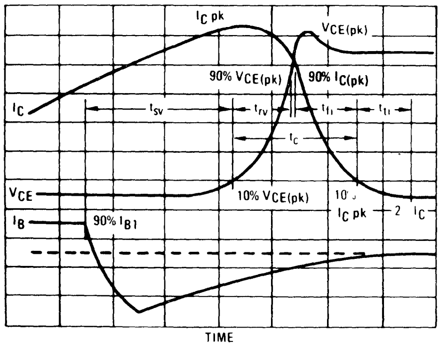
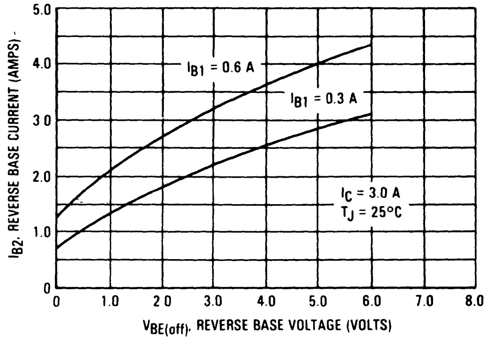


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (2N6833)

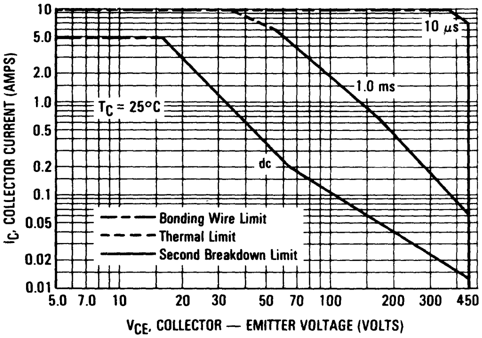
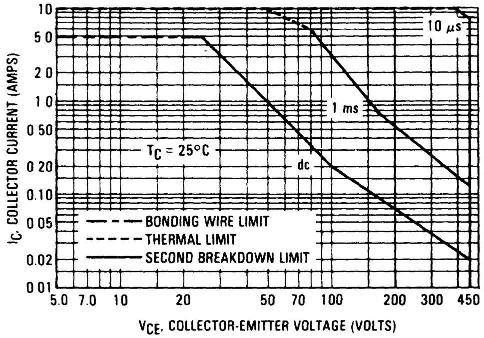


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (2N6834)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 15 and 16 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 15 and 16 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figures 18 or 19.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figures 20 or 21. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 17 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

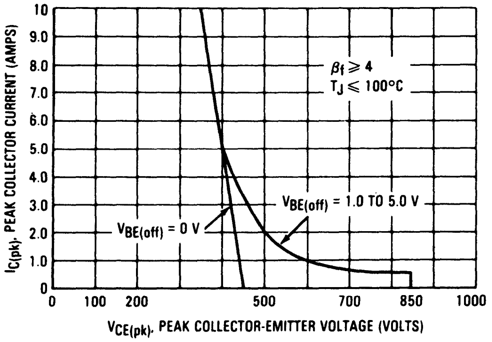


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING (2N6833)

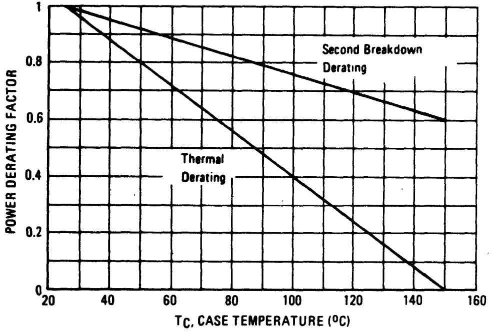


FIGURE 19 — POWER DERATING (2N6834)

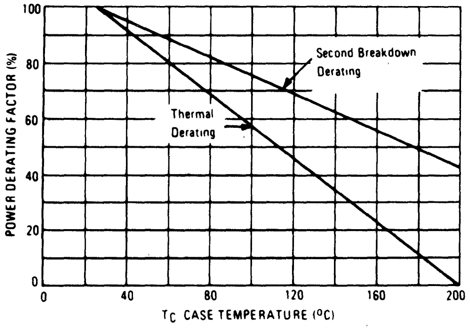
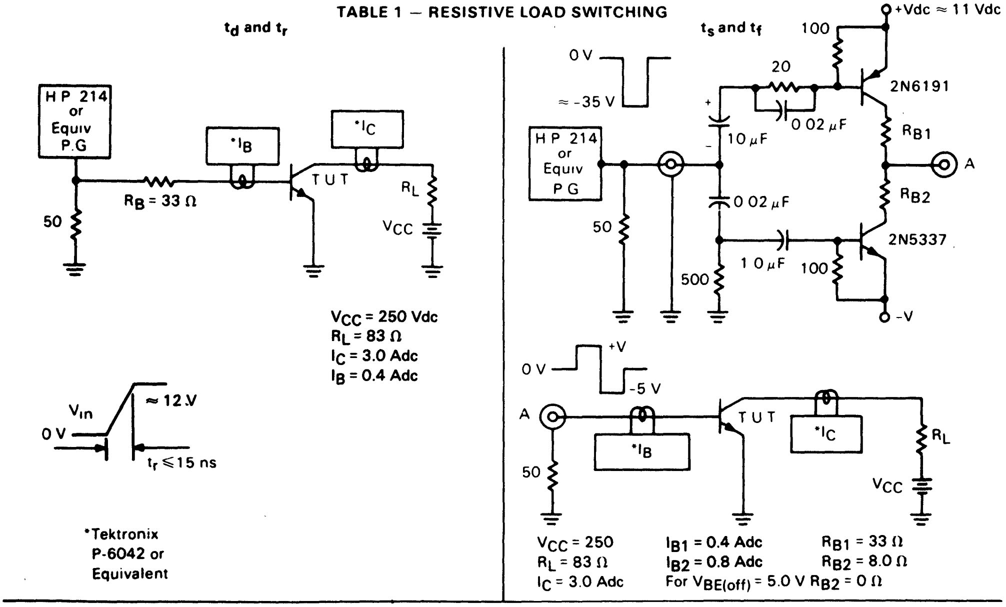


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



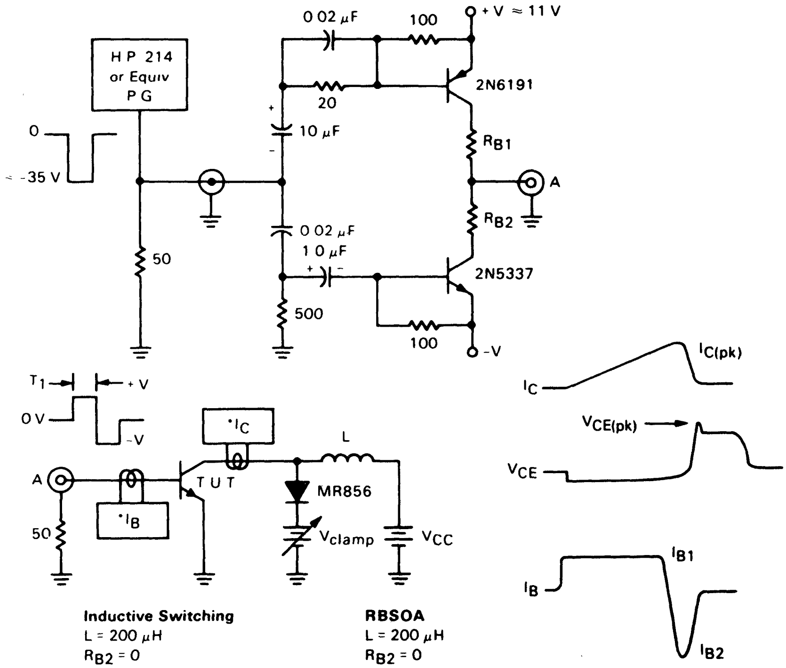
V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 83 Ω
I_C = 3.0 Adc
I_B = 0.4 Adc

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

V_{CC} = 250	I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc	R_{B1} = 33 Ω
R_L = 83 Ω	I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc	R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω
I_C = 3.0 Adc	For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V R_{B2} = 0 Ω	

*Note Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
$L = 10$ mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts

Inductive Switching
$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

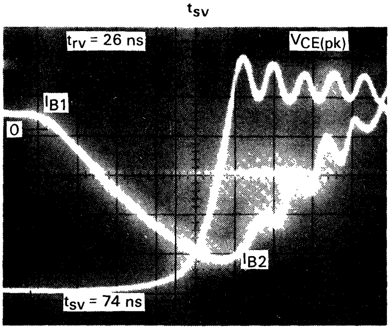
RBSOA
$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

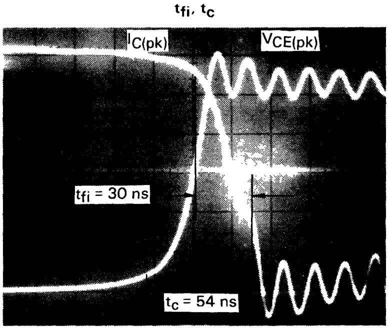
Note. Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS



$I_{C(pk)} = 3.0$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 0.4$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

$I_{C(pk)} = 3.0$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 0.4$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base =
20 ns/cm



THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 20 — 2N6833

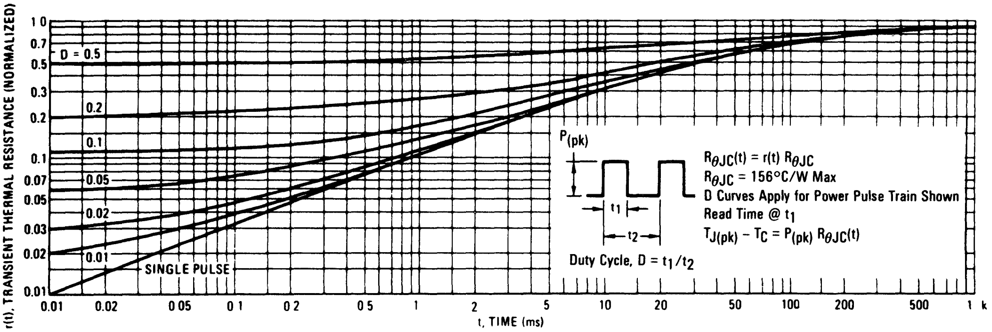
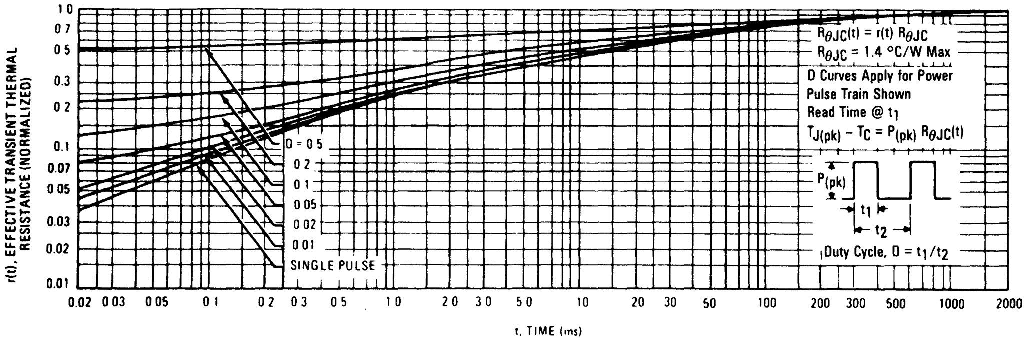


FIGURE 21 — 2N6834



2N6835

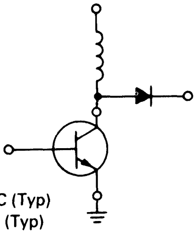
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
ULTRA-FAST NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  90 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  90 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  450 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



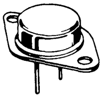
8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

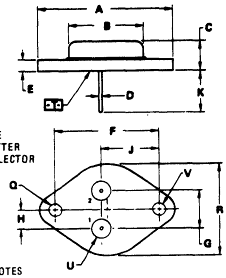
Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6.0 12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
| ⌖ | ⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
FOR LEADS.
| ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0.830
C	6 35	7.62	0 250	0.300
D	0 97	1.09	0.038	0 043
E	1.40	1 78	0 055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12.19	0 440	0.480
Q	3.81	4 19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4 83	5.33	0 190	0.210
V	3.81	4 19	0 150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA Type
(TO-3 Type)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25*	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5*	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, $R_{BE(off)}$ = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.40 Adc)		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc)		—	—	2.5*	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	3.0*	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc)		—	—	1.5*	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		7.5*	—	30*	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		4.0*	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain - Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	10*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50*	—	350*	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 1.3 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50*	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	85	250*	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	2500*	
Fall Time			t_f	—	70	250*	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	100	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	700	1800*	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	200*	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	150	250*	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	200	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.
(2) f_T = | she | f_{test}
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

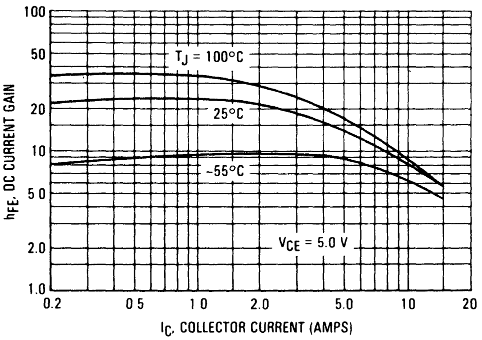


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

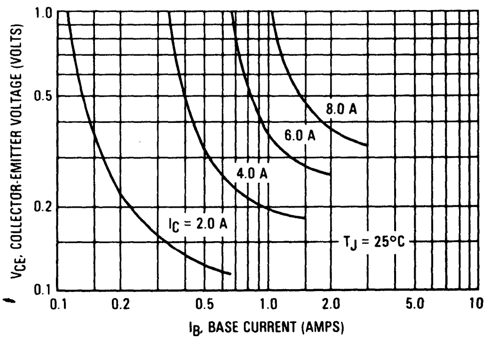


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

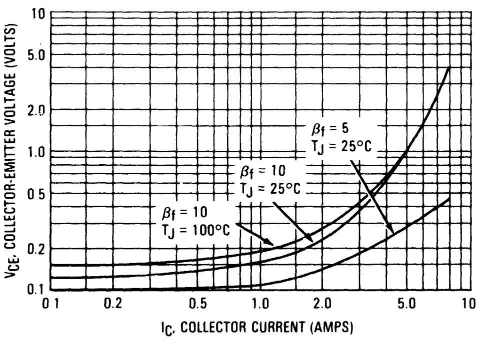


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

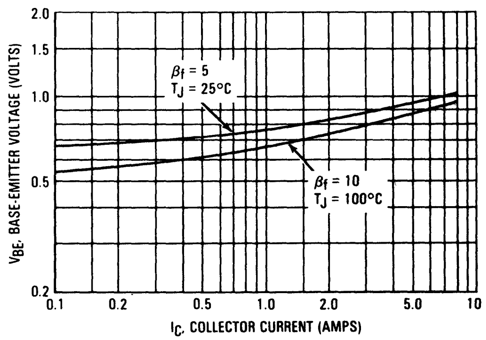


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

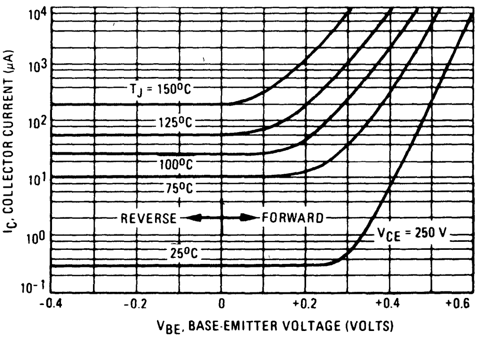
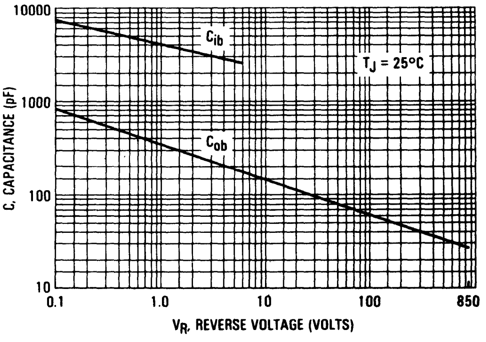


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

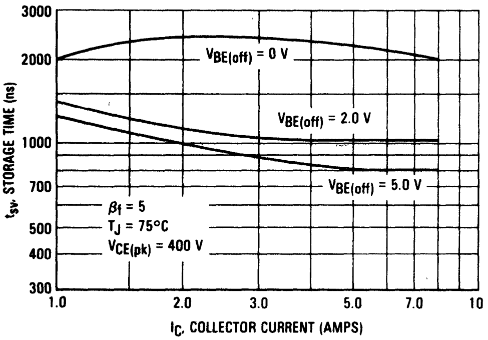


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

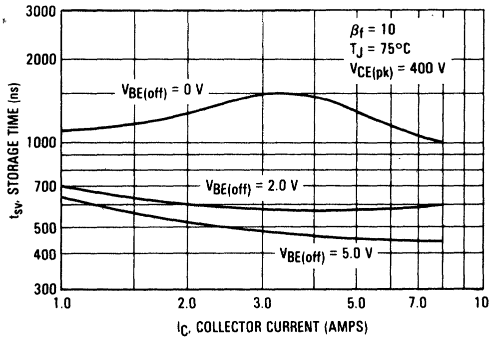


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

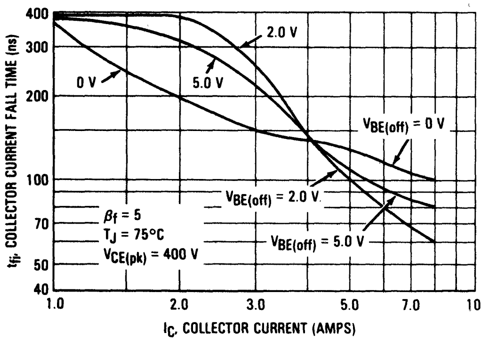


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

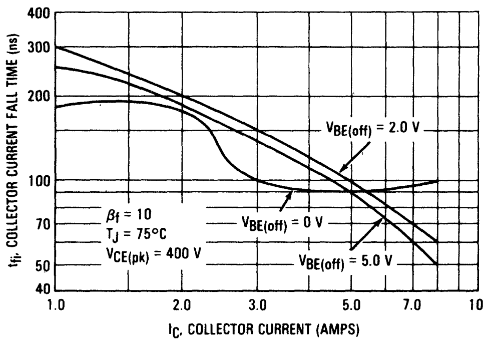


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

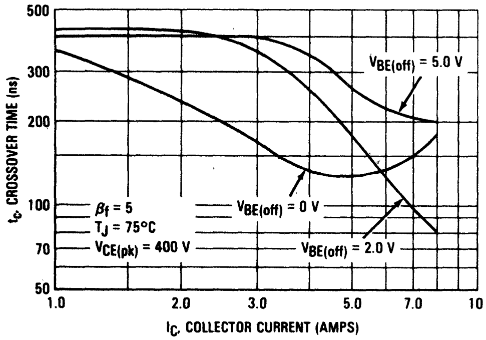


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

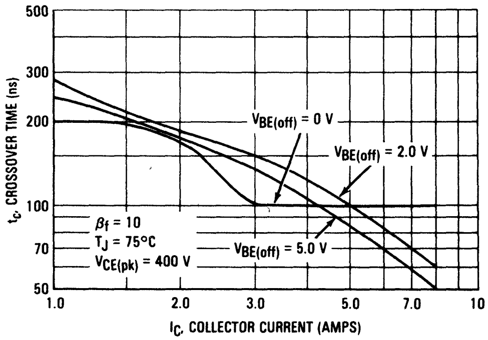


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

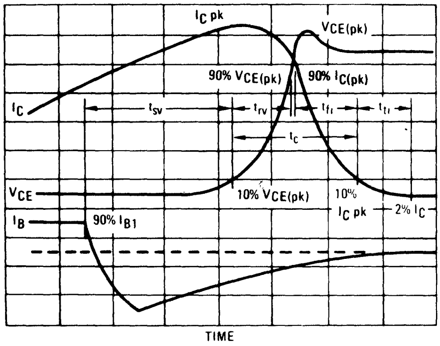
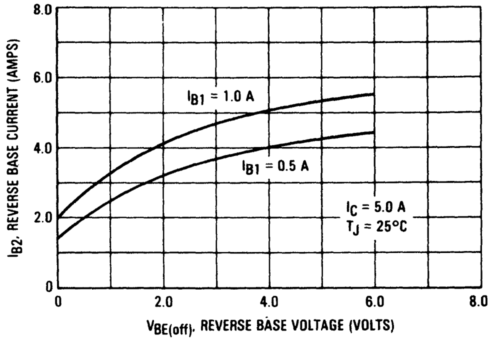


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

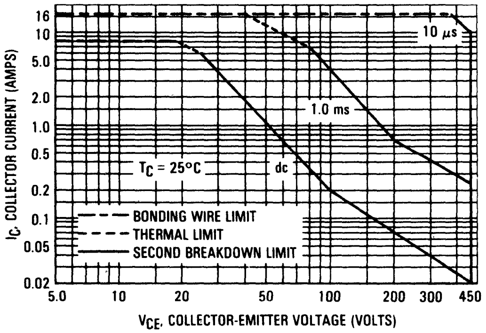
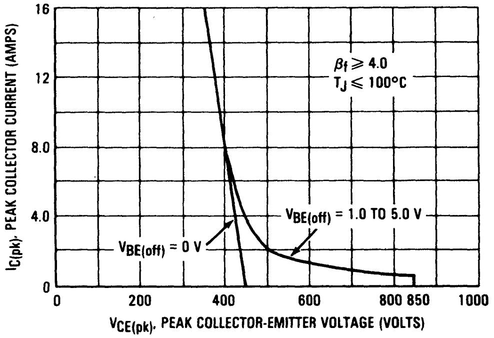


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

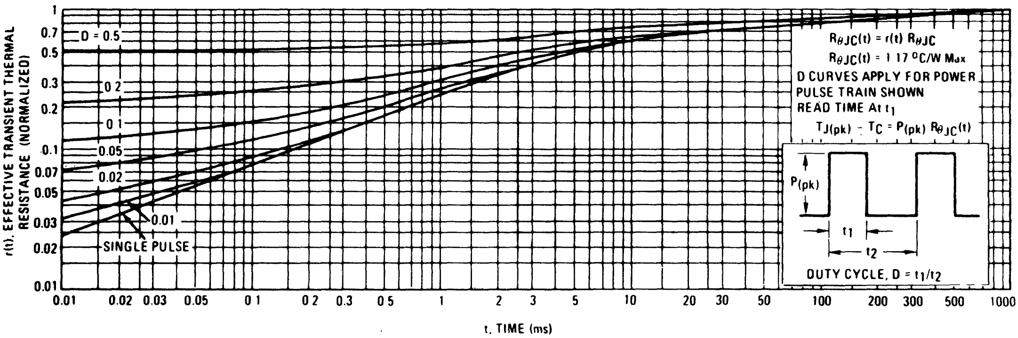


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

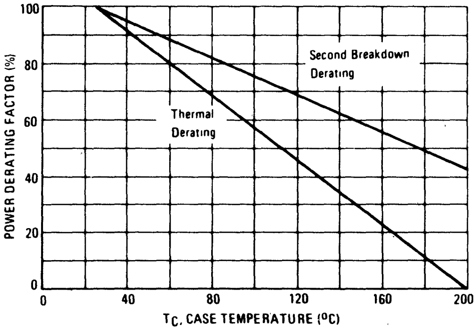
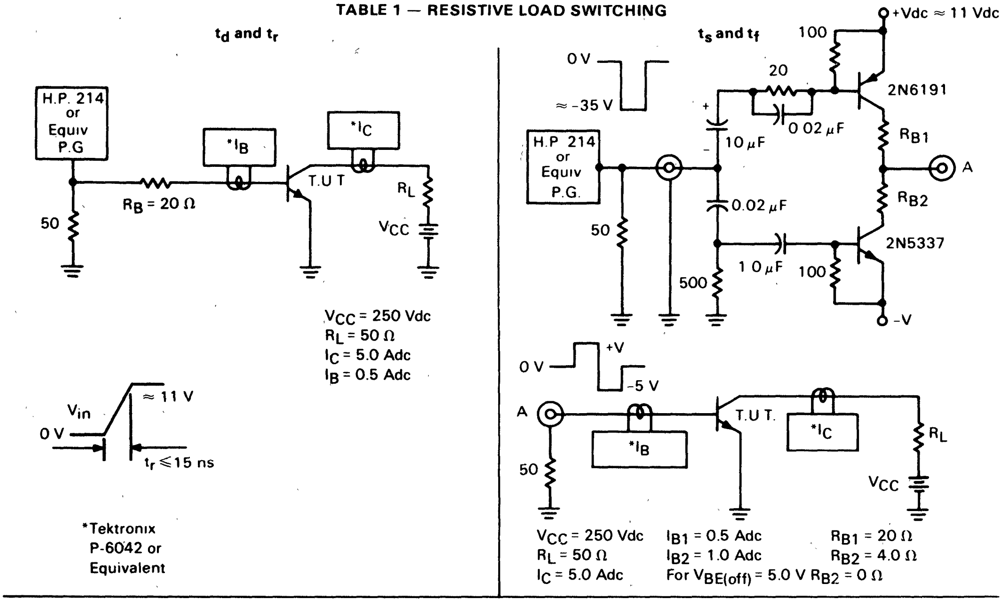


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



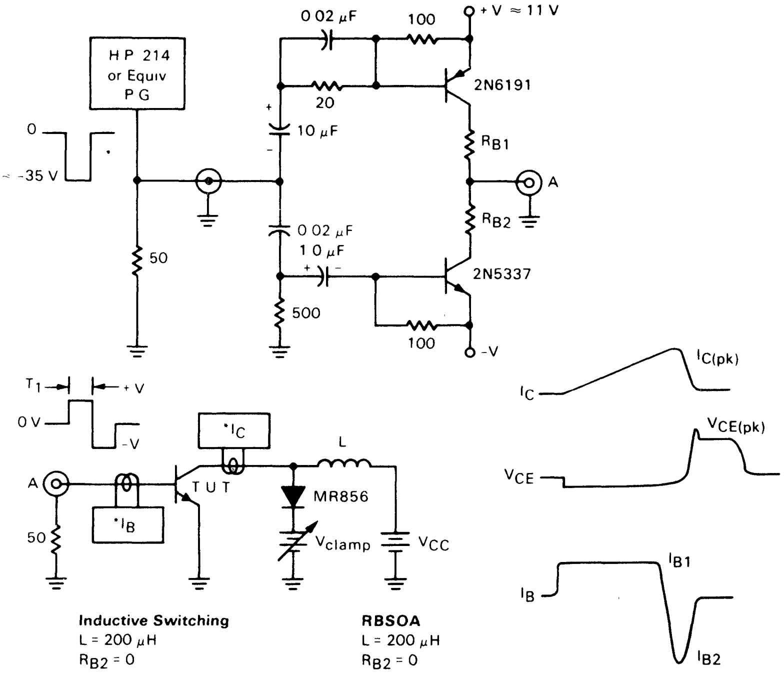
V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 50 Ω
I_C = 5.0 Adc
I_B = 0.5 Adc

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 50 Ω
I_C = 5.0 Adc
I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc
I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc
For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V R_{B2} = 0 Ω
R_{B1} = 20 Ω
R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω

*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
$L = 10$ mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
$L = 200$ μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

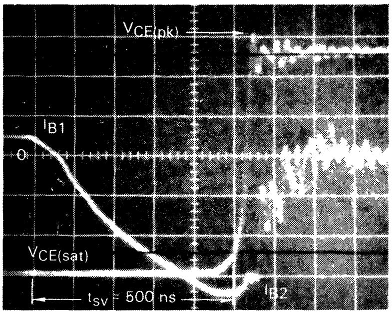
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
$L = 200$ μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

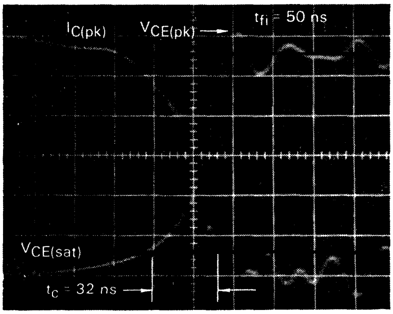
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)} = 5.0$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 0.5$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base =
100 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



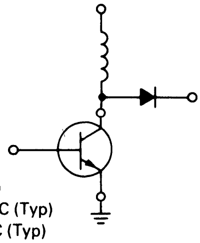
$I_{C(pk)} = 5.0$ Amps
$I_{B1} = 0.5$ Amp
$V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ Volts
$V_{CE(pk)} = 400$ Volts
$T_C = 25°C$
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
ULTRA-FAST NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.



- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  30 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  50 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  600 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

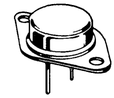
15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



*MAXIMUM RATINGS

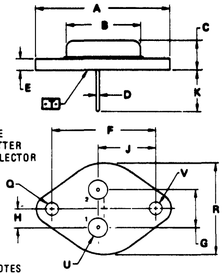
Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS
⌖ | ⌀ 13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11 18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA Type
(TO-3 Type)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)			$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25* 1.5*	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN							
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased			$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased			RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.2 2.5* 3.0*	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5* 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			h_{FE}	 7.5* 5.0*	 — —	 30* —	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)							
Current Gain - Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)			f_T	10*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)			C_{ob}	50*	—	400*	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	100*	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500*	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	3000*	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	350*	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	1800*	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200*	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250*	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

(2) f_T = | she| f_{test}

*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

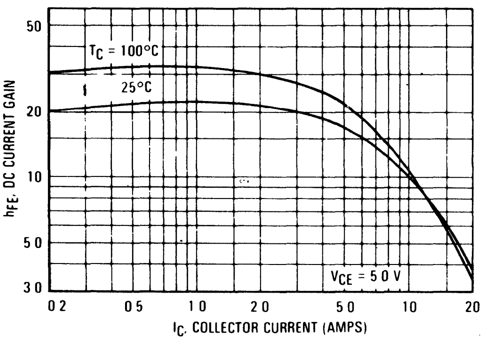


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

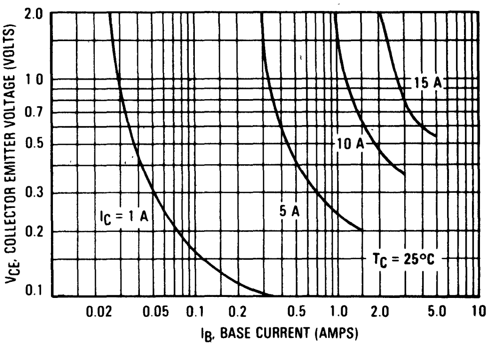


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

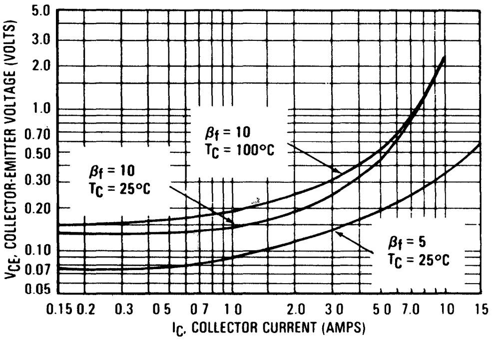


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

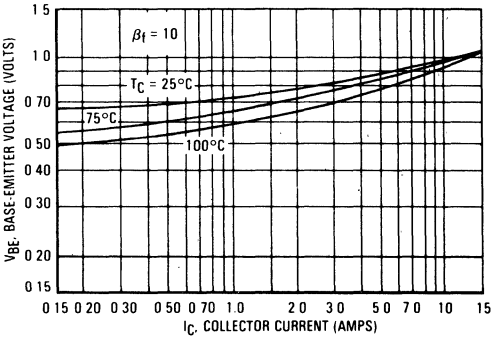


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

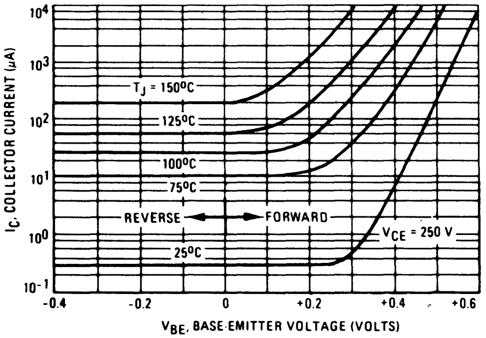
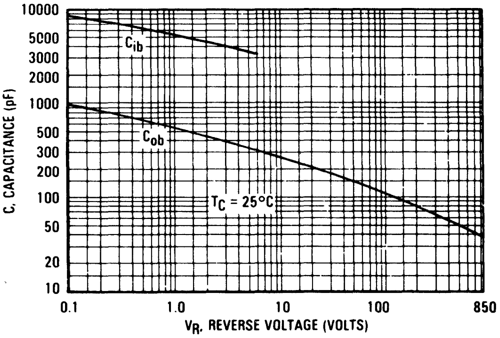


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

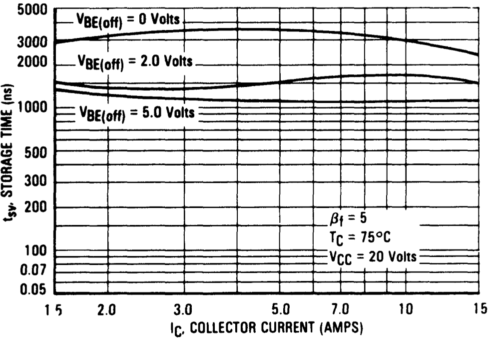


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

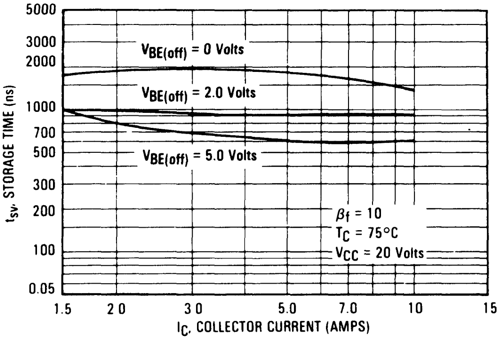


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

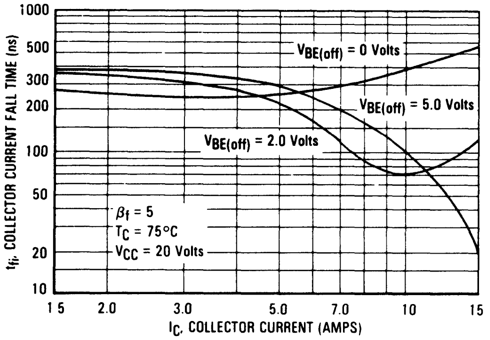


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

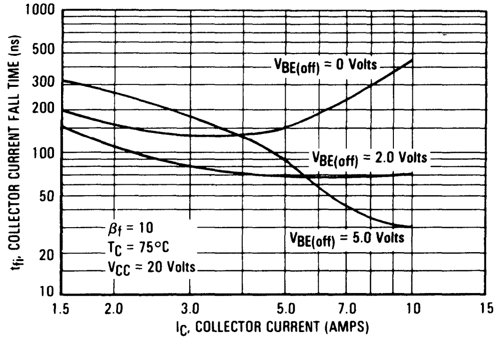


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

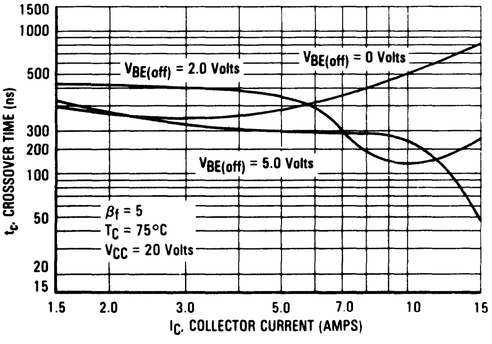


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

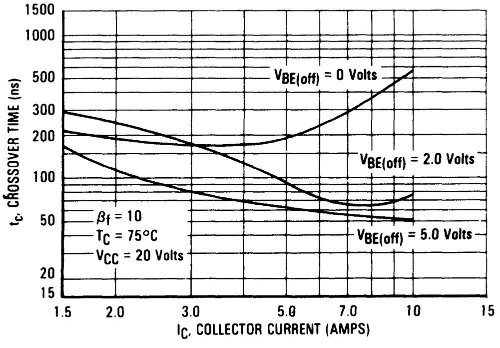


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

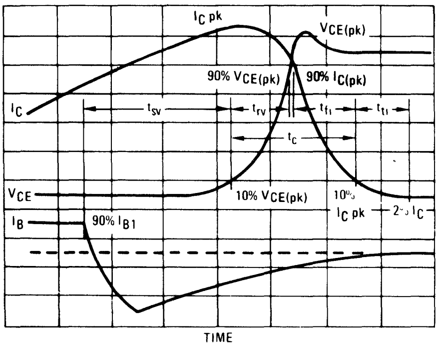
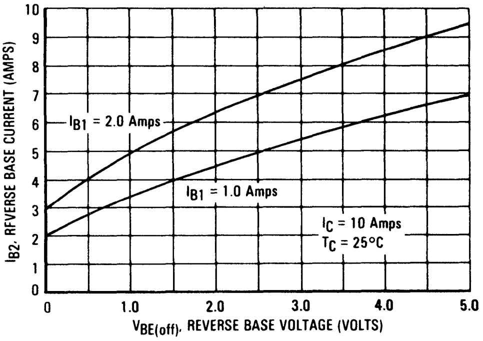


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

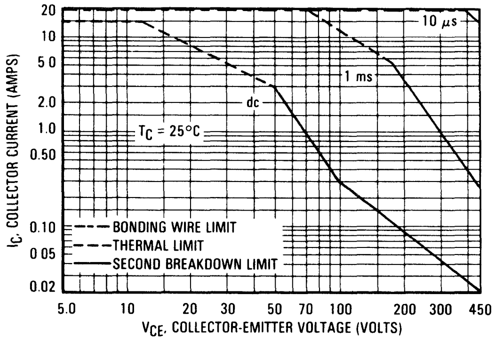
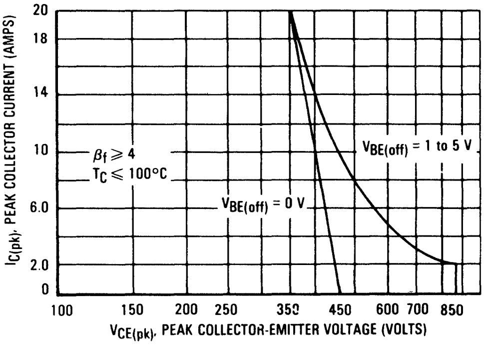


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

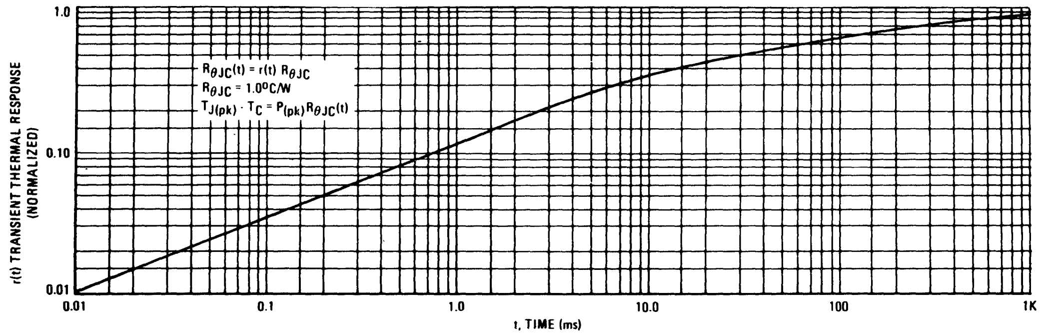


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

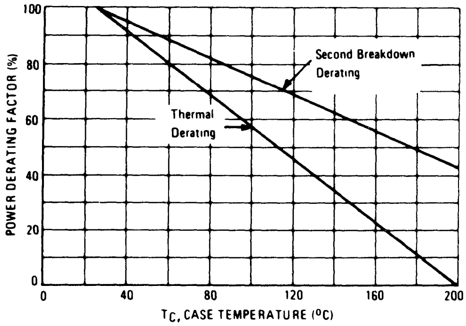
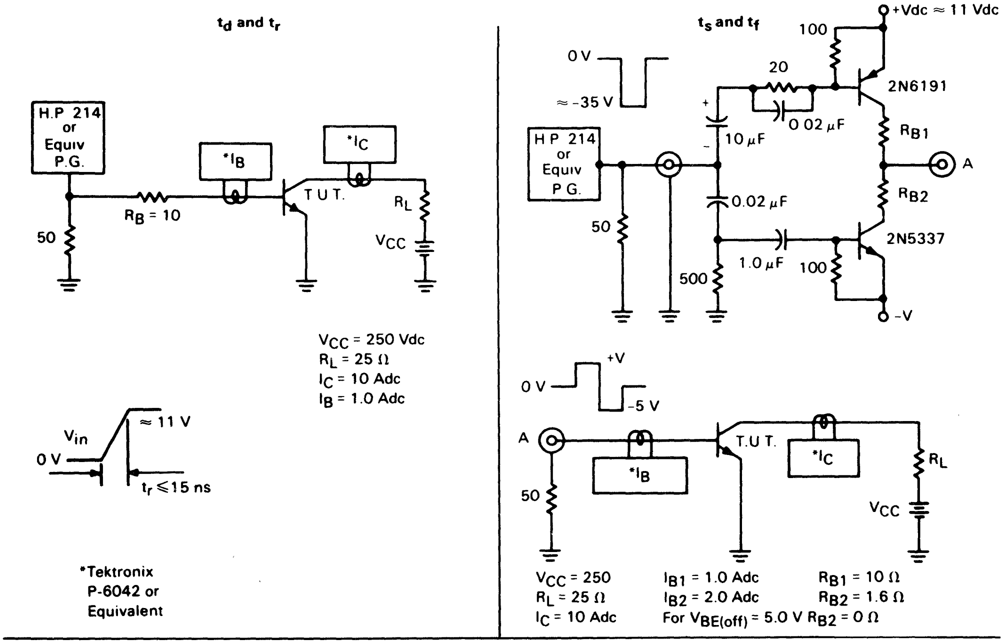
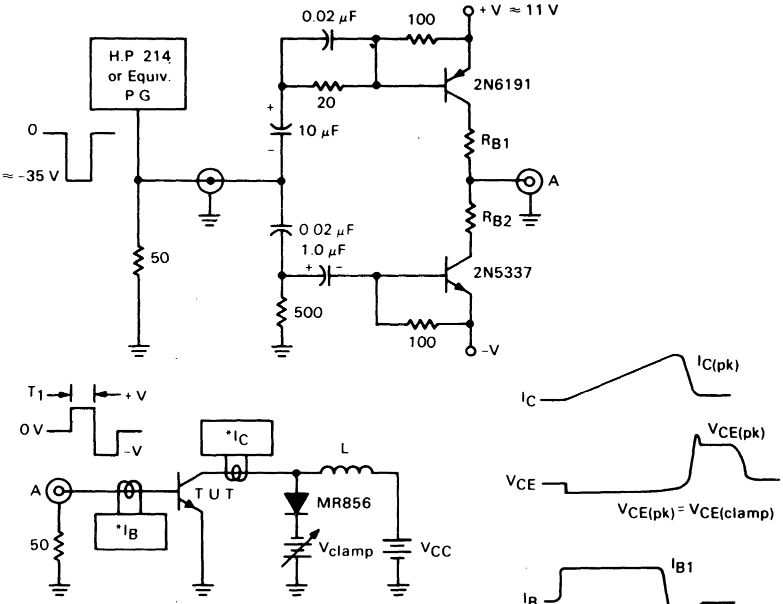


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

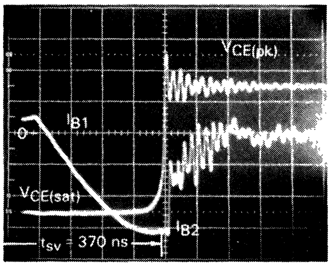
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

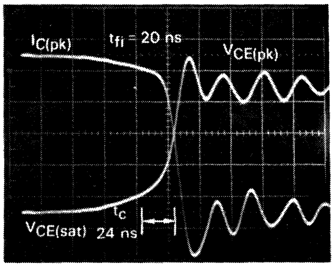
$I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 Amps
I_{B1} = 1.0 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
100 ns/cm

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 Amps
I_{B1} = 1.0 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



2N6837

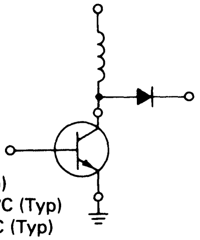
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
ULTRA-FAST NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

This transistor is designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 30 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 40 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 800 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



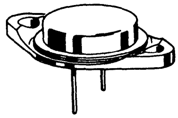
20 AMPERE

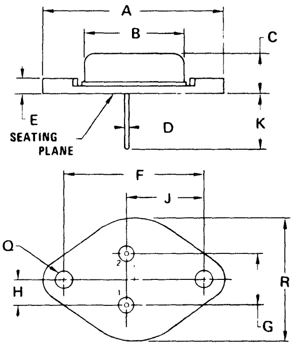
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
TO-204AE (Type) Modified TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage*	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage*	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30	Adc
Base Current — Continuous* — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	15 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C* @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction* Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200	°C

*THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case*	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering* Purposes: ⅛" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.
*Indicate JEDEC Registered Data

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450*	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25* 1.5*	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0*	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15*			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.5 3.0* 3.0*	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5* 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 7.5* 5.0	 — —	 30* —	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0.25 Adc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	10*	—	75*	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	100*	—	500*	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 4.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	100*	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500*	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	2700*	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	350*	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	2700*	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200*	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250*	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW — 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fE}|\, f_{test}$
*Indicates JEDEC Registered Limit

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

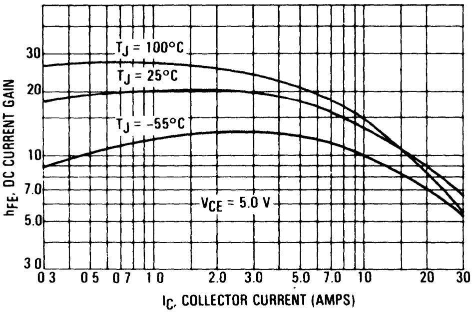


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

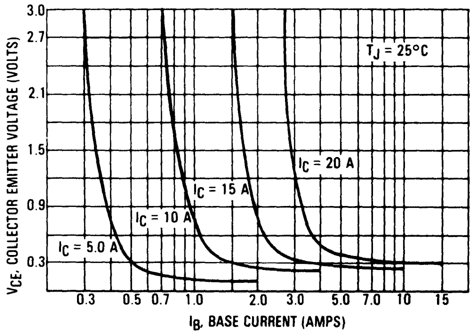


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

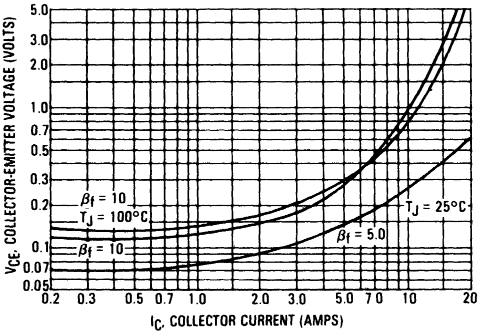


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

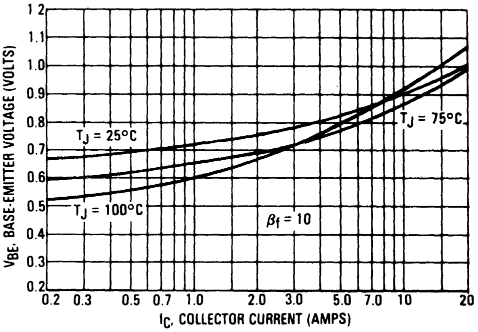


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

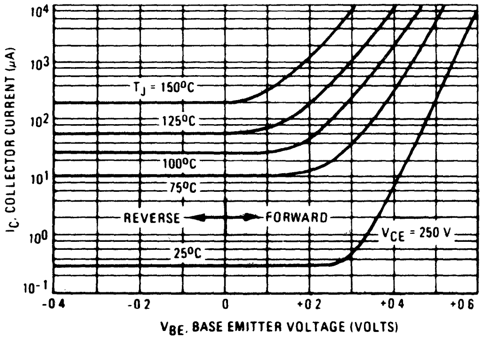
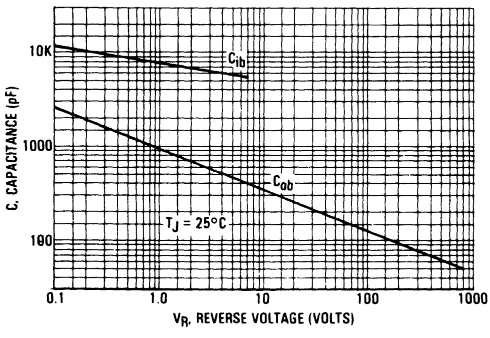


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

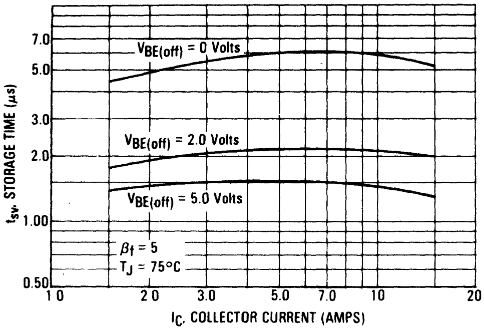


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

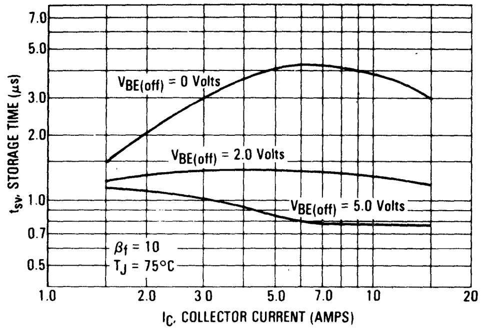


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

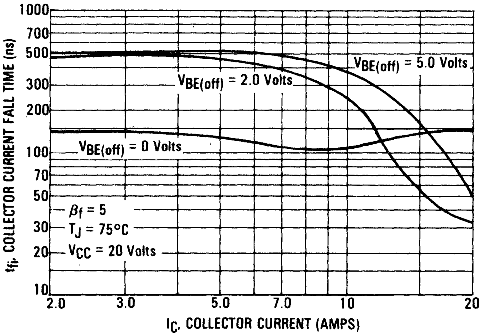


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

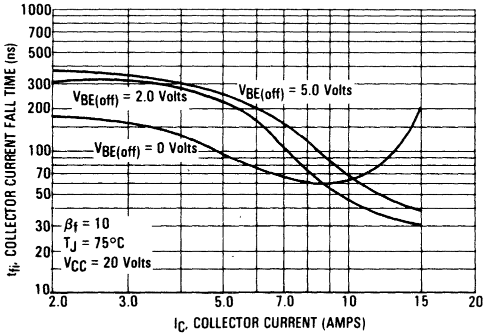


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

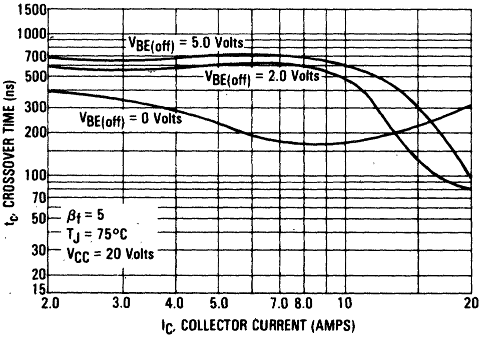


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

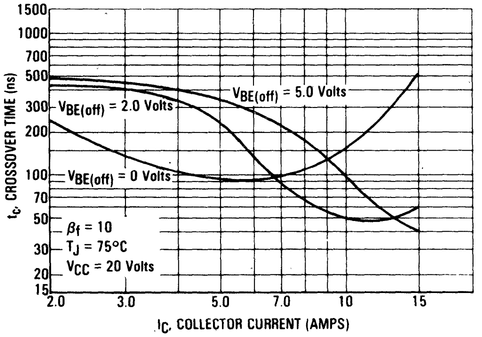


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

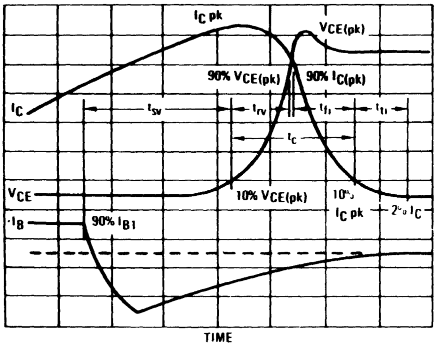
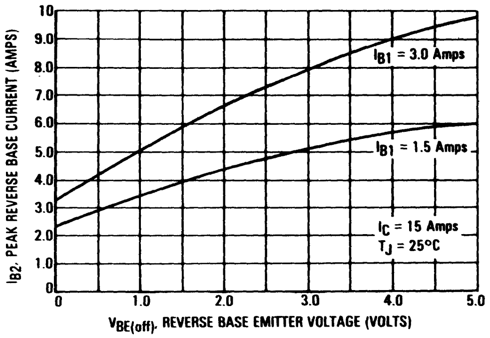


FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

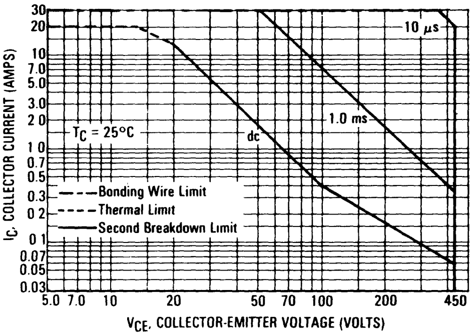
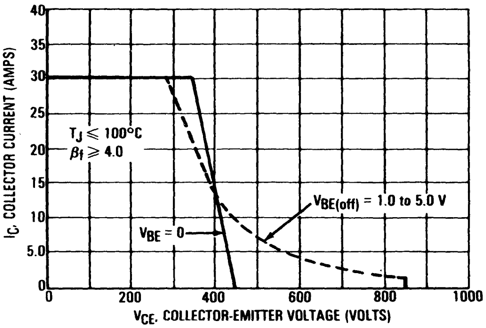


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

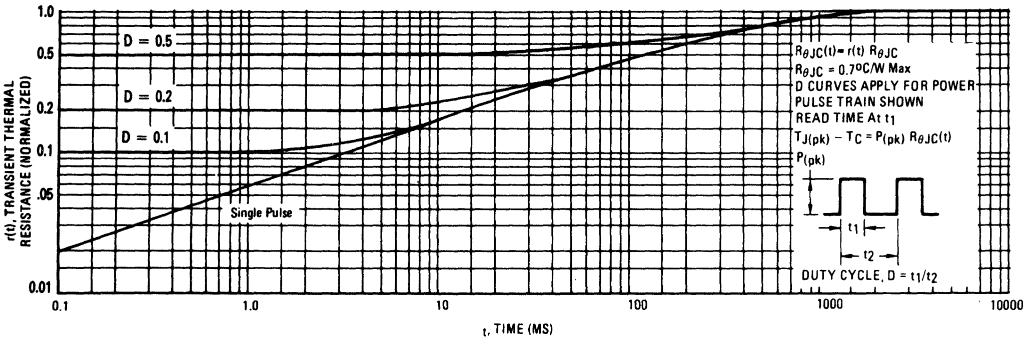


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

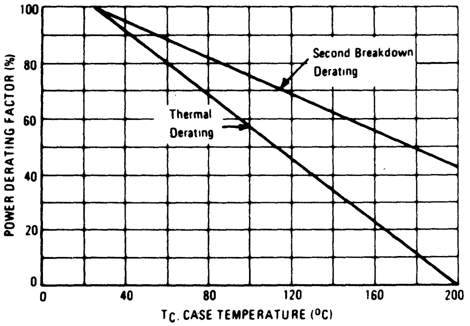
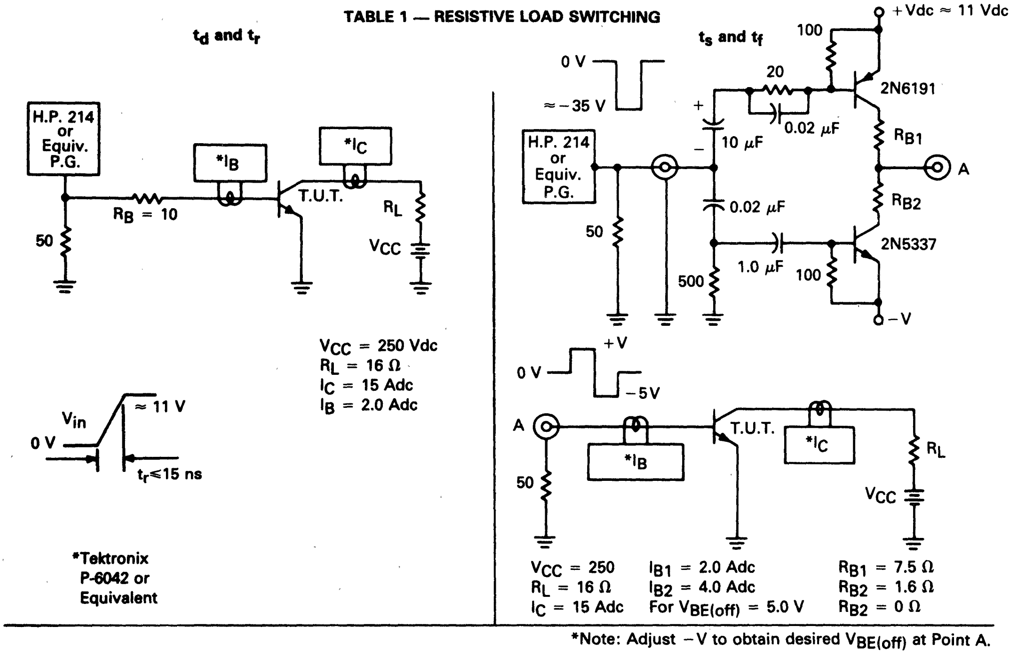


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 16 Ω
I_C = 15 Adc
I_B = 2.0 Adc

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

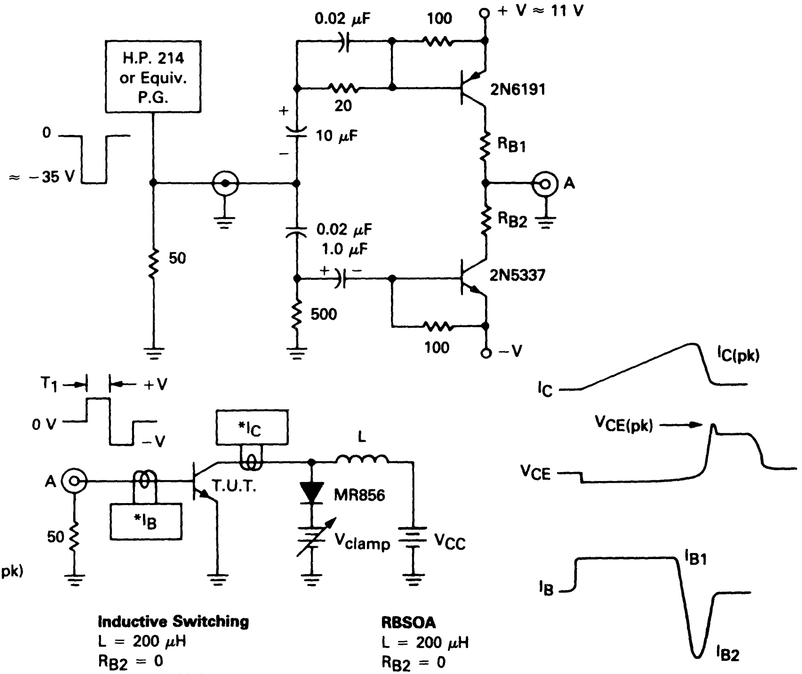
V_{CC} = 250
R_L = 16 Ω
I_C = 15 Adc

I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc
I_{B2} = 4.0 Adc
For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V

R_{B1} = 7.5 Ω
R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω
R_{B2} = 0 Ω

*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$
T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Scope — Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

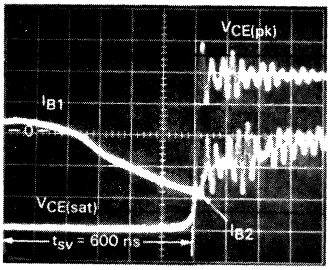
RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust — V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

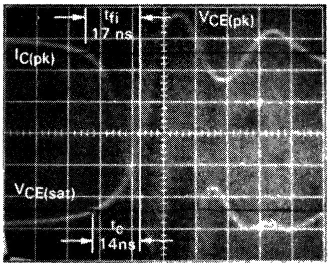
t_{sv}

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 2.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 200 ns/cm



t_{fi}, t_c

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 2.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 200 ns/cm



BU204
BU205

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage – V_{CEX} = 1300 Vdc – BU204
  1500 Vdc – BU205
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads –
  t_f = 0.65 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 2A

2.5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

1300 AND 1500 VOLTS
36 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

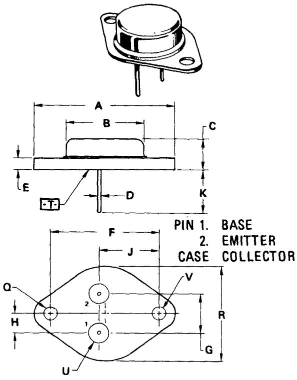
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU204	BU205	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1300	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2.5 3		Adc
Base Current – Peak (1)	I_{BM}	2.5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 90°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	36 10 0.4		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +115		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

| ⌖ | ∅.13 (0 005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |

FOR LEADS

| ⌖ | ∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0 190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

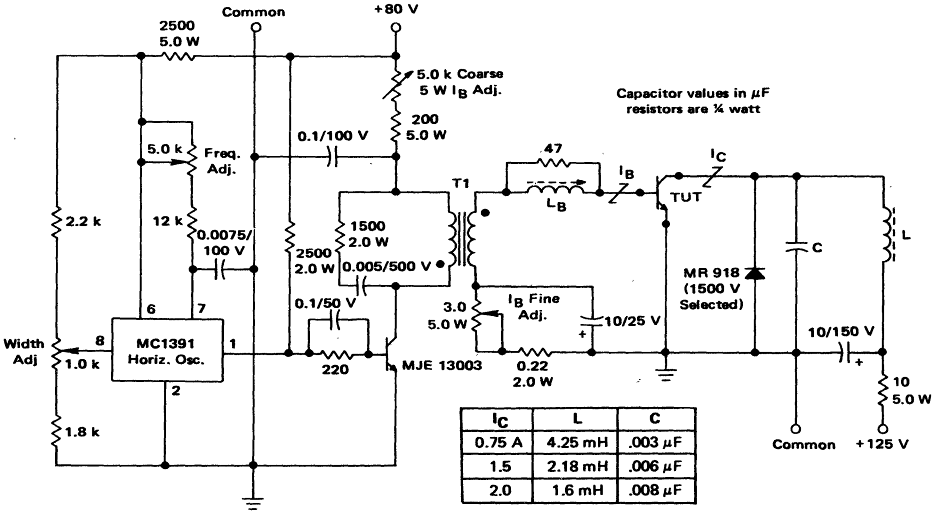
CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BU204 BU205	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600 700	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1300 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	 BU204 BU205	I_{CES}	 – –	 – –	 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Base Voltage (I_E = 10 mA, I_C = 0)		V_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/B}$	See Figure 14			
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C =0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	50	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Fall Time (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 25 μH) (See Figure 1)		t_f	–	0.65	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width < 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
0.75 A	4.25 mH	.003 μF
1.5	2.18 mH	.006 μF
2.0	1.6 mH	.008 μF

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH. Secondary Inductance — 22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH, Primary 260 turns #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM}, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM} point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor initiation of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation I_{B1} h_{FE} = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

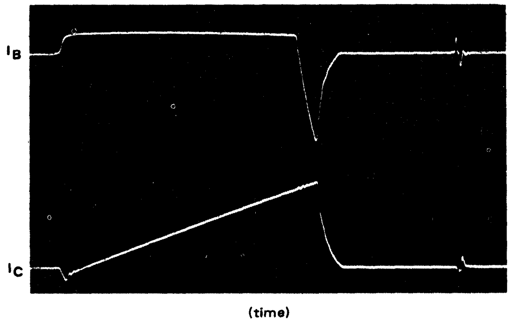
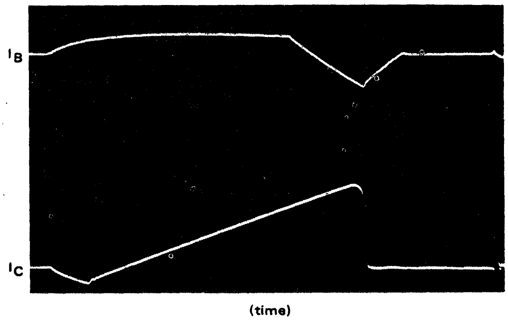


FIGURE 3



TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance.

Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

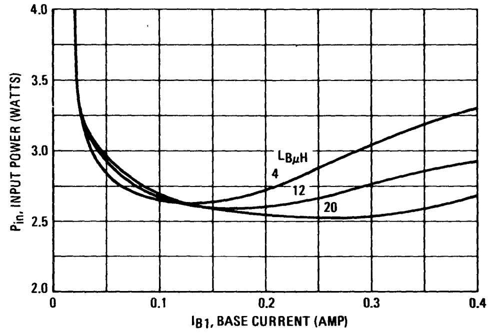


FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 0.75 A

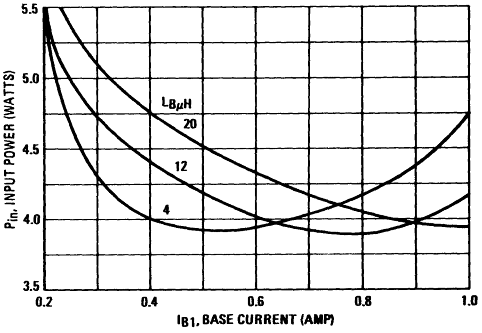


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C 1.5 A

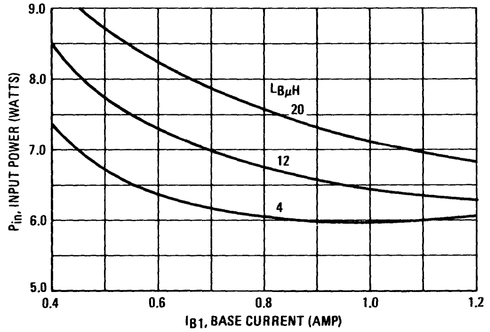


FIGURE 6 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 2.0 A

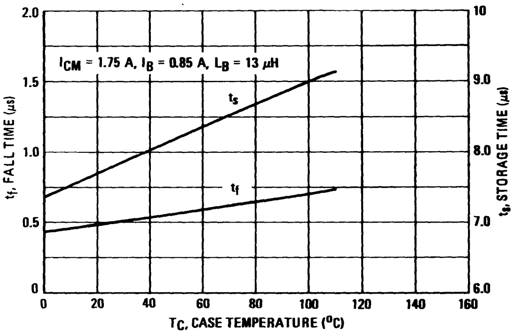


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

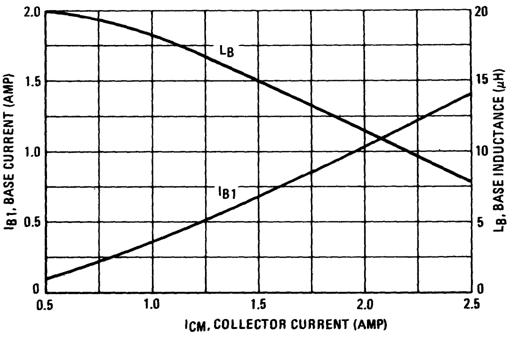


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

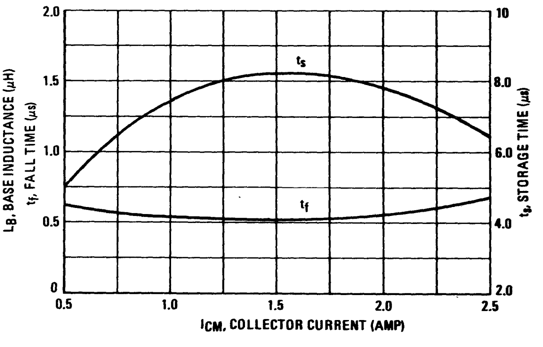


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}

FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE

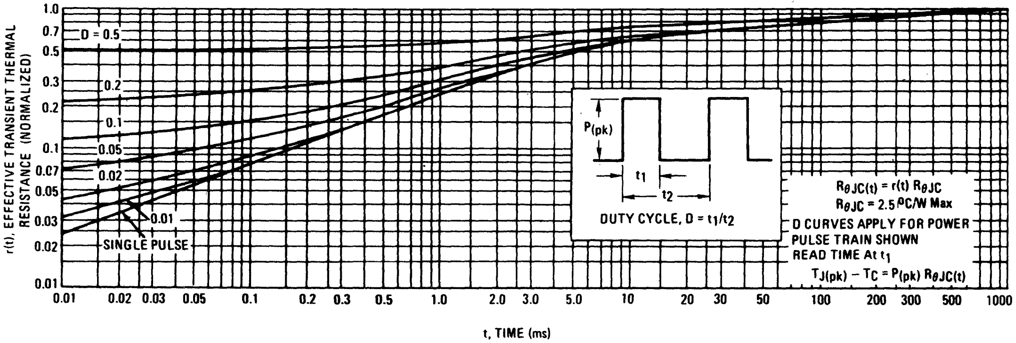


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

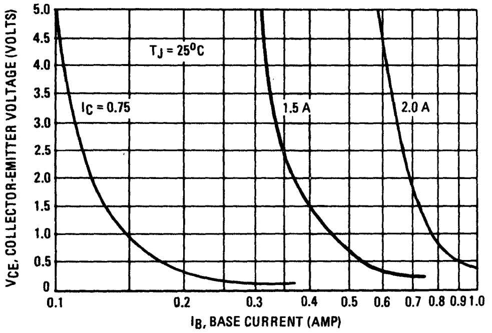


FIGURE 12 – DC CURRENT GAIN

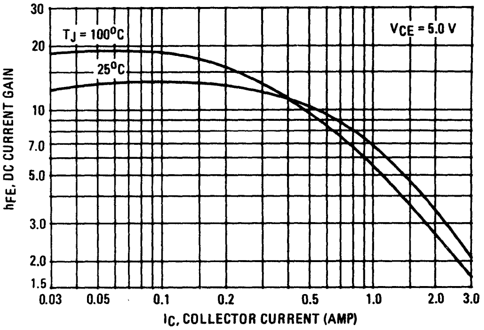


FIGURE 13 – "ON" VOLTAGES

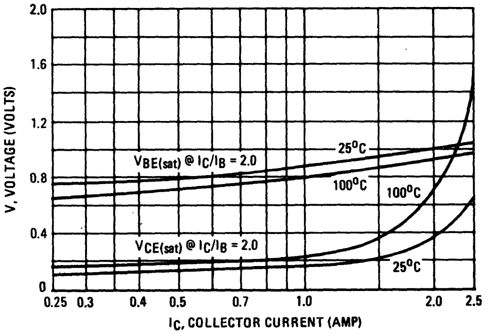
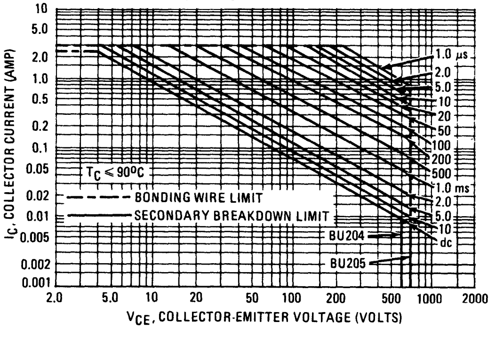


FIGURE 14-MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



BU207
BU208

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage —
  V_{CEX} = 1300 Vdc — BU207
  1500 Vdc — BU208
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 600 Vdc — BU207
  700 Vdc — BU208
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads, $t_f = 0.4\ \mu s$ (Typ) @ $I_C = 4.5$ A
- Optimum Drive Condition Curves
- Glass Base-Collector Junction

5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
1300 AND 1500 VOLTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

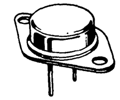
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

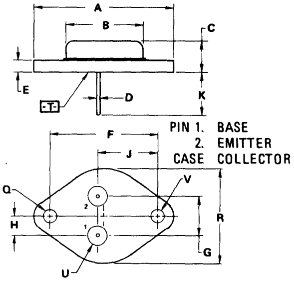
Rating	Symbol	BU207	BU208	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1300	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5 7.5		Adc
Base Current — Peak (1)	I_{BM}	4		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 95^oC$ Derate above 95^oC	P_D	12.5 0.625		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +115		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.6	$^oC/W$
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	^oC

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.





NOTES.
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q·

⌖	⌀13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7 62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5 33	0 190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

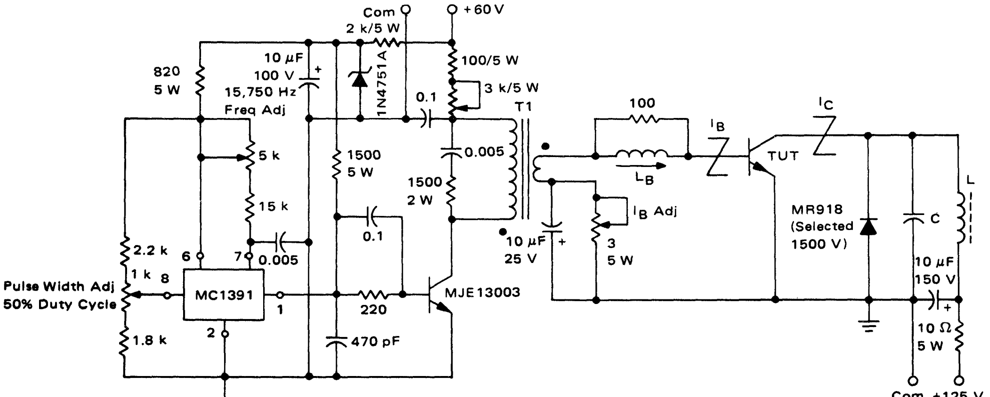
CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^\circ$ unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BU207 BU208	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	600 700	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1300 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BU207 BU208	I_{CES}	– –	– –	1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Base Voltage (I_E = 10 mA, I_C = 0)		V_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	2.25	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 14		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	125	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Fall Time	(I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc, L_B = 10 μH, see Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.6	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C μF
3.5	0.87	0.013
4.5	0.67	0.017

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance – 39 mH, Secondary Inductance – 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted – 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst-case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM}, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM} point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor *initiation* of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation I_{B1} h_{FE} = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

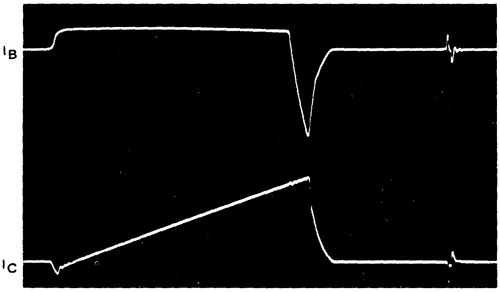
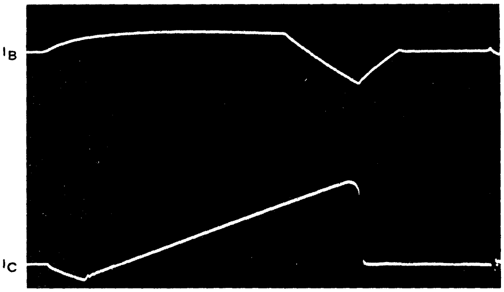


FIGURE 3



TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance. Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 3.5 A

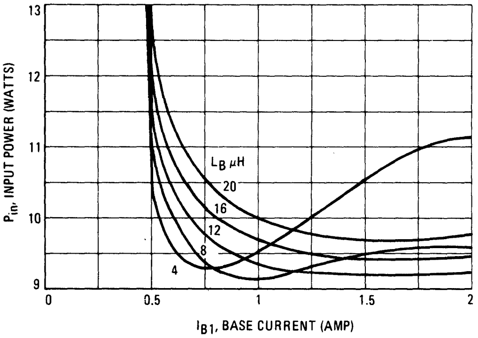


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 4.5 A

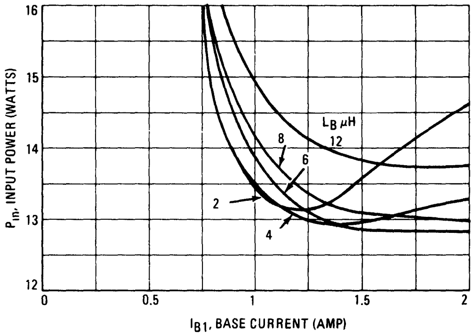


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

I_{CM} = 3.5 A, I_B = 1.5 A, L_B = 14 μH

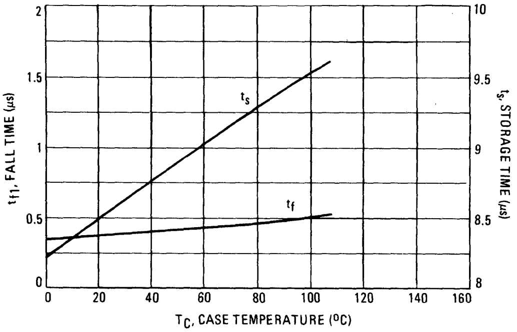


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

I_{CM} = 4.5 A, I_B = 1.75 A, L_B = 8 μH

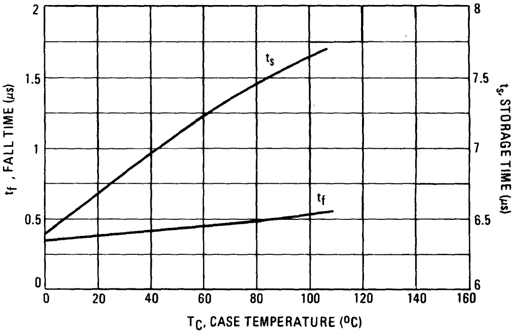


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

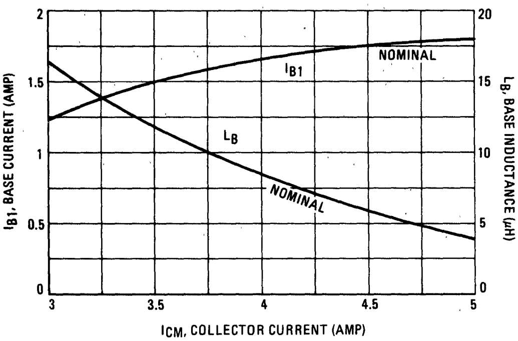


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}

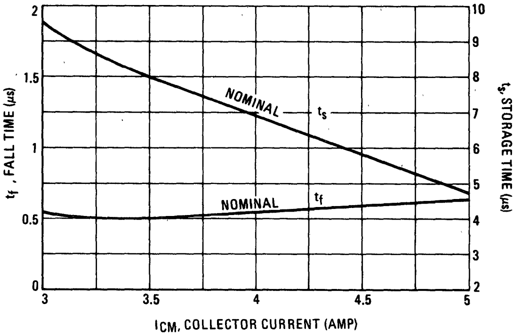


FIGURE 10 — THERMAL RESPONSE

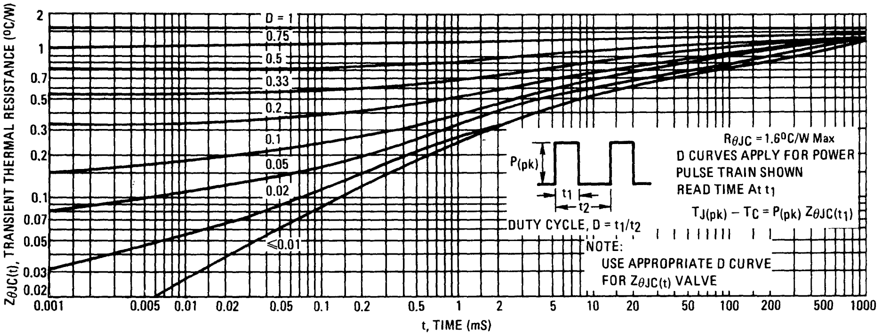


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

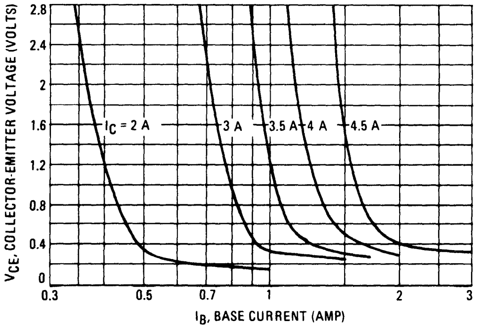


FIGURE 12 — DC CURRENT GAIN

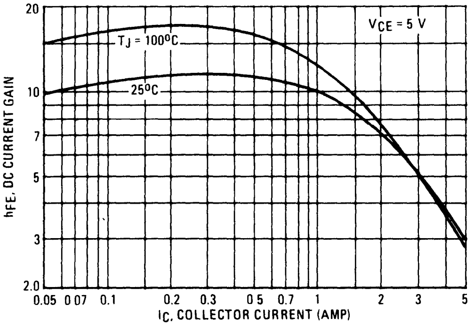


FIGURE 13 — "ON" VOLTAGES

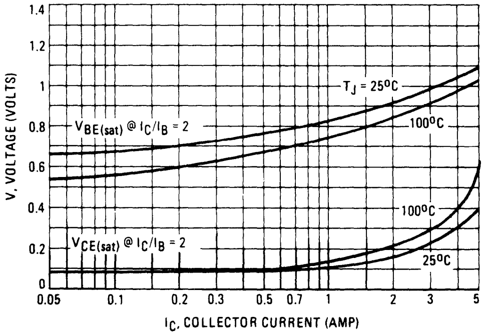
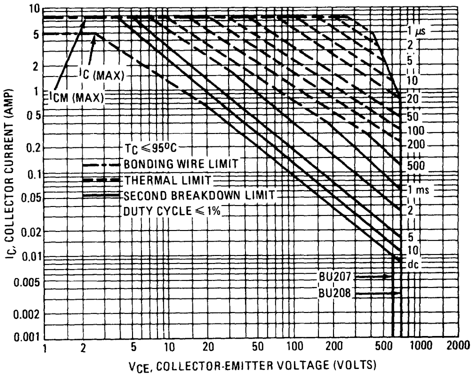


FIGURE 14-MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



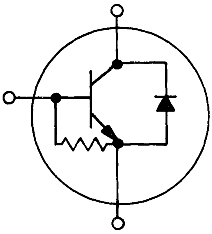
BU208D

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR WITH INTEGRATED DAMPER DIODE

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits

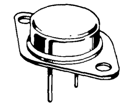
- V_{CES} = 1500 V;
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 700 V (min)
- Low saturation:
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (max) @ I_C = 4.5 Adc



5 AMPERES

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

1500 VOLTS
60 WATTS



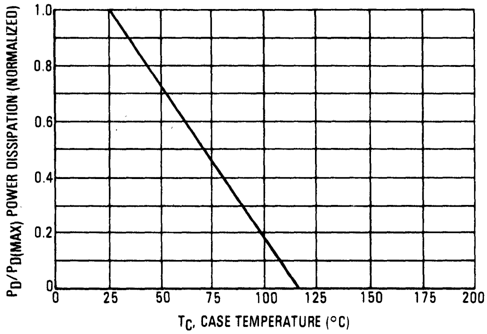
MAXIMUM RATINGS

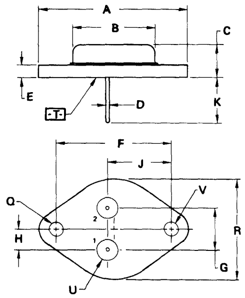
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	700	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 0)	V_{CES}	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0	Adc
— Peak	I_{CM}	7.5	
Base Current — Peak	I_B	3.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation T_C = 25°C	P_D	60	Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.666	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 115	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
   ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
   FOR LEADS:
   ⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6.35	7.62	0 250	0 300
D	0.97	1.09	0 038	0.043
E	1.40	1 78	0 055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4 19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA (Type)
(Formerly TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0, L = 25 mH, V_{clamp} = 800 V)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	300	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 4.0 A)	V_F	—	2.0	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Inductive Load)				
Fall Time (I_C (end) = 4.5 Adc, V_{CC} = 140 Vdc, I_B (end) = 1.8 A, L_C = 0.9 mH, L_B = 10 μH)	t_f	—	0.6 (typ)	μs

(1) Pulse Test. PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 3%.

BU406
BU407

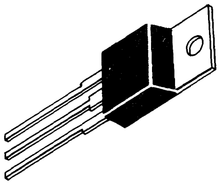
MOTOROLA

NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are high voltage, high speed transistors for horizontal deflection output stages of TV's and CRT's.

- High Voltage:
  V_{CEV} = 330 or 400 V
- Fast Switching Speed:
  t_f = 750 ns (max)
- Low Saturation Voltage:
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (max) @ 5.0 A
- Packaged in Compact JEDEC TO-220AB

7.0 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
60 WATTS
150 and 200 VOLTS

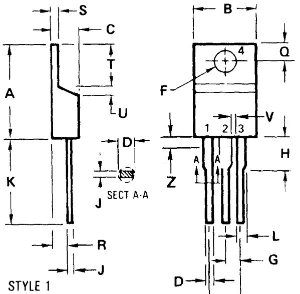


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU406	BU407	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	150	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	400	330	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	330	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak Repetitive Peak (10 ms)	I_C	7.0 10 15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	4.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation, T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	60 0.48		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max.	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.08	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) BU406 BU407	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 200 150	 — —	 — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO} + 50 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO} + 50 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CES}	 — — —	 — — —	 5.0 0.1 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 20 MHz)	f_T	10	—	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	—	80	—	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Inductive Load Crossover Time (V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc, L = 150 μH)	t_c	—	—	0.75	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

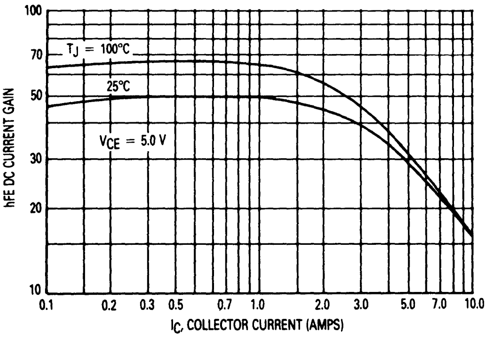
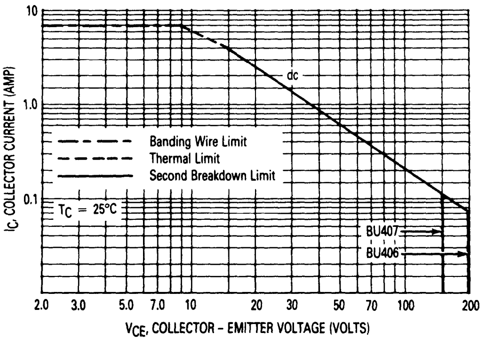


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



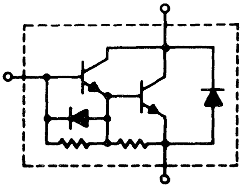
BU806
BU807

MOTOROLA

NPN DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS

These Darlington transistors are high voltage, high speed devices for horizontal deflection circuits in TV's and CRT's.

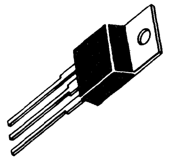
- High Voltage: V_{CEV} = 330 or 400 V
- Fast Switching Speed:
  t_c = 1.0 μs (max)
- Low Saturation Voltage:
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 V (max)
- Packaged in JEDEC TO-220AB
- Damper Diode V_F is specified.
  V_F = 2.0 V (max)



8.0 AMPERE

DARLINGTON NPN POWER TRANSISTORS

60 WATTS
150 and 200 VOLTS

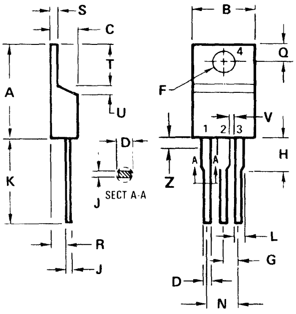


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	BU806	BU807	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	150	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	400	330	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	400	330	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	8.0 15		Adc
Emitter-Collector Diode Current	I_F	10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation, T_C = 25°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	60 0.48		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.08	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	70	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8" from Case for 5.0 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BU806 BU807	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 150	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CBO}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	—	—	100	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 6.0 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	—	—	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 0 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	—	1 5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	2 4	Vdc
Emitter-Collector Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 4.0 Adc)		V_F	—	—	2.0	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Turn-On Time	(Resistive Load, V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 50 mAdc, I_{B2} = 500 mAdc)	t_{on}	—	0 35	—	μs
Storage Time		t_s	—	0.55	—	μs
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.20	—	μs
Crossover Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 50 mAdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, V_{clamp} = 200 Vdc, L = 500 μH)		t_c	—	0.40	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

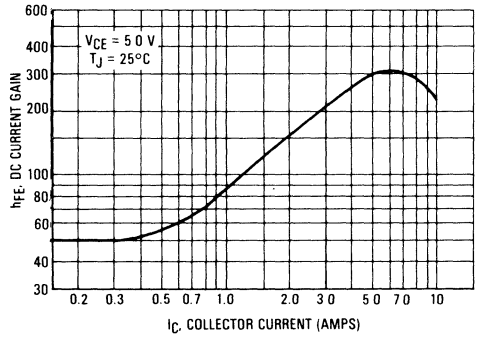
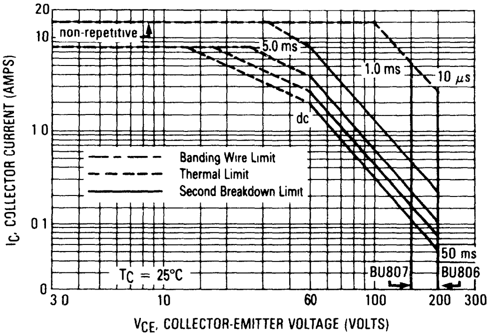


FIGURE 2 — SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)



D40C1
D40C2
D40C4
D40C5

MOTOROLA

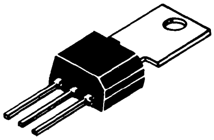
NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc – D40C2, 5
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 10 mAdc – D40C4, 5
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Duowatt Package —
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

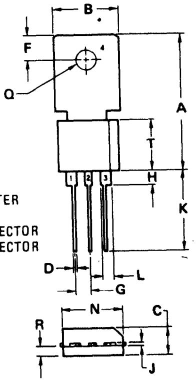
Rating	Symbol	D40C1,2	D40C4,5	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	30	40	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	13		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	0.5 1.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	100		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C (2)	P_D	1.67 13.3		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.25 50		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 25 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

(2) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

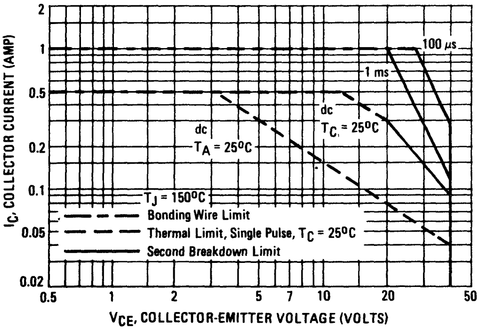
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	D40C1, 2 D40C4, 5	BV_{CEO}	30 40	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CES}, I_E = 0, T_J = 150°C)		I_{CBO}	–	20	µAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	–	0.5	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 13 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	D40C1, 4 D40C2, 5	h_{FE}	10,000 40,000	60,000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 0.5 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 0.5 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	10	pF
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		h_{fe}	1.0	–	–
Input Impedance (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		h_{ie}	50	–	Ohms

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

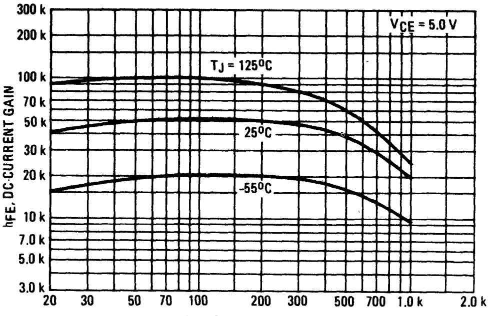


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

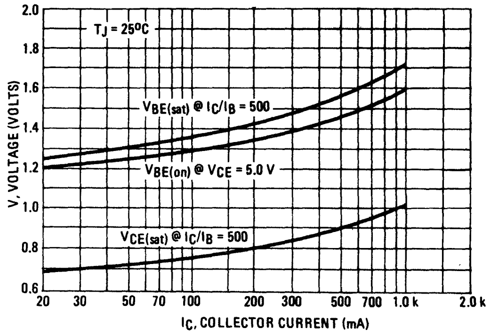


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

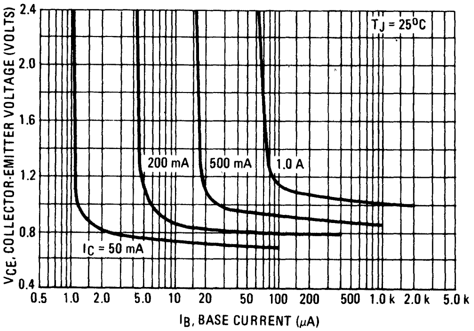


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

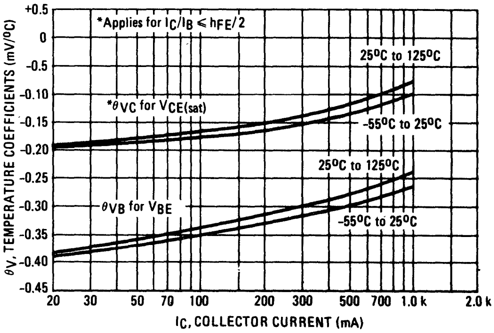
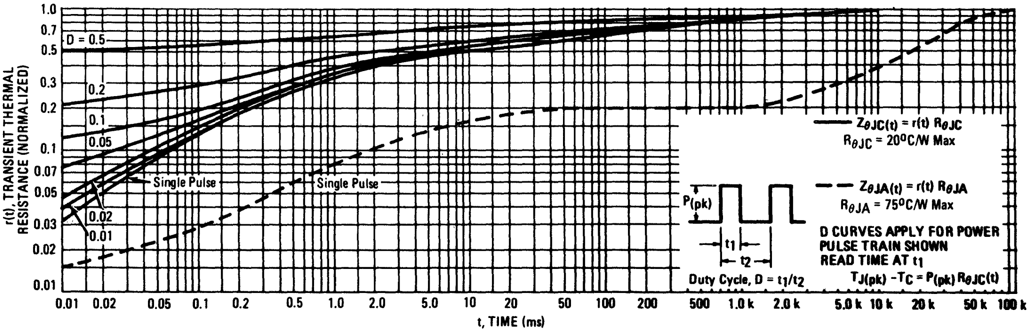


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

NPN
D40D
PNP
D41D

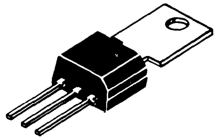
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$

DUOWATT

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

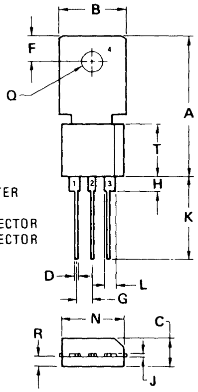
Rating	Symbol	D40/41D 1,2	D40/41D 4,5	D40/41D 7,8	D40/41D 10,11,13,14	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	75	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	45	60	75	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 2.0 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 100 →				mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC (2)	P_D	← 1.67 → ← 13.3 →				Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 6.25 → ← 50 →				Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →				°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs.

(2) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ $T_A = 25^oC$.



STYLE 1.
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0 410
C	4 39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0 74	0 023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0 140	0.160
G	2 41	2.67	0.095	0 105
H	1.70	1 96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12 19	12 95	0.480	0.510
L	1 65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0 390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0 140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D40D1,2/D41D1,2		30	–	
	D40D/D41D–4,5		45	–	
	D40D/D41D–7,8		60	–	
	D40D/D41D–10,11,13,14		75	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES})		I_{CES}	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	D40D/D41D–1,4,7,10,13		50	150	
	D40D/D41D–2,5,8,11,14		120	360	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	D40D1,4,5,7,8,10,11		10	–	
	D41D1,4,5,7,8,10,11		10	–	
	D40D/D41D–2		20	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	D40D/D41D–1,2,4,5		–	0.5	
	D40D,7,8,10,11,13,14		–	1.0	
	D41D7,8,10,11,13,14		–	1.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE}= 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance		C_{cb}			pF
(V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz)	D40D series		–	12	
	D41D series		–	18	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — CURRENT-GAIN—BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

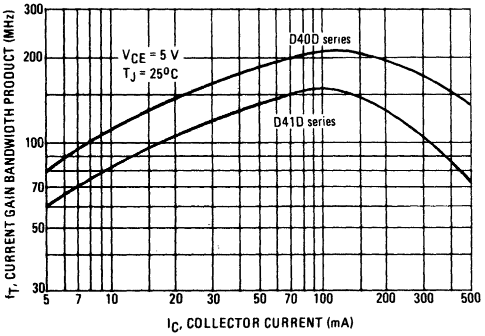
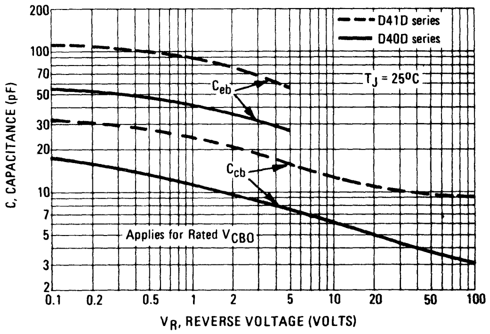


FIGURE 2 — CAPACITANCES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

D40D series FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN D41D series

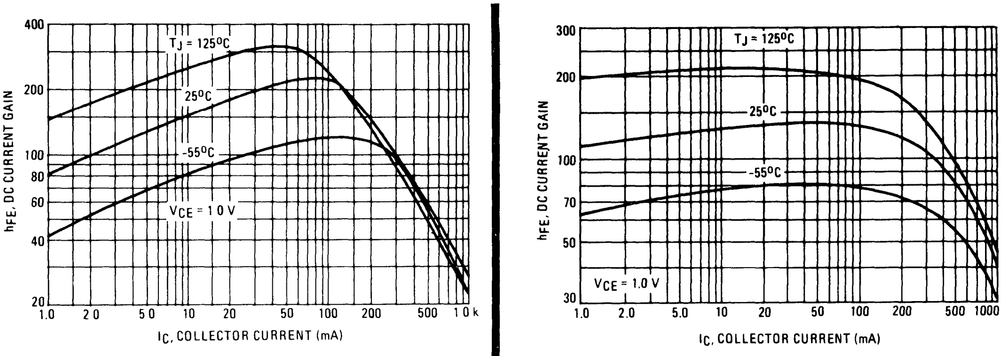


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

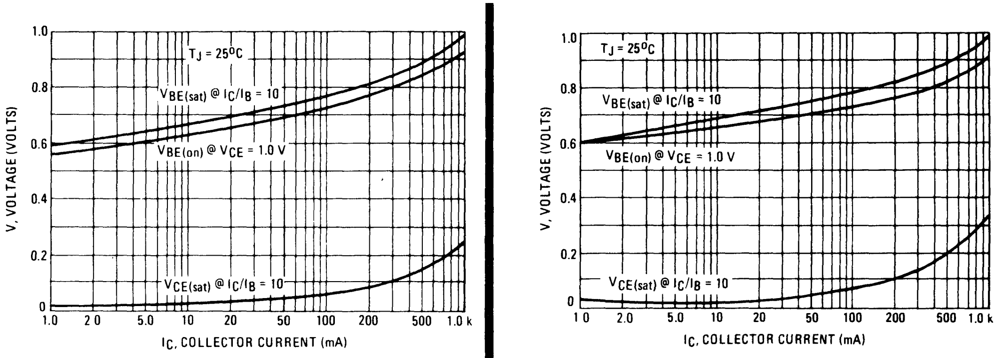
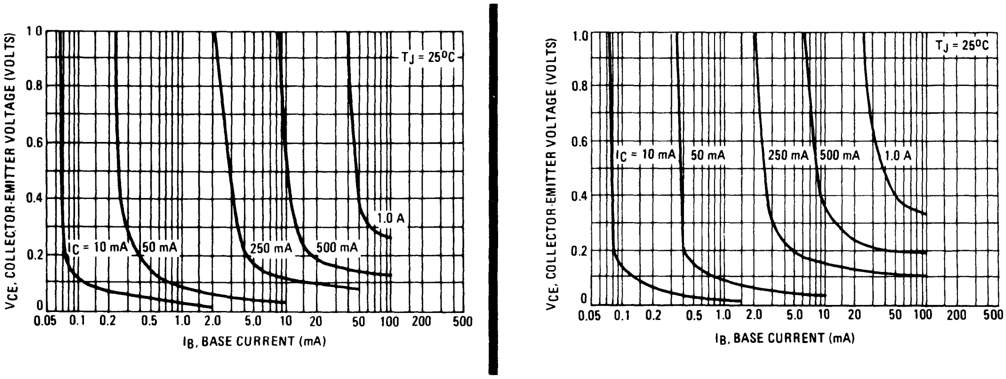


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

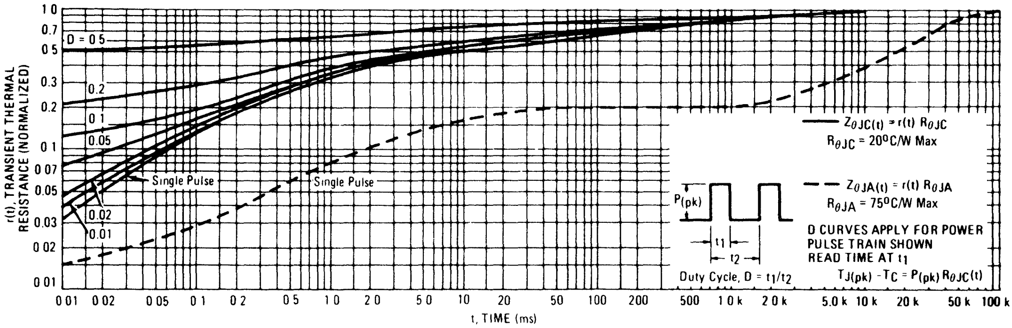
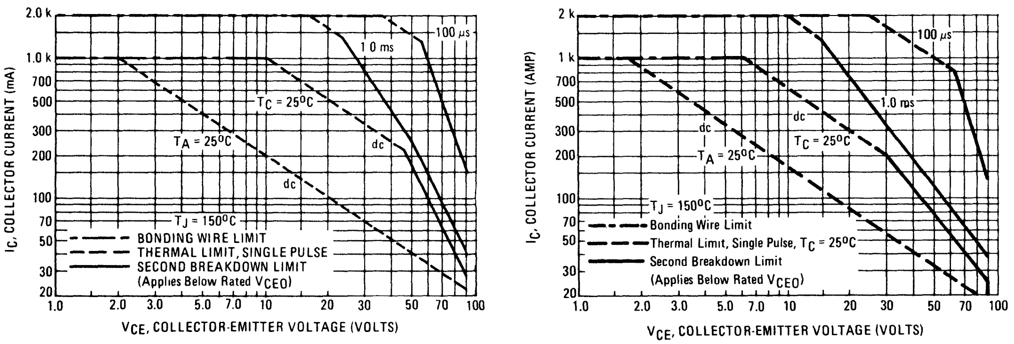


FIGURE 7 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

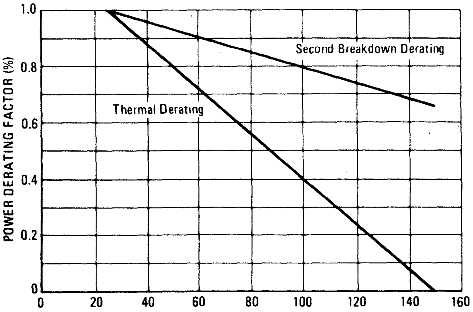

D40D series

D41D series

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

NPN **PNP**

D40E1 D41E1
D40E5 D41E5
D40E7 D41E7

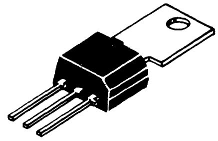
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, medium-voltage, medium power amplifier and driver applications; series, shunt and switching regulators, and low and high frequency inverters and converters.

- Duowatt Package — 2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$

DUOWATT

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

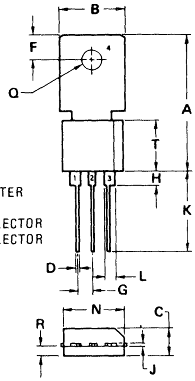
Rating	Symbol	D40/41E1	D40/41E5	D40/41E7	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	70	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 2 → ← 3 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 0.5 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC (2)	P_D	← 1.67 → ← 13.3 →			Watts mW/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 8 → ← 64 →			Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← 55 to +150 →			^oC
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	15.6	$^oC/W$

NOTES 1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs.

2. The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ $T_A = 25^oC$.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4 39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

NPN D40E1, D40E5, D40E7
PNP D41E1, D41E5, D41E7

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D40E1/D41E1	BV_{CEO}	30	–	Vdc
	D40E5/D41E5		60	–	
	D40E7/D41E7		80	–	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES})		I_{CES}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			50	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
Current Gain —Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	75	375	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz)	D40E series	C_{cb}	–	12	pF
	D41E series		–	18	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

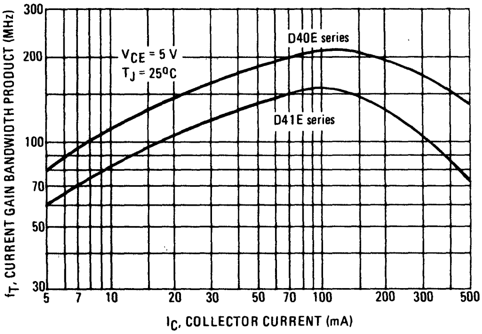
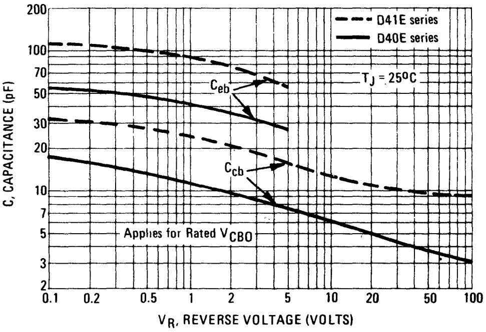


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES



NPN D40E1, D40E5, D40E7
PNP D41E1, D41E5, D41E7

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

D40E series **D41E series**

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

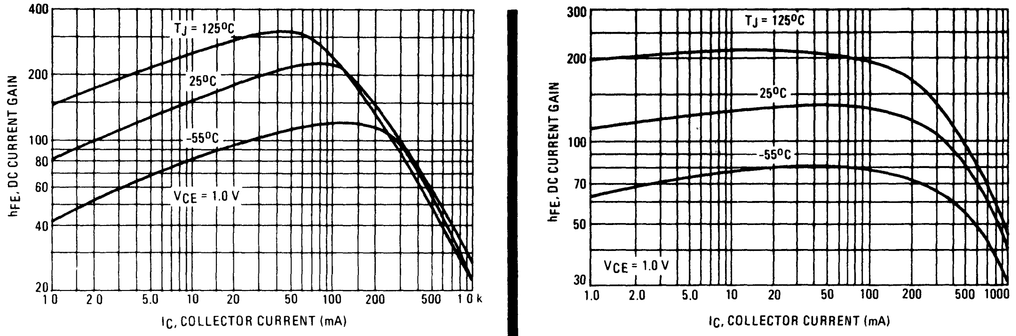


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGE

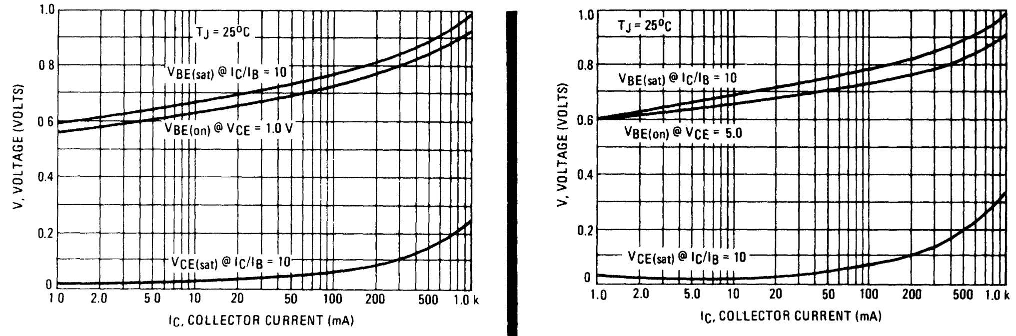
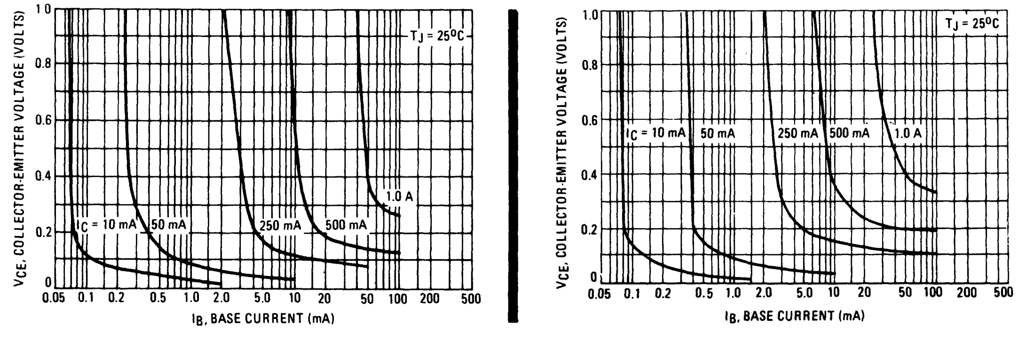


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE

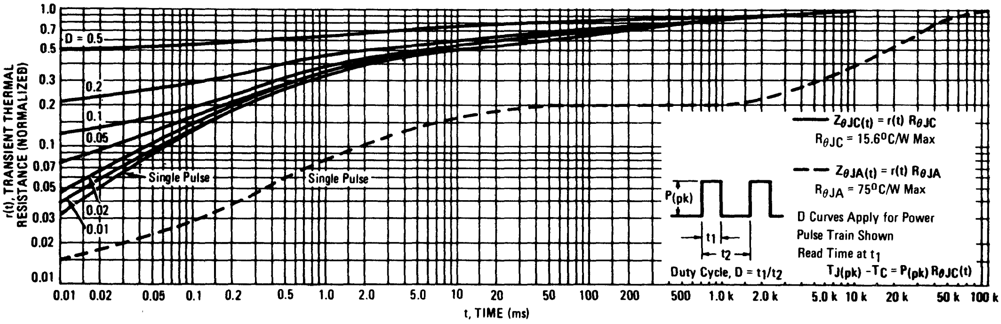
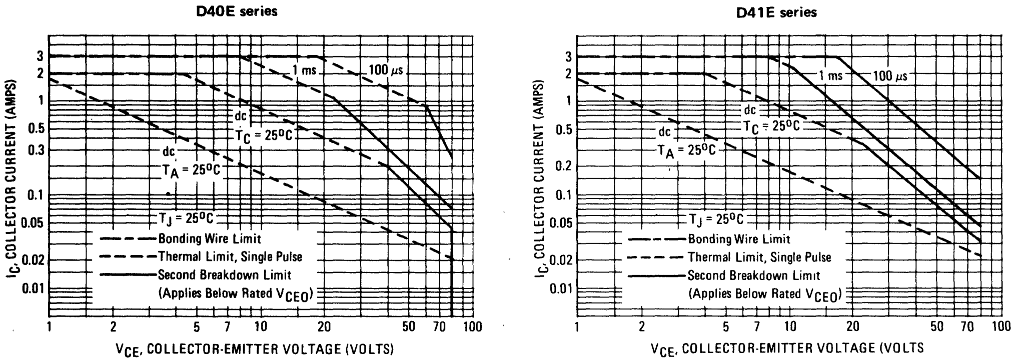


FIGURE 7 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

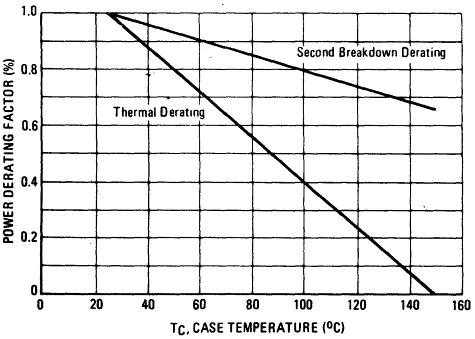


FIGURE 8 – POWER DERATING

MOTOROLA

NPN
D40K
PNP
D41K

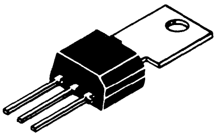
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications where high gain is an essential requirement, low power lamp and relay drivers and power drivers for high-current applications such as voltage regulators.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.5 Adc for D40,41K1,2
- Duowatt Package —
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

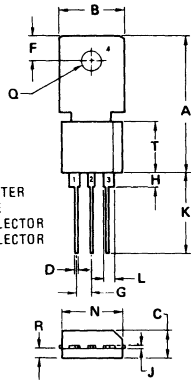
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D40/41K 1,3	D40/41K 2,4	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	50	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	30	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	13		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	2.0 3.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	100		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C (2)	P_D	1.67 13.3		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16″ from Case for 10 Seconds	–	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

1. Pulse Width ≤ 25 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.
2. The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1·
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc)	D40,41K1,3 D40,41K2,4	BV_{CEO}	30 50	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CES}, I_E = 0, T_J = 150°C)		I_{CBO}	–	20	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	–	0.5	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 13 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	All Devices		10,000	–	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	D40,41K1,2		1,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	D40,41K3,4		1,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)	D40,41K1,2		–	1.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mA)	D40,41K3,4		–	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)	D40,41K1,2		–	2.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	D40,41K3,4		–	2.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	D40K series D41K series	C_{cb}	– –	10 25	pF
High Frequency Current Gain (I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	1.0	–	–

1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

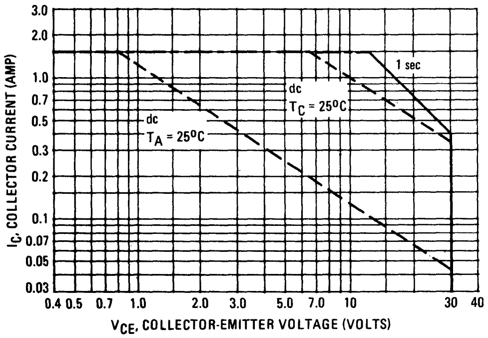
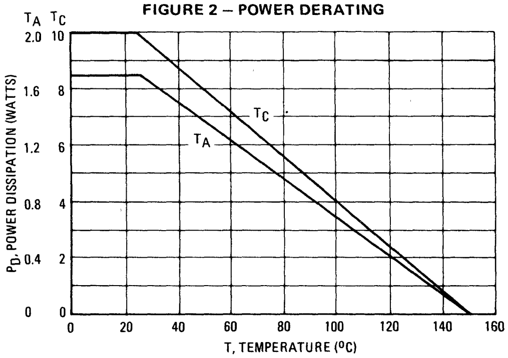


FIGURE 2 – POWER DERATING



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

DC CURRENT GAIN

FIGURE 3 – (D40K series)

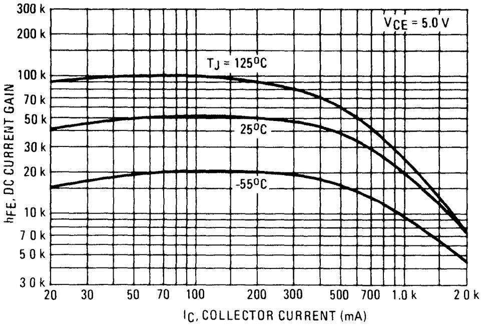
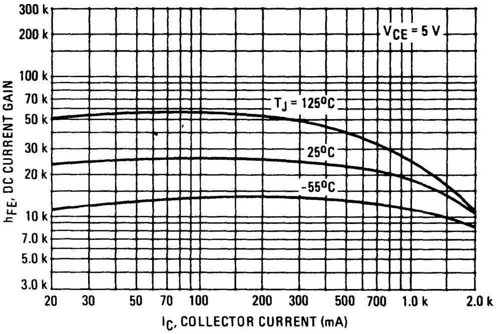


FIGURE 4 – (D41K series)



"ON" VOLTAGES

FIGURE 5 – (D40K series)

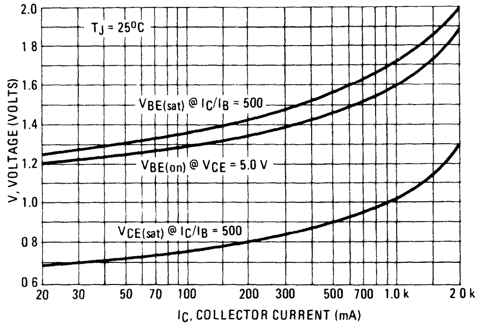


FIGURE 6 – (D41K series)

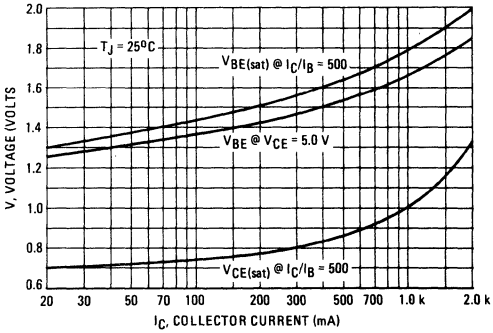
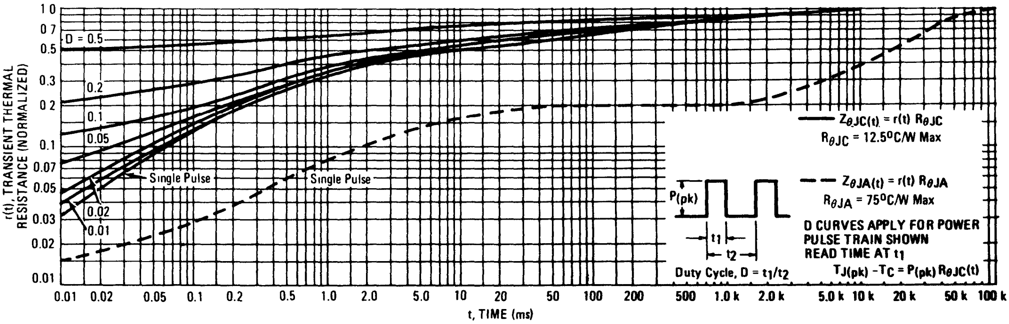


FIGURE 7 – THERMAL RESPONSE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

CAPACITANCE

FIGURE 8 — (D40K series)

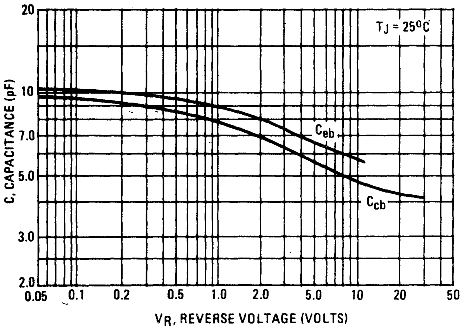
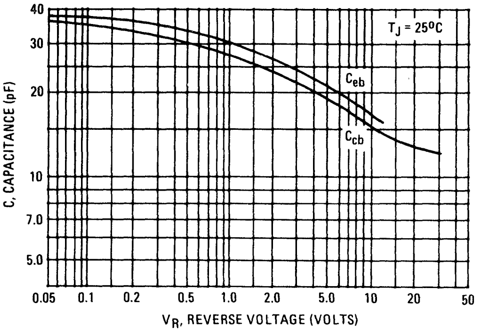


FIGURE 9 — (D41K series)



HIGH FREQUENCY CURRENT GAIN

FIGURE 10 — (D40K series)

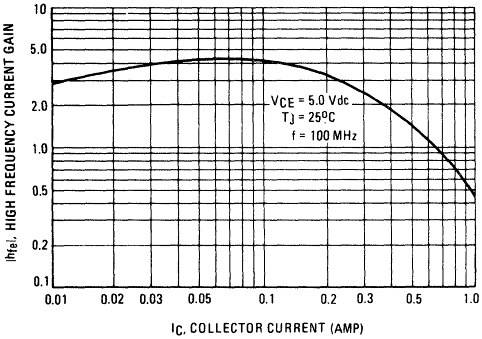
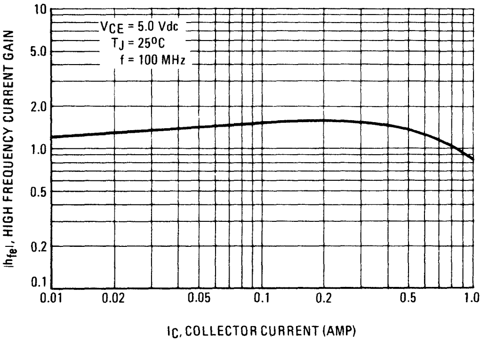


FIGURE 11 — (D41K series)



MOTOROLA

D40N1 D40N3
D40N2 D40N4

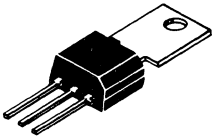
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CER} = 300 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – D40N3, 4
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance –
  C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package –
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D40N1, 2	D40N3, 4	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage (1, 2)	V_{CER}	250	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	0.1 0.7		Adc
Base Current	I_B	250		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.67 (3) 13.3		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	6.25 50		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16" from Case for 10 Seconds	–	260		°C

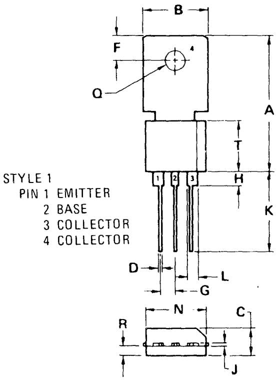
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1.0 mAdc, R_{BE} = 10 kΩ.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

(3) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

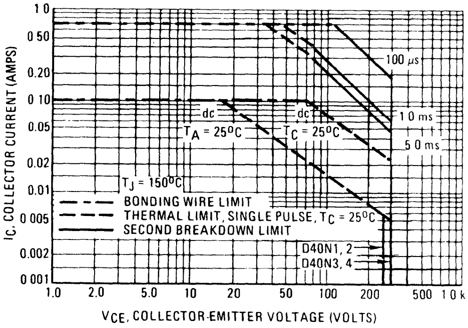
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0, R_{BE} = 10 kΩ)	D40N1, 2 D40N3, 4	BV_{CER}	250 300	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0)	D40N1, 2 D40N3, 4	I_{CBO}	– –	10 10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	D40N1, 3 D40N2, 4	h_{FE}	20 30	– –	–
(I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	D40N1, 3 D40N2, 4		30 60	90 180	
(I_C = 40 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	D40N1, 3 D40N2, 4		20 30	– –	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150$°C. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6 At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

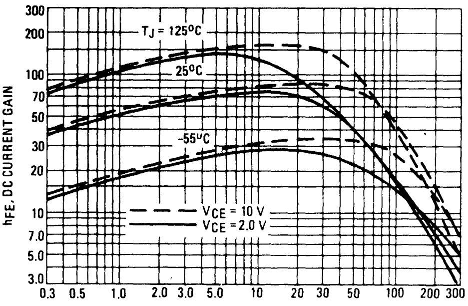


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

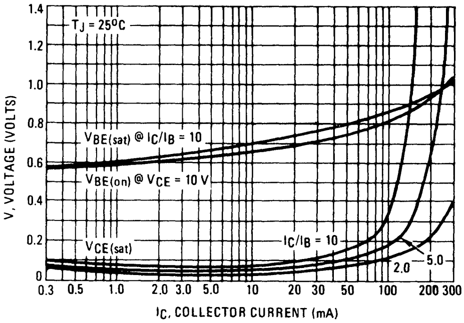


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

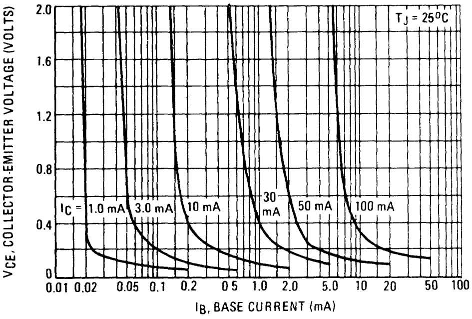


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

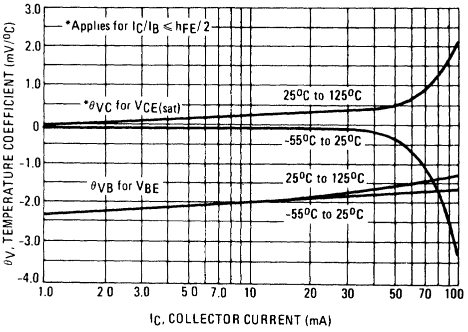
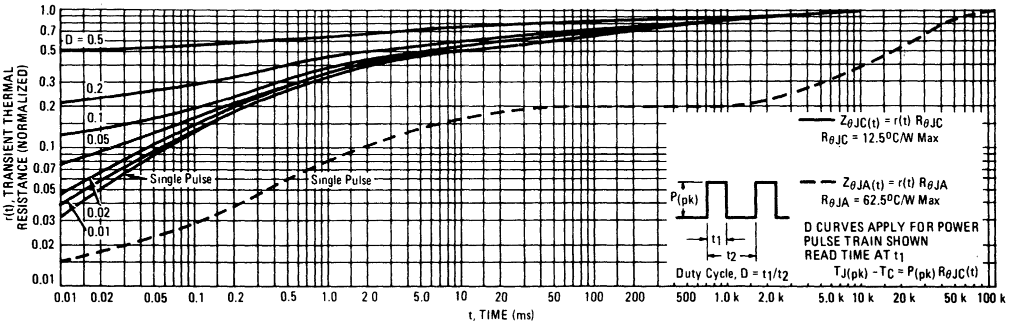


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



D40P1
D40P3
D40P5

MOTOROLA

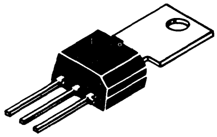
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal drive applications, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 225 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — D40P5
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Duowatt Package —
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

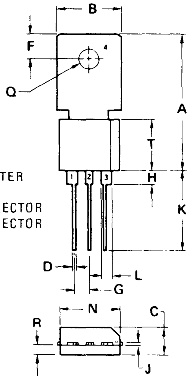
Rating	Symbol	D40P1	D40P3	D40P5	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	180	225	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	200	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	← 7.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 1.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 100 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 1.67 (2) → ← 13.3 →			Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 6.25 → ← 50 →			Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -55 to +150 →			°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16″ from Case for 10 Seconds	—	← 260 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	20	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 1.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

(2) The actual power dissipation capability of Duowatt transistors are 2 W @ T_A = 25°C.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

TO-202AC
CASE 306-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Character	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)	BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) D40P1		120	–	
D40P3		180	–	
D40P5		225	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0) D40P1		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) D40P3		–	10	
(V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0) D40P5		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 80 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 2.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		20	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mA)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 80 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	50	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	6.0	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS				
Storage Time ($I_{C(on)}$ = 80 mA, $I_{B(on)}$ = 8.0 mA, $I_{B(off)}$ = 8.0 mA)	t_s	–	2.5	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

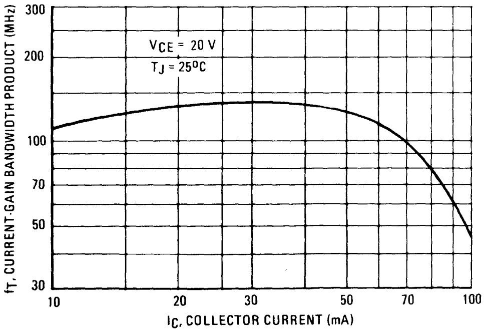
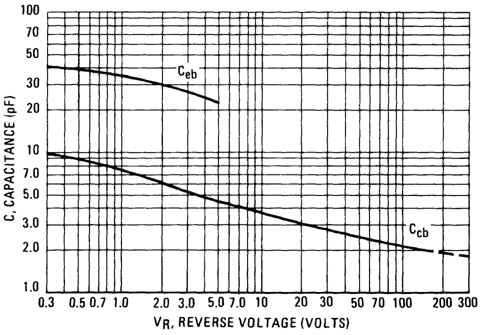


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

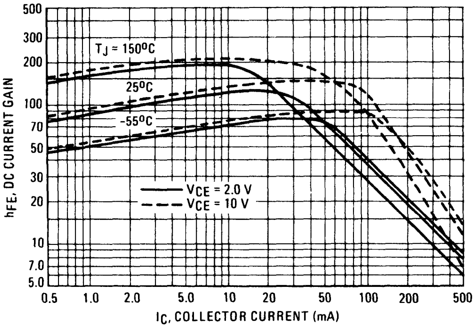


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

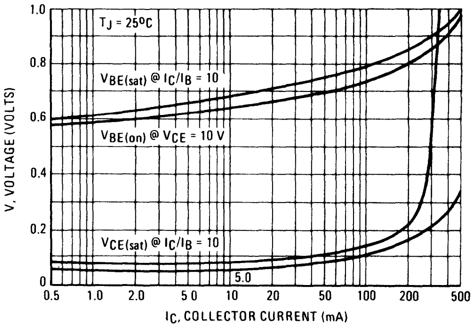


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

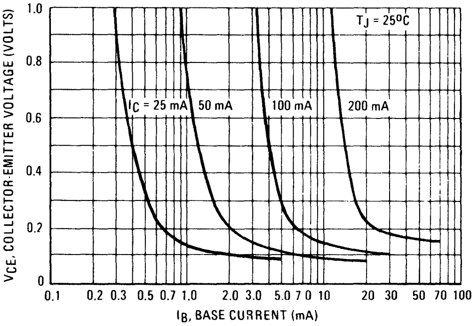


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

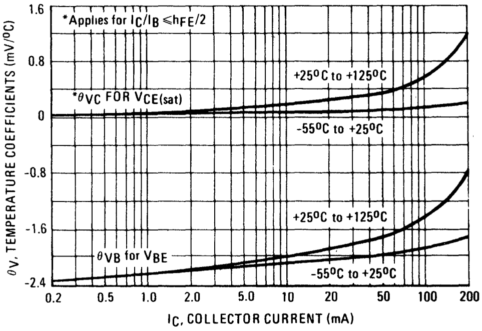


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

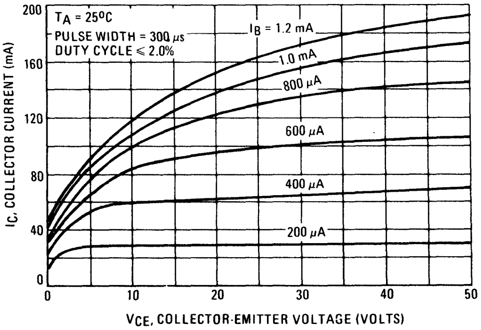
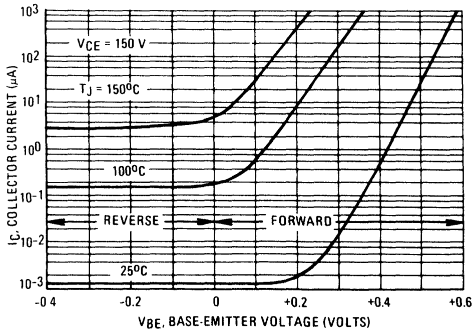


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

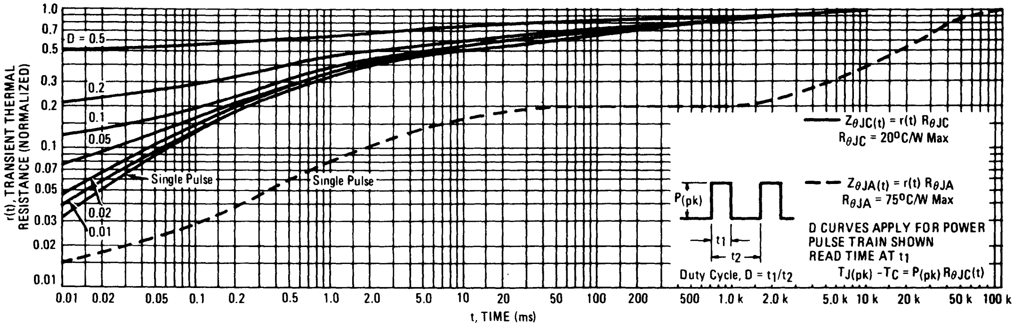
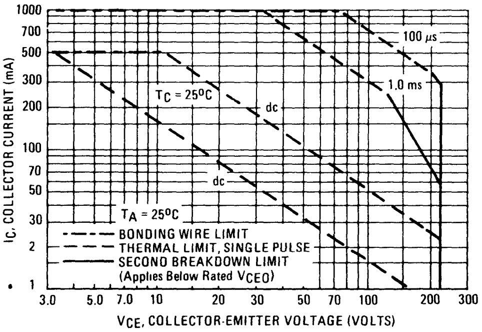


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

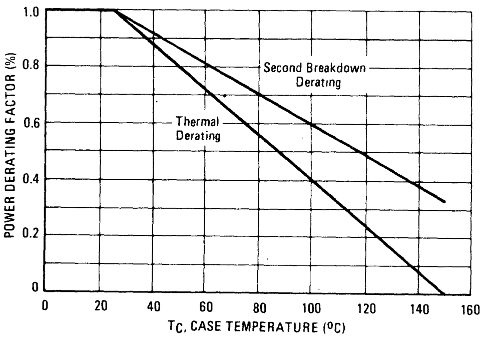


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



NPN
D44C Series
PNP
D45C Series

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

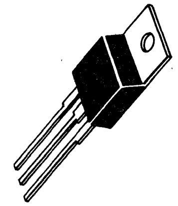
. . . for general purpose driver or medium power output stages in CW or switching applications.

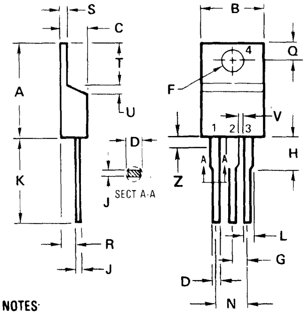
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — 0.5 V (Max)
- High f_t for Good Frequency Response
- Low Leakage Current

4.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

30-80 VOLTS





NOTES:
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	-	0.045	-
Z	-	2.03	-	0.080

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D44C or D45C				Unit
		1,2, 3	4,5, 6	7,8, 9	10,11, 12	
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	55	70	90	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	4.0 6.0				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	30 1.67				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to 150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	4.2	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ⩽ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 50%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
DC Current Gain (V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 0.2 Adc)	D44C3,6,9,12 D45C3,6,9,12 D45C2,5,8,11	h_{FE}	40	120	—
	D44C2,5,8,11		100	220	
	D44C1,4,7,10 D45C1,4,7,10		25	—	
(V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc)	D44C3,6,9,12 D45C3,6,9,12 D44C2,5,8,11		20	—	
(V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc)	D45C2,5,8,11		20	—	
	D44C1,4,7,10 D45C1,4,7,10		10	—	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_J = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CES}, V_{BE} = 0)		I_{CES}	—	—	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc)		I_{EBO}	—	—	100	μA
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	D44C/D45C2,3,5,6, 8,9,11,12		—	—	0.5	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	D44C/D45C1,4,7,10		—	—	0.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector Capacitance		C_{cb}				pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	D44C Series		—	100	—	
	D45C Series		—	125	—	
Gain Bandwidth Product		f_T				MHz
(I_C = 20 mA, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	D44C Series		—	50	—	
	D45C Series		—	40	—	
SWITCHING TIMES						
Delay and Rise Times		$t_d + t_r$				ns
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.1 Adc)	D44C Series		—	100	—	
	D45C Series		—	50	—	
Storage Time		t_s				ns
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)	D44C Series		—	500	—	
	D45C Series		—	500	—	
Fall Time		t_f				ns
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.1 Adc)	D44C Series		—	75	—	
	D45C Series		—	50	—	

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

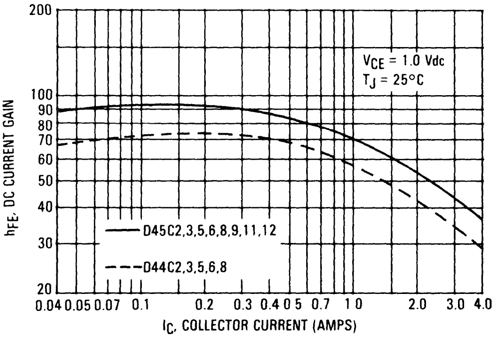
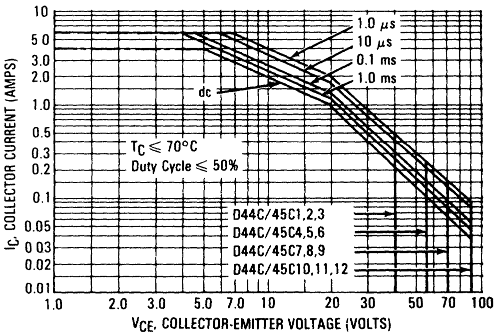


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



MOTOROLA

NPN
D44E Series
PNP
D45E Series

1.3

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

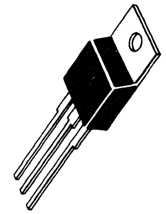
. . . for general purpose power amplification and switching such as output or driver stages in applications such as switching regulators, converters and power amplifiers.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 V (Max) @ 10 A
- High DC Current Gain — 1000 (Min) @ 5.0 Adc
- Complementary Pairs Simplifies Designs

DARLINGTON
10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-80 VOLTS
50 WATTS



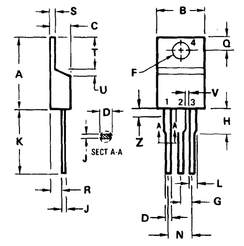
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D44E or D45E 1	2	3	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}		7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C		10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_A = 25°C	P_D		50 1.67		Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}		-55 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.



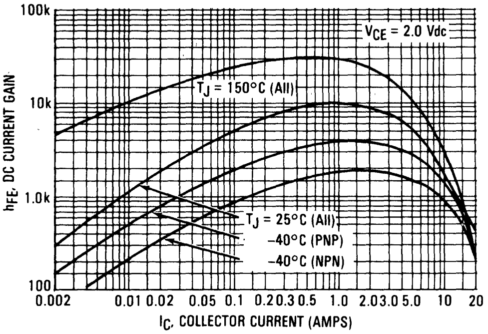
NOTES
1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS.
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3 ONLY.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5 1973.
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH.

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MAX	INCHES MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

FIGURE 1 — TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	—	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	μA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	1000	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 20 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 10 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz) D44E Series D45E Series	C_{CBO}	 — —	 — —	 130 220	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Delay and Rise Times (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 20 mAdc)	$t_d + t_r$	—	0.6	—	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 20 mAdc)	t_s	—	2.0	—	μs
Fall Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 20 mAdc)	t_f	—	0.5	—	μs

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (NPN)

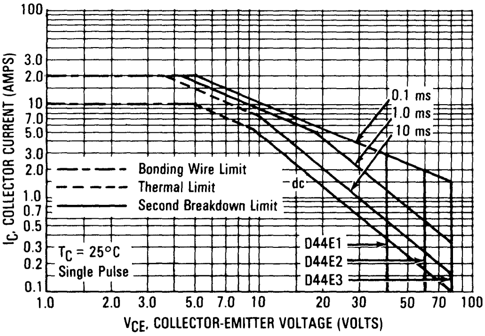
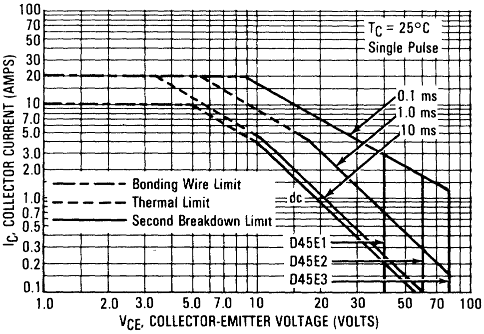


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (PNP)



NPN
D44H Series
PNP
D45H Series

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

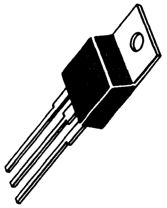
. . . for general purpose power amplification and switching such as output or driver stages in applications such as switching regulators, converters and power amplifiers.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)} = 1.0$ V (Max) @ 8.0 A
- Fast Switching Speeds
- Complementary Pairs Simplifies Designs

10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

30-80 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D44H or D45H				Unit
		1,2	4,5	7,8	10,11	
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	80	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	10 20				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_A = 25°C$	P_D	50 1.67				Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to 150				°C

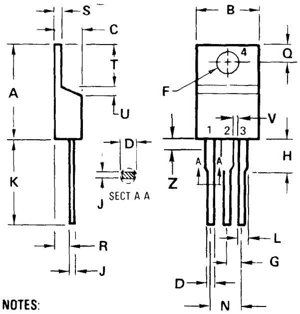
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	75	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width $\leq$ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle $\leq$ 50%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_J = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
DC Current Gain ($V_{CE} = 1.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 2.0$ Adc)	D44H1,4,7,10 D45H1,4,7,10	h_{FE}	35	—	—
	D44H2,5,8,11 D45H2,5,8,11		60	—	
($V_{CE} = 1.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 4.0$ Adc)	D44H1,4,7,10 D45H1,4,7,10		20	—	
	D44H2,5,8,11 D45H2,5,8,11		40	—	



NOTES:

1. DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2. DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3.
3. DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED.
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5M, 1982
5. CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	—	10	μA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc)	I_{EBO}	—	—	100	μA
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) D44H/D45H2,5,8,11		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc) D44H/D45H1,4,7,10		—	—	1.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector Capacitance	C_{cb}				pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz) D44H Series		—	130	—	
D45H Series		—	230	—	
Gain Bandwidth Product	f_T				MHz
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz) D44H Series		—	50	—	
D45H Series		—	40	—	
SWITCHING TIMES					
Delay and Rise Times	$t_d + t_r$				ns
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc) D44H Series		—	300	—	
D45H Series		—	135	—	
Storage Time	t_s				ns
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc) D44H Series		—	500	—	
D45H Series		—	500	—	
Fall Time	t_f				ns
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.5 Adc) D44H Series		—	140	—	
D45H Series		—	100	—	

FIGURE 1 — NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

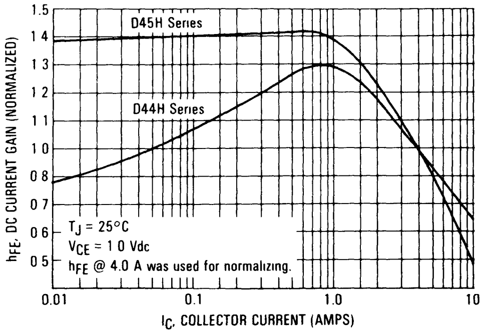
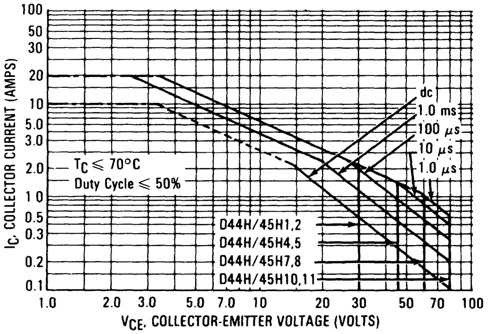


FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NPN
D44VH Series
PNP
D45VH Series

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These complementary silicon power transistors are designed for high-speed switching applications, such as switching regulators and high frequency inverters. The devices are also well-suited for drivers for high power switching circuits.

- Fast Switching — t_f = 90 ns (Max)
- Key Parameters Specified @ 100°C
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (Max) @ 8.0 A
- Complementary Pairs Simplify Circuit Designs

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	D44VH or D45VH				Unit
		1	4	7	10	
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	45	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	50	70	80	100	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	83 1.67				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to 150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Width ≤ 6.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 50%.

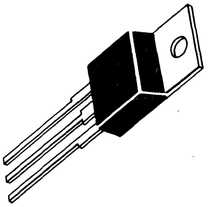
Note 1: All polarities are shown for NPN transistors. For PNP transistors, reverse polarities.

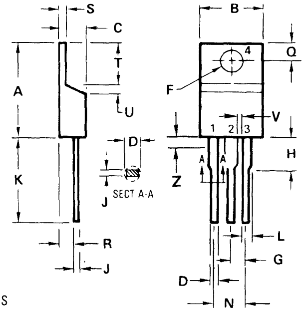
Note 2: See MJE5220/5230 Series data sheet for characteristic curves.

15 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

30, 45, 60 and 80 VOLTS
83 WATTS





NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0 620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0.89	0 025	0.035
F	3 61	3.73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2.67	0.095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0.36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14.27	0 500	0.562
L	1 14	1.39	0 045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0 210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2 79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	-	0.045	-
Z	-	2.03	-	0.080

STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 25 mAdc, I_B = 0)	D44VH1, D45VH1		30	—	—	
	D44VH4, D45VH4		45	—	—	
	D44VH7, D45VH7		60	—	—	
	D44VH10, D45VH10		80	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				μAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc)			—	—	10	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	100	
Emitter Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			35	—	—	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			20	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	D44VH Series		—	—	0.4	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	D45VH Series		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	D44VH Series		—	—	0.8	
	D45VH Series		—	—	1.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	D44VH Series		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	D45VH Series		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	D44VH Series		—	—	1.1	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	D45VH Series		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Gain Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	—	50	—	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{cb}				pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	D44VH Series		—	120	—	
	D45VH Series		—	275	—	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 20 Vdc, I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc)	t_d	—	—	50	ns
Rise Time		t_r	—	—	250	
Storage Time		t_s	—	—	700	
Fall Time		t_f	—	—	90	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

MDS20
MDS21

MOTOROLA

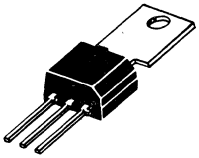
NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage TV video and chroma output circuits, high-voltage linear amplifiers, high-voltage drivers and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 300 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — MDS21
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.6 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance —
  C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc
- Duowatt Package —
  2 Watts Free Air Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C

DUOWATT

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

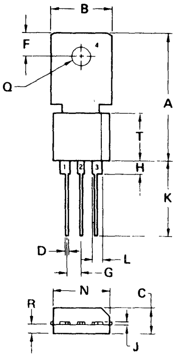


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MDS20	MDS21	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	250	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	0.5		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.25		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16″ from Case for 10 Seconds	—	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR
4 COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22 35	0 860	0 880
B	9 91	10 41	0 390	0 410
C	4 39	4 65	0 173	0 183
D	0 58	0 74	0 023	0 029
F	3 56	4 06	0 140	0 160
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	1 70	1 96	0 067	0 077
J	0 48	0 66	0 019	0 026
K	12 19	12 95	0 480	0 510
L	1 65	2 03	0 065	0 080
N	9 91	10 16	0 390	0 400
Q	3.56	3 81	0 140	0 150
R	1 07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7 87	9 14	0 310	0.360

CASE 306-04

TO-202AC

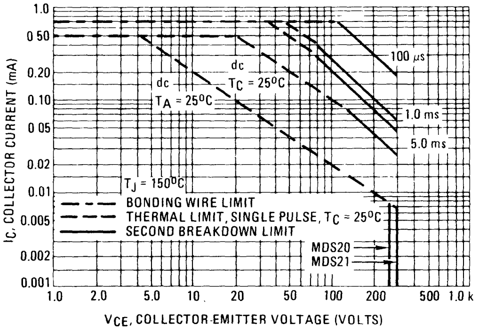
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)	BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0) MDS20		250	–	
MDS21		300	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage MDS20	BV_{CBO}	250	–	Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0) MDS21		300	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	8.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) MDS20		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0) MDS21		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0) MDS20		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0) MDS21		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	40	250	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.6	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Prdouct (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	60	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

Note 1. Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$ $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

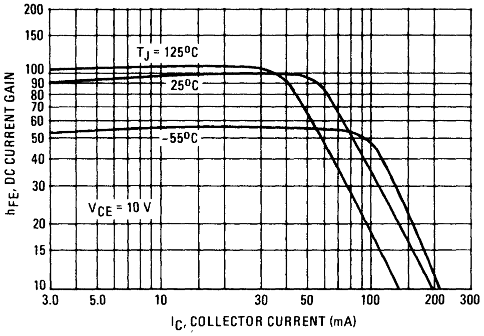


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

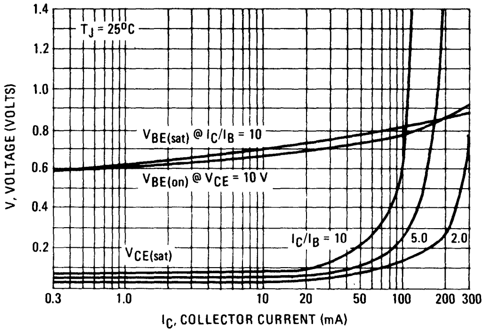


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

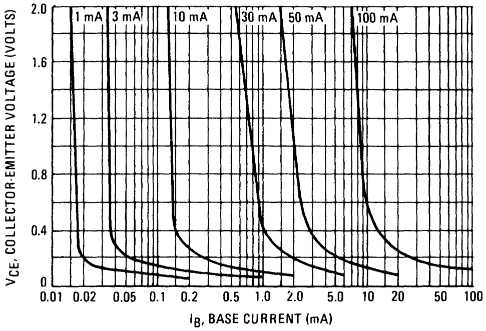


FIGURE 5 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

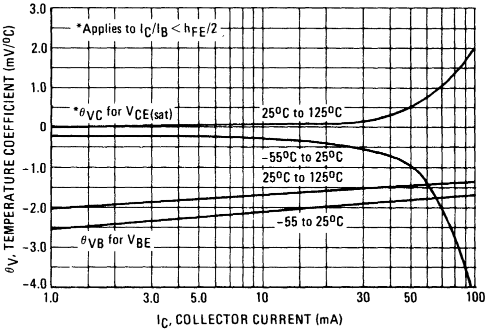
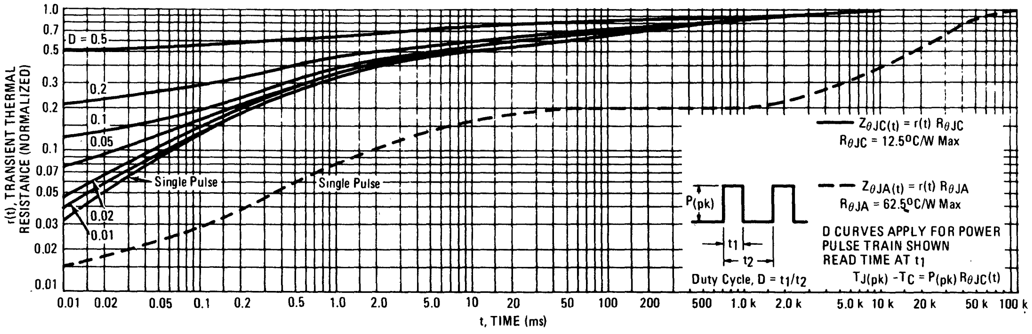


FIGURE 6 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
MDS26 **MDS27**	**MDS76** **MDS77**

COMPLEMENTARY PLASTIC SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

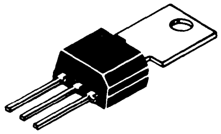
. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low current, high speed switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc — MDS26, MDS76
  = 60 Vdc — MDS27, MDS77
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 0.2 Adc
  = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 50 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakages —
  I_{CBO} = 100 nA (Max) @ Rated V_{CB}

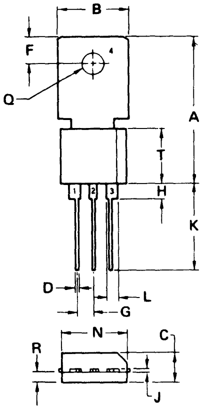
DUOWATT
3.0 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40, 60 VOLTS
10 WATTS



Tab forming and TO-5 lead forming available on special request.



STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0 183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0 160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202 AC

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MDS26 MDS76	MDS27 MDS77	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	3.0 5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 0.016		Watts W/°C
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	12.5 100		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	10	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	62.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MDS26,MDS76		40	–	
	MDS27,MDS77		60	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MDS26,MDS76		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MDS27,MDS77		–	0.1	
					mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MDS26,MDS76		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MDS27,MDS77		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			40	200	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			30	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)			–	0.3	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)			–	0.6	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	MDS26, MDS27		–	50	
	MDS76, MDS77		–	70	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

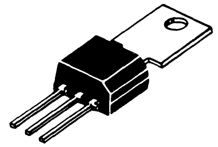
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose applications requiring high breakdown voltages, low saturation voltages and low capacitance.

- Complement to NPN Type 2N6558

DUOWATT
PNP SILICON HIGH VOLTAGE TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 16	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

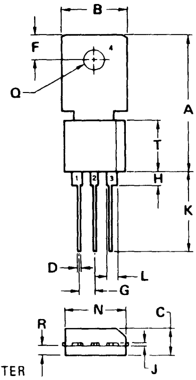
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	62.5	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1) ($I_C = 1\ 0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	300	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 10\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 200$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 3.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	 25 30 30	 – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 3.0$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 3.0$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	0 9	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 20$ Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	f_T	45	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 20$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	8.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21 84	22 35	0 860	0 880
B	9 91	10 41	0 390	0 410
C	4 39	4.65	0 173	0 183
D	0 58	0 74	0 023	0 029
F	3 56	4 06	0 140	0 160
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	1 70	1 96	0 067	0 077
J	0 48	0.66	0 019	0 026
K	12 19	12 95	0 480	0 510
L	1 65	2 03	0 065	0 080
N	9 91	10 16	0 390	0 400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202 AC

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

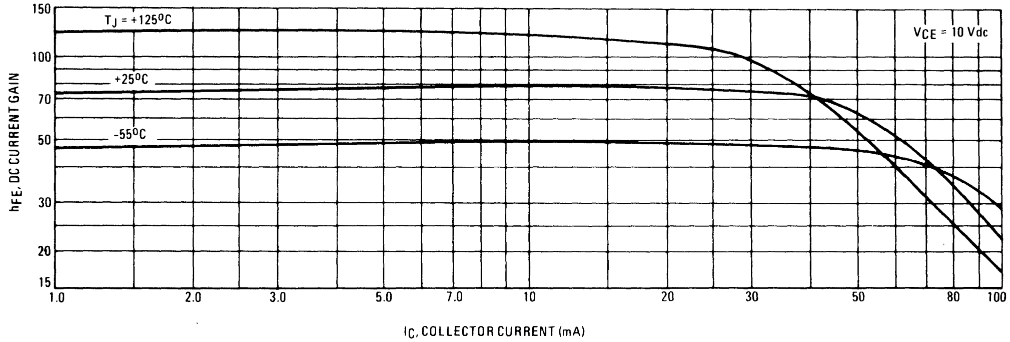


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

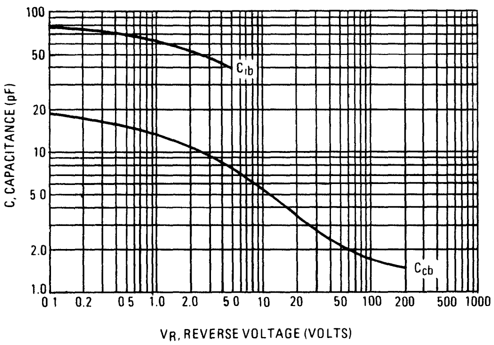


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

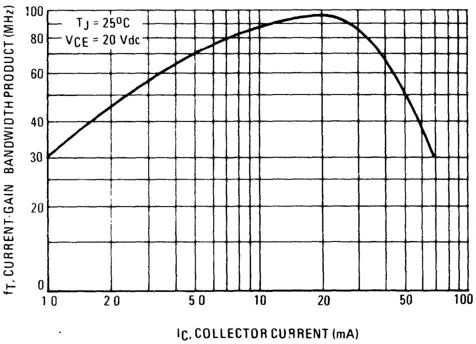


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

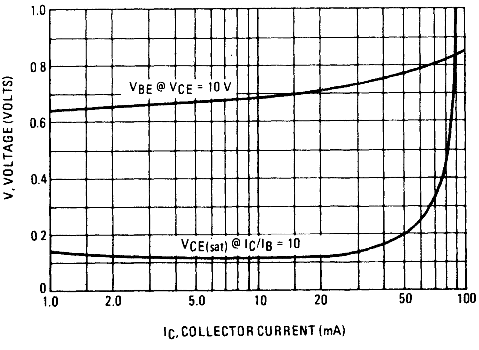
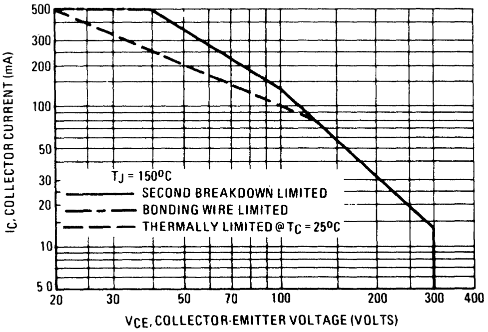


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



MDS1678

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR RF TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for use in Citizen-band and other high-frequency communications equipment operating to 30 MHz. Higher breakdown voltages allow a high percentage of up-modulation in AM circuits.

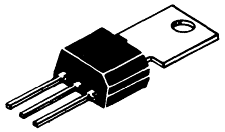
- Output Power = 4 W (Min) @ V_{CC} = 12 Vdc
- Power Gain = 10 dB (Min)
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — $BV_{CER} \geqslant 65$ Vdc

DUOWATT

4 W–27 MHz

RF POWER OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON



Tab-forming and TO-5 lead-forming available on special request.

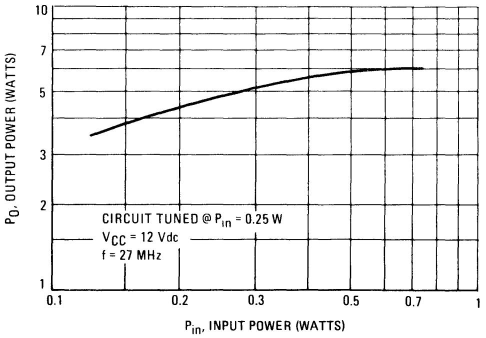
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	65	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	65	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	4	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	3	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

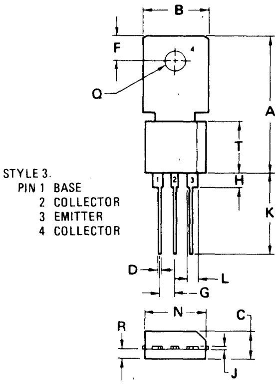
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Reistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER GAIN



CIRCUIT TUNED @ P_{in} = 0.25 W
V_{CC} = 12 Vdc
f = 27 MHz



STYLE 3.
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	21.84	22.35	0.860	0.880
B	9.91	10.41	0.390	0.410
C	4.39	4.65	0.173	0.183
D	0.58	0.74	0.023	0.029
F	3.56	4.06	0.140	0.160
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	1.70	1.96	0.067	0.077
J	0.48	0.66	0.019	0.026
K	12.19	12.95	0.480	0.510
L	1.65	2.03	0.065	0.080
N	9.91	10.16	0.390	0.400
Q	3.56	3.81	0.140	0.150
R	1.07	1.75	0.042	0.069
T	7.87	9.14	0.310	0.360

CASE 306-04
TO-202AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω)	BV_{CER}	65	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 1 mAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	4	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	0.01	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (2)	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		15	–	–	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		10	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	1	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 12 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	–	45	pF
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	100	–	–	MHz
FUNCTIONAL TEST (Figure 1)					
Common-Emitter Amplifier Power Gain (P_{out} = 4 W, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	G_{PE}	10	–	–	dB
Output Power (P_{in} = 400 mW, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	P_{out}	4	–	–	Watts
Collector Efficiency (3) (P_{out} = 4 W, V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	η	–	70	–	%
Percentage Up-Modulation (4) (f = 27 MHz)	–	–	85	–	%

(1) Pulsed through a 25 mH Inductor.

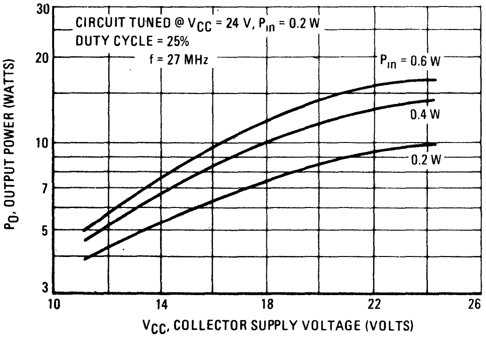
(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(3) $\eta = \frac{R_F P_{out}}{(V_{CC})(I_C)} \cdot 100$

(4) Percentage Up-Modulation is measured in the test circuit (Figure 3) by setting the Carrier Power (P_c) to 4 Watts with V_{CC} = 12 Vdc and noting the power input. Then the Peak Envelope Power (PEP) is noted after doubling the original power input to simulate driver modulation (at a 25% duty cycle for thermal considerations) and raising the V_{CC} to 24 Vdc (to simulate the modulating voltage). Percentage Up-Modulation is then determined by the relation:

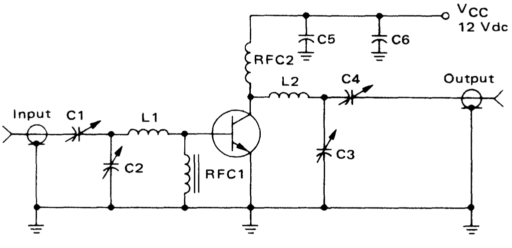
$$\text{Percentage Up-Modulation} = \left[\left(\frac{PEP}{P_c}\right)^{1/2} - 1\right] \bullet 100$$

FIGURE 2 — OUTPUT POWER WITH V_{CC} VARIATIONS



C1, C2 — 9.0-180 pF ARCO 463 or equivalent
C3, C4 — 4.0-80 pF ARCO 462 or equivalent
C5 — 0.02 μF ceramic disc
C6 — 0.1 μF ceramic disc
RFC1 — 4 turns #30 enameled wire wound on ferroxcube bead type 56-590-65/3B
RFC2 — 26 Turns #22 enameled wire (2 layers—13 turns each layer) 1/4″ inner diameter
L1 — 0.22 μH molded choke
L2 — 0.68 μH molded choke

FIGURE 3 — 27 MHz TEST CIRCUIT



MOTOROLA

MJ410
MJ411

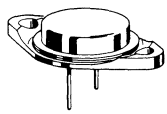
HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

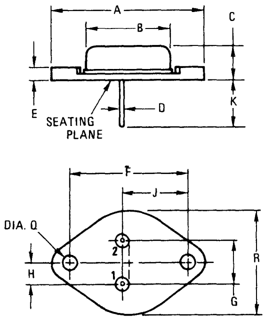
. . . designed for medium to high voltage inverters, converters, regulators and switching circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Voltage –
  V_{CEO} = 200 Volts – MJ410
  300 Volts – MJ411
- DC Current Gain Specified @ 1.0 and 2.5 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.8 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

200-300 VOLTS
100 WATTS





STYLE 1.
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ410	MJ411	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	200	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5 0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 75°C Derate above 75°C	P_D	100 1 33		Watts W/°C
Operating Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150		°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

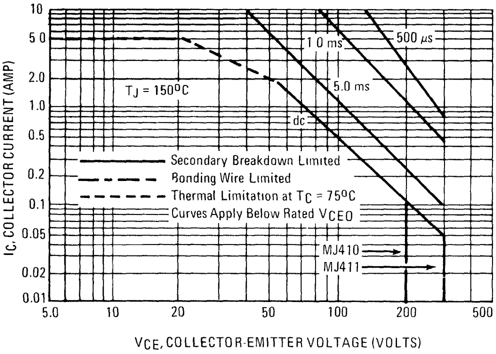
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.75	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJ410 MJ411	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200 300	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ410 (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ411	I_{CEO}	– –	0.25 0.25	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C) MJ410 (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ - 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C) MJ411	I_{CEX}	– –	0.5 0 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	30 10	90 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2 5	–	MHz

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Pulse curves are valid for duty cycles of 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

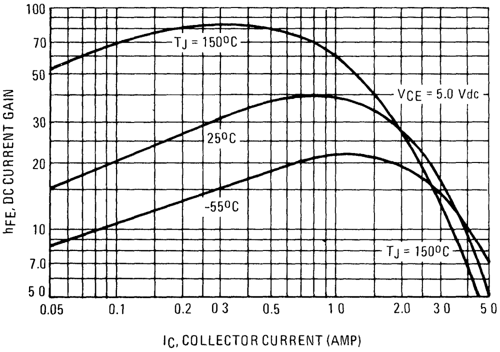


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

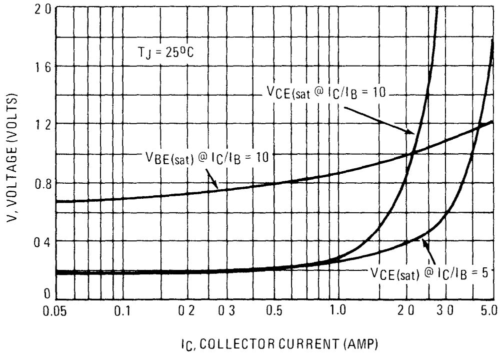


FIGURE 4 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST LOAD LINE

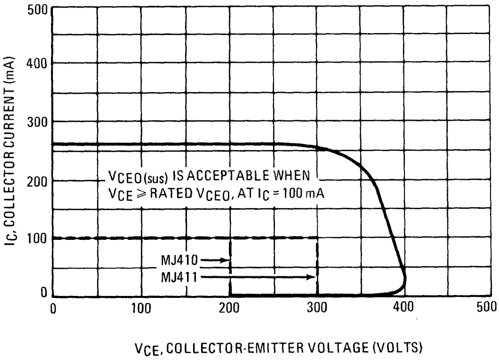
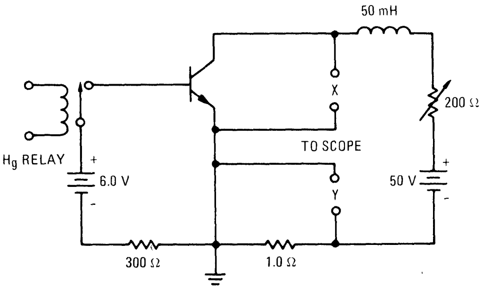


FIGURE 5 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



MOTOROLA

MJ413
MJ423
MJ431

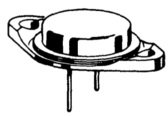
HIGH-VOLTAGE NPN SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for medium-to-high voltage inverters, converters, regulators and switching circuits.

- High Voltage — V_{CEX} = 400 Vdc
- Gain Specified to 3.5 Amp
- High Frequency Response to 2.5 MHz

10 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

400 VOLTS
125 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ413	MJ423	MJ431	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	400	400	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	400	400	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	5.0	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	10	10	10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0	2.0	2.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1.0			Watts W/°C
Operation Junction Temperature Range	T_J	-65 to +150			°C
Storage Temperature Range	T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

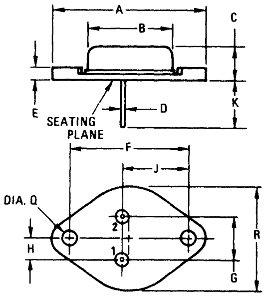
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage*(1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)		$BV_{CEO(sus)}$	325	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ413, MJ423 MJ431	I_{CEX}	— —	0.25 2.5	mAdc
(V_{CE}= 400 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 125°C)	MJ413, MJ423 MJ431		— —	0.5 5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	MJ413, MJ423 MJ431	I_{EBO}	— —	5.0 2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ413	h_{FE}	20	80	—
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			15	—	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ423		30	90	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			10	—	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ431		15	35	
(I_C = 3.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			10	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc)	MJ413	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	0.8	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.10 Adc)	MJ423		—	0.8	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	MJ431		—	0.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.05 Adc)	MJ413	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	1.25	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	MJ423		—	1.25	
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)	MJ431		—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	2.5	—	MHz

(1) PW ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

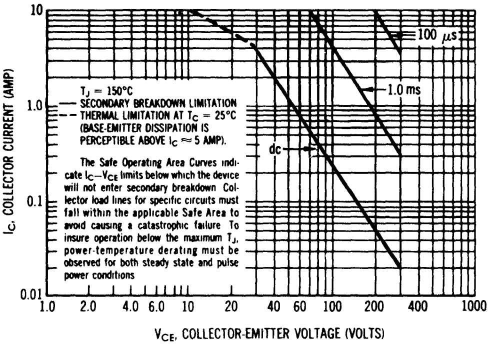


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions

FIGURE 2 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

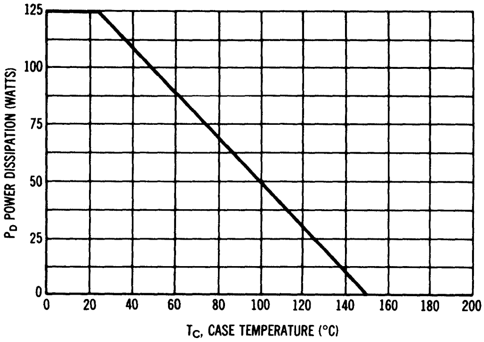


FIGURE 3 — SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST LOAD LINE

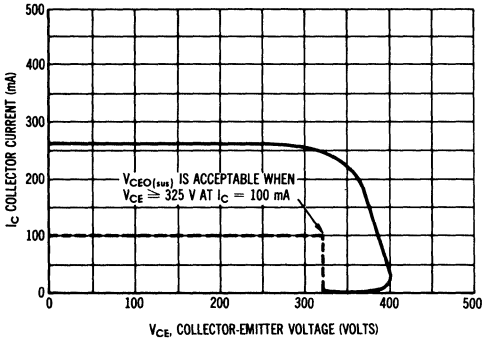


FIGURE 4 — SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT

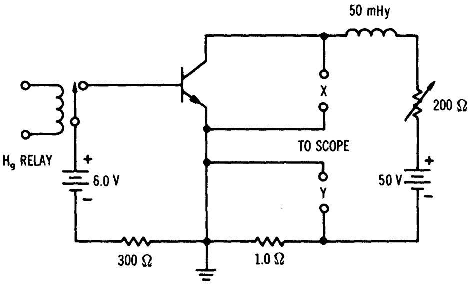


FIGURE 5 — CURRENT GAIN

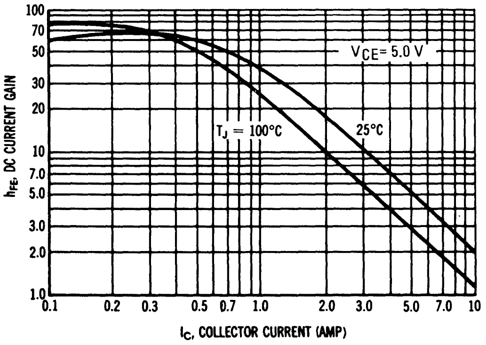
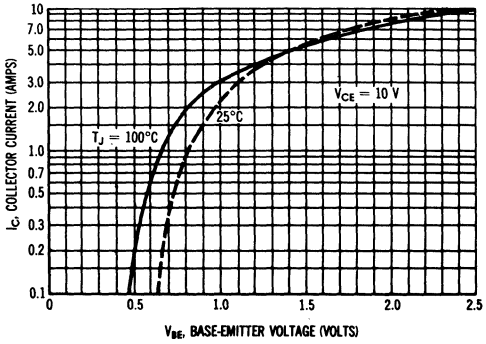


FIGURE 6 — TRANSCONDUCTANCE



MJ802

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

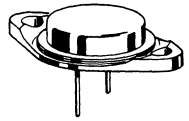
. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers to 100-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25–100 @ I_C = 7.5 A
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Complement to the PNP MJ4502

30 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON

100 VOLTS
200 WATTS



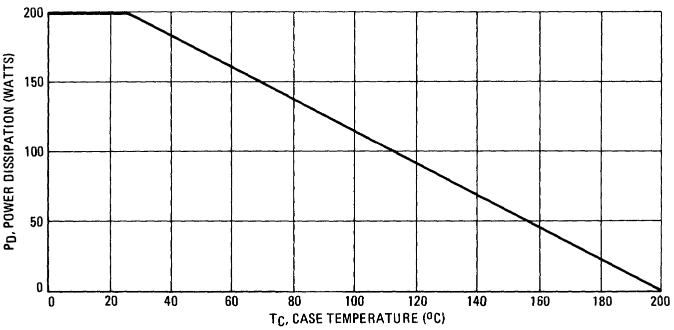
MAXIMUM RATINGS

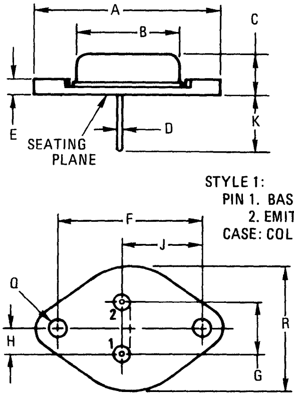
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	30	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	--	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

CASE 11-01
TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage [1] (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	BV_{CER}	100	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage [1] (I_C = 200 mAdc)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	90	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 1.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter "On" Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

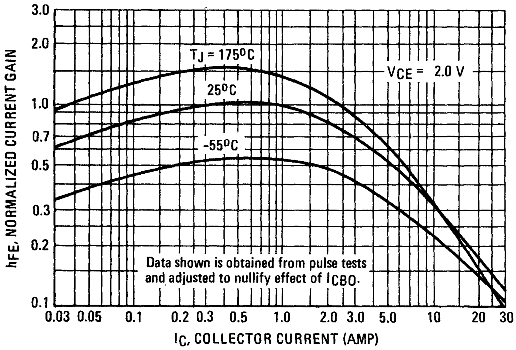


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

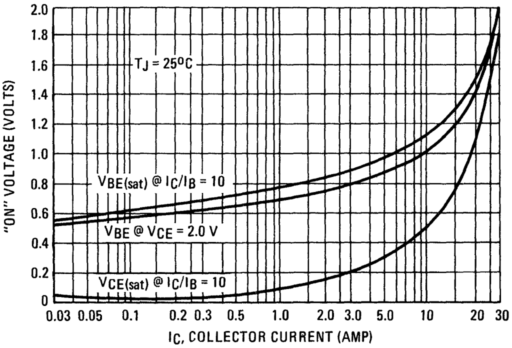
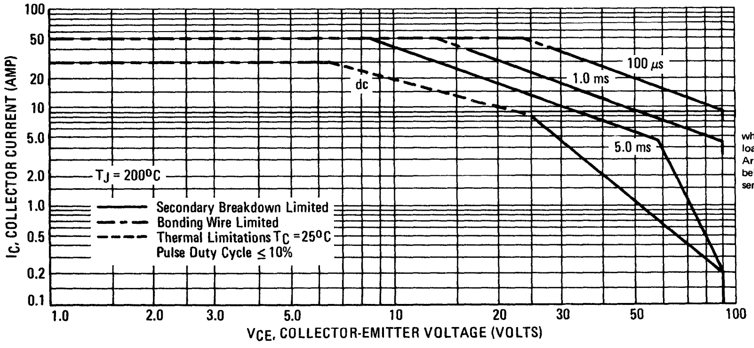


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MOTOROLA

MJ900, MJ901 PNP
MJ1000, MJ1001 NPN

MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 6000 (Typ) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

8.0 AMPERE
DARLINGTON
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60-80 VOLTS
90 WATTS

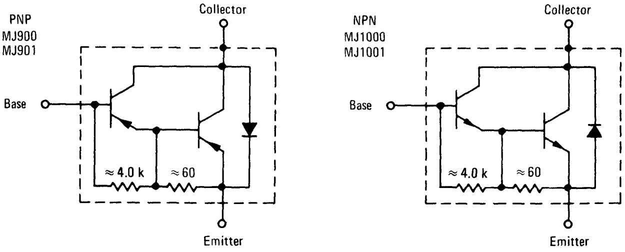
MAXIMUM RATINGS

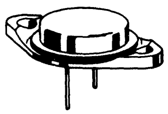
Rating	Symbol	MJ900 MJ1000	MJ901 MJ1001	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	8 0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.515		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200		°C

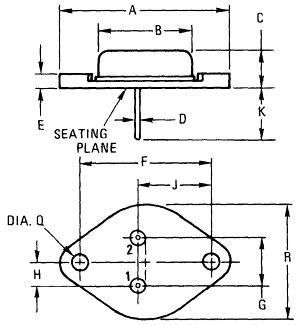
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.94	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC







STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ900, MJ1000		60	–	
	MJ901, MJ1001		80	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ900, MJ1000		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ901, MJ1001		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ900, MJ1000		–	5.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ901, MJ1001		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CEO}			µAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ900, MJ1000		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ901, MJ1001		–	500	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain(1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			1000	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			750	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter Voltage(1) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	2.5	Vdc

(1)Pulse Test. Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

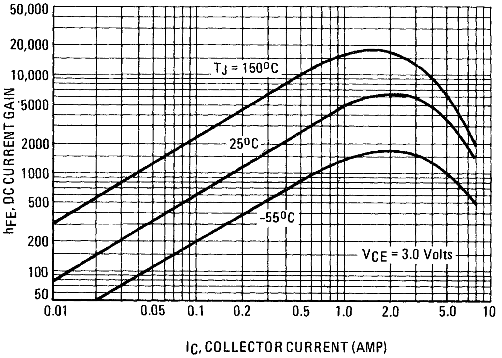


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

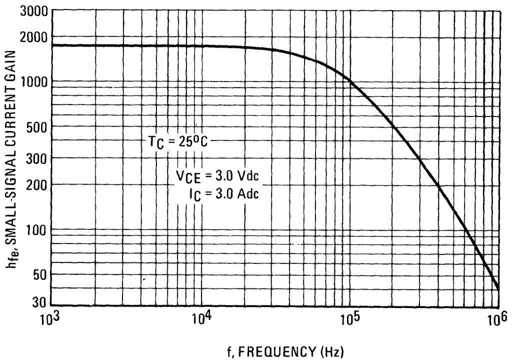


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

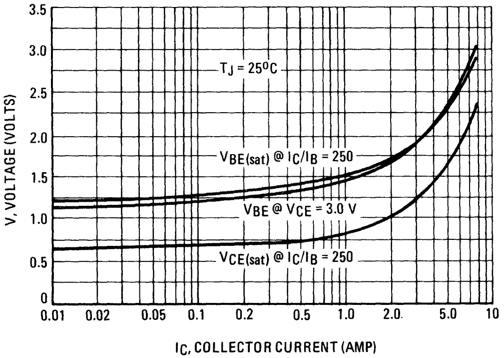
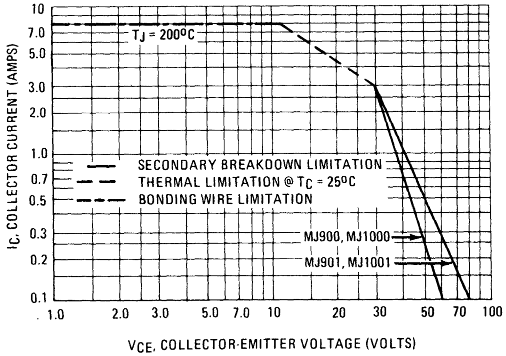


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MOTOROLA

MJ2500, MJ2501 PNP
MJ3000, MJ3001 NPN

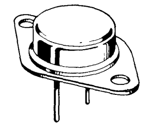
MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 4000 (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

10 AMPERE
DARLINGTON
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60–80 VOLTS
150 WATTS

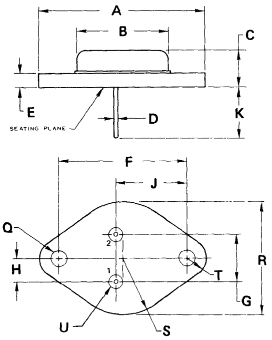


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ2500 MJ3000	MJ2501 MJ3001	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	10		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.2		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	150		Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.857		W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W



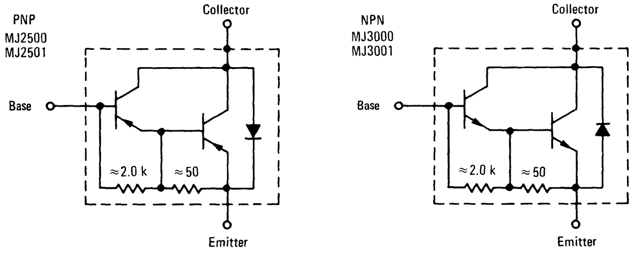
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ2500, MJ3000		60	–	
	MJ2501, MJ3001		80	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ2500, MJ3000		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ2501, MJ3001		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ2500, MJ3000		–	5.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ2501, MJ3001		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ2500, MJ3000		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ2501, MJ3001		–	1.0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 20 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	4 0	
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	3 0	Vdc

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

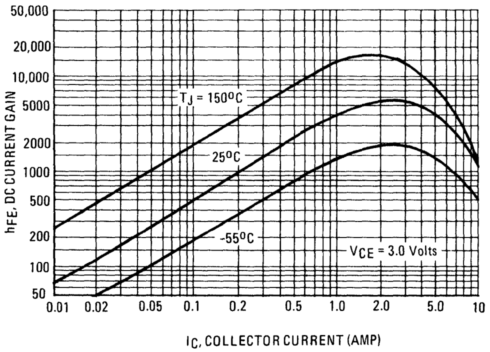


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

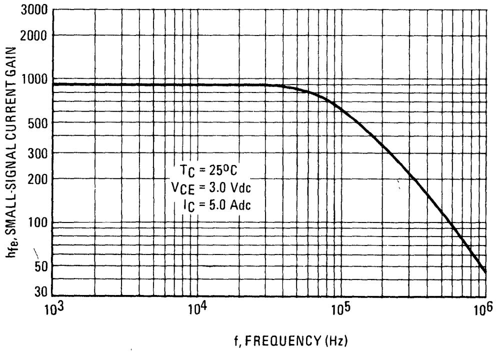


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

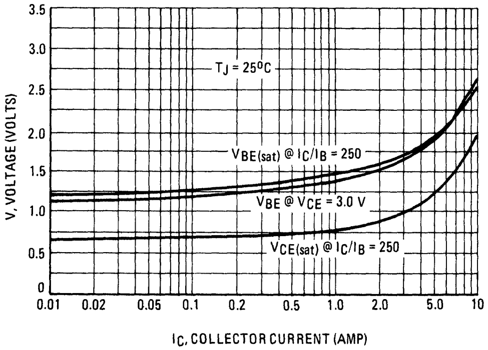
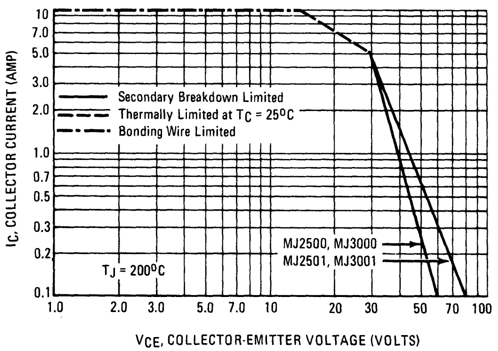


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MOTOROLA

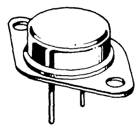
MJ3029
MJ3030

NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for TV horizontal and vertical deflection amplifier circuits.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 250 Vdc (Min) MJ3029
  325 Vdc (Min) MJ3030
- Fast Fall Time in Horizontal Deflection —
  t_f = 1.0 μs (Max) @ V_{CC} = 80 Vdc — MJ3030
- Excellent Gain Linearity for Vertical Deflection —
  h_{fe} @ 0.4 Adc, h_{fe} @ 0.3 Adc = 0.95 (Min) — MJ3029

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON
250-325 VOLTS
125 WATTS

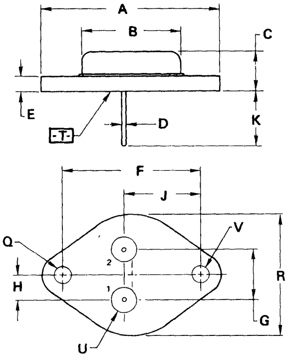


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ3029	MJ3030	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	325	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	500	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	–	700	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	5.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.0	°C/W



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

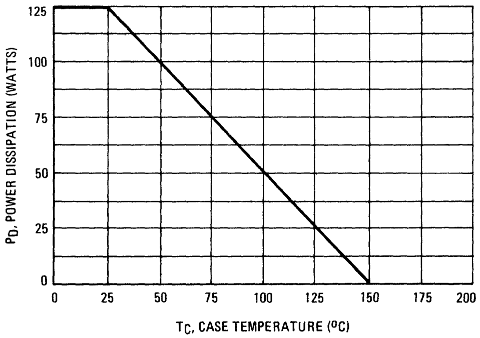
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0)	MJ3029 MJ3030	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 325	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.5 k Ohms)	MJ3029	I_{CER}	–	1 0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 700 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ3030	I_{CEX}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 0 Vdc)(1) (I_C = 0.4 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)(1)	MJ3029 MJ3029	h_{FE1} h_{FE2}	25 30	– –	–
Gain Linearity	MJ3029	$\frac{h_{FE2}}{h_{FE1}}$	0.95	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)	MJ3030	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 80 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.8 Adc) Figure 3	MJ3030	t_f	–	1.0	µs

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

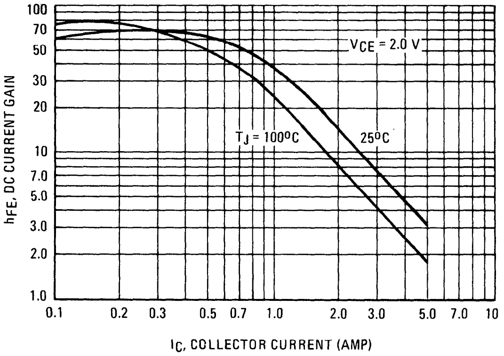
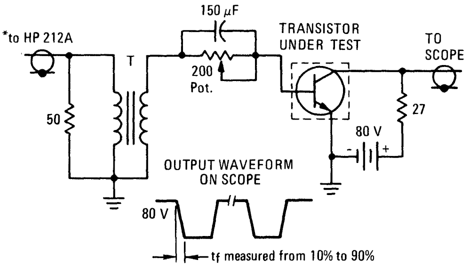
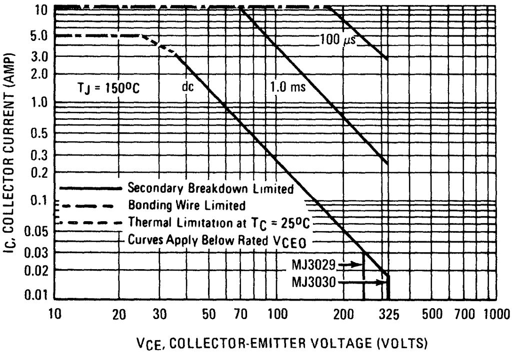


FIGURE 3 – TEST FOR FALL TIME



*HP 212A: Set for 10 µs wide pulses at 2000 pulses per sec. (500 µs intervals). Adjust for I_{B1} = 0.8 A.
Bias: Adjust to 1.5 V on a VTVM across the 200 Ω Pot.
T: Pulse Transformer: Motorola Part No. 25D68782A01.

FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq$ 150°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MOTOROLA

MJ3040
MJ3041
MJ3042

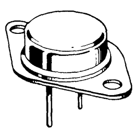
HIGH VOLTAGE SILICON POWER DARLINGTONS

. . developed for line operated amplifier, series pass and switching regulator applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 300 Vdc (Min) – MJ3040, MJ3041
  = 350 Vdc (Min) – MJ3042
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 100 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc – MJ3040
  = 250 (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc – MJ3041, MJ3042
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.5 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors

DARLINGTON 10 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS NPN SILICON

300, 350 VOLTS
175 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

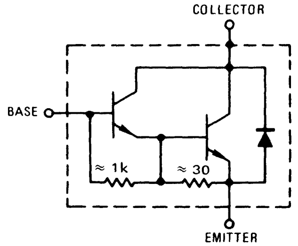
Rating	Symbol	MJ3040	MJ3041	MJ3042	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	400	400	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	300	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C	10 15			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 1.0			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

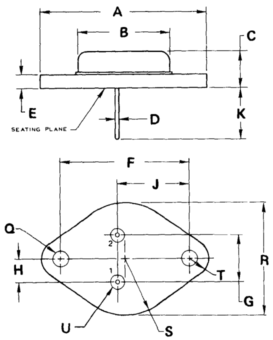
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

(1) Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

DARLINGTON SCHEMATIC





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

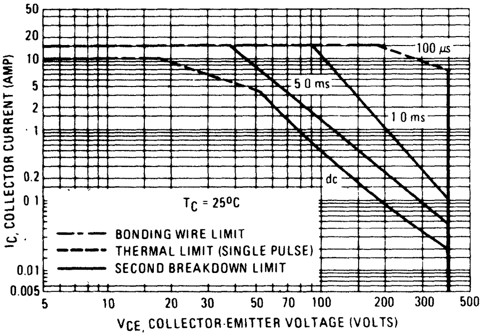
CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ3040, MJ3041		300	–	
	MJ3042		350	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 400 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJ3040, MJ3041		–	1.0	
(V_{CB}= 500 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJ3042		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 400 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)	MJ3040, MJ3041		–	5.0	
(V_{CB}= 500 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)	MJ3042		–	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			mAdc
(V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	40	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ3040		100	–	
	MJ3041, MJ3042		250	–	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ3040		25	–	
	MJ3041, MJ3042		50		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	2.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)			–	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			–	2.5	

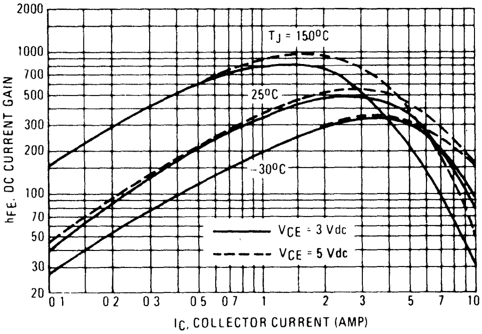
FIGURE 1 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor – average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN



MOTOROLA

NPN MJ3247 MJ3248 TO-66 PNP MJ3237 MJ3238

MJ4247 MJ4248 TO-3 MJ4237 MJ4238

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use as high-frequency drivers in audio amplifiers.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 4.0 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 20 (Min) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage -
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min)
  = 150 Vdc (Min)
- High Current Gain - Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 20 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc

8 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

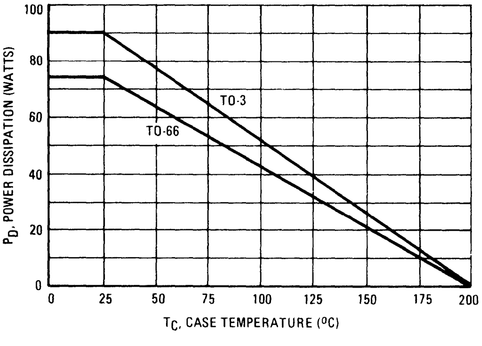
120-150 VOLTS
75 WATTS – TO-66
90 WATTS – TO-3

RATING	Symbol	MJ4247 MJ4237 MJ3247 MJ3237	MJ4248 MJ4238 MJ3248 MJ3238	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	150	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	2.0		Adc
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150		°C
		TO-3	TO-66	
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.51	75 0.43	Watts W °C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

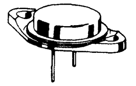
Characteristic	Symbol	TO-3	TO-66	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.94	2.33	°C/W

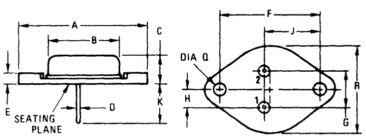
FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



MJ4247
MJ4248

MJ4237
MJ4238





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 99	1 09	0 039	0 043
E	–	3 43	–	0 135
F	29 90	30 40	1 177	1 197
G	10 67	11 18	0 420	0 440
H	5 33	5 59	0 210	0 220
J	16 64	17 15	0 655	0 675
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 84	4 09	0 151	0 161
R	–	26 67	–	1 050

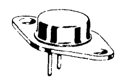
STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

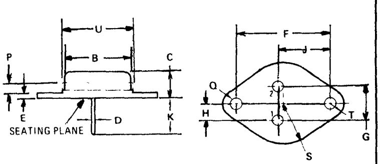
NOTE
1 DIM "Q" IS DIA

Collector connected to case
CASE 11-01
(TO 3)

MJ3247
MJ3248

MJ3237
MJ3238





DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
B	11 94	12 70	0 470	0 500
C	6 35	8 64	0 250	0 340
D	0 71	0 86	0 028	0 034
E	1 27	1 91	0.050	0 075
F	24 33	24 43	0 958	0 962
G	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
H	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
J	14 48	14 99	0 570	0 590
K	9 14	–	0 360	–
P	–	1 27	–	0 050
Q	3 61	3 86	0 142	0 152
S	–	8 89	–	0 350
T	–	3 68	–	0 145
U		15 75	–	0 620

All JEDEC Dimensions and and Notes Apply

CASE 80-02
TO-66

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJ4237, MJ4247, MJ3237, MJ3247 MJ4238, MJ4248, MJ3238, MJ3248	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 120 150	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ4237, MJ4247, MJ3237, MJ3247 (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ4238, MJ4248, MJ3238, MJ3248	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0) MJ4237, MJ4247, MJ3237, MJ3247 (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0) MJ4238, MJ4248, MJ3238, MJ3248	I_{CBO}	 – –	 10 10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 40 40 40 20	 – – – –	–
DC Current Gain Linearity (V_{CE} From 2.0V to 20V, I_C From 0.1A to 3A) (NPN TO PNP)	h_{FE}	Typ 2 3		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	20	–	MHz

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2.0%.

(2)f_T = $|h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

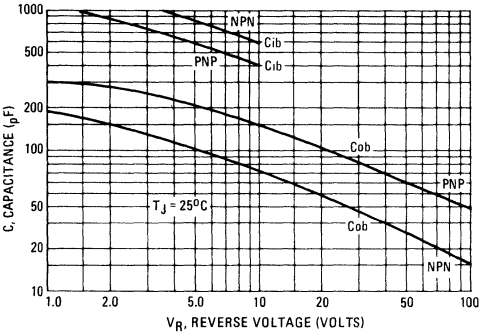


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

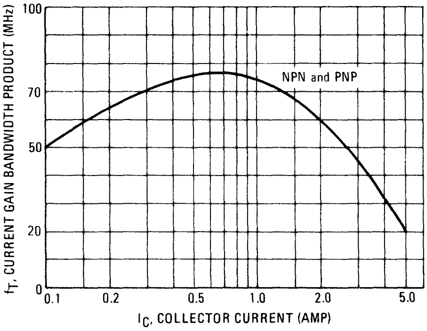


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE (TO-66)

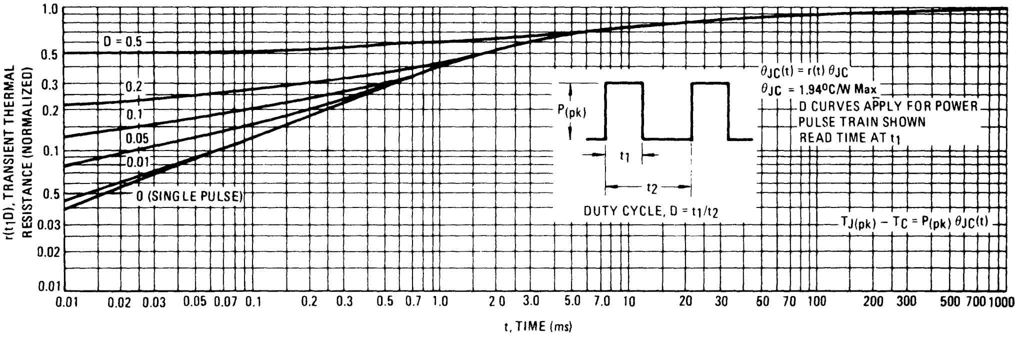
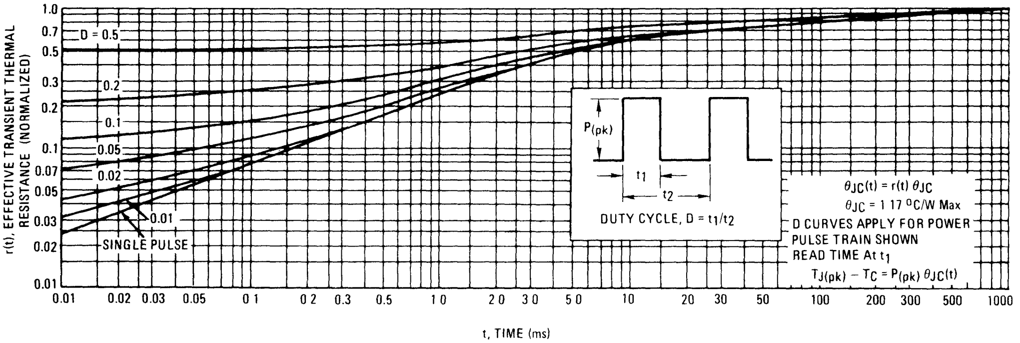


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE (TO-3)



FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 6 – MJ3237, 38/MJ3247, 48

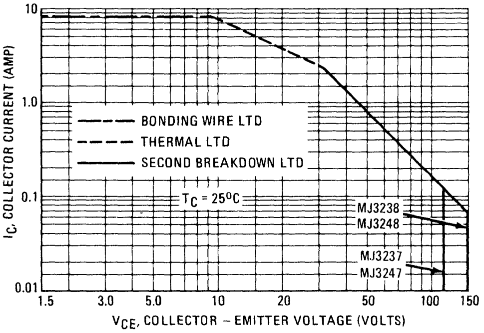
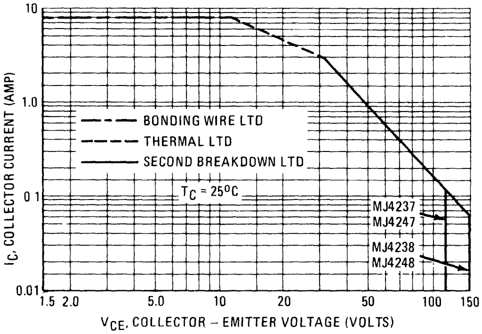


FIGURE 7 – MJ4237, 38/MJ4247, 48



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations may reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

NPN PNP

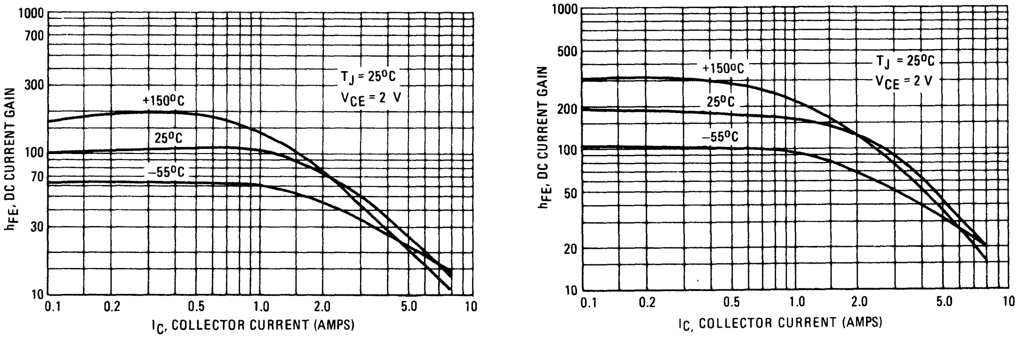


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGE

NPN PNP

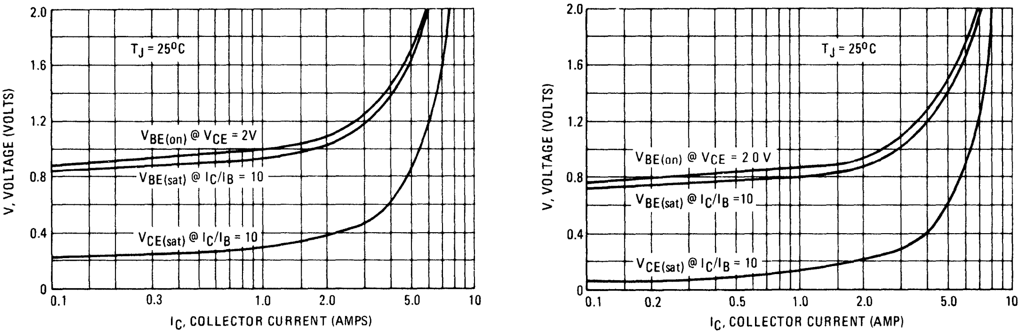
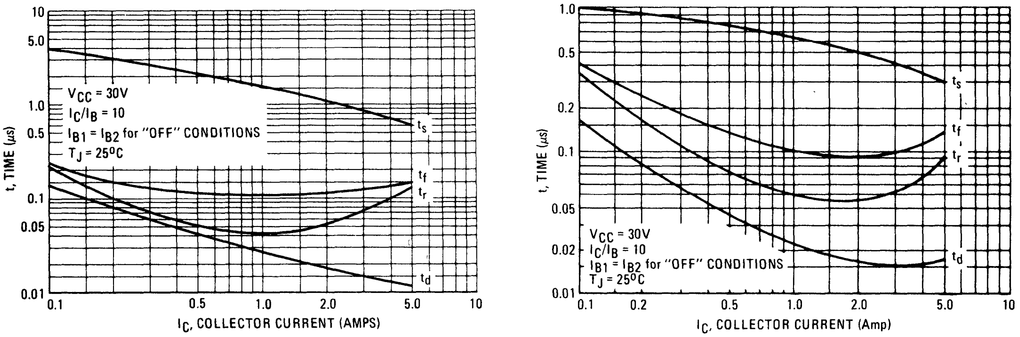


FIGURE 10 – SWITCHING TIMES

NPN PNP



MOTOROLA

MJ4030, MJ4031, MJ4032 PNP
MJ4033, MJ4034, MJ4035 NPN

MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

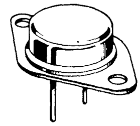
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

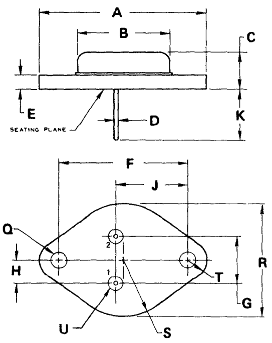
- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 3500 (Typ) @ I_C = 10 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor

16 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60-100 VOLTS
150 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

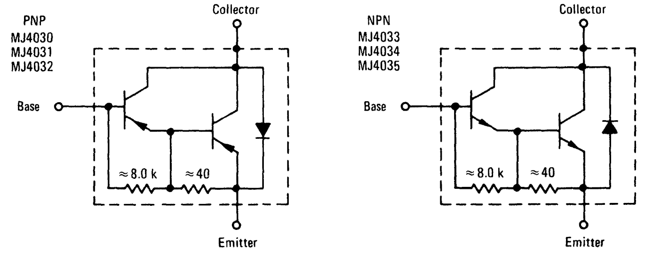
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ4030 MJ4033	MJ4031 MJ4034	MJ4032 MJ4035	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	16			Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 0.857			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.17	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4030, MJ4033		60	–	
	MJ4031, MJ4034		80	–	
	MJ4032, MJ4035		100	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ4030, MJ4033		–	1 0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ4031, MJ4034		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm)	MJ4032, MJ4035		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1.0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ4030, MJ4033		–	5 0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ4031, MJ4034		–	5 0	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 0 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ4032, MJ4035		–	5 0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5 0	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4030, MJ4033		–	3 0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4031, MJ4034		–	3 0	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4032, MJ4035		–	3 0	
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)			–	2 5	
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	4 0	
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		V_{BE}	–	3 0	Vdc

(1)Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

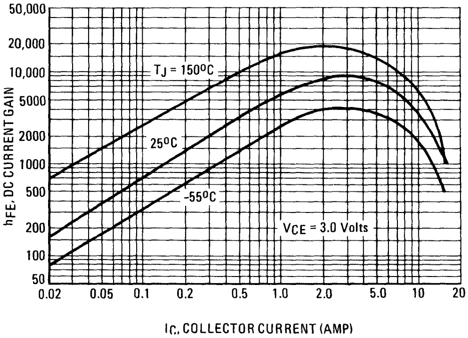


FIGURE 3 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

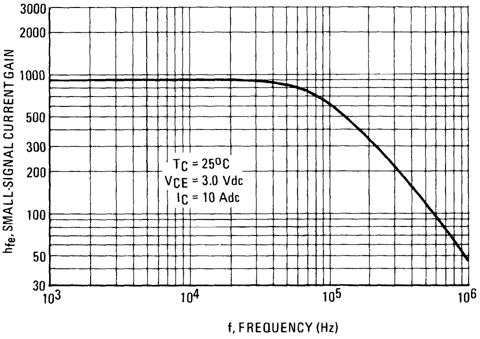


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

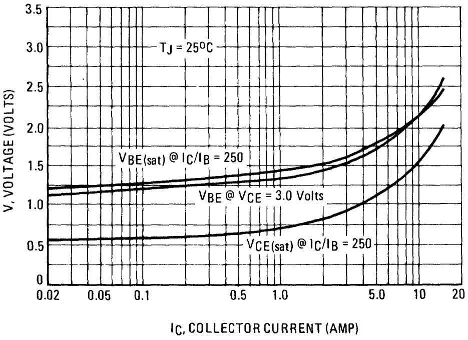
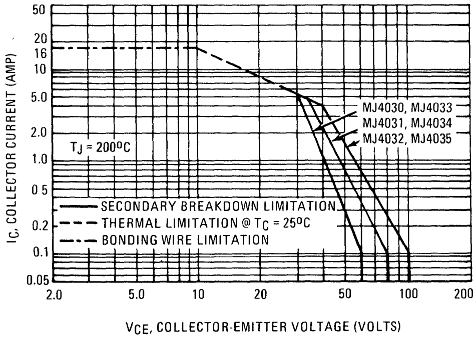


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; e.g., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MJ4502

MOTOROLA

HIGH-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

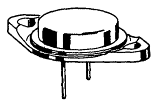
. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers to 100-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 7.5 A
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Complement to the NPN MJ802

30 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR

PNP SILICON

100 VOLTS
200 WATTS



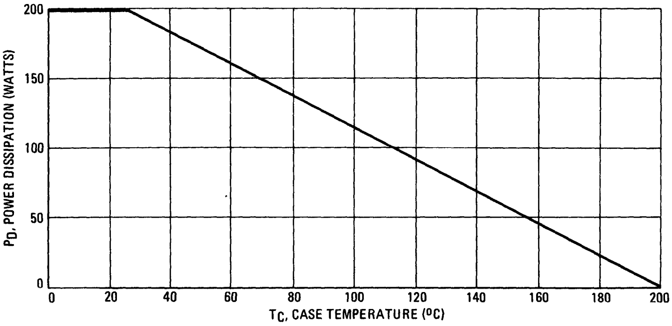
MAXIMUM RATINGS

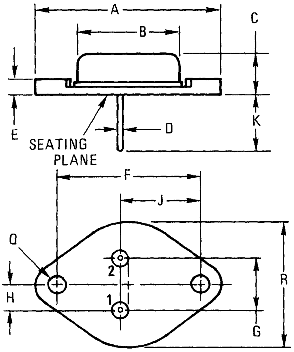
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	90	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	30	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	0.875	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

CASE 11-01
TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	BV_{CER}	100	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	90	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 1.0 5.0	mAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter "On" Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 7.5 Adc, I_B = 0.75 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq$ 300 µs, Duty Cycle $\leq$ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

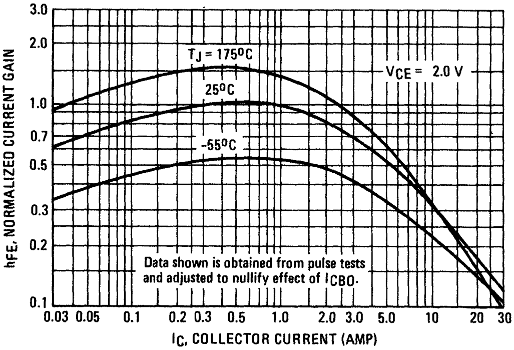


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

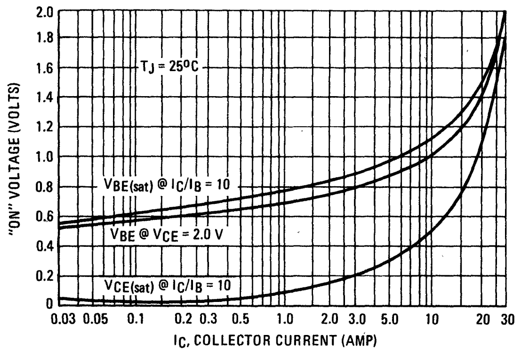
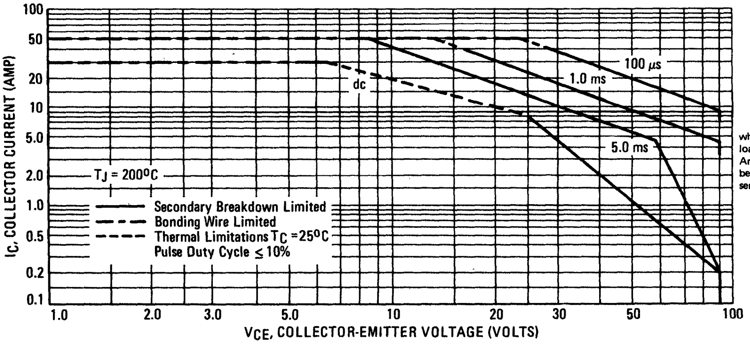


FIGURE 4 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MOTOROLA

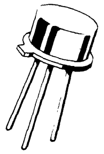
MJ4645
thru
MJ4647

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for high-voltage amplifier and saturated switching applications at collector currents to one Ampere. Ideally suited for applications of dc-to-dc converters, relay and hammer drivers, motor controls, and servo and pulse amplifiers. High-voltage ratings permit direct-line operation.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)} = < 1.5$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 500$ mAdc
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  $BV_{CEO} = 200, 300,$ and 400 Vdc (Min)
- DC Current Gain Specified – 10 mAdc to 500 mAdc

1.0 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON
200-300-400 VOLTS
5 WATTS



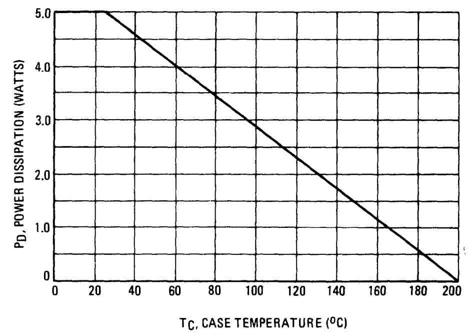
MAXIMUM RATINGS

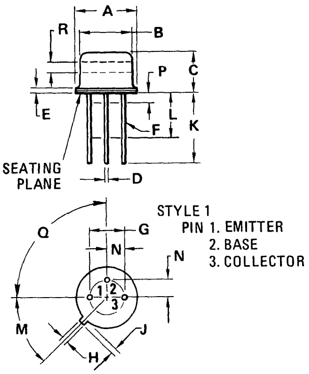
Rating	Symbol	MJ4645	MJ4646	MJ4647	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	200	300	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 0.5 → ← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$	P_D	← 5.0 →			Watts
Derate above 25^oC		← 28.6 →			mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +200 →			^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	35	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8.89	9.40	0.350	0.370
B	8.00	8.51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
D	0.406	0.533	0.016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0.016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0.028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45^0 NOM		45^0 NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90^0 NOM		90^0 NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

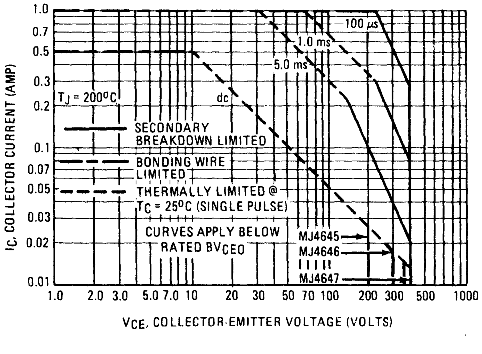
CASE 79-02
TO-39

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ4645 MJ4646 MJ4647	BV_{CEO}	200 300 400	– – –	– – –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	MJ4645 MJ4646 MJ4647	BV_{CBO}	200 300 400	– – –	– – –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 0.5 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	–	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (1)		h_{FE}	20 25 20	– – –	– – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	MJ4645 MJ4646 MJ4647	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	0.5 0.6 0.75	1.0 1.2 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 70 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	MJ4645, MJ4646 MJ4647,	f_T	40 30	– –	– –	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	MJ4645 MJ4646, MJ4647	C_{ob}	– –	– –	80 60	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc,	t_d	–	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_{B1} = 50 mAdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_r	–	–	100	ns
Turn-Off Time	(V_{CC} = 100 Vdc, I_C = 500 mAdc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 50 mAdc, Pulse Width = 1.0 μs)	t_{off}	–	–	720	ns

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 200°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MJ6502
MJ6503

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

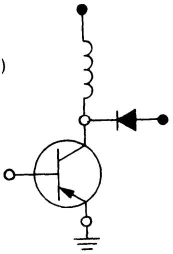
The MJ6502 and MJ6503 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
  125 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



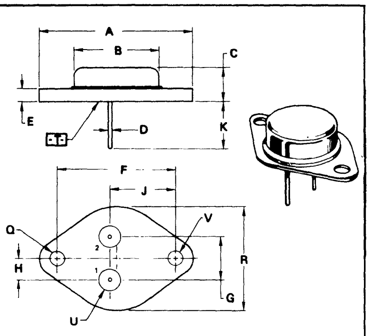
8 AMPERE

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

250 AND 400 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design



NOTES.
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

STYLE 1
  PIN 1 BASE
  2 EMITTER
  CASE COLLECTOR

CASE 1-05

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ6502	MJ6503	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	300	450	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71.5 0.714		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ6502 MJ6503	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 400	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 0.5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	15	–	–	--
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc) (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 1.5 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	100	–	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.025	0.1	µs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.100	0.5	µs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_s	–	0.60	2.0	µs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.11	0.5	µs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 4 A(pk), V_{CE}(pk) = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	3.0	µs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.4	1.5	µs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.1	–	µs
Storage Time	(I_C = 4 A(pk), V_{CE}(pk) = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.5	–	µs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.125	–	µs
Fall Time		t_{fi}		0.1	–	µs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

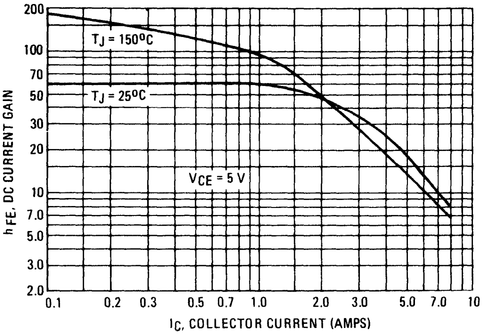


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

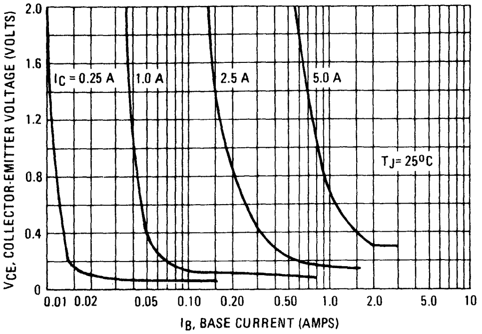


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

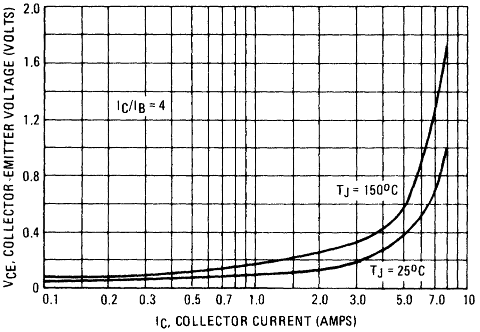


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

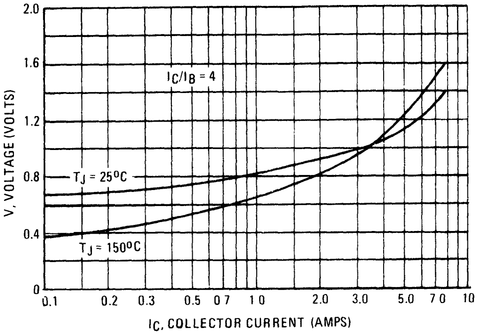


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

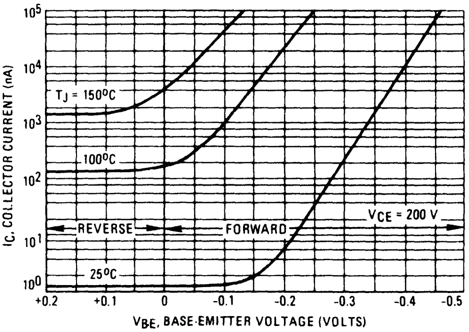


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

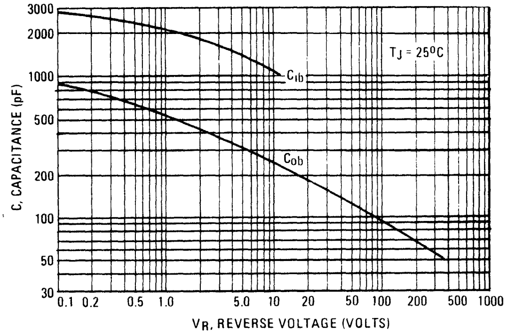
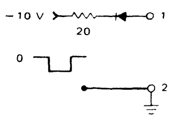
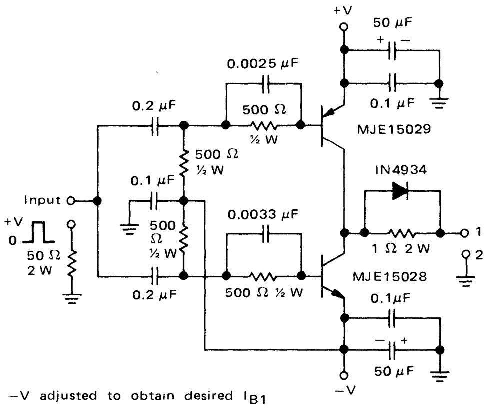
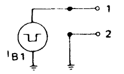
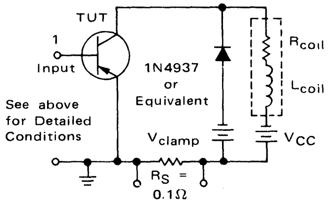
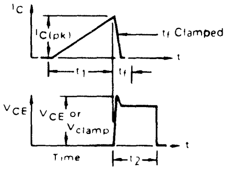
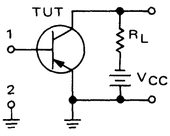


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 −V adjusted to obtain desired I_{B1} +V adjusted to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} 180 μH R_{coil} 0.05 Ω V_{CC} 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 62 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

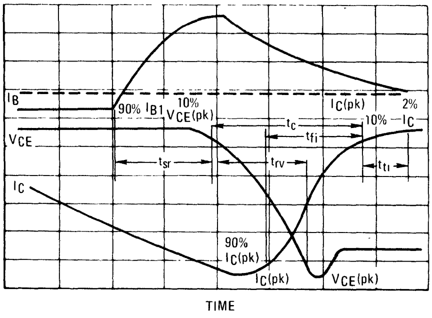


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

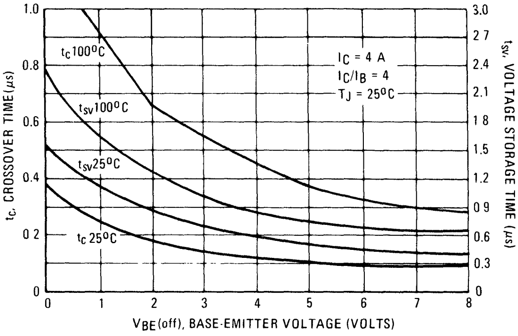


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE}(pk)$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE}(pk)$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE}(pk)$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

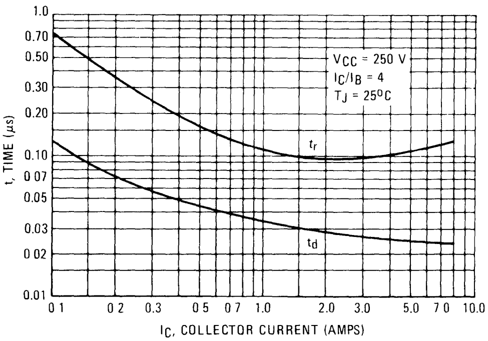


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

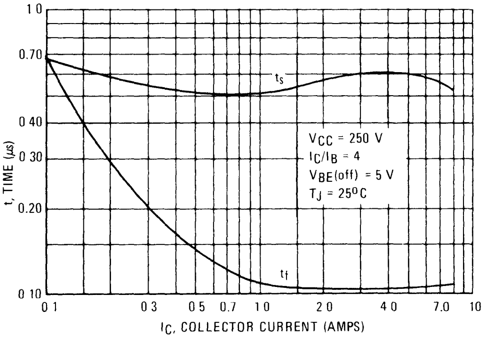
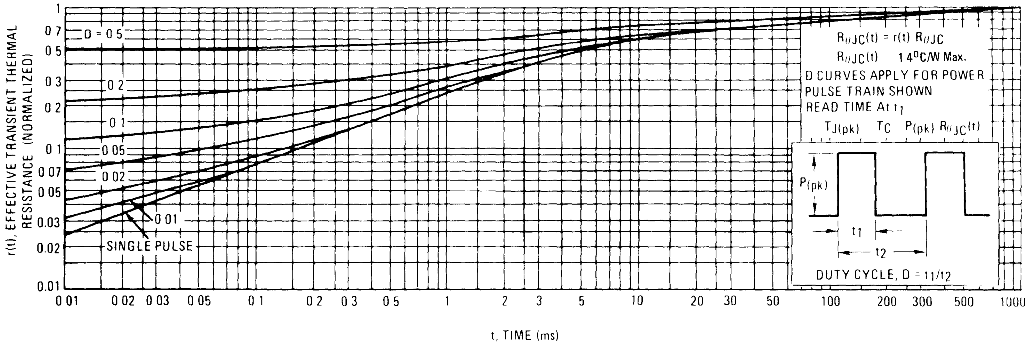


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

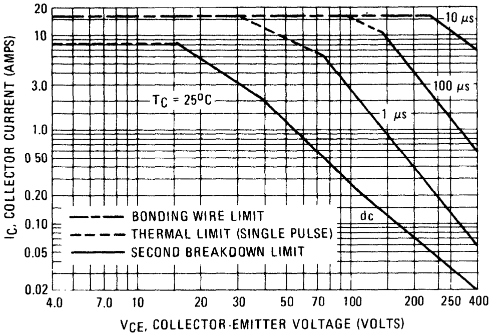
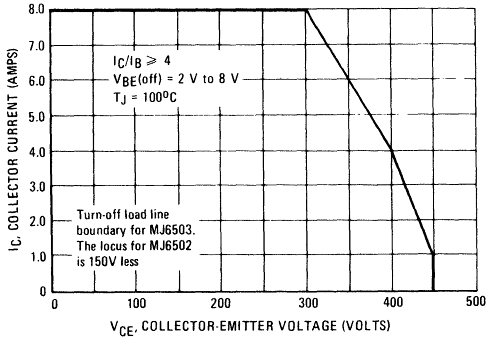


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq$ 25°C Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

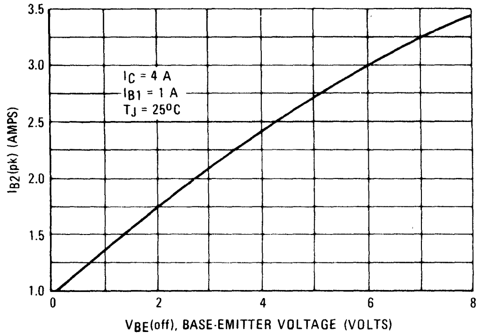
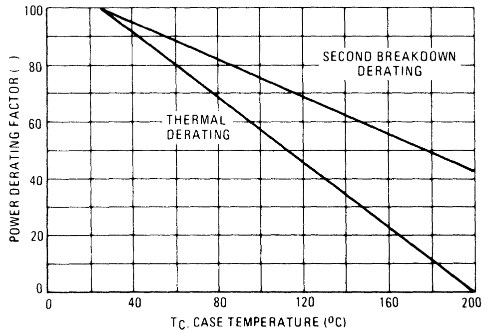


FIGURE 15 POWER DERATING



MJ6700

MOTOROLA

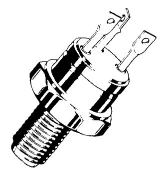
MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide-band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)} = 1.2$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 7.0$ Adc
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact, High Dissipation TO-59 Case
- Isolated Collector Configuration – 700 V Breakdown

7 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

60 VOLTS
60 WATTS



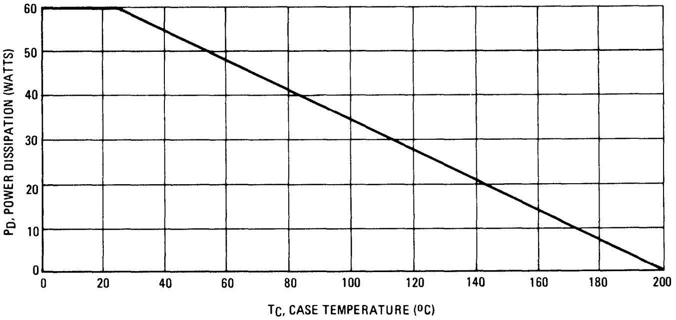
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ6700	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	7.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	60 343	Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	^oC

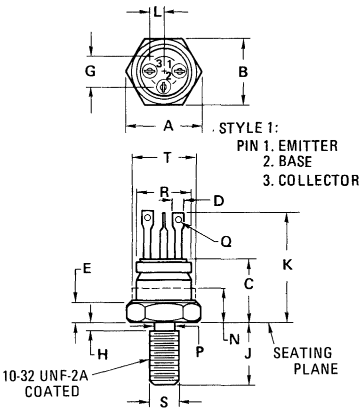
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	2.91	$^oC/W$

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE



Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2. All limits are applicable and must be observed.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
B	10.77	11.10	0.424	0.437
C	8.13	11.89	0.320	0.468
E	2.29	3.81	0.090	0.150
G	4.70	5.46	0.185	0.215
H	–	1.98	–	0.078
J	10.16	11.56	0.400	0.455
K	14.48	19.38	0.570	0.763
L	2.29	2.79	0.090	0.110
N	–	6.35	–	0.250
P	4.14	4.80	0.163	0.189
Q	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
R	8.08	9.65	0.318	0.380
S	4.212	4.310	0.1658	0.1697
T	9.65	11.10	0.380	0.437

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply
Collector isolated from case.

CASE 160-03
(TO-59)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

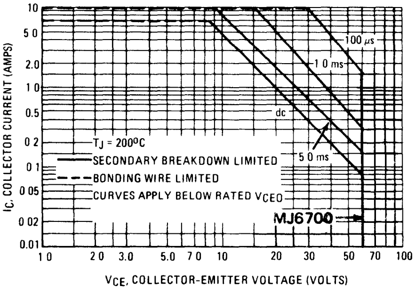
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage [(1)] (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	100	µAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	10 1.0	µAdc mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60Vdc,I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	10	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	µAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS [(1)]				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25 25 15	– 180 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.7 1.2	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 7.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	1.2 2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ib}	–	1250	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 200 mAdc)	t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	t_s	–	1.0	µs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 200 mAdc)	t_f	–	150	'ns

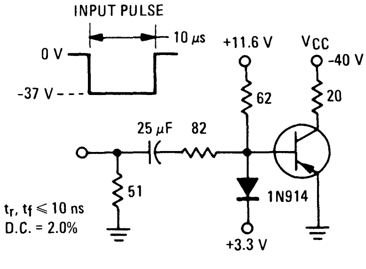
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle = 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fal: within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for switching and wide band amplifier applications.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage – $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Amp
- DC Current Gain Specified to 5 Amperes
- Excellent Safe Operating Area
- Packaged in the Compact TO-39 Case for Critical Space-Limited Applications.

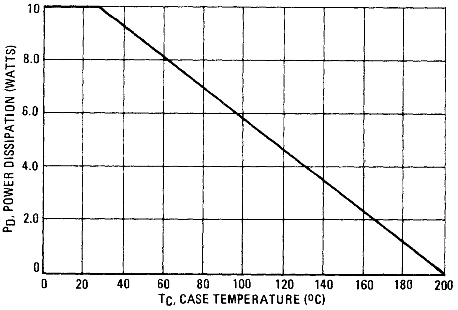
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 57.2	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	17.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

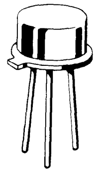


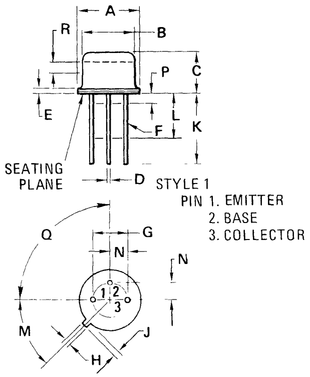
Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 2. All limits are applicable and must be observed.

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS

PNP SILICON

60 VOLTS
10 WATTS





DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	8 89	9.40	0 350	0.370
B	8.00	8 51	0.315	0.335
C	6.10	6.60	0.240	0 260
D	0.406	0.533	0 016	0.021
E	0.229	3.18	0.009	0.125
F	0.406	0.483	0 016	0.019
G	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
H	0.711	0.864	0 028	0.034
J	0.737	1.02	0.029	0.040
K	12.70	–	0.500	–
L	6.35	–	0.250	–
M	45° NOM		45° NOM	
P	–	1.27	–	0.050
Q	90° NOM		90° NOM	
R	2.54	–	0.100	–

All JEDEC dimensions and notes apply.

CASE 79-02
TO-39

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

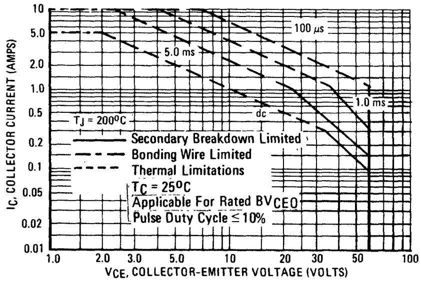
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	100	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	10	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 55 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 V, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		25	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		25	180	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	0.7	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		–	1.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)		–	1.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)	f_T	30	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	300	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ib}	–	1250	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE\ (off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,	t_d	–	100	ns
Rise Time	I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)	t_r	–	100	ns
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, I_C = 2.0 Adc,	t_s	–	1.0	μs
Fall Time	I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 Adc)	tf	–	150	ns

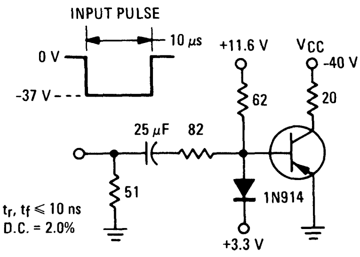
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



MJ8500
MJ8501

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ8500 and MJ8501 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  300 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
  500 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 25°C (Typ)
  900 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range –65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ8500	MJ8501	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2.5 5.0	2.5 5.0	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0	2.0 4.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71 0.71	125 71 0.71	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

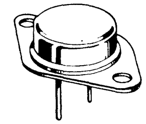
2.5 AMPERE

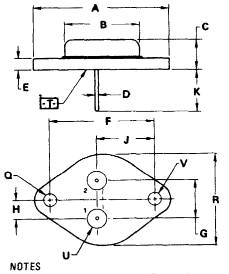
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers' Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
⌖ | ⌀.13 (0 005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS
⌖ | ⌀13 (0 005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0 250	0.300
D	0 97	1.09	0 038	0.043
E	–	3 43	–	0.135
F	30 15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0.480
Q	3 81	4.19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5 33	0.190	0 210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) MJ8500 (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ8501	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 800	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 2.0 5.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, TC = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.045	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.2	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.0	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.5	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	4.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.6	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.9	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.5	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.3	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

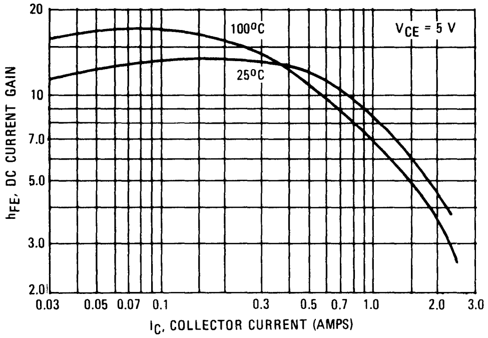


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

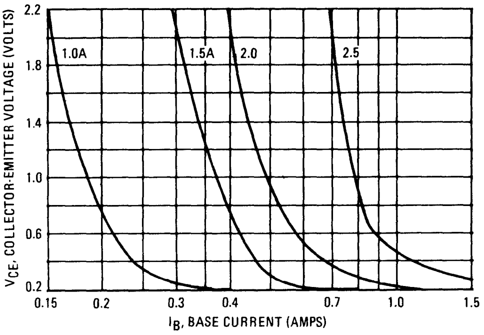


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

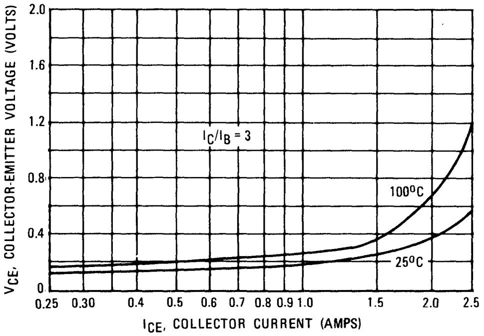


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

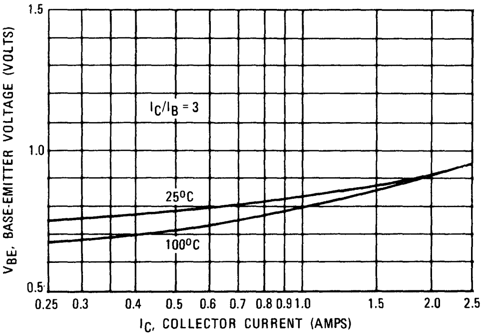


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

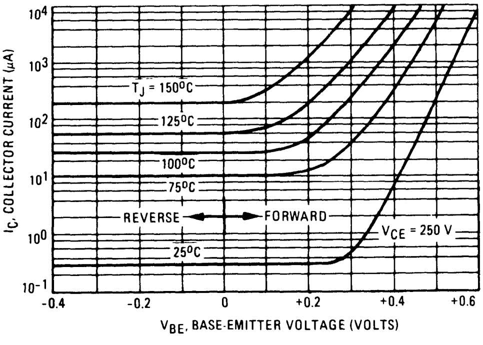


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

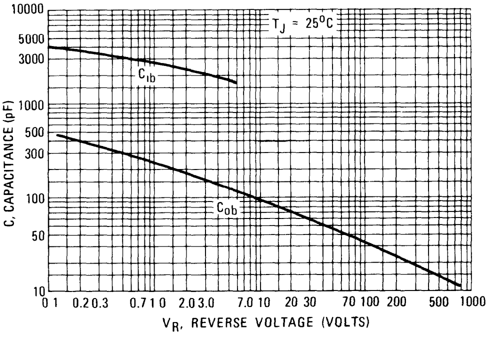


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

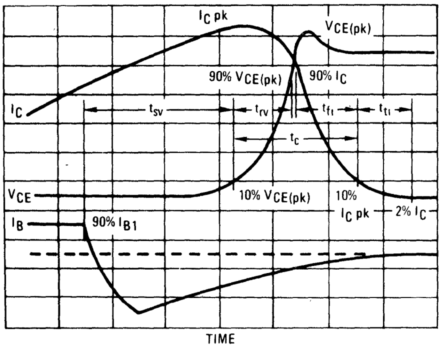
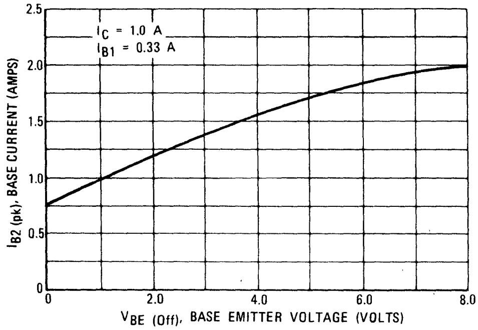


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CE} (pk) to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 — TURN - ON SWITCHING TIMES

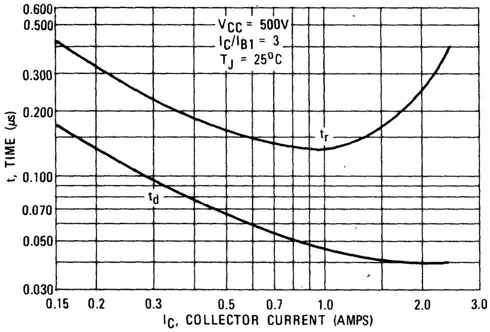


FIGURE 10 — TURN - OFF SWITCHING TIMES

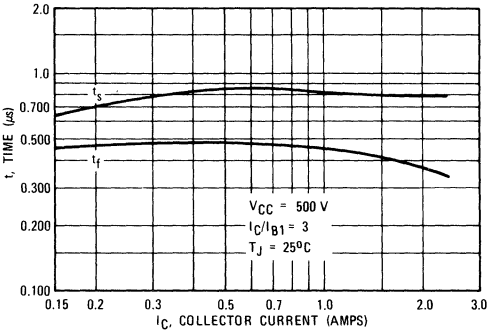


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

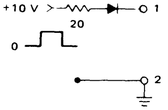
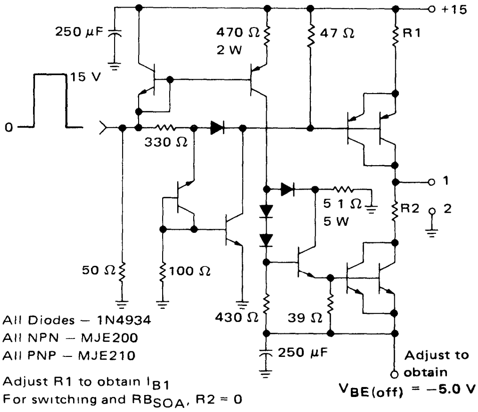
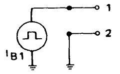
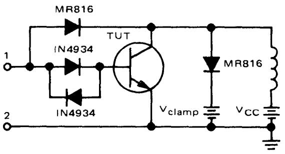
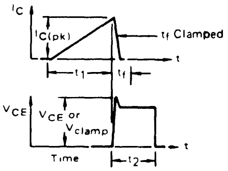
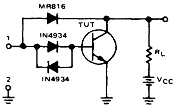
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞ Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = –5.0 V	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 500 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

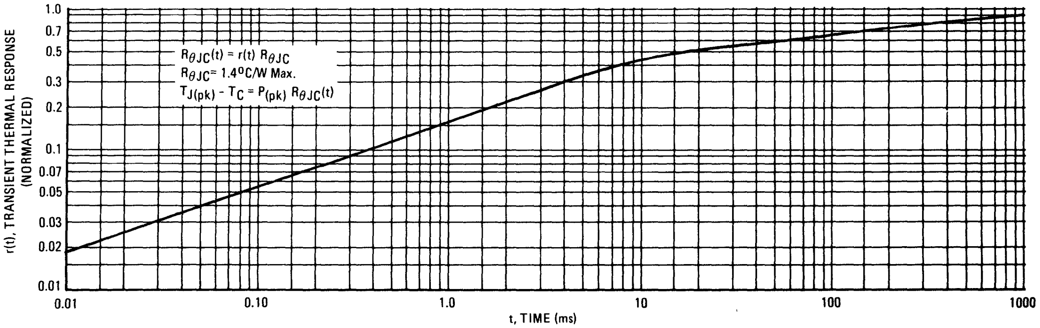


FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

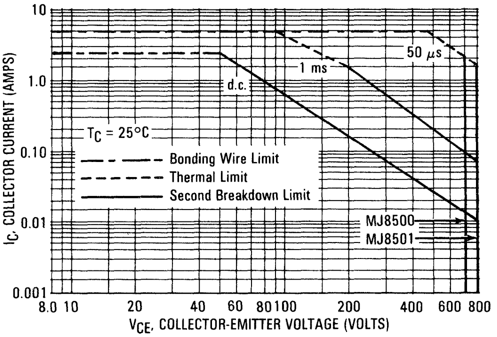
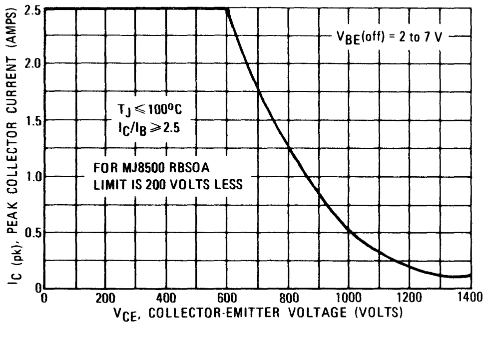


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

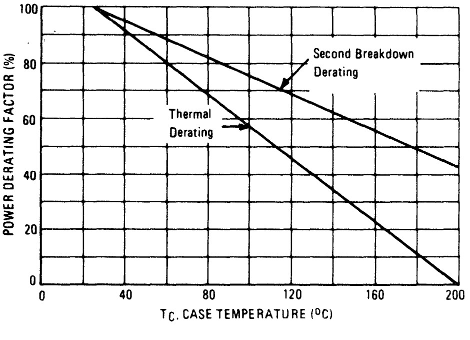
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$ Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJ8502
MJ8503

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ8502 and MJ8503 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  150 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
  400 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
  1200 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)
Operating Temperature Range −65 to + 200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

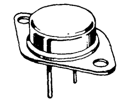
5.0 AMPERE

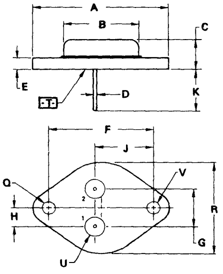
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers' Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design





NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0.300
D	0.97	1 09	0 038	0.043
E	–	3 43	–	0 135
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3.81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3.81	4.19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ8502	MJ8503	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 86 0.85	150 86 0.85	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.16	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ8502 MJ8503	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 800	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	2.0 5.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	60	–	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, IC = 2.5A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.040	0.20	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.125	2.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.2	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.65	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, TC = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.6	5.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.2	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.4	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

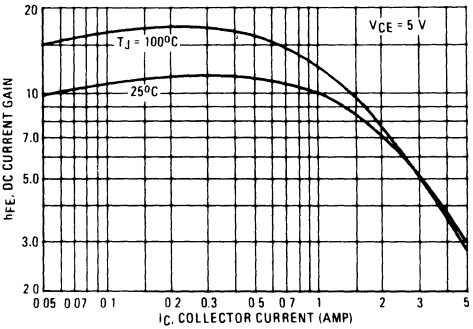


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

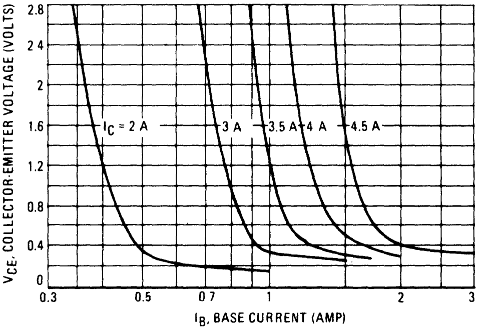


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

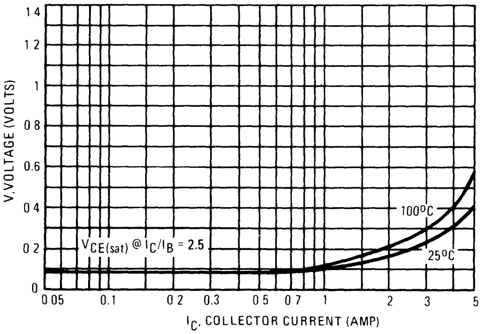


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

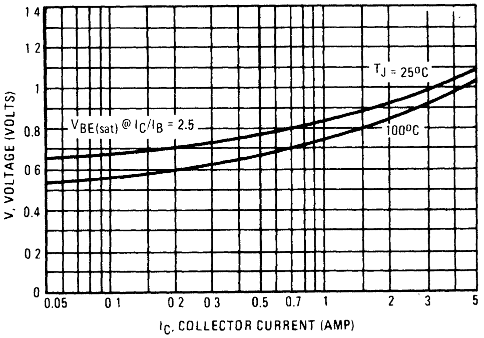


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

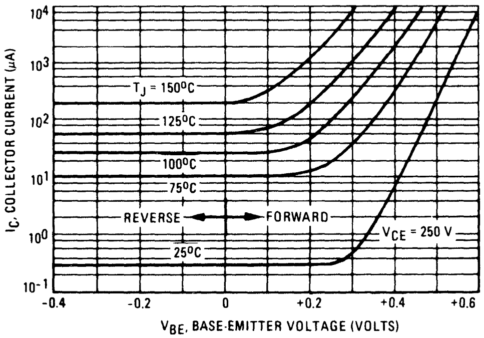


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

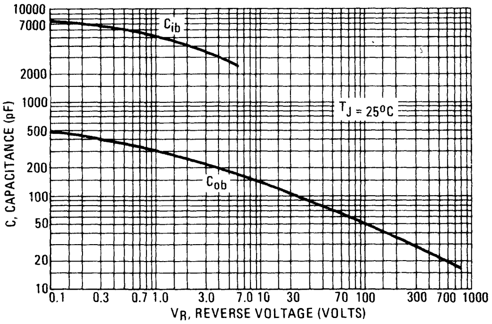


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

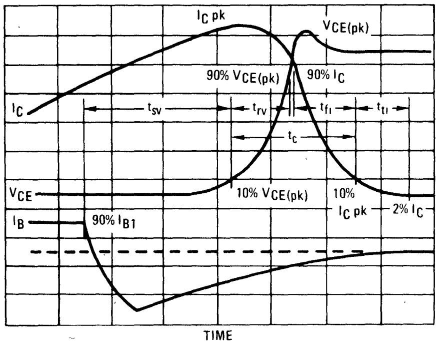
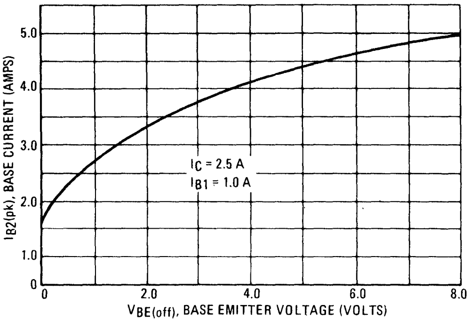


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE(pk)}$

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}I_C(t_c)f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

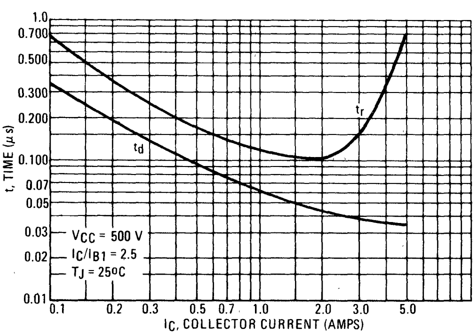


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

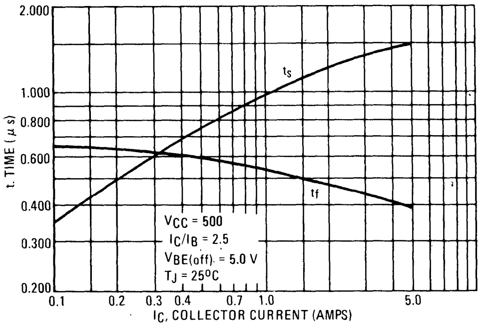


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

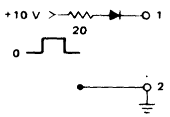
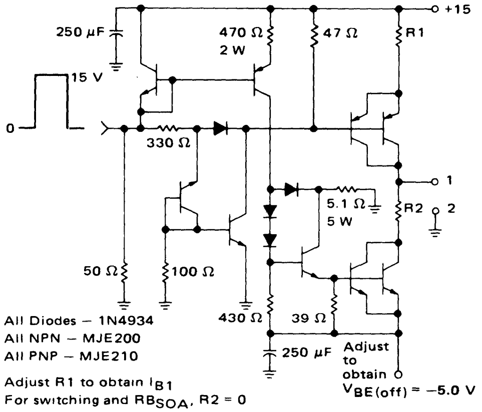
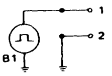
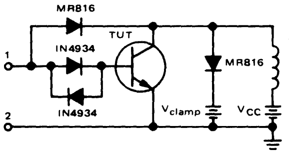
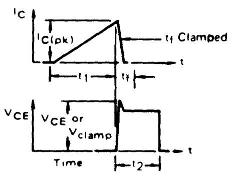
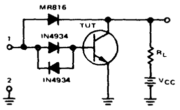
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 200 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

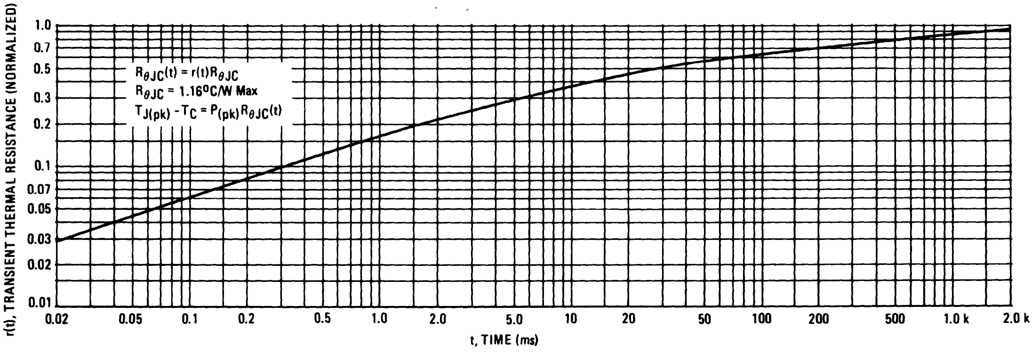


FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

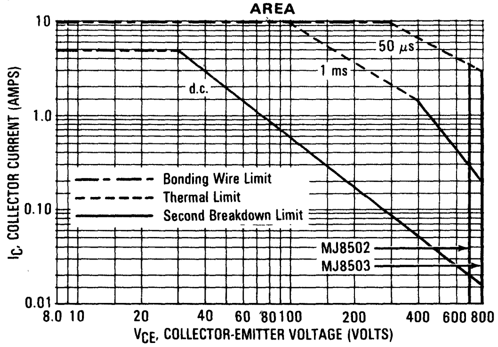
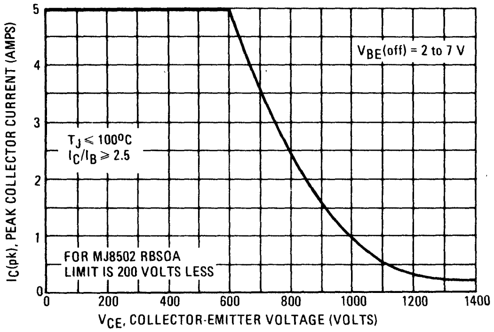


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

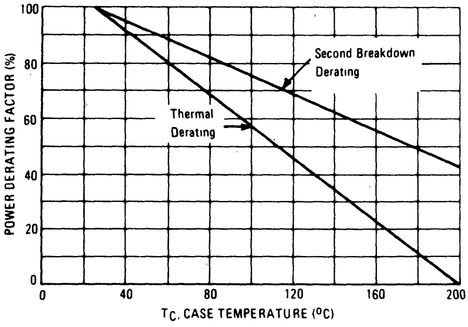
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJ8504
MJ8505

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ8504 and MJ8505 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  75 ns Inductive Fall Time –25°C (typ)
  150 ns Inductive Crossover Time –25°C (typ)
  1.25 μs Inductive Storage Time –25°C (typ)

Operating Temperature Range –65 to + 200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

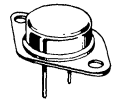
10 AMPERE

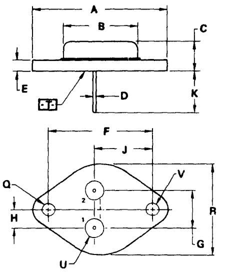
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	VⓂ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	VⓂ	QⓂ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7.62	0 250	0.300
D	0 97	1.09	0.038	0 043
E	–	3 43	–	0 135
F	30 15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0.440	0 480
Q	3 81	4.19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5 33	0.190	0 210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ8504	MJ8505	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15	10 15	Adc
Base Current – Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	8 12	8 12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0	175 100 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) MJ8504 (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ8505	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 800	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 2.0 5.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	90	–	450	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.050	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.175	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.25	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc. T_C = 100°C	t_{sv}	–	1.75	5.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.400	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.25	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.150	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.075	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

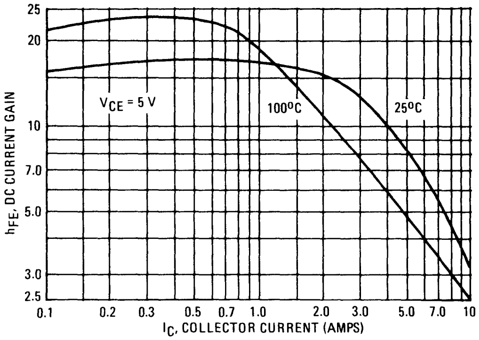


FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

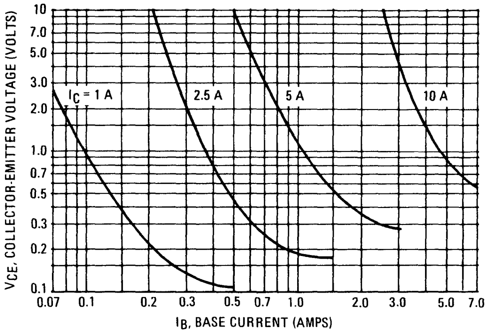


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

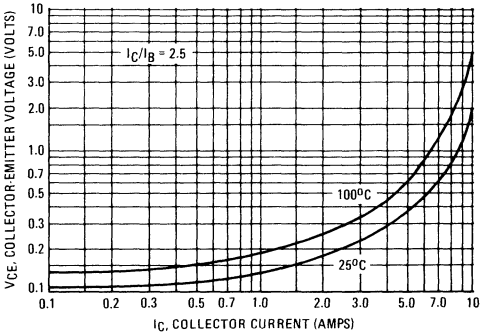


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

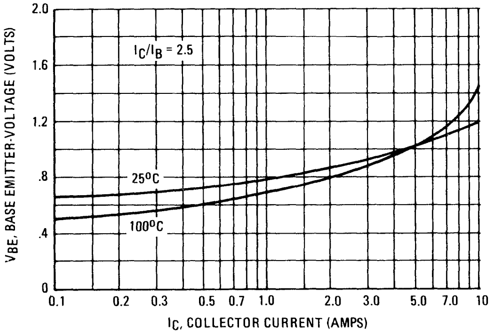


FIGURE 4 — BASE EMITTER VOLTAGE

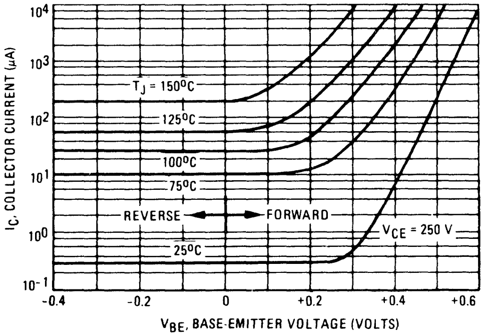


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

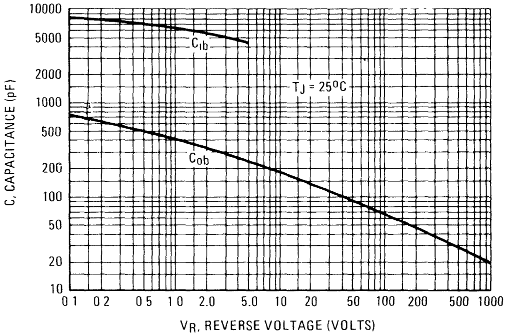


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

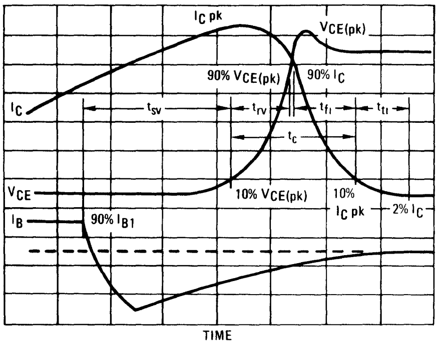


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

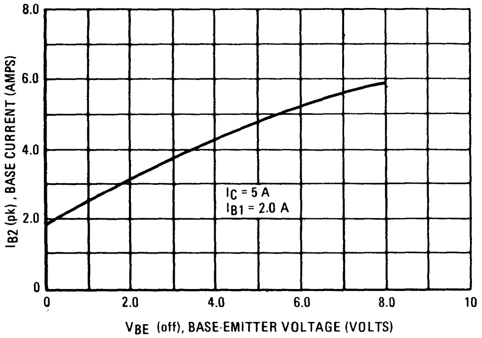


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE(pk)}$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

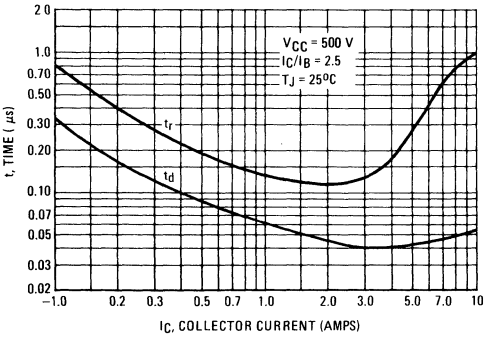


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

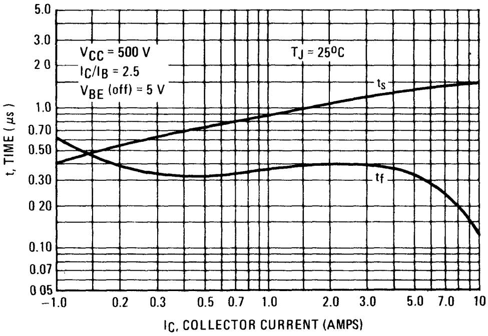


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

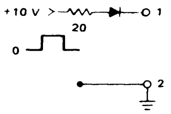
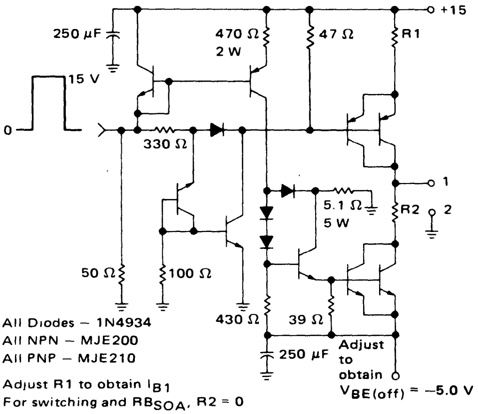
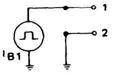
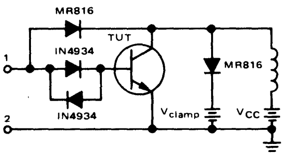
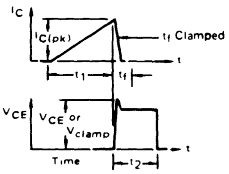
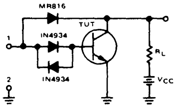
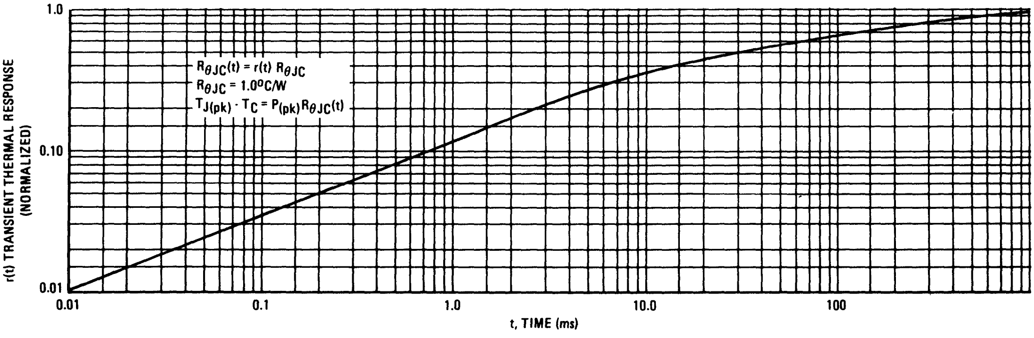
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>
PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA</td><td>
All Diodes – 1N4934
All NPN – MJE200
All PNP – MJE210
Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1}
For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0
For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞</td><td>TURN ON TIME

I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired
TURN OFF TIME
Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 µH
R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 500 V</td><td>V_{CC} = 500 V
R_L = 100 Ω
Pulse Width = 50 µs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="2">INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

OUTPUT WAVEFORMS

t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C
$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$
$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$
Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix
475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT
 </td></tr>
</table>

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

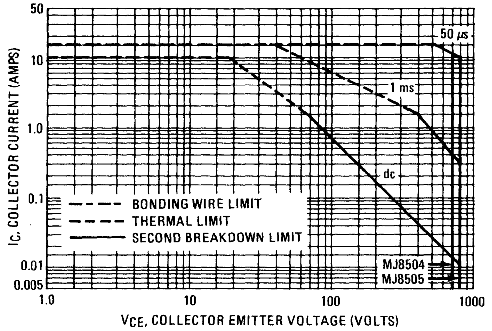
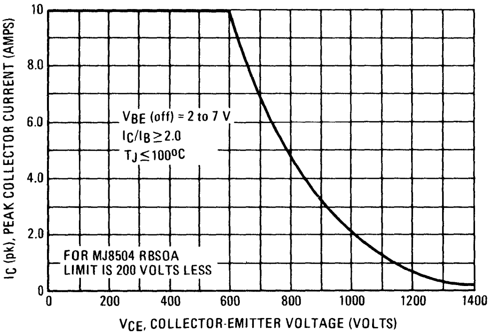


FIGURE 13 — RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

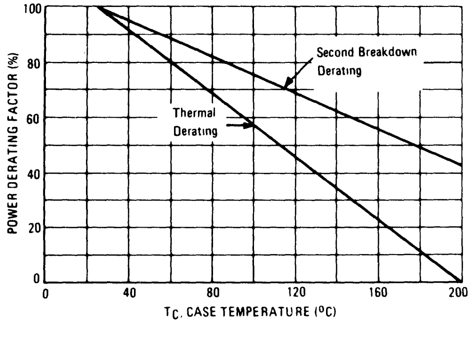
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



MJ10000
MJ10001

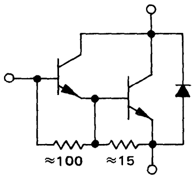
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJ10000 and MJ10001 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times With Inductive Loads —
    210 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10000	MJ10001	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

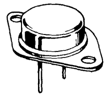
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

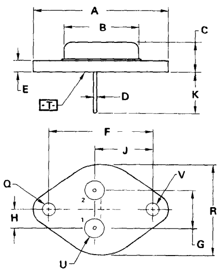
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

20 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
350 and 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
  PIN 1 BASE
    2 EMITTER
  CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7 62	0.250	0 300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0 043
E	1.40	1 78	0.055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4.19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1 050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0 210
V	3 81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10000		350	–	–	
MJ10001		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
I_C = 2 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C MJ10000		400	–	–	
MJ10001		450	–	–	
I_C = 10 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C MJ10000		275	–	–	
MJ10001		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	150	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		50	–	600	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		40	–	400	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		–	–	1.9	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)		–	–	3	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	3	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10		–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100		325	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A,	t_d	–	0.12	0.2	μs
Rise Time I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs,	t_r	–	0.20	0.6	μs
Storage Time Duty Cycle ≤ 2%).	t_s	–	1.5	3.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	1.1	2.4	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 400 mA,	t_{sv}	–	3.5	5.5	μs
Crossover Time $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_c	–	1.5	3.7	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 400 mA,	t_{sv}	–	1.0	–	μs
Crossover Time $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_c	–	0.7	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

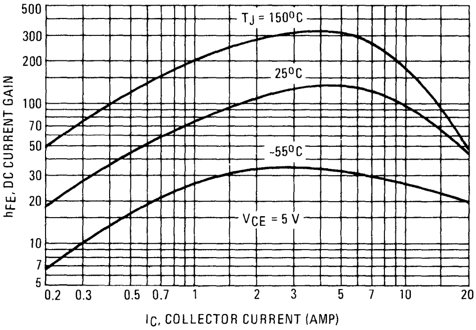


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

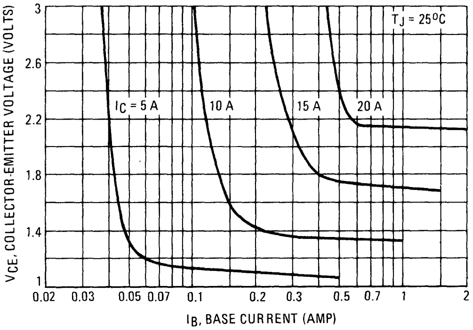


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR EMMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGES

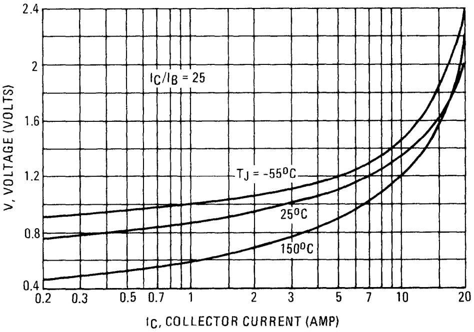


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

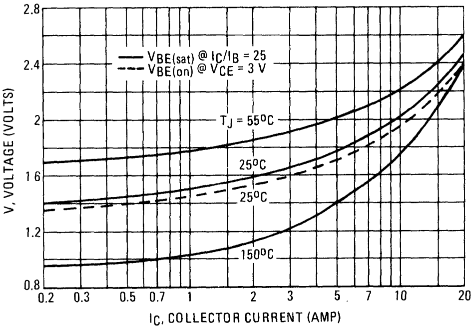


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

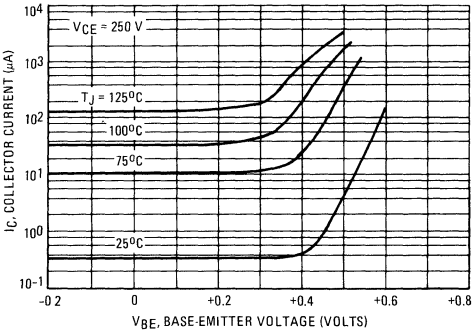


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

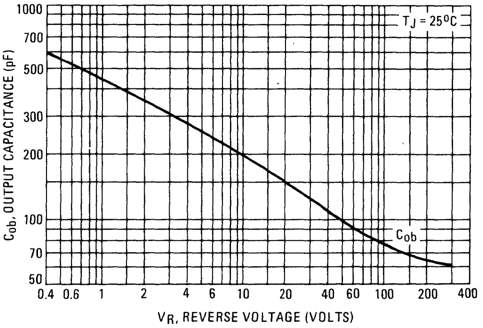
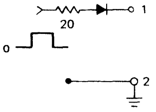
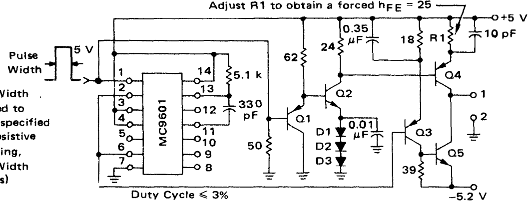
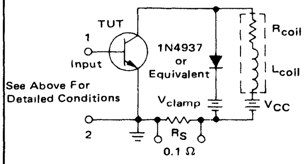


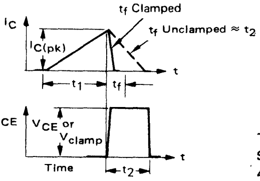
TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>

PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA</td><td>

Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 μs)</td><td>Q1 2N2907
Q2 2N2222
Q3 2N3762
Q4 MJE210
Q5 MJE200
D1 1N914
D2 1N914
D3 1N914</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω
V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value</td><td>V_{CC} = 250 V
R_L = 25 Ω
Pulse Width = 50 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="2">INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT


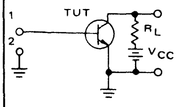
See Above For Detailed Conditions

OUTPUT WAVEFORMS


t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C

$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$

$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$

Test Equipment
Scope-Tektronix
475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

</td></tr>
</table>

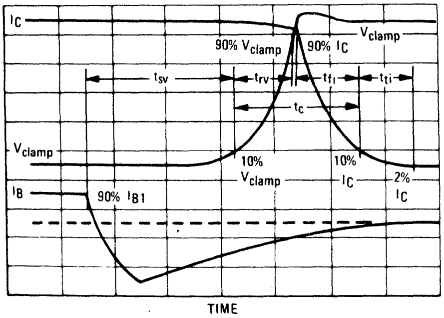
SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\, f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

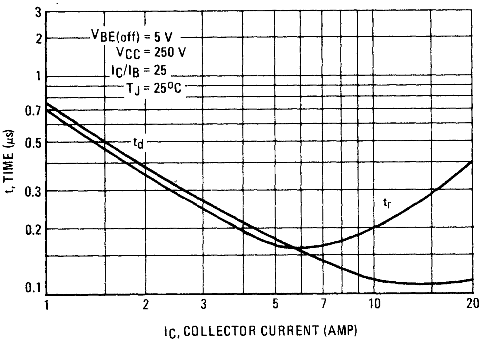


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

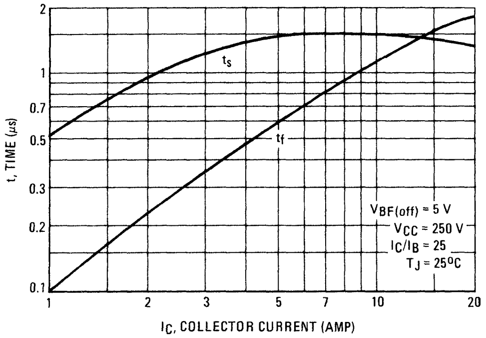
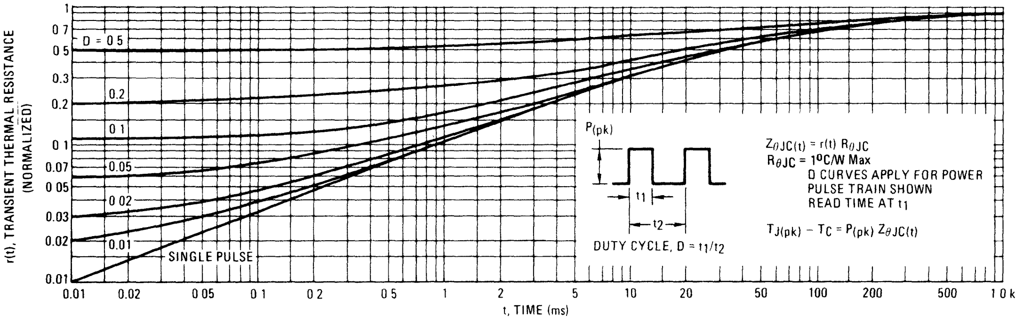


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

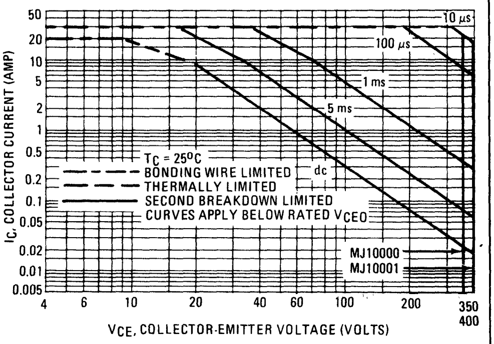
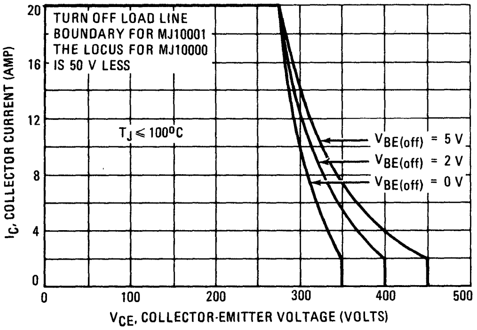


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

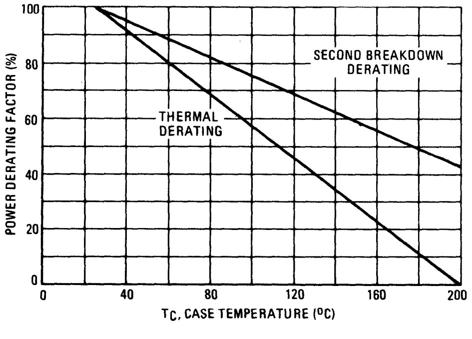
The data of Figure 11 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

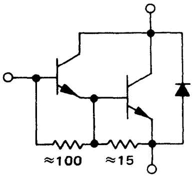
MJ10002
MJ10003

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJ10002 and MJ10003 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



100°C Performance Specified for:

Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads

Switching Times with Inductive Loads – 140 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)

Saturation Voltages

Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON

POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

350 and 400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

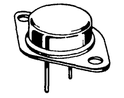
MAXIMUM RATINGS

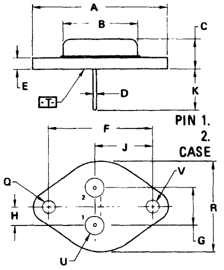
Rating	Symbol	MJ10002	MJ10003	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 20		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 100 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.





PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0 250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (2)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10002			350	–	–	
MJ10003			400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)		$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10002			400	–	–	
MJ10003			450	–	–	
(I_C = 5.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10002			275	–	–	
MJ10003			325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 11			Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			40	–	500	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			30	–	300	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	–	1.9	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 5.0 Adc)		V_f	–	3.0	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	60	–	275	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%).	t_d	–	0.05	0.2	µs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.25	0.6	µs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.2	3.0	µs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.6	1.5	µs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	2.1	5.0	µs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	1.3	3.3	µs
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.92	–	µs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.5	–	µs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

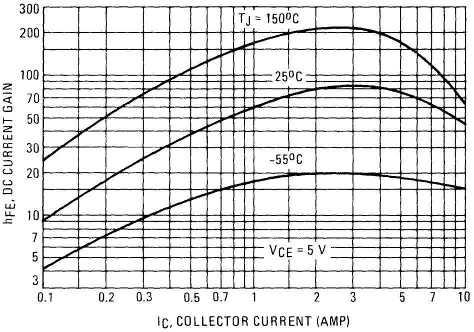


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

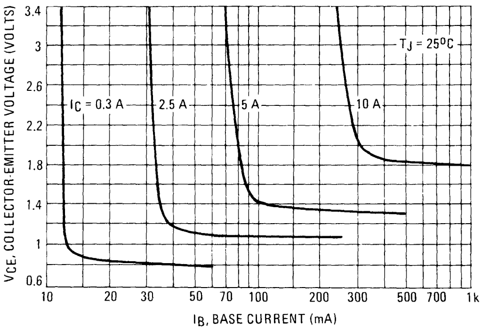


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

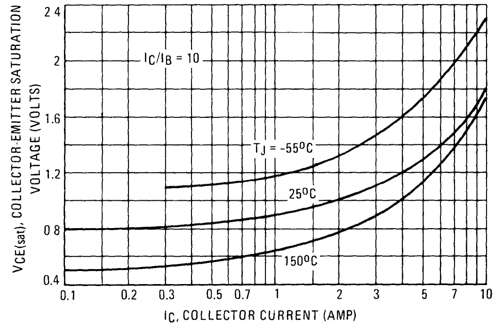


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

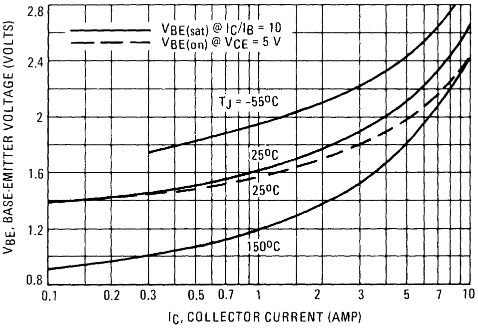


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

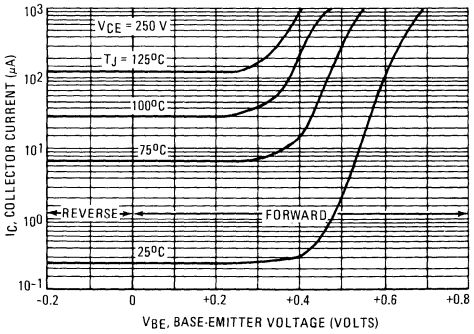


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

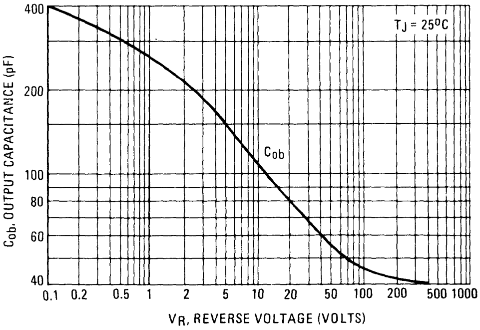


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

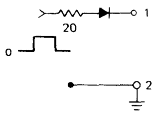
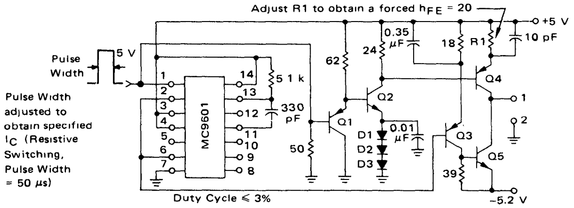
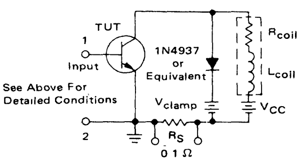
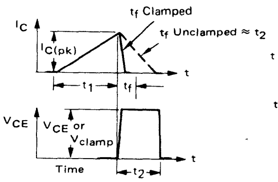
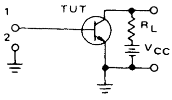
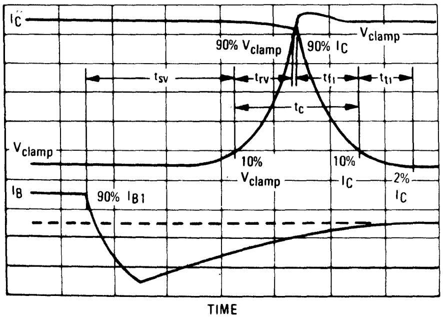
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 µs)	Q1 2N2907 Q2 2N2222 Q3 2N3762 Q4 MJE210 Q5 MJE200 D1 1N914 D2 1N914 D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 50 Ω Pulse Width = 50 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope-Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

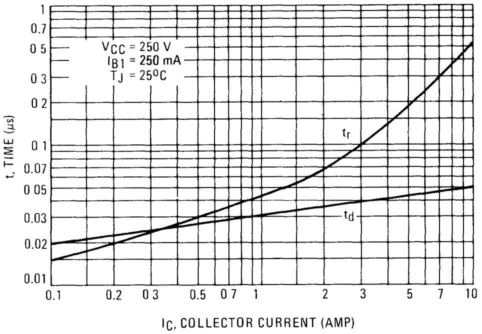


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

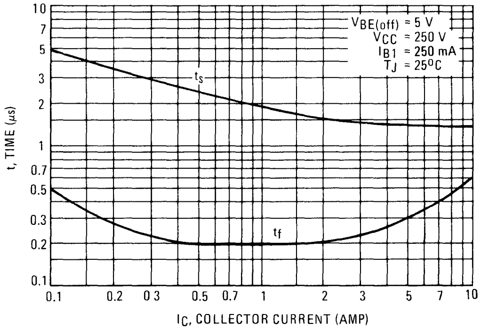
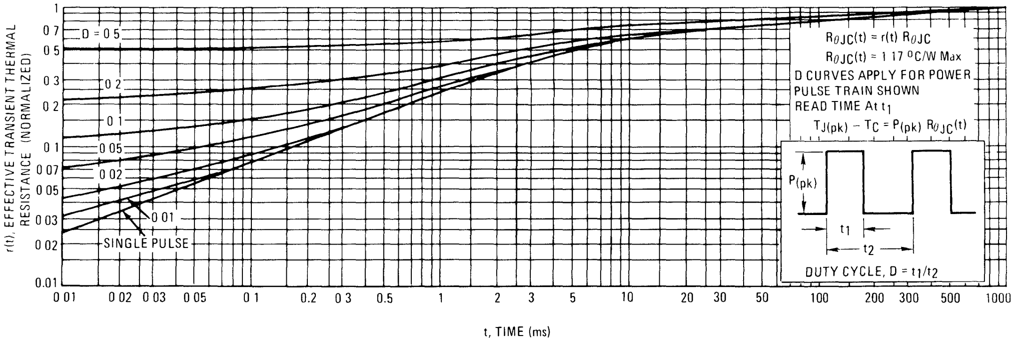


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

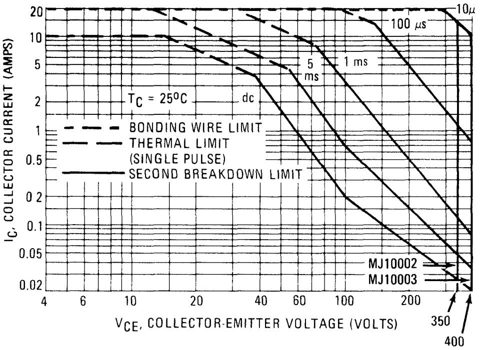


FIGURE 11 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

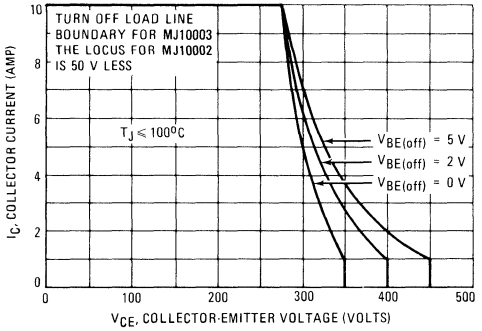


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIASED SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 11 is based on T_C = 25°C, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

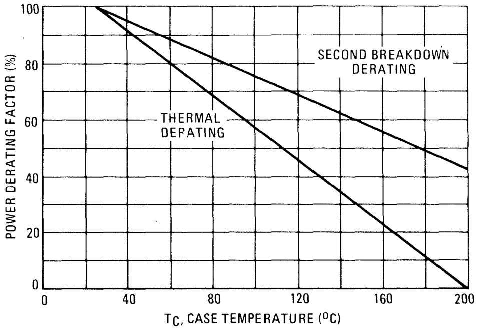


FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING

MJ10004
MJ10005

MOTOROLA

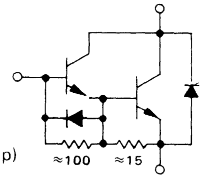
Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10004 and MJ10005 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  40 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
  650 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ)
Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



20 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
350 and 400 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

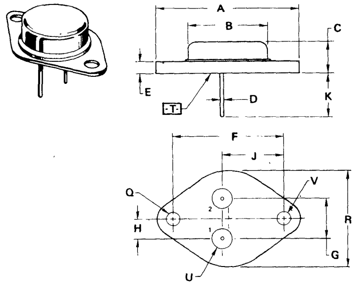
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10004	MJ10005	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes· 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q·

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0 055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0.440	0.480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C - 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10004		350	–	–	
MJ10005		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2.0 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10004		400	–	–	
MJ10005		450	–	–	
(I_C = 10 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10004		275	–	–	
MJ10005		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		50	–	600	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		40	–	400	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		–	–	1.9	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	3.0	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	325	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%).					
Delay Time	t_d	–	0.12	0.2	µs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.2	0.6	µs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.6	1.5	µs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.15	0.5	µs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)					
Storage Time	t_{sv}	–	1.0	2.5	µs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.4	1.5	µs
(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)					
Storage Time	t_{sv}	–	0.65	–	µs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.2	–	µs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

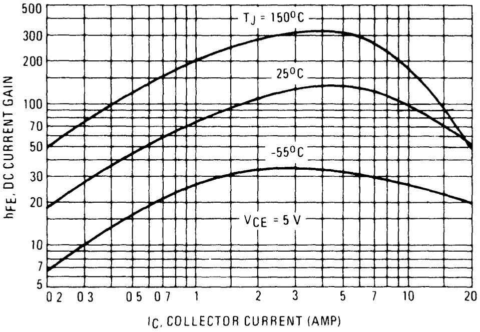


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

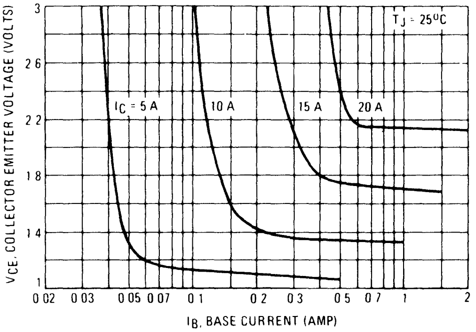


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

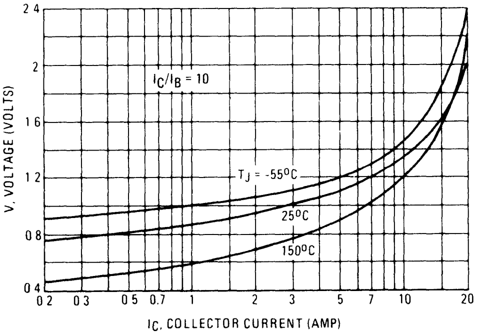


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

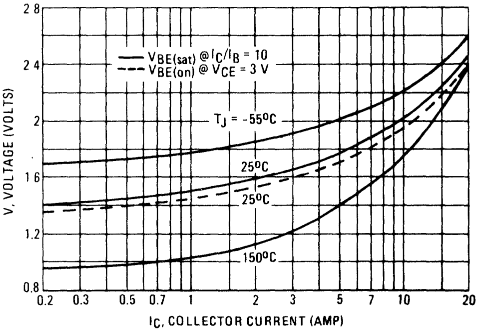


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

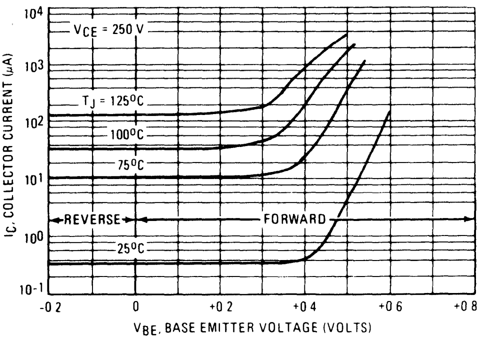


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

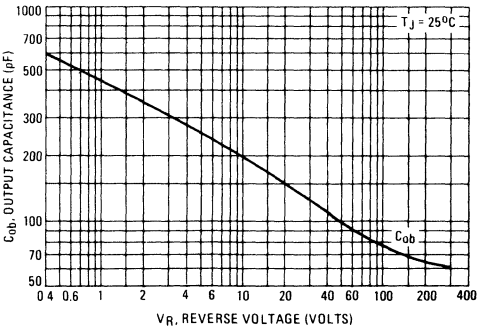


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

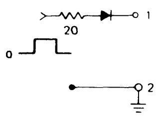
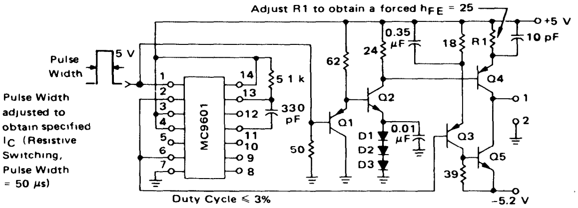
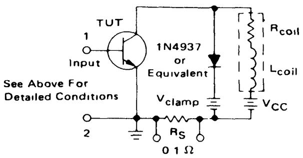
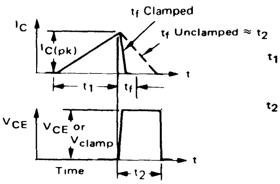
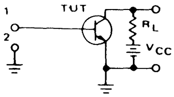
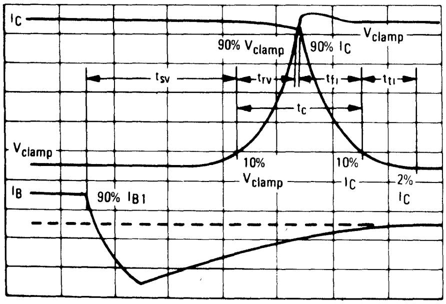
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 μs)	Q1 2N2907 Q2 2N2222 Q3 2N3762 Q4 MJE210 Q5 MJE200 D1 1N914 D2 1N914 D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SWITCHING TIME NOTES (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

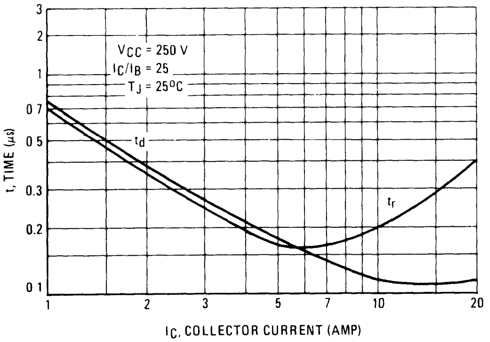


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

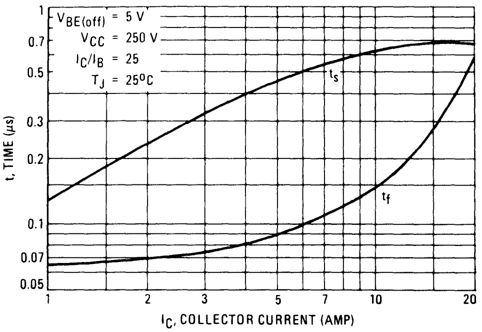
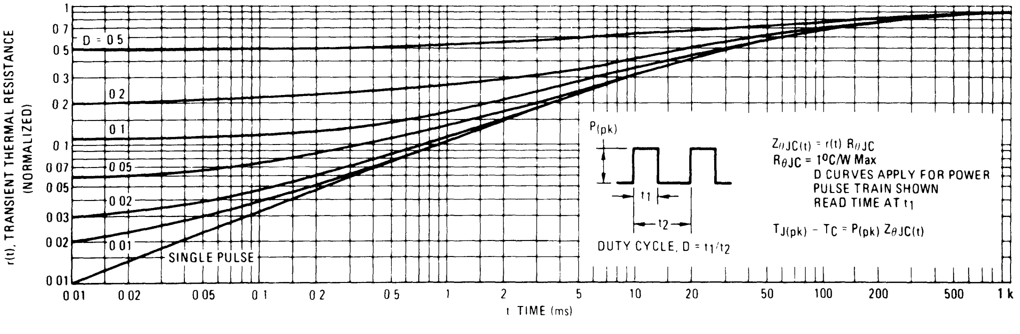


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

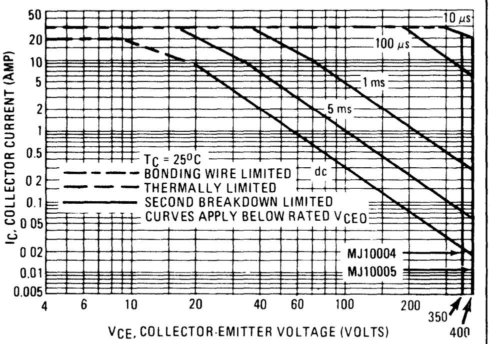
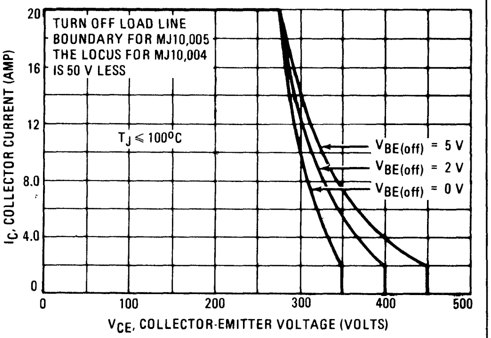


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

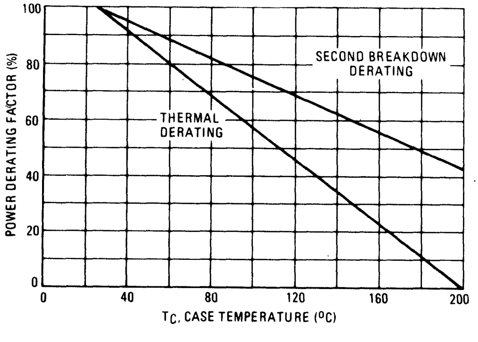
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

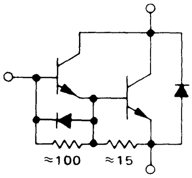
MJ10006
MJ10007

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10006 and MJ10007 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
30 ns Inductive Fall Time – 25°C (Typ)
500 ns Inductive Storage Time – 25°C (Typ))
Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON

POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

350 AND 400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

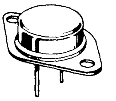
MAXIMUM RATINGS

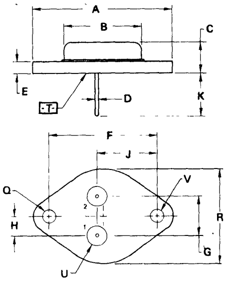
Rating	Symbol	MJ10006	MJ10007	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 20		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 100 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes· 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.
⌖ | ⌀13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS.
⌖ | ⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0.830
C	6 35	7 62	0.250	0 300
D	0.97	1 09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0 055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4 19	0.150	0 165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4 19	0 150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10006		350	–	–	
MJ10007		400	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10006		400	–	–	
MJ10007		450	–	–	
(I_C = 5 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C) MJ10006		275	–	–	
MJ10007		325	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 11			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		40	–	500	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		30	–	300	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)		–	–	1.9	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	2.9	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 5.0 Adc)	V_f	–	3.0	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	60	–	275	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%).	t_d	–	0.05	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.25	0.6	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.5	1.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.06	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.6	1.5	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, I_{B1} = 250 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.5	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.3	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

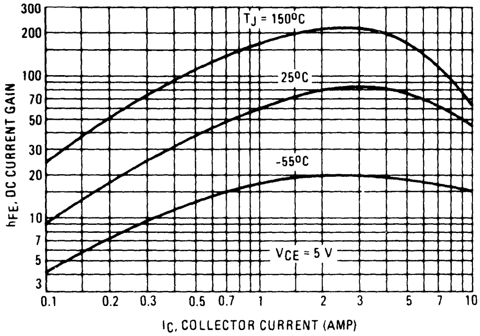


FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

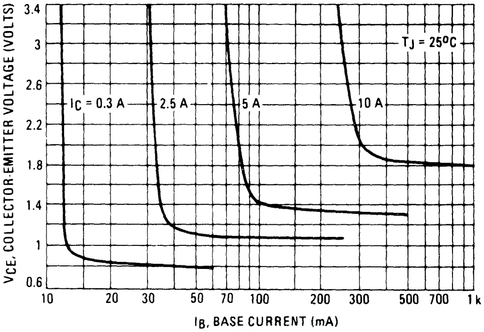


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

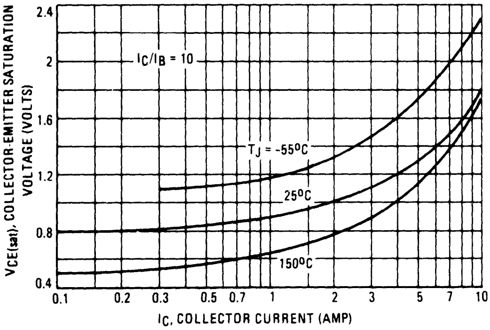


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

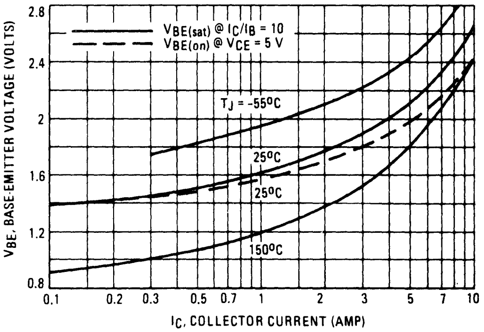


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

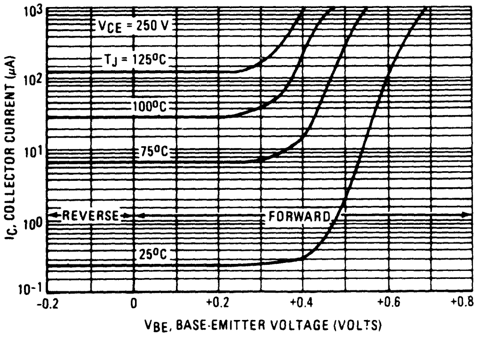


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

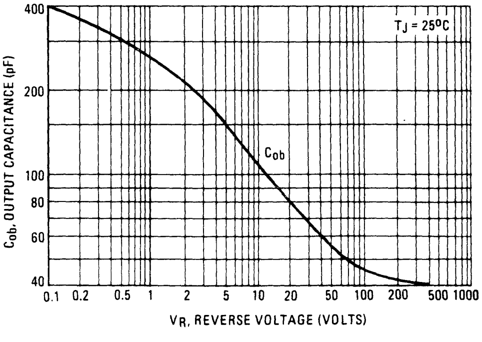


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

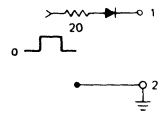
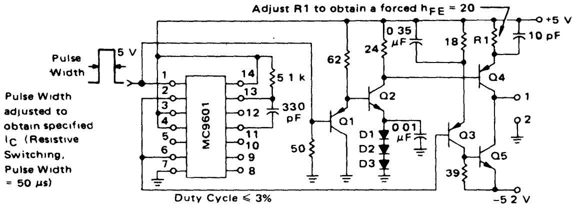
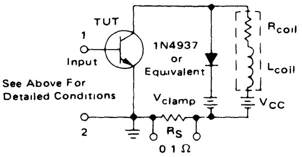
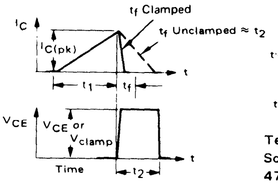
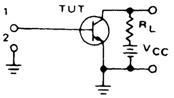
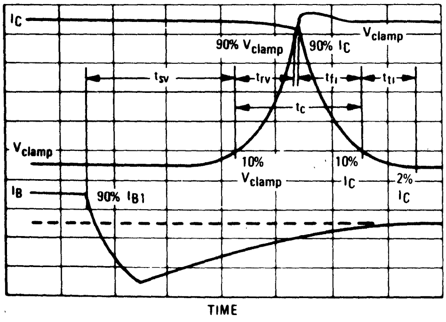
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 µs)	Q1 2N2907 Q2 2N2222 Q3 2N3762 Q4 MJE210 Q5 MJE200 D1 1N914 D2 1N914 D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V f_o = 500 kHz V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 50 Ω Pulse Width = 50 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope-Tektronix 475 or Equipment	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

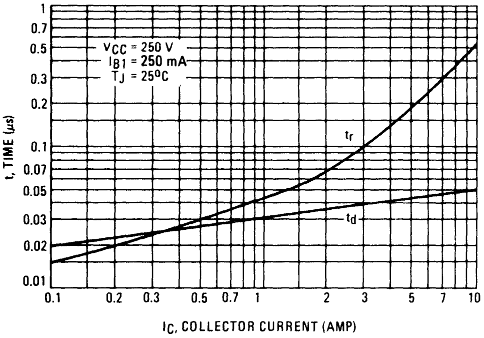


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

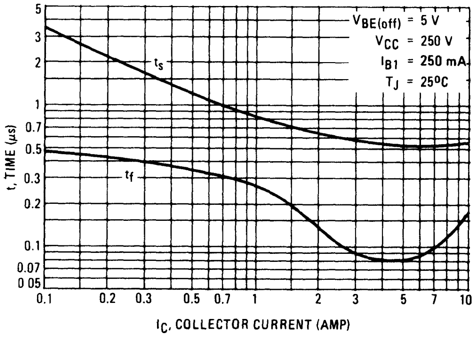
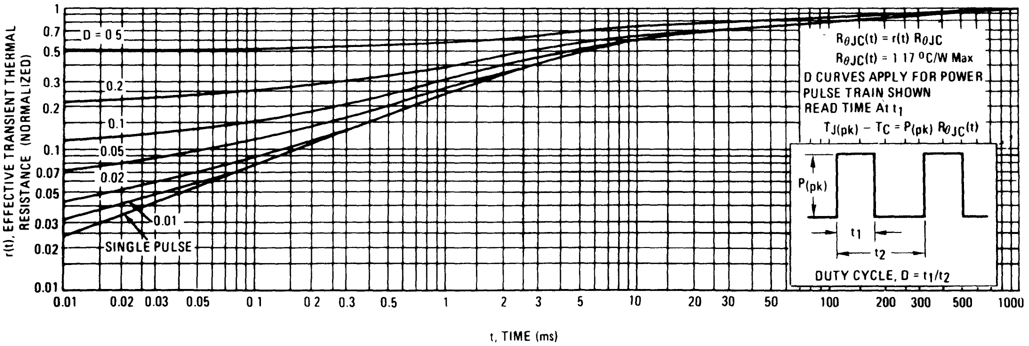


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

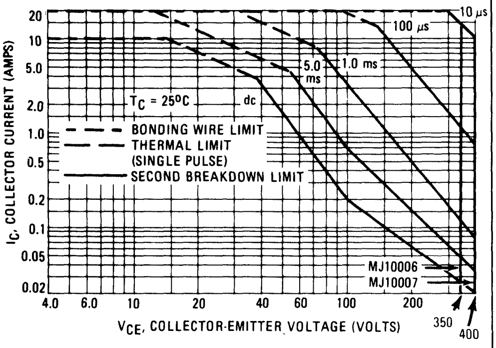
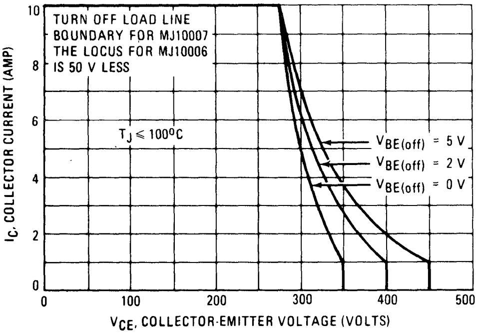


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

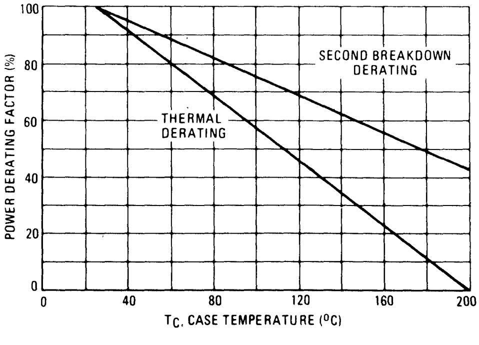
The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

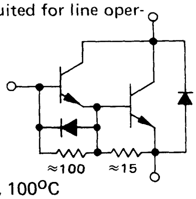
MJ10008
MJ10009

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10008 and MJ10009 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times

1.6 μs (max) Inductive Crossover Time – 10 A, 100°C

3.5 μs (max) Inductive Storage Time – 10 A, 100°C

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:

Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads

Switching Times with Inductive Loads

Saturation Voltages

Leakage Currents

20 AMPERE

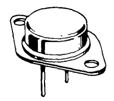
NPN SILICON

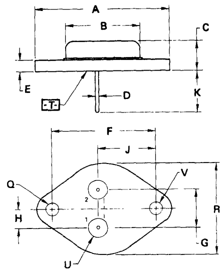
POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

450 and 500 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0.830
C	6 35	7.62	0 250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0 043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0 480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0 150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10008	MJ10009	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEX(sus)}$	450	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.5 5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO}) MJ10008		450	–	–	
MJ10009		500	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1, Figure 12)	$V_{CEX(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C, MJ10008		450	–	–	
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V) MJ10009		500	–	–	
(I_C = 10 A, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX}, T_C = 100°C, MJ10008		325	–	–	
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V) MJ10009		375	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		40	–	400	
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		30	–	300	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)		–	–	2	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	3	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$	8	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	325	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 500 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%).					
Delay Time	t_d	–	0.12	0.25	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.5	1.5	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.2	0.6	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 500 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)					
Storage Time	t_{sv}	–	1.5	3.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.36	1.6	μs
(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 500 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc)					
Storage Time	t_{sv}	–	0.8	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.18	–	μs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

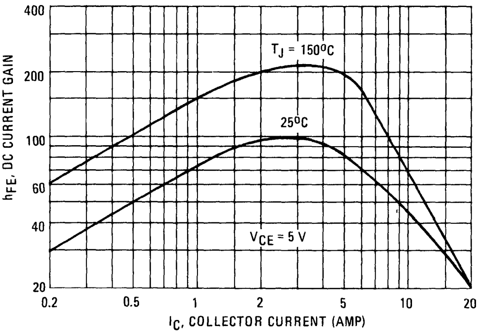


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

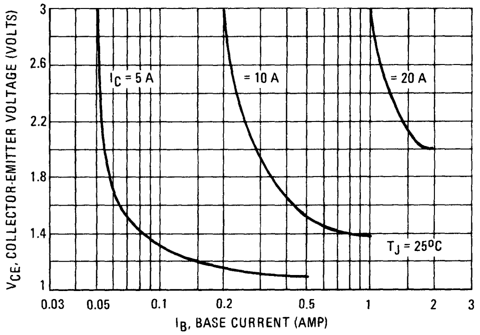


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

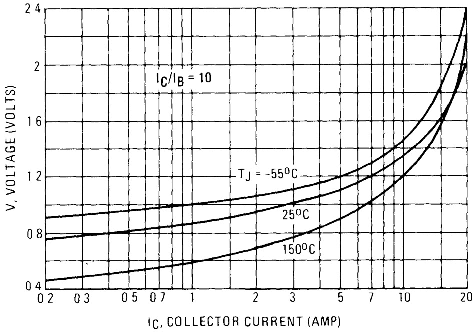


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

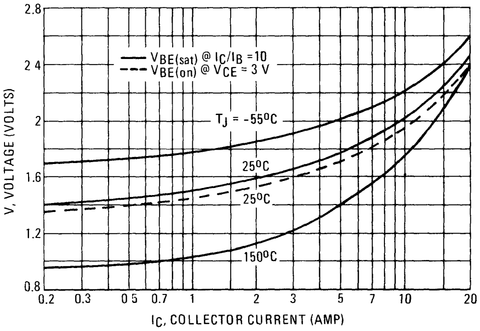


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

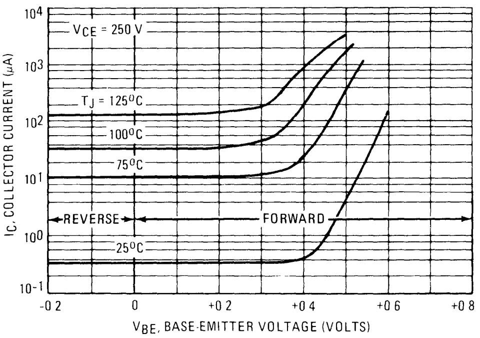


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

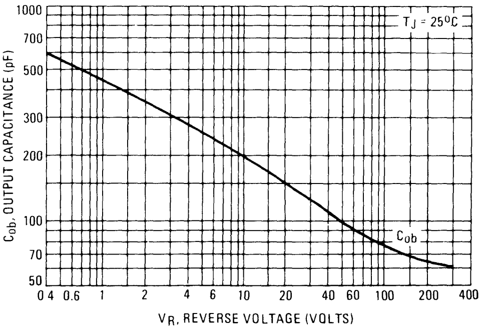
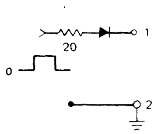
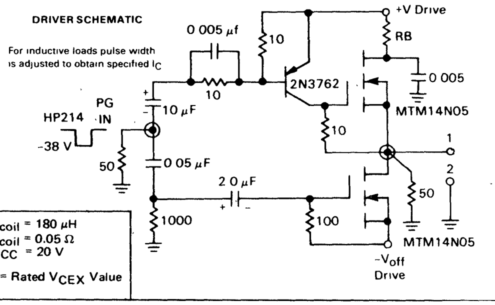
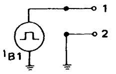
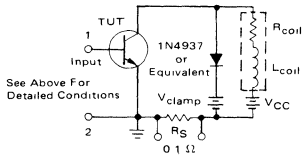
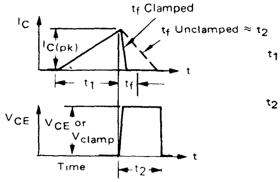
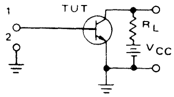
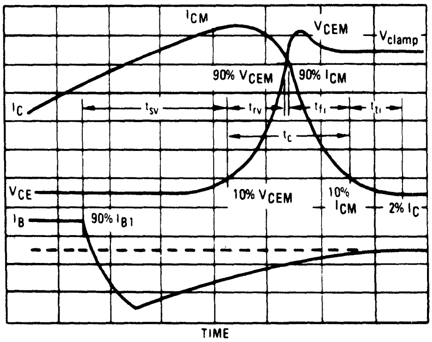


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	$V_{CEX(sus)}$ AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEX} Value	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 25 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above For Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust –V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RB SOA (Figure 12).

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

— continued —

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\ f$$

Typical inductive switching waveforms are shown in Figure 7. In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at $T_C = 25^oC$ and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at $T_C = 100^oC$.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

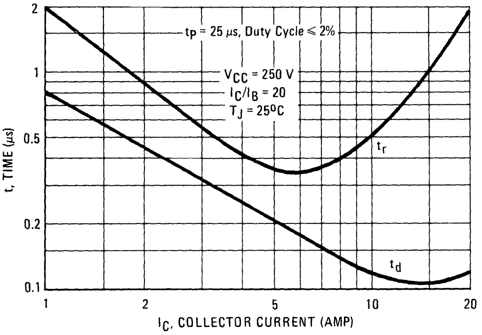


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

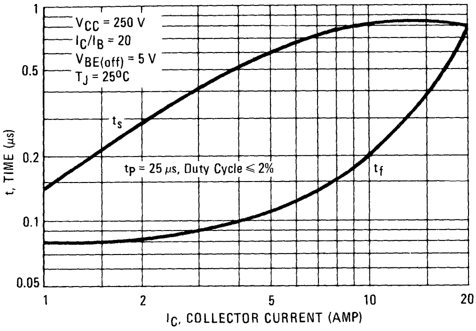
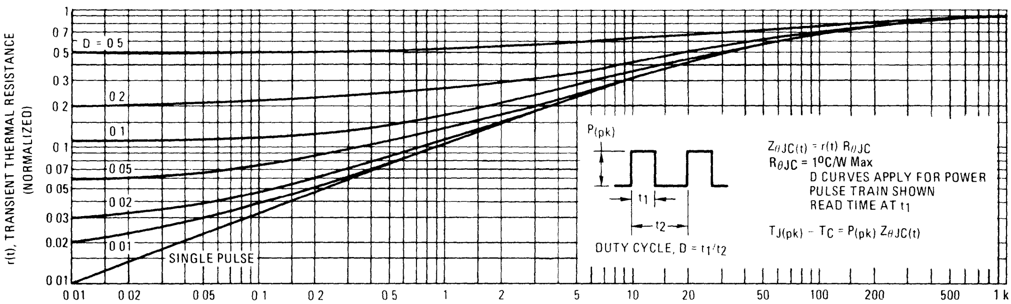


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

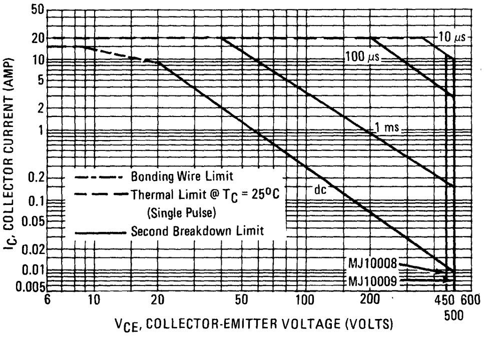
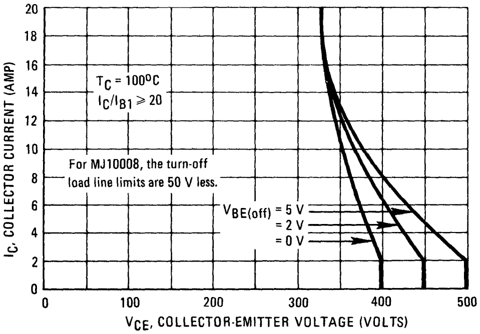


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA (MJ10009)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 11 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as $V_{CEX(sus)}$ at a given collector current and represents a voltage-current condition that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete reverse bias safe operating area characteristics. See Table 1 for circuit conditions.

FIGURE 13 – POWER DERATING

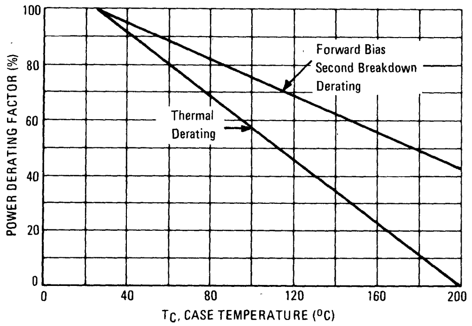
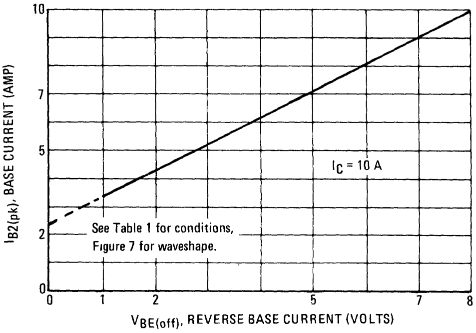


FIGURE 14 – REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus $V_{BE(off)}$ WITH NO EXTERNAL BASE RESISTANCE



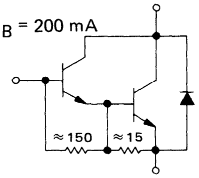
MJ10011

MOTOROLA

DARLINGTON HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in deflection circuits.

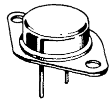
- $V_{CE(sat)} = 3.0$ Volts (Max) @ $I_C = 4.0$ Amps, $I_B = 200$ mA
- Built-In Damper Diode
- $V_{CEX} = 1400$ Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 25 A, 200 V



8.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTOR

1400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



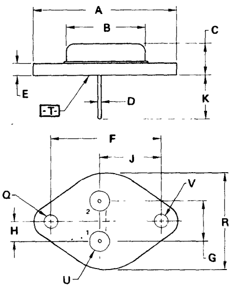
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	10 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 0.6	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1.8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 1.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

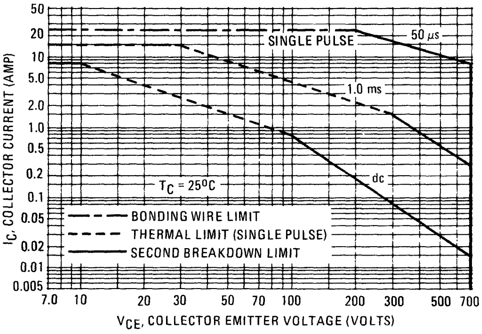
⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0 038	0 043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0 070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3 81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3 81	4.19	0 150	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

FIGURE 1 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

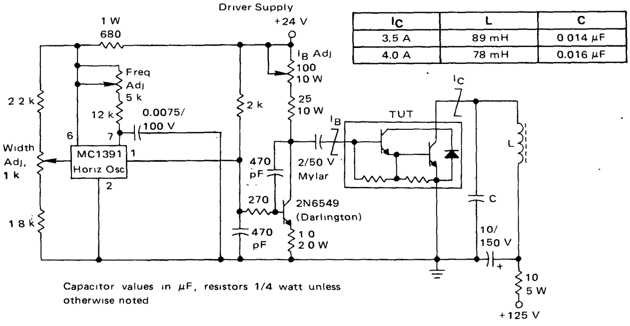


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1400 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	50	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)		–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	–	3.0	
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)		–	–	2.0	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	–	2.0	
Forward Diode Voltage (I_F = 4.0 Adc)	V_f	–	1.2	2.0	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 1			
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (See Figure 2) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.2 Adc)	t_f	–	0.65	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

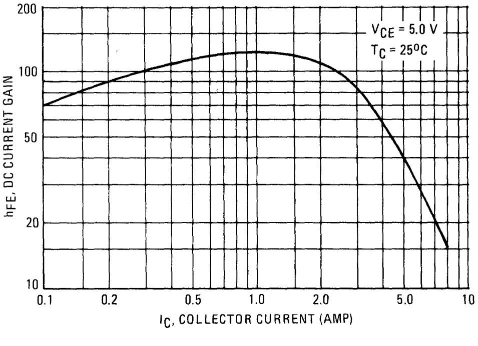
FIGURE 2 – FALL TIME TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
3.5 A	89 mH	0 014 μF
4.0 A	78 mH	0.016 μF

Capacitor values in μF, resistors 1/4 watt unless otherwise noted

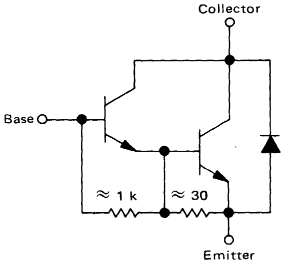
FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN



NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR

The MJ10012 is a high-voltage, high-current darlington transistor designed for automotive ignition, switching regulator and motor control applications.

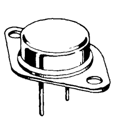
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)} = 400$ Vdc (Min)
- 175 Watts Capability at 50 Volts
- Automotive Functional Tests



10 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
DARLINGTON NPN SILICON

400 VOLTS
175 WATTS



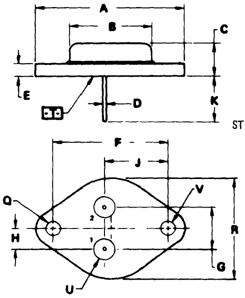
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage ($R_{BE} = 27\ \Omega$)	V_{CER}	550	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	600	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	10	Adc
— Peak (1)		15	
Base Current	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$	P_D	175	Watts
@ $T_C = 100^\circ C$		100	Watts
Derate above $25^\circ C$		1.0	W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%..



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	ɸ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	ɸ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0.830
C	6 35	7.62	0.250	0 300
D	0.97	1 09	0.038	0.043
E	1 40	1.78	0 055	0 070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0.440	0 480
Q	3 81	4.19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

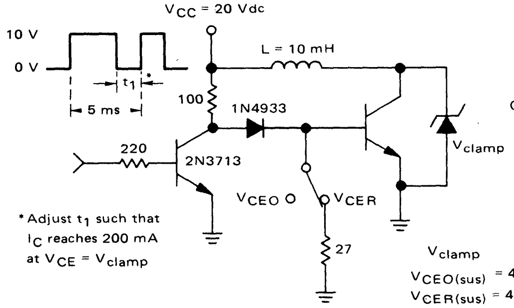
CASE 1-05
TO-204AA

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Figure 1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO})	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Figure 1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, R_{BE} = 27 Ohms, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CER})	$V_{CER(sus)}$	425	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 27 Ohms)	I_{CER}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (Rated V_{CBO}, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	40	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc) (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	300 100 20	550 350 150	– 2000 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	1.5 2.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	2.5 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 6.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	–	2.8	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	2.0	3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	165	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Figure 2	t_s	–	7.5	15	μs
Fall Time (V_{CC} = 12 Vdc, I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.3 Adc) Figure 2	t_f	–	5.2	15	μs
FUNCTIONAL TESTS					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased	$I_{S/B}$	See Figure 10			–
Pulsed Energy Test (See Figure 12)	$\frac{I_C^2L}{2}$	–	–	180	mJ

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

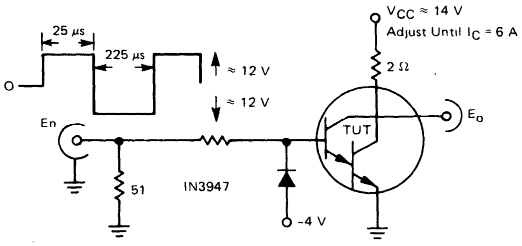
FIGURE 1 – SUSTAINING VOLTAGE TEST CIRCUIT



*Adjust t_1 such that I_C reaches 200 mA at V_{CE} = V_{clamp}

V_{clamp}
$V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 400 Vdc
$V_{CER(sus)}$ = 425 Vdc

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



V_{CC} ≈ 14 V
Adjust Until I_C = 6 A

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

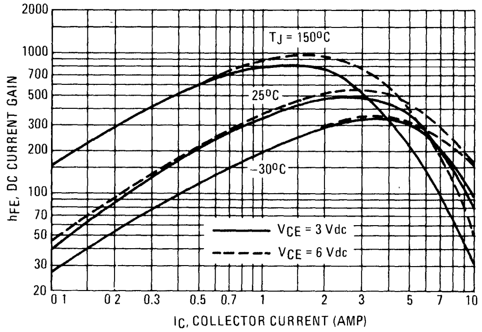


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-SATURATION REGION

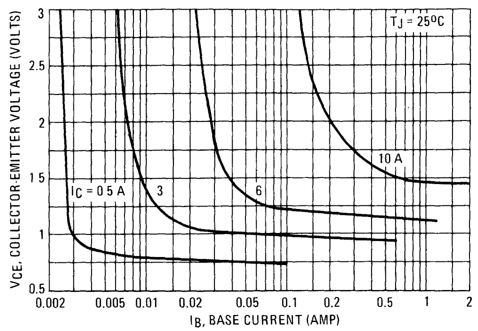


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

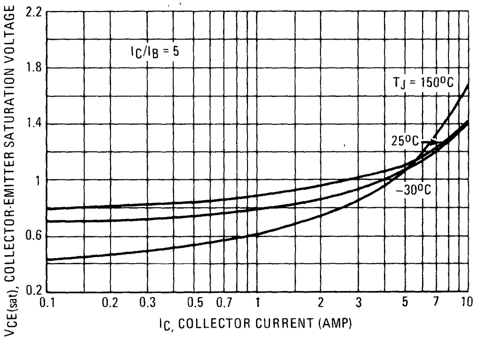


FIGURE 6 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

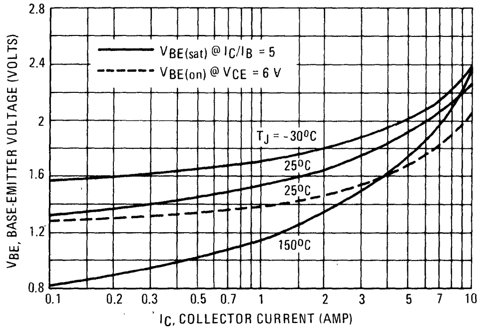


FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIME

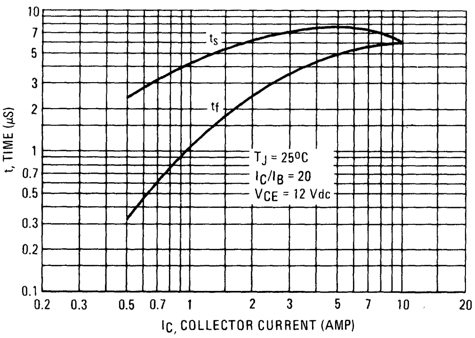


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

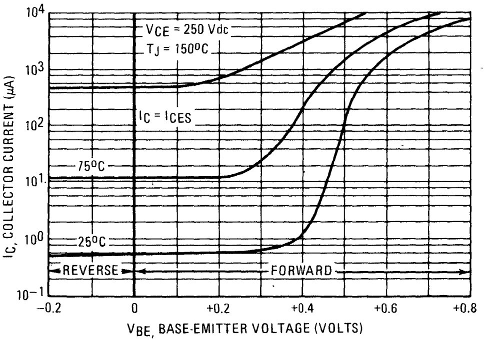


FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

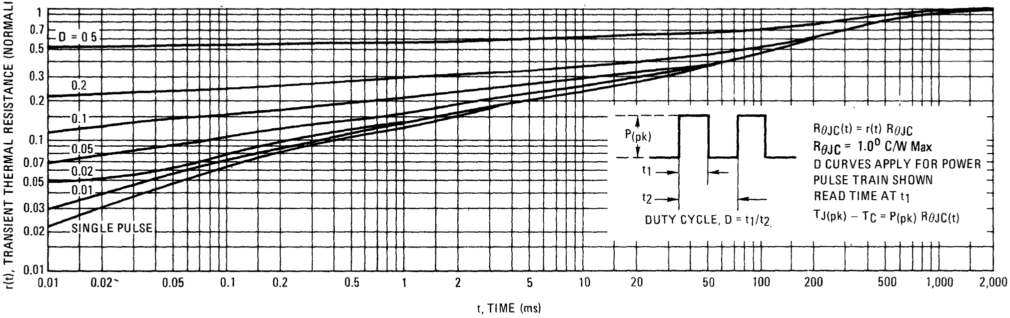
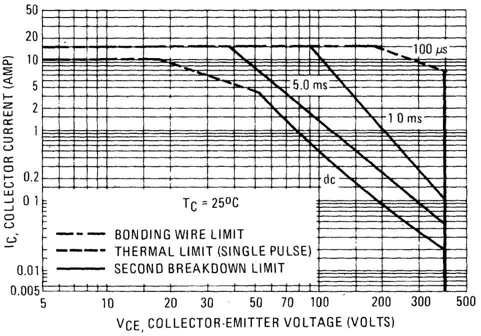


FIGURE 10 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING

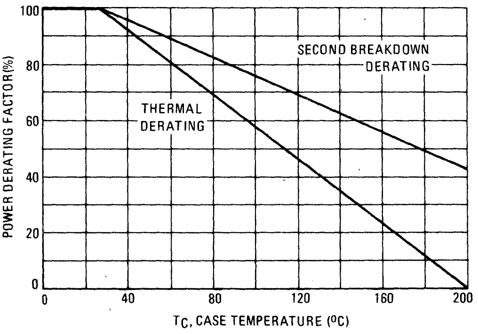
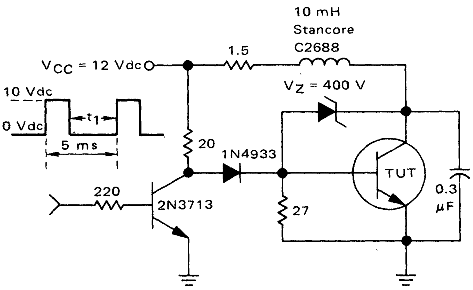


FIGURE 12 – USAGE TEST CIRCUIT



t_1 to be selected such that I_C reaches 6 Adc before switch-off.

NOTE:

"Usage Test," Figure 12 specifies energy handling capabilities in an automotive ignition circuit.

MJ10013
MJ10014

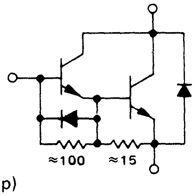
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJ10013 and MJ10014 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 250 ns Inductive FAll Time—25°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
  - 1.4 μs Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range: -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA With Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times With Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON

POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

550 AND 600 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designers Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristic boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

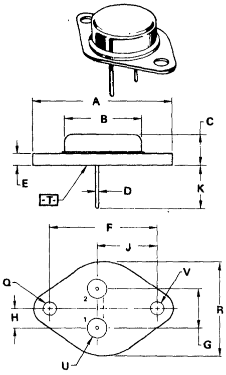
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10013	MJ10014	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	550	600	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	7 10		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0 97	1 09	0.038	0 043
E	1.40	1.78	0 055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0.440	0 480
Q	3.81	4 19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4 83	5.33	0 190	0 210
V	3.81	4 19	0.150	0 165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ10013	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	550	–	–	Vdc
MJ10014		600	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	–	–	0.3	mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	20	–	500	–
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		10	–	250	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	2.5	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.6	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	3	Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	3	
Diode Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	–	3	5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	10	–	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	100	–	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 400 mA, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%).	t_d	–	0.02	0.2	µs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.9	2	µs
Storage Time	t_s	–	0.95	4	µs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.22	1	µs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_s	–	2.3	6	µs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	1	3	µs
Storage Time (I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_s	–	1.4	–	µs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.5	–	µs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.25	–	µs

(1) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

(2) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

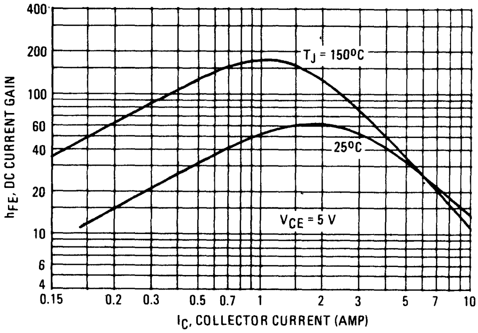


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

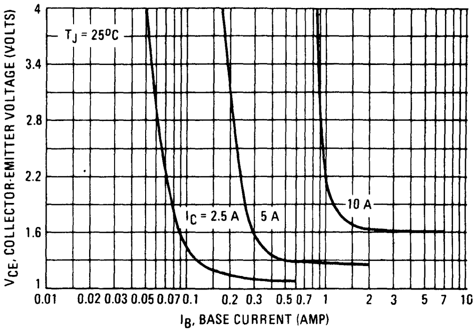


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

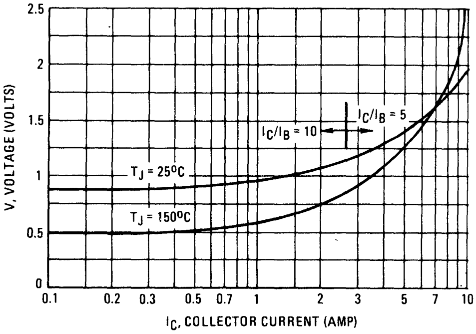


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

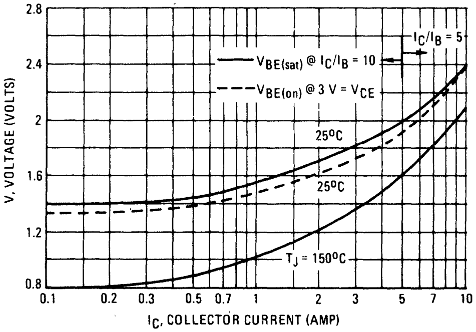


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

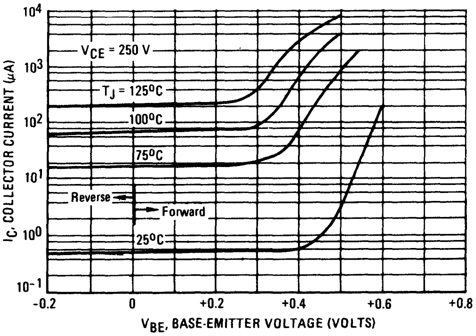


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

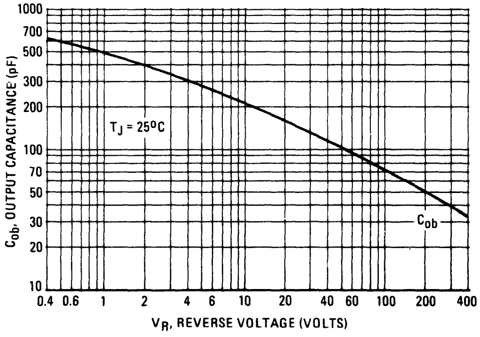
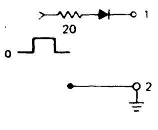
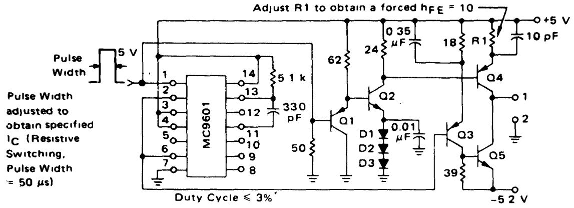
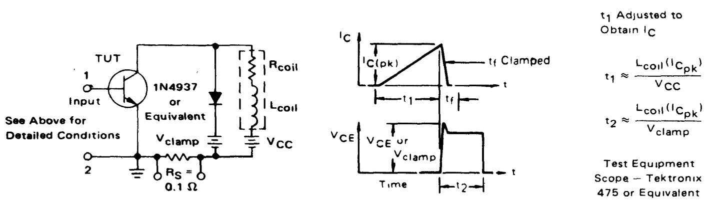
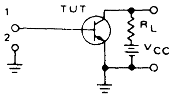


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 250 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 50 μs)	Q1 2N2907 Q2 2N2222 Q3 2N3762 Q4 MJE210 Q5 MJE200 D1 1N914 D2 1N914 D3 1N914
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 50 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

SWITCHING TIME NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

– continued –

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

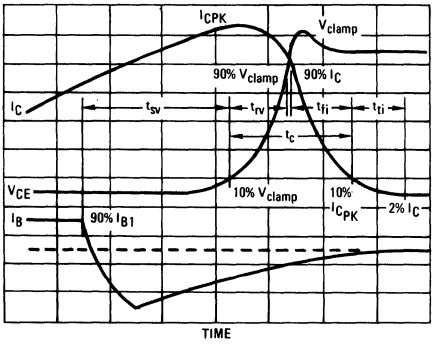
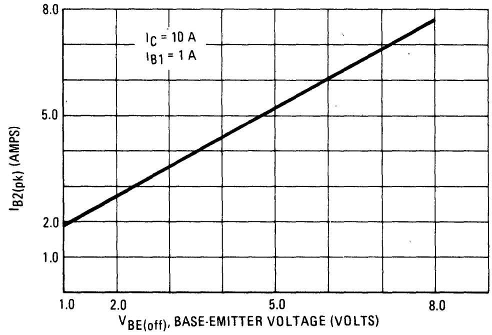


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE (continued)

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\, f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON TIME

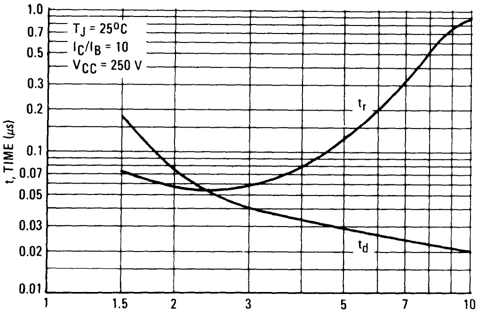


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

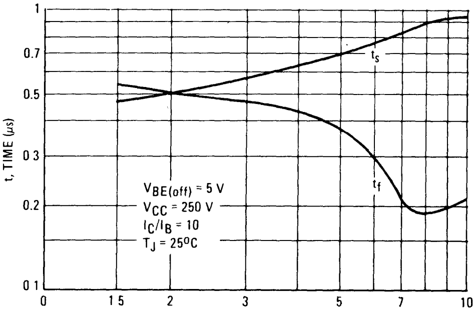
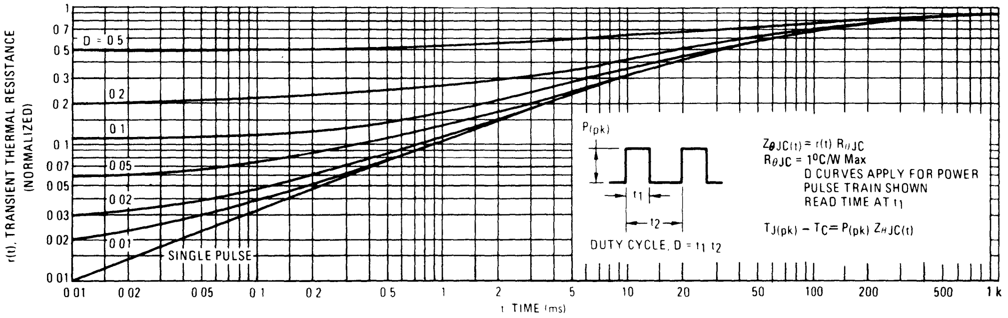


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for theses devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

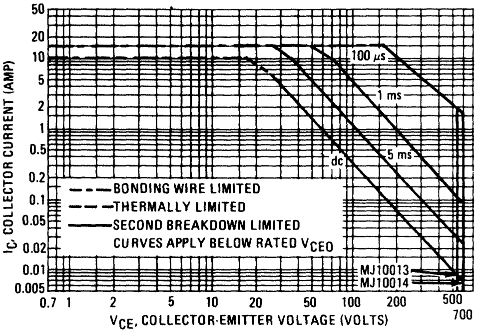
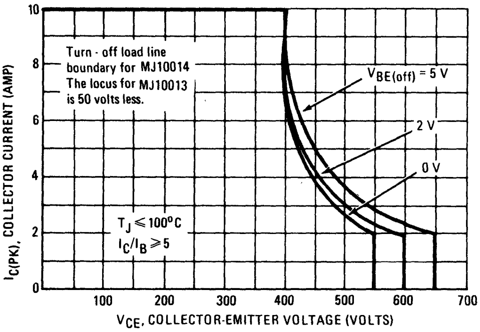


FIGURE 13 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

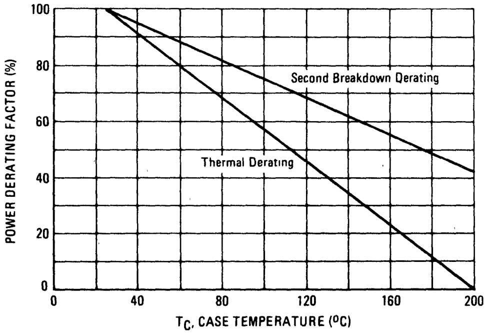
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJ10015
MJ10016

MOTOROLA

SWITCHMODE SERIES NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

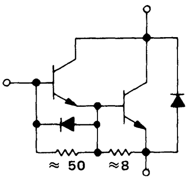
The MJ10015 and MJ10016 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Motor Controls
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 1.0 μs (max) Inductive Crossover Time — 20 Amps
  - 2.5 μs (max) Inductive Storage Time — 20 Amps
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- Performance Specified for
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

50 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

400 and 500 VOLTS
250 WATTS



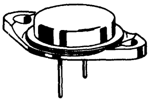
MAXIMUM RATINGS

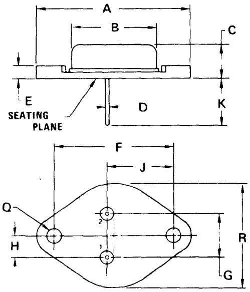
Rating	Symbol	MJ10015	MJ10016	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	50 75		Adc
Base Current — Continous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ @ $T_C = 100^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0, V_{clamp} = Rated V_{CEO})		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
	MJ10015		400	–	–	
	MJ10016		500	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEV}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	350	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 7			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 8			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			25	–	–	
(I_C = 40 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			10	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			–	–	2.2	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 10 Adc)			–	–	5.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	2.75	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (2) (I_F = 20 Adc)		V_f	–	2.5	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTIC						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	–	750	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 20 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2%).	t_d	–	0.14	0.3	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.3	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.8	2.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.3	1.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 20 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_{sv}	–	1.0	2.5	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.36	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

(2) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

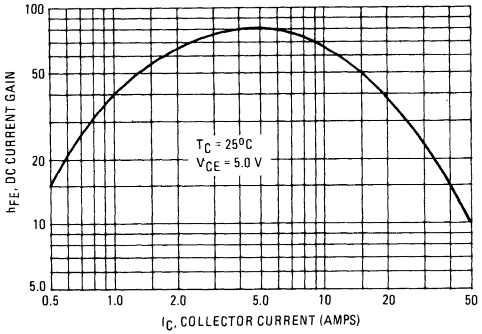


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

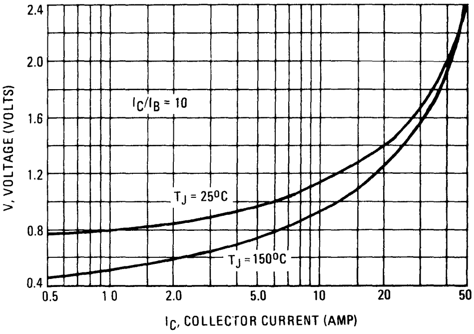


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

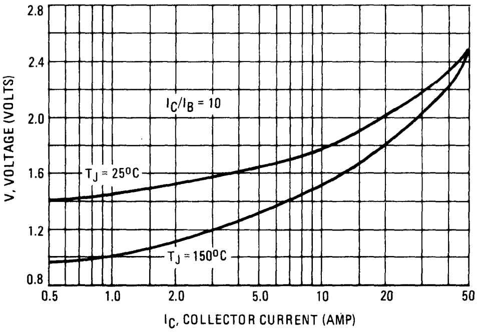


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

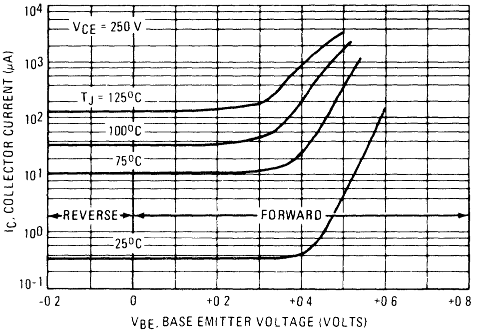


FIGURE 5 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

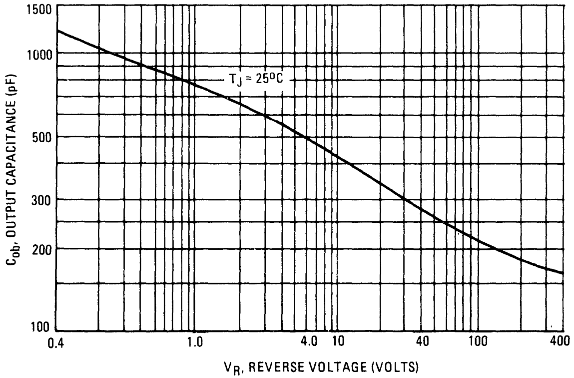
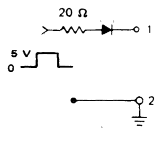
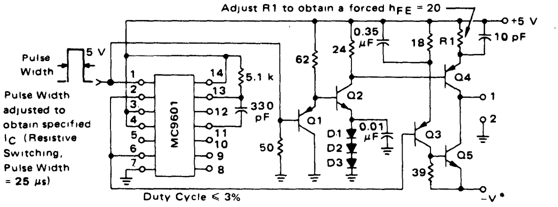
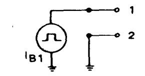
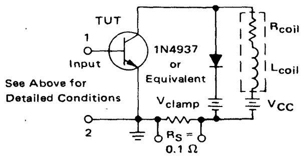
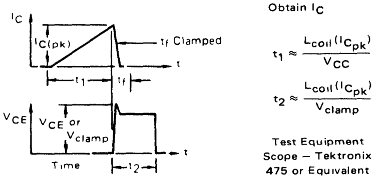
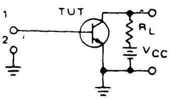
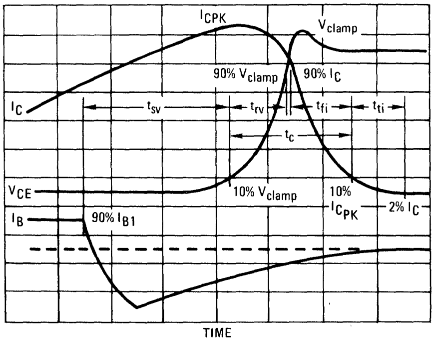


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	V_{CEX} AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA		TURN-ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V Q1 2N2907 Q5 MJE200 Q2 2N2222 D1 1N914 Q3 2N3762 D2 1N914 Q4 MJE210 D3 1N914	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 12.5 Ω Pulse Width = 25 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust –V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RB SOA (Figure 8).

FIGURE 6 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10-90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90-10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10-2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed.

The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 7 and 8 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 7 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

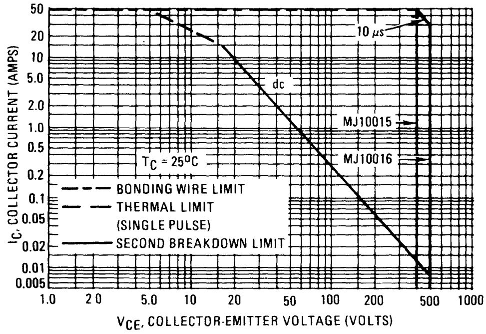
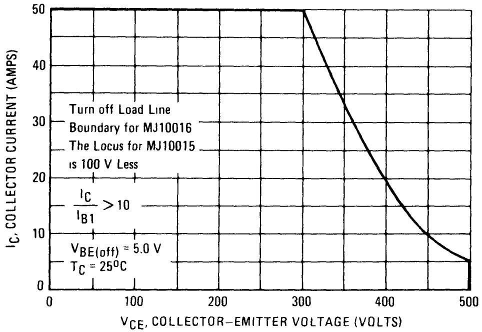


FIGURE 8 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 7 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 8 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 9 – POWER DERATING

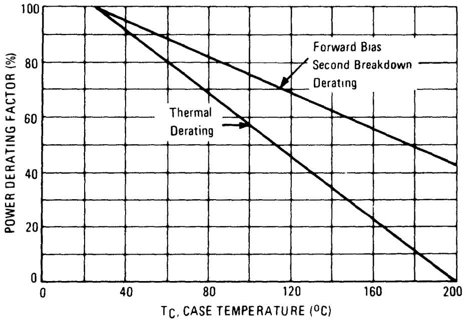
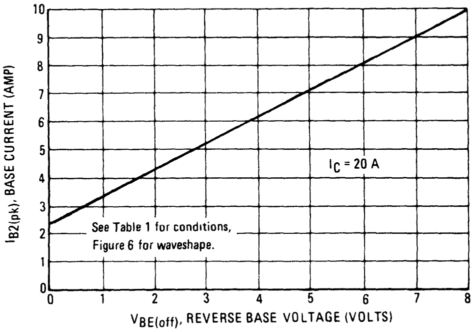


FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus $V_{BE(off)}$ WITH NO EXTERNAL BASE RESISTANCE



MJ10020
MJ10021

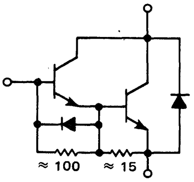
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10020 and MJ10021 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 150 ns Inductive Fall Time at 25°C (Typ)
  - 750 ns Inductive Storage Time at 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



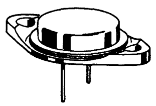
60 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



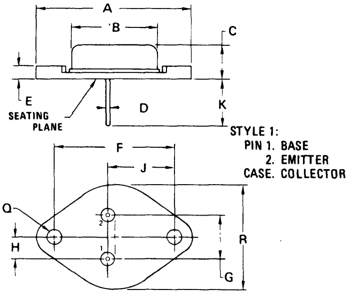
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10020	MJ10021	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	300	350	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	60 100		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	20 30		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	MJ10020	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	–	–	Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ10021		250	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	–	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			–	–	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 13		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA		See Figure 14		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)		h_{FE}	75	–	1000	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)			–	–	2.2	
(I_C = 60 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc)			–	–	4.0	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	2.4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)			–	–	3.0	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	3.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 30 Adc)		V_f	–	2.5	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	175	–	700	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 175 Vdc, I_C = 30 A, I_{B1} = 1.2 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 25 μs Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%).	t_d	–	0.02	0.2	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.30	1.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	3.5	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.07	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	I_{CM} = 30 A(pk), V_{CEM} = 200 V, I_{B1} = 1.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.2	3.5	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.45	2.0	μs
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 30 A(pk), V_{CEM} = 200 V, I_{B1} = 1.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.75	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.25	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

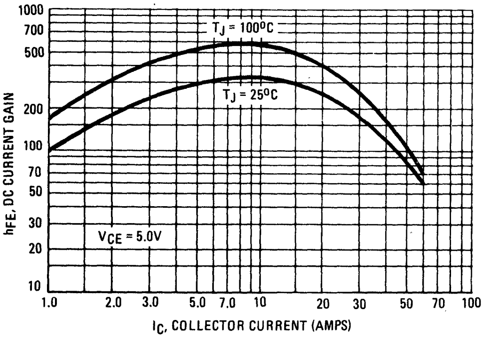


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

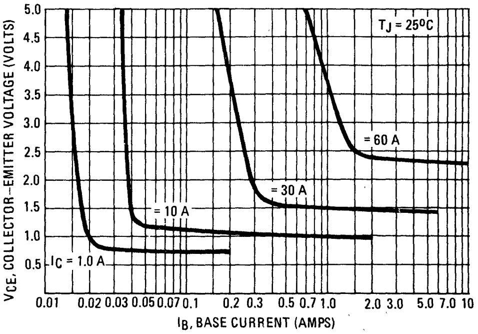


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR–EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

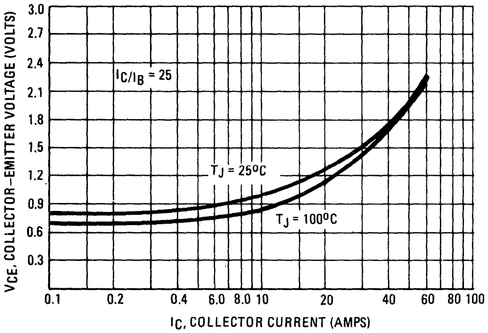


FIGURE 4 – BASE–EMITTER VOLTAGE

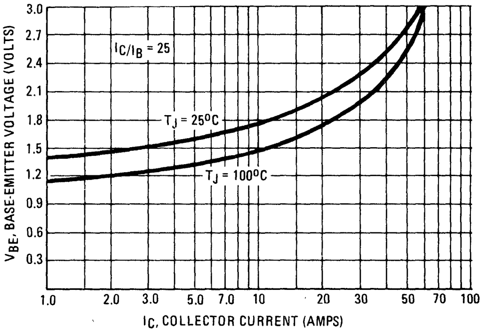


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

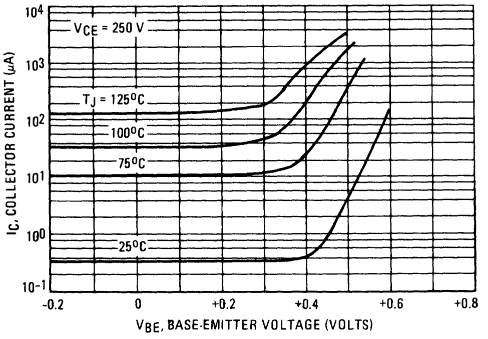


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

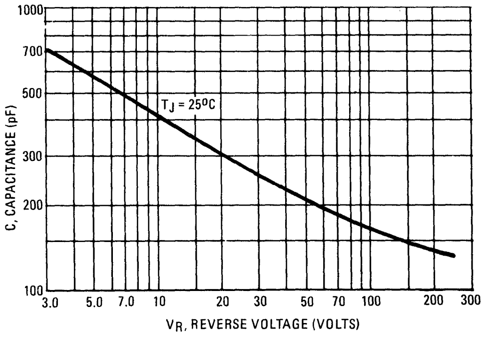
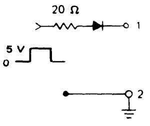
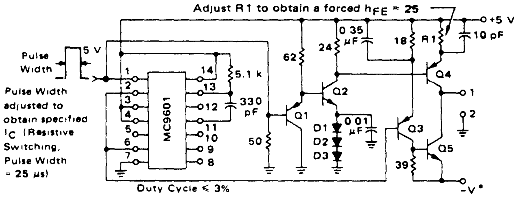
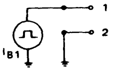
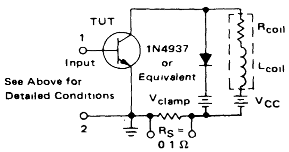
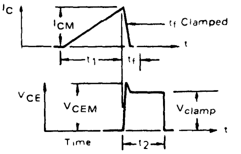
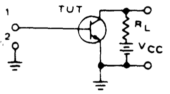


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 25 µs)	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V Q1 2N2907 Q5 MJE15028 Q2 2N2222 D1 1N914 Q3 2N3762 D2 1N914 Q4 MJE15029 D3 1N914	V_{CC} = 175 V R_L = 5.6 Ω Pulse Width = 25 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

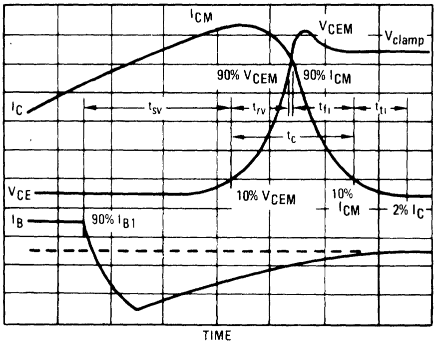


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

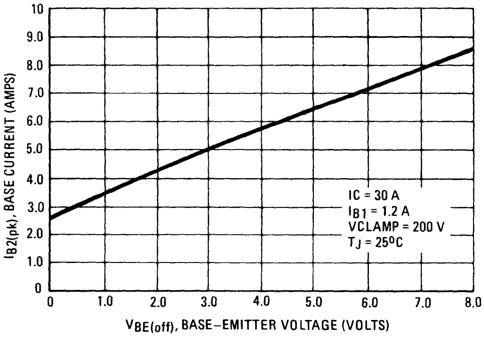
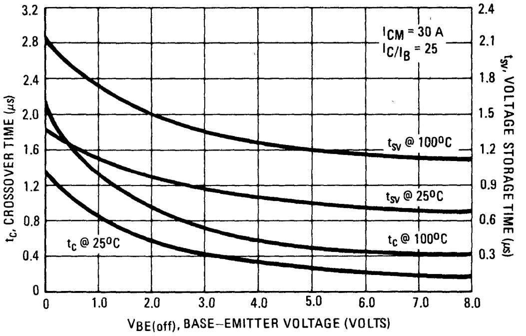


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10 – 90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90 – 10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10 – 2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

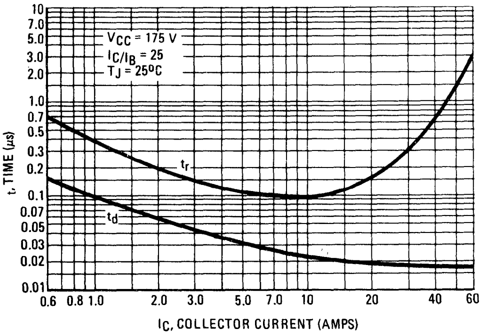


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

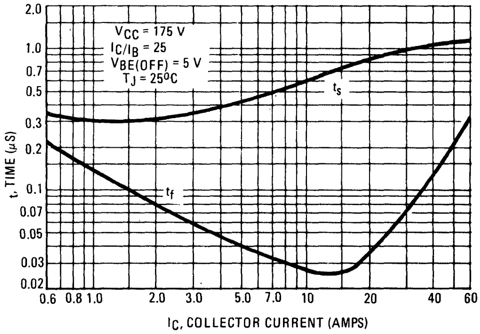
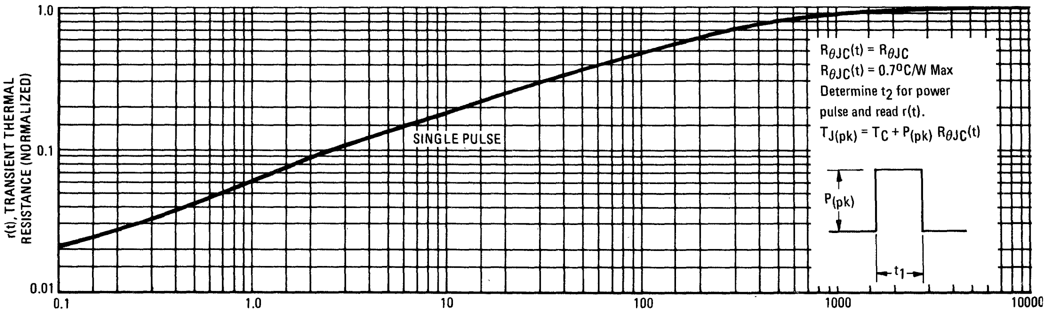


FIGURE 12 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

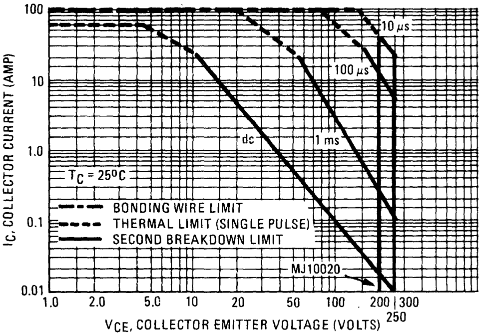
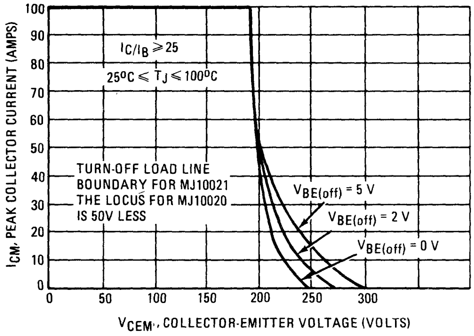


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

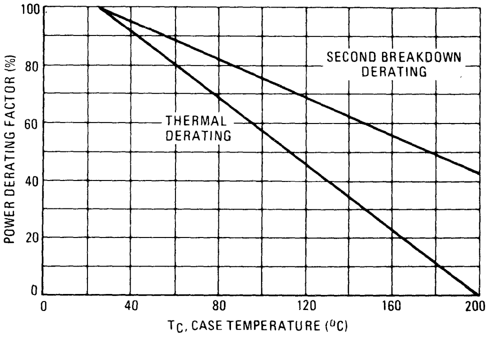
The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°$ C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



MJ10022
MJ10023

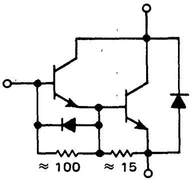
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10022 and MJ10023 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 150 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
  - 300 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



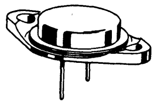
40 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

350 and 400 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



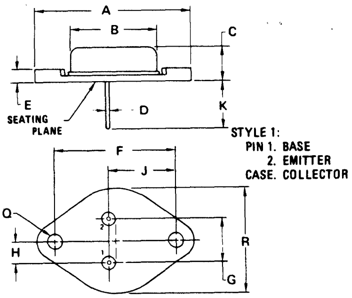
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10022	MJ10023	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	450	600	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	40		Adc
— Peak (1)	I_{CM}	80		
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	20		Adc
— Peak (1)	I_{BM}	40		
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$	P_D	250		Watts
@ $T_C = 100°C$		143		
Derate above 25°C		1.43		W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) MJ10022	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	—	—	Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ10023		400	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		—	—	5.0	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 13		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 14		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)	h_{FE}	50	—	600	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		—	—	2.2	
I_C = 40 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)		—	—	5.0	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 20 Adc)	V_f	—	2.5	5.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	150	—	600	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 20 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	—	0.03	0.2	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.4	1.2	μs
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.9	2.5	μs
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.3	0.9	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_{CM} = 20 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.9	4.4	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.6	2.0	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.3	—	μs
Storage Time (I_{CM} = 20 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.0	—	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.3	—	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.15	—	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

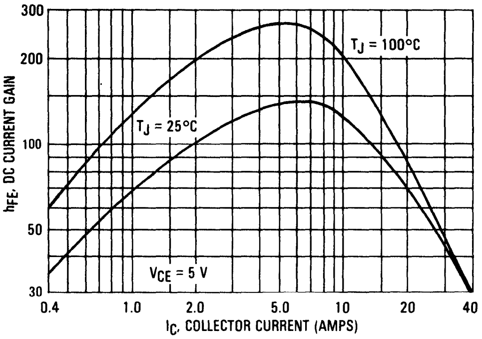


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

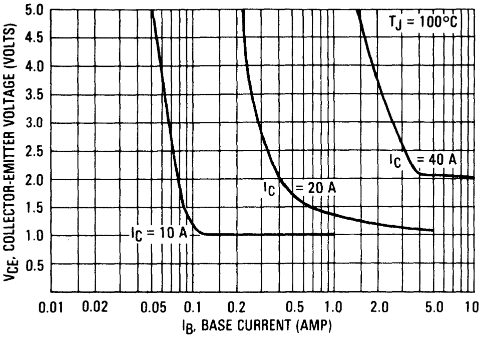


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

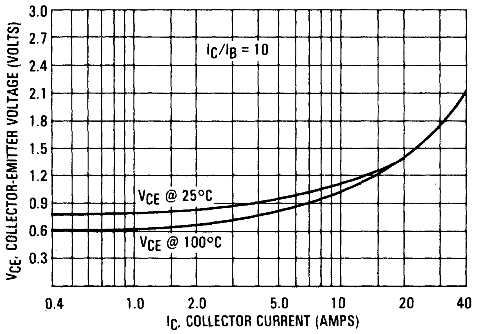


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

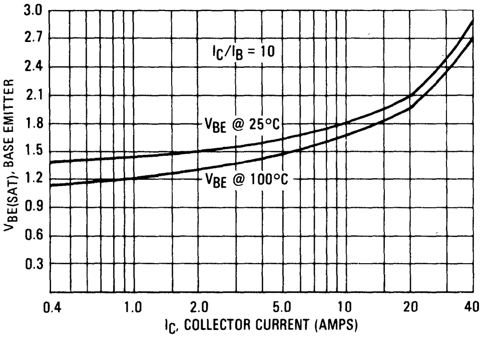


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

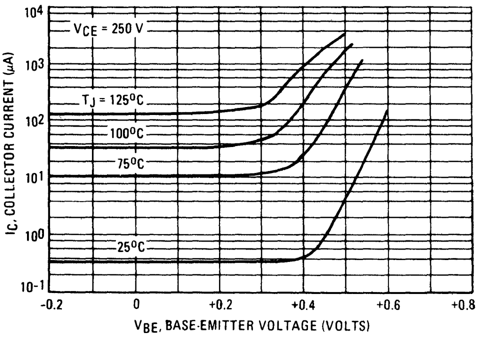


FIGURE 6 — C_{ob}, OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

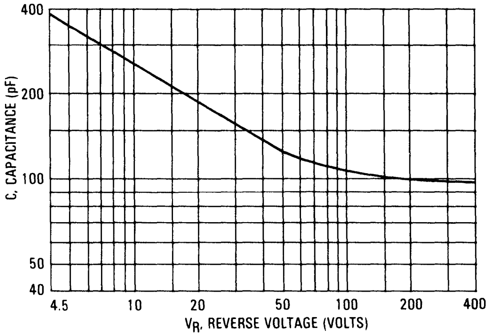
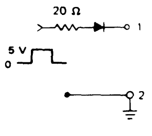
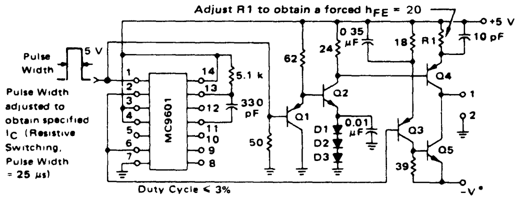
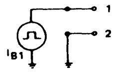
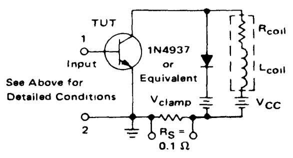
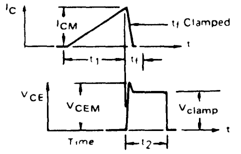
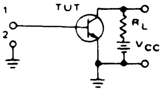


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R1 to obtain a forced h_{FE} = 20 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 25 μs) Duty Cycle ≤ 3%	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V Q1 2N2907 Q5 MJE15028 Q2 2N2222 D1 1N914 Q3 2N3762 D2 1N914 Q4 MJE15029 D3 1N914	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 12.5 Ω Pulse Width = 25 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust – V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

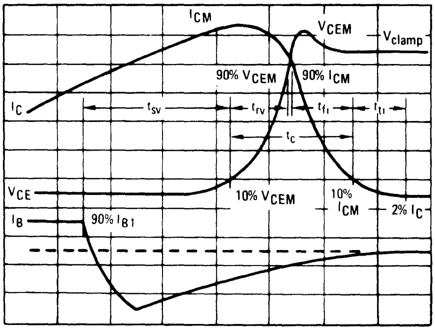


FIGURE 8 – TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

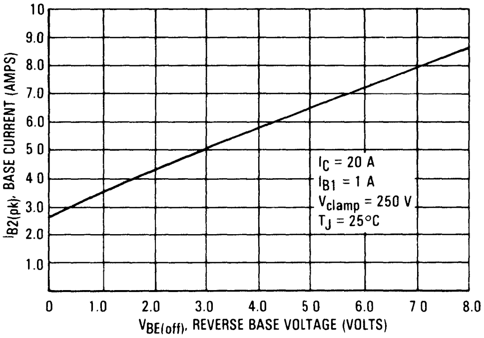
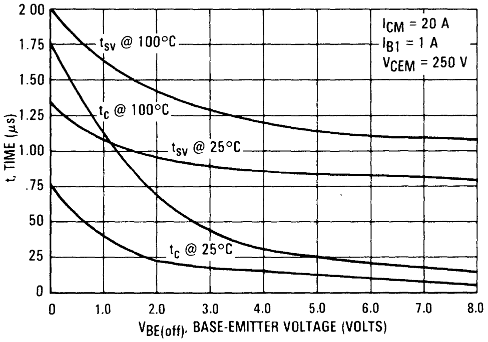


FIGURE 9 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user orinented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

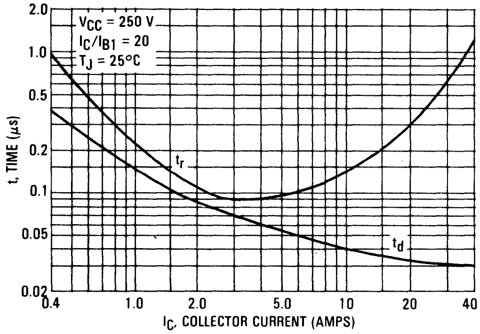


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

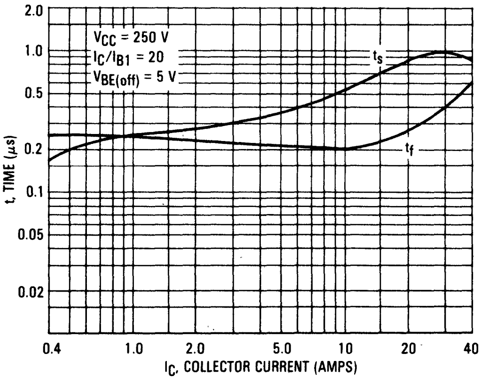
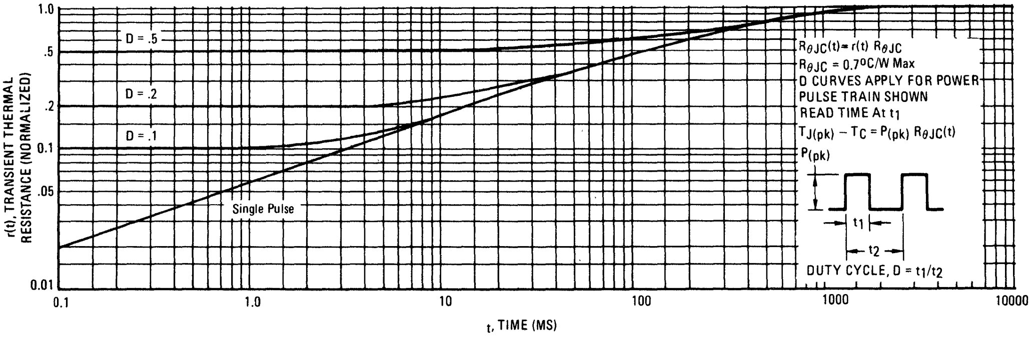


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

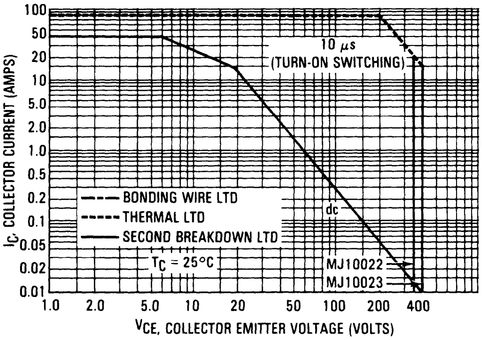
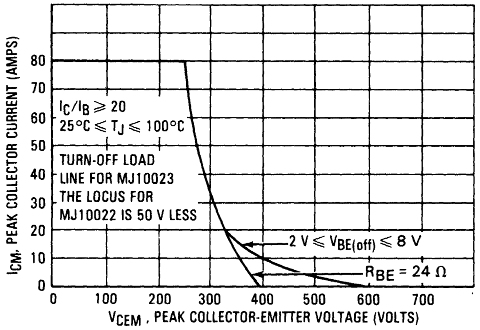


FIGURE 14 – MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

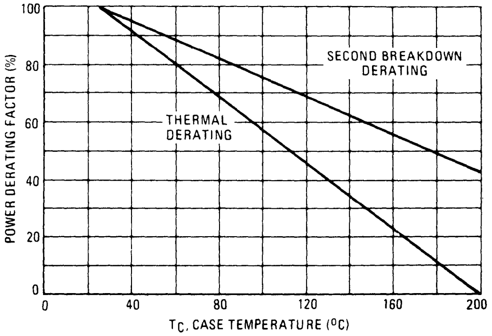
The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 15 – POWER DERATING



MJ10024
MJ10025

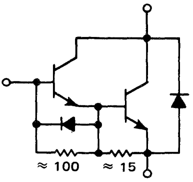
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS WITH BASE-EMITTER SPEEDUP DIODE

The MJ10024 and MJ10025 Darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- AC and DC Motor Controls
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ10024	MJ10025	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	850	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000	1200	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 40		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

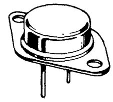
20 AMPERE

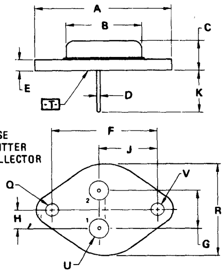
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

750 and 850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖ | ⌀.13 (0 005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖ | ⌀ 13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6.35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0.038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0.440	0 480
Q	3.81	4 19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4.19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) MJ10024 (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ10025	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750 850	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 2.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	175	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 14		
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased	RBSOA		See Figure 15		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 V)	h_{FE}	50	—	600	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.2 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 2.5 2.5	Vdc
Diode Forward Voltage (I_F = 10 Adc)	V_f	—	1.25	4.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	110	—	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time Rise Time Storage Time Fall Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d t_r t_s t_f	— — — —	0.03 0.6 2.0 0.6	0.3 1.8 5.0 1.8	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time Crossover Time (I_{CM} = 10 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv} t_c	— —	2.9 1.0	7.0 3.3	μs
Storage Time Crossover Time (I_{CM} = 10 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, R_{BE} = 24 Ω, T_C = 100°C	t_{sv} t_c	— —	21 9.0	50 25	μs
Storage Time Crossover Time (I_{CM} = 10 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} Baker Clamped [1 Ampere Source], T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv} t_c	— —	2.2 0.5	— —	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

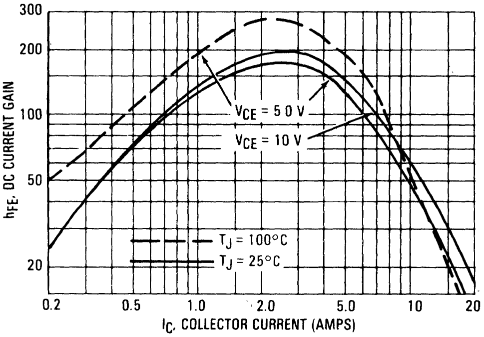


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

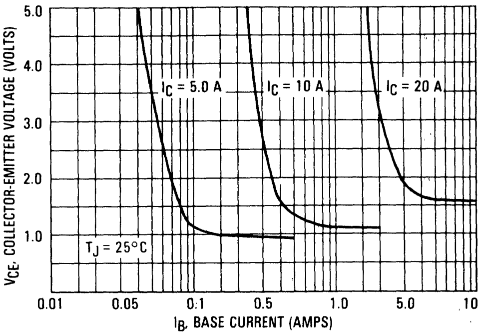


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE

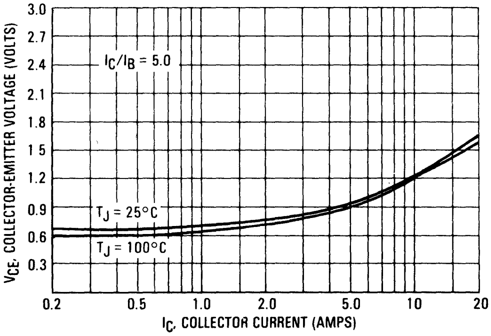


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

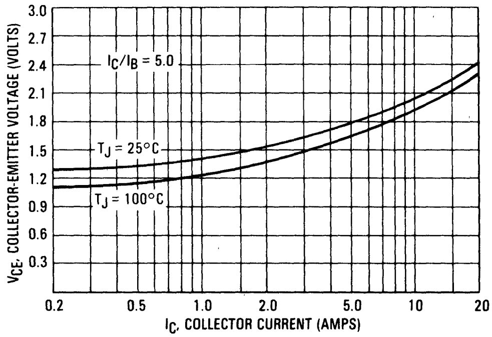


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

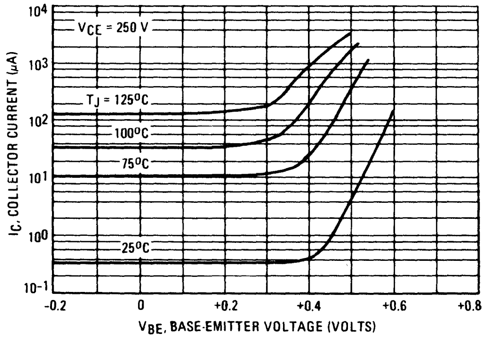


FIGURE 6 — C_{ob}, OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

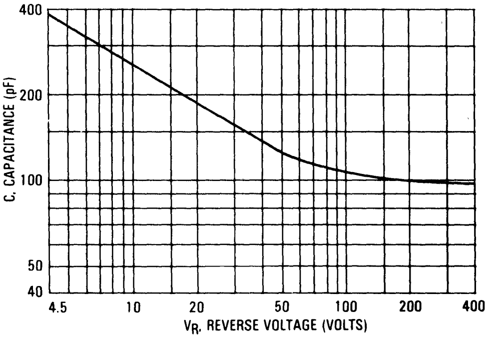
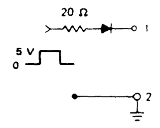
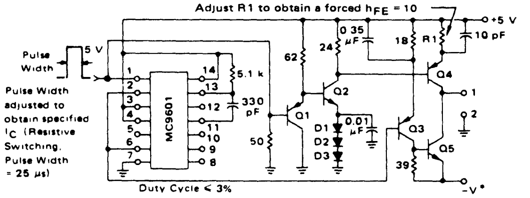
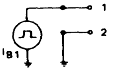
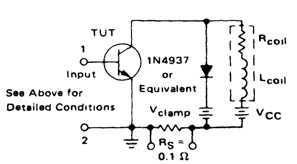
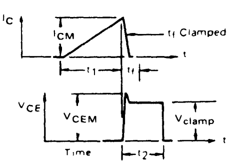
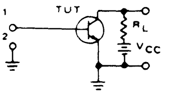


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Pulse Width adjusted to obtain specified I_C (Resistive Switching, Pulse Width = 25 µs)	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V Q1 2N2907 Q5 MJE15028 Q2 2N2222 D1 1N914 Q3 2N3762 D2 1N914 Q4 MJE15029 D3 1N914	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 25 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust − V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

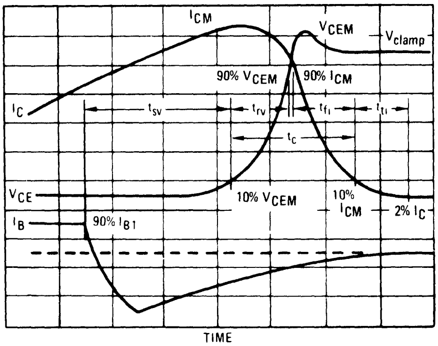


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

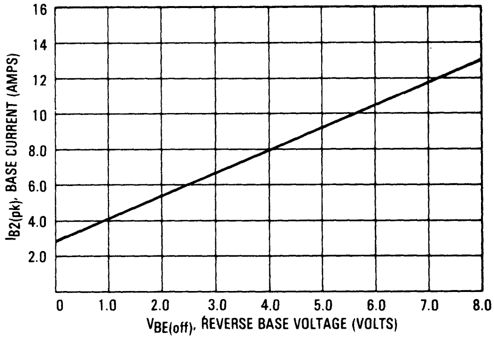


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

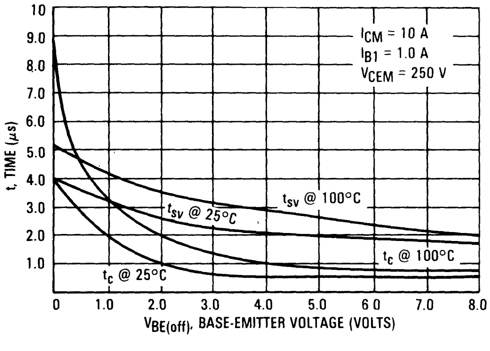
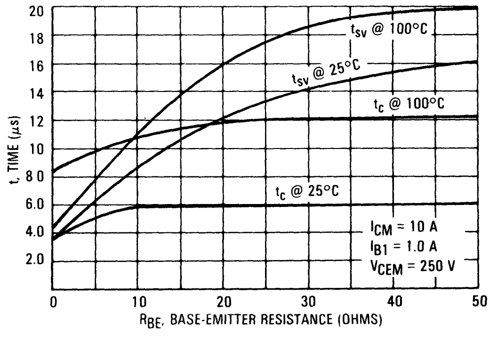


FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \cong t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user orinented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

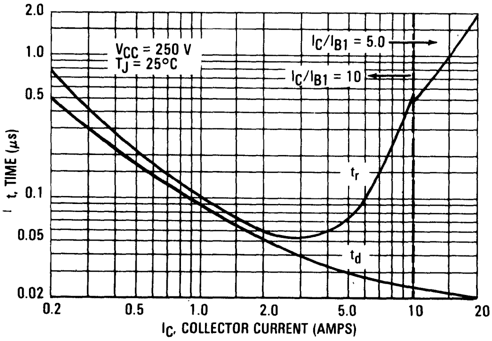


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

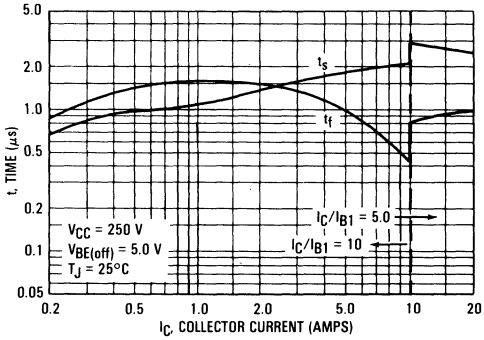
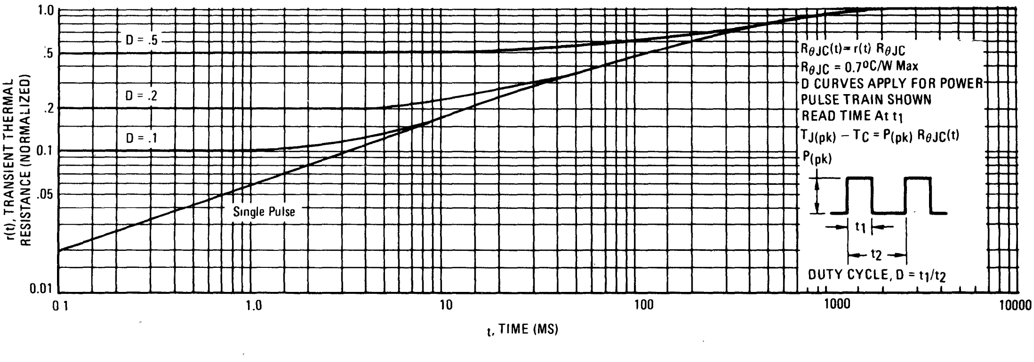


FIGURE 13 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 14 and 15 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

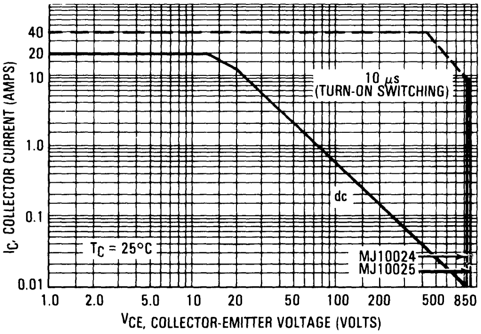
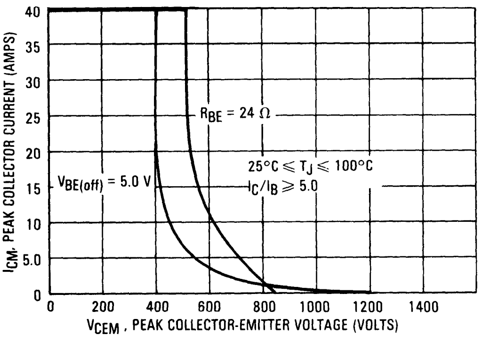


FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

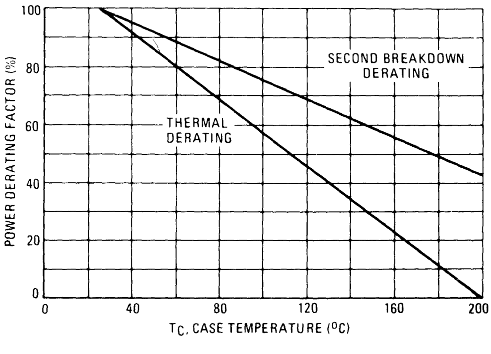
The data of Figure 14 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 14 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 16.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 13. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 15 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 16 — POWER DERATING



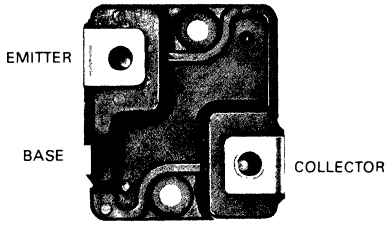
MJ10041
MJ10044
MJ10047

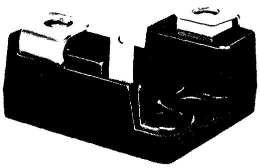
MOTOROLA

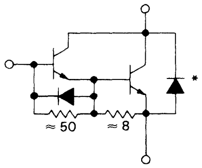
Designer's Data Sheet

25 kVA ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERIES SWITCHMODE DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS
25, 50 and 100 Ampere Operating Current

These Darlington transistors are designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency systems operating from 120, 230 and 460 V lines.







*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery high power diode.
Note: The 8 ohm resistor is not included in the MJ10044 and MJ10047.

25, 50, and 100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
250, 450 and 850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 6-32 Screw) (Note 1)	8.0	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 5 mm Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	41	grams

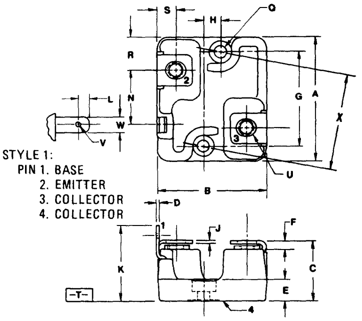
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14CSB12387B003.

Notes:

1. A Belleville washer of 0.281" O.D., 0.138" I.D., 0.013" thick and 43 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.50".
3. To adapt the collector and emitter terminals to quick connect terminals, AMP 250 Series Faston tab P/N 61499-1 is suggested.
4. The mounting holes of this package are compatible with TO-204 (formerly TO-3) mounting holes.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:

1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS BOTH A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:

⌖	Ø 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ	T	A Ⓜ	B Ⓜ

3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH EXCEPT FOR METRICALLY THREADED INSERTS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	39.11	40.13	1.540	1.580
B	33.93	34.95	1.336	1.376
C	–	20.32	–	0.800
D	0.68	0.83	0.027	0.033
E	8.30	8.81	0.327	0.347
F	–	4.44	–	0.175
G	29.67 BSC		1.168 BSC	
H	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
J	0.93	1.09	0.037	0.043
K	—	25.40	–	1.000
L	2.92	3.30	0.115	0.130
N	17.14	17.39	0.675	0.685
Q	3.73	3.88	0.147	0.153
R	10.41	10.79	0.410	0.425
S	5.84	6.35	0.230	0.250
U	M5 .8 (METRIC THRD)			
V	1.27	1.52	0.050	0.060
W	4.69	4.85	0.185	0.191
X	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	

CASE 353-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MJ10041	MJ10044	MJ10047	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage (I_B = 0)	V_{CEO}	850	450	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	900	500	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	900	500	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Operating (T_C = 115°C) (T_C = 85°C) (T_C = 85°C)	$I_{C(op)}$	25 — —	— 50 —	— — 100*	A
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak Repetitive — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_C	37.5 75 125	75 150 250	100 300 500	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	25 50			A
Total Device Dissipation Derate above T_C = 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	250 2.0 333			Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150 −55 to 200			°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 125 mAdc)	 MJ10041 MJ10044 MJ10047	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 850 450 250	 — — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 — —	 2.0 10	mA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	10	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	 MJ10041 MJ10044 – MJ10047	I_{EBO}	 — —	 500 2.5	mA
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	See Figures 32, 34 & 36		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	See Figures 33, 35 & 37		
Overload Safe Operating Area		OLSOA	See Figures 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 & 43		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

*This rating is with a 50% duty cycle, and is limited by power dissipation. Higher operating currents are allowable at lower duty cycles.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
MJ10041				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		25	—	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 37.5 Adc, I_B = 7.5 Adc)		—	5.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10044				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		50	—	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		60	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)		—	3.3	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10047				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		75	—	
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		90	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	3.5	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.5	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 µs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ10041							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 25 A, I_{B1} = 2.5 A, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	µs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	3.3	10	
Fall Time			t_f	—	1.5	5.0	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 25 A, V_{CEM} = 300 V, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 2.5 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	5.0	15	µs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.0	10	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	3.5	10	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.5	5.0	

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ10044							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 1.67 A, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.9	3.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1.5	3.8	
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.4	1.3	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 1.67 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.5	7.5	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.8	3.0	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	1.5	3.8	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.5	1.5	
MJ10047							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 2.75 A, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1.4	4.0	
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.25	1.0	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 100 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, $V_{BE(OFF)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 2.75 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.8	8.0	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.4	4.0	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	2.2	6.5	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.0	3.0	
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	125	W
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	250	Apk
Forward Voltage (1)			V_F				Vdc
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10041			—	2.7	5.0	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10044			—	1.7	5.0	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10047			—	2.5	5.0	
Reverse Recovery Time			t_{rr}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc, di/dt = 25 A/μs)	MJ10041			—	0.2	1.0	
(I_F = 50 Adc, di/dt = 50 A/μs)	MJ10044			—	0.4	1.0	
(I_F = 100 Adc, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	MJ10047			—	0.4	1.0	
Reverse Recovery Current			$I_{RM(rec)}$				A
(I_F = 25 A, di/dt = 25 A/μs)	MJ10041			—	3.5	12.5	
(I_F = 50 A, di/dt = 50 A/μs)	MJ10044			—	10	25	
(I_F = 100 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	MJ10047			—	25	50	
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V)			t_{on}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10041			—	0.1	1.0	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10044			—	0.1	0.5	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10047			—	0.4	1.0	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10041

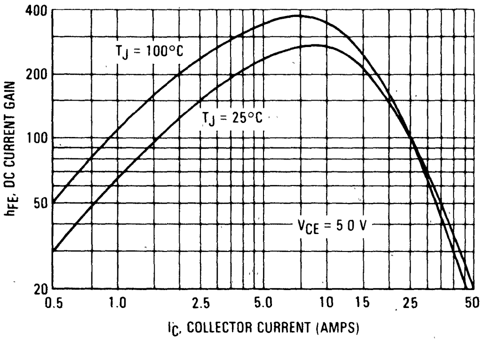


FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

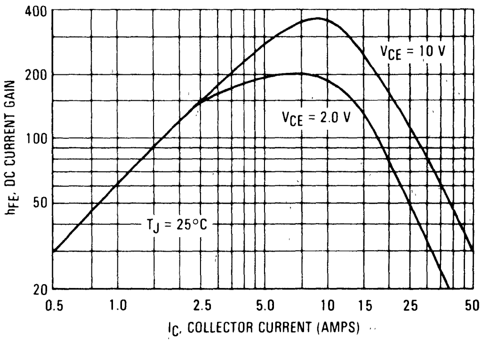


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

MJ10044

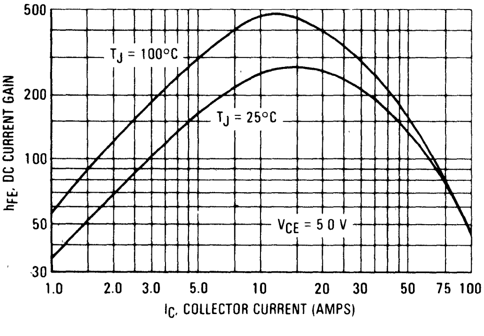


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

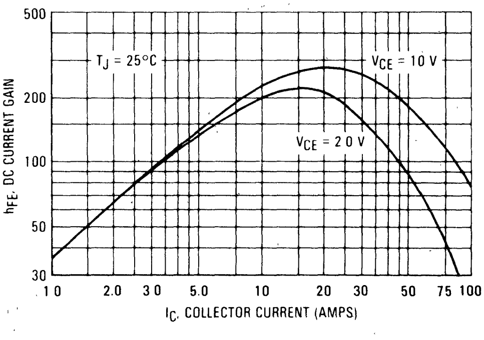


FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN

MJ10047

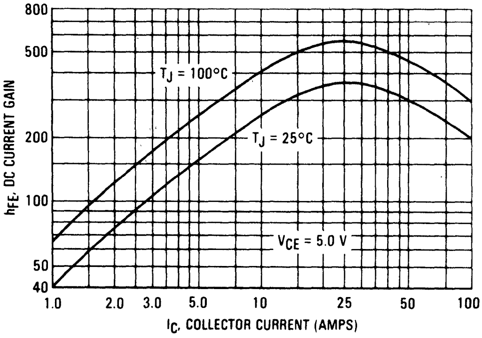


FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

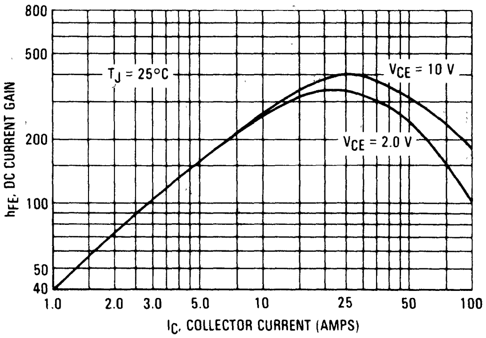


FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10041

FIGURE 7 — DC CURRENT GAIN

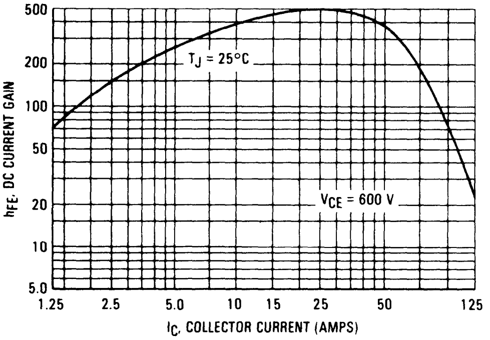
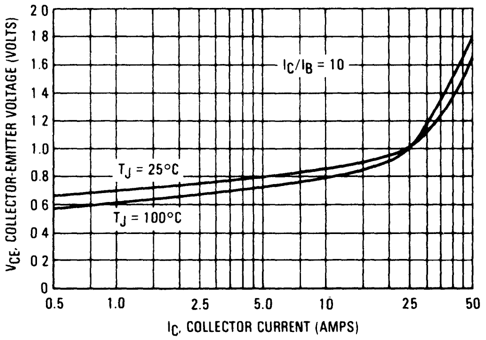


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



MJ10044

FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN

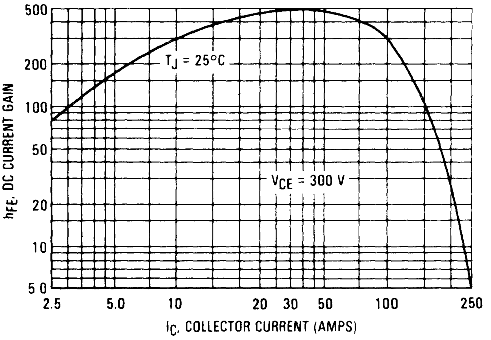
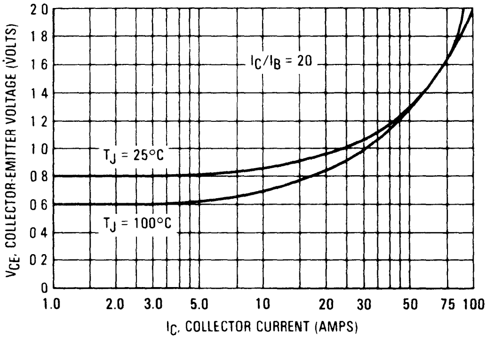


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ10047

FIGURE 11 — DC CURRENT GAIN

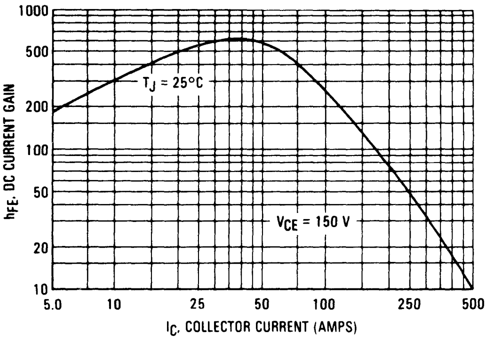
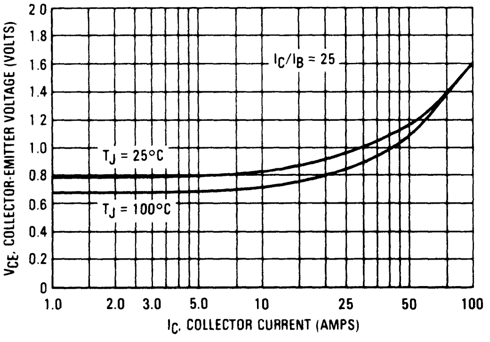


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10041

FIGURE 13 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

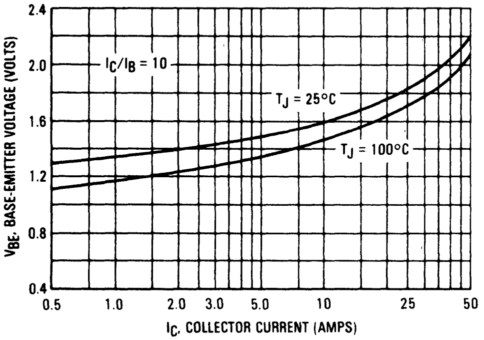
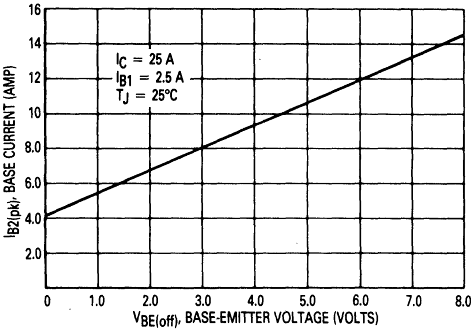


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10044

FIGURE 15 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

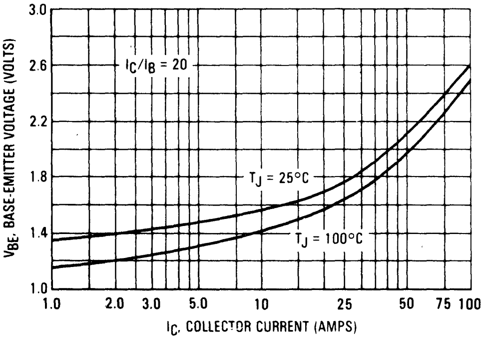
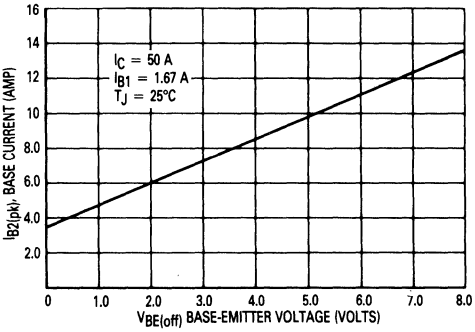


FIGURE 16 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10047

FIGURE 17 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

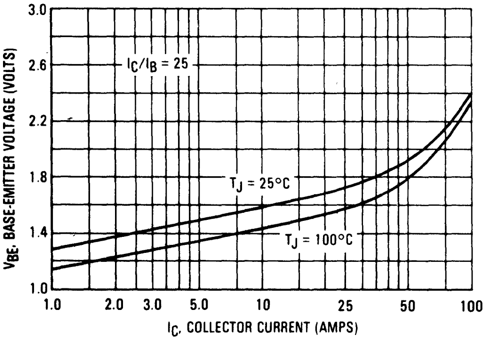
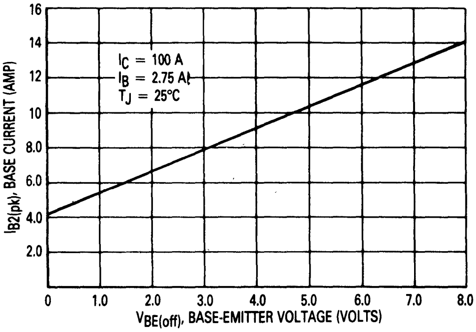


FIGURE 18 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10041

FIGURE 19 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

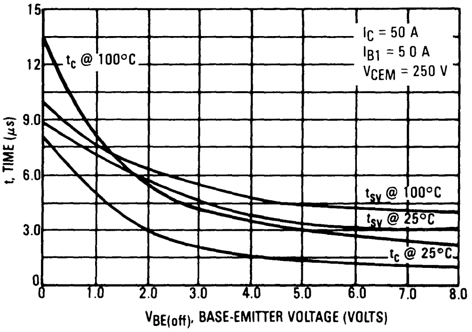
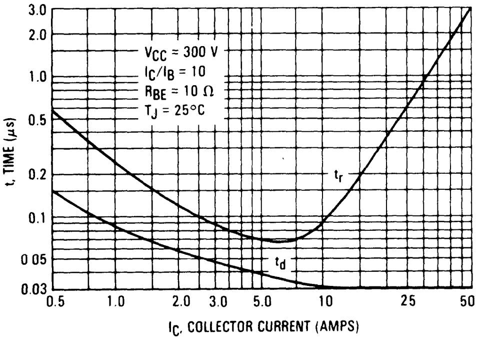


FIGURE 20 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10044

FIGURE 21 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

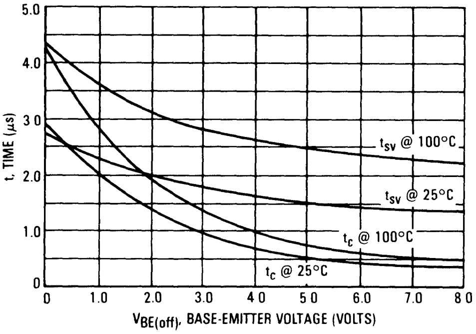
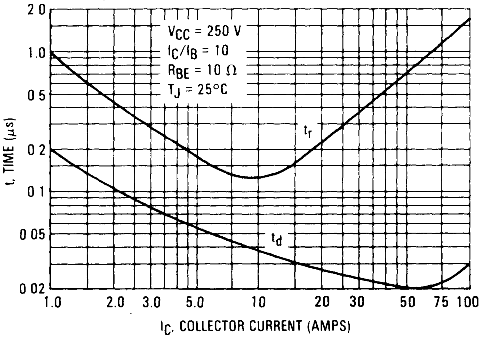


FIGURE 22 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10047

FIGURE 23 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

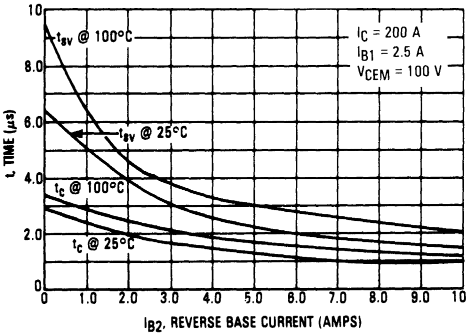
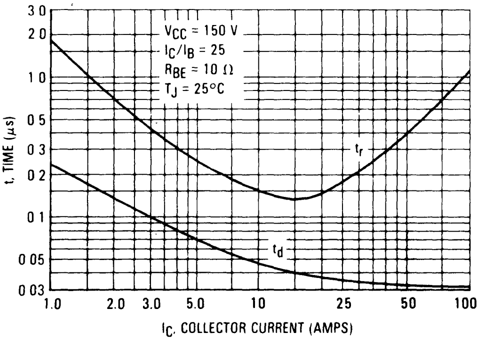


FIGURE 24 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 25 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10041

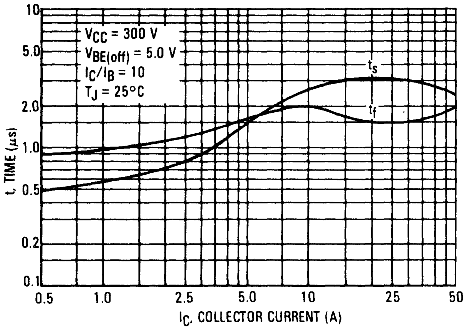


FIGURE 26 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE

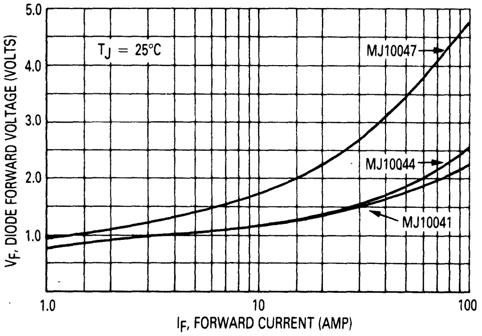


FIGURE 27 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10044

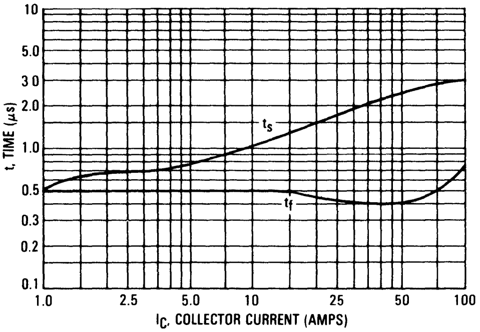


FIGURE 28 — POWER DERATING

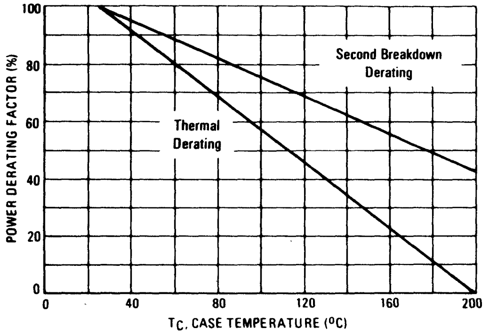


FIGURE 29 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10047

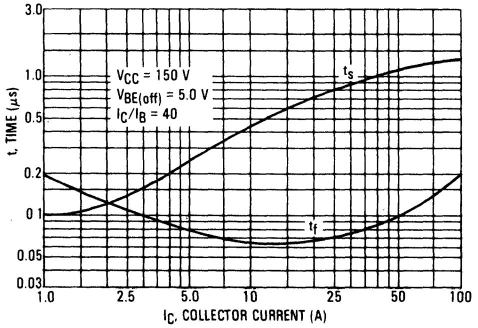
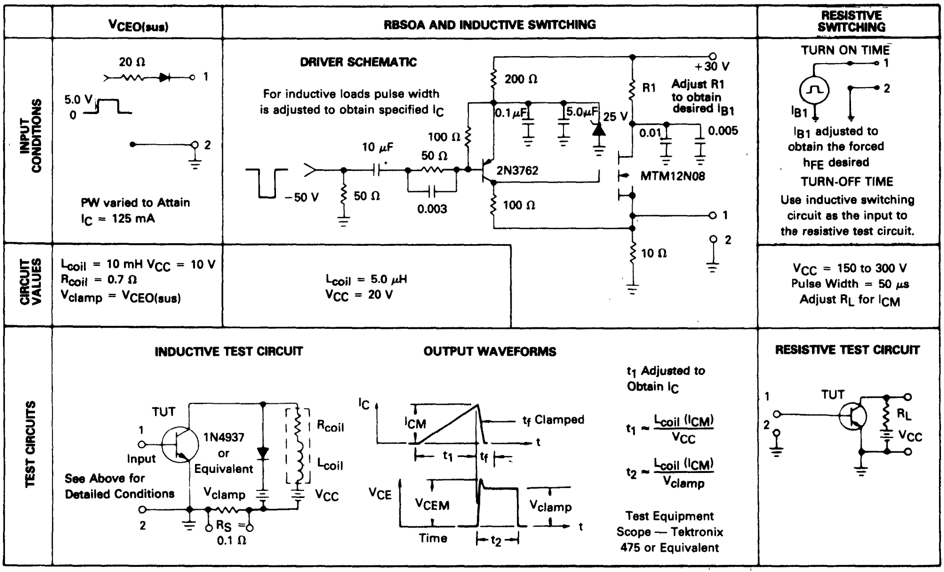


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 0 V except as required for RBSOA

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 30 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = ½ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 30 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

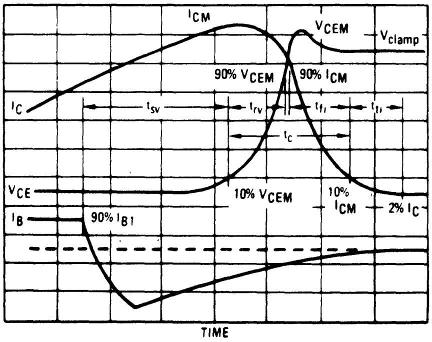
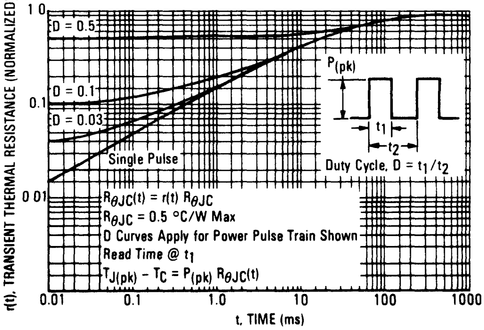


FIGURE 31 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

MJ10041

FIGURE 32 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

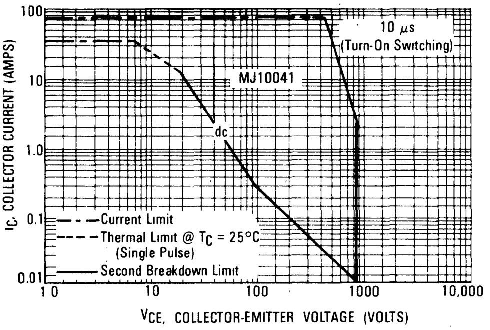
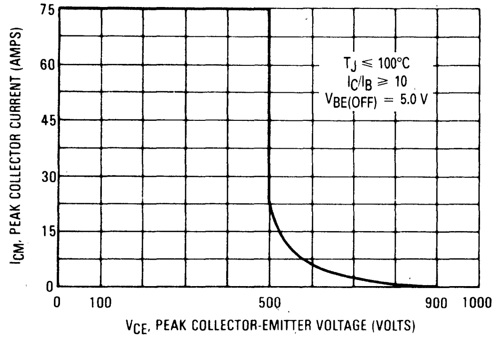


FIGURE 33 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10044

FIGURE 34 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

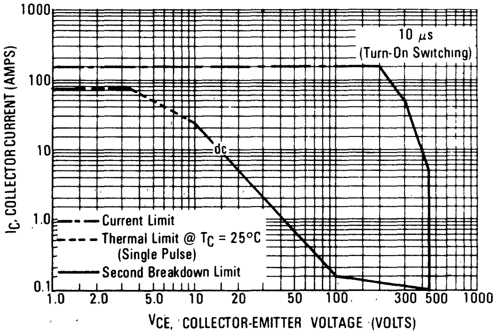
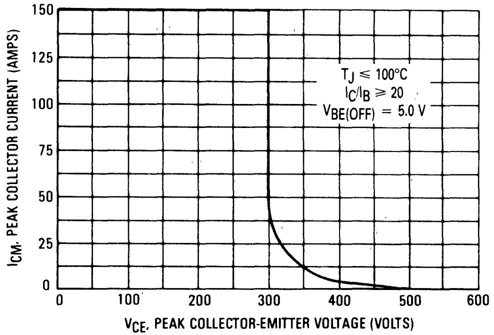


FIGURE 35 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10047

FIGURE 36 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

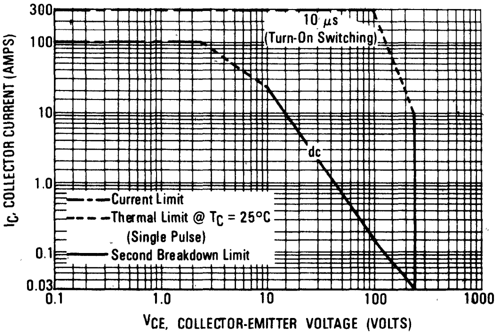
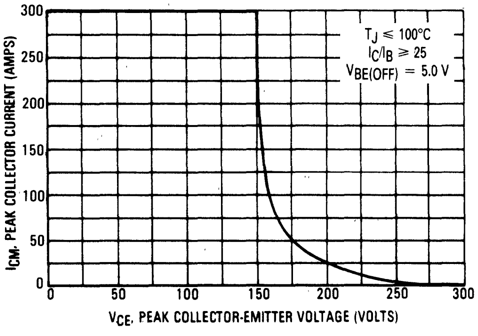


FIGURE 37 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10041

FIGURE 38 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

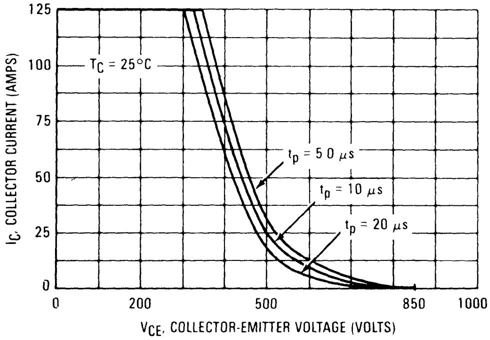
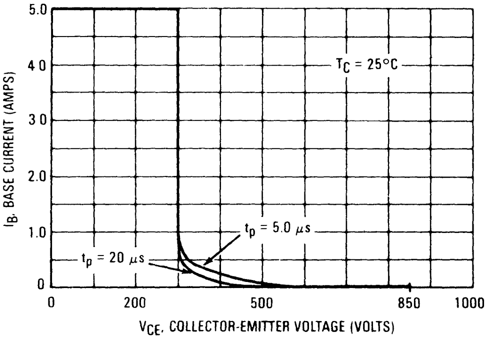


FIGURE 39 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10044

FIGURE 40 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

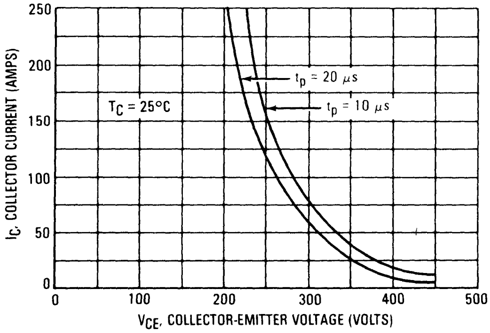
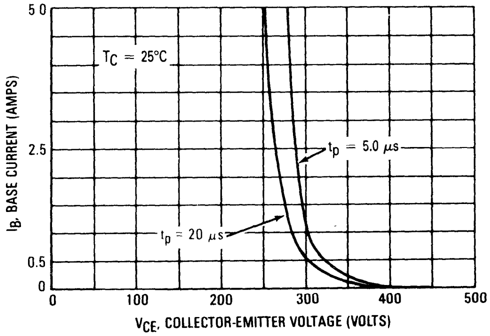


FIGURE 41 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10047

FIGURE 42 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

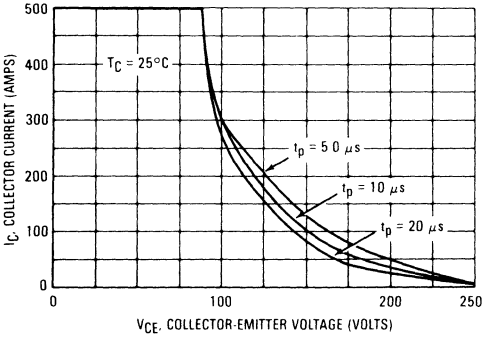
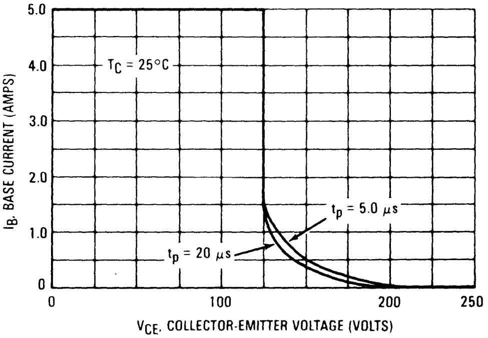


FIGURE 43 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transitor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 32, 34, and 36 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on these figures may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 28.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 31. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figures 33, 35 and 37 give the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in these figures adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figures 38, 40 and 42 depict the Type I OLSOA rating for these devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, these figures define the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 44) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

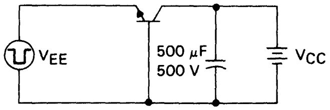
This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figures 39, 41 and 43 are measured in the circuit shown in Figure 45, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NON-REPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for these devices is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For these devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5.0$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 44 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I (OLSOA)



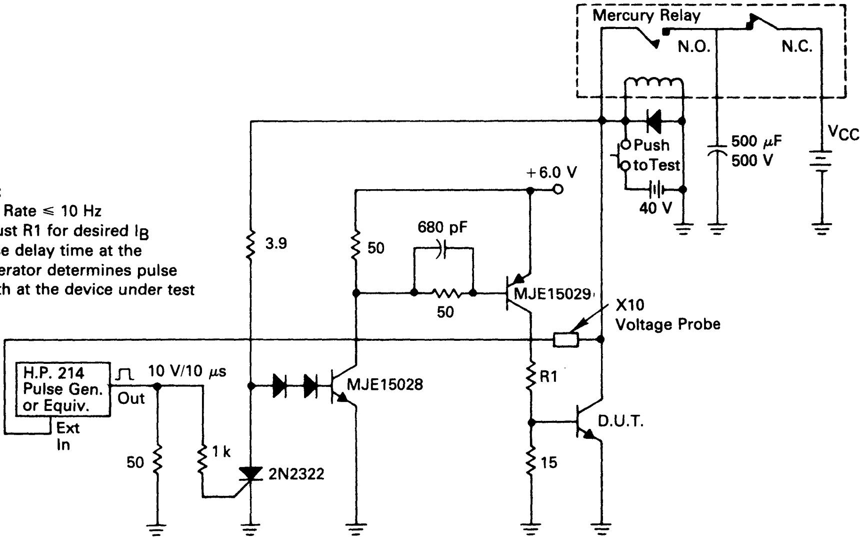
Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

FIGURE 45 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II (OLSOA)

Notes:

- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



MJ10042
MJ10045
MJ10048

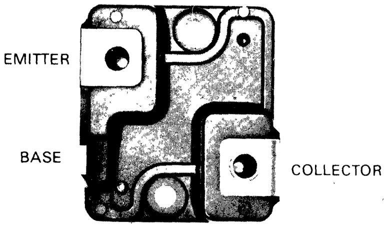
MOTOROLA

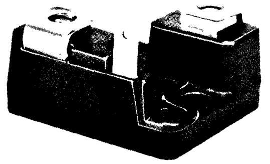
Designer's Data Sheet

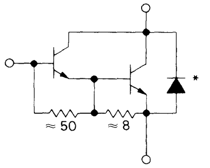
25 KVA ENERGY MANAGEMENT SERIES SWITCHMODE DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

25, 50 and 100 Ampere Operating Current

These Darlington transistors are designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 120, 230 and 460 Volt lines.





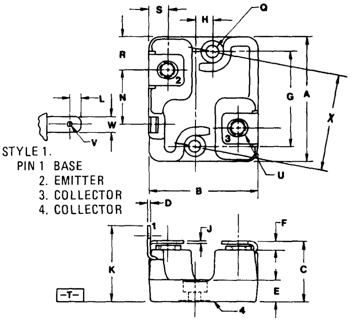


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

25, 50, and 100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
250, 450 and 850 VOLTS
250 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. COLLECTOR
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS A AND B ARE DATUMS AND T IS BOTH A DATUM SURFACE AND SEATING PLANE.
2. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:

⌖	Ø 0.25 (0.010) Ⓜ	T	A Ⓜ	B Ⓜ

3. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1982.
4. CONTROLLING DIMENSION: INCH EXCEPT FOR METRICALLY THREADED INSERTS.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	39.11	40.13	1.540	1.580
B	33.93	34.95	1.336	1.376
C	–	20.32	–	0.800
D	0.68	0.83	0.027	0.033
E	8.30	8.81	0.327	0.347
F	–	4 44	–	0 175
G	29.67 BSC		1.168 BSC	
H	5 08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
J	0.93	1.09	0.037	0.043
K	—	25.40	–	1.000
L	2.92	3.30	0.115	0.130
N	17.14	17.39	0.675	0.685
Q	3.73	3.88	0.147	0.153
R	10.41	10.79	0.410	0.425
S	5.84	6.35	0.230	0.250
U	M5 .8 (METRIC THRD)			
V	1.27	1.52	0.050	0.060
W	4.69	4.85	0.185	0.191
X	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	

CASE 353-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 6-32 Screw) (Note 1)	8.0	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 5 mm Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	41	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.5	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14CSB12387B003.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.281" O.D., 0.138" I.D., 0.013" thick and 43 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.50".
3. To adapt the collector and emitter terminals to quick connect terminals, AMP 250 Series Faston tab P/N 61499-1 is suggested.
4. The mounting holes of this package are compatible with TO-204 (formerly TO-3) mounting holes.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Rating	Symbol	MJ10042	MJ10045	MJ10048	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage (I_B = 0)	V_{CEO}	850	450	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	900	500	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	900	500	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Operating (T_C = 115°C)	$I_{C(op)}$	25	—	—	A
(T_C = 85°C)		—	50	—	
(T_C = 85°C)		—	—	100*	
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	37.5	75	100	A
— Peak Repetitive		75	150	300	
— Peak Nonrepetitive		125	250	500	
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	25			A
— Peak Nonrepetitive		50			
Total Device Dissipation	P_D	250			Watts
Derate above T_C = 25°C		2.0			W/°C
For 1-minute overload		333			Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150			°C
For 1-minute overload		-55 to 200			

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 125 mAdc) MJ10042		850	—	
MJ10045		450	—	
MJ10048		250	—	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mA
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	2.0	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		—	10	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CER}, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	10	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	350	mA
SAFE OPERATING AREA				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figures 32, 34 & 36		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figures 33, 35 & 37		
Overload Safe Operating Area	OLSOA	See Figures 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 & 43		
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

* This rating is with a 50% duty cycle, and is limited by power dissipation Higher operating currents are allowable at lower duty cycles.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
MJ10042				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		35	—	
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 37.5 Adc, I_B = 7.5 Adc)		—	5.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10045				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		50	—	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		60	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 6.0 Adc)		—	3.3	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 1.67 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	
MJ10048				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		75	—	
(I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		90	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc)		—	3.0	
(I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 2.75 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	3.0	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle $\leqslant$ 2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ10042							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 25 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	35	100	
Fall Time			t_f	—	8.5	35	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 25 A, V_{CEM} = 350 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 2.0 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	50	150	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	20	60	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	35	100	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	10	35	
MJ10045							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 1.67 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.9	3.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	10	25	
Fall Time			t_f	—	3.0	10	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 1.67 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	15	50	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	4.0	15	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	10	25	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.7	10	
MJ10048							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 2.75 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	
Storage Time			t_s	—	6.3	20	
Fall Time			t_f	—	2.5	8.0	
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 100 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 2.75 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	9.0	30	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.3	12	
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	6.5	20	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.3	8.0	
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	125	W
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	250	Apk
Forward Voltage (1)			V_F				Vdc
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10042			—	—	1.5	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10045			—	—	1.5	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10048			—	—	2.0	
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs)			t_{rr}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10042			—	4.0	12	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10045			—	3.3	10	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10048			—	2.5	8.0	
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V)			t_{on}				μs
(I_F = 25 Adc)	MJ10042			—	0.3	1.2	
(I_F = 50 Adc)	MJ10045			—	0.3	1.0	
(I_F = 100 Adc)	MJ10048			—	1.0	3.5	

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10042

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

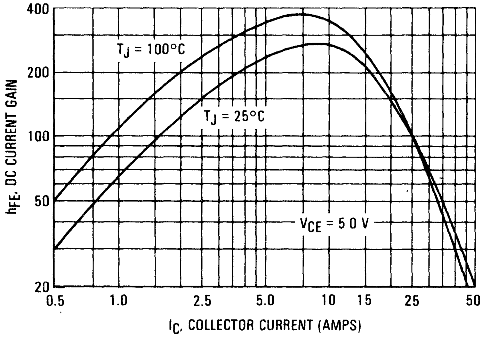
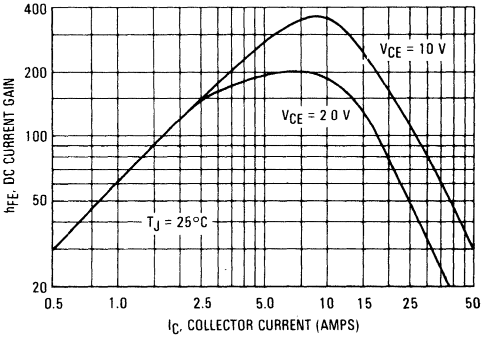


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ10045

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

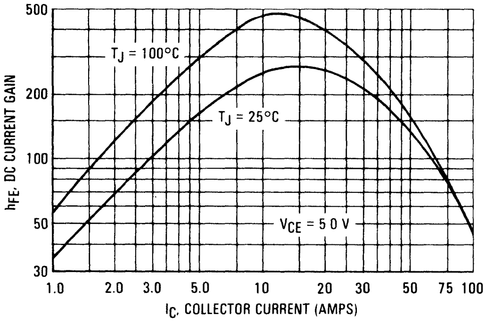
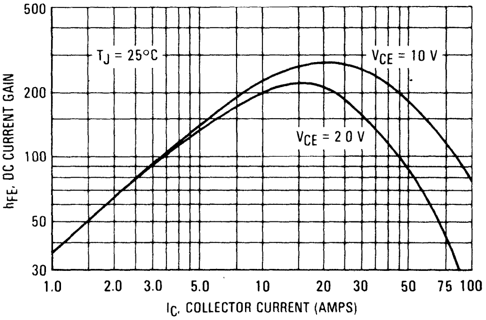


FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ10048

FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

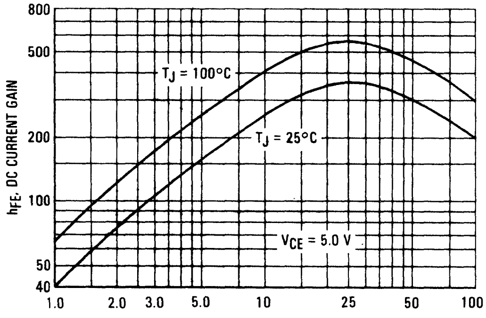
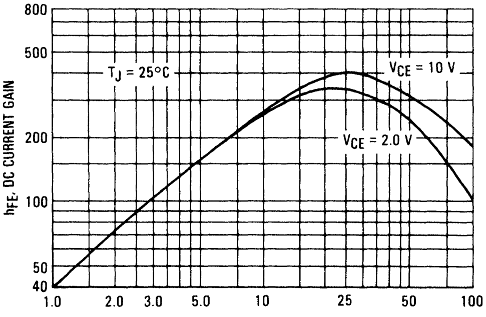


FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10042

FIGURE 7 — DC CURRENT GAIN

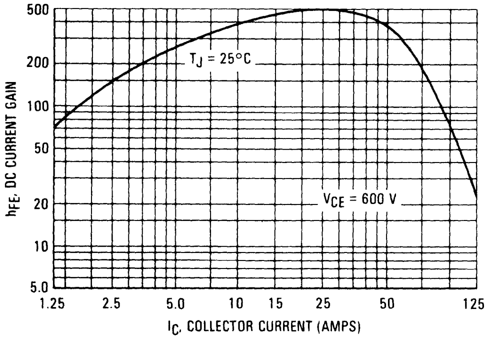
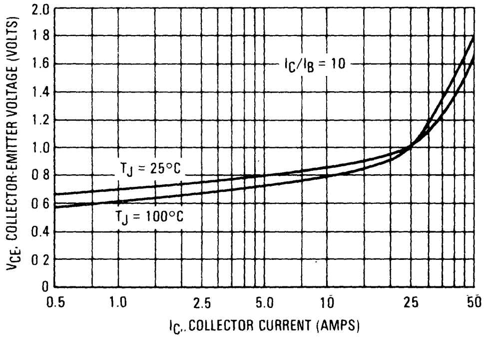


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



MJ10045

FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN

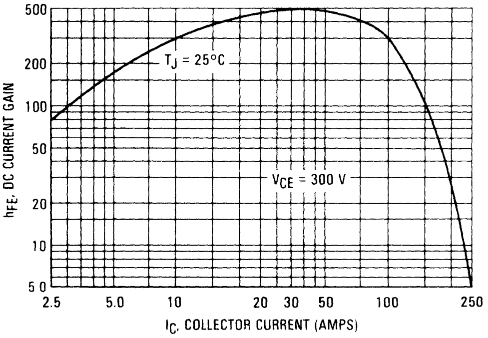
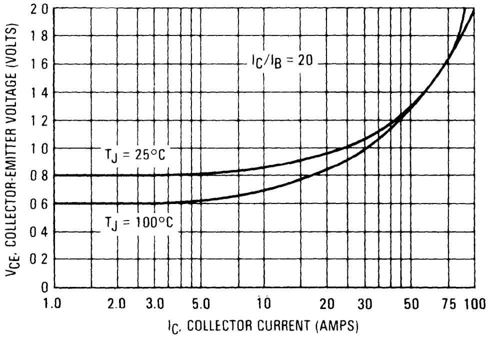


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ10048

FIGURE 11 — DC CURRENT GAIN

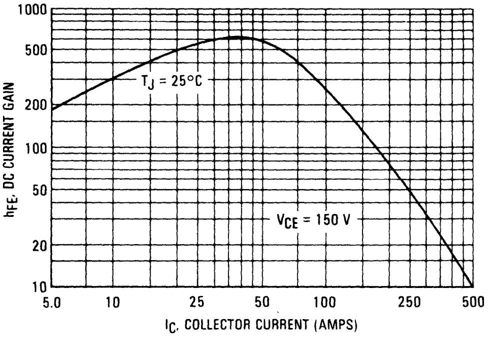
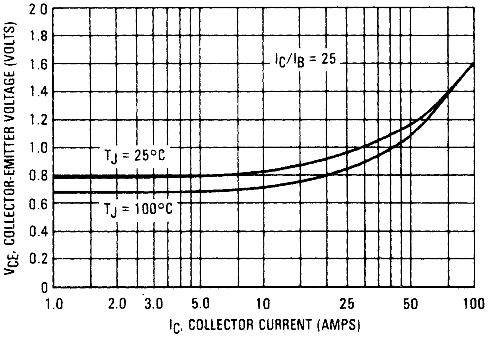


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10042

FIGURE 13 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

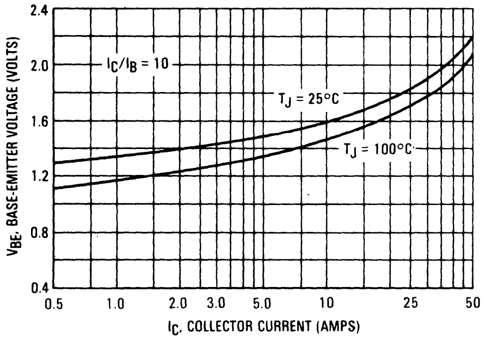
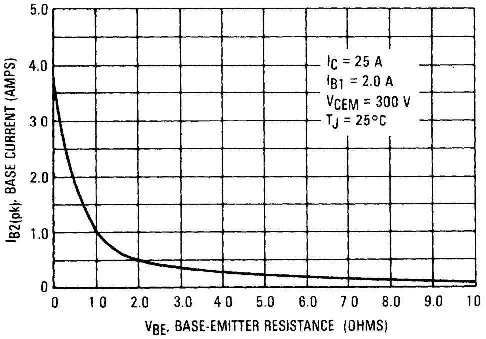


FIGURE 14 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10045

FIGURE 15 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

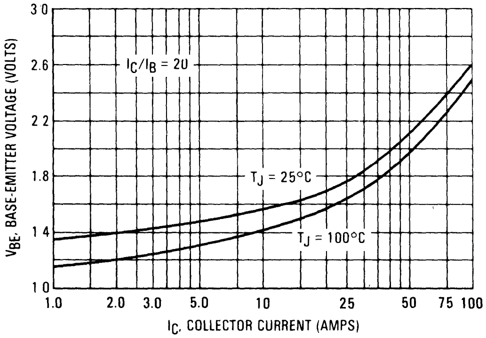
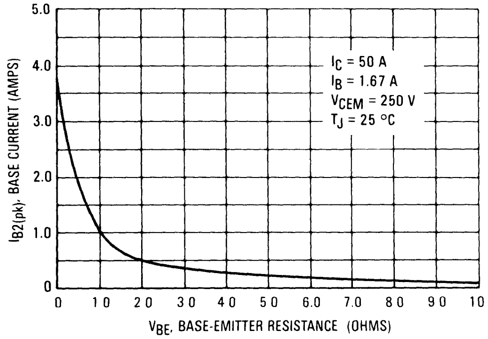


FIGURE 16 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



MJ10048

FIGURE 17 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

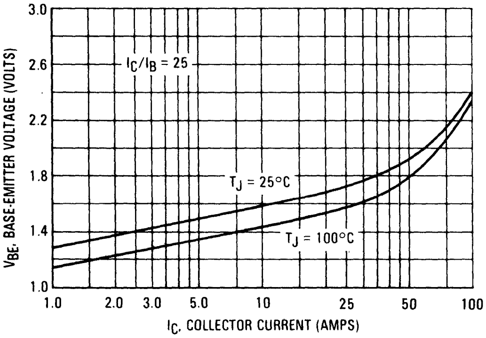
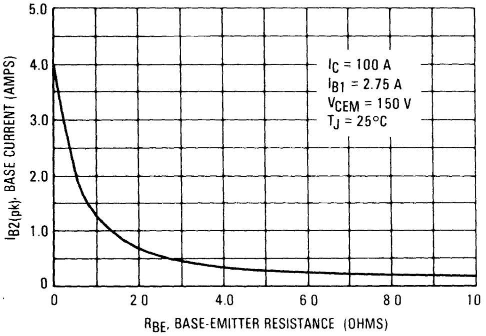


FIGURE 18 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ10042

FIGURE 19 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

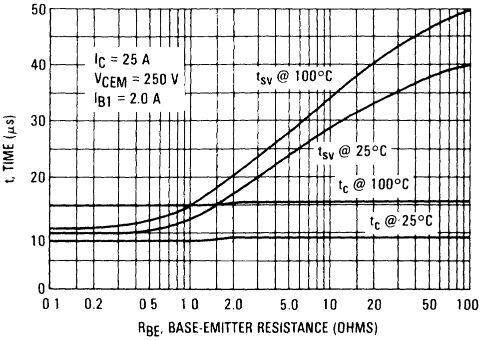
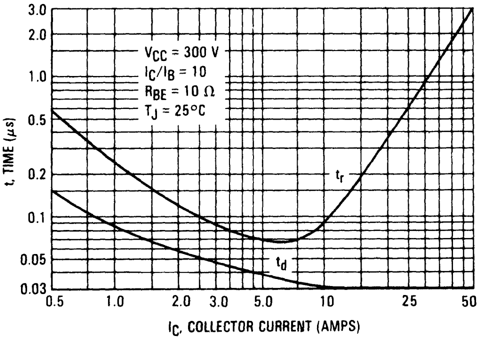


FIGURE 20 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10045

FIGURE 21 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

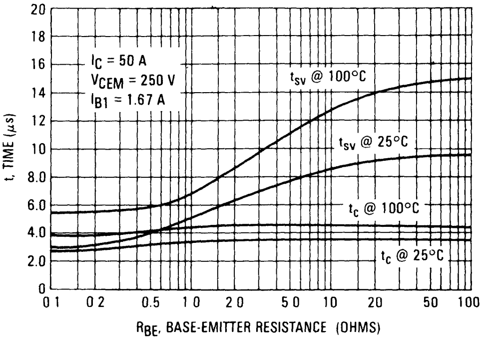
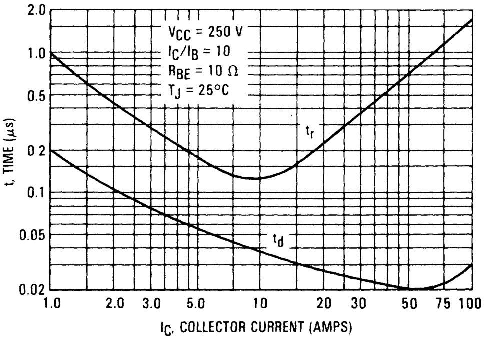


FIGURE 22 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



MJ10048

FIGURE 23 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

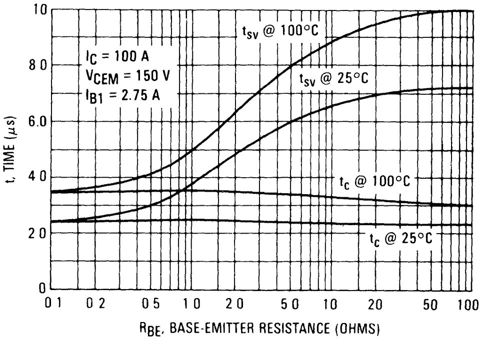
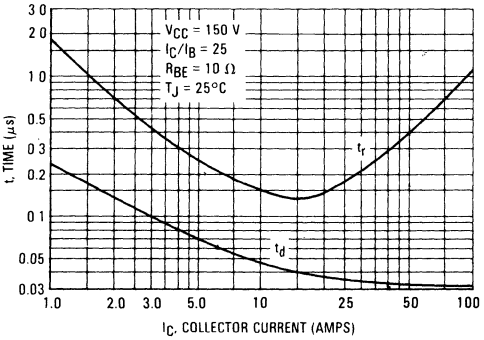


FIGURE 24 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 25 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10042

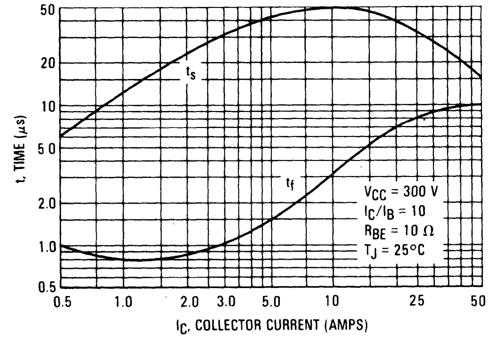


FIGURE 26 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE

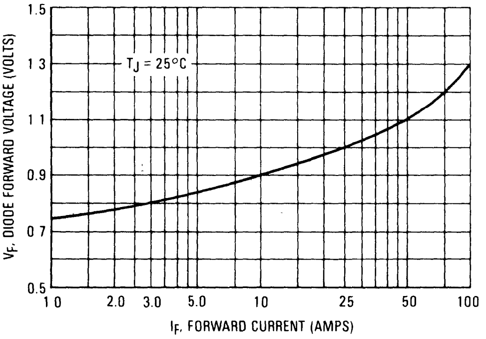


FIGURE 27 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10045

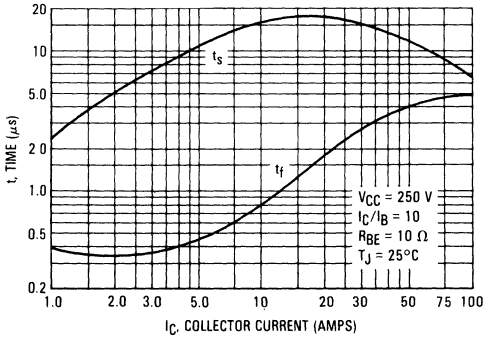


FIGURE 28 — POWER DERATING

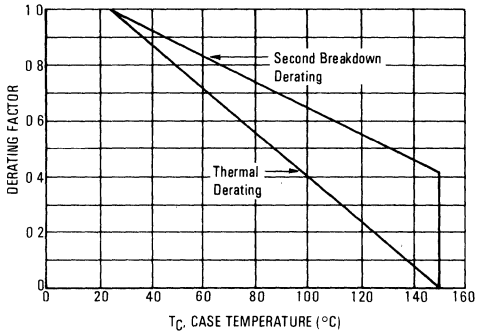


FIGURE 29 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES MJ10048

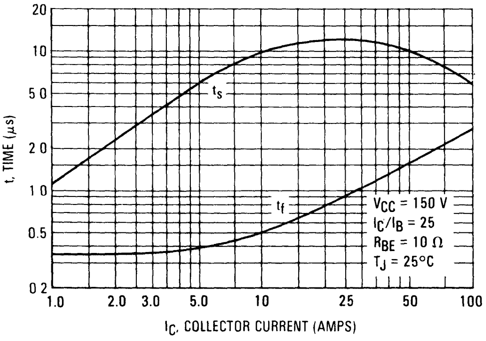
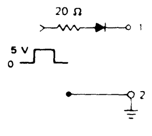
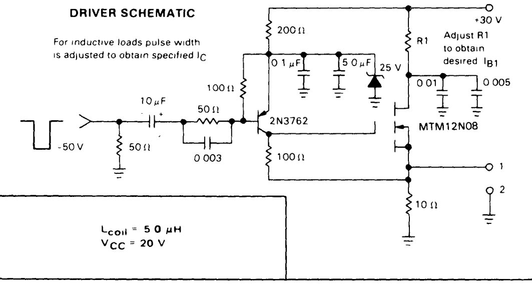
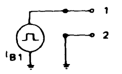
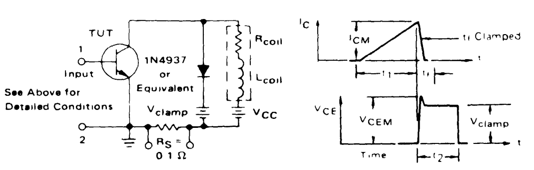
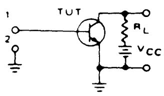


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW varied to Attain I_C = 125 mA		TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching circuit as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 10 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω V_{clamp} = $V_{CEO(sus)}$	L_{coil} = 50 µH V_{CC} = 20 V	V_{CC} = 150 to 300 V Pulse Width = 50 µs Adjust R_L for I_{CM}
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V except as required for RBSOA

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 30 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A.

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 30 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

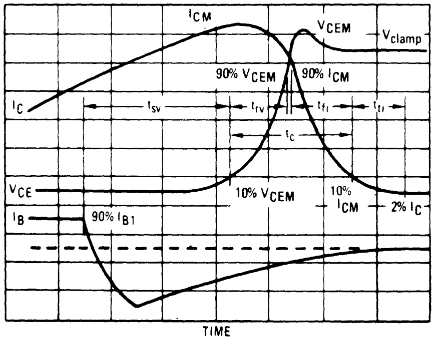
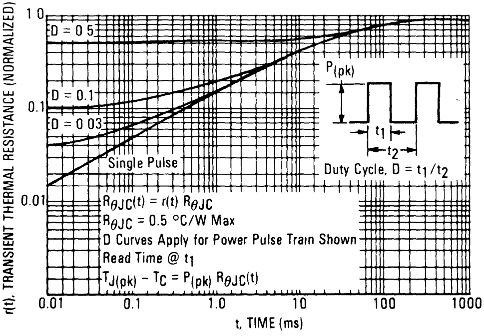


FIGURE 31 — THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

MJ10042

FIGURE 32 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

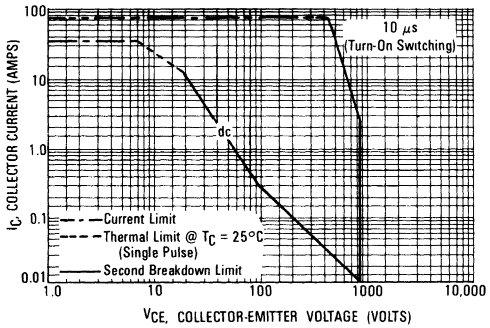
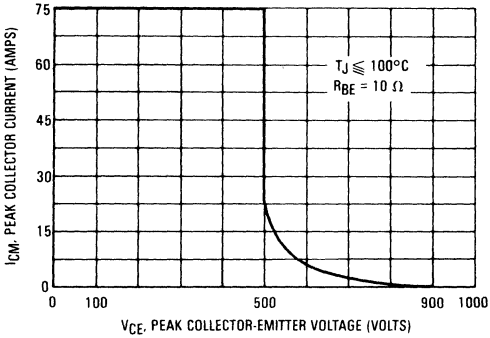


FIGURE 33 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10045

FIGURE 34 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

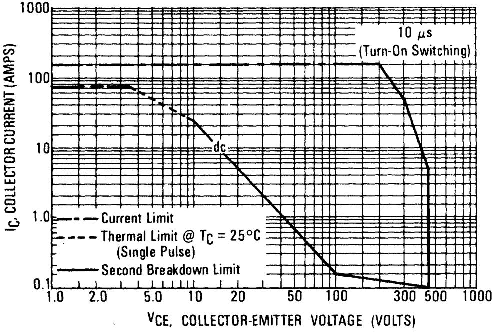
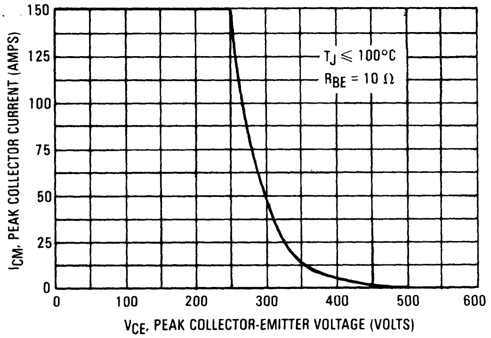


FIGURE 35 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



MJ10048

FIGURE 36 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

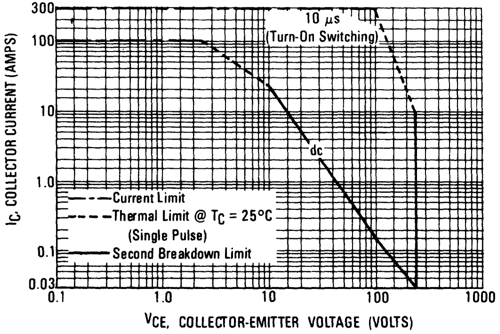
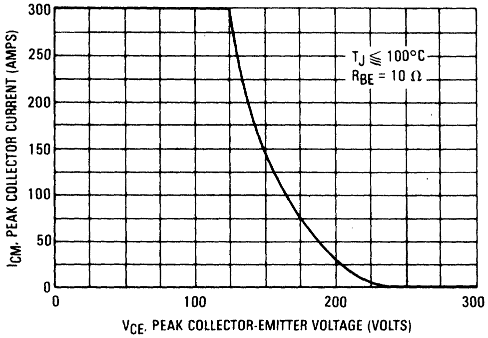


FIGURE 37 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)



OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

MJ10042

FIGURE 38 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

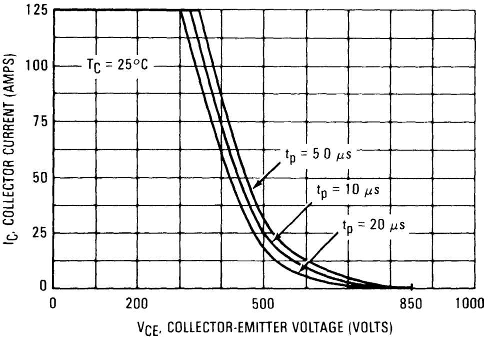
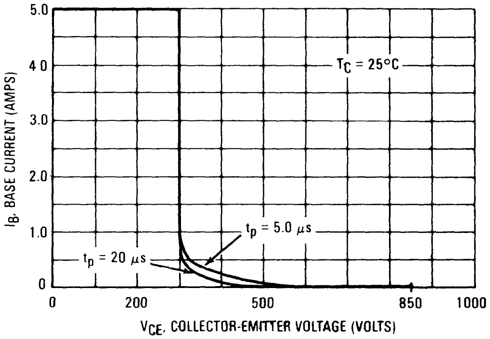


FIGURE 39 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10045

FIGURE 40 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

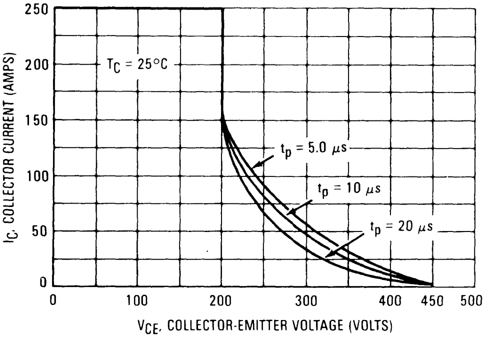
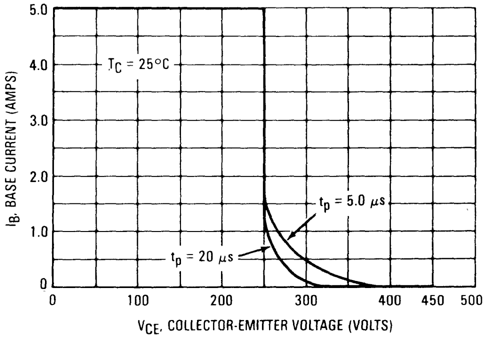


FIGURE 41 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



MJ10048

FIGURE 42 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

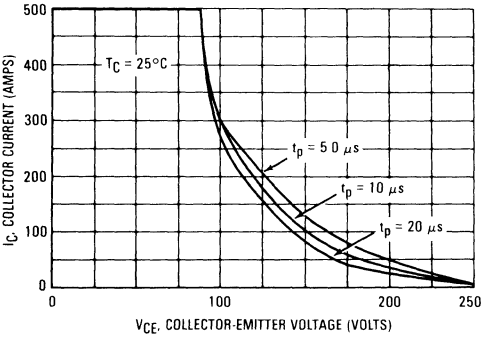
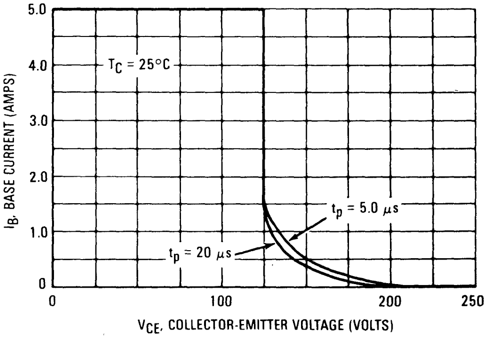


FIGURE 43 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 32, 34 and 36 are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on these figures may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 28.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 31. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figures 33, 35 and 37 give the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in these figures adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figures 38, 40 and 42 depict the Type I OLSOA rating for these devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, these figures define the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 44) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

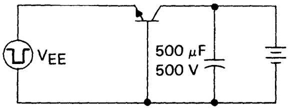
This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figures 39, 41 and 43 are measured in the circuit shown in Figure 45, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NON-REPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for these devices is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For these devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from I_{B2} = 0 (soft) to $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING TEST CIRCUITS

FIGURE 44 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I (OLSOA)



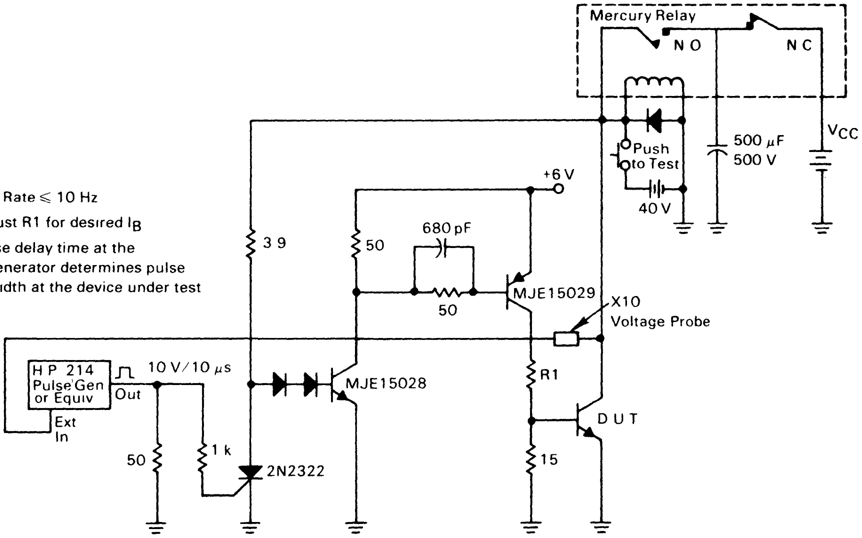
Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

FIGURE 45 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II (OLSOA)

Notes:

- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test

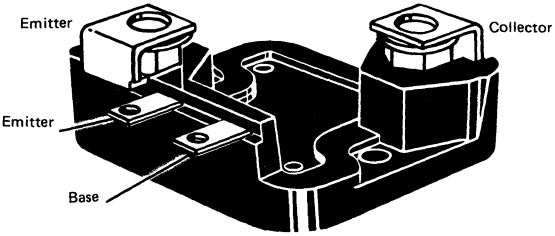


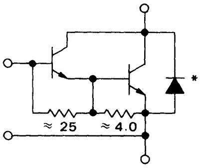
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
50-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10050 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 460-Volt lines.





*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case,$R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003″ thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B001.
0.006″ thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B002.

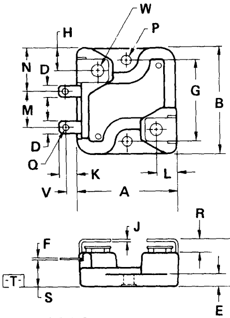
Notes:

1. A Belleville washer of 0 472″ O.D., 0.205″ I.D , 0 024″ thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in -lb if support is used to prevent rotation The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0 75″.

50 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
850 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:

⌖	ϕ 0.36 (0.014)Ⓜ	T	AⓂ	BⓂ

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings			
Rating	**Symbol**	**Value**	**Unit**
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	850	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	900	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	900	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 125°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	50 75 150 250	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to 200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	850	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	650	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 35 40	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 A, I_B = 4.0 A) (I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 15 A) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 4.0 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 4.0 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	35	100	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	8.5	35	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 300 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 4.0 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	50	150	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	20	60	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	35	100	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	10	35	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 50 A)			V_F	—	1.0	1.5	V
(I_F = 100 A)				—	1.2	2.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 50 A)			t_{rr}	—	4.0	12	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 50 V, I_F = 50 A)			t_{on}	—	0.3	1.2	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

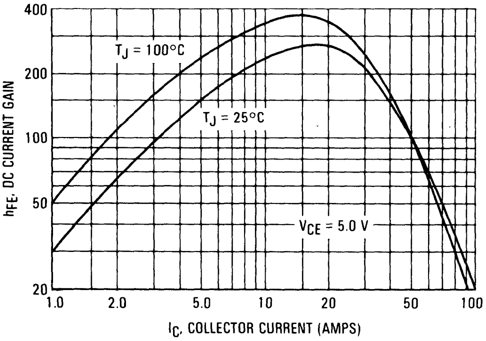


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

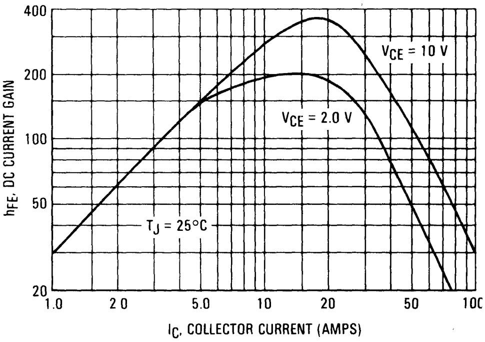


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

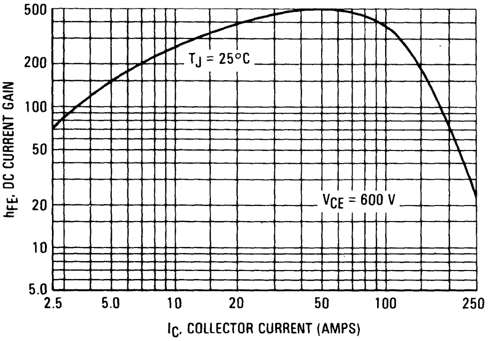
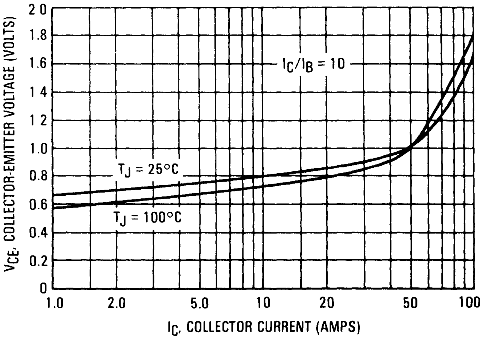


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

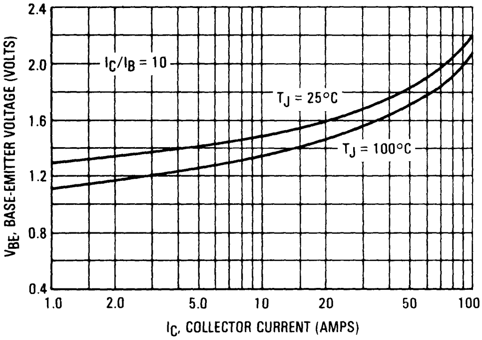
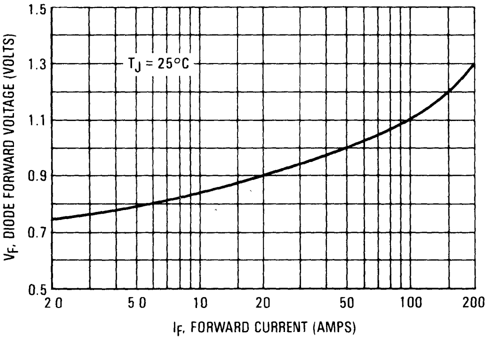


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

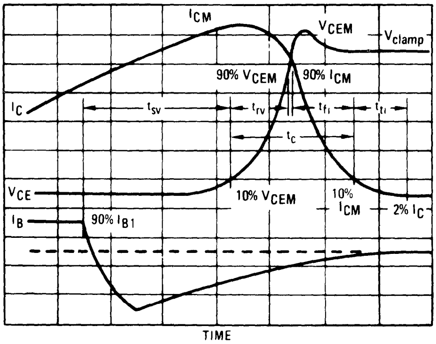


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

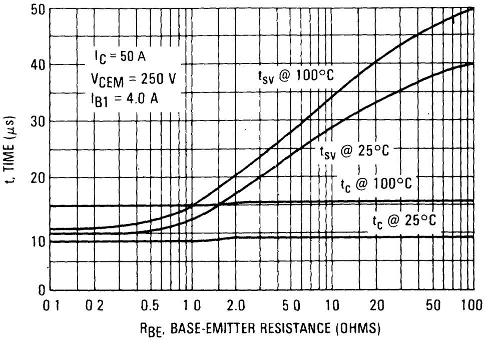


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

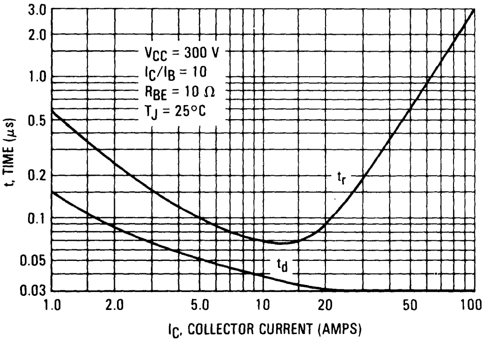


FIGURE 10 — TYPICAL TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

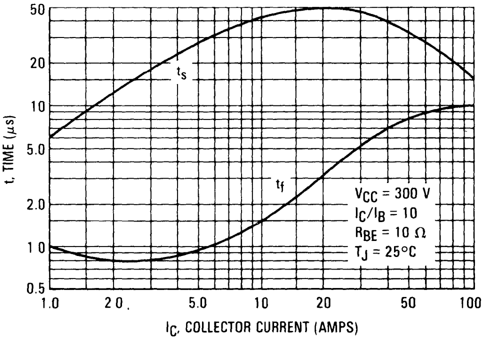
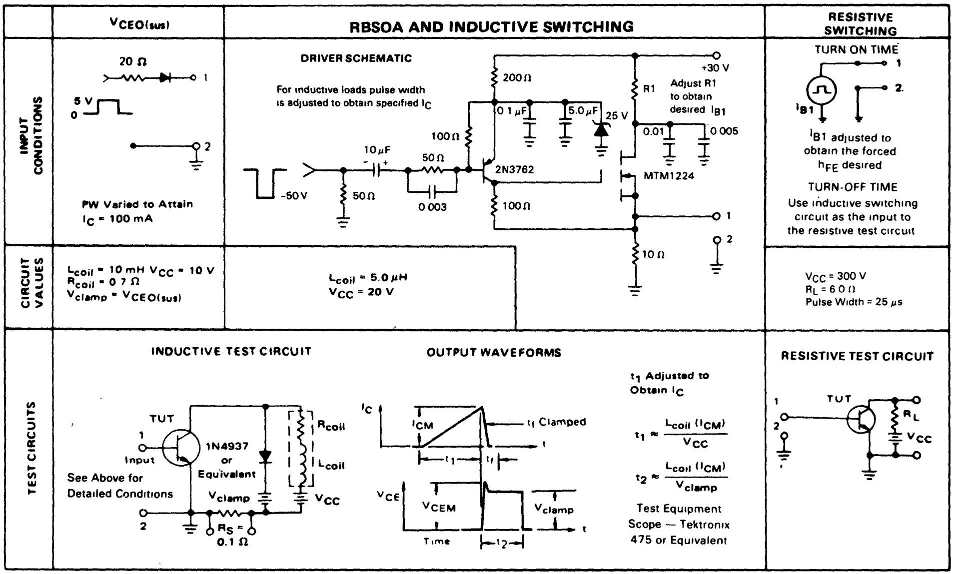


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

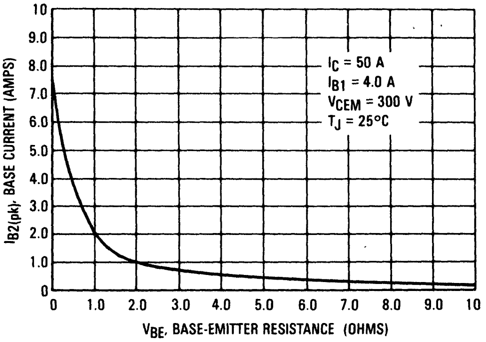
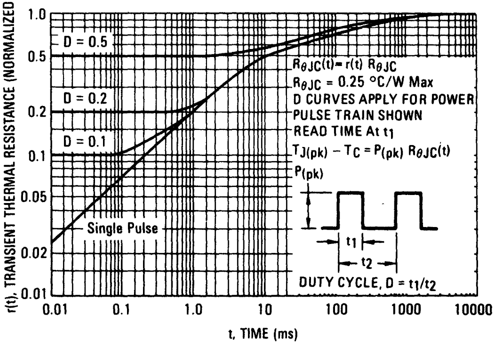


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

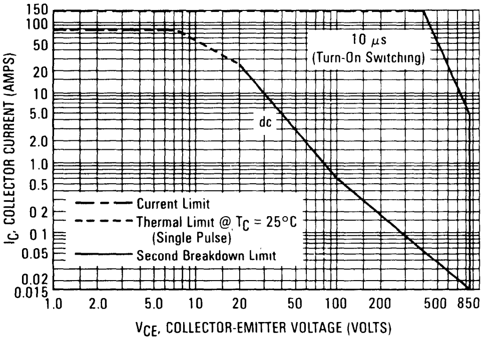


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

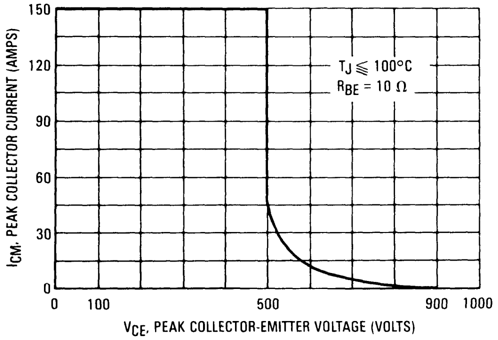
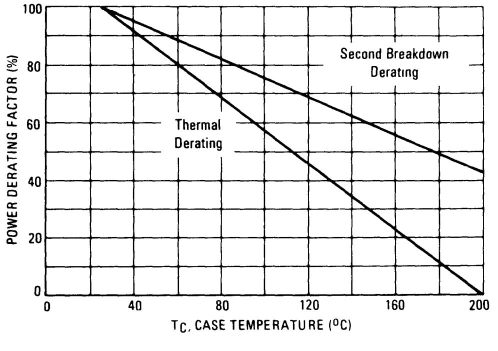


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10050. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

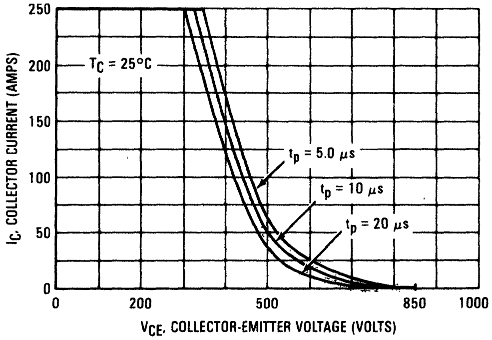


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

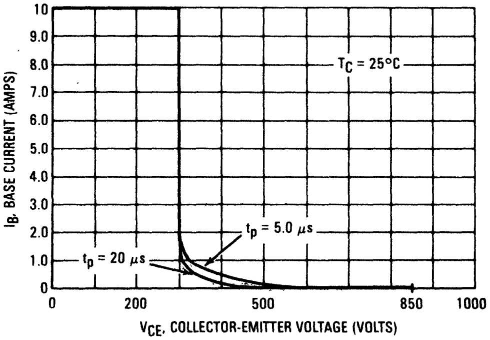


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

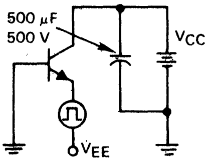
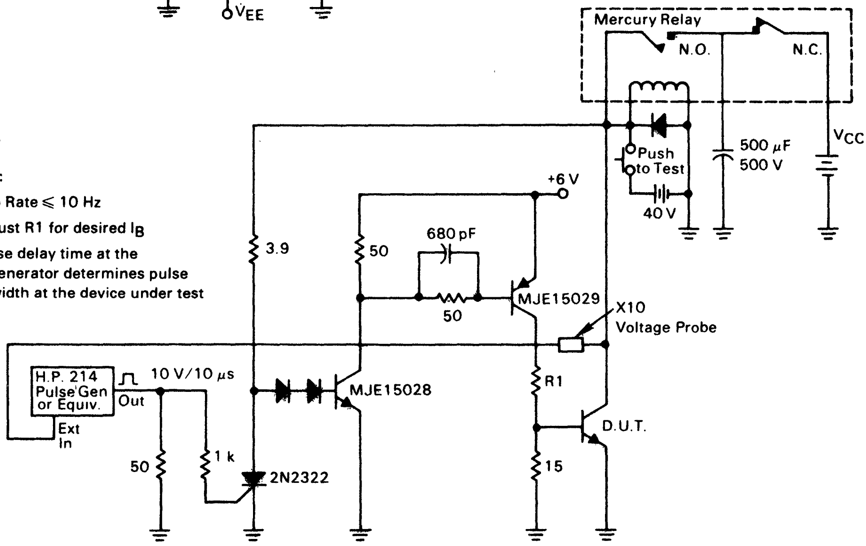


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10050 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10050, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

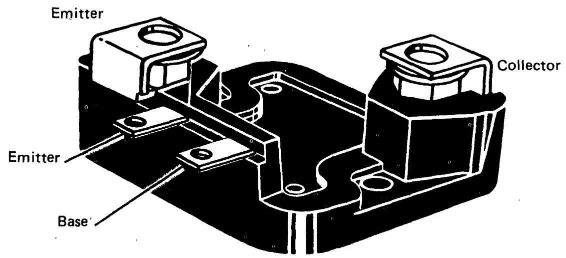
MJ10051
MJ10052

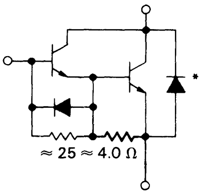
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA HIGH SPEED SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
50-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10051 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency system operating from 460 V lines.





*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery, high power diode.

50 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR

750 and 850 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

MECHANICAL RATINGS

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

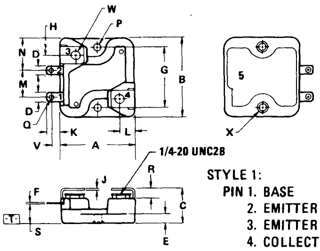
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003″ thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B001.
0.006″ thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B002.

Notes:

1. A Belleville washer of 0.472″ O.D., 0.205″ I.D., 0.024″ thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended such as P/N AM125206 available from National Disc Spring Div., 385 Hillside Ave., Hillside N.J. 07205.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75″.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ | ⌀ 0.36 (0.014)Ⓜ | T | AⓂ | BⓂ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

ELECTRICAL RATINGS

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	MJ10051 MJ10052	V_{CEO}	850 750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)		V_{CER}	900	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage		V_{CB}	900	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage		V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 125°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C		I_C	50 75 150 250	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload		P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload		T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ10051 MJ10052	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	850 750	— —	— —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 900 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	950	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	—			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	—			
Overload SOA		OLSOA	—			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 50 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)		h_{FE}	 25 40	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 A) (I_C = 75 Adc, I_B = 15 A) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 A, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 5.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc) (I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 300 Vdc, I_C = 50 A, I_{B1} = 5.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	5.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	3.3	10	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	1.5	5.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 50 A, V_{CEM} = 300 V, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, I_{B1} = 5.0 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	5.0	15	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.0	10	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	3.5	10	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.5	5.0	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 50 A)			V_F	—	2.7	5.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time* (di/dt = 50 A/μs, I_F = 50 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V)			t_{rr}	—	0.2	1.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 50 V, I_F = 50 A)			t_{on}	—	0.1	1.0	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 50 A, di/dt = 50 A/μs)			$I_{RM(REC)}$	—	7.0	25	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width ≤ 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%

*Requires negative base-emitter voltage for fast recovery performance.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

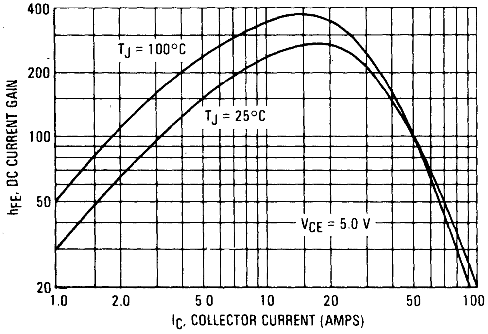


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

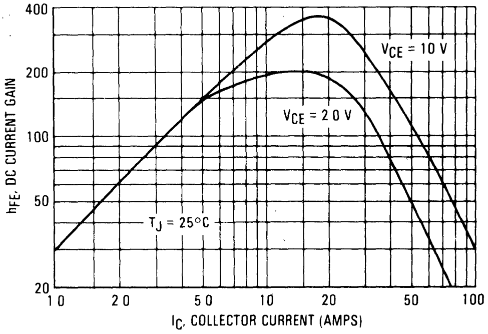


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

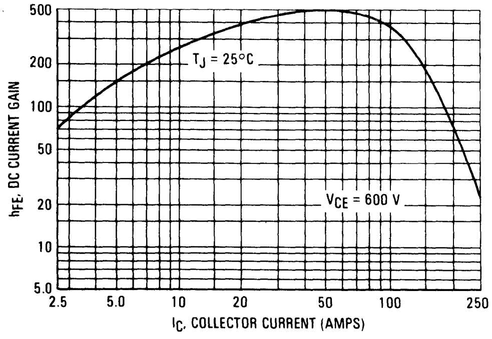
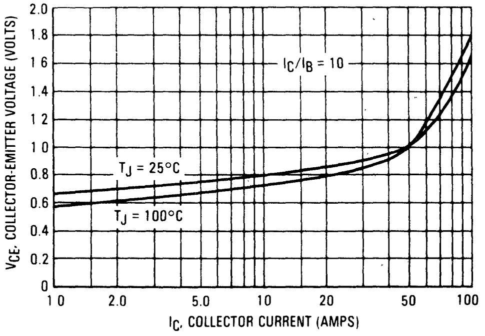


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

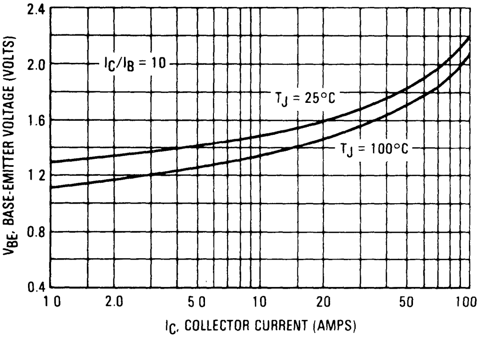
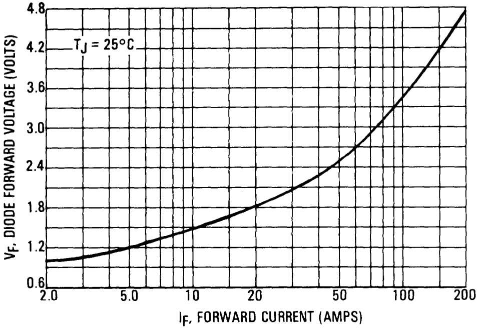


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

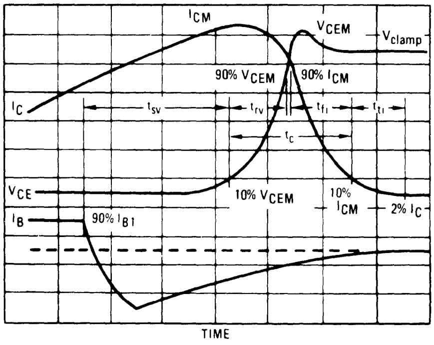


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

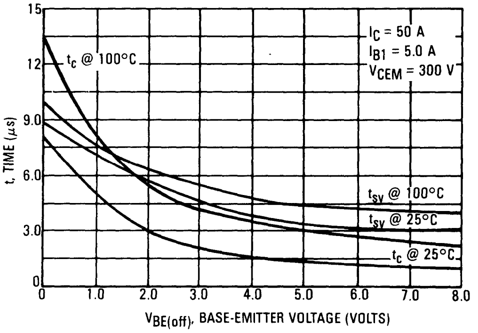


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

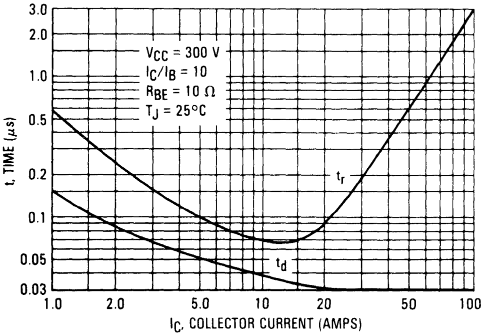


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

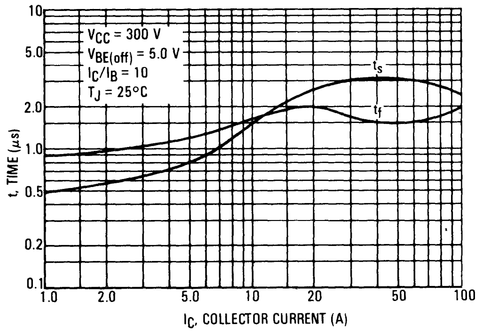
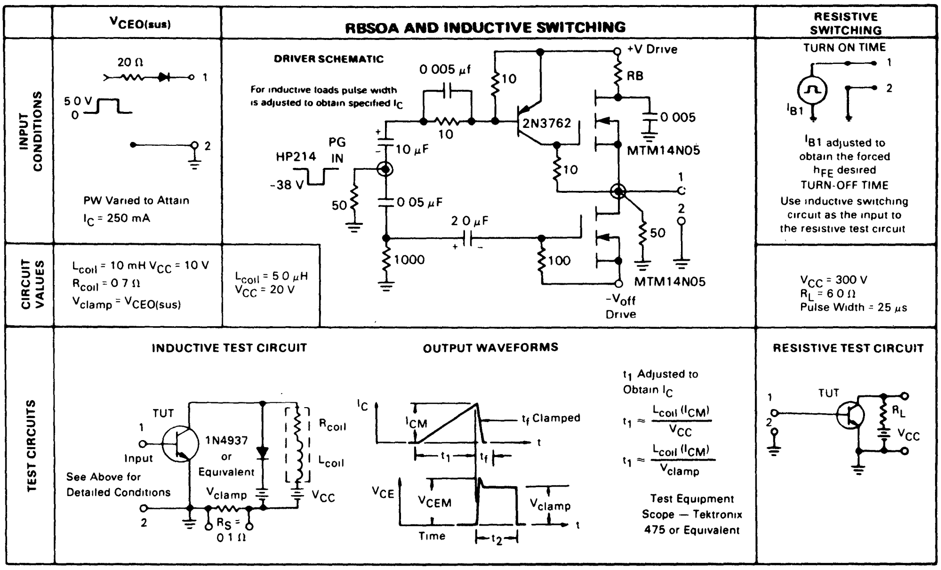


TABLE 1 — RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING DRIVER SCHEMATIC



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

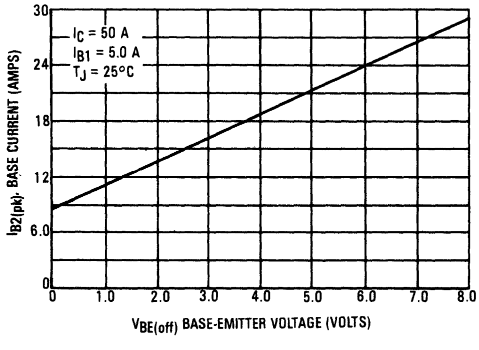
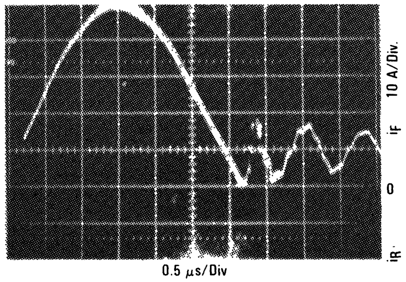


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE RECOVERY WAVEFORM



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

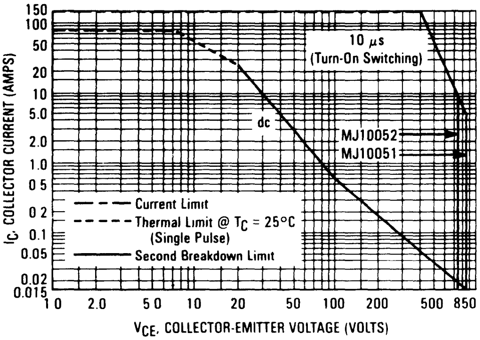


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

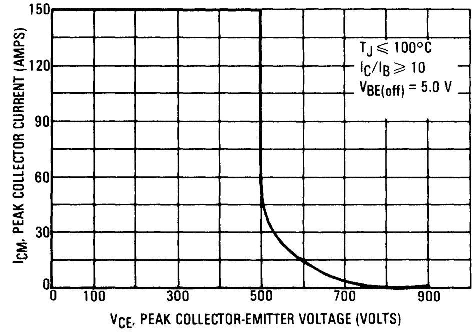
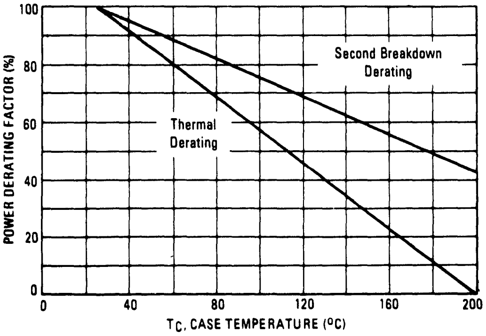


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 20. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

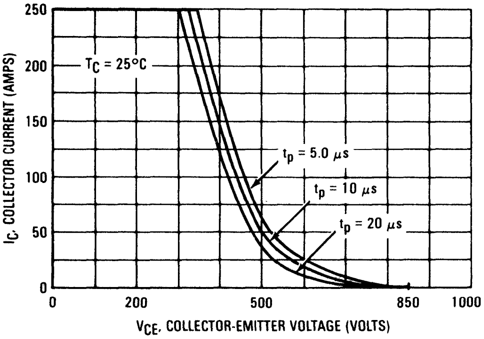


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

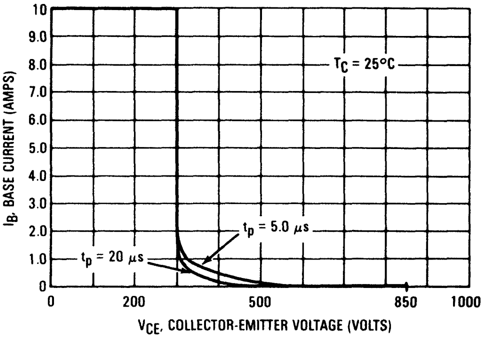


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

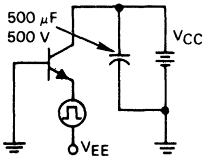
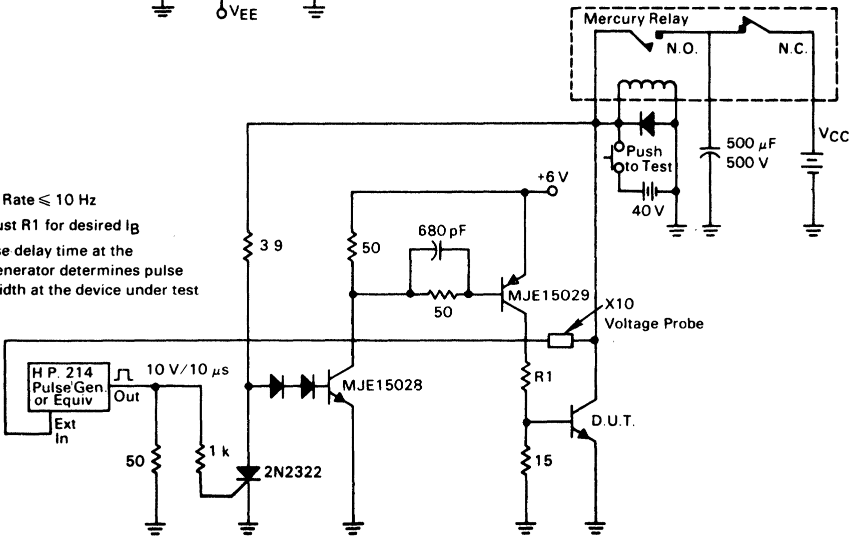


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:
- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known, Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

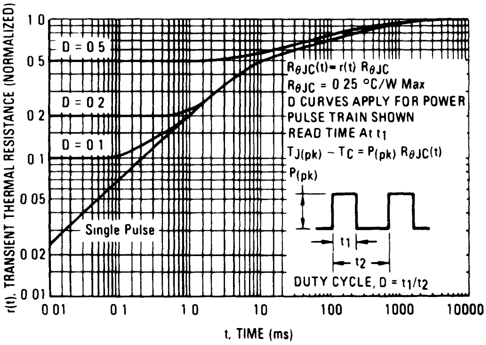
Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the devices are 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

FIGURE 20 — THERMAL RESPONSE

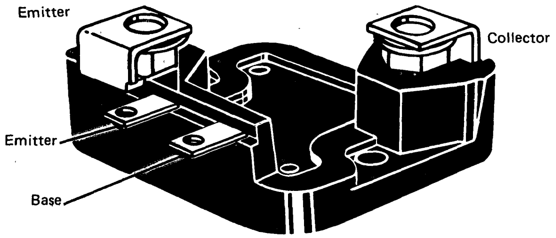


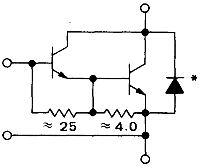
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
100-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10100 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 230-Volt lines.





*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
450 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

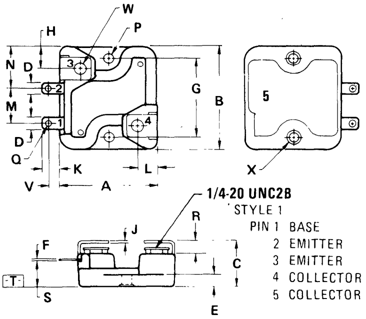
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003" thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B001.
0.006" thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B002.

Notes:

1. A Belleville washer of 0.472" O.D., 0.205" I.D, 0.024" thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in -lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in -lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75"



NOTES:

1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
   ⌖ ∅ 0.36 (0.014)Ⓜ T AⓂ BⓂ

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01
MO-040AA

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings			
Rating	**Symbol**	**Value**	**Unit**
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	500	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 87.5°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	100 150 300 500	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150 −55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	650	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 100 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 50 60	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A) I_C = 150 Adc, I_B = 12 A) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 3.3 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 3.3 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.9	3.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	10	25	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	3.0	10	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 100 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 3.3 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	15	50	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	4.0	15	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	10	25	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.7	10	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 100 A)			V_F	—	1.1	1.5	V
(I_F = 200 A)				—	1.4	2.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 100 A)			t_{rr}	—	3.3	10	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V, I_F = 100 A)			t_{on}	—	0.3	1.0	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

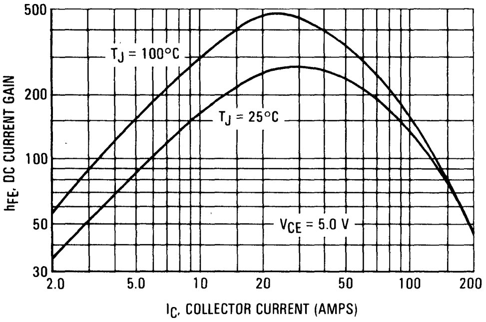


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

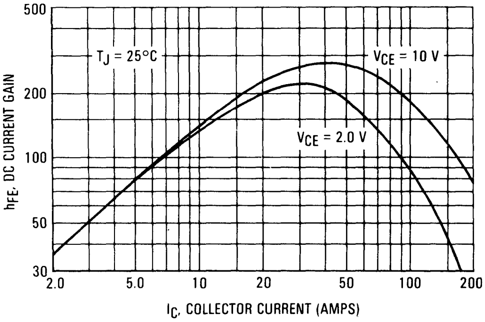


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

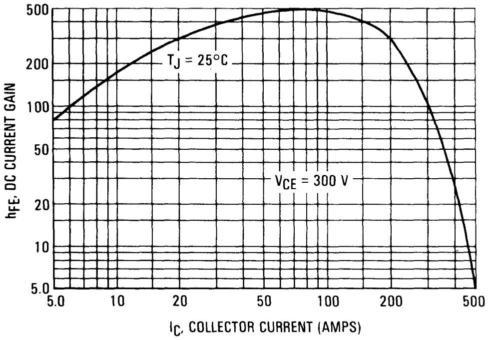
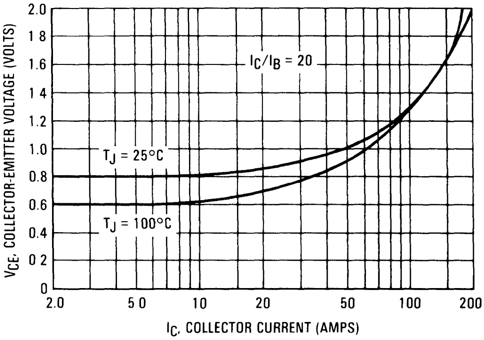


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

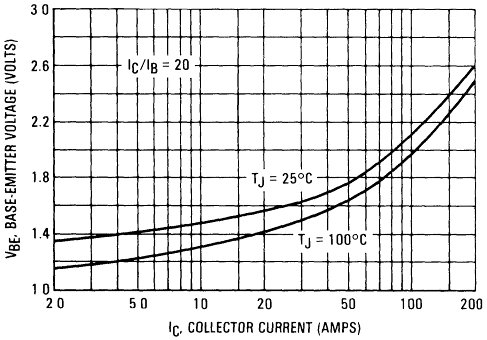
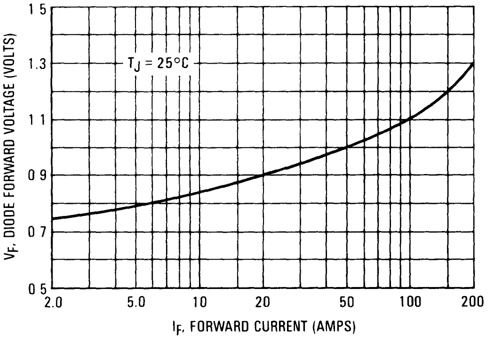


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

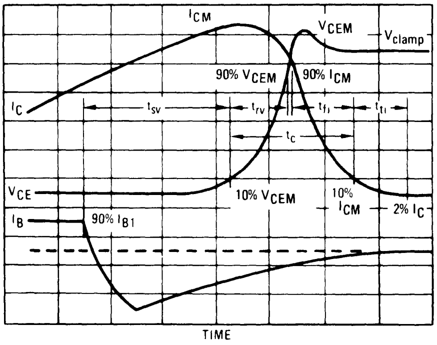


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

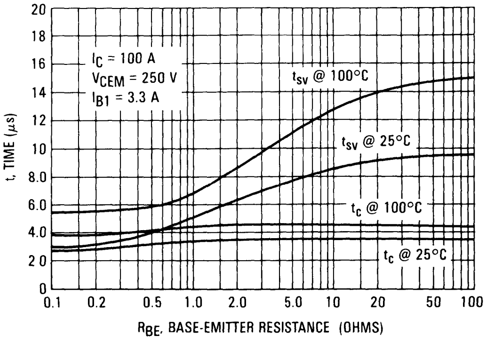


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

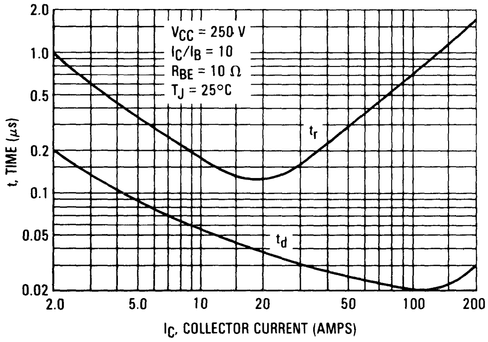


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

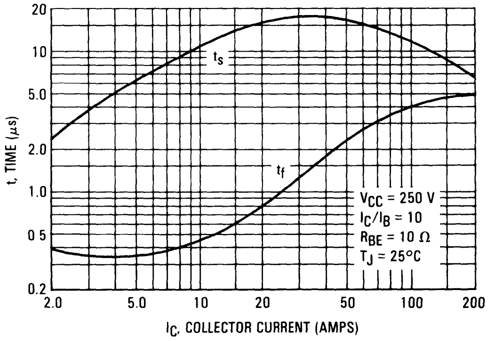
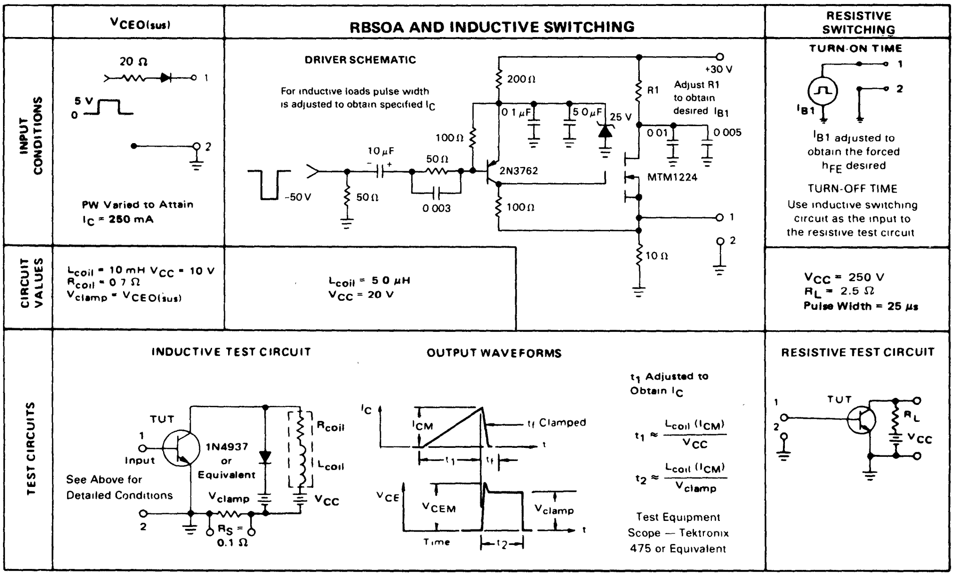


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust – V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

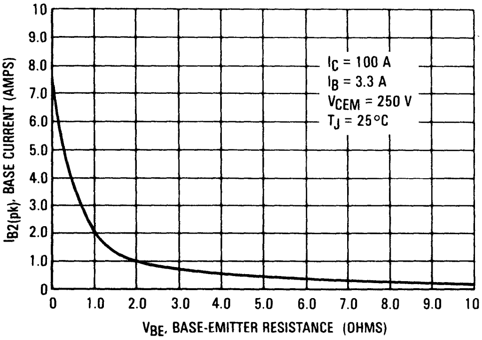
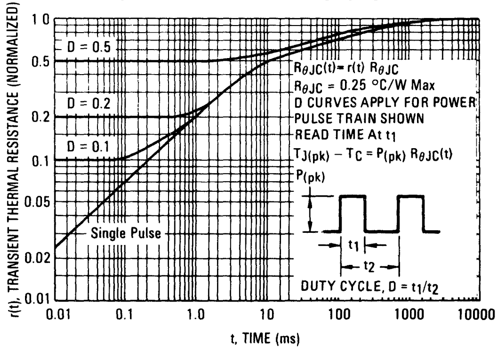


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS, SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

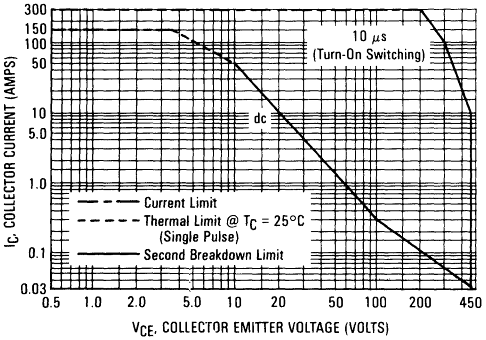


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

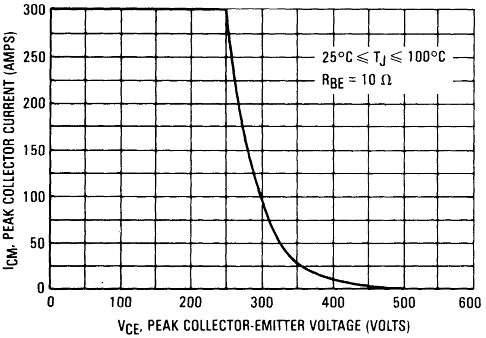
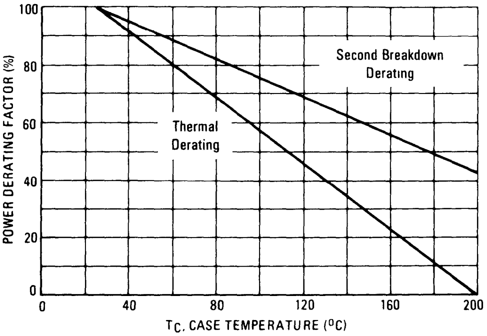


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10100. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

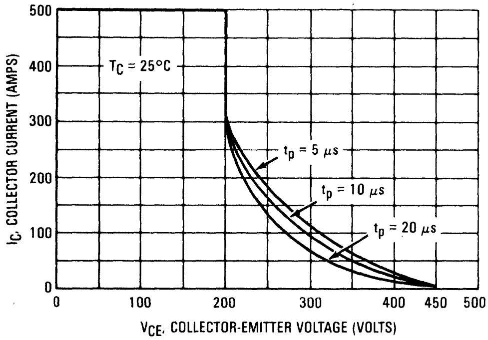


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

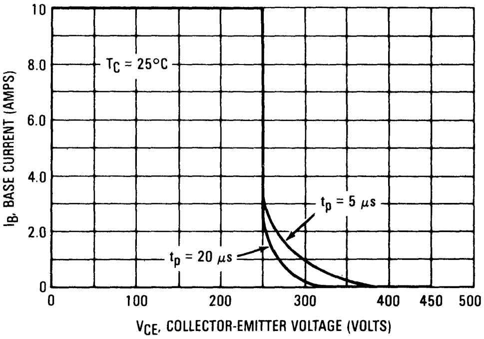


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

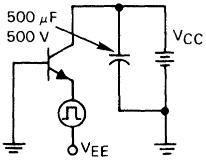
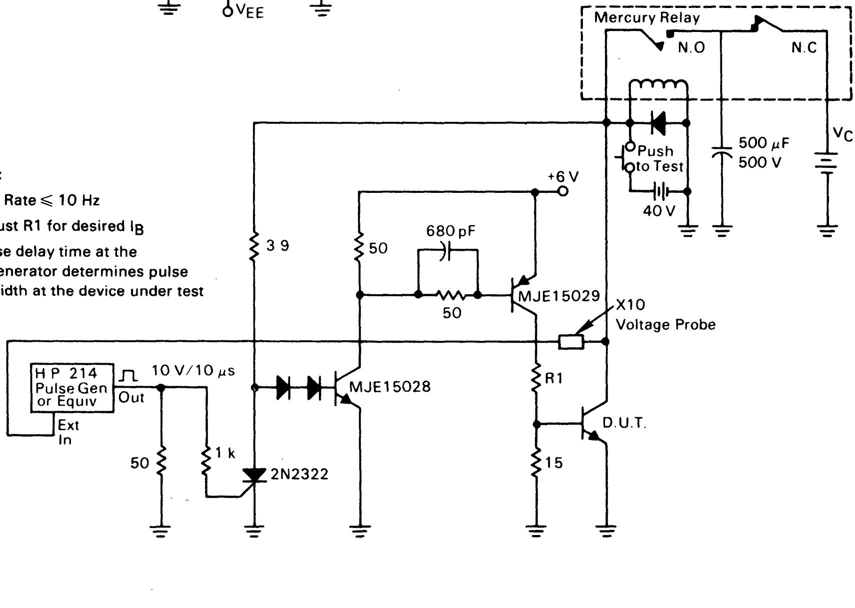


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10100 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10100, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

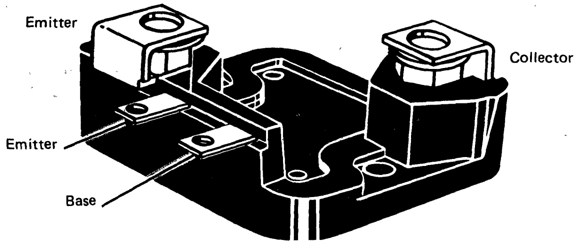
MJ10101
MJ10102

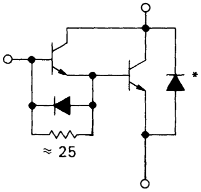
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet°

50 KVA HIGH SPEED SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
100-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10101 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency systems operating from 230 V lines.



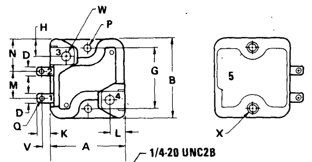


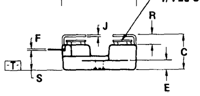
*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery, high power diode.

100 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
350 and 450 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ | ⌀ 0.36 (0.014)Ⓜ | T | AⓂ | BⓂ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003″ thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B001.
0.006″ thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B002.

Notes:

1. A Belleville washer of 0.472″ O.D., 0.205″ I.D., 0.024″ thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended such as P/N AM125206 available from National Disc Spring Div., 385 Hillside Ave., Hillside N.J. 07205.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75″.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings

Rating		Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	MJ10101 MJ10102	V_{CEO}	450 350	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)		V_{CER}	500	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage		V_{CB}	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage		V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 87.5°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C		I_C	100 150 300 500	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive		I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload		P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload		T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ10101 MJ10102	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450 350	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased		FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA		OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 100 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 100 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)		h_{FE}	 50 60	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A) I_C = 150 Adc, I_B = 12 A) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 A, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 3.3 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc) (I_C = 100 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.0 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 100 A, I_{B1} = 3.3 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, t_p = 50 μs Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)	t_d	—	0.03	0.25	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.9	3.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	—	1.5	3.75	μs
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.4	1.25	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped					
Storage Time (I_{CM} = 100 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, V_{CEM} = 250 V I_{B1} = 3.3 A) T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.5	7.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.8	3.0	μs
Storage Time T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	1.5	3.75	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.5	1.5	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS					
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)	P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 100 A)	V_F	—	1.7	5.0	V
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 100 A, di/dt = 100 A/μs)	$I_{RM(rec)}$	—	20	50	A
Reverse Recovery Time	t_{rr}	—	0.4	1.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V, I_F = 100 A)	t_{on}	—	0.1	0.5	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (60 Hz)	I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ⩽2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

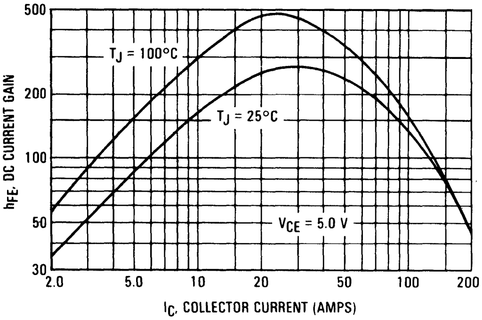


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

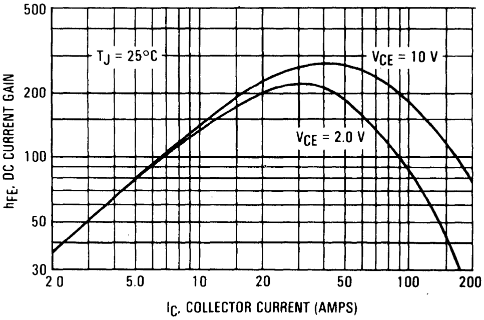


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

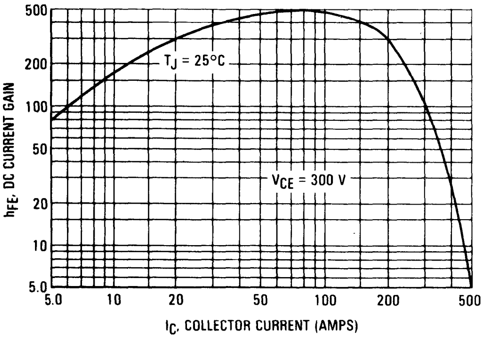
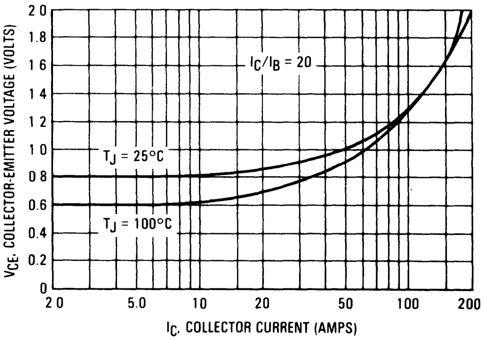


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

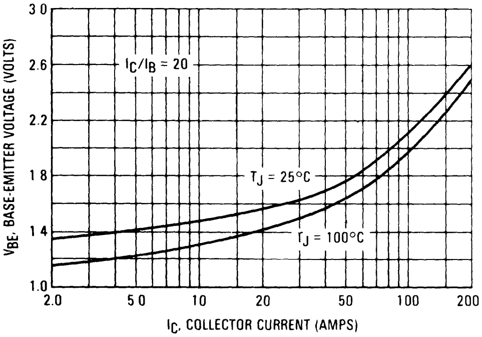
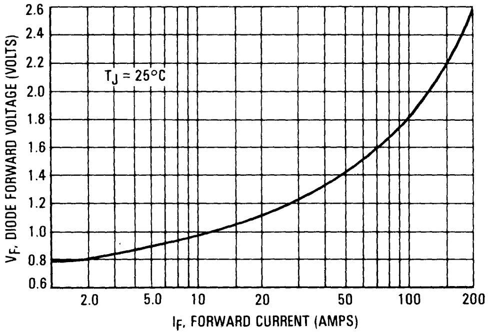


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

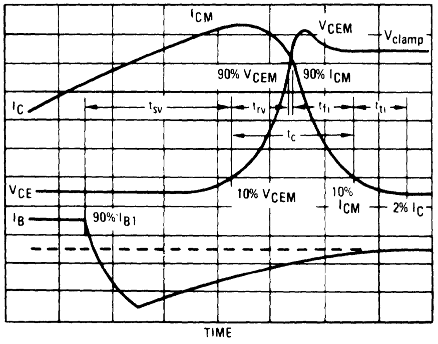


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

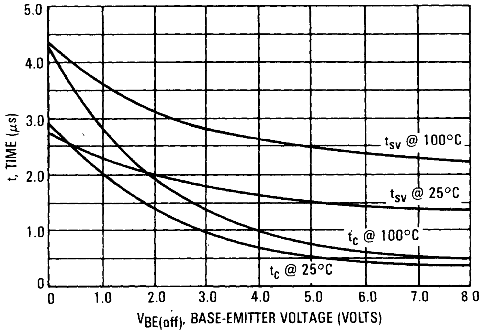


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

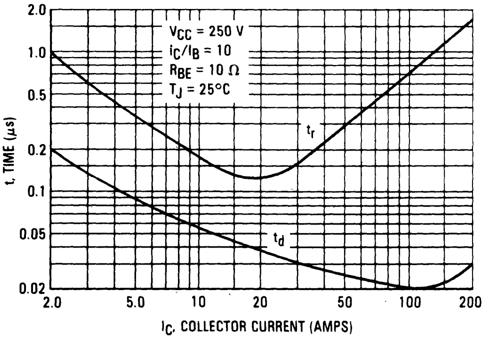


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

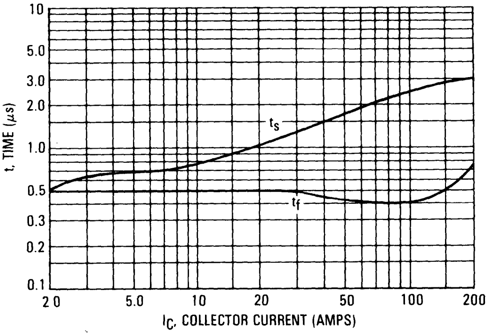
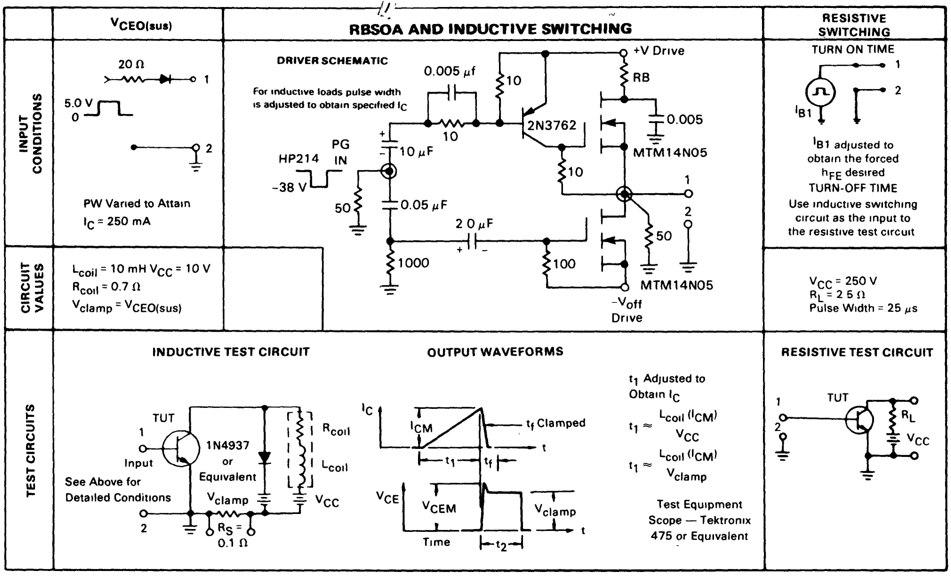


TABLE 1 — RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING DRIVER SCHEMATIC



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

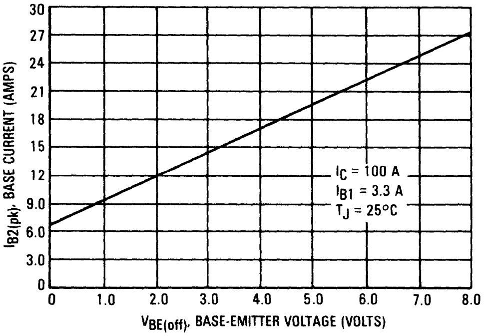
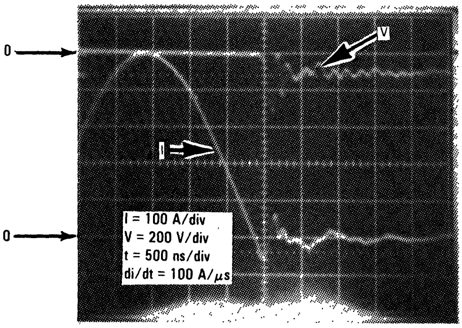


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE RECOVERY WAVEFORM



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS, SAFE OPERATING AREA

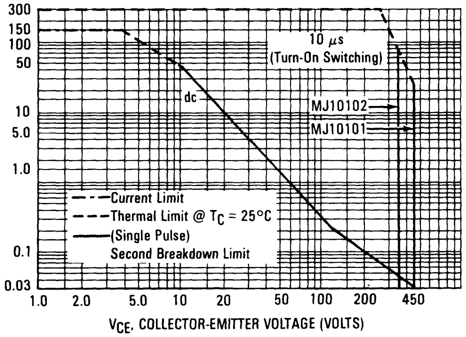


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

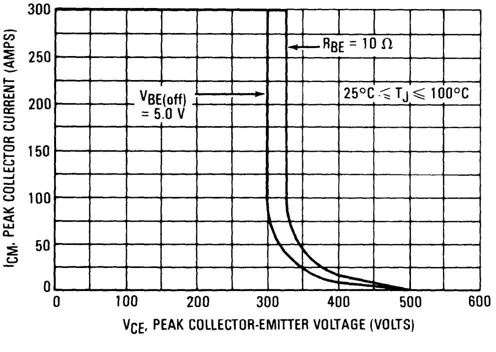
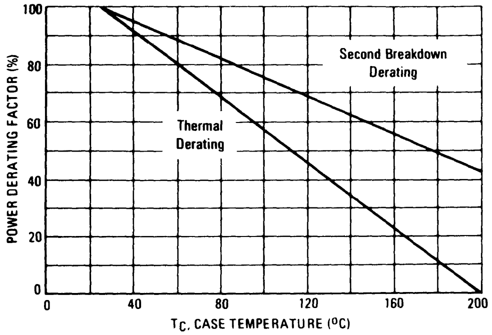


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 20. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10101. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE I (OLSOA)

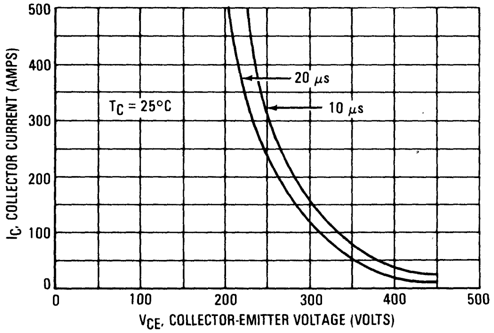


FIGURE 17 — OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA
TYPE II (OLSOA)

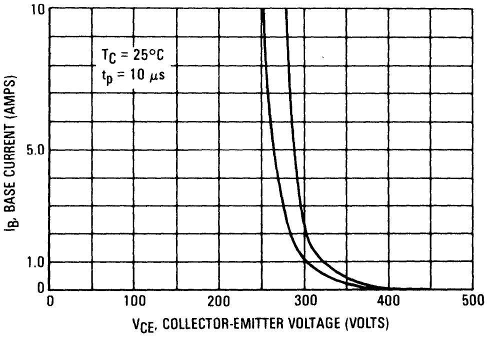


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

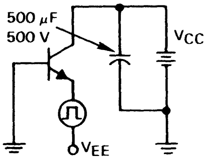
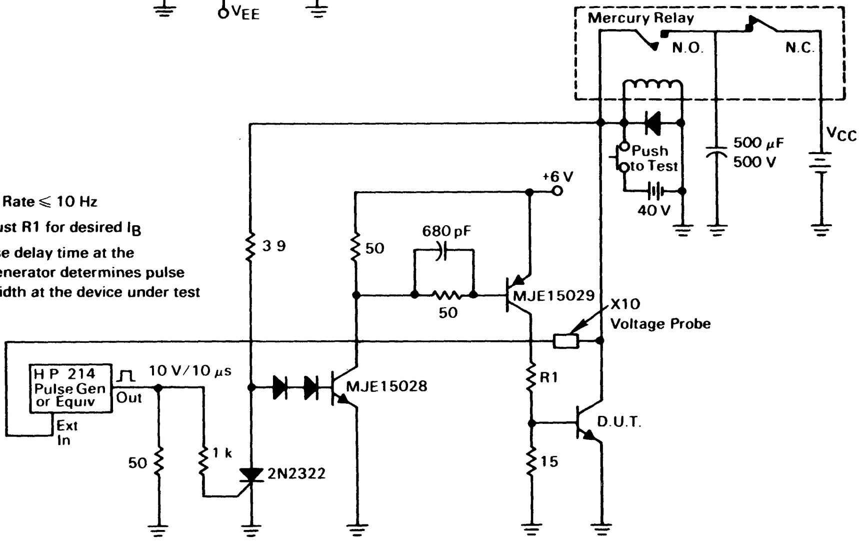


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT
TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ⩽ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

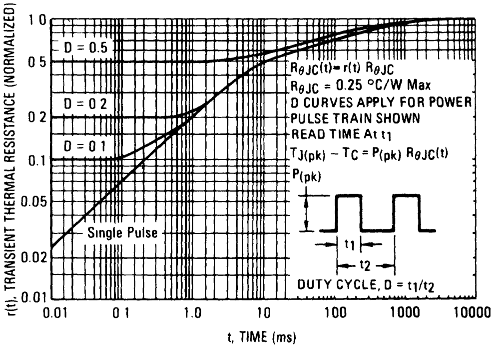
Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10101 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10101, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

FIGURE 20 — THERMAL RESPONSE

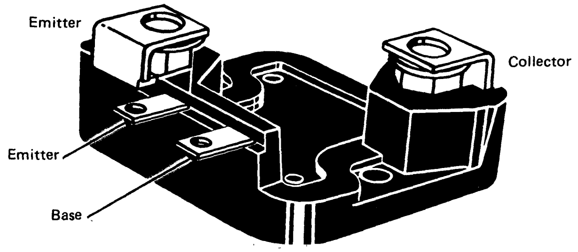


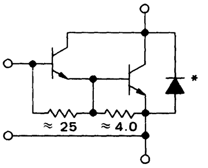
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
200-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10200 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments found in switching high power inductive loads off 120-Volt lines.



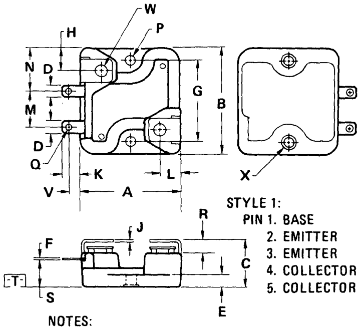


*Emitter-Collector Diode is a high power diode.

200 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER DARLINGTON
TRANSISTOR
250 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:

⌖	⌀ 0.36 (0.014)Ⓜ	T	AⓂ	BⓂ

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003″ thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B001.
0.006″ thick. Motorola Part Number 14ASB12387B002.

Notes:

1. A Belleville washer of 0.472″ O.D., 0.205″ I.D., 0.024″ thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75″.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings			
Rating	**Symbol**	**Value**	**Unit**
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 50°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	200 300 600 1000	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to 200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	650	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 200 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 75 90	 — —	 — —	 — —
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 2.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.5 3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 200 A, I_{B1} = 5.5 A, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	6.3	20	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	2.5	8.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 200 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, R_{BE} = 10 Ω, I_{B1} = 5.5 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	9.0	30	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	3.3	12	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	6.5	20	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	2.3	8.0	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 200 A)			V_F	—	1.4	2.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 200 A)			t_{rr}	—	2.5	8.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 250 V, I_F = 100 A)			t_{on}	—	1.0	3.5	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (f = 60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

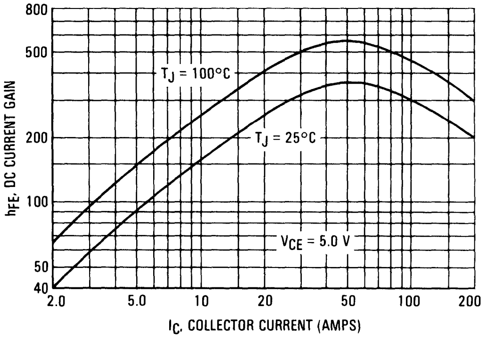


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

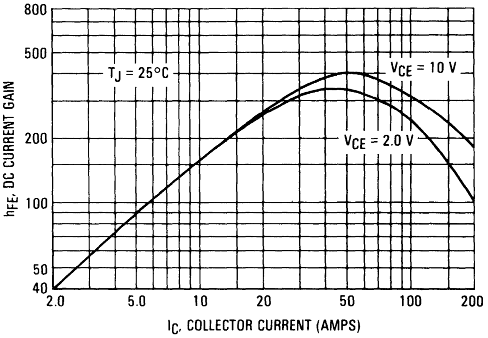


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

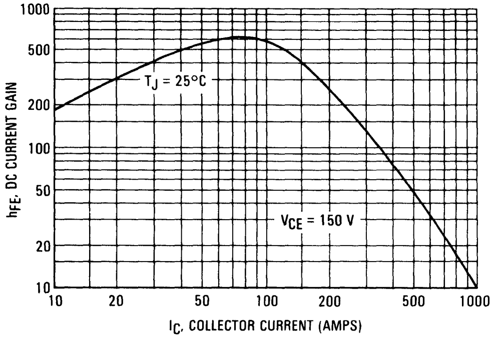
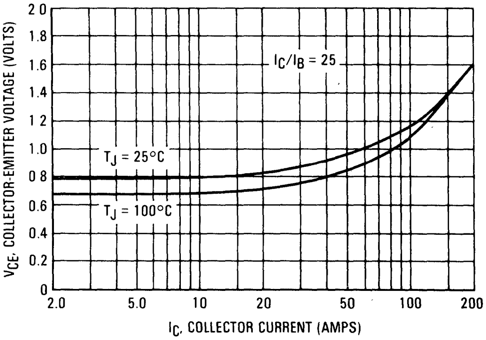


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

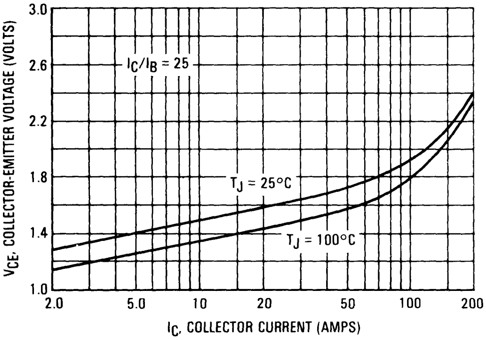
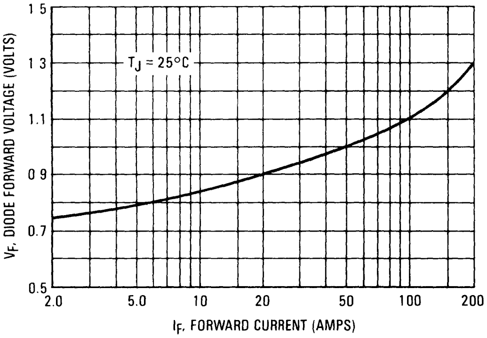


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

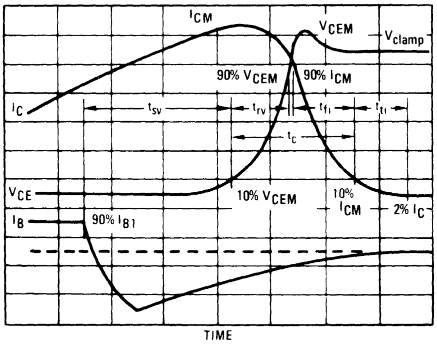


FIGURE 8 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

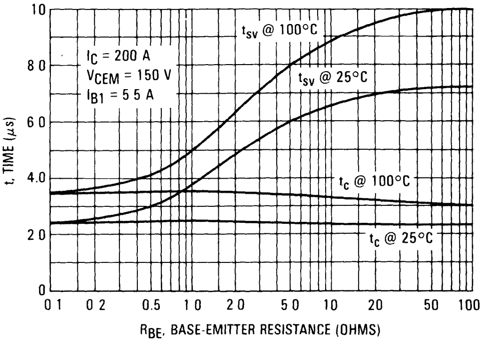


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

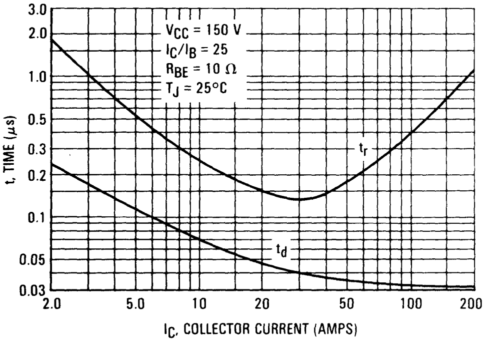


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

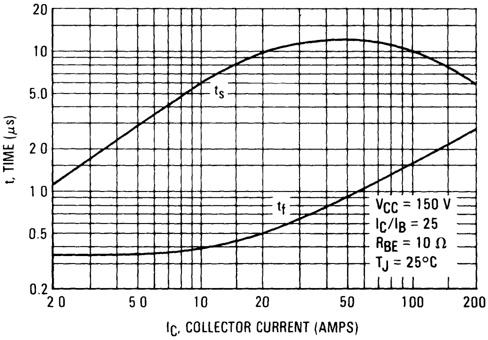
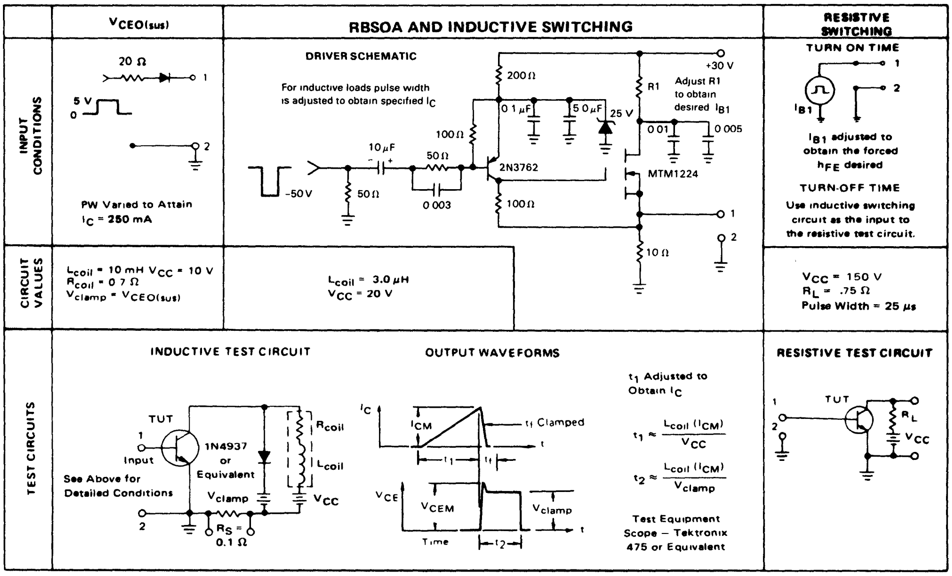


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



*Adjust — V such that $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — TYPICAL PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

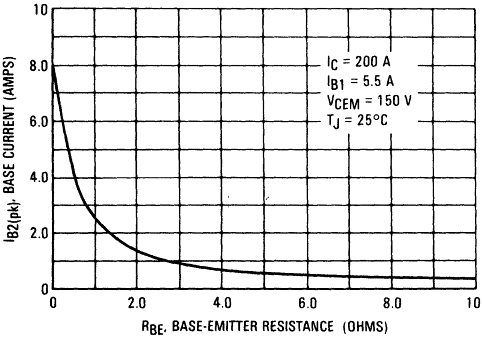
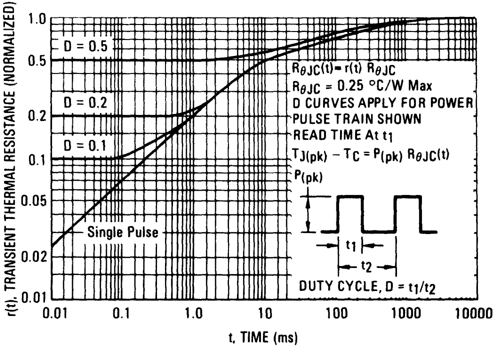


FIGURE 12 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

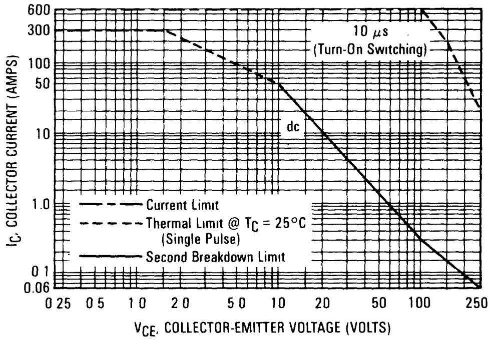


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (RBSOA)

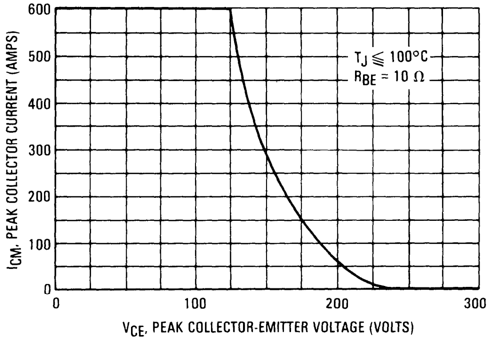
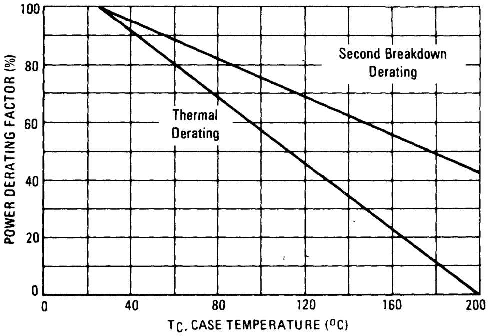


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 12. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the MJ10200. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

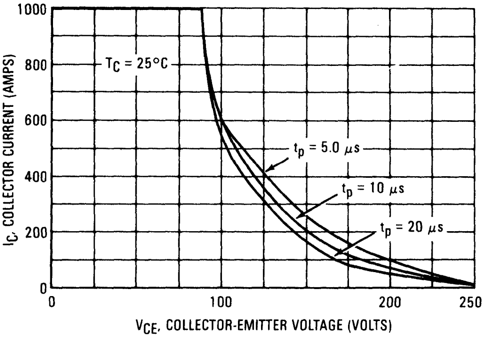


FIGURE 16 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

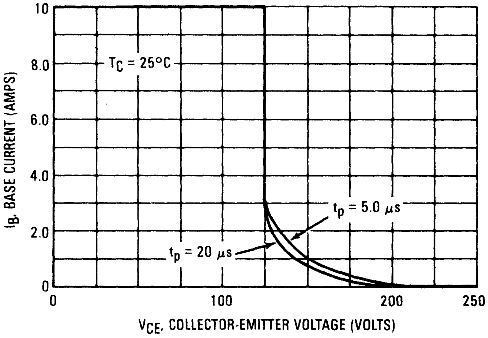


FIGURE 17 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:

- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

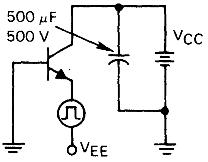
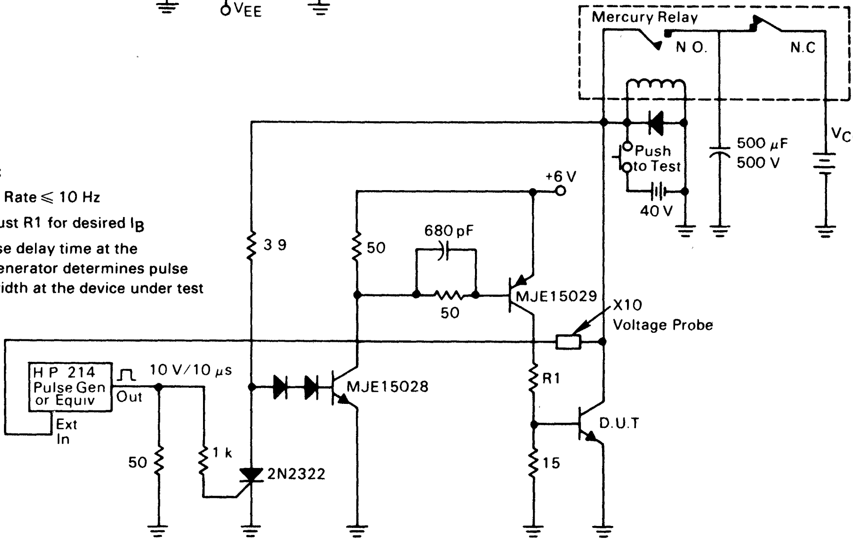


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:

- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the MJ10200 is 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the MJ10200, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

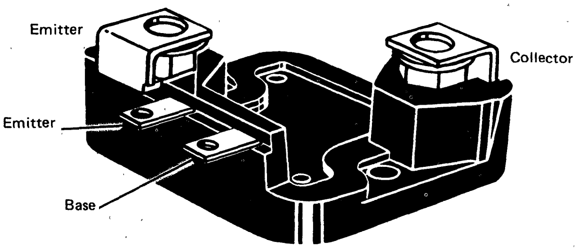
MJ10201
MJ10202

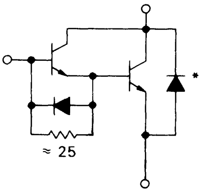
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

50 KVA HIGH SPEED SWITCHMODE TRANSISTOR
200-Ampere Operating Current

The MJ10201 Darlington transistor is designed for industrial service under practical operating environments requiring fast switching speed for highly efficient systems operating at high frequency such as inverters, PWM controllers and other high frequency system operating from 120 V lines or batteries.



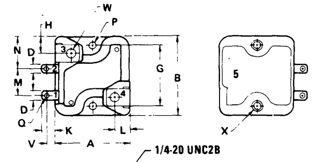


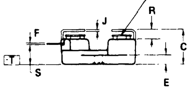
*Emitter-Collector Diode is a fast recovery, high power diode.

200 AMPERE
NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR
200 and 250 VOLTS
500 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst-Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data—representing device characteristics boundaries—are given to facilitate "worst-case" design.





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR
5. COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1. DIMENSION A AND B ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLES:
⌖ | ⌀ 0.36 (0.014)Ⓜ | T | AⓂ | BⓂ
4. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	53.09	53.84	2.090	2.120
B	55.37	56.39	2.180	2.220
C	–	26.67	–	1.050
D	6.10	6.60	0.240	0.260
E	6.60	7.11	0.260	0.280
F	0.71	0.81	0.028	0.032
G	43.31 BSC		1.705 BSC	
H	12.57	12.82	0.495	0.505
J	1.52	1.62	0.060	0.064
K	9.50	9.75	0.374	0.384
L	10.21	10.46	0.402	0.412
M	18.92	19.18	0.745	0.755
N	23.67	23.93	0.932	0.942
P	5.08	5.21	0.200	0.205
Q	3.53	3.78	0.139	0.149
R	6.76	7.26	0.266	0.286
S	14.73	15.24	0.580	0.600
V	5.33	5.84	0.210	0.230
W	6.40	6.65	0.252	0.262
X	7.37	7.87	0.290	0.310

CASE 346-01

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Mechanical Ratings

Rating	Value	Unit
Mounting Torque (To heat sink with 10-32 Screw) (Note 1)	20	in.-lb
Lead Torque (Lead to bus with 1/4-20 Screw) (Note 2)	20	in.-lb
Per Unit Weight	120	grams

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case, $R_{\theta JC}$	0.25	°C/W

Mica Insulators available as separate items.
0.003″ thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B001.
0.006″ thick. Motorola Part Number B12387B002.

Notes:
1. A Belleville washer of 0.472″ O.D., 0.205″ I.D., 0.024″ thick and 150 pounds flat is recommended such as P/N AM125206 available from National Disc Spring Div., 385 Hillside Ave., Hillside N.J. 07205.
2. The lead torque should be limited to 20 in.-lb, unsupported to prevent rotation of the terminal in the package. The torque may be increased to 50 in.-lb if support is used to prevent rotation. The maximum penetration of the screw should be limited to 0.75″.

MAXIMUM RATINGS (Continued)

Electrical Ratings

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage MJ10201 MJ10202	V_{CEO}	250 200	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage (R_{BE} = 10 Ohms)	V_{CER}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Operating, T_C = 50°C — Continuous, T_C = 25°C — Peak Repetitive, T_C = 25°C — Peak Nonrepetitive, T_C = 25°C	I_C	200 300 600 1000	A
Base Current — Continuous — Peak Nonrepetitive	I_B	50 100	A
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C For 1-minute overload	P_D	500 4.0 667	Watts W/°C Watts
Operating Junction and Storage Temperature Range For 1-minute overload	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150 -55 to +200	°C

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) MJ10201 (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJ10202	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250 200	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 2.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	5.0	mAdc
SAFE OPERATING AREA					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	FBSOA	See Figure 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse-Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
Overload SOA	OLSOA	See Figures 16 and 17			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc) (I_C = 200 A, V_{CE} = 10 V)	h_{FE}	 75 90	 — —	 — —	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 A, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 2.0 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc) (I_C = 200 Adc, I_B = 5.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 3.5 3.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	4000	pF

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width of 300 μs, duty cycle ≤2.0%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued) (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load							
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 150 Vdc, I_C = 200 A, I_{B1} = 5.5 A, t_p = 50 μs, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)		t_d	—	0.035	0.25	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	1.2	4.0	μs
Storage Time			t_s	—	1.4	4.0	μs
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.25	1.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped							
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 200 A, V_{CEM} = 150 V, I_{B1} = 5.5 A, I_{B2} = 5.5 A)	T_J = 100°C	t_{sv}	—	2.8	8.0	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.4	4.0	μs
Storage Time		T_J = 25°C	t_{sv}	—	2.2	6.5	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	1.0	3.0	μs
C-E DIODE CHARACTERISTICS							
Power Dissipation (I_B = 0)			P_D	—	—	250	W
Forward Voltage (1) (I_F = 200 A)			V_F	—	2.5	5.0	V
Reverse Recovery Time (d_i/d_t = 25 A/μs, I_F = 200 A)			t_{rr}	—	0.4	1.0	μs
Forward Turn-On Time (Compliance Voltage = 200 V, I_F = 100 A)			t_{on}	—	0.4	1.0	μs
Single Cycle Surge Current (f = 60 Hz)			I_{FSM}	—	—	500	A
Reverse Recovery Current (I_F = 200 A, di/dt = 200 A/μs)			$I_{RM(REC)}$	—	50	100	A

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse width ⩽ 300 μs, duty cycle ⩽2.0%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

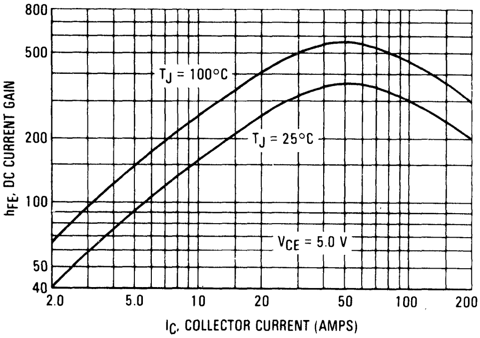


FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

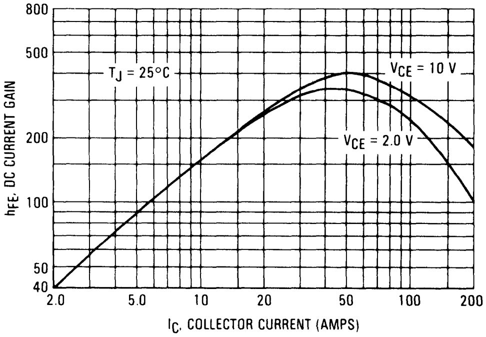


FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

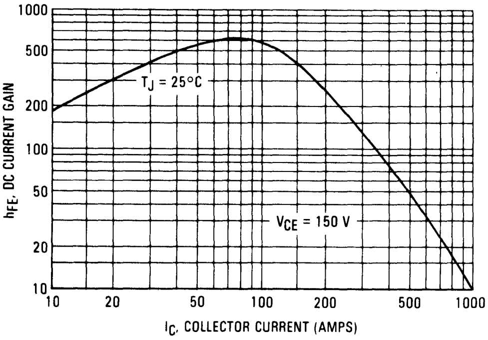
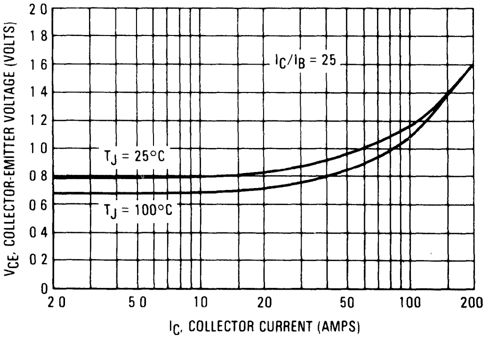


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

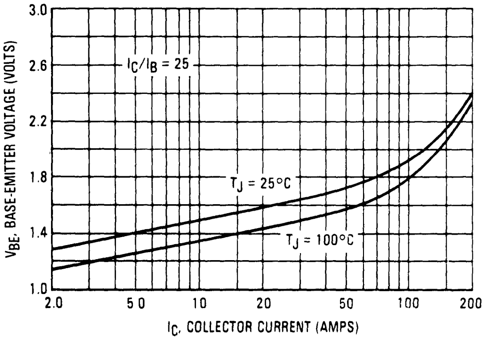
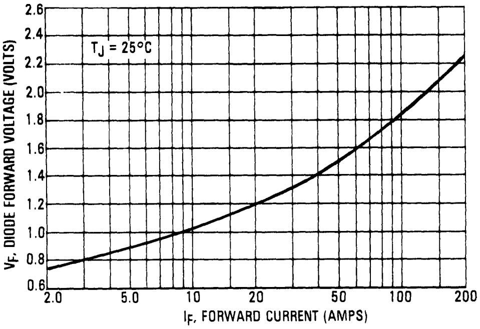


FIGURE 6 — EMITTER-COLLECTOR DIODE FORWARD VOLTAGE



TYPICAL SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

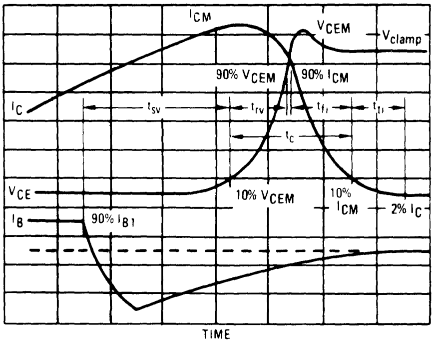


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

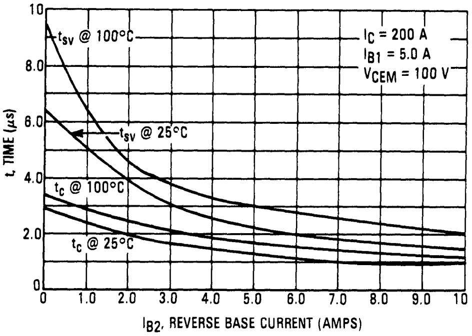


FIGURE 9 — TYPICAL TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

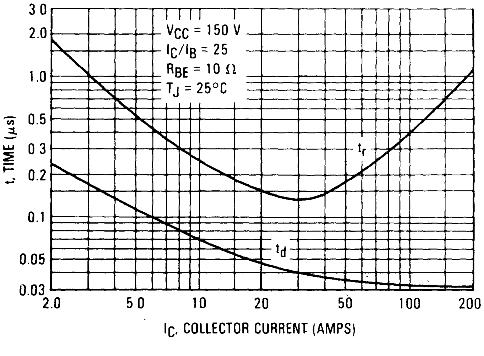


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

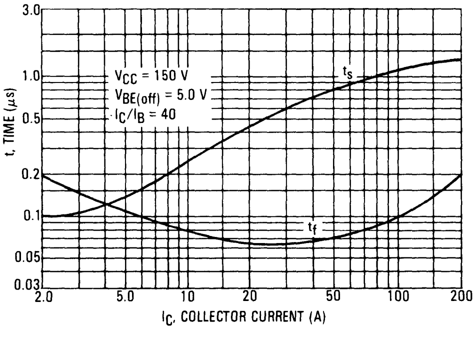
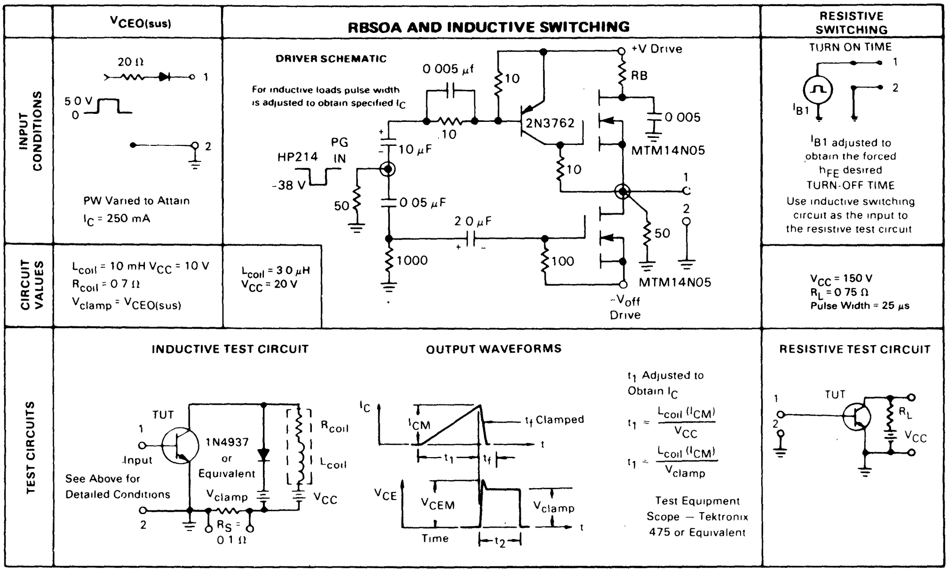


TABLE 1 — RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING DRIVER SCHEMATIC



*Adjust – V such that $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V except as required for RBSOA (Figure 14).

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and motor controls, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}I_C(t_c)f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 11 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

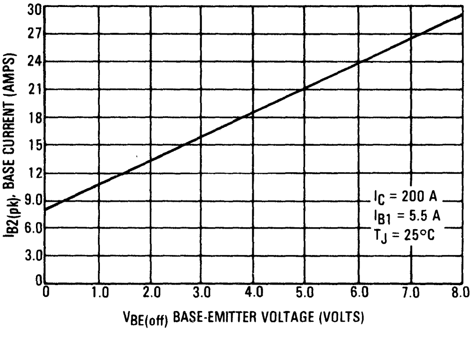
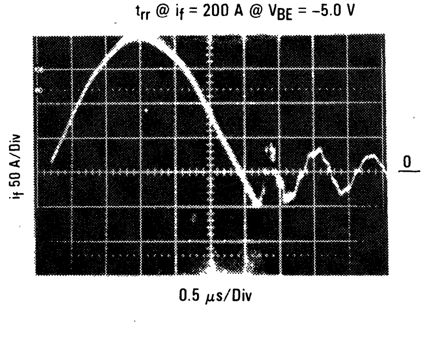


FIGURE 12 — REVERSE RECOVERY WAVEFORM



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 13 and 14 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD-BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

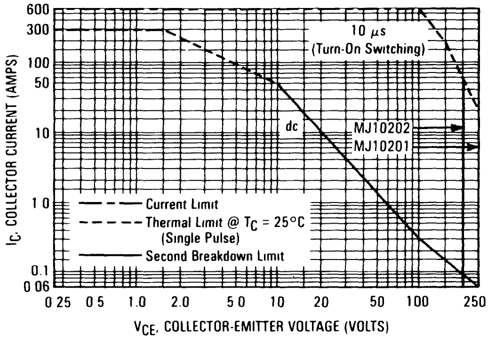


FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPEATING AREA (RBSOA)

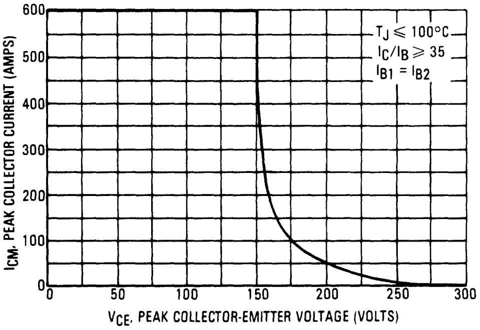
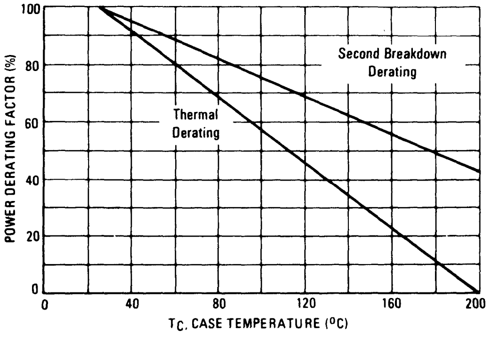


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 13 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 20. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse-Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse-biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA

The forward-bias safe operating area (FBSOA) specification given in Figure 13 adequately describes transistor capability for normal repetitive operation. When short circuit or fault conditions occur, these transistor specifications are not always adequate. A specification called overload safe operating area (OLSOA) has been developed to describe the transistor's ability to survive under fault conditions. OLSOA is specified under two types of conditions.

TYPE I OLSOA

Type I OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is limited and known. A good example is a circuit where an inductor is inserted between the transistor and the bus, which limits the rate of rise of collector current to a known value. If the transistor is then turned off within a specified amount of time, the magnitude of collector current is also known. Figure 16 depicts the Type I OLSOA rating for the devices. Maximum allowable collector-emitter voltage versus collector current is plotted for several pulse widths. (Pulse width is defined as the time lag between the fault condition and the removal of base drive.) Storage time of the transistor has been factored into the curve. Therefore, with bus voltage and maximum collector current known,

(continued on back page)

OVERLOAD CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 16 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE I (OLSOA)

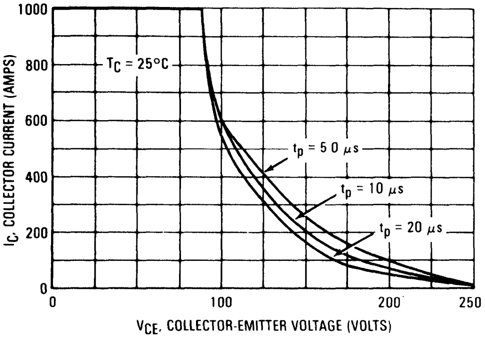


FIGURE 17 — RATED OVERLOAD SAFE OPERATING AREA TYPE II (OLSOA)

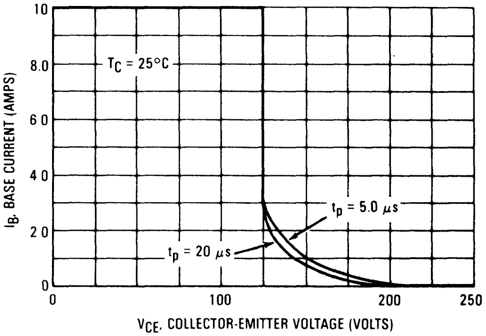


FIGURE 18 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE I

Notes:
- $V_{CE} = V_{CC} + V_{BE}$
- Adjust pulsed current source for desired I_C, t_p

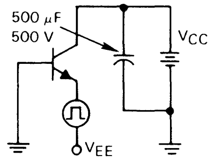
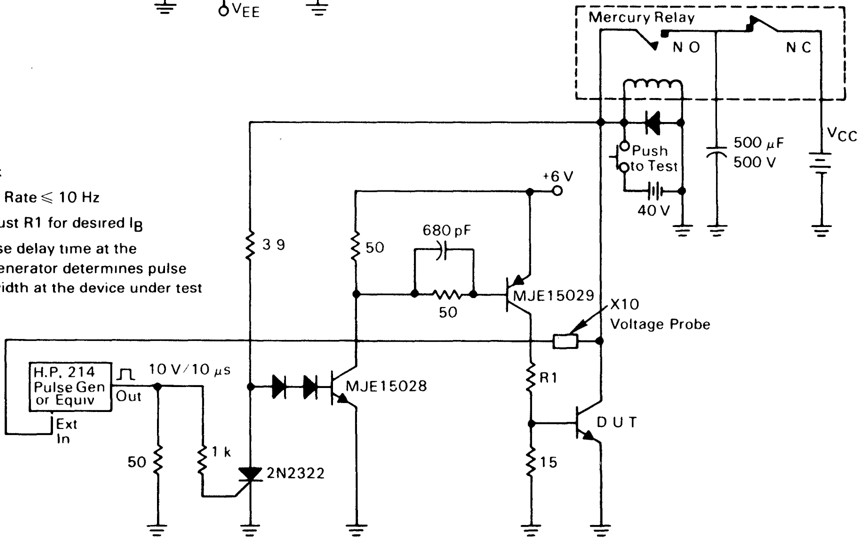


FIGURE 19 — OVERLOAD SOA TEST CIRCUIT TYPE II

Notes:
- Rep Rate ≤ 10 Hz
- Adjust R1 for desired I_B
- Pulse delay time at the generator determines pulse width at the device under test



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION (continued)

TYPE I OLSOA (continued)

Figure 16 defines the maximum time which can be allowed for fault detection and shutdown of base drive.

Type I OLSOA is measured in a common-base circuit (Figure 18) which allows precise definition of collector-emitter voltage and collector current. This is the same circuit that is used to measure forward-bias safe operating area.

TYPE II OLSOA

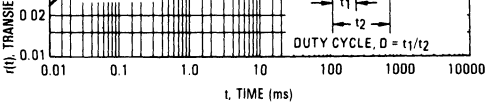
Type II OLSOA applies when maximum collector current is not limited by circuit design, but is limited only by the gain of the transistor. Therefore, collector current does not appear on the Type II OLSOA curve. This curve defines a safe region of operation from the information that is usually available to the designer.

This information is normally base drive, bus voltage and time. In terms of the OLSOA curve, bus voltage is assumed to be worst-case collector-emitter voltage, and time is defined to be the same pulse width that was described for Type I OLSOA. Using these variables, maximum collector-emitter voltage versus base drive is plotted for several values of pulse width. A safe region of operation is thus determined by the circuit parameters. Type II OLSOA, as shown in Figure 17, is measured in the circuit shown in Figure 19, and measurement is made as follows: Base current is applied while the collector is open, allowing a highly overdriven saturated condition. Next, a stiff voltage source is applied to the collector. The rising voltage at the collector of the transistor triggers a delay function. At the end of this delay, base drive is removed. The delay time is the variable on the Type II OLSOA curve. The storage time of the transistor is thereby factored into the rating.

There are several additional aspects to be considered regarding OLSOA. The first consideration is that OLSOA is strictly a NONREPETITIVE rating. It is intended to describe the survivability of the transistor during an accidental overload and is not intended to describe a stress level which can be sustained indefinitely. The number of nonrepetitive faults for which OLSOA is defined for the devices are 100 occurrences. Another factor is the form of turn-off bias. For the devices, turn-off bias has relatively little effect on its OLSOA capability. This observation is valid from $I_{B2} = 0$ (soft) to $V_{BE(off)} = 5$ V (stiff).

OLSOA is subject to the same derating with temperature as normal FBSOA. The second breakdown derating curve is applied to the allowable current at any given voltage, using the same procedure that is followed with pulsed FBSOA.

FIGURE 20 — THERMAL RESPONSE



PNP

MJ11011, MJ11013, MJ11015

NPN

MJ11012, MJ11014, MJ11016

MOTOROLA

HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 1000 (Min) @ I_C = 20 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor
- Junction Temperature to +200°C

30 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60-120 VOLTS
200 WATTS

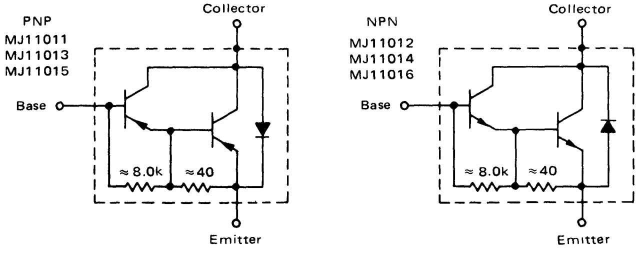
MAXIMUM RATINGS

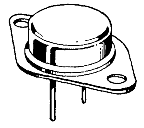
Rating	Symbol	MJ11011 MJ11012	MJ11013 MJ11014	MJ11015 MJ11016	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	90	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	90	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5			Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	30			Adc
Base Current	I_B	1			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D	200 1.15			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200			°C

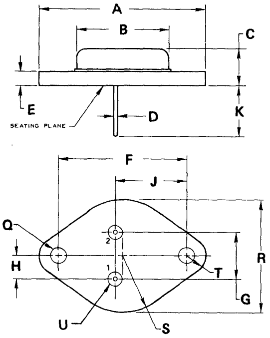
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.87	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for ≤ 10 Seconds.	T_L	275	°C

FIGURE 1 – DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC







STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage(1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ11011,MJ11012		60	–	
	MJ11013,MJ11014		90	–	
	MJ11015,MJ11016		120	–	
Collector Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11011,MJ11012		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11013,MJ11014		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11015,MJ11016		–	1	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11011,MJ11012		–	5	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11013,MJ11014		–	5	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11015,MJ11016		–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			1000	–	
(I_C = 30 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			200	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3	
(I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)			–	4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3 5	
I_C = 30 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)			–	5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small-Signal Short-Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN (1)

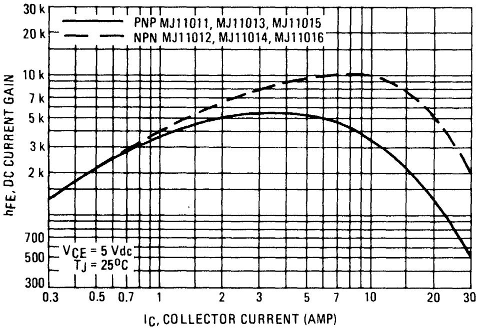


FIGURE 3 — SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

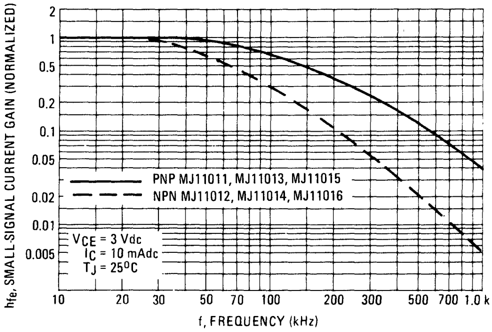


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGES (1)

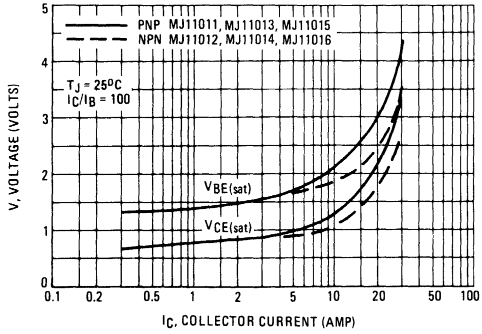
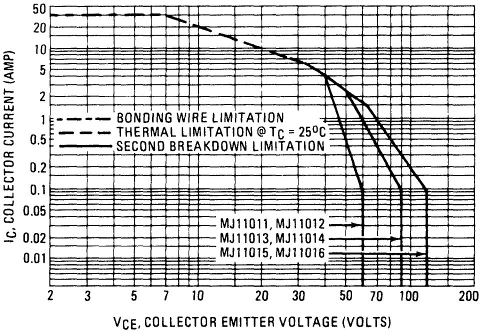


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor· average junction temperature and secondary breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, e.g , the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown

PNP NPN
MJ11017 MJ11018
MJ11019 MJ11020
MJ11021 MJ11022

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY DARLINGTON SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

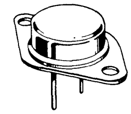
. . . designed for use as general purpose amplifiers, low frequency switching and motor control applications.

- High dc Current Gain @ 10 Adc — h_{FE} = 400 Min (All Types)
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 150 Vdc (Min) — MJ11018, 17
  = 200 Vdc (Min) — MJ11020, 19
  = 250 Vdc (Min) — MJ11022, 21
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.0 V (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 A
  = 1.8 V (Typ) @ I_C = 10 A
- Monolithic Construction
- 100% SOA Tested @ V_{CE} = 44 V, I_C = 4.0 A, t = 250 ms.

15 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

150, 200, 250 VOLTS
175 WATTS



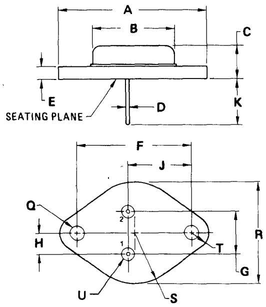
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ11018 MJ11017	MJ11020 MJ11019	MJ11022 MJ11021	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	150	200	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	15 30			Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate Above 25°C	P_D	175 1.16			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J T_{stg}	-65 to +175 -65 to +200			°C °C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.86	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%



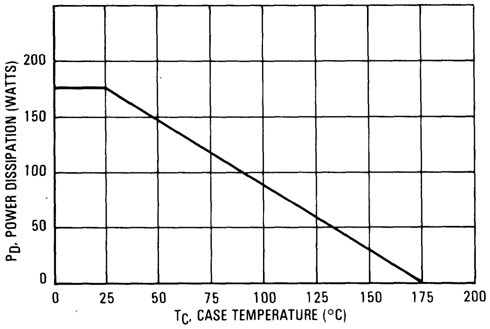
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

CASE 1–04

NOTES:
1. ALL RULES AND NOTES ASSOCIATED WITH REFERENCED TO-3 OUTLINE SHALL APPLY.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C Unless Otherwise Noted)

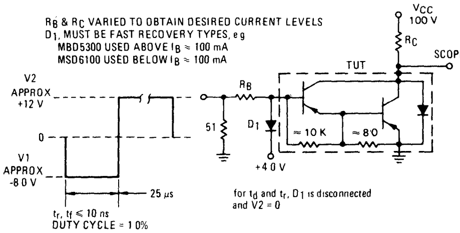
Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 0.1 Adc, I_B = 0) MJ11017, MJ11018		150	—	
MJ11019, MJ11020		200	—	
MJ11021, MJ11022		250	—	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 75, I_B = 0) MJ11017, MJ11018		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 100, I_B = 0) MJ11019, MJ11020		—	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 125, I_B = 0) MJ11021, MJ11022		—	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	0.5	
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_J = 150°C)		—	5.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		400	15,000	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		100	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 100 mA)		—	2.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 150 mA)		—	3.4	
Base-Emitter On Voltage I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 150 mA)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	3.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Magnitude of Common Emitter Small Signal Short Circuit Forward Current Transfer Ratio (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	$[h_{fe}]$	3.0	—	—
Output Capacitance	C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)				
MJ11018, MJ11020, MJ11022		—	400	
MJ11017, MJ11019, MJ11021		—	600	
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz	h_{fe}	100	—	—

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics		Symbol	Typical		Unit
			NPN	PNP	
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 100 V, I_C = 10 A, I_B = 100 mA $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V) (See Figure 2.)	t_d	150	75	ns
Rise Time		t_r	1.2	0.5	μs
Storage Time		t_s	4.4	2.7	μs
Fall Time		t_f	10.0	2.5	μs

(1)Pulsed Test Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B & R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1, MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPES, e g
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

for t_d and t_r, D_1 is disconnected and V2 = 0

For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 3 — THERMAL RESPONSE

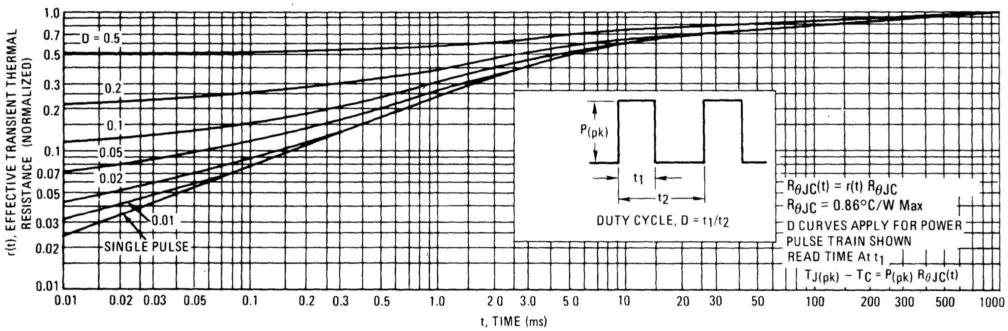
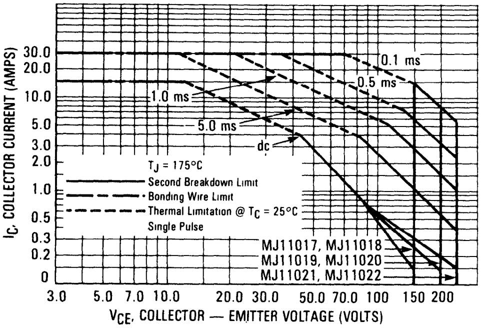


FIGURE 4 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (FBSOA)

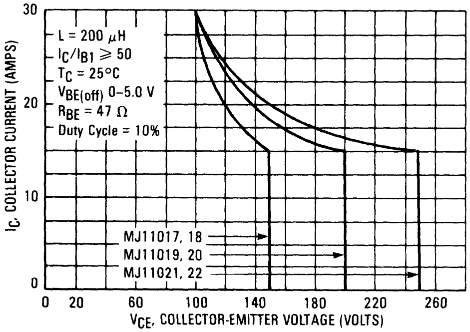


FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 175°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 175°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 3. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

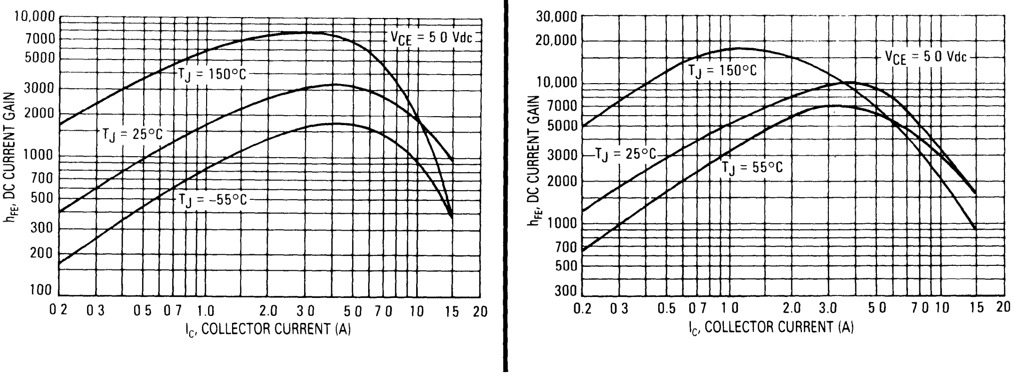
FIGURE 5 — MAXIMUM RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



REVERSE BIAS

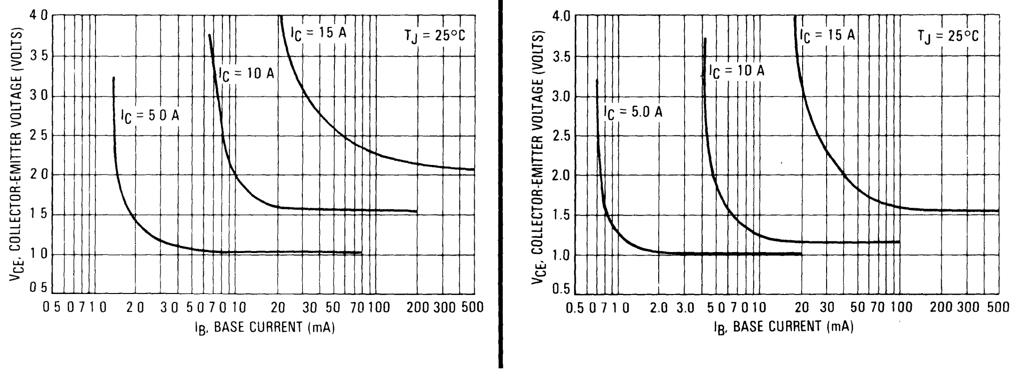
For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 5 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN



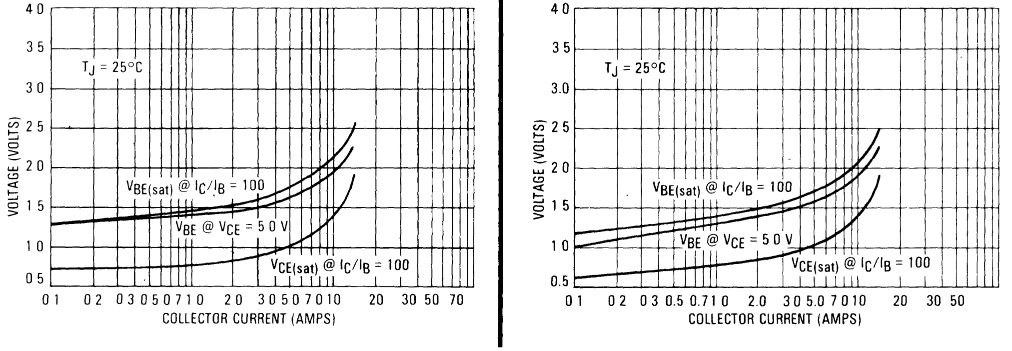
PNP NPN

FIGURE 7 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



PNP NPN

FIGURE 8 — "ON" VOLTAGES



PNP NPN

NPN PNP

MJ11028 MJ11029
MJ11030 MJ11031
MJ11032 MJ11033

MOTOROLA

HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

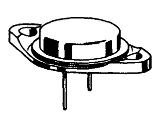
. . . for use as output devices in complementary general purpose amplifier applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 1000 (Min) @ I_C = 25 Adc
  h_{FE} = 400 (Min) @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Curves to 100 A (Pulsed)
- Diode Protection to Rated I_C
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor
- Junction Temperature to +200°C

50 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTOR

60–120 VOLTS
300 WATTS

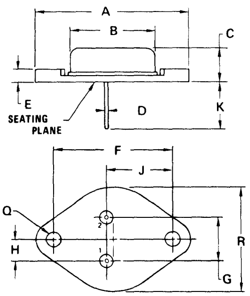


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ11028 MJ11029	MJ11030 MJ11031	MJ11032 MJ11033	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	90	120	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	90	120	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5			Vdc
Collector Current—Continuous Peak	I_C I_{CM}	50 100			Adc
Base Current—Continuous	I_B	2			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C @ T_C = 100°C	P_D	300 1.71			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes for ⩽ 10 seconds	T_L	275	°C
Thermal Resistance Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.584	°C

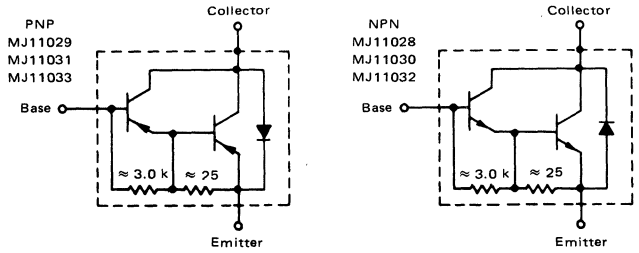


STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
(TO-3 Except Pin Diameter)

FIGURE 1 — DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC

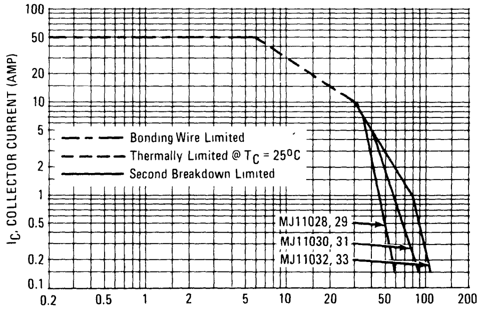


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ11028 MJ11029		60	–	
	MJ11030 MJ11031		90	–	
	MJ11032 MJ11033		120	–	
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current		I_{CER}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11028 MJ11029		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11030 MJ11031		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm)	MJ11032 MJ11033		–	2	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11028 MJ11029		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 90 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11030 MJ11031		–	10	
(V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, R_{BE} = 1 k ohm, T_C = 150°C)	MJ11032 MJ11033		–	10	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	5	mAdc
Collector-Emitter Leakage Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	2	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			1 k	18 k	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			400	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 250 mAdc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 500 mAdc)			–	3.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)			–	3.0	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 300 mAdc)			–	4.5	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power-handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

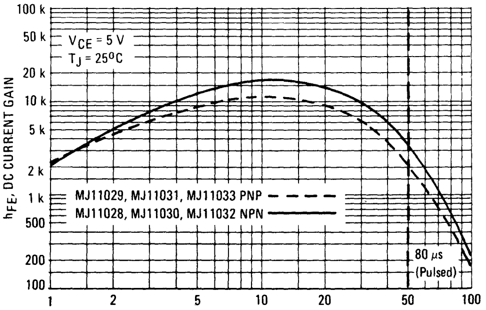
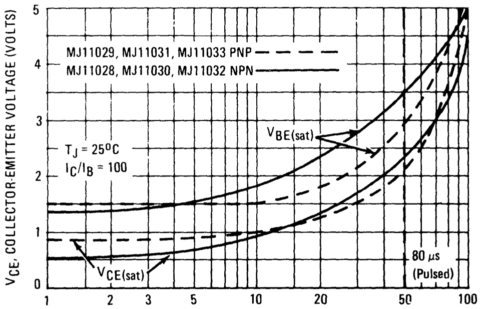


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE



MJ12002

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage —
  V_{CEX} = 1500 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Forward Bias Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 15 A, 300 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads —
  t_f = 0.65 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 A

2.5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
75 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

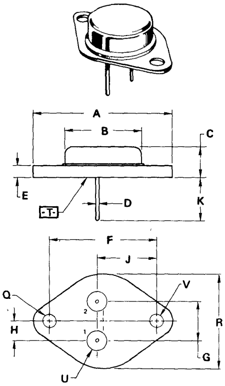
The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.5	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	4.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 30 0.6	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS.

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

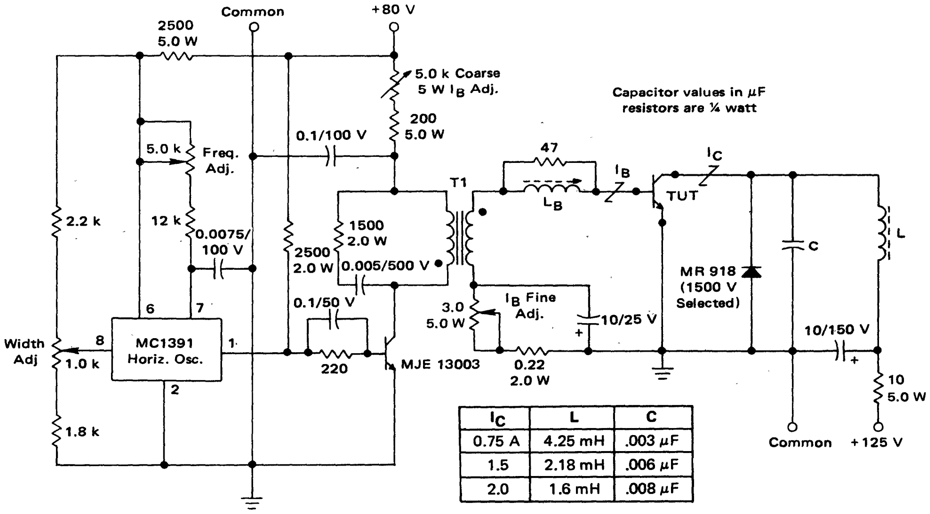
CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base-Forward Biased	$I_{S/B}$		See Figure 14		–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	50	–	pF
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 12 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.65	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT



I_C	L	C
0.75 A	4.25 mH	.003 μF
1.5	2.18 mH	.006 μF
2.0	1.6 mH	.008 μF

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH. Secondary Inductance — 22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH, Primary 260 turns #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

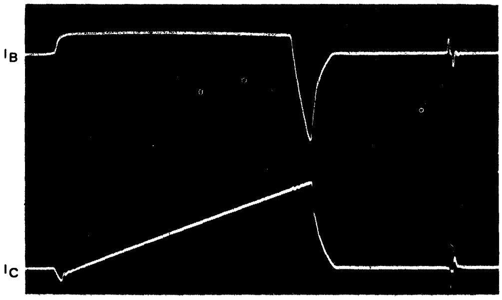
By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM}, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the I_{B1} h_{FE} = I_{CM} point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor initiation of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation I_{B1} h_{FE} = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

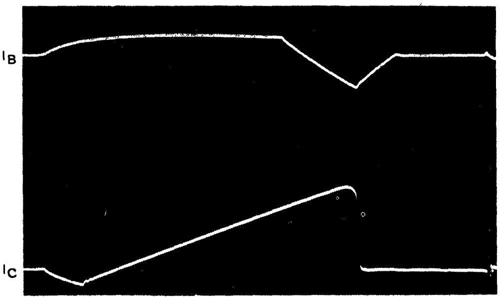
TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2



(time)

FIGURE 3



(time)

TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance.

Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 0.75 A

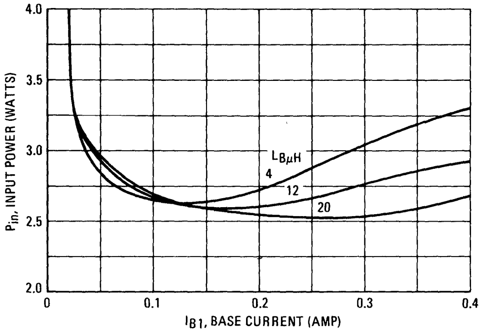


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 1.5 A

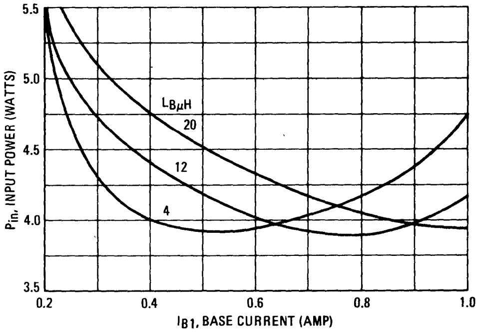


FIGURE 6 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ I_C = 2.0 A

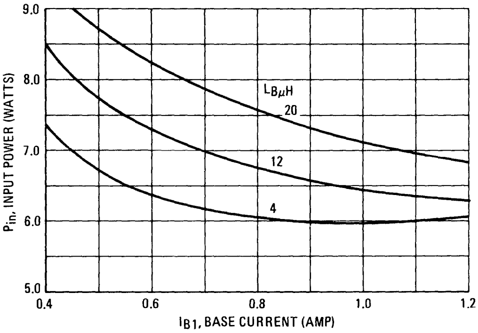


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

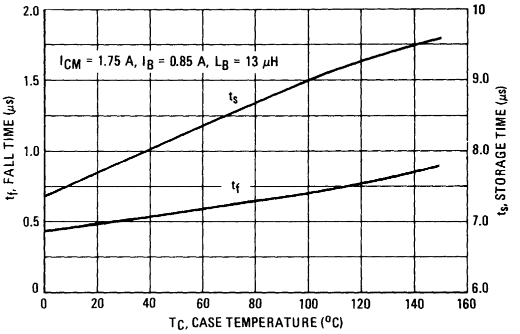


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

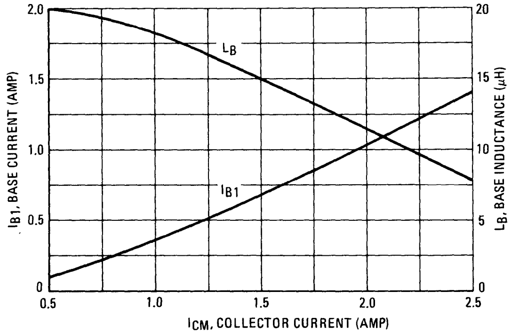


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}

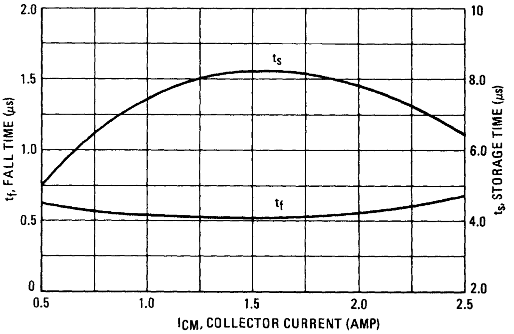


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE

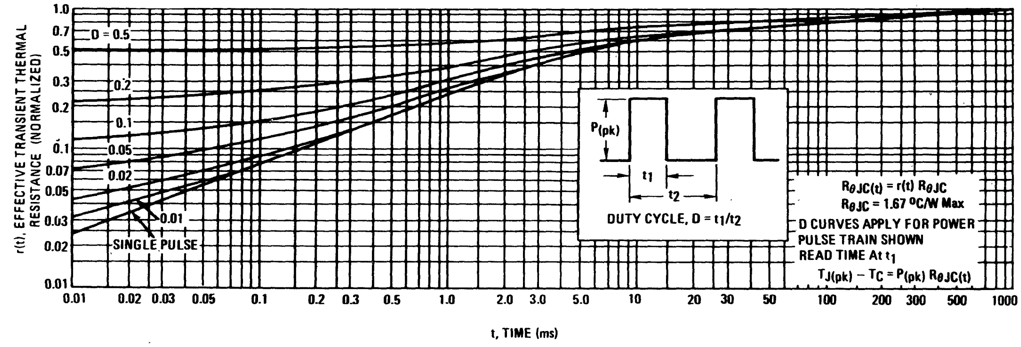


FIGURE 11 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

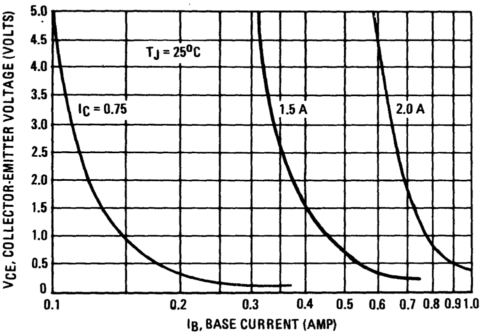


FIGURE 12 – DC CURRENT GAIN

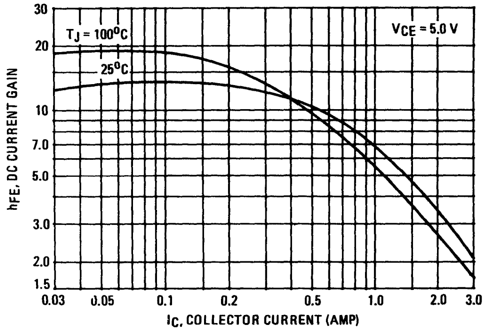


FIGURE 13 – "ON" VOLTAGES

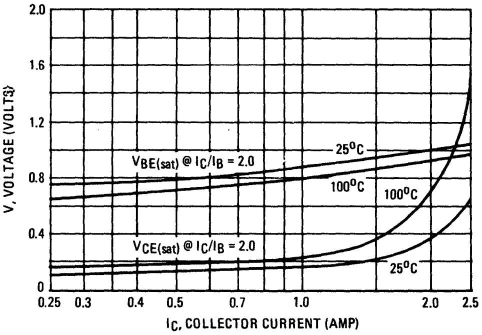
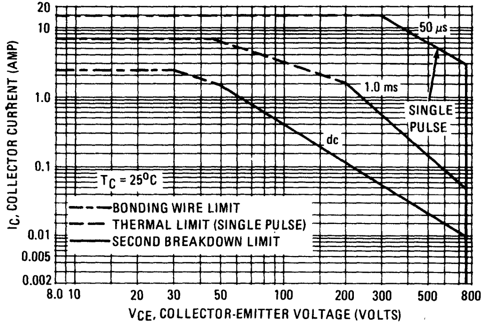


FIGURE 14-MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NOTE:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs SB curve is beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

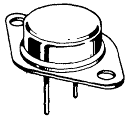
. . . specifically designed for use in CRT deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Forward Bias Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 20 A, 300 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads —
  t_f = 0.5 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 3.0 A

4 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTOR

*** 1500 VOLTS**
100 WATTS

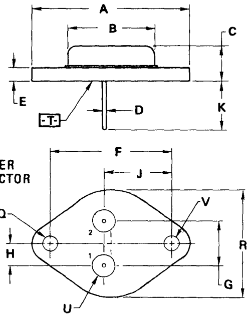


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector-Current — Continuous	I_C	4.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	3.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	7.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.8	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1 25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

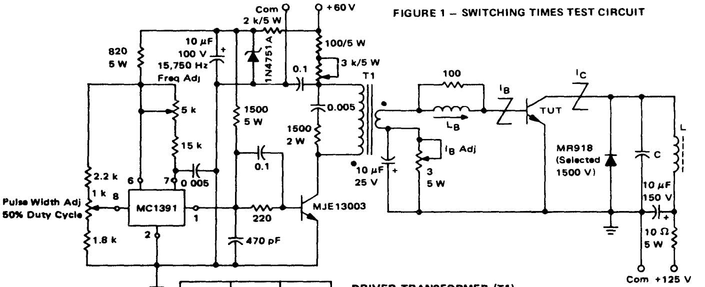
⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C μF
3 0	1 00	0 012

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4″ laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with *primary* shorted — 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 5			–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	4	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	90	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.2 Adc, L_B = 8.0 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.5	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

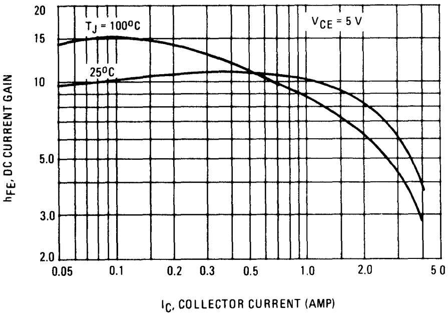


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

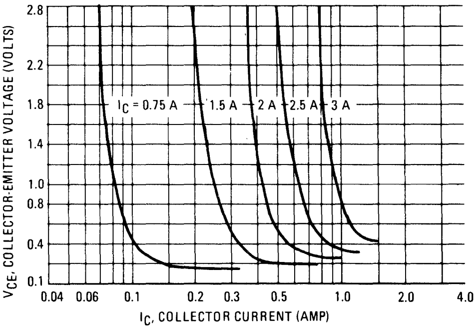


FIGURE 4 — "ON" VOLTAGES

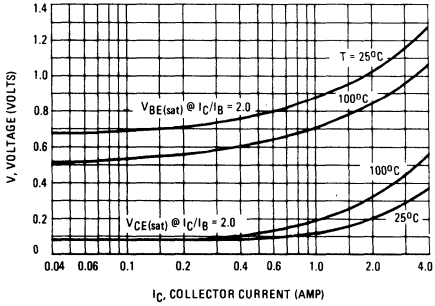
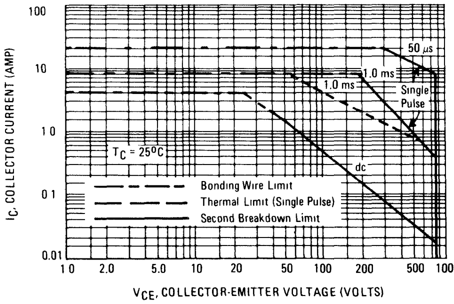


FIGURE 5 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NOTE.

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs and 1 ms curves are beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

MJ12004
MJH12004

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

. . . specifically designed for use in large screen color deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Vdc
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 20 A, 400 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.4 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 4.5 A

5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

1500 VOLTS
100 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ12004 MJH12004	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	4.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	9.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150	°C

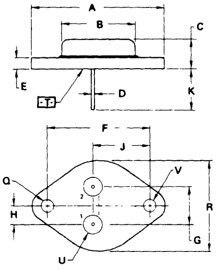
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

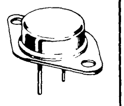
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ12004





PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 [T] IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

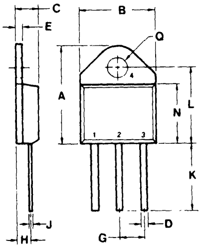
⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

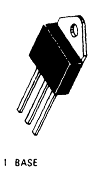
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37		1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67		1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH12004





1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21 08	0 800	0 830
B	15 49	15 90	0 610	0 626
C	4 19	5 08	0 165	0 200
D	1 02	1 65	0 040	0 065
E	1 35	1 65	0 053	0 065
G	5 21	5 72	0 205	0 225
H	2 41	3 20	0 095	0 126
J	0 38	0 64	0 015	0 025
K	12 70	15 49	0 500	0 610
L	15 88	16 51	0 625	0 650
N	12 19	12 70	0 480	0 500
Q	4 04	4 22	0 159	0 166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25° unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc) (I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 5.0 5.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc) (I_C = 3.5 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 14			
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	f_T	–	4	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	125	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time T_C = 25°C (I_C = 4.5 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C L_B = 8.0 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	– –	0.4 0.6	1.0 –	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

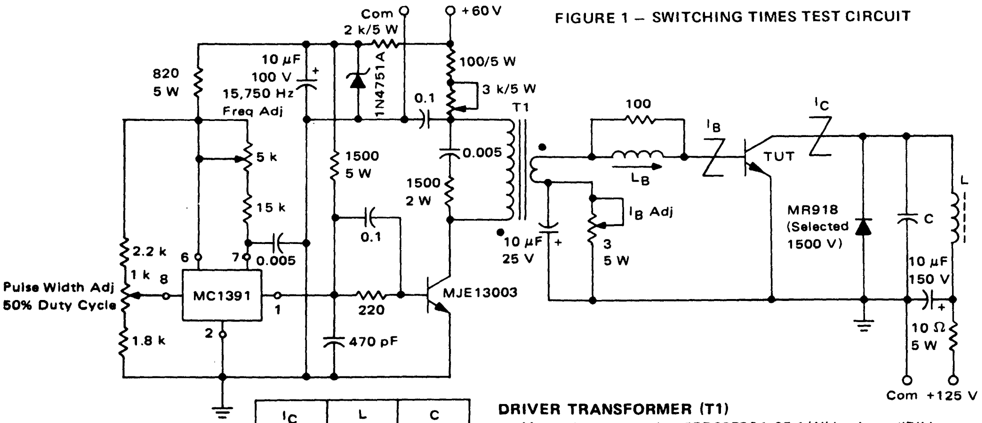


FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

I_C A	L mH	C μF
3.5	0.87	0.013
4.5	0.67	0.017

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

BASE DRIVE: The Key to Performance

By now, the concept of controlling the shape of the turn-off base current is widely accepted and applied in horizontal deflection design. The problem stems from the fact that good saturation of the output device, prior to turn-off, must be assured. This is accomplished by providing more than enough I_{B1} to satisfy the lowest gain output device h_{FE} at the end of scan I_{CM}. Worst-case component variations and maximum high voltage loading must also be taken into account.

If the base of the output transistor is driven by a very low impedance source, the turn-off base current will reverse very quickly as shown in Figure 2. This results in rapid, but only partial, collector turn-off, because excess carriers become trapped in the high resistivity collector and the transistor is still conductive. This is a high dissipation mode, since the collector voltage is rising very rapidly. The problem is overcome by adding inductance to the base circuit to slow the base current reversal as shown in Figure 3, thus allowing excess carrier recombination in the collector to occur while the base current is still flowing.

Choosing the right L_B is usually done empirically, since the equivalent circuit is complex, and since there are several important variables (I_{CM}, I_{B1}, and h_{FE} at I_{CM}). One method is to plot fall time as a function of L_B, at the desired conditions, for several devices within the h_{FE} specification. A more informative method is to plot power dissipation versus I_{B1} for a range of values of L_B as shown in Figures 4 and 5. This shows the parameter that really matters, dissipation, whether caused by switching or by saturation. The negative slope of these curves at the left (low I_{B1}) is caused by saturation losses. The positive slope portion at higher I_{B1}, and low values of L_B is due to switching losses as described above. Note that for very low L_B a very narrow optimum is obtained. This occurs when $I_{B1}\ h_{FE} = I_{CM}$, and therefore would be acceptable only for the "typical" device with constant I_{CM}. As L_B is increased, the curves become broader and flatter above the $I_{B1}\ h_{FE} = I_{CM}$ point as the turn-off "tails" are brought under control. Eventually, if L_B is raised too far, the dissipation all across the curve will rise, due to poor *initiation* of switching rather than tailing. Plotting this type of curve family for devices of different h_{FE}, essentially moves the curves to the left or right according to the relation $I_{B1}\ h_{FE}$ = constant. It then becomes obvious that, for a specified I_{CM}, an L_B can be chosen which will give low dissipation over a range of h_{FE} and/or I_{B1}. The only remaining decision is to pick I_{B1} high enough to accommodate the lowest h_{FE} part specified. Figure 8 gives values recommended for L_B and I_{B1} for this device over a wide range of I_{CM}. These values were chosen from a large number of curves like Figure 4 and Figure 5. Neither L_B nor I_{B1} are absolutely critical, as can be seen from the examples shown, and values of Figure 8 are provided for guidance only.

TEST CIRCUIT WAVEFORMS

FIGURE 2

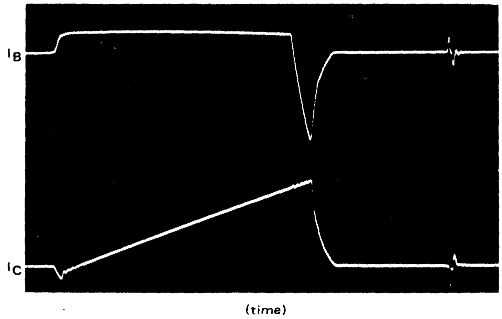
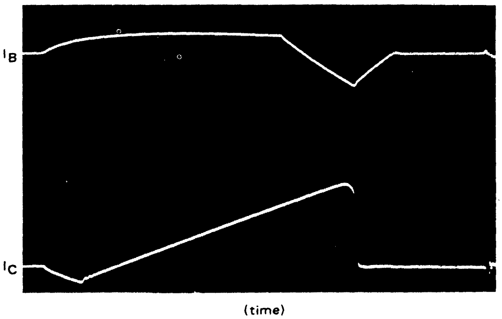


FIGURE 3



TEST CIRCUIT OPTIMIZATION

The test circuit may be used to evaluate devices in the conventional manner, i.e., to measure fall time, storage time, and saturation voltage. However, this circuit was designed to evaluate devices by a simple criterion, power supply input. Excessive power input can be caused by a variety of problems, but it is the dissipation in the transistor that is of fundamental importance. Once the required transistor operating current is determined, fixed circuit values may be selected from the table. Factory testing is performed by reading the current meter only, since the input power is proportional to current. No adjustment of the test apparatus is required.

FIGURE 4 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ 3.5 A

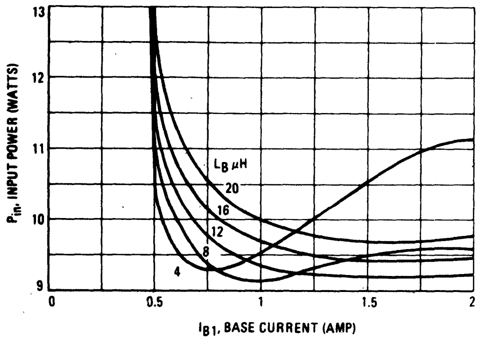


FIGURE 5 – OPTIMIZING DRIVE @ 4.5 A

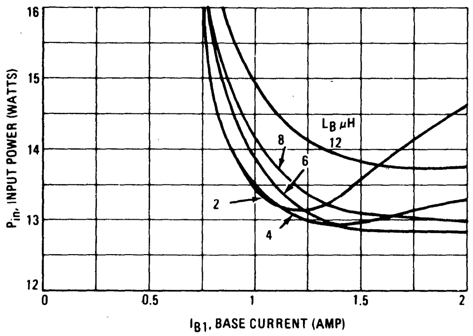


FIGURE 6 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

I_{CM} = 3.5 A, I_B = 1.5 A, L_B = 14 μH

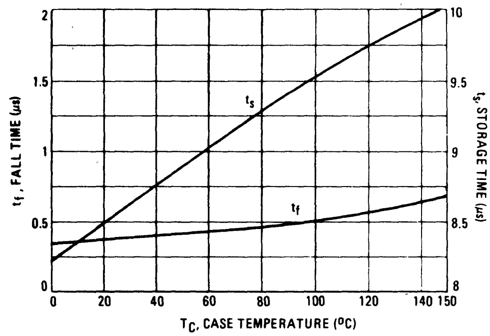


FIGURE 7 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus TEMPERATURE

I_{CM} = 4.5 A, I_B = 1.75 A, L_B = 8 μH

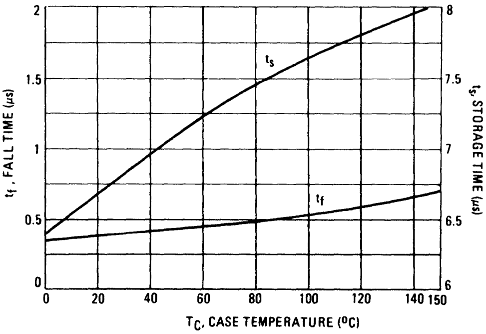


FIGURE 8 – OPTIMUM DRIVE CONDITIONS

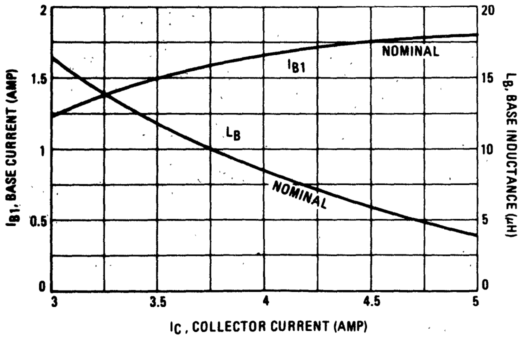
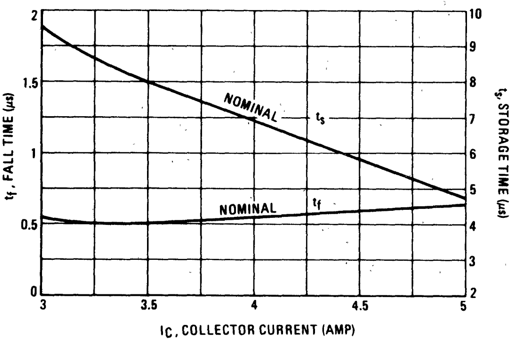


FIGURE 9 – SWITCHING BEHAVIOR versus I_{CM}



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 10 — DC CURRENT GAIN

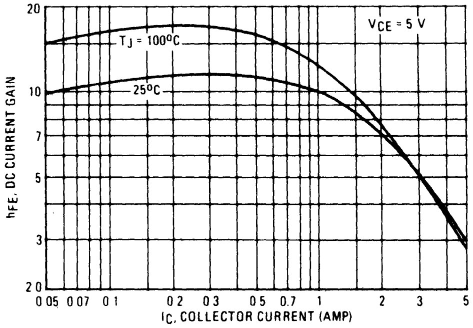
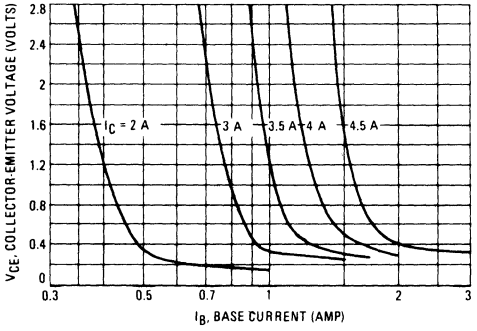
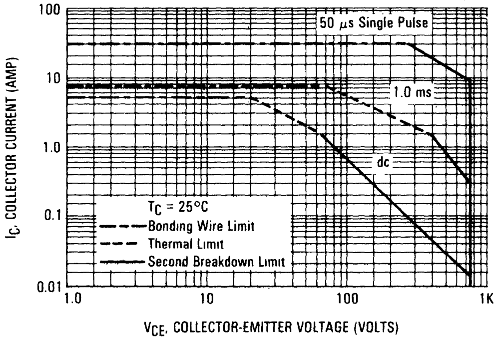


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 11 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

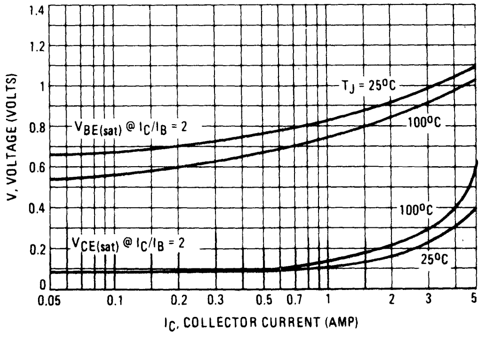


NOTE:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs SB curve is beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

FIGURE 13 — "ON" VOLTAGES



THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 14 — MJ12004

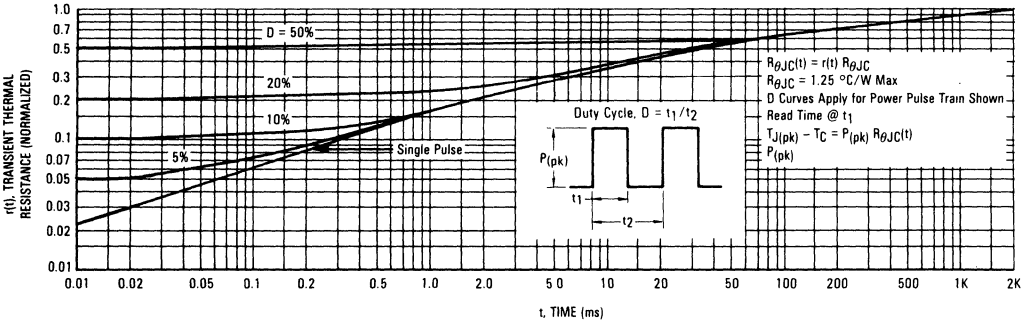
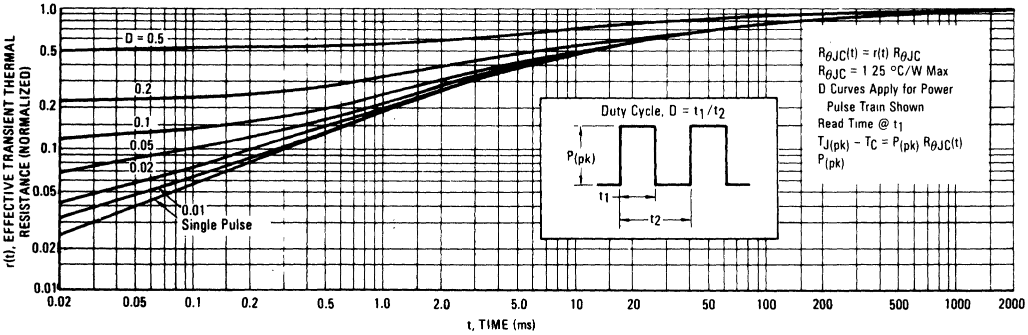


FIGURE 15 — MJH12004



MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

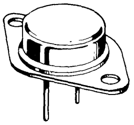
. . . specifically designed for use in deflection circuits.

- V_{CEX} = 1500 V
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Safe Operating Area @ 50 µs = 20 A, 400 V

8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
100 WATTS



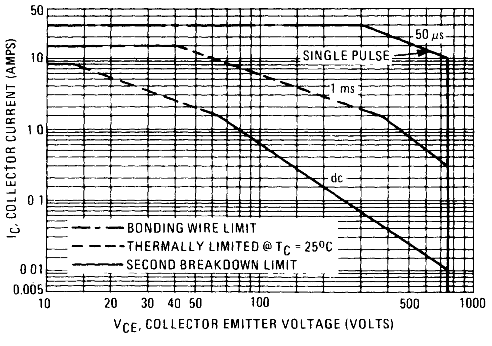
MAXIMUM RATINGS

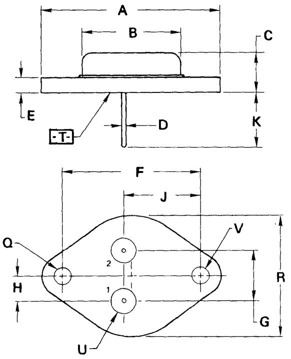
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	8.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	4.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	12	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 0.8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to + 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

FIGURE 1 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA





NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	ϕ 13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

⌖	ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (V_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	–	–	See Figure 1	
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 8.0 μH)	t_f	–	0.4	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN

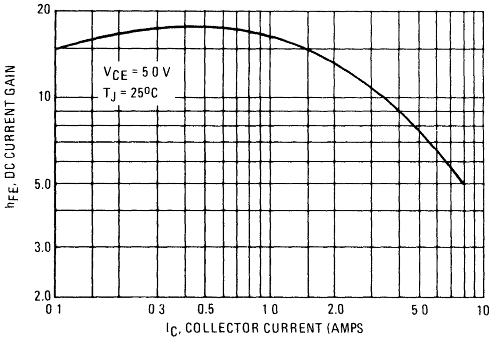
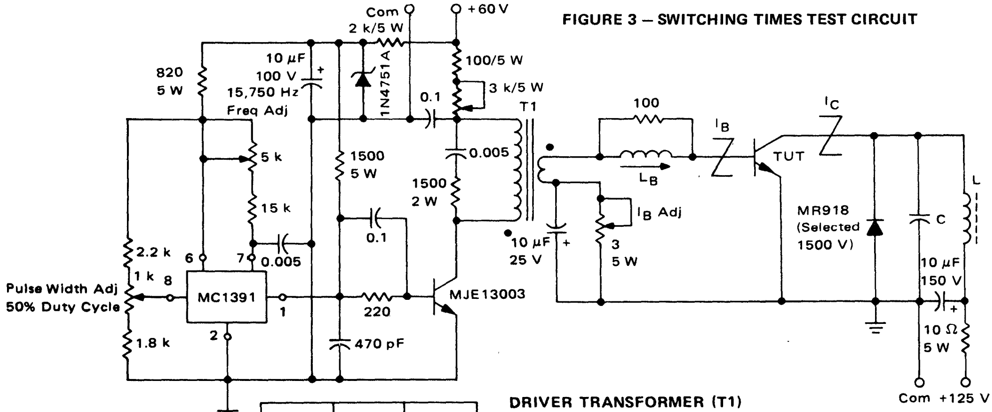


FIGURE 3 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C μF
5.0	0.575	0.018

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 μH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

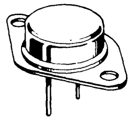
. . . specifically designed for use in CRT deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage – V_{CEX} = 950 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Forward Bias Safe Operating Area @ 50 μs = 30 A, 300 V
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads –
  t_f = 0.5 μs (Typ) @ I_C = 5.0 A

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTOR

950 VOLTS
100 WATTS



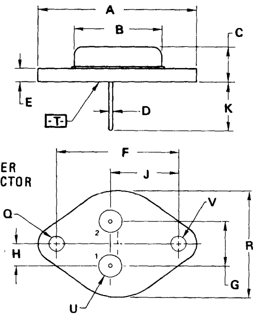
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	950	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector-Current – Continuous	I_C	10	Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	5.0	Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous	I_E	15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 40 0.8	Watts Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE-COLLECTOR



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

⌖ | ϕ.13 (0 005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS:

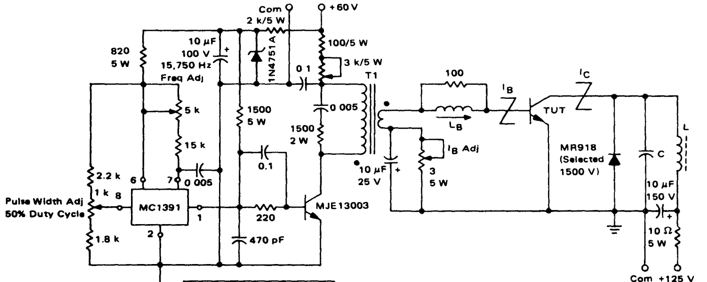
⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05

FIGURE 1 – TEST CIRCUIT



I_C A	L mH	C μF
5 0	0 57	0 039

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4″ laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance – 39 mH, Secondary Inductance – 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted – 2.0 μH Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 950 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.2 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 5			–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	6.0	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	150	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.2 Adc, L_B = 8.0 μH, See Figure 1)	t_f	–	0.5	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

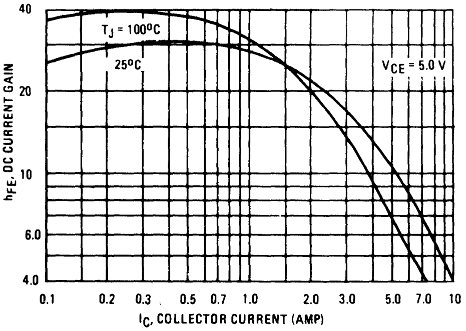


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

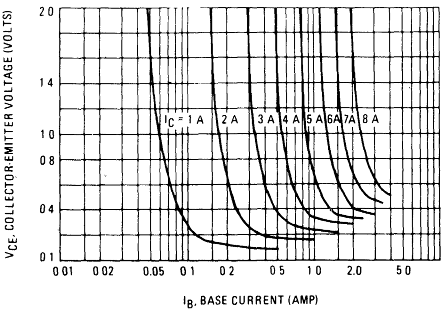


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

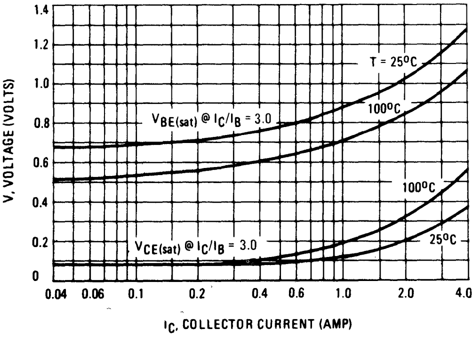
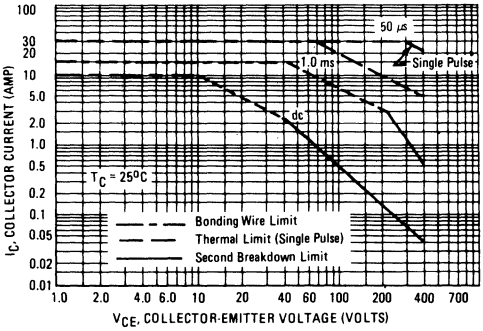


FIGURE 5 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



NOTE.

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The 50 μs and 1 ms curves are beyond the thermal limits of this part. However, the parts will survive a transient that remains within these SB limits without failing.

MOTOROLA

MJ12020
MJ12021
MJ12022

Designer's Data Sheet

HIGH PERFORMANCE NPN DEFLECTION TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high resolution video systems, such as, high density graphic displays, data terminals, video scanners . . . wherever high frequency deflection is required.

- Fast Turn-Off Times
- Maximum Storage and Fall Times Specified at 100°C
- Operating Junction Temperature Range -65°C to +200°C
- High f_T of 15 MHz

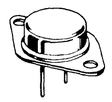
5.0, 8.0 and 15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON DEFLECTION POWER TRANSISTORS

850 VOLTS
125, 150 and 175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



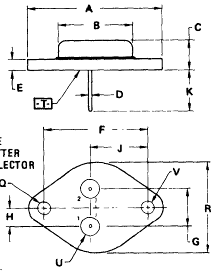
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450			Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850			Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	8.0 16	15 20	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	6.0 12	10 15	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	 125 71.5 0.714	 150 85.5 0.86	 175 100 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	1.17	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275			°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS·

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1 78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0 440	0 480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0 165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA (TO-3)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figures 19, 21 or 23			
Turn-Off SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figures 20, 22 or 24			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	MJ12020		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	MJ12021		—	—	1.2	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	MJ12022		—	—	1.2	
Base Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)	MJ12020		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	MJ12021		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)	MJ12022		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ12020		5.0	—	—	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ12021		5.0	—	—	
(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJ12022		5.0	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current Gain Bandwidth Product		f_T				MHz
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	MJ12020		15	—	—	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	MJ12021		15	—	—	
(I_C = 1.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	MJ12022		15	—	—	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}				pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 kHz)	MJ12020		—	—	200	
	MJ12021		—	—	350	
	MJ12022		—	—	400	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
MJ12020							
Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc,	T_J = 25°C	t_s	—	440	1200	ns
Fall Time	V_{CC} = 40 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,		t_f	—	130	300	
Storage Time	Pulse Width = 8.0 μs,	T_J = 100°C	t_s	—	550	1500	
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 2%) See Table 1		t_f	—	200	500	
Inductive Switching, Series Base Inductance							
Fall Time (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, L_B = 24 μH) See Table 2			t_f	—	175	—	ns
MJ12021							
Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc,	T_J = 25°C	t_s	—	550	1200	ns
Fall Time	V_{CC} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,		t_f	—	100	300	
Storage Time	Pulse Width = 8.0 μs,	T_J = 100°C	t_s	—	750	1600	
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 2%) See Table 1		t_f	—	180	500	
Inductive Switching, Series Base Inductance							
Fall Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 24 μH) See Table 2			t_f	—	300	—	ns
MJ12022							
Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc,	T_J = 25°C	t_s	—	820	1800	ns
Fall Time	V_{CC} = 120 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 4.0 Vdc,		t_f	—	100	300	
Storage Time	Pulse Width = 8.0 μs,	T_J = 100°C	t_s	—	1100	2500	
Fall Time	Duty Cycle ≤ 2%) See Table 1		t_f	—	130	400	
Inductive Switching, Series Base Inductance							
Fall Time (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, L_B = 24 μH) See Table 2			t_f	—	350	—	ns

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ12020

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

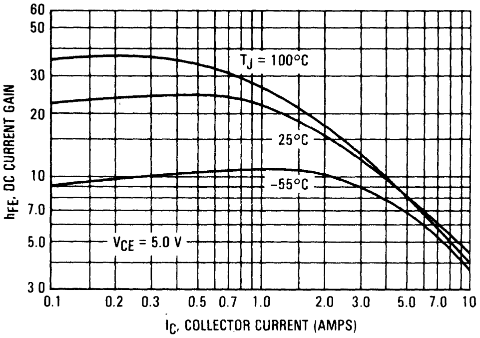
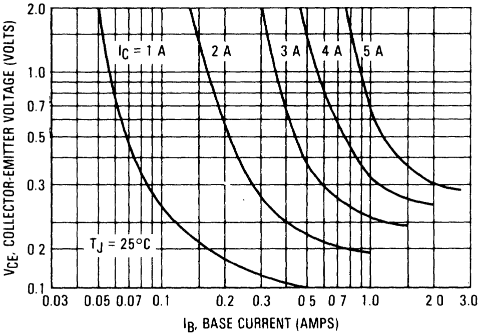


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ12021

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

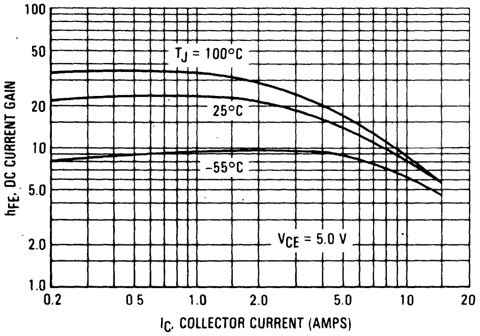
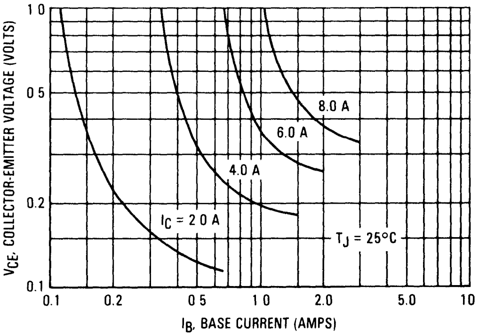


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



MJ12022

FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN

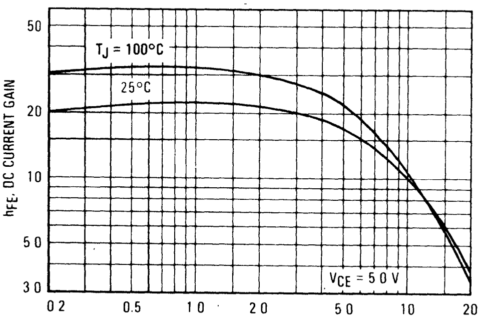
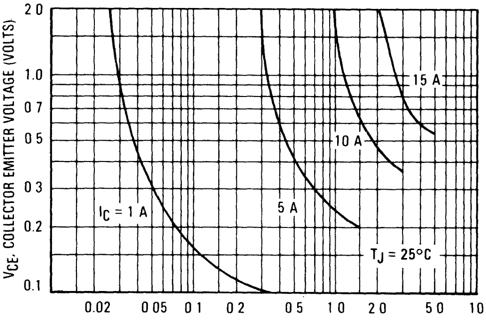


FIGURE 6 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ12020

FIGURE 7 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

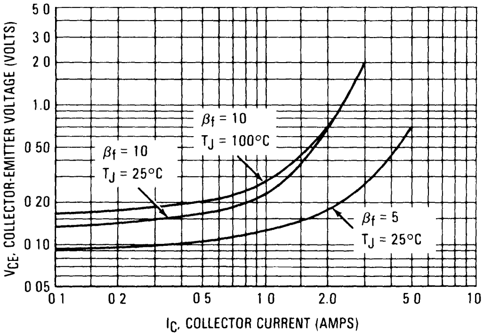
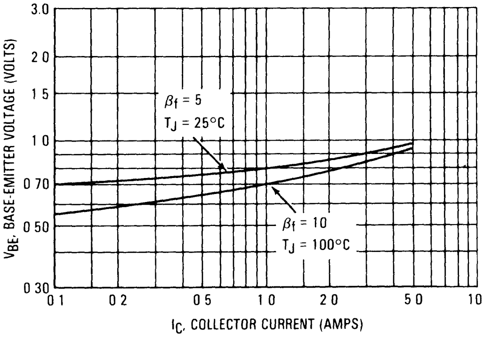


FIGURE 8 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



MJ12021

FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

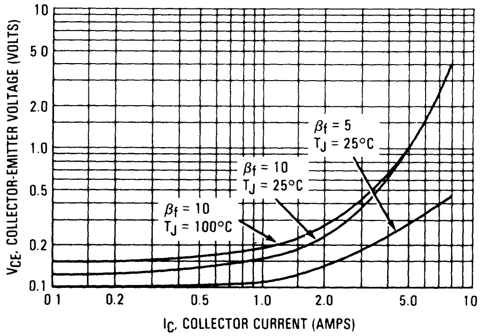
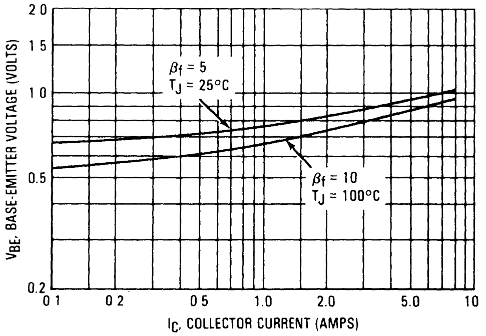


FIGURE 10 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



MJ12022

FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

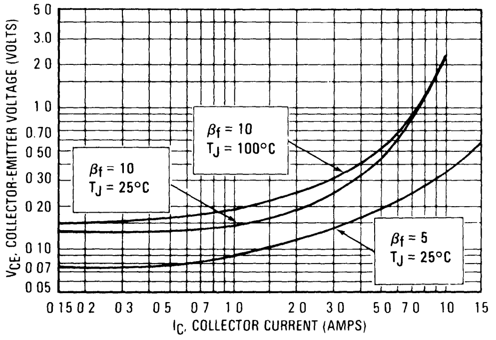
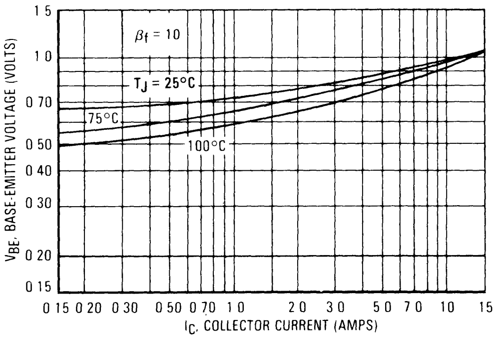


FIGURE 12 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

MJ12020

FIGURE 13 — STORAGE TIME

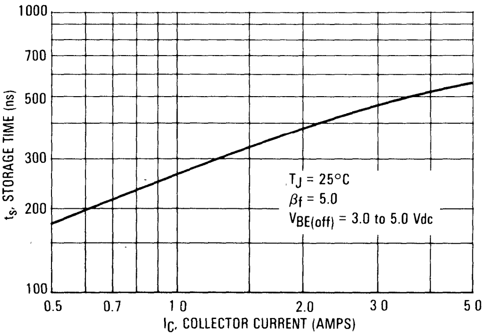
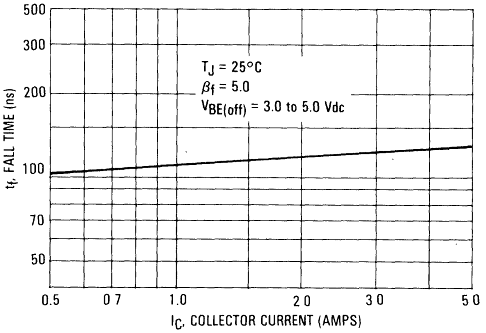


FIGURE 14 — FALL TIME



MJ12021

FIGURE 15 — STORAGE TIME

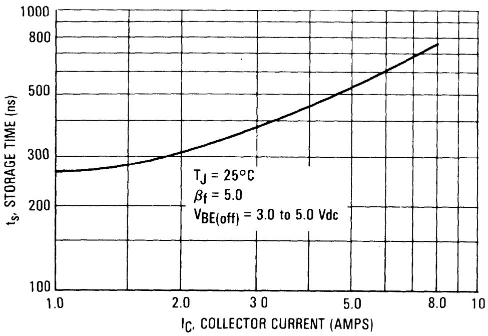
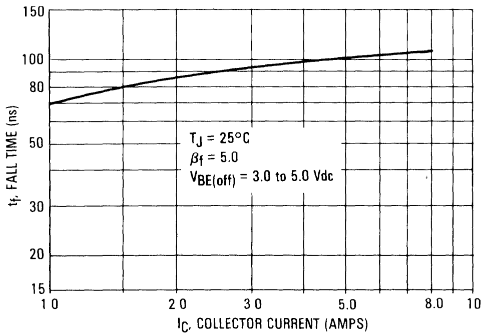


FIGURE 16 — FALL TIME



MJ12022

FIGURE 17 — STORAGE TIME

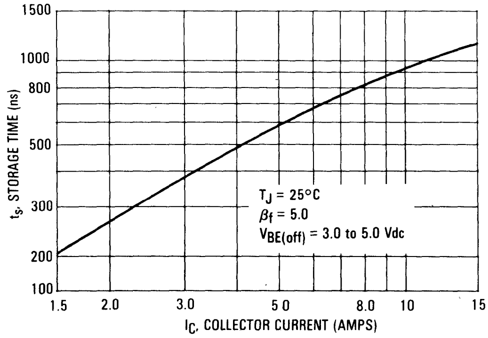
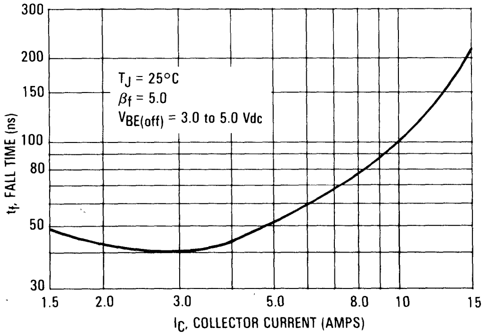


FIGURE 18 — FALL TIME



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

MJ12020

FIGURE 19 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

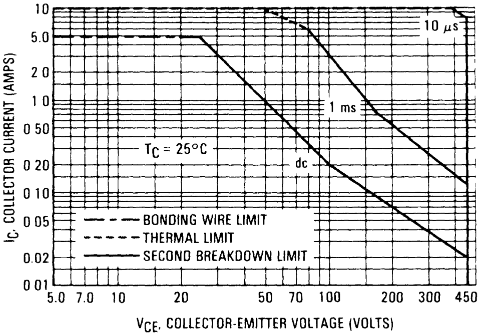
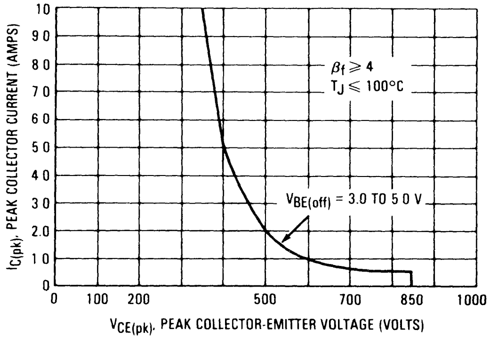


FIGURE 20 — MAXIMUM RATED TURN-OFF SAFE OPERATING AREA



MJ12021

FIGURE 21 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

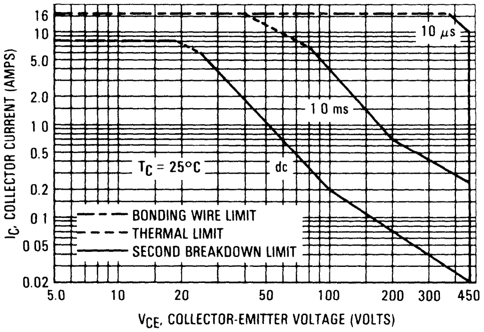
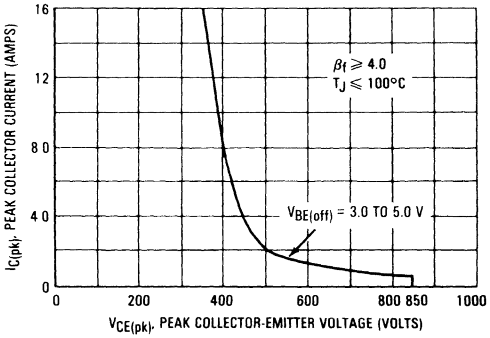


FIGURE 22 — MAXIMUM RATED TURN-OFF SAFE OPERATING AREA



MJ12022

FIGURE 23 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

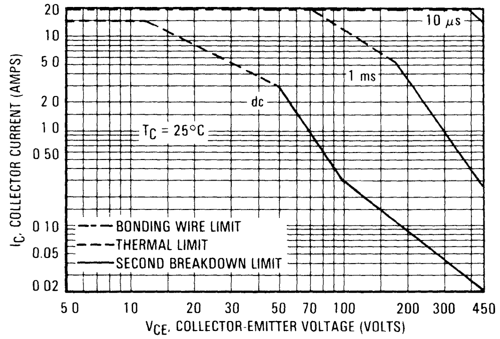
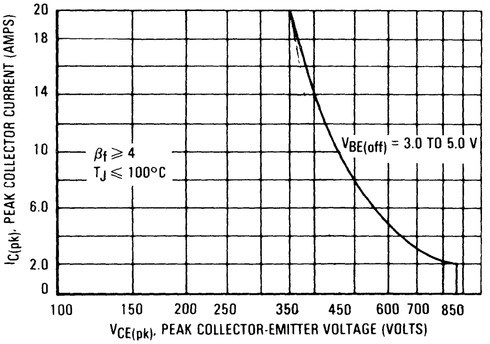


FIGURE 24 — MAXIMUM RATED TURN-OFF SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 19, 21 and 23 are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 19, 21 and 23 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 28.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figures 29, 30 or 31. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TURN-OFF

In deflection circuits, high voltage and high current normally do not occur simultaneously during turn-off with the base-emitter reverse biased. The safe level of operating these devices is specified as the Turn-Off Safe Operating Area, and represents the area the lead line may traverse during reverse biased turn off. For reliable operation, all abnormal operating conditions should be checked for operation within this area.

FIGURE 25 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION
MJ12020

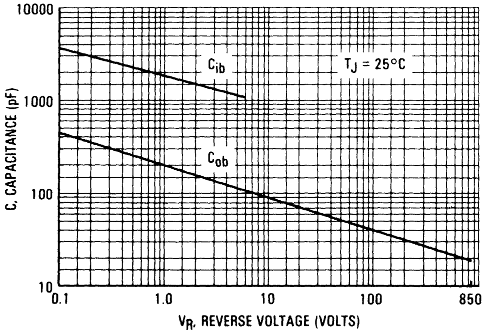


FIGURE 26 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION
MJ12021

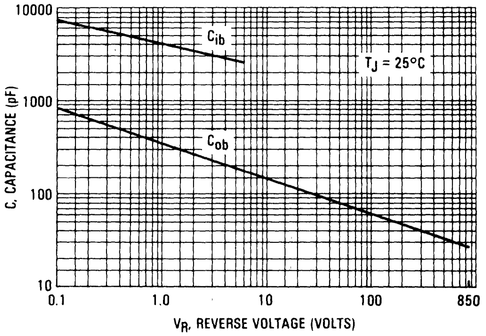


FIGURE 27 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION
MJ12022

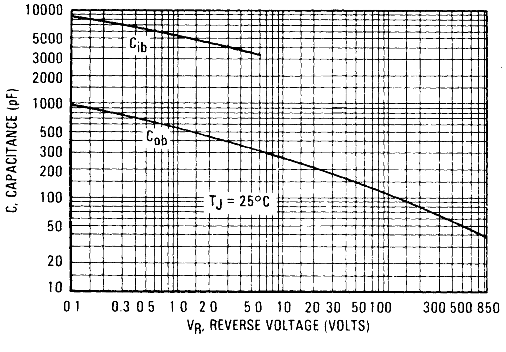
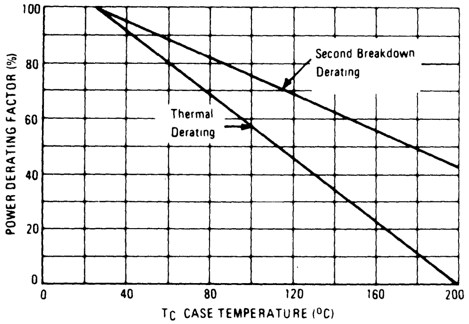


FIGURE 28 — POWER DERATING



THERMAL RESPONSE

FIGURE 29 — MJ12020

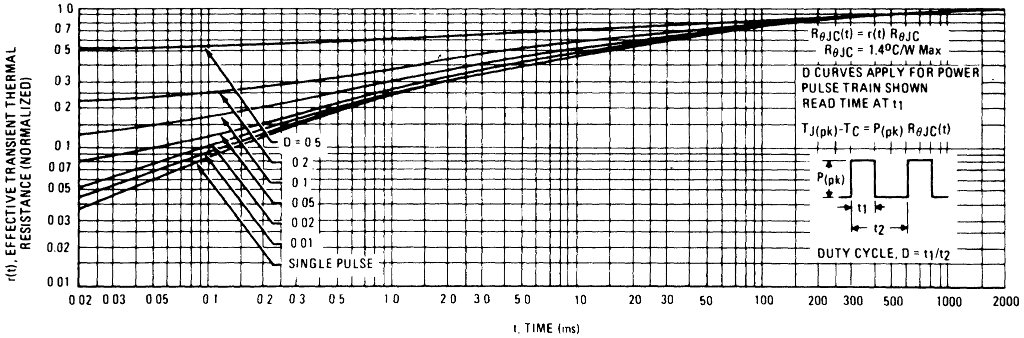


FIGURE 30 — MJ12021

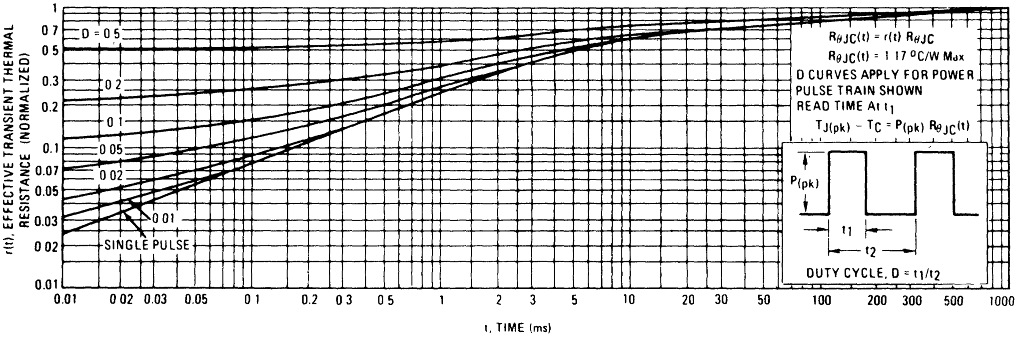


FIGURE 31 — MJ12022

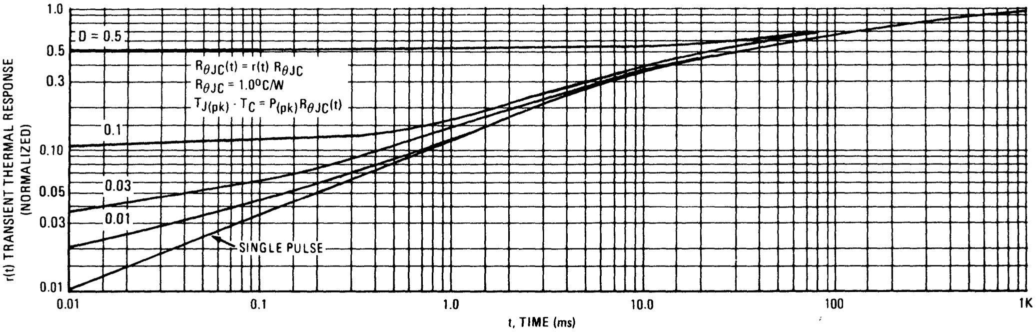
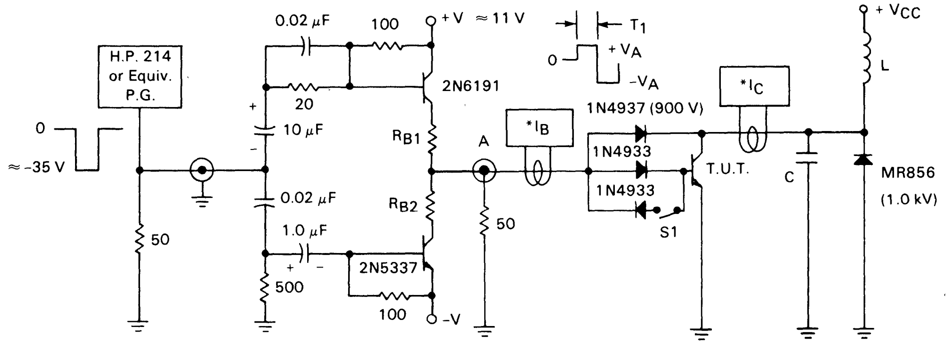


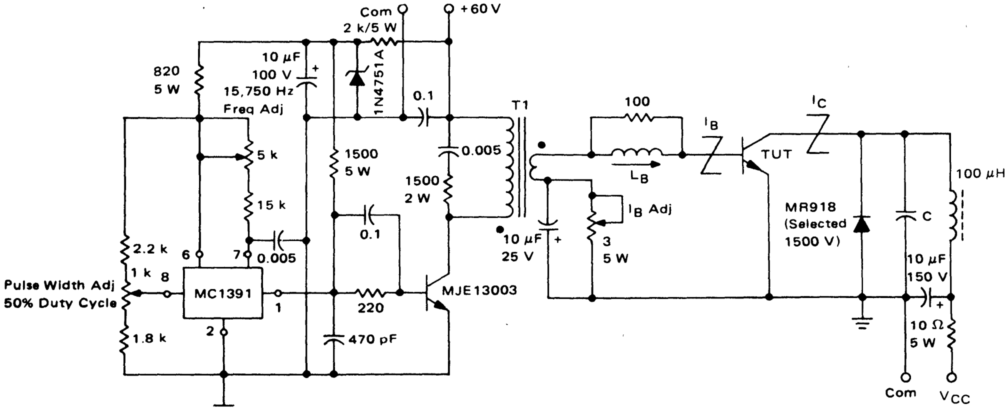
TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE



T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$
$-V_A$ adjusted to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO}$	Inductive Switching, Clamped Drive			Turn-Off SOA		
L = 10 mH R_{B2} = ∞ V_{CC} = 20 Vdc S1 — Open *Tektronix P-6042 or Equivalent	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022	MJ12020	MJ12021	MJ12022
	C = 0.003 µF V_{CC} = 40 Vdc	C = 0.020 µF V_{CC} = 60 Vdc	C = 0.036 µF V_{CC} = 120 Vdc	C = 0.003 µF V_{CC} = 20 Vdc	C = 0.020 µF V_{CC} = 35 Vdc	C = 0.037 µF V_{CC} = 55 Vdc
	L = 100 µH, S1 — Closed R_{B2} = 0, R_{B1} selected for required I_{B1} Scope — Tektronix 7403 or Equivalent			L = 100 µH R_{B2} = 0, R_{B1} selected for required I_{B1} S1 — Closed		

TABLE 2 — TEST CIRCUIT FOR INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WITH BASE INDUCTANCE



Device	V_{CC} (Volts)	$I_{C(pk)}$ (Amp)	C (µF)
MJ12020	20	3.0	0.003
MJ12021	35	5.0	0.;020
MJ12022	55	10	0.036

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4" laminate "E" iron core. Primary Inductance — 39 mH, Secondary Inductance — 0.22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 µH. Primary 260 turns, #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire.

MJ13014
MJ13015

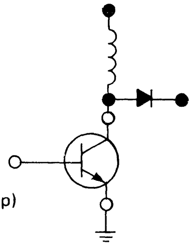
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13014 and MJ13015 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn - Off Times:
  60 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
  120 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
  800 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

350 AND 400 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

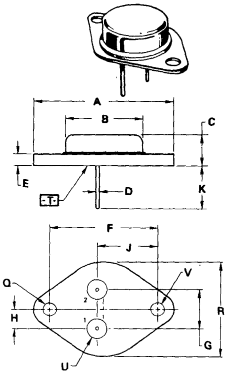
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13014	MJ13015	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	550	600	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 20		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	5.0 10		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0.038	0.043
E	1 40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4 83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3 81	4.19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13014		350	–	–	
MJ13015		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		–	–	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	12	–	40	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	1.4	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		–	–	5.0	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.4	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)		–	–	1.5	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	50	–	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.01	0.1	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.085	0.5	μs
Storage Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_s	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Fall Time	tf	–	0.095	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.5	3.5	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.25	1.0	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.12	–	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 5 A (pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.8	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.12	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.06	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

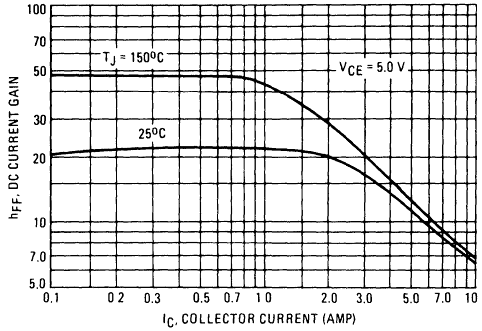


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

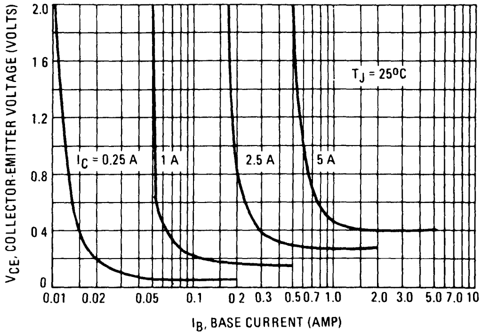


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

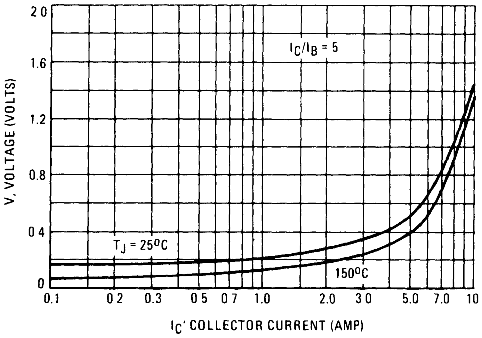


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

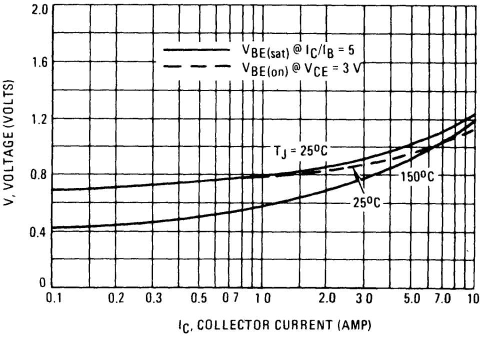


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

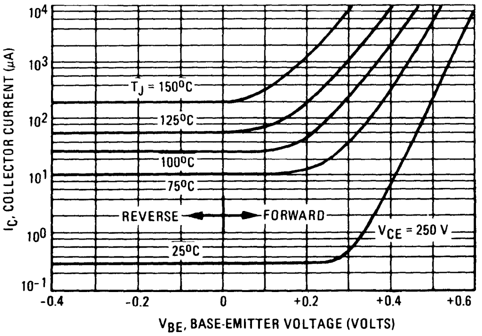


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

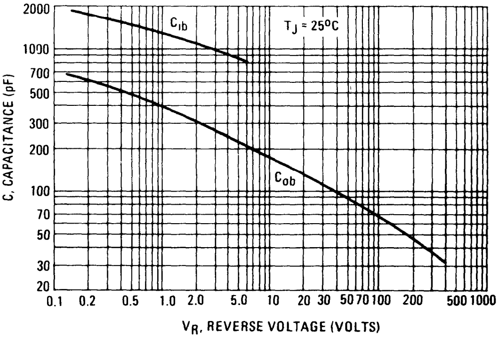


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

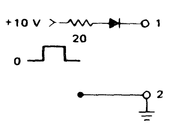
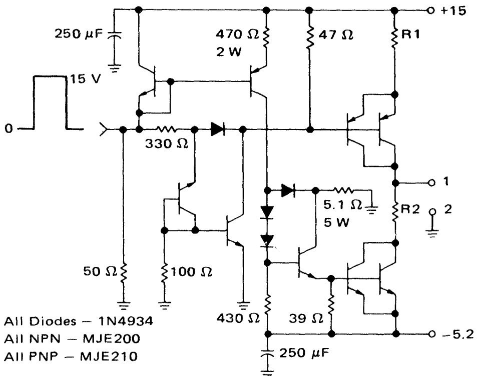
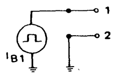
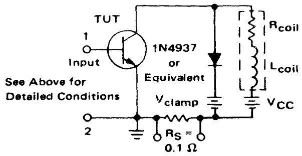
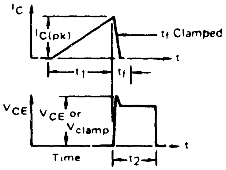
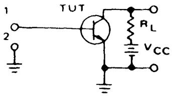
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes — 1N4934 All NPN — MJE200 All PNP — MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 50 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

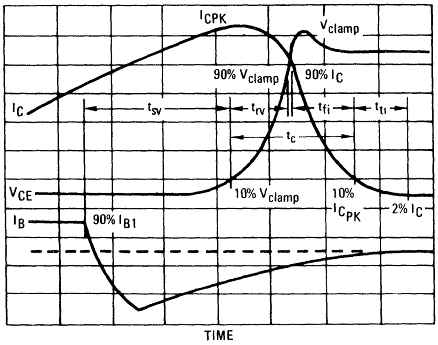
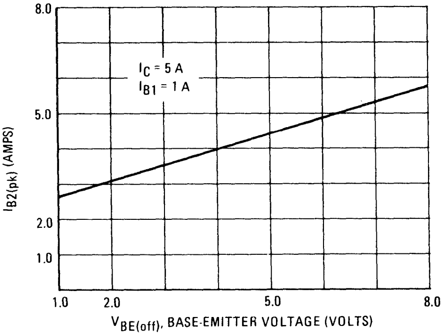


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}I_C(t_c)f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

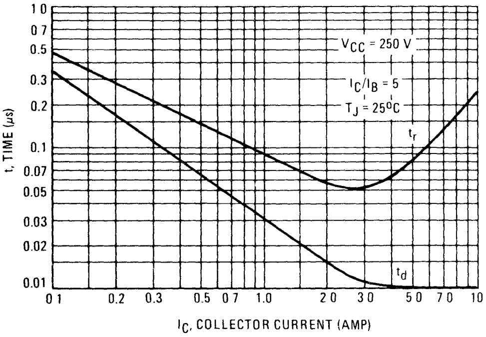


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF TIME

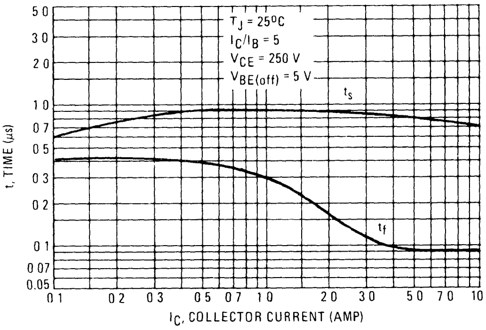
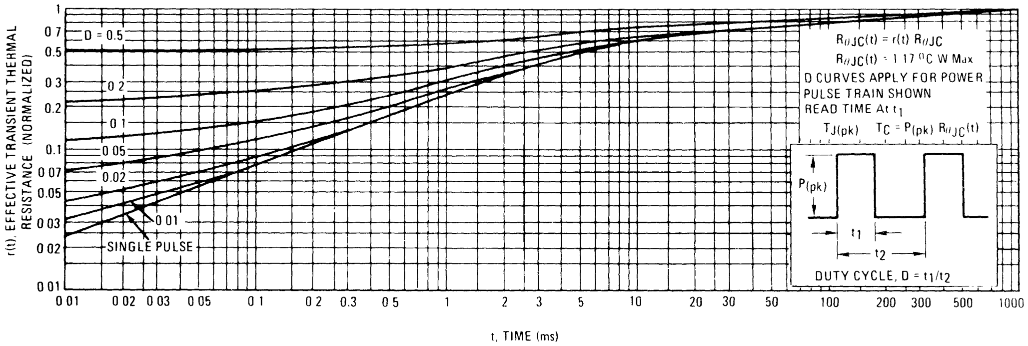


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

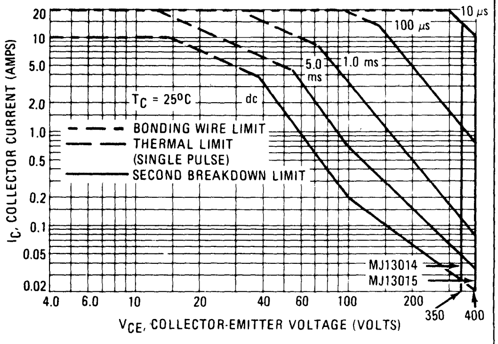
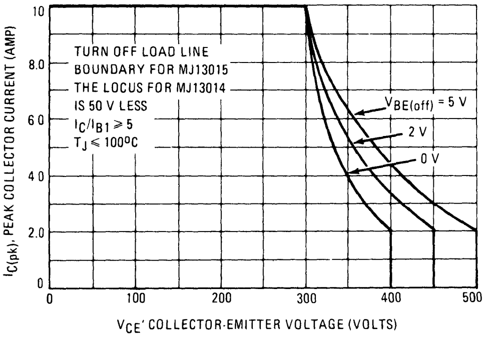


FIGURE 13 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

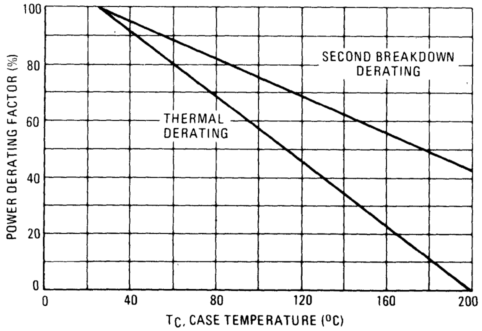
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJ13070
MJ13071

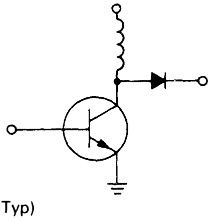
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13070 and MJ13071 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
    100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
    150 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
    400 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
    Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
    Switching Times with Inductive Loads
    Saturation Voltages
    Leakage Currents

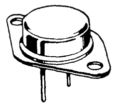
5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



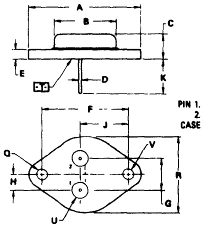
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13070	MJ13071	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71.5 0.714		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
⌖ | ϕ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS
⌖ | ϕ 0.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13070 MJ13071	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 400 450	 — —	 — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1 5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0 5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3 0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1 0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8 0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0 6 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1 0 3.0 2 0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 3 0 Adc, I_B = 0 6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1 5 1 5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	250	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)

Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Adc, I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0 03	0 05	μs
Rise Time		t_r	—	0 10	0 40	
Storage Time		t_s	—	0 40	1 50	
Fall Time		t_f	—	0 175	0 50	

Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)

Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)}$ = 3 0 A, I_{B1} = 0 4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0 70	2 0	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0 28	0 50	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	0 15	0 30	
Storage Time		(T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0 40	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	0 10	—	

(1) Pulse Test PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%

$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

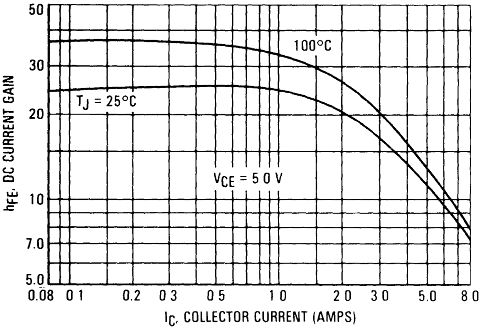


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

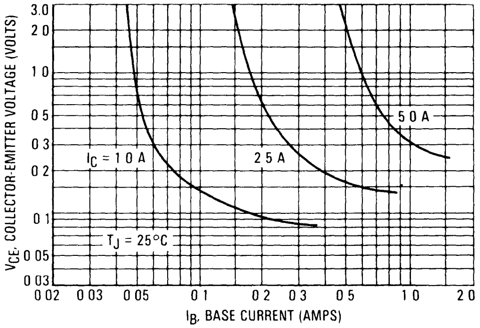


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

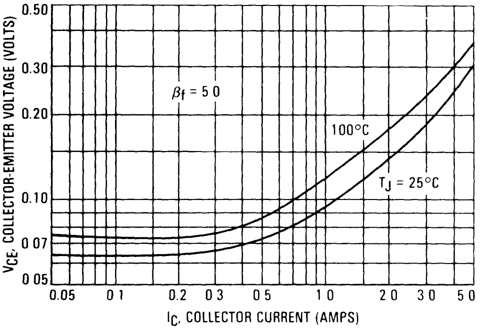


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

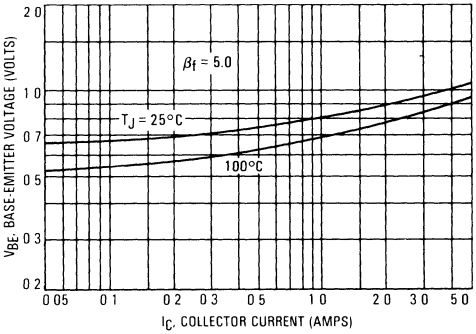


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

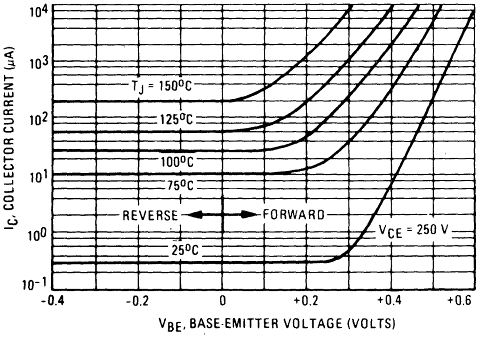


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

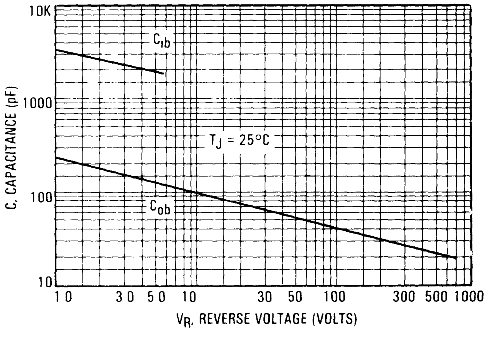


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

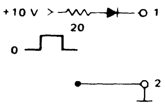
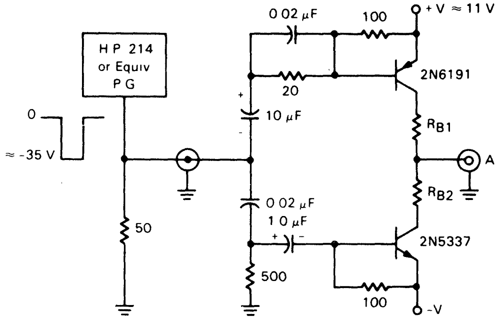
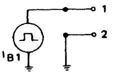
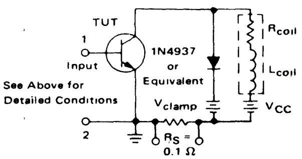
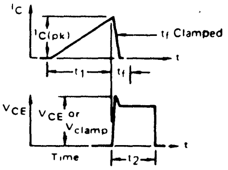
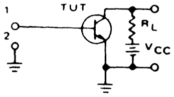
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

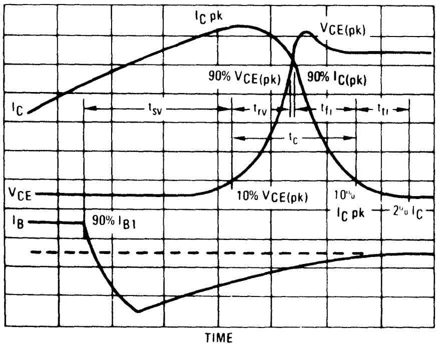
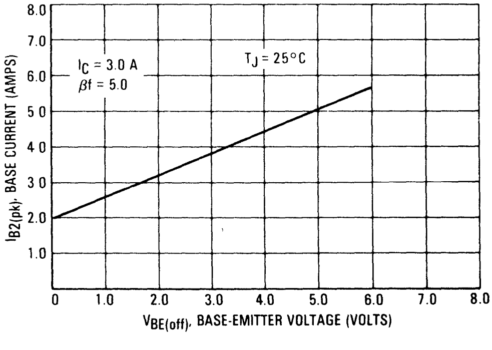


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

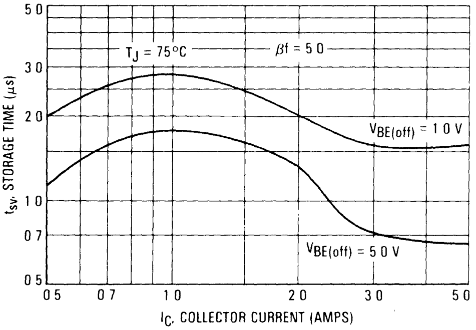


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

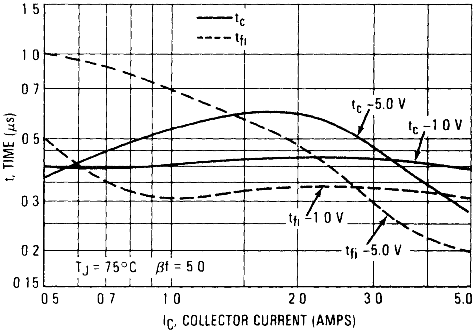
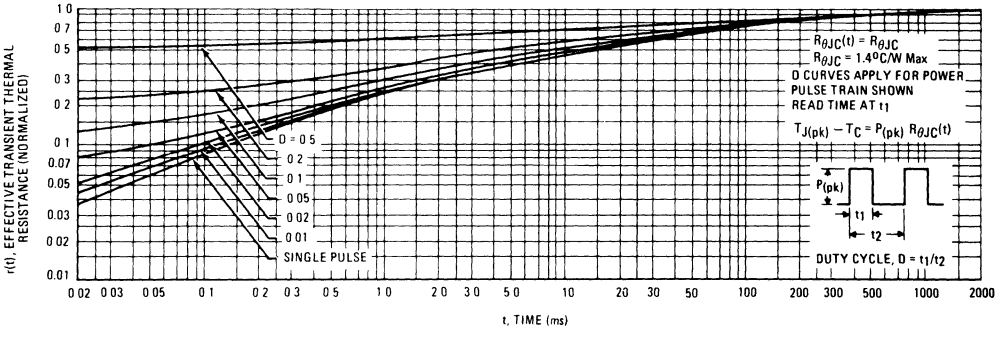


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

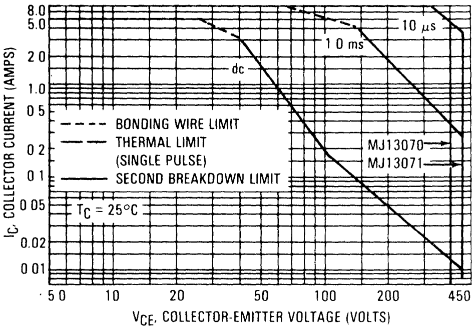
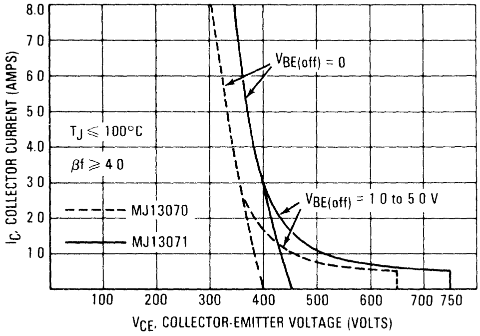


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

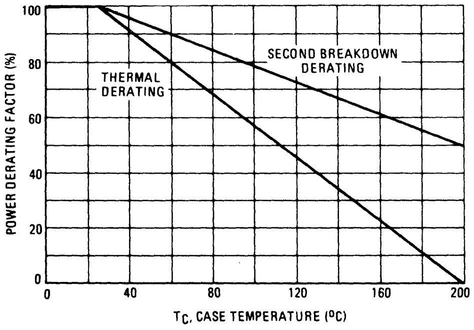
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



MJ13080
MJ13081

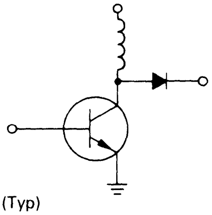
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13080 and MJ13081 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
- 100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 150 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
- 400 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
- Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads
- Saturation Voltages
- Leakage Currents

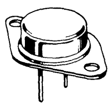
8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
150 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



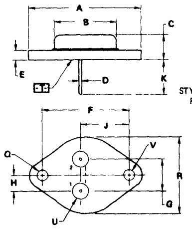
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13080	MJ13081	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 12		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	3.0 6.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	150 85.5 0.86		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13080 MJ13081	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 400 450	 — —	 — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 13		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 3.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.7 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.025	0.05	μs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.10	0.50	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.50	1.50	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.15	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 5.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.7 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.75	2.20	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.22	0.40	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.175	0.35	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.40	—	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.10	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

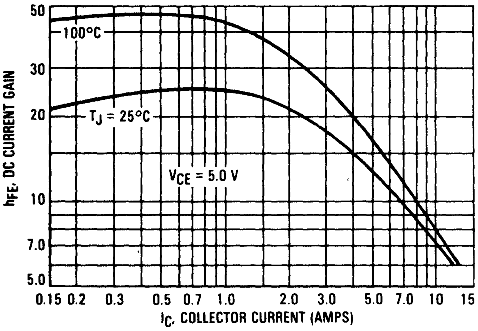


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

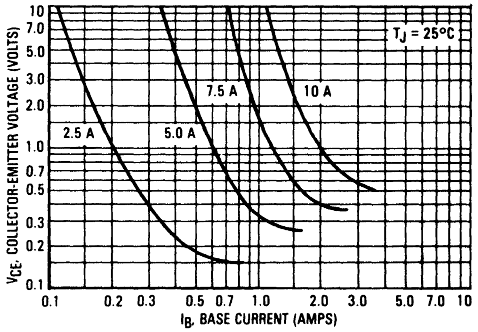


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

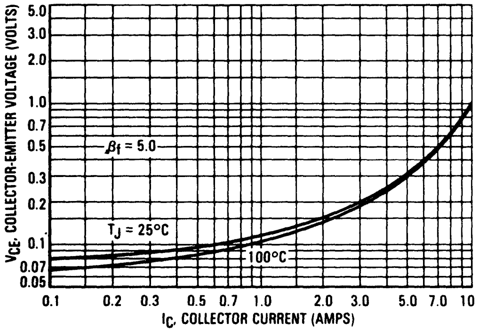


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

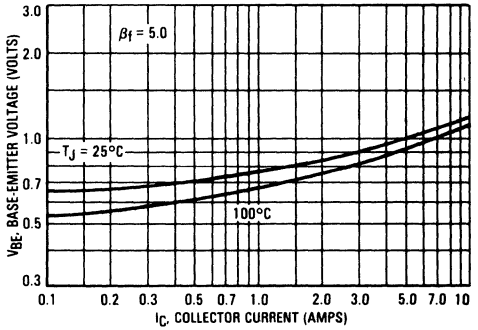


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

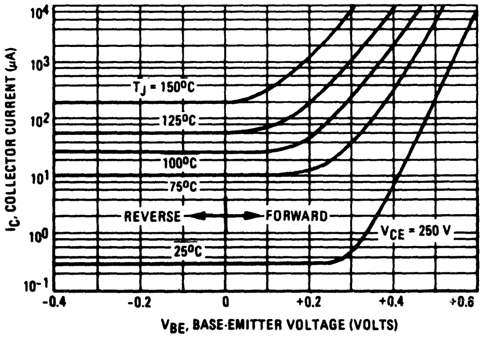


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

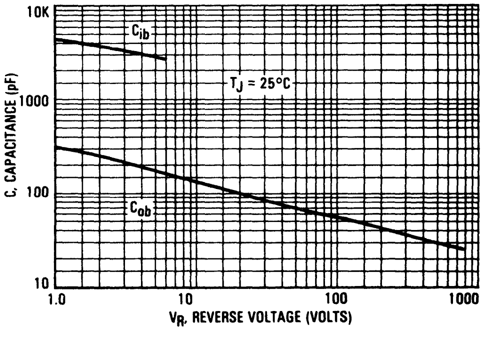


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

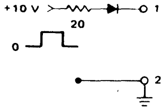
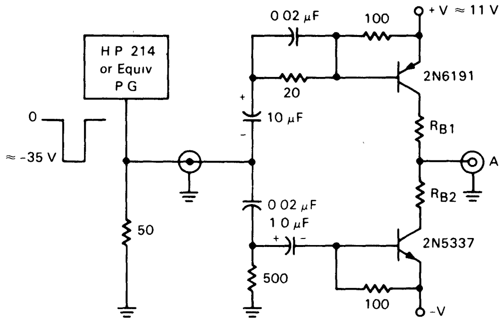
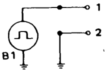
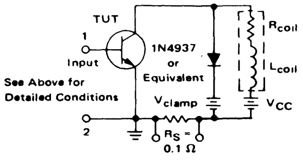
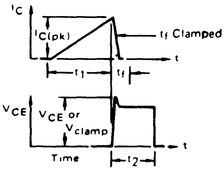
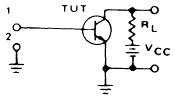
<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td> PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA</td><td> Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1}
For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0
For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞</td><td>TURN ON TIME I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired
TURN OFF TIME
Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit.</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 250 V
R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}</td><td>V_{CC} = 250 V
R_L = 50 Ω
Pulse Width = 30 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="2">INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT OUTPUT WAVEFORMS t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C
$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$
$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$
Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT </td></tr>
</table>

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

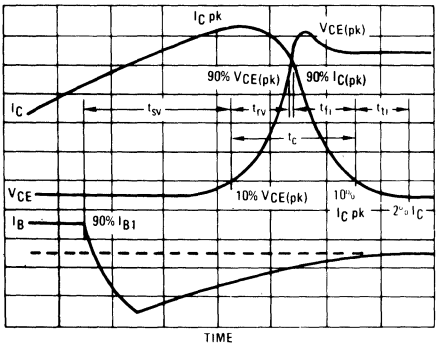
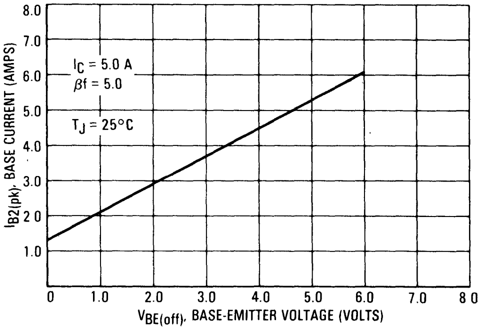


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10−90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90−10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10−2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

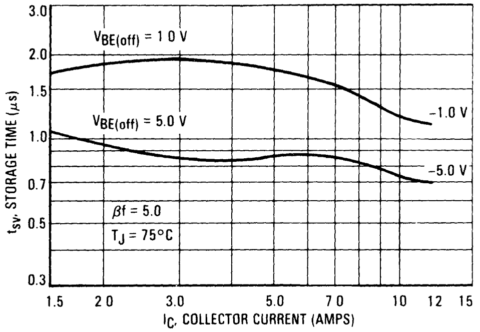


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

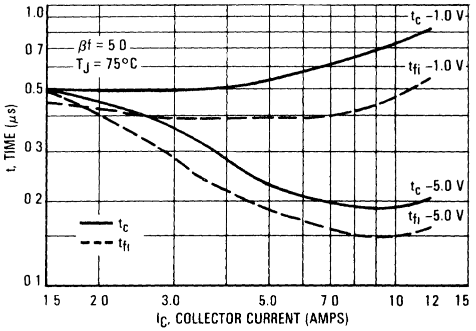
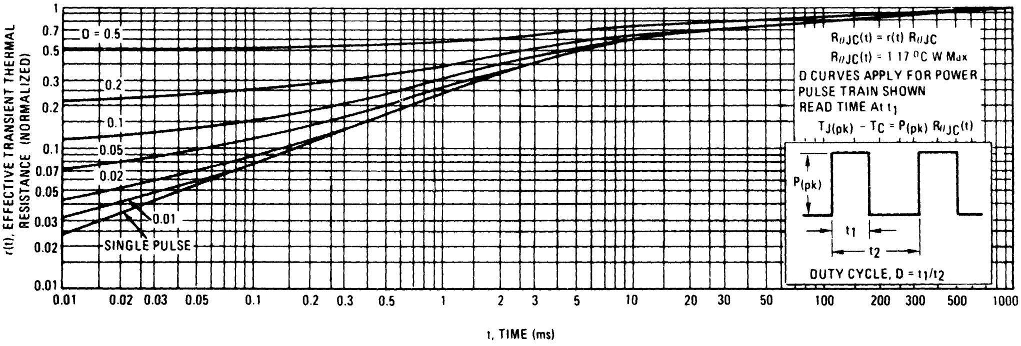


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

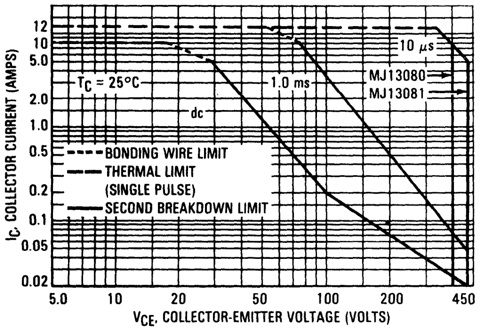
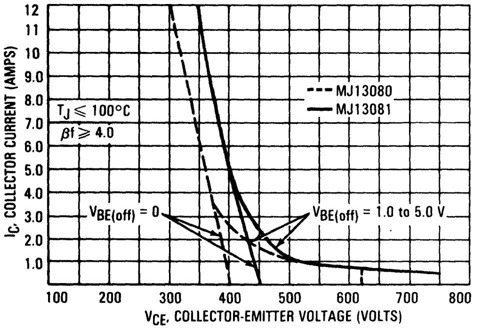


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

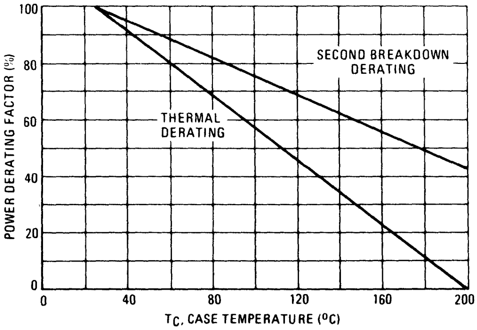
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

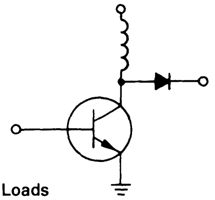
MJ13090
MJ13091
MJH13090
MJH13091

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads — 150 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
125 and 175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13090	MJ13091	MJH13090	MJH13091	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	650	750	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	 I_C I_{CM}	 15 20				Adc
Base Current — Continous — Peak (1)	 I_B I_{BM}	 5.0 10				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	 175 100 1.0		 125 50 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 200		-55 to 150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

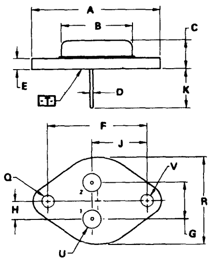
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds.	T_L	275	°C

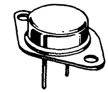
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ⩾10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ13090
MJ13091





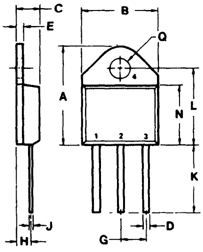
STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

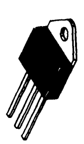
NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q:
⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ
FOR LEADS.
⌖ | ϕ.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH13090
MJH13091





1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21 08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13090, MJH13090		400	—	—	
MJ13091, MJH13091		450	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figures 12 and 13			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 14			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8.0	—	—	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.25 Adc, t_p = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_d	—	0.03	0.05	µs
Rise Time	t_r	—	0.13	0.50	
Storage Time	t_s	—	0.55	2.50	
Fall Time	t_f	—	0.10	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 A, I_{B1} = 1.25 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V) (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.80	3.00	µs
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.175	0.40	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.15	0.30	
Storage Time (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.50	—	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	0.15	—	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	0.10	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

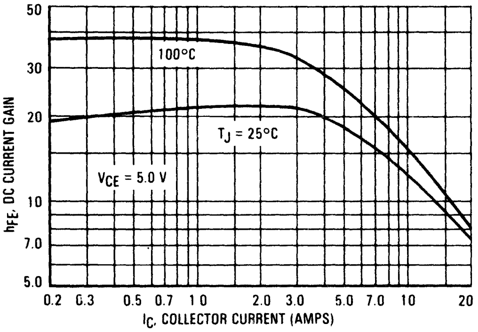


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

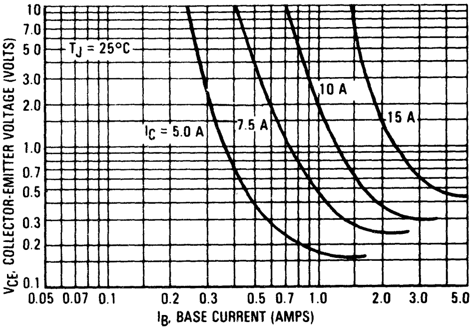


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

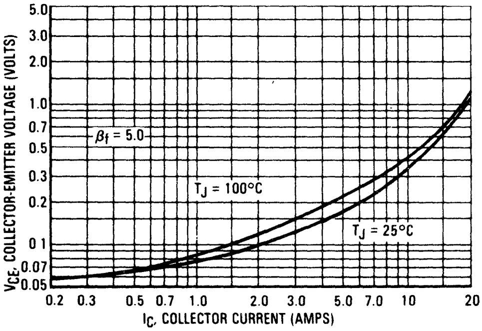


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

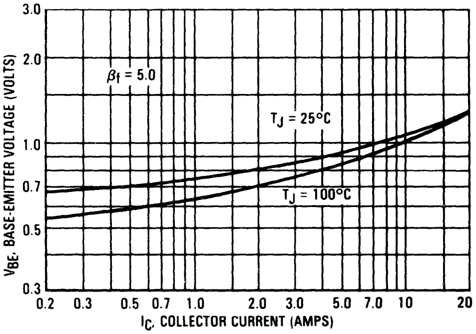


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

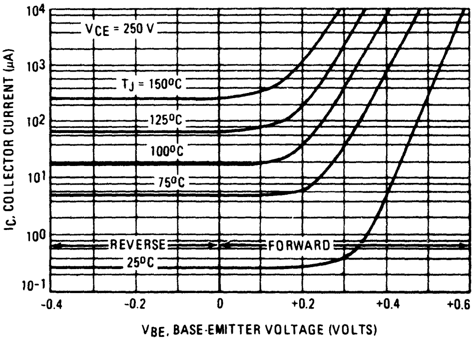


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

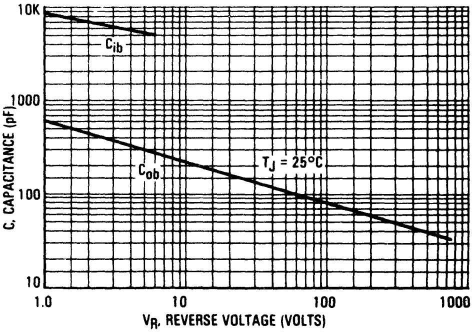


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

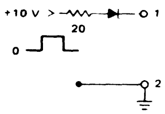
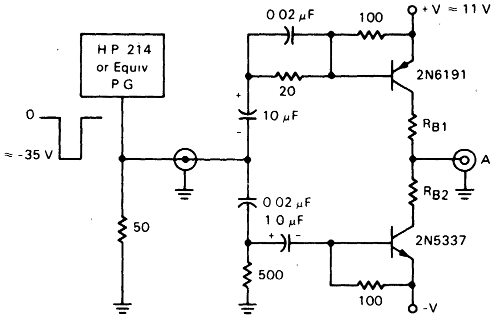
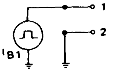
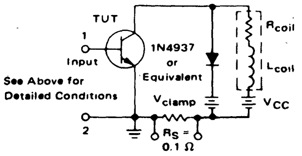
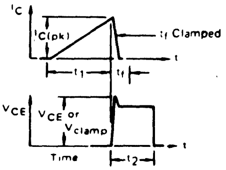
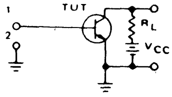
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Connect Point A to base of TUT Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$ R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_{B1} adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 25 Ω Pulse Width = 30 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

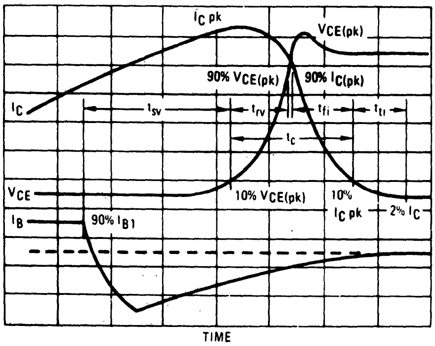
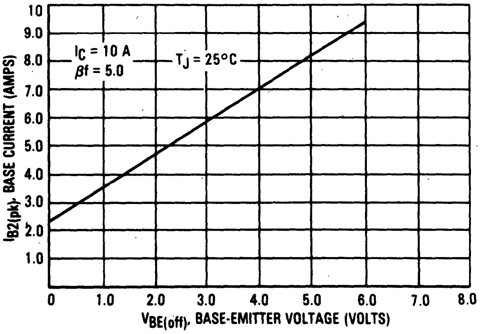


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user-oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

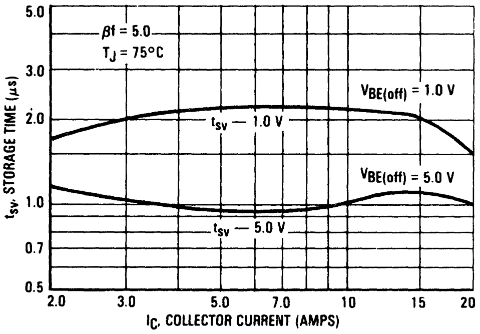


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

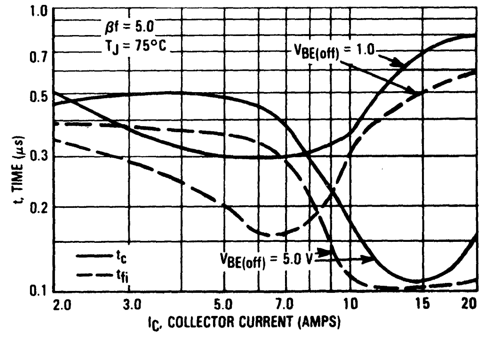
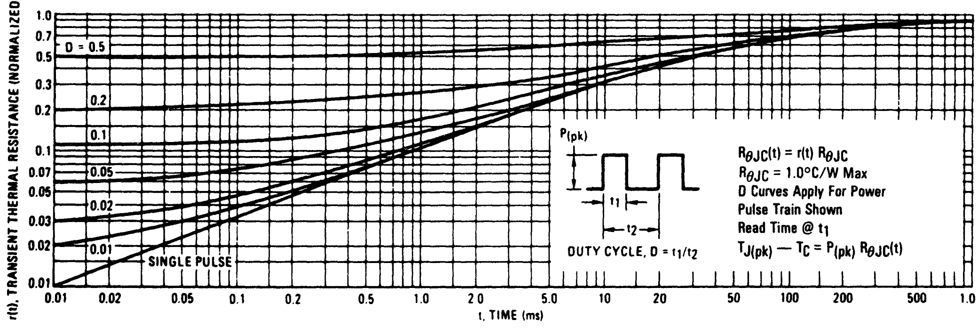


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA
MJ13090 and MJ13091

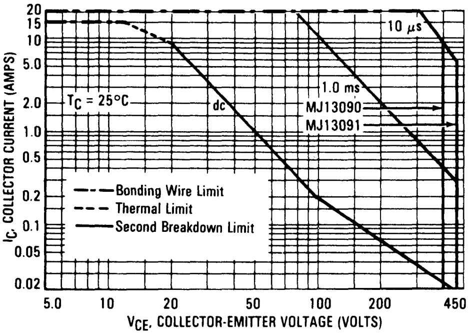
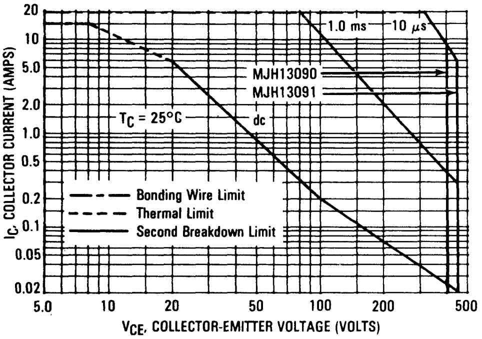


FIGURE 13 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA
MJH13090 and MJH13091



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 12 and 13 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 12 and 13 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse-biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 14 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

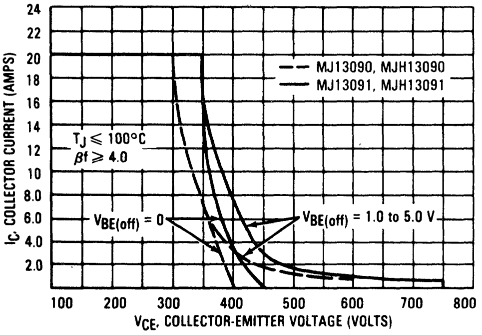
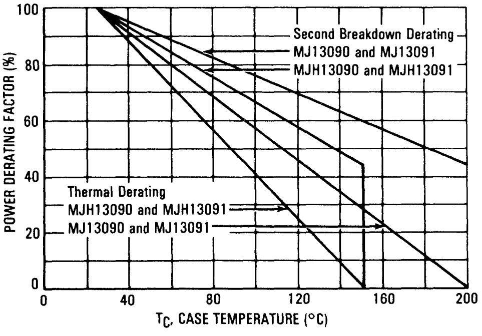


FIGURE 15 — POWER DERATING



MJ13100
MJ13101

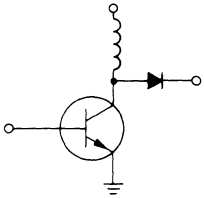
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13100 and MJ13101 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
    30 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
    50 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
    900 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
    Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
    Switching Times with Inductive Loads
    Saturation Voltages
    Leakage Currents

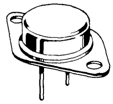
20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



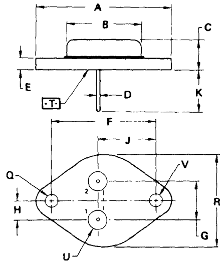
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13100	MJ13101	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6 0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q
| ⧫ | ⧫13 (0 005) Ⓜ | T | V Ⓜ |
FOR LEADS
| ⧫ | ⧫13 (0 005) Ⓜ T | V Ⓜ | Q Ⓜ |
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13100 MJ13101	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 400 450	 — —	 — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.5 2.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	8.0	—	40	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc) (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 3.0 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	450	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, t_p = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)		t_d	—	0.02	0.05	μs
Rise Time			t_r	—	0.13	0.50	
Storage Time			t_s	—	0.90	3.5	
Fall Time			t_f	—	0.10	0.50	
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)							
Storage Time	($I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	1.25	4.0	μs
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.15	0.50	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	0.13	0.40	
Storage Time		(T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.90	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	0.05	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	0.03	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%

*$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

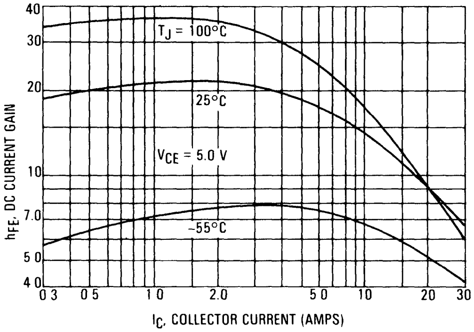


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

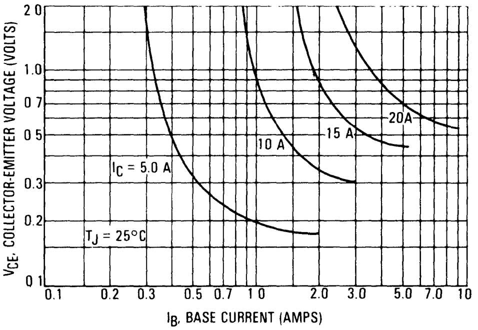


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

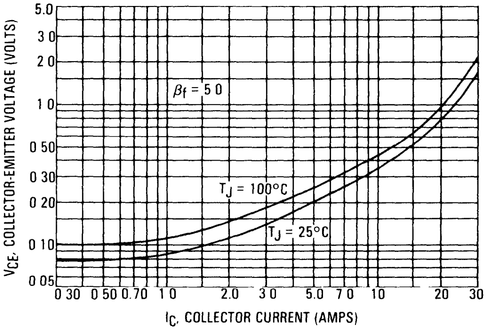


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

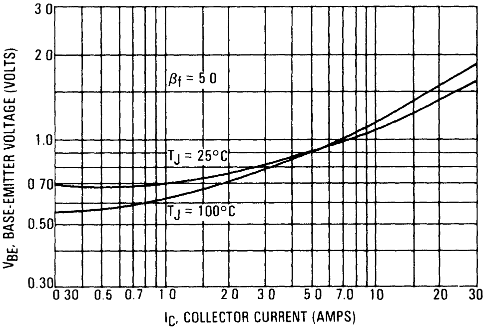


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

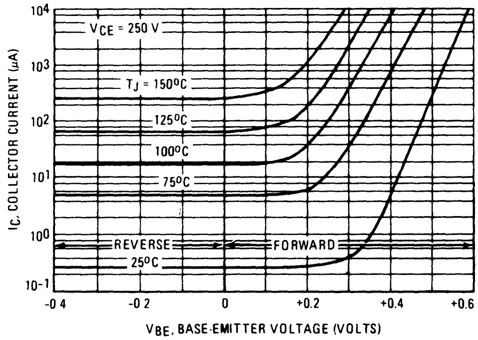


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

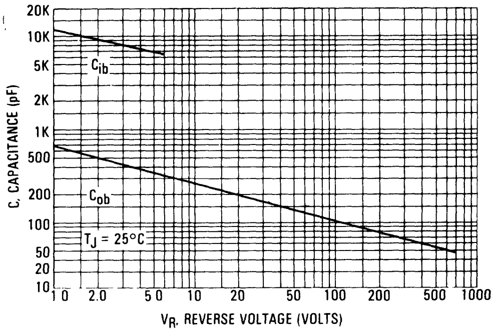


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

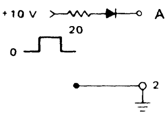
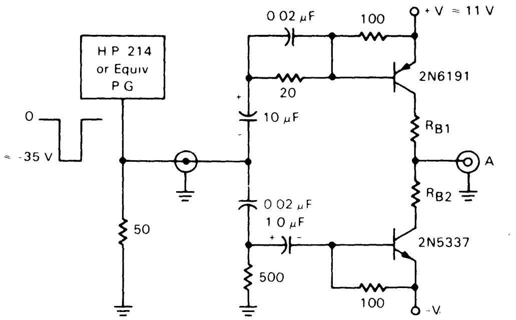
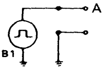
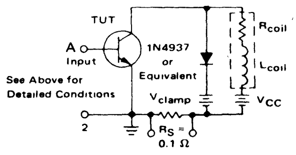
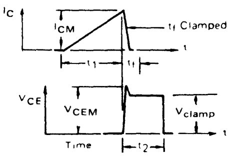
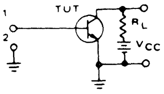
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 16.6 Ω Pulse Width = 30 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

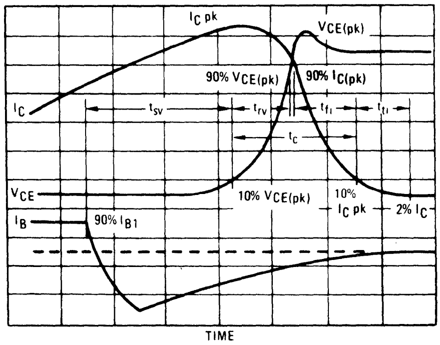
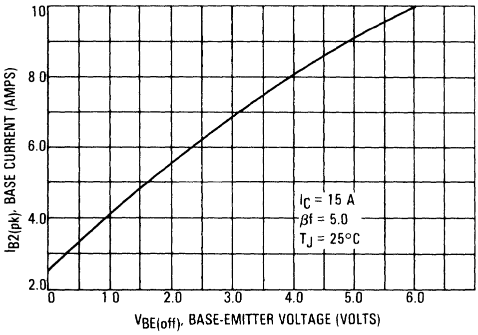


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

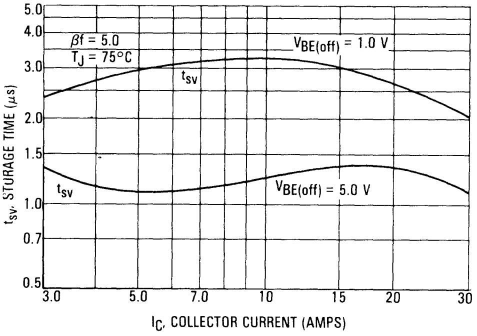


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

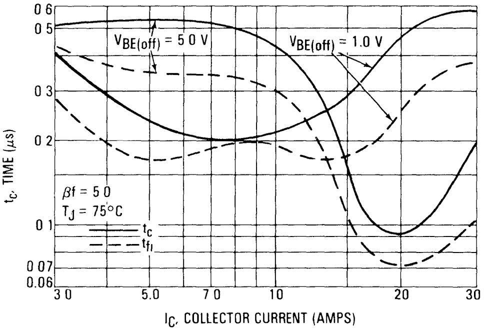
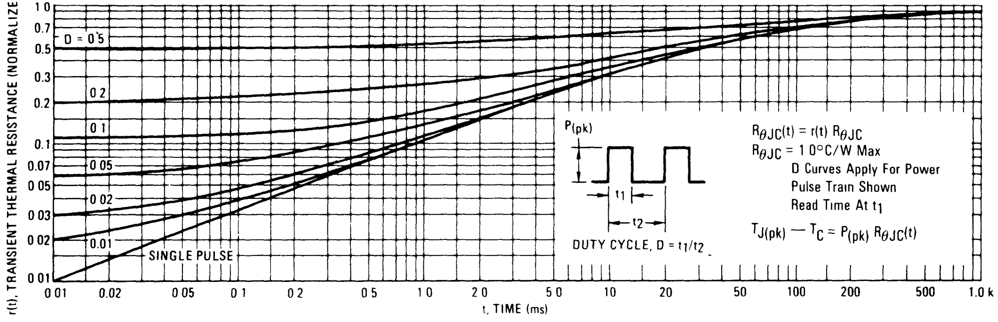


FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in figure 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown

FIGURE 12 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

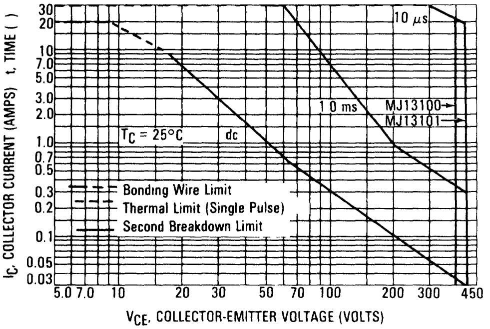
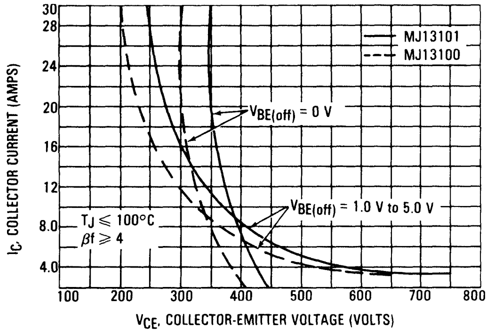


FIGURE 13 — REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

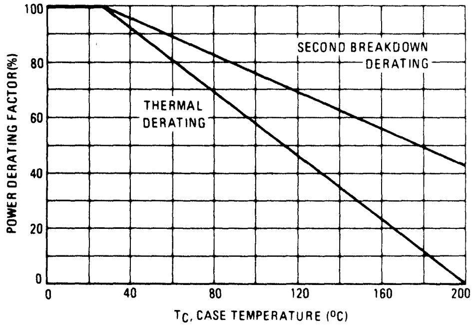
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



MJ13330
MJ13331

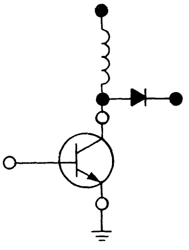
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13330 and MJ13331 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Time
  75 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
  150 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
  900 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)
Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

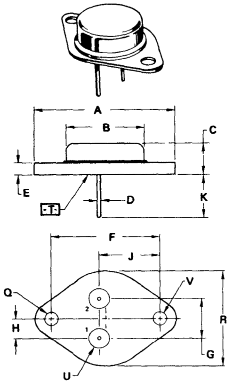
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ13330	MJ13331	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	400	450	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



NOTES
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	∅.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	∅.13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

STYLE 1
  PIN 1 BASE
    2 EMITTER
  CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7 62	0.250	0 300
D	0.97	1 09	0.038	0 043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12.19	0.440	0 480
Q	3 81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1 050
U	4.83	5.33	0 190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0 165

CASE 1-05

Similar device types with higher V_{CEO} ratings are: MJ13332 (350 V) thru MJ13335 (500 V).

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted).

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJ13330 MJ13331		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 200 250	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 0.25 5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	0.5	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 15 8.0	 – –	 75 40	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 5 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 1.5 3.5 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.8 1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 300 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	5	–	40	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	100	–	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERSITICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 175 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	–	0.08	0.20	µs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.55	1.0	µs
Storage Time		t_s	–	0.70	3.5	µs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.11	0.7	µs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 200 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.8 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.35	4.5	µs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.45	1.8	µs
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 200 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.90	–	µs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.15	–	µs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.075	–	µs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

DC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

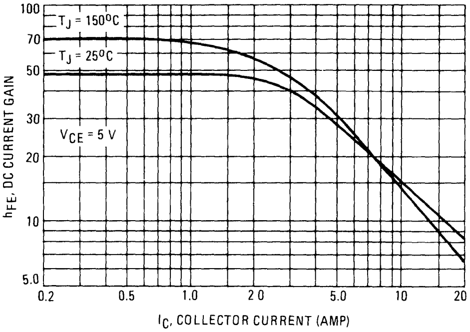


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

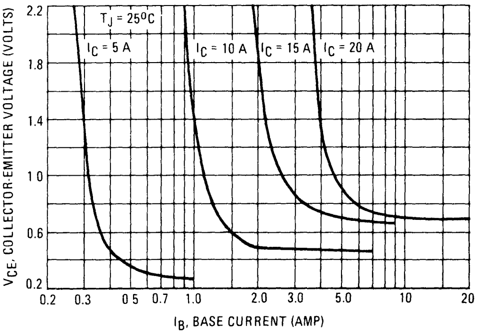


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

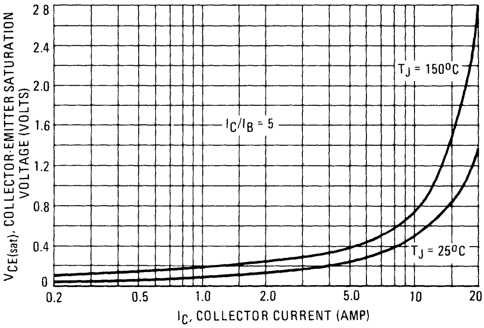


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

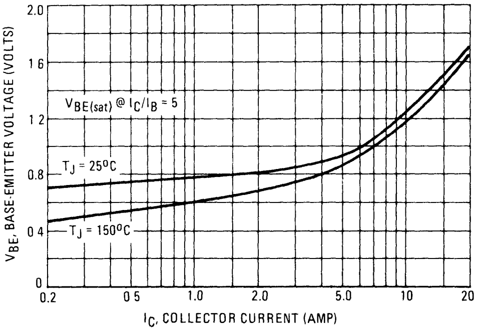


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

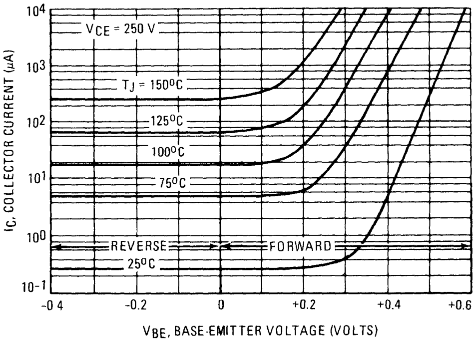


FIGURE 6 – OUTPUT CAPACITANCE

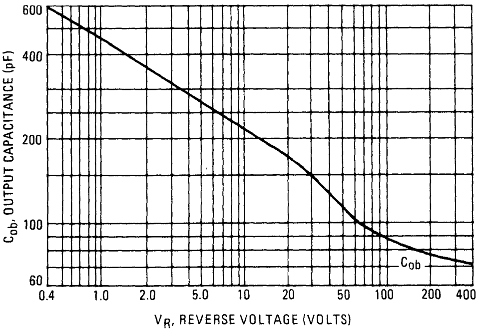


FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

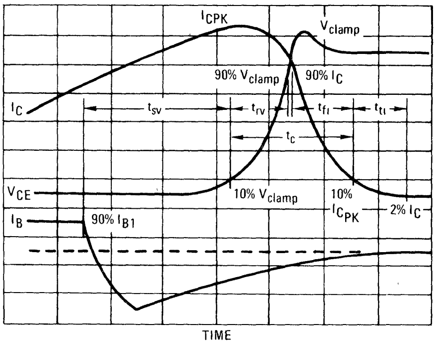
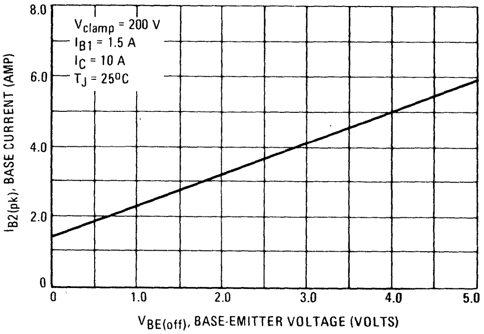


FIGURE 8 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus BASE EMITTER VOLTAGE



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON TIME

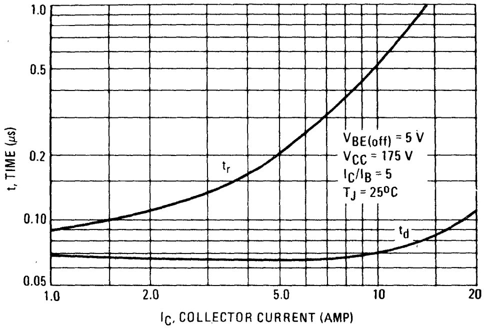


FIGURE 10 — TURN-OFF TIME

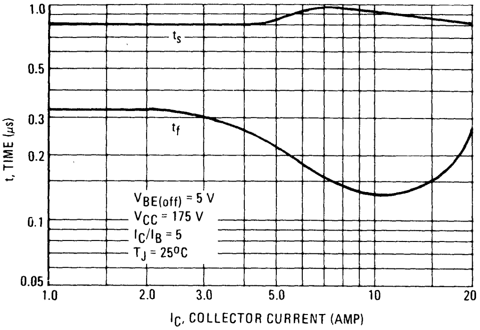


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

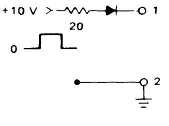
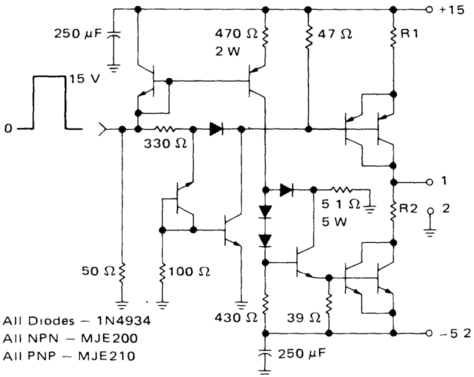
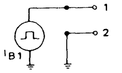
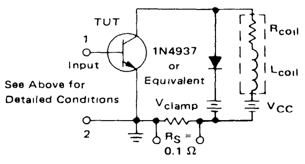
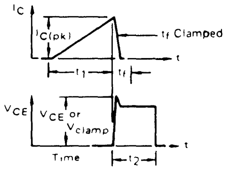
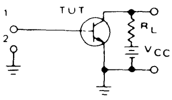
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RBSOA, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 200 V	V_{CC} = 175 V R_L = 17.5 Pulse Width ≈ 25 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

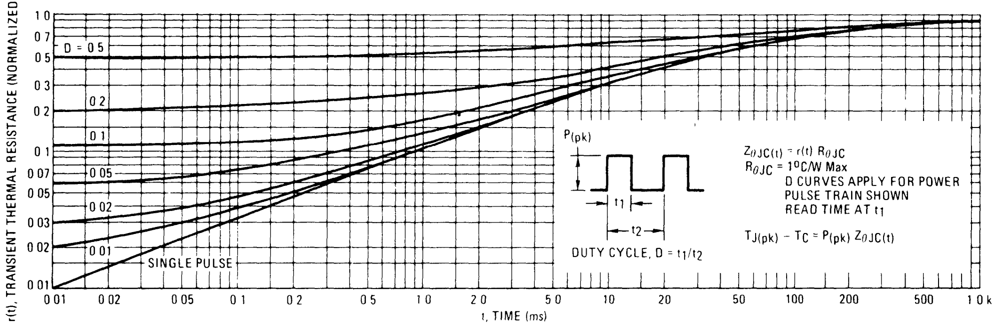


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

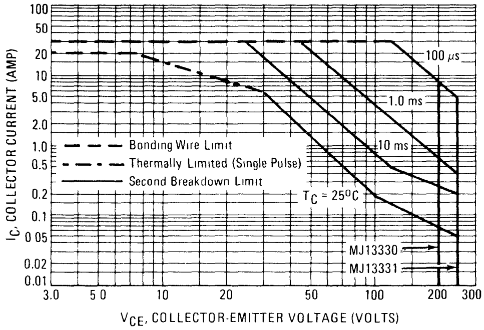
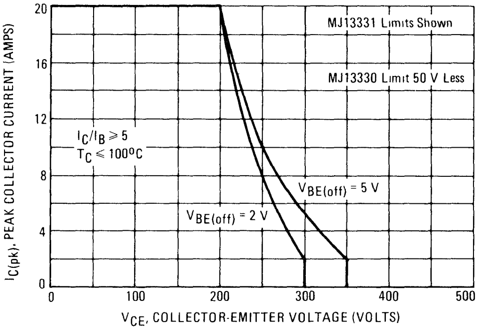


FIGURE 13 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

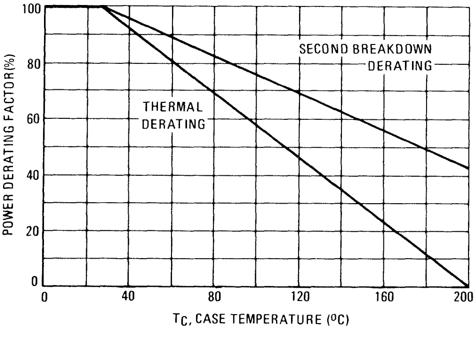
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

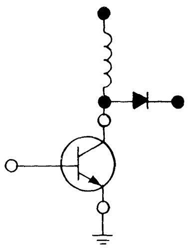
MJ13332 MJ13334
MJ13333 MJ13335

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ13332 through MJ13335 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
  200 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
  1.8 μs Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +200°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

20 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

350–500 VOLTS
175 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MAXIMUM RATINGS

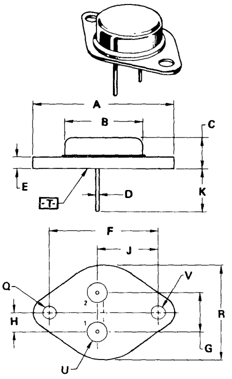
Rating	Symbol	MJ13332	MJ13333	MJ13334	MJ13335	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	400	450	500	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	700	750	800	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30				Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +200				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Similar device types available with lower V_{CEO} ratings, see the MJ13330 (200 V) and MJ13331 (250 V).



NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1.09	0.038	0 043
E	1 40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 150	0 165

CASE 1-05

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	MJ13335 MJ13334 MJ13333 MJ13332	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500 450 400 350	– – – –	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)		I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	10	–	60	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 20 Adc, I_B = 6.7 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 1.8 5.0 2.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – –	 – –	 1.8 1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	125	–	500	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 10 A, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 10 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.02	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.3	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.6	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.3	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	2.5	5.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.8	2.0	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.8	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.4	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.2	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

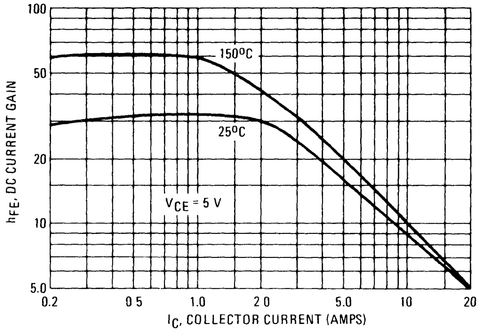


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

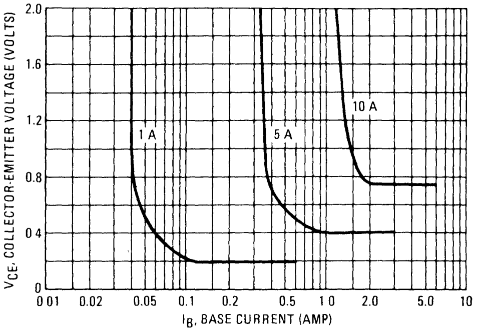


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

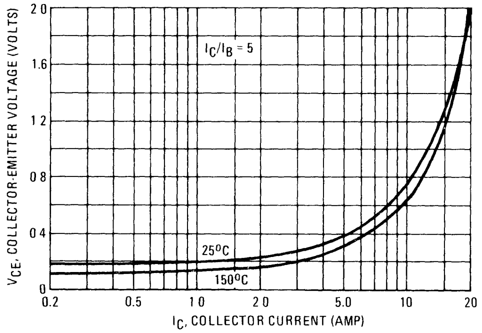


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

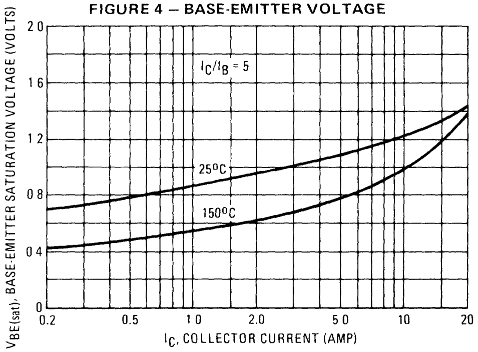


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

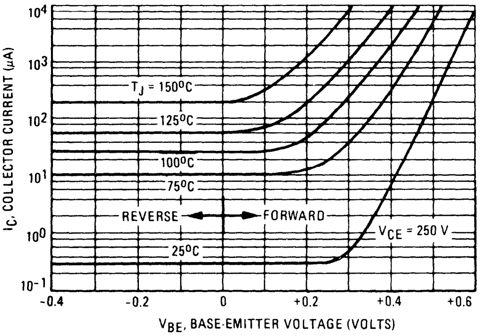


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

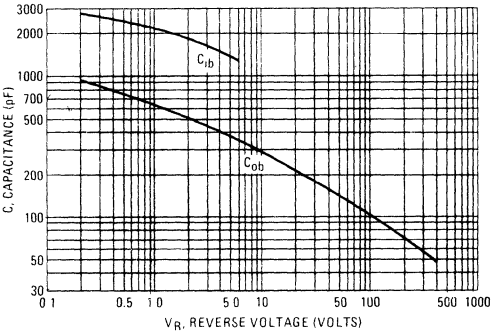


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

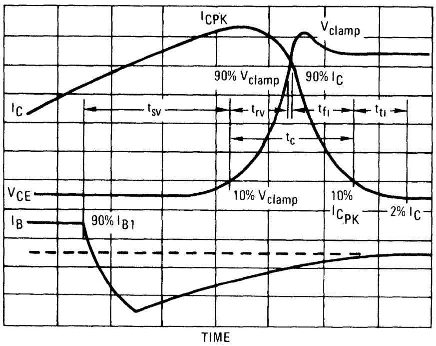
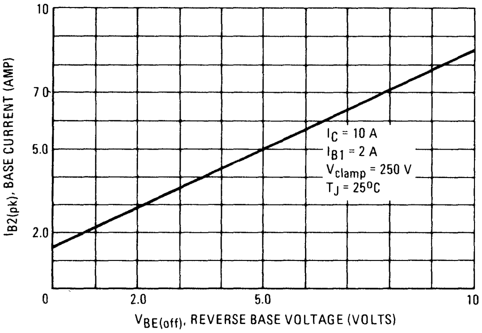


FIGURE 8 – REVERSE BASE CURRENT versus $V_{BE(off)}$ WITH NO EXTERNAL BASE RESISTANCE



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

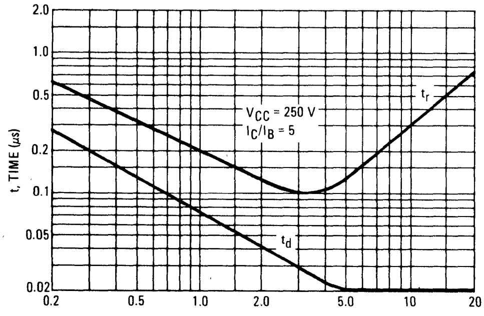


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

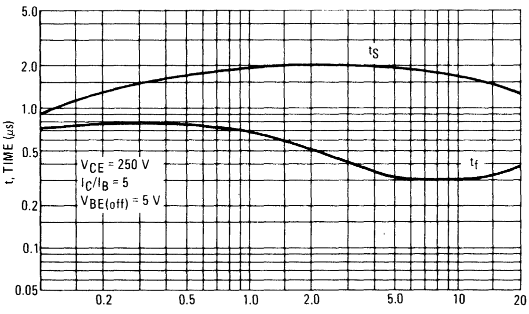


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

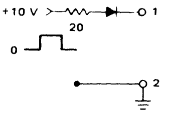
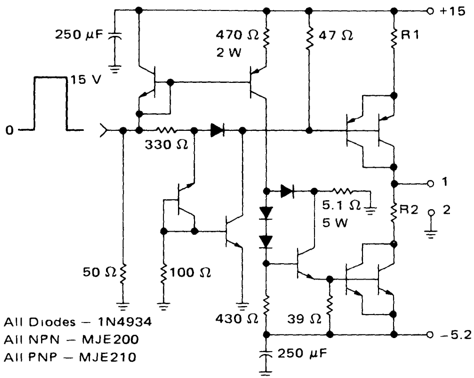
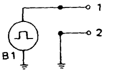
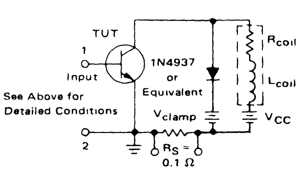
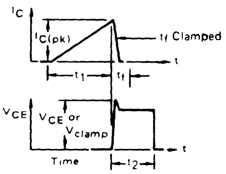
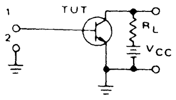
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN-OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 µH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 250 V R_B adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 50 Ω Pulse Width = 10 µs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE

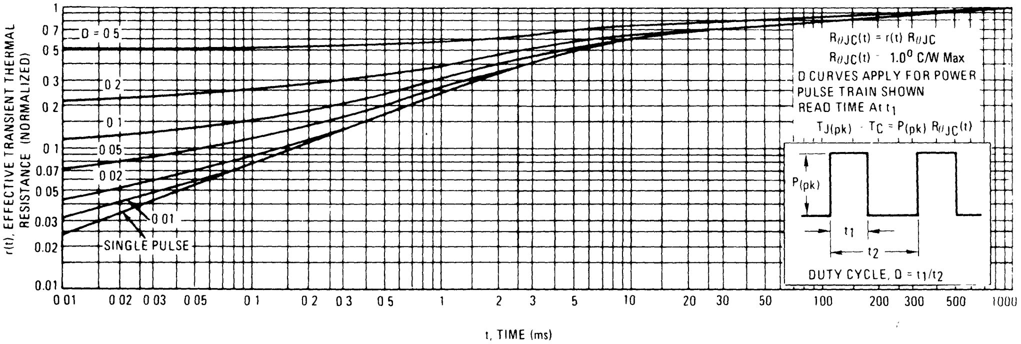


FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

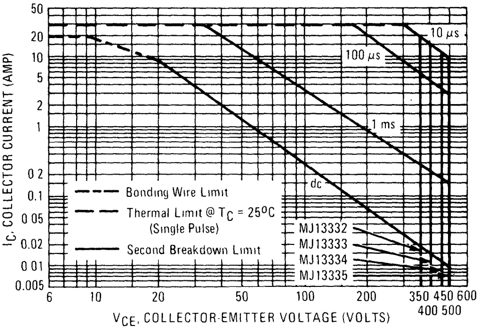
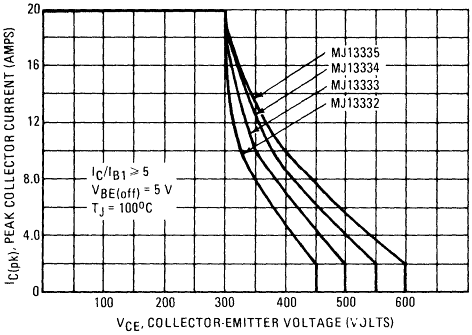


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i e , the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

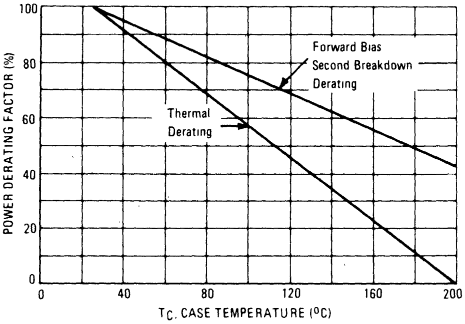
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$ Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

NPN **PNP**

MJ14000 MJ14001
MJ14002 MJ14003

HIGH-CURRENT COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

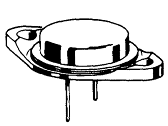
. . . designed for use in high-power amplifier and switching circuit applications.

- High Current Capability — I_C Continuous = 60 Amperes
- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 15-100 @ I_C = 50 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 50 Adc

60 AMPERES

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSITORS

60-80 VOLTS
300 WATTS



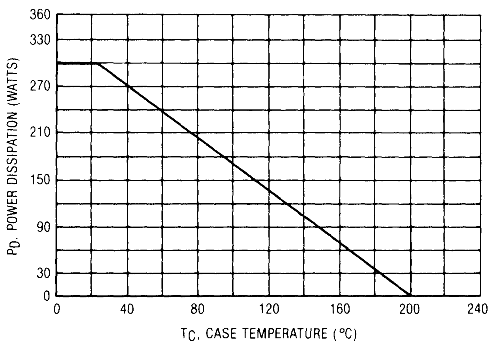
MAXIMUM RATINGS

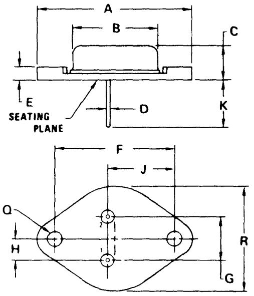
Rating	Symbol	MJ14000 MJ14001	MJ14002 MJ14003	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	60		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	15		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	75		
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	300 1.7		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.584	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

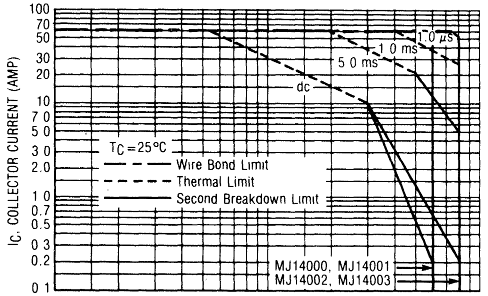
CASE 197-01
TO-204AE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ14000, MJ14001		60	–	
	MJ14002, MJ14003		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mA
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ14000, MJ14001		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ14402, MJ14003		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			mA
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V)	MJ14000, MJ14001		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 V)	MJ14002, MJ14003		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mA
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJ14000, MJ14001		–	1.0	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJ14002, MJ14003		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 25 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)			30	–	
(I_C = 50 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)			15	100	
(I_C = 60 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 V)			5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	1	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)			–	2.5	
(I_C = 60 Adc, I_B = 12 Adc)			–	3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 25 Adc, I_B = 2.5 Adc)			–	2	
(I_C = 50 Adc, I_B = 5.0 Adc)			–	3	
(I_C = 60 Adc, I_B = 12 Adc)			–	4	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	2000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIASED SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 200°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure13. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown. (See AN-415)

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NPN
MJ14000, MJ14002

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

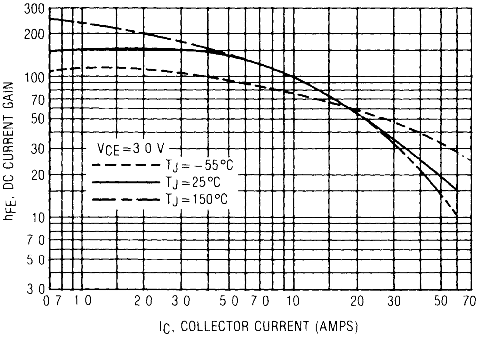


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

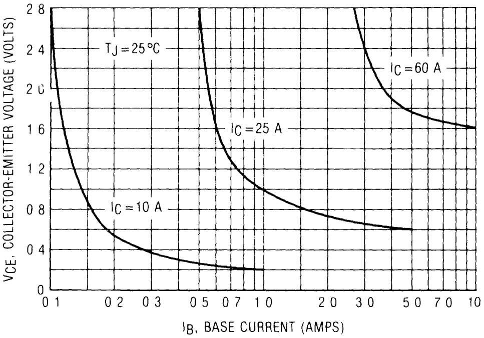
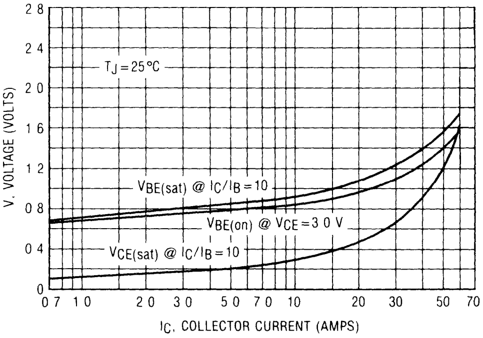


FIGURE 7 — "ON" VOLTAGES



PNP
MJ14001, MJ14003

FIGURE 4 — DC CURRENT GAIN

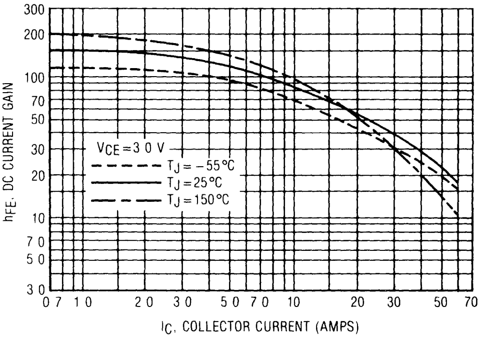


FIGURE 6 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

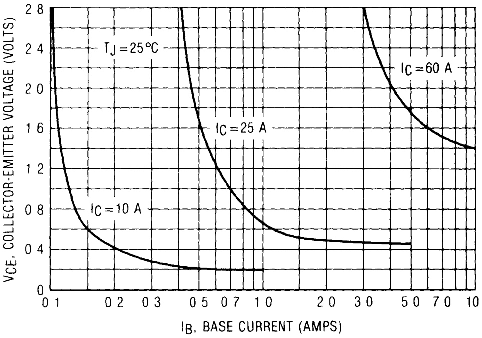


FIGURE 8 — "ON" VOLTAGES

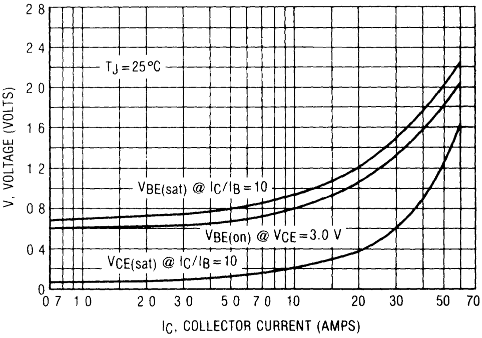


FIGURE 9 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

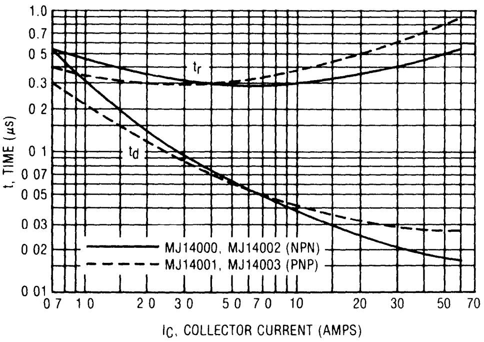


FIGURE 10 - TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

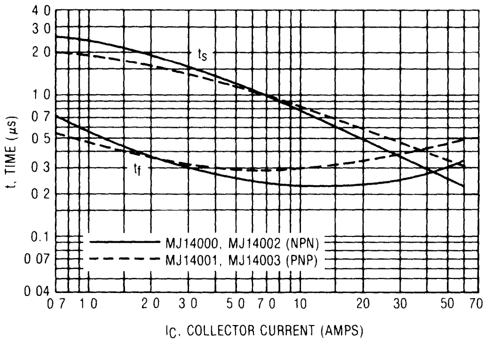


FIGURE 11 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION

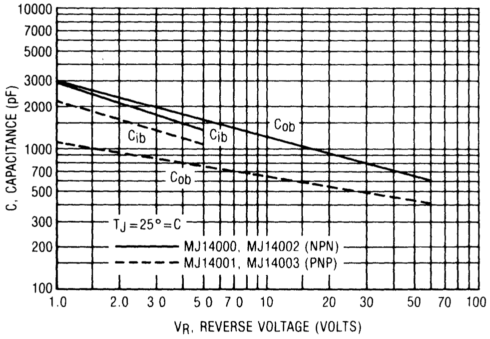
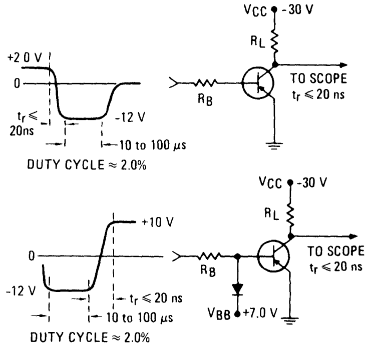
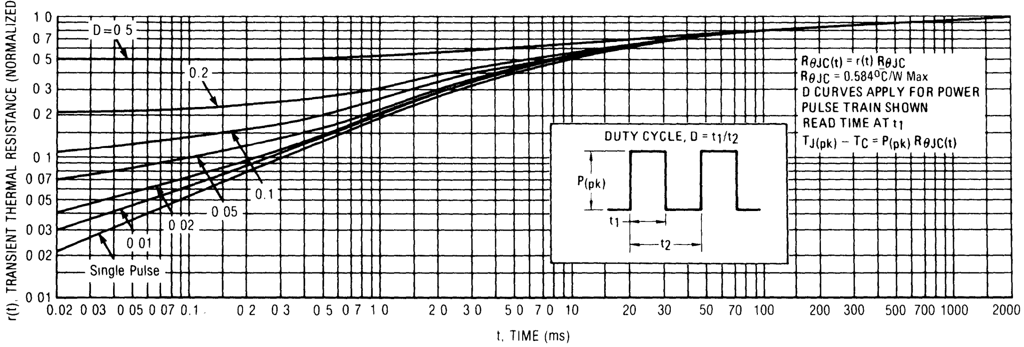


FIGURE 12 — SWITCHING TEST CIRCUIT



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 6, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN CIRCUITS, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES.

FIGURE 13 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MOTOROLA

NPN
MJ15001
PNP
MJ15002

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

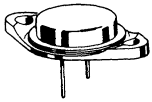
The MJ15001 and MJ15002 are EPIBASE power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) –
  200 W @ 40 V
  50 W @ 100 V
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 4 Adc

15 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

140 VOLTS
200 WATTS

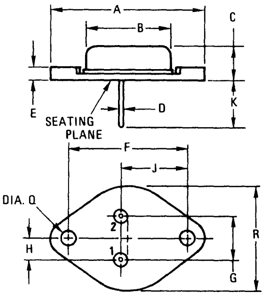


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	15	Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	5	Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous	I_E	20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.875	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for ≤10s.	T_L	265	°C



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

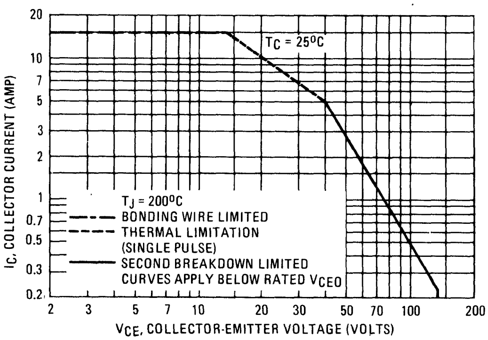
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	–	 100 2	 µAdc mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	250	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	µAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive)) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive)	$I_{S/b}$	 5 0.5	 – –	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	150	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	2	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	1000	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

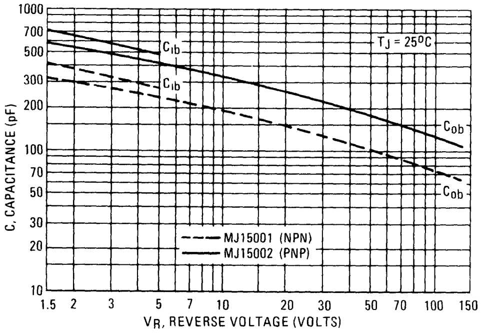


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

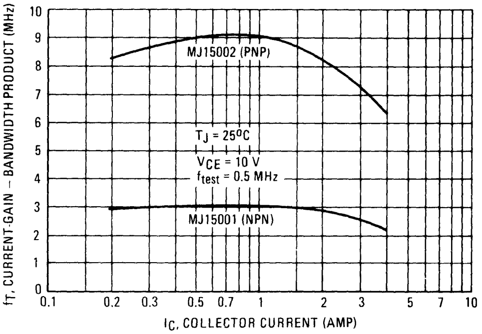


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

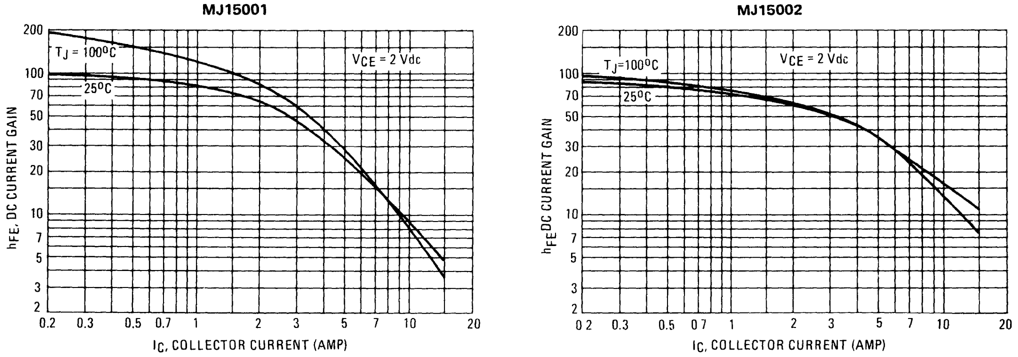
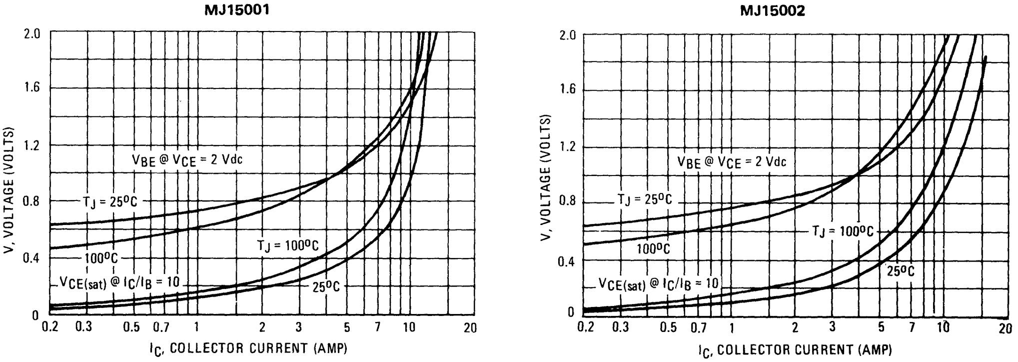


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE



MJ15003 NPN
MJ15004 PNP

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

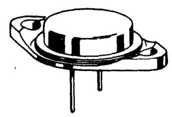
The MJ15003 and MJ15004 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) –
  250 W @ 50 V
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs
- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 5 Adc

20 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

140 VOLTS
250 WATTS

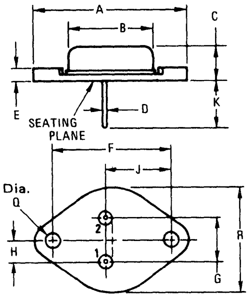


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	140	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	20	Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	5	Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous	I_E	25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 1.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.70	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/16" from Case for ≤10s.	T_L	265	°C



PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

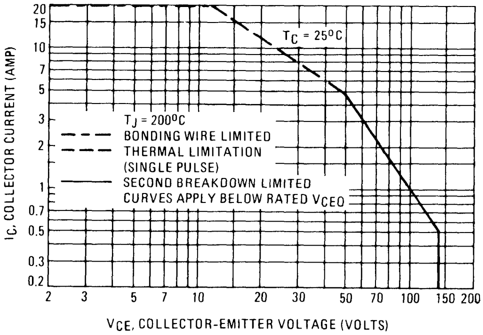
Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
TO-3

***ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS** (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C 200 mAdc, I_B 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	140	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	100 2	μAdc mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} 140 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	250	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, t = 1 s (non-repetitive)	$I_{S/b}$	5 1	– –	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	150	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 0 5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	-	1	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)	f_T	2	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	-	1000	pF

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

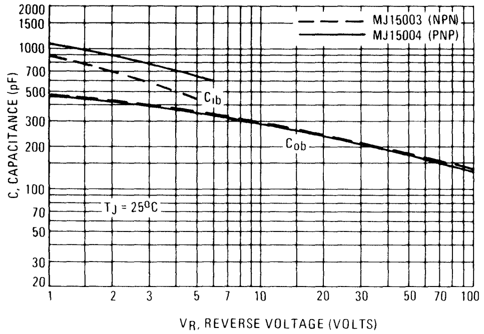


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

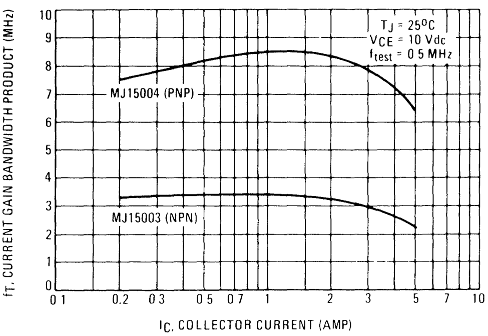
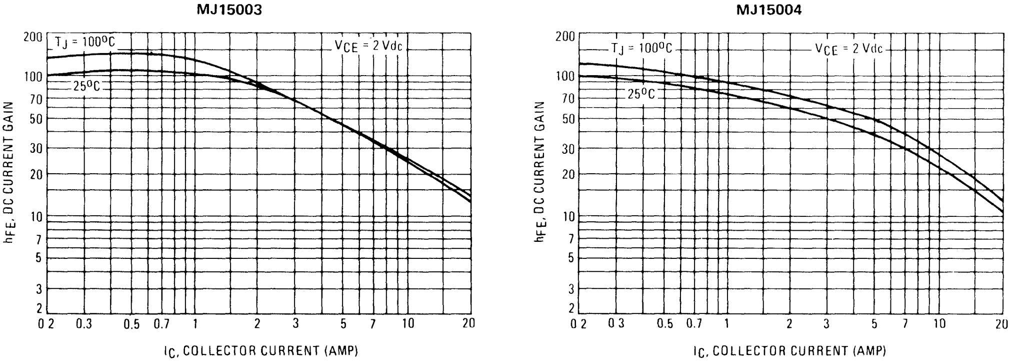
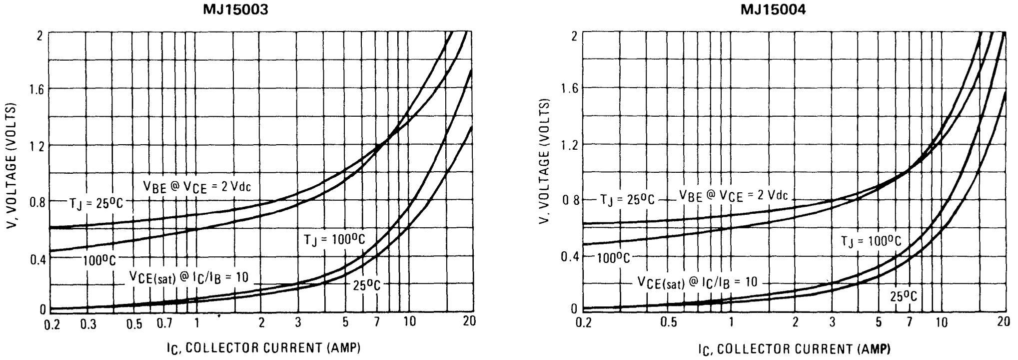


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN


MJ15003

MJ15004

FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE


MJ15003

MJ15004

NPN **PNP**

MJ15011 MJ15012

MOTOROLA

Advance Information

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

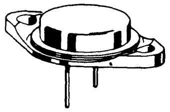
The MJ15011 and MJ15012 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high-power audio, disk head positioners, and other linear applications. These devices can also be used in power switching circuits such as relay or solenoid drivers, dc-to-dc converters or inverters.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested)
  1.2 A @ 100 V
- Completely Characterized for Linear Operation
- High DC Current Gain and Low Saturation Voltage
  h_{FE} = 20 (Min) @ 2 A, 2 V
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 V (Max) @ I_C = 4 A, I_B = 0.4 A
- For Low Distortion Complementary Designs

10 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY POWER TRANSISTORS

250 VOLTS
200 WATTS



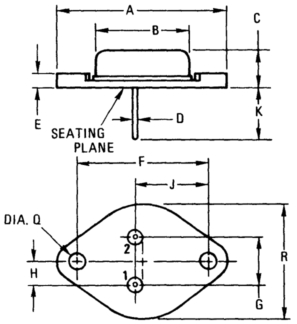
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	250	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	10 15	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2 5	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	12 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	200 1.14	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.875	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes	T_L	265	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.
CASE 11-01
(TO-3)

This is advance information and specifications are subject to change without notice.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mA)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc)	I_{CEO}	–	1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEX}	–	500	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5 Vdc)	I_{EBO}	–	500	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc) (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 20 5	 100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 0.8 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	750	pF
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, t = 0.5 s) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, t = 0.5 s)	$I_{S/b}$	 5 1.4	 – –	Adc

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

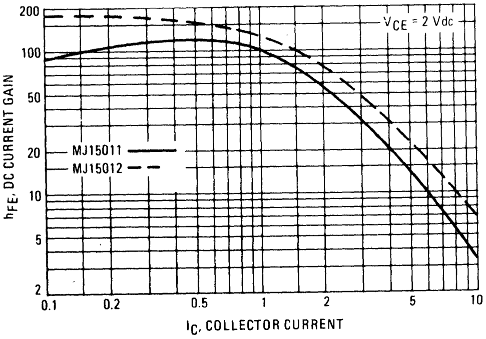
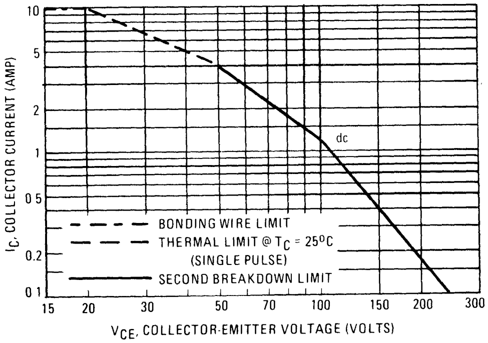


FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



MOTOROLA

NPN
MJ15022
MJ15024

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

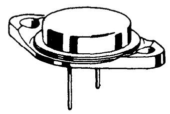
The MJ15022 and MJ15024 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

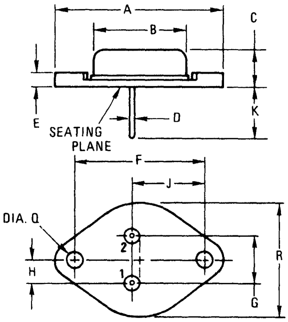
- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) —
  2 A @ 80 V
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 15 (Min) @ I_C = 8 Adc

16 AMPERE

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
250 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE: COLLECTOR

NOTE:
1. DIM "Q" IS DIA.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.99	1.09	0.039	0.043
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	–	26.67	–	1.050

Collector connected to case.

CASE 1-04
(TO-204AA)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ15022	MJ15024	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	400		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	16 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.70	°C/W

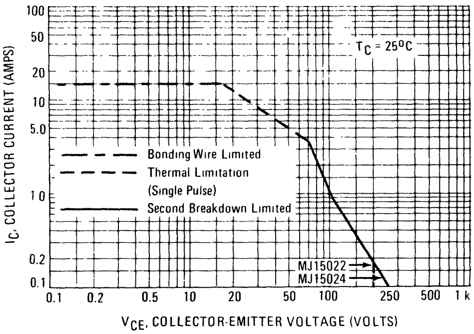
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJ15022 MJ15024	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 200 250	 – –	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) MJ15022 (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) MJ15024	I_{CEX}	 – –	 250 250	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ15022 (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJ15024	I_{CEO}	 – –	 500 500	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, I_B = 0) Both	I_{EBO}	–	500	μAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive)) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))	$I_{S/b}$	 5 2	 – –	Adc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc) (I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 15 5	 60 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc) (I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 3.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 1.4 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	f_T	4	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	500	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

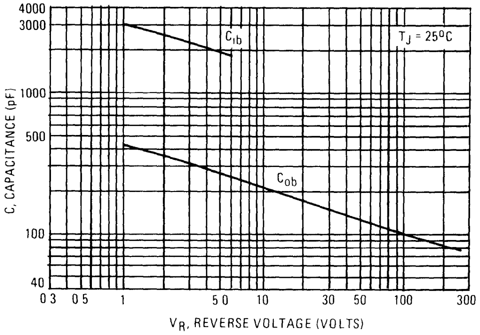


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

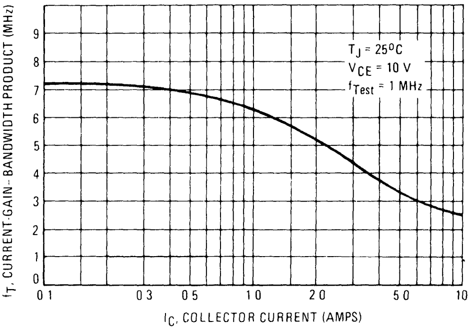


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

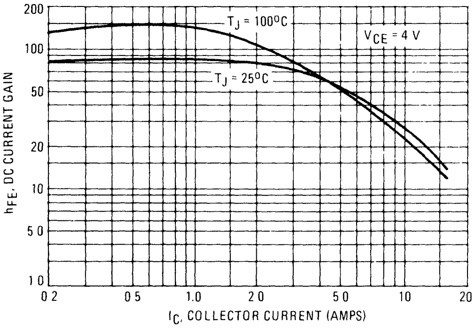


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

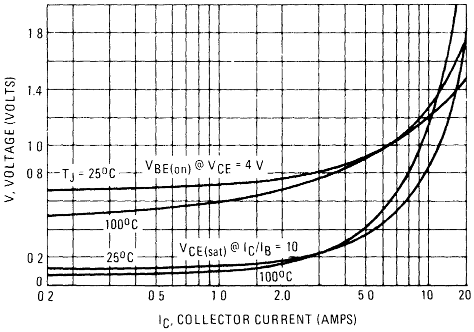


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE

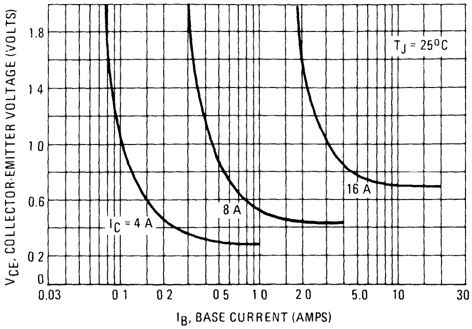


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

PNP

MJ15023
MJ15025

MOTOROLA

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

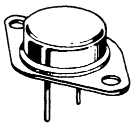
The MJ15023 and MJ15025 are PowerBase power transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested) —
  2 A @ 80 V
- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 15 (Min) @ I_C = 8 Adc

16 AMPERE

SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

200 and 250 VOLTS
250 WATTS



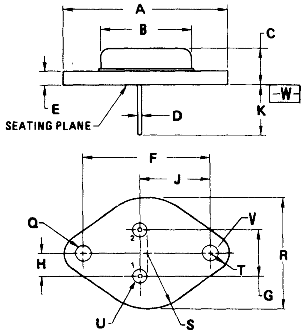
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ15023	MJ15025	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	400		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	16 30		Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 1.43		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.70	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTE
1 DIM "Q" IS DIA

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120
V	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165

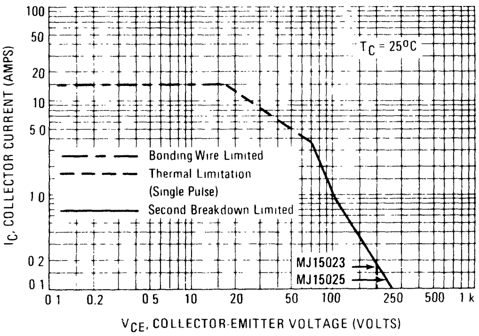
CASE 1-04
(TO-204AA)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15023		200	–	
	MJ15025		250	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ15023		–	250	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJ15025		–	250	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15023		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJ15025		–	500	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}	–	500	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 5 Vdc, I_B = 0)	Both				
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$			Adc
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))			5	–	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))			2	–	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)			15	60	
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)			5	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.8 Adc)			–	1.4	
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 3.2 Adc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.2	Vdc
(I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 4 Vdc)					
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product		f_T	4	–	MHz
(I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)					
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}	–	600	pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1 MHz)					

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the powerhandling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 200°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

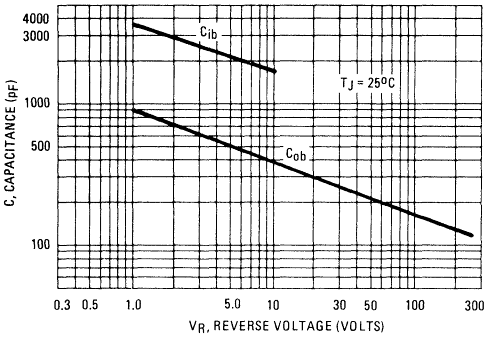


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

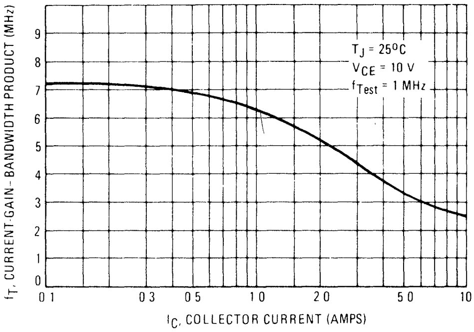


FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN

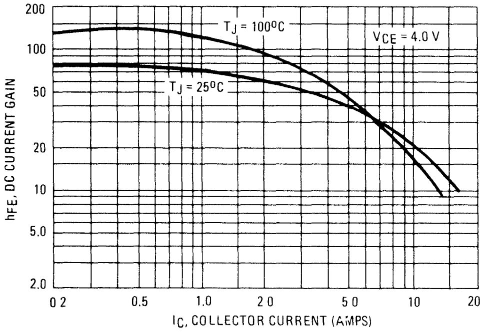
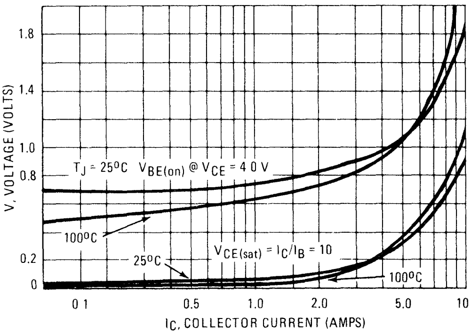


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGE



MOTOROLA

MJ15026 NPN
MJ15027 PNP

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJ15026 and MJ15027 are PowerBase transistors designed for high power audio, disk head positioners and other linear applications.

- High Gain, Complimentary Silicon Power Transistors for Audio and Other Power Amplifiers
- High Safe Operating Area (100% Tested)
  50 V — 5.0 A
  80 V — 2.0 A
- Excellent Frequency Response
  f_T = 24 MHz (Typ)

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CBO}	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C	16 32	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	70	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

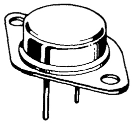
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W

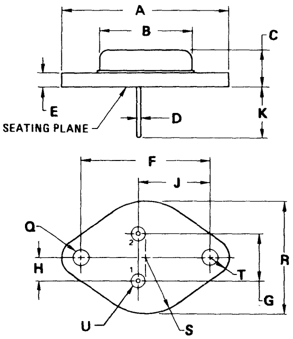
(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width =5 0 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

16 AMPERE

SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

200 VOLTS
NPN and PNP





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.33	5.59	0.210	0.220
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.150	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	2.54	3.05	0.100	0.120

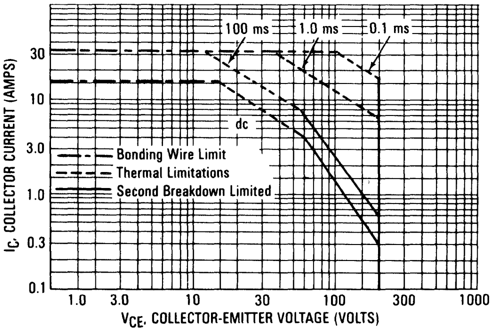
CASE 1-04

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($I_C = 20$ mA, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	200	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 200$ Vdc, $V_{BE(off)} = 1.5$ Vdc)	I_{CEX}	—	1.0	mA
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 120$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	I_{CEO}	—	1.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 5.0$ V, $I_B = 0$)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mA
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward-Biased	$I_{S/b}$			Adc
($V_{CE} = 50$ Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))	—	5.0		
($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, t = 0.5 s (non-repetitive))	—	2.0		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			—
($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ V)		25	150	
($I_C = 16$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ V)		6.0	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $I_B = 0.5$ Adc)		—	1.0	
$I_C = 16$ Adc, $I_B = 4.0$ Adc)		—	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 5.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 5.0$ Vdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $f_{test} = 1.0$ MHz)	f_T	15	—	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, $f_{test} = 1.0$ MHz)	C_{ob}	—	750	pF

(1) **Pulse Test: Pulse Width** = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

FIGURE 1 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



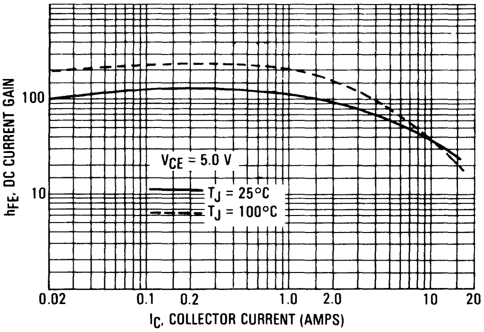
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 200°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

MJ15026 NPN

FIGURE 2 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MJ15027 PNP

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN

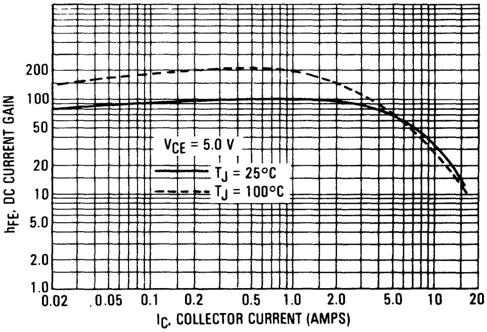


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

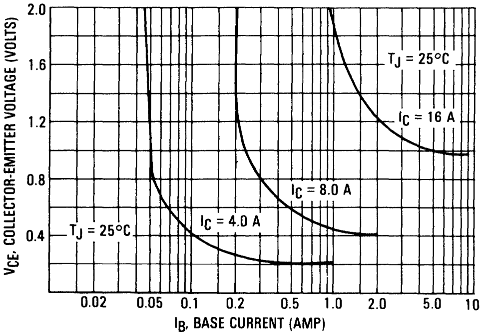


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

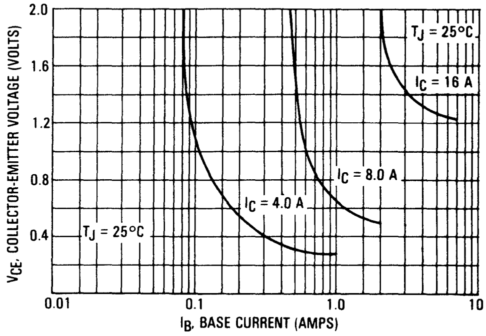


FIGURE 6 — "ON" VOLTAGE

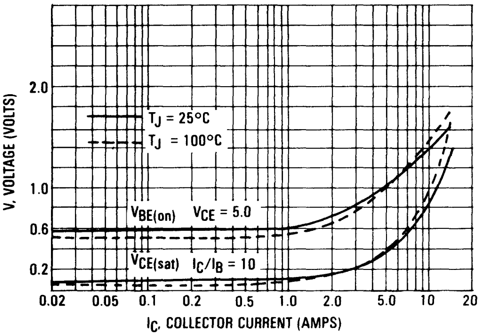
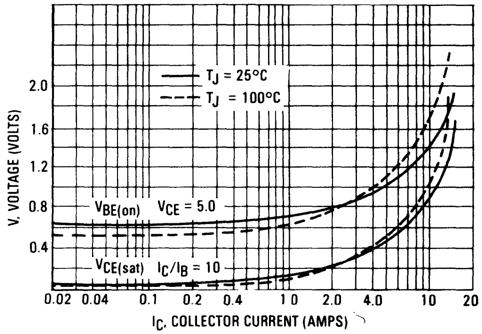


FIGURE 7 — "ON" VOLTAGE



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

MJ15026 NPN **MJ15027 PNP**

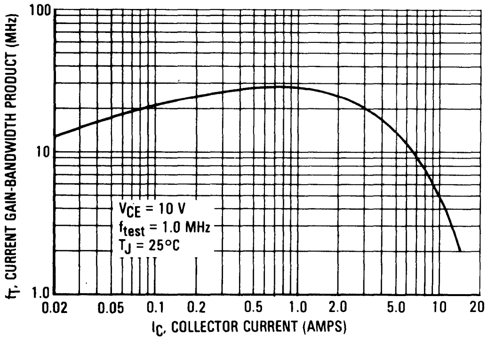


FIGURE 8 — CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

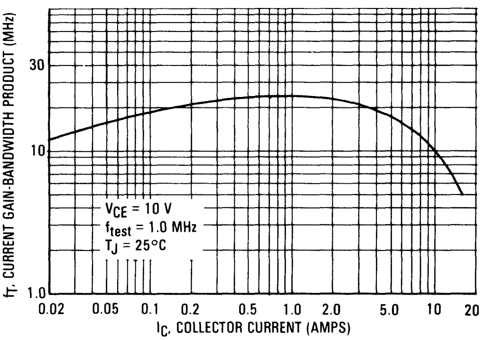


FIGURE 9 — CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

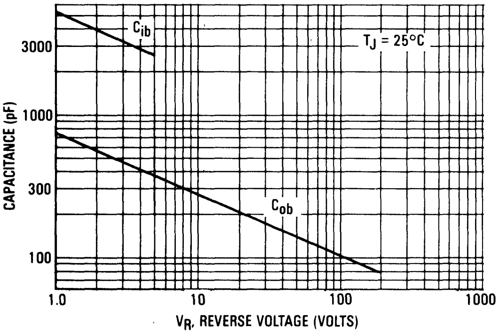


FIGURE 10 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION

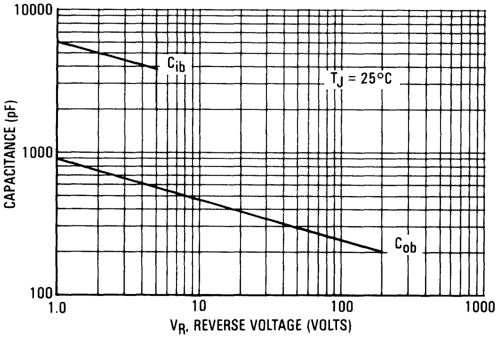


FIGURE 11 — CAPACITANCE VARIATION

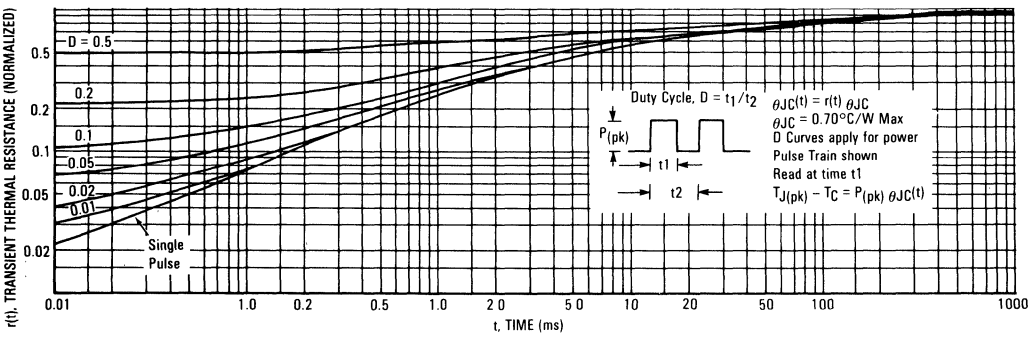


FIGURE 12 — TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE

MJ16002
MJ16004

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16004 is a selected high-gain version of the MJ16002 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 70 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6 0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71 5 0.714	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.4	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%

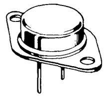
5 AMPERE

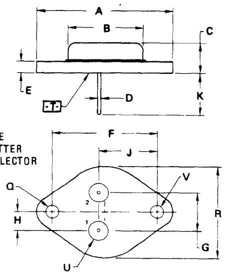
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
125 WATTS

Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1 09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1 78	0 055	0.070
F	30 15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11 18	12.19	0.440	0 480
Q	3 81	4.19	0 150	0.165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4 83	5 33	0.190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0.150	0.165

CASE 1-05 TO-3 TYPE

MJ16002

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 2.5 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	100	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	300	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	130	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	250	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	160	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

MJ16004

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	130	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	800	2700	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	350	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	250	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	400	1300	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	200	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	450	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	110	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

*$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

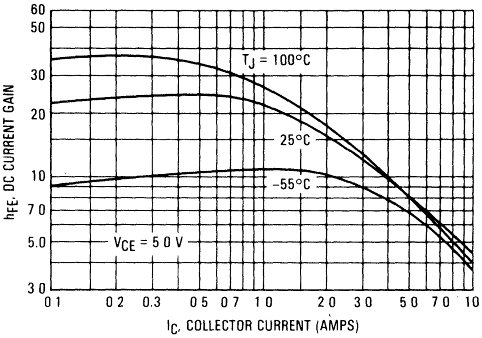


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

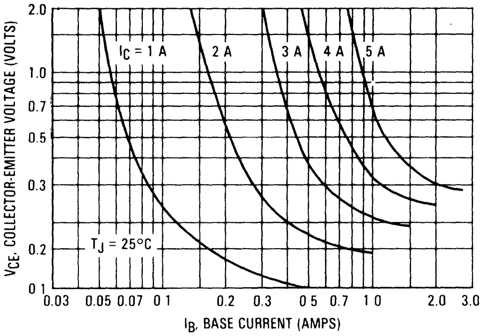


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

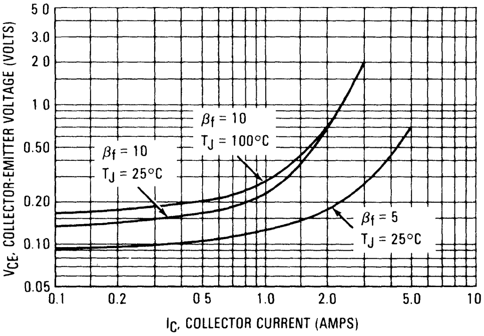


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

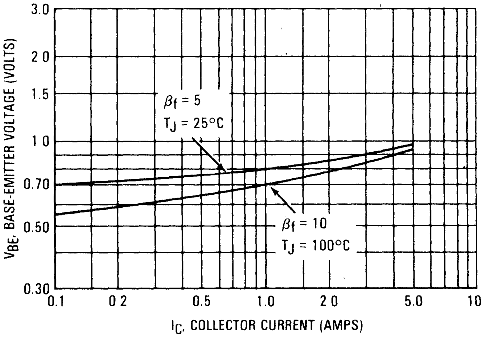


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

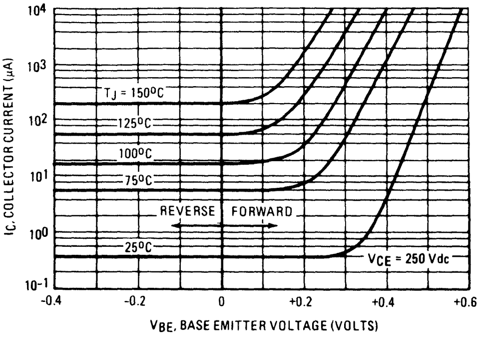
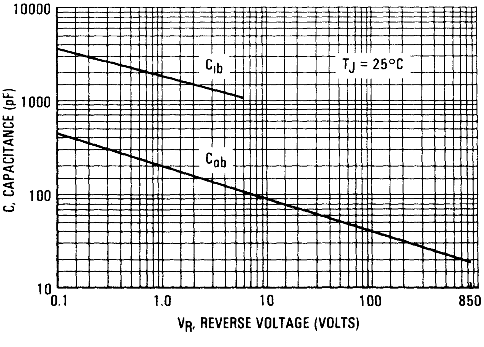


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

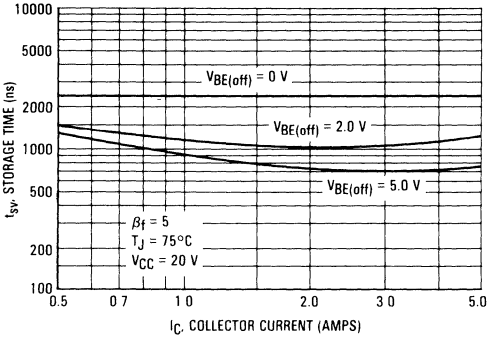


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

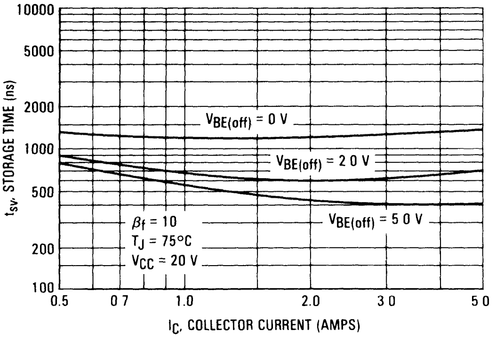


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

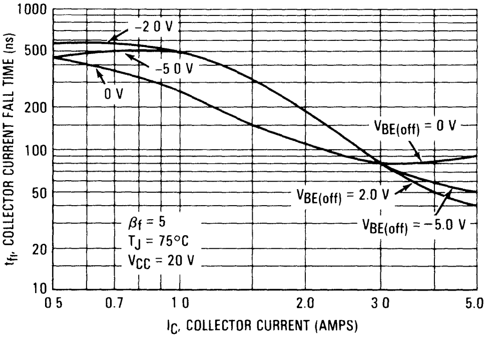


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

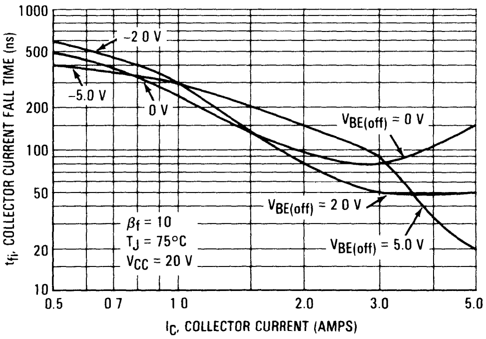


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

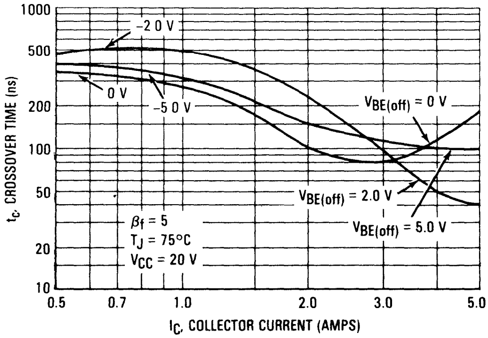


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

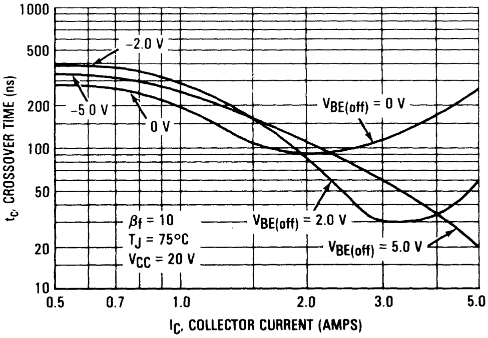


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

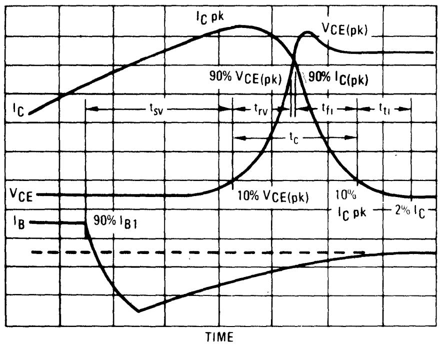
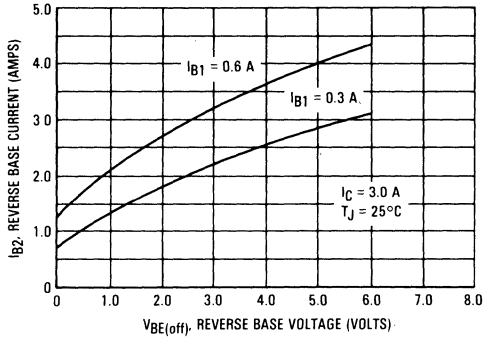


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

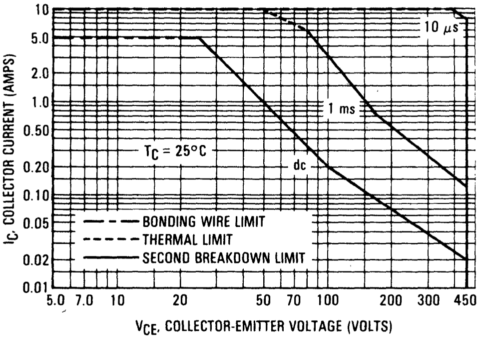
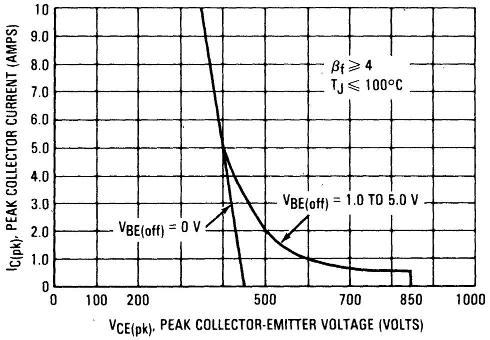


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

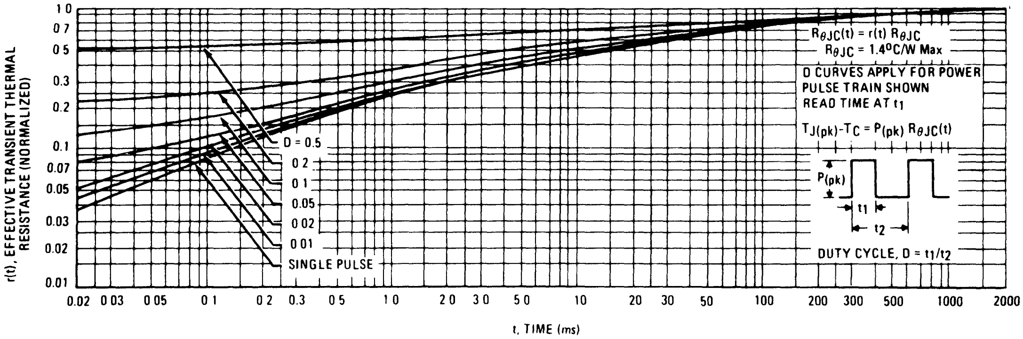


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

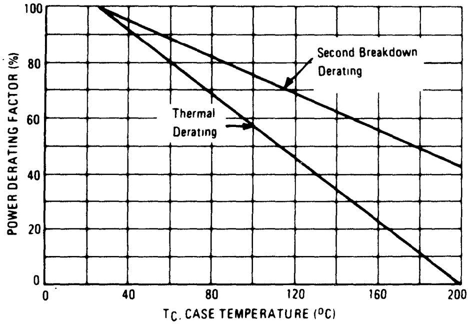
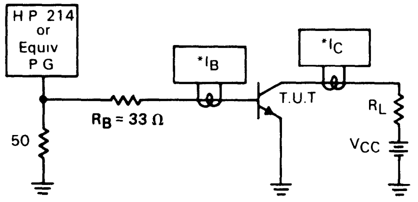
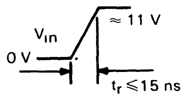


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

t_d and t_r

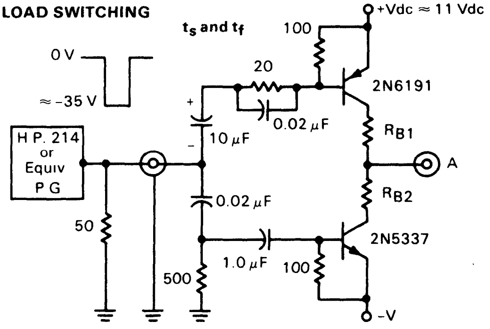


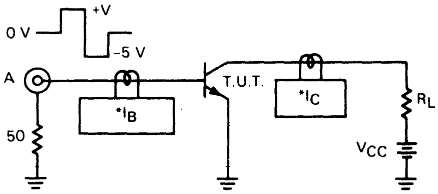
V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 83 Ω
I_C = 3.0 Adc
I_B = 0.3 Adc



*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

t_s and t_f

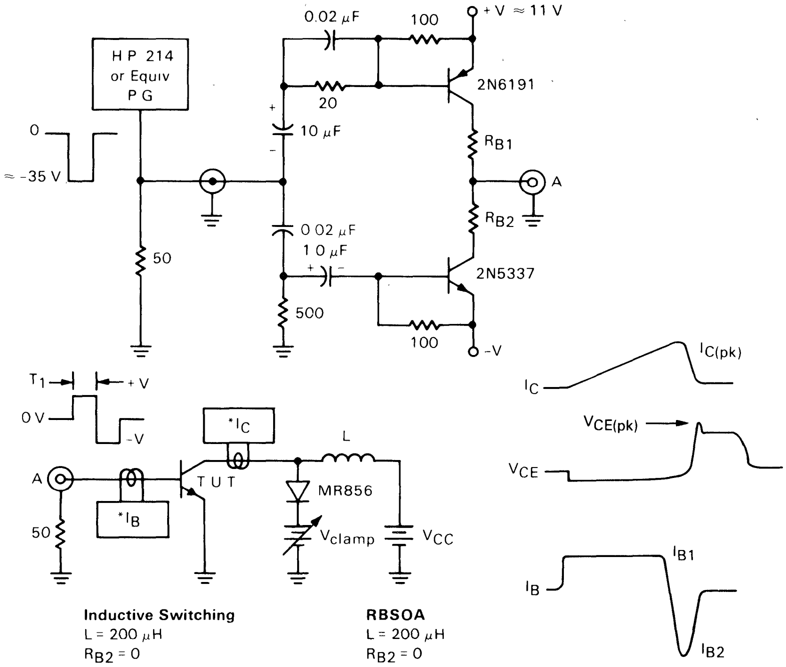




V_{CC} = 250	I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc	R_{B1} = 33 Ω
R_L = 83 Ω	I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc	R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω
I_C = 3.0 Adc	For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V	R_{B2} = 0 Ω

*Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

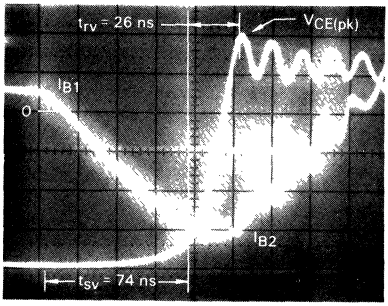
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A

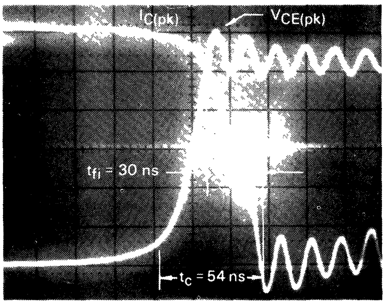
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

MJ16002A
MJH16002A

MOTOROLA

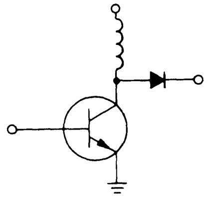
Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Features:

- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 100 ns Inductive Fall Time — 100°C (Typ)
  - 120 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 100°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time — 100°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

1000 VOLTS
125 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max		Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6 0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5 0 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4 0 8 0		Adc
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200		°C
		MJ16002A	MJH16002A	
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	125 71 5 0 714	100 40 0 833	Watts W/°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

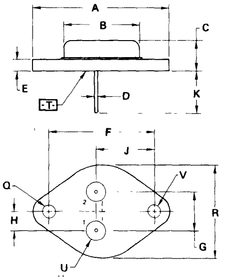
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1 4	1 25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	275	°C

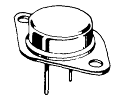
(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design

MJ16002A





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0 250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0 038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0 665 BSC	
K	11 18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3 81	4 19	0 151	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1 050
U	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0 151	0 165

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

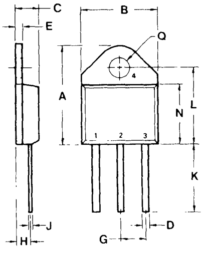
FOR LEADS

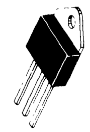
⌖	⌀ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16002A





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21 08	0 800	0 830
B	15 49	15 90	0 610	0 626
C	4 19	5 08	0 165	0 200
D	1 02	1 65	0 040	0 065
E	1 35	1 65	0 053	0 065
G	5 21	5 72	0 205	0 225
H	2 41	3 20	0 095	0 126
J	0 38	0 64	0 015	0 025
K	12 70	15 49	0 500	0 610
L	15 88	16 51	0 625	0 650
N	12 19	12 70	0 480	0 500
Q	4 04	4 22	0 159	0 166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC
PLASTIC PACKAGE

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)			$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN							
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased			$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased			RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 2.5 2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc			h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)			C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	100	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	300	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	130	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	250	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	160	—	

(1) Pulse Test. PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

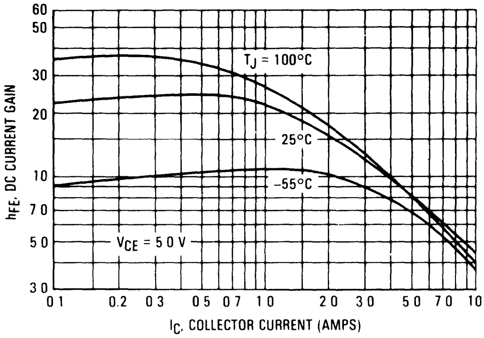


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

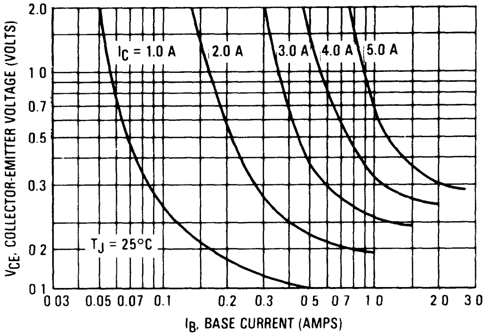


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

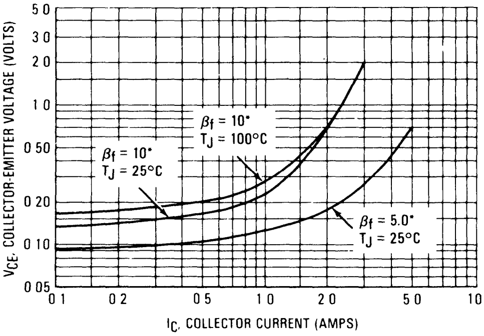


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

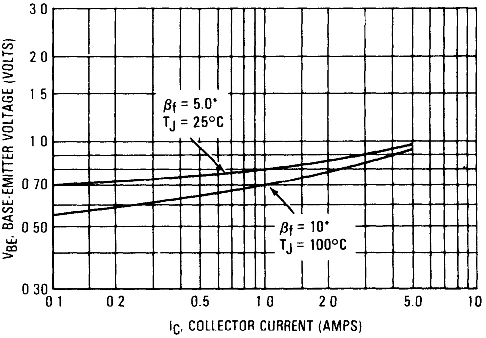
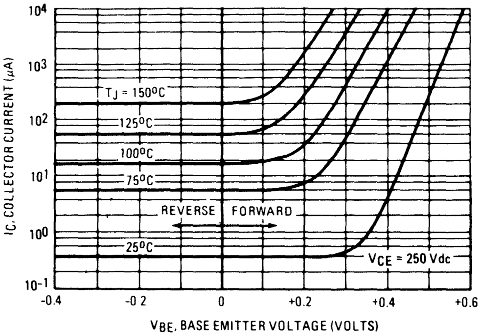
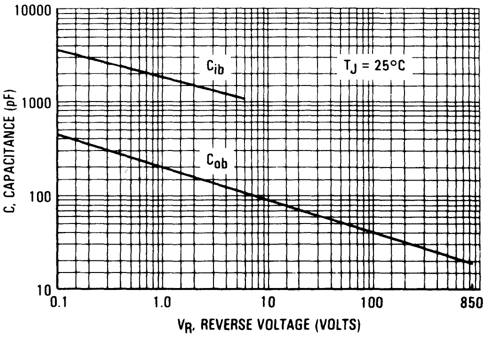


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

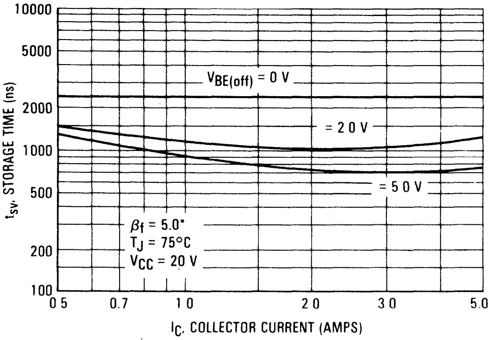


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

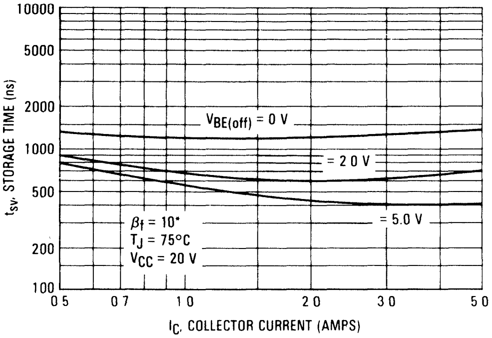


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

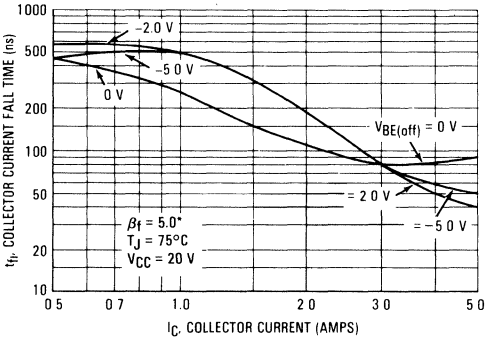


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

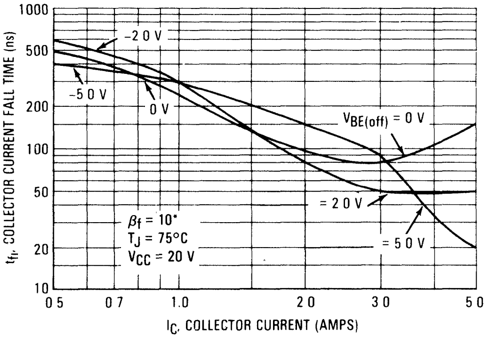


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

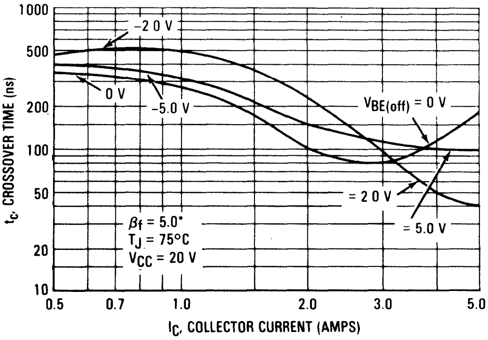
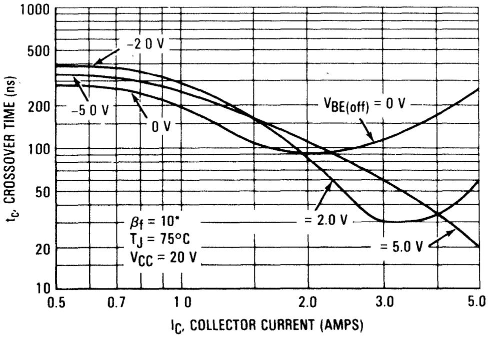


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

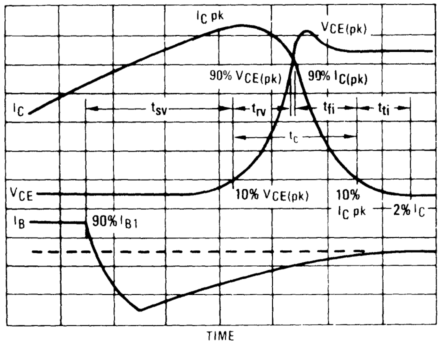
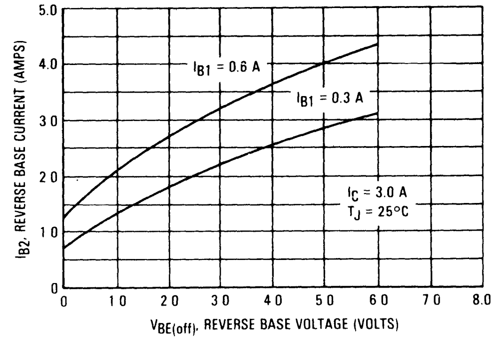


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

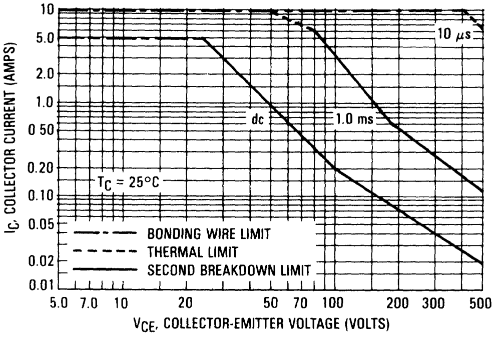
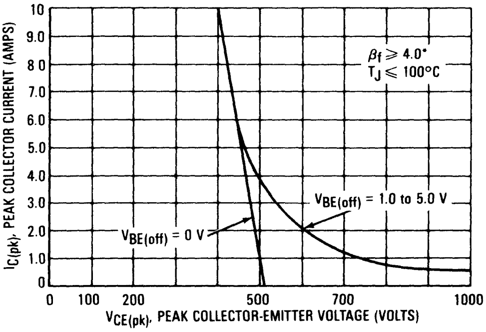


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

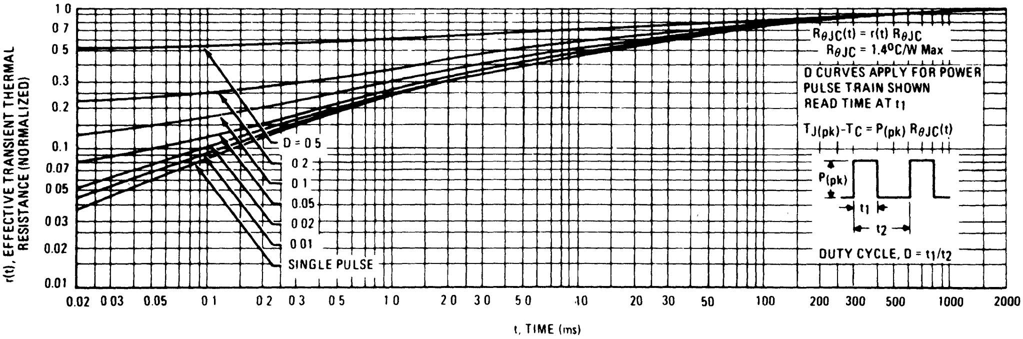
The data of Figure 15 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE



$R_{\theta JC}(t) = r(t)\ R_{\theta JC}$

$R_{\theta JC} = 1.4°C/W$ Max

D CURVES APPLY FOR POWER PULSE TRAIN SHOWN
READ TIME AT t_1

$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\ R_{\theta JC}(t)$

DUTY CYCLE, D = t_1/t_2

FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

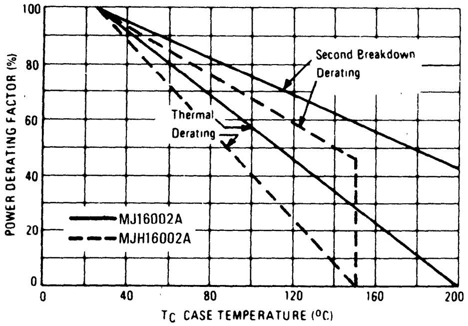
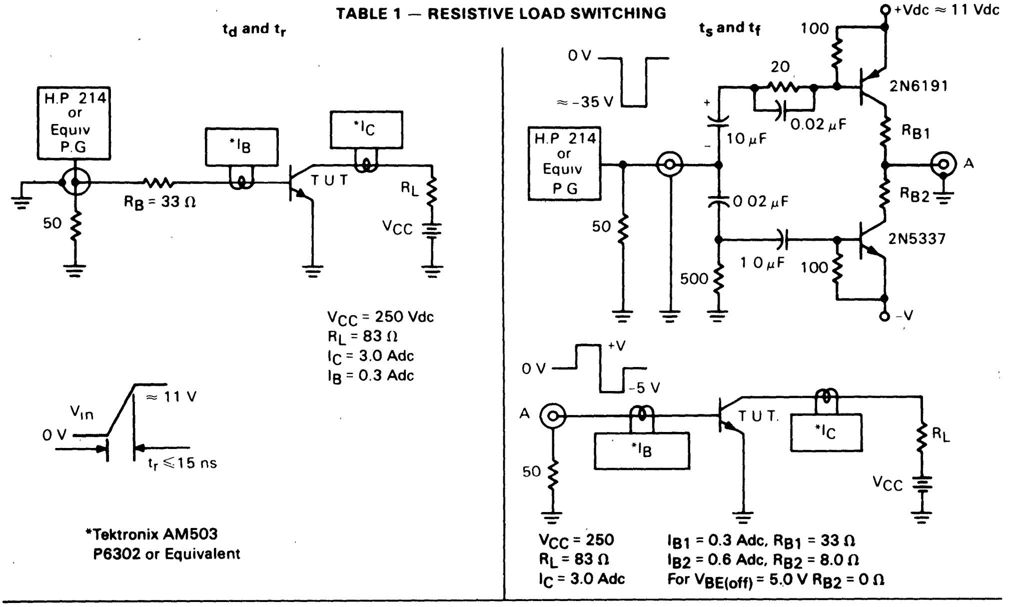


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 83 Ω
I_C = 3.0 Adc
I_B = 0.3 Adc

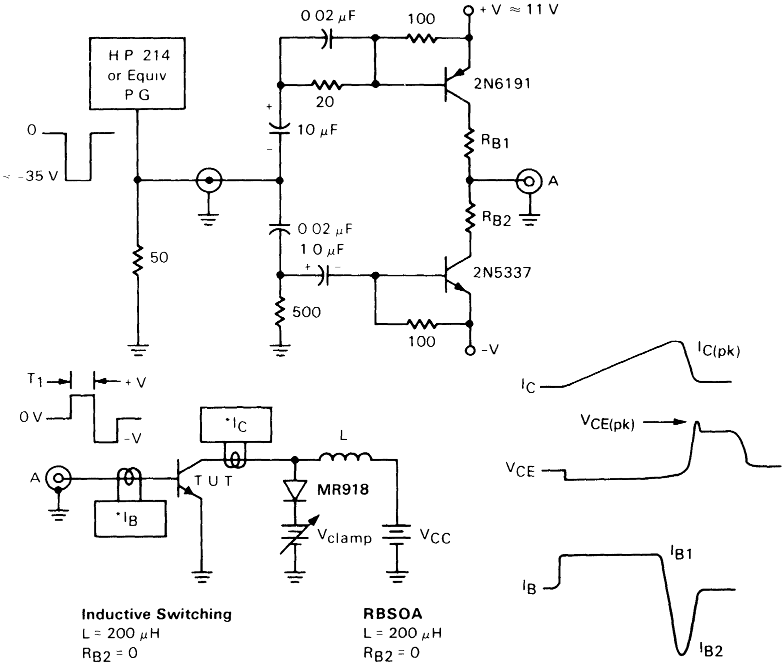
*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

V_{CC} = 250
R_L = 83 Ω
I_C = 3.0 Adc

I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, R_{B1} = 33 Ω
I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω
For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V R_{B2} = 0 Ω

Note: Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$BV_{CEO(sus)}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
$I_{C(pk)}$ = 100 mA

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

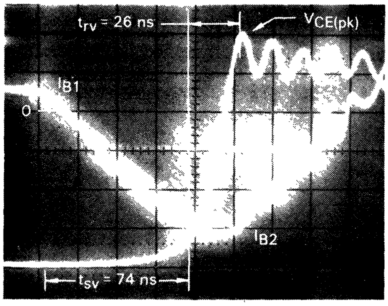
Scope — Tektronix
7403 or Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

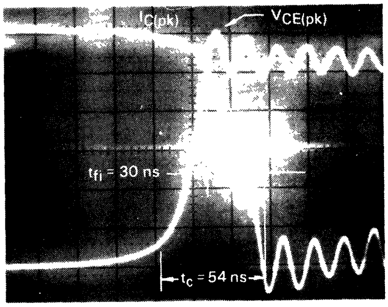
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

MJ16006
MJ16008
MJH16006
MJH16008

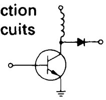
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16008 and MJH16008 are selected high gain versions of the MJ16006 and MJH16006 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Features:
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 70 ns Inductive Fall Time − 100°C (Typ)
  - 100 ns Inductive Crossover Time − 100°C (Typ)
  - 500 ns Inductive Storage Time − 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16006 MJ16008	MJH16006 MJH16008	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	 I_C I_{CM}	 8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	 I_B I_{BM}	 6.0 12		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	 150 85.5 0.86	 125 50 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	−65 to 200	−55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds.	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 10%.

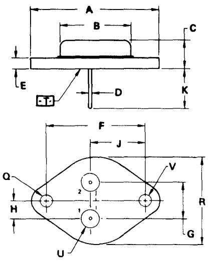
Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

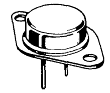
8.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
125 AND 150 WATTS



MJ16006
MJ16008



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	∅ 13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

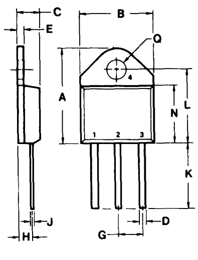
⌖	∅.13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

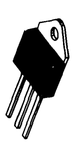
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0 830
C	6.35	7 62	0 250	0.300
D	0.97	1 09	0.038	0 043
E	1 40	1 78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16006
MJH16008





1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21 08	0 800	0 830
B	15 49	15 90	0 610	0 626
C	4 19	5 08	0 165	0 200
D	1 02	1 65	0 040	0 065
E	1 35	1 65	0 053	0 065
G	5 21	5 72	0 205	0 225
H	2 41	3 20	0 095	0 126
J	0 38	0 64	0.015	0 025
K	12 70	15 49	0 500	0 610
L	15 88	16 51	0 625	0 650
N	12 19	12 70	0 480	0 500
Q	4 04	4 22	0 159	0 166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

MJ16006
MJH16006

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc)		—	—	3.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	3.0	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc)		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.66 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 1.3 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	85	250	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	2500	
Fall Time			t_f	—	70	250	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	100	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	700	1800	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	150	250	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	200	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

MJ16008
MJH16008

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)			$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN							
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased			$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased			RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc			h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)			C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	100	250	
Storage Time			t_s	—	900	2200	
Fall Time			t_f	—	70	250	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	50	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1400	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	100	200	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	150	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

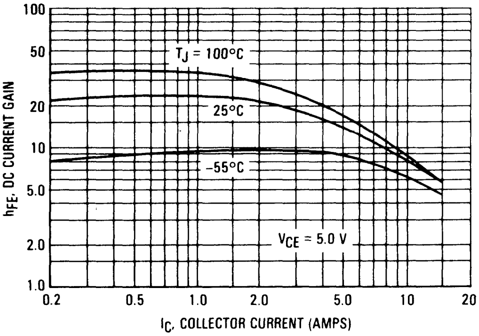


FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

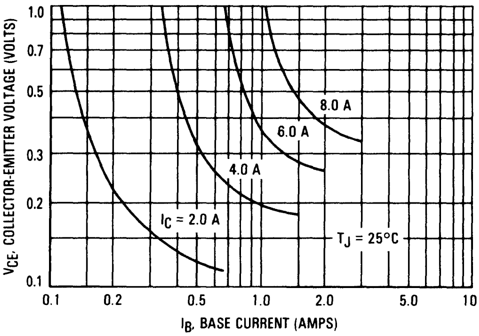


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

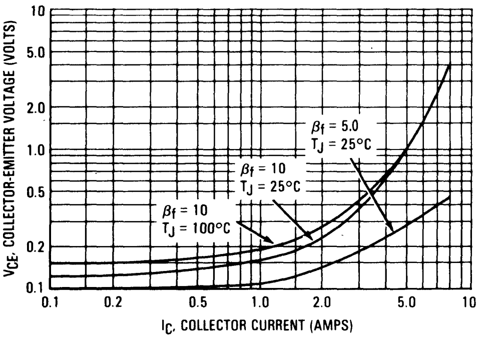


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

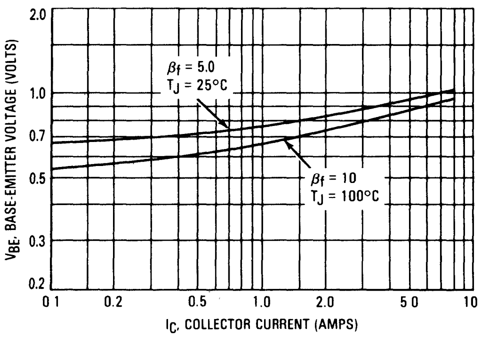


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

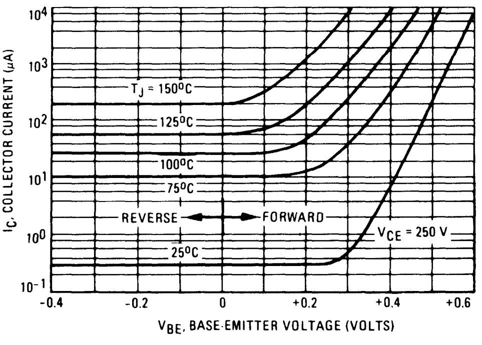


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

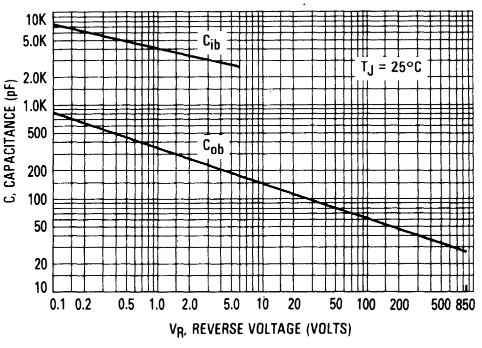


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

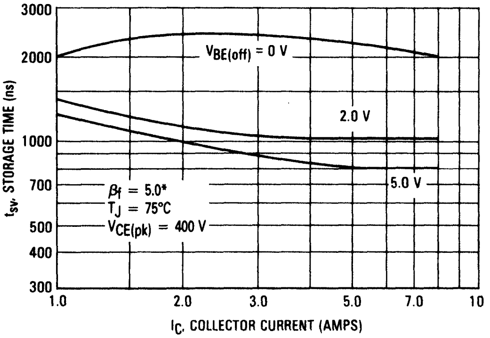


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

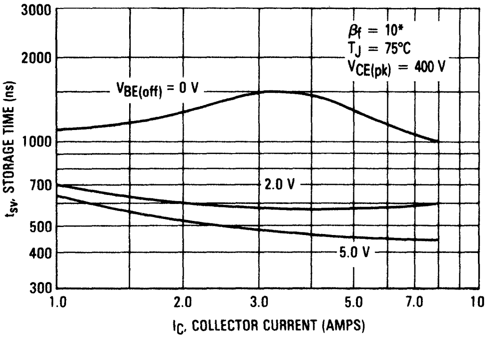


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

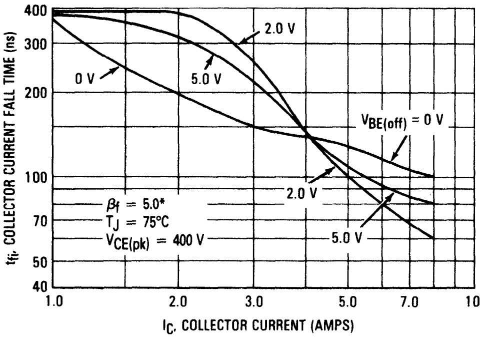


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

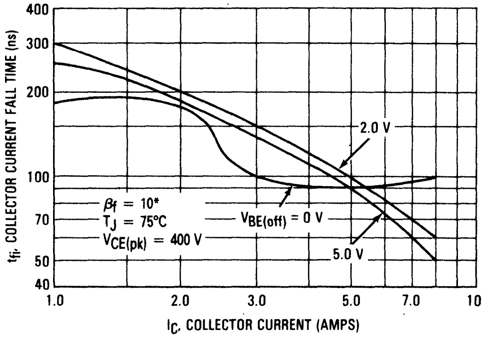


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

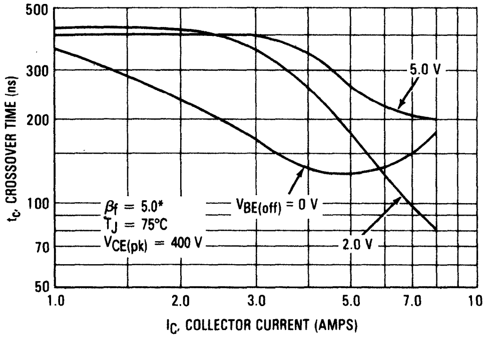
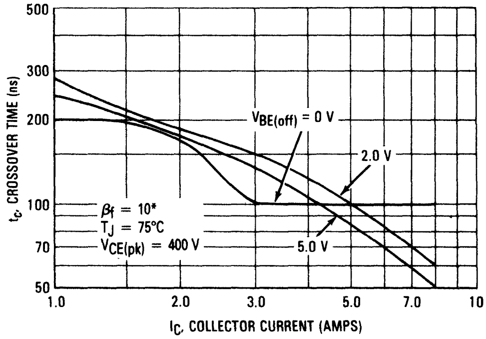


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

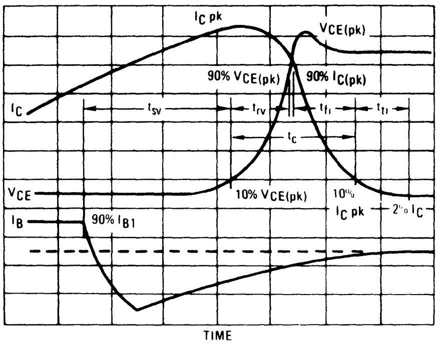


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

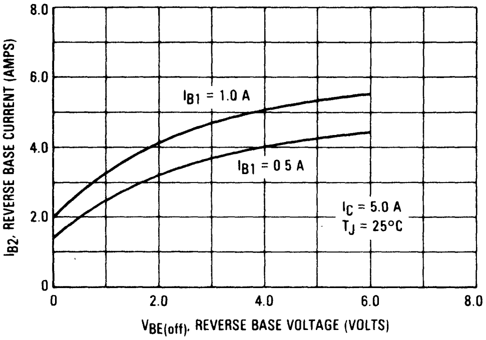
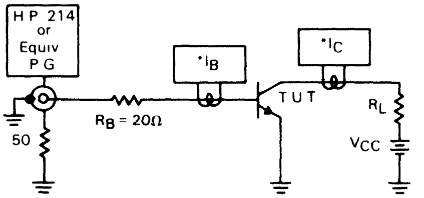
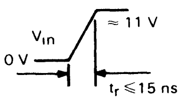


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

t_d and t_r

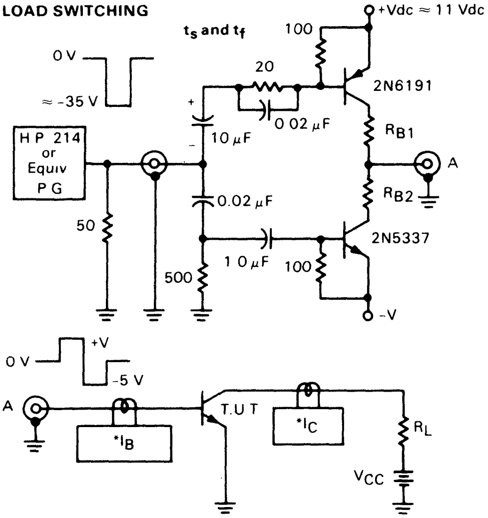


V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 50 Ω
I_C = 5.0 Adc
I_B = 0.5 Adc



***Tektronix AM503 P6302 or Equivalent**

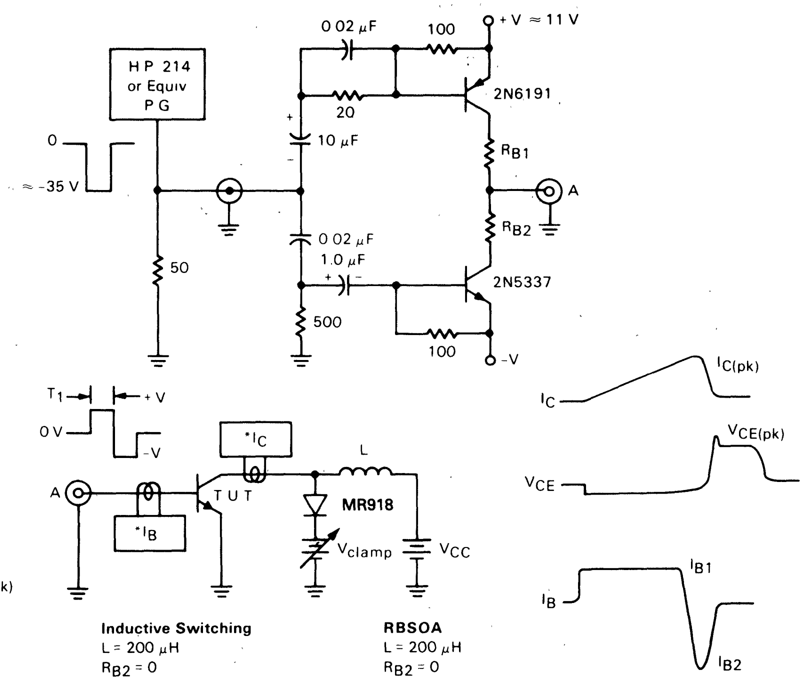
t_s and t_f



V_{CC} = 250	I_{B1} = 0.5 Adc, R_{B1} = 20 Ω
R_L = 50 Ω	I_{B2} = 1.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω
I_C = 5.0 Adc	For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V R_{B2} = 0 Ω

Note: Adjust –V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

$V_{(BR)CEO(sus)}$
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
$I_{C(pk)}$ = 100 mA

***Tektronix**
AM503
P6302 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A

SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 and 15A are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 and 15A may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 17.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 18. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA, MJ16006 & MJ16008

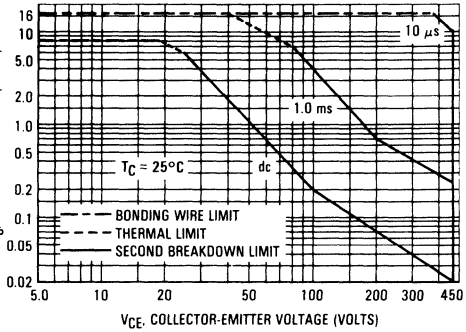


FIGURE 15A — SAFE OPERATING AREA, MJH16006 & MJH16008

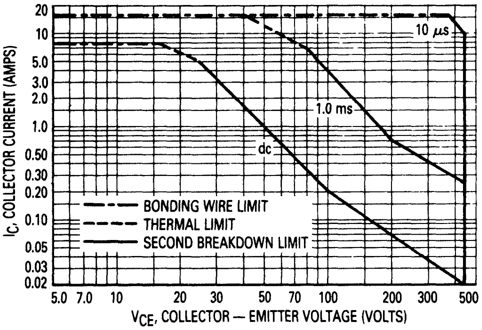


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

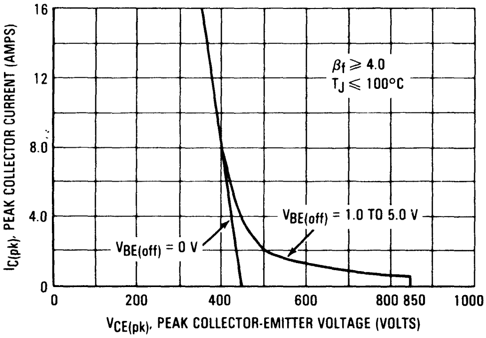


FIGURE 17 — POWER DERATING

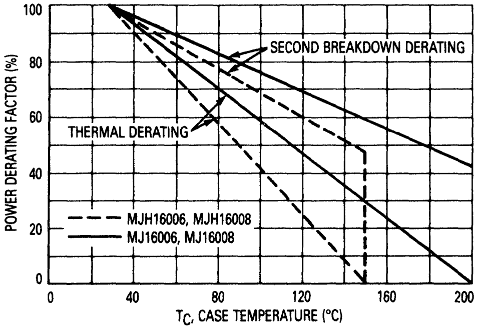
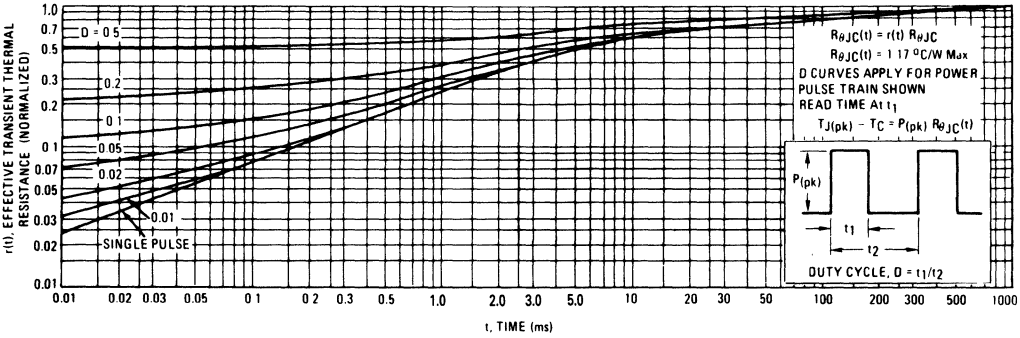


FIGURE 18 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MJ16006A
MJH16006A

MOTOROLA

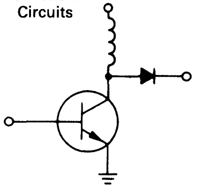
Designer's Data Sheet

1.0 kV SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Features:
- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1000 Vdc
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 80 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  - 120 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  - 800 ns Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage currents



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16006A	MJH16006A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6.0 12		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	150 85 0.86	125 50 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to 200	–55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.17	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

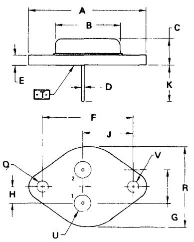
The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

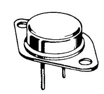
8.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

500 VOLTS
125 and 150 WATTS

MJ16006A





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	∅ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

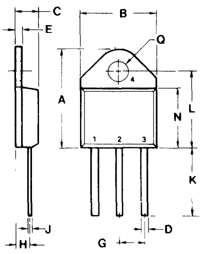
⌖	∅ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

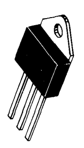
4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39 37	–	1 550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6 35	7 62	0.250	0 300
D	0 97	1 09	0.038	0 043
E	1.40	1.78	0 055	0 070
F	30 15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0 215 BSC	
J	16 89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12 19	0 440	0 480
Q	3.81	4 19	0.151	0 165
R	–	26 67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5 33	0 190	0 210
V	3 81	4 19	0.151	0 165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16006A





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21 08	0 800	0 830
B	15 49	15 90	0 610	0 626
C	4 19	5 08	0 165	0 200
D	1 02	1 65	0 040	0 065
E	1 35	1.65	0 053	0 065
G	5 21	5 72	0.205	0.225
H	2 41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0 38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0 625	0.650
N	12 19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0 166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1000 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figures 14 or 15		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 16		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 1.5 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	350	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1) MJ16006A							
Delay Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 1.3 Adc, R_{B2} = 4.0 Ω)	t_d	—	25	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	400	700	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1400	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	175	400	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	475	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	100	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) MJ16006A							
Storage Time	(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.66 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	2000	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	300	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1000	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	90	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	150	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW – 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

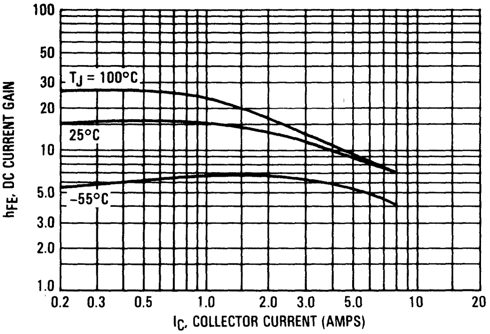


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

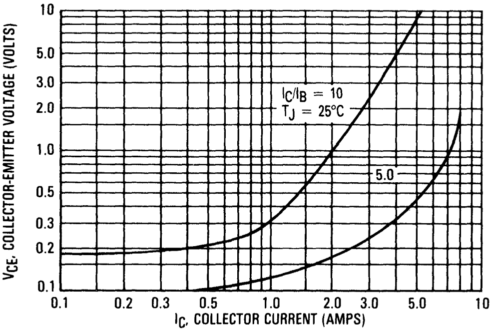


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

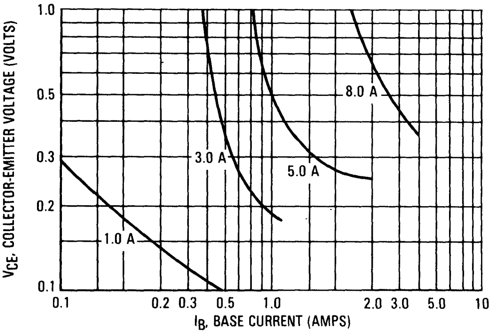


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

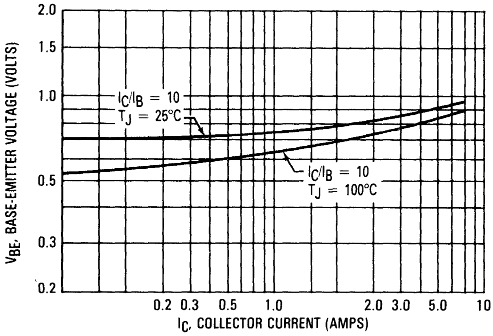


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE

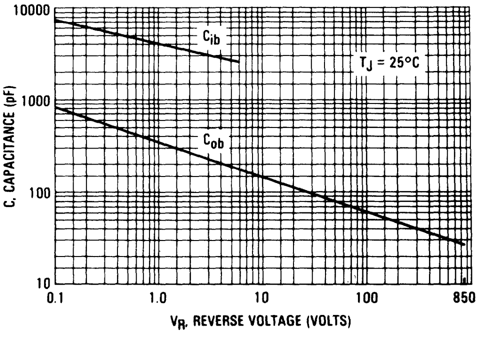


FIGURE 6 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

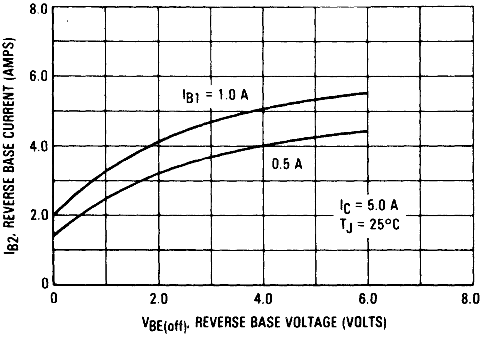
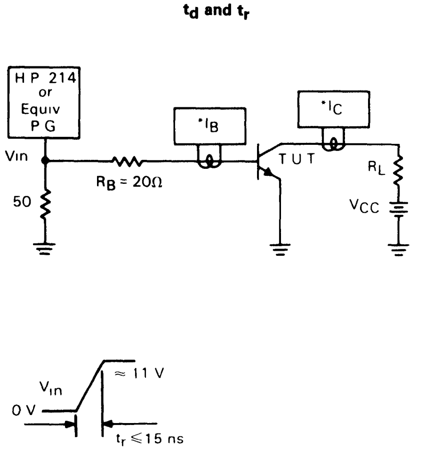
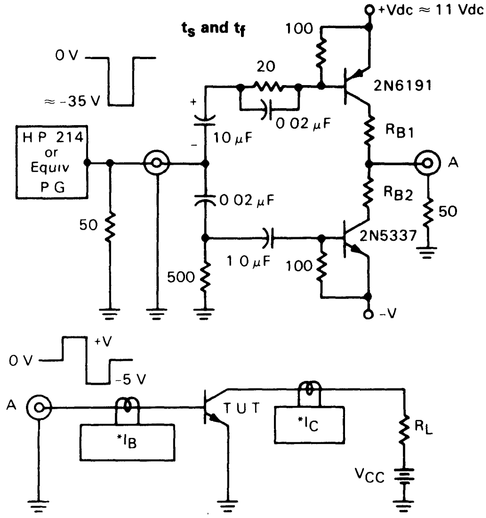


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





*Tektronix
AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_B	0.66 A

V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_{B1}	0.66 A
I_{B2}	1.0 A
R_{B1}	20 Ω
R_{B2}	4.0 Ω

*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, R_{B2} = 0

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

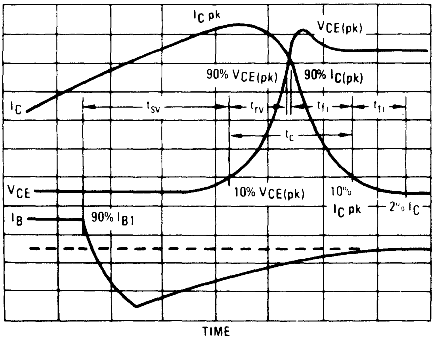
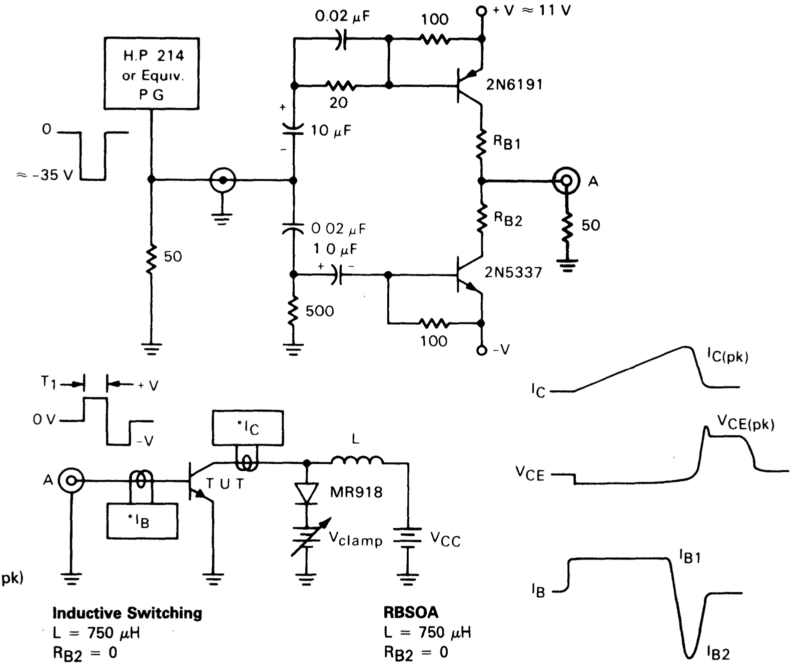


TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
R_{B2} = ∞
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

Inductive Switching
L = 750 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
L = 750 μH
R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

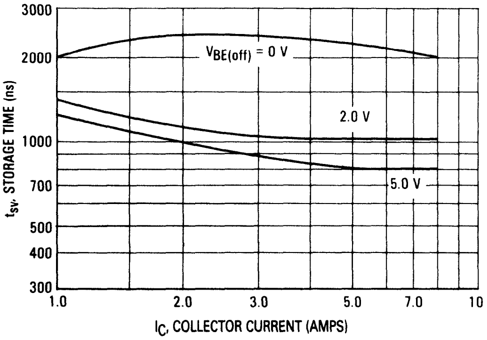
Scope — Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

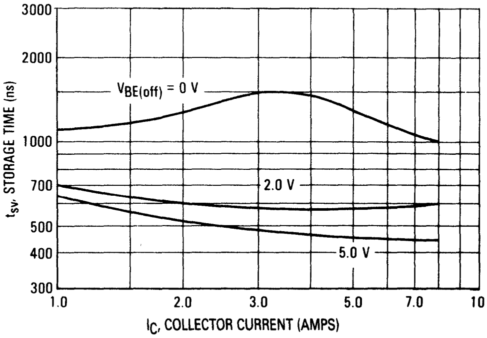
I_C/I_{B1} = 5.0, T_C = 100°C, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V

FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME



I_C/I_{B1} = 10, T_C = 100°C, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS (Continued)

FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

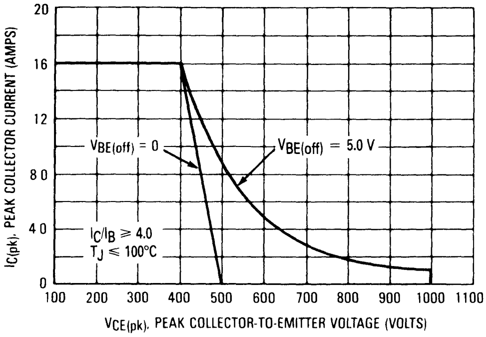
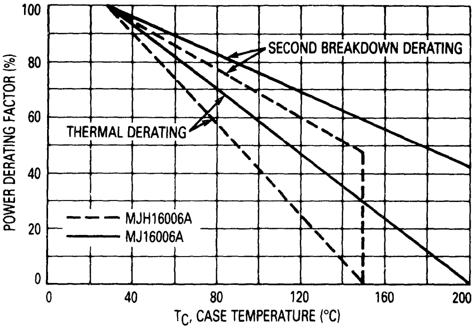


FIGURE 17 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

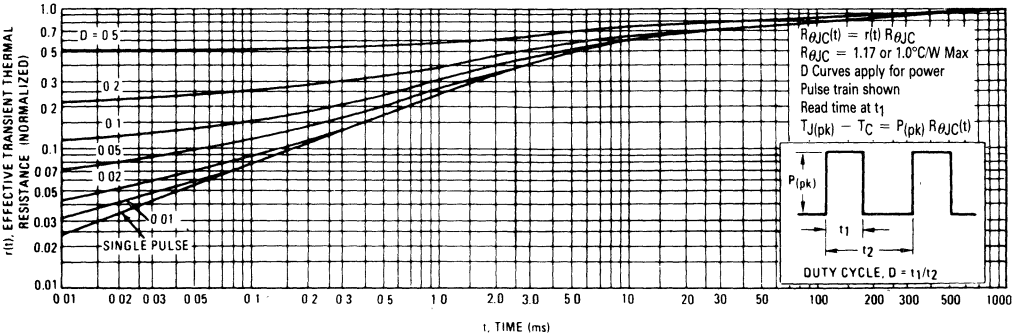
The data of Figures 14 and 15 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 14 and 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 17.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 18. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 — THERMAL RESPONSE
MJ16006A



TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

I_C/I_{B1} = 5.0, T_C = 100°C, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V

I_C/I_{B1} = 10, T_C = 100°C, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V

FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

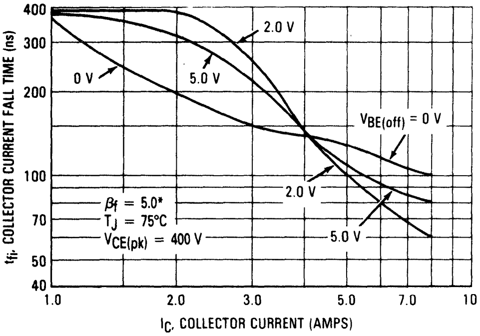
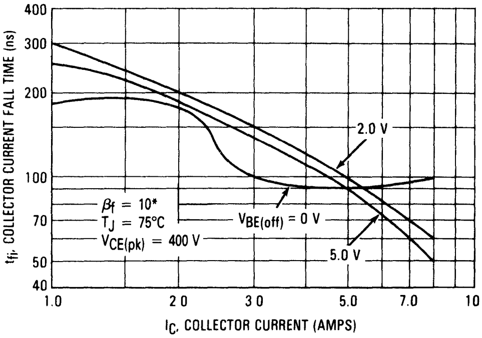


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

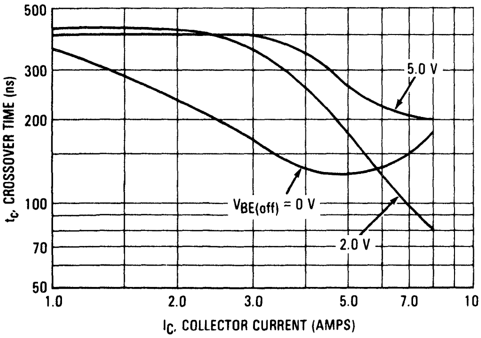
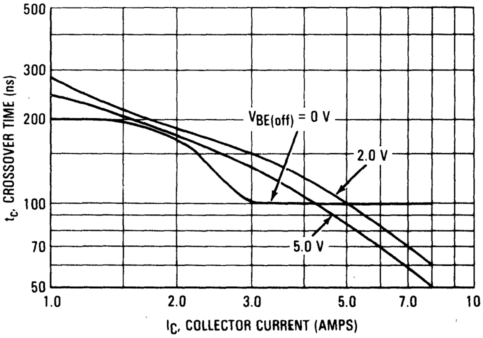


FIGURE 13 — CROSSOVER TIME



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

MJ16006A

MJH16006A

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

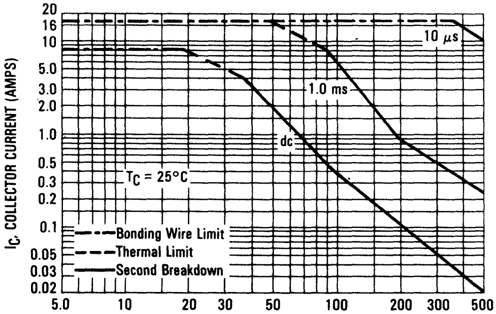
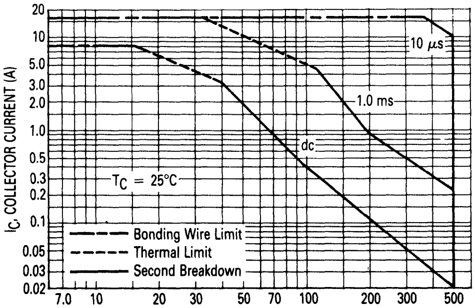


FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



MOTOROLA

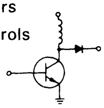
MJ16010
MJ16012
MJH16010
MJH16012

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16012 and MJH16012 are selected high gain versions of the MJ16010 and MJH16010 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Features:
- Fast Turn-Off Times — $T_C = 100°C$
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time (Typ)
  - 90 ns Inductive Crossover Time (Typ)
  - 800 ns Inductive Storage Time (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
135 AND 175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16010 MJ16012	MJH16010 MJH16012	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	 175 100 1.0	 135 53.8 1.11	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 200	-55 to 150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

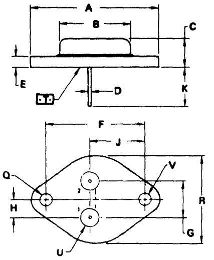
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	0.93	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

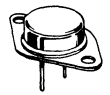
(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width $\leqslant$ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle $\geqslant$ 10%

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ16010
MJ16012





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES.
1. DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM.
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q·

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

FOR LEADS

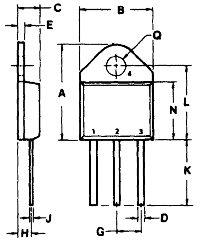
⌖	⌀.13 (0 005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

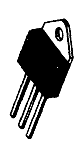
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0,300
D	0.97	1.09	0 038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30,15 BSC		1 187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0 430 BSC	
H	5 46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11 18	12.19	0 440	0.480
Q	3 81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1,050
U	4 83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4 19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16010
MJH16012





1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21 08	0 800	0 830
B	15 49	15 90	0 610	0 626
C	4 19	5 08	0 165	0 200
D	1 02	1 65	0 040	0.065
E	1 35	1 65	0 053	0 065
G	5 21	5 72	0 205	0 225
H	2 41	3 20	0 095	0 126
J	0 38	0 64	0 015	0 025
K	12 70	15 49	0 500	0 610
L	15 88	16 51	0 625	0 650
N	12 19	12 70	0.480	0 500
Q	4 04	4 22	0 159	0 166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

MJ16010
MJH16010

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS							
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)			$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CEV}	— —	— —	0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN							
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased			$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased			RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.7 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{CE(sat)}$	— — —	— — —	2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{BE(sat)}$	— —	— —	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)			C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.6 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	—	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	—	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	1800	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

MJ16012
MJH16012

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	—	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	—	
Storage Time			t_s	—	900	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	150	—	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	40	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	650	1500	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	50	200	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	850	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	70	—	

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

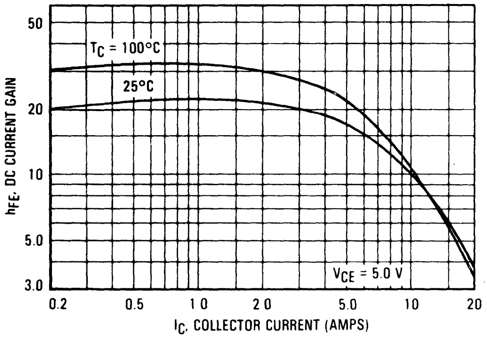


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

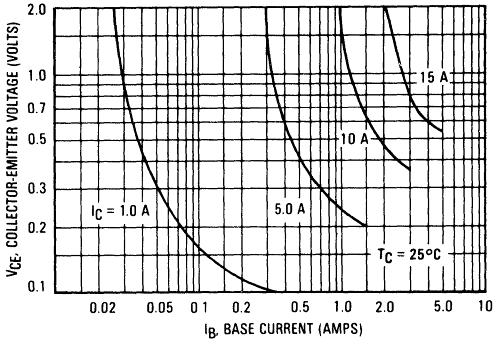


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

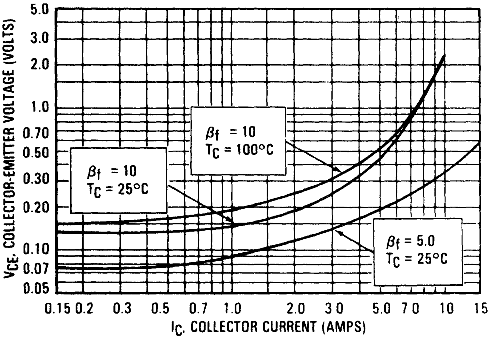


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

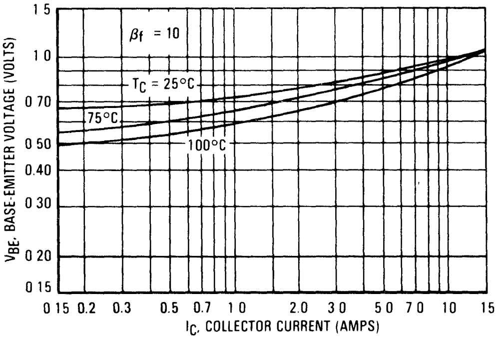


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

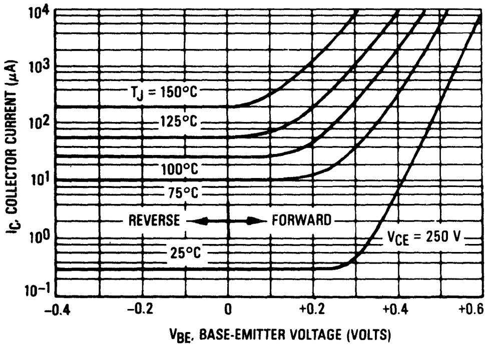
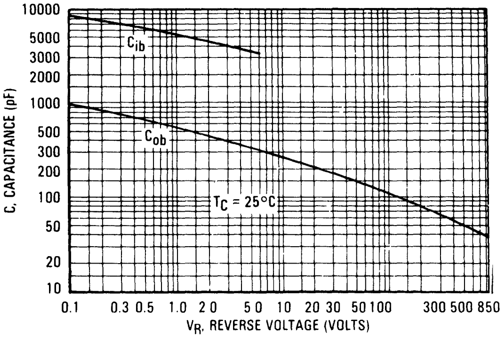


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

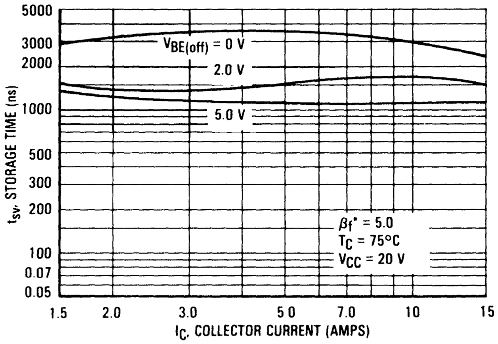


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

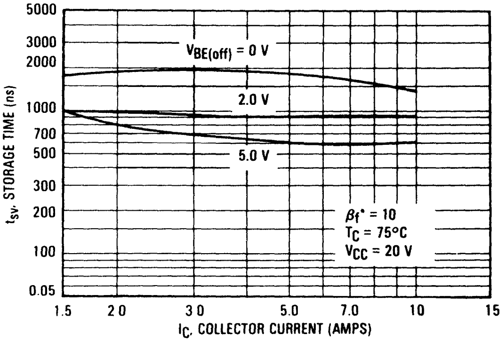


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

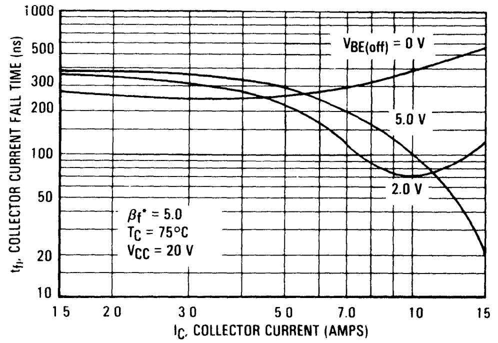


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

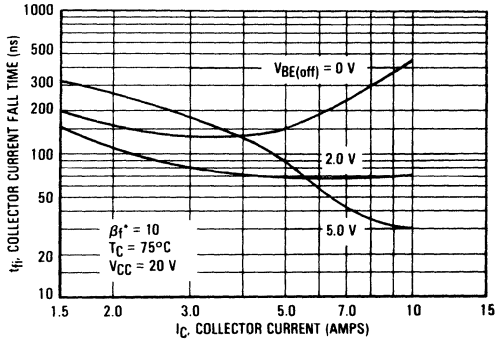
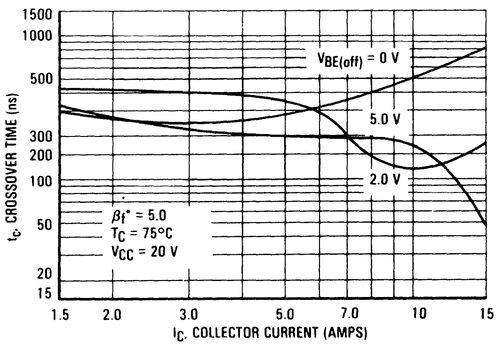


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

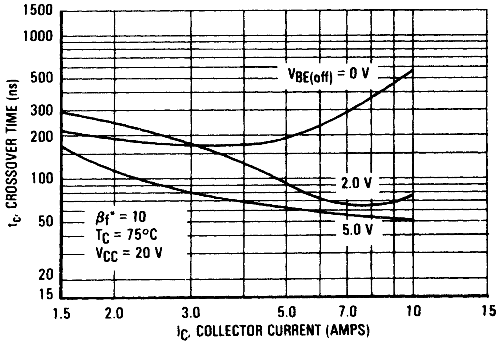


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

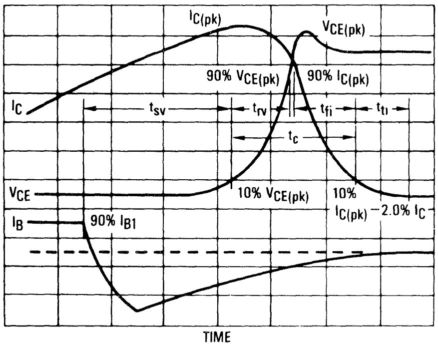
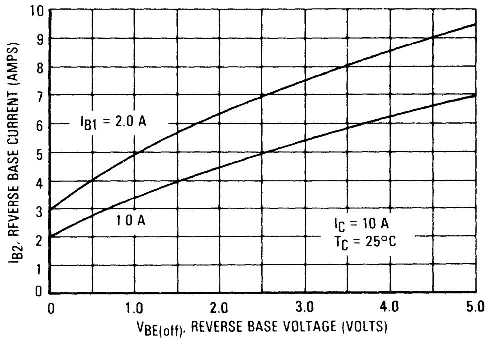
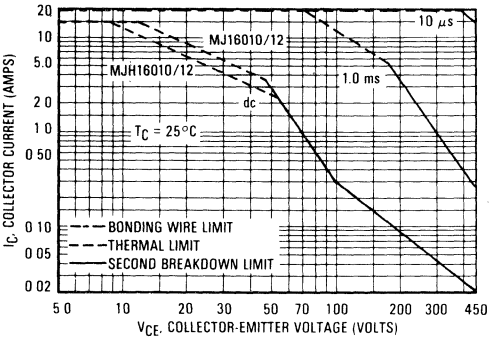


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



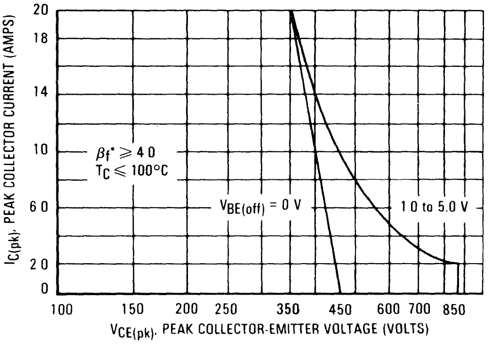
GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

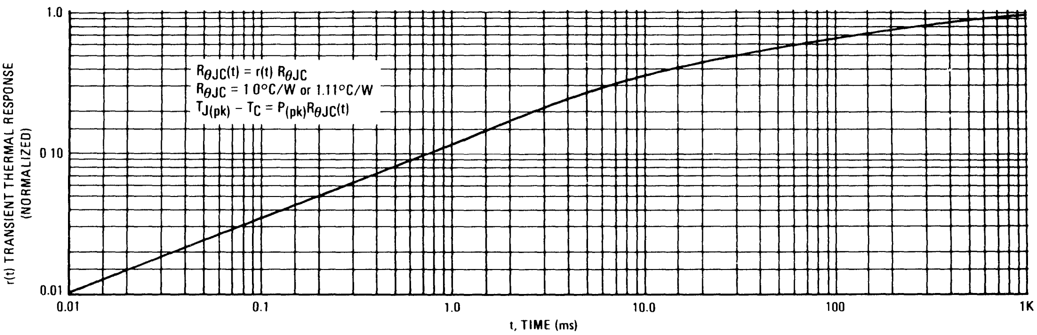


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

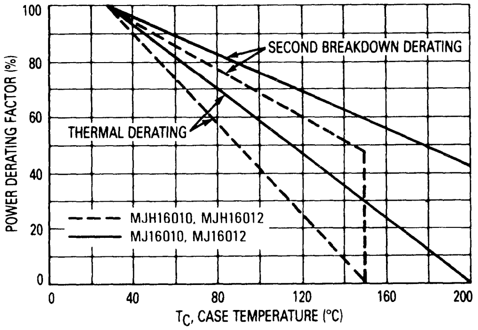
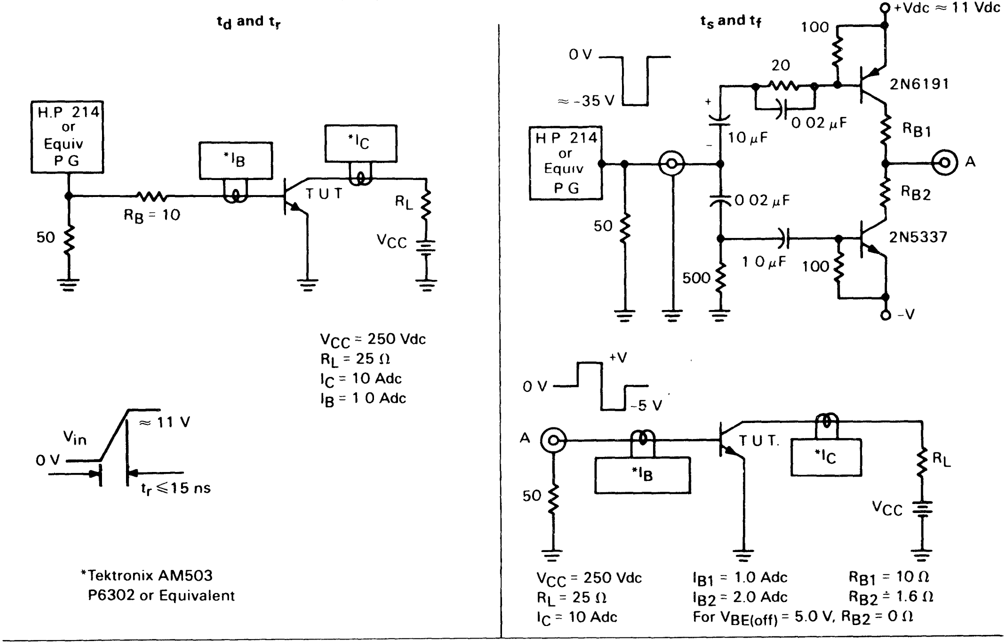


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 25 Ω
I_C = 10 Adc
I_B = 1 0 Adc

V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 25 Ω
I_C = 10 Adc

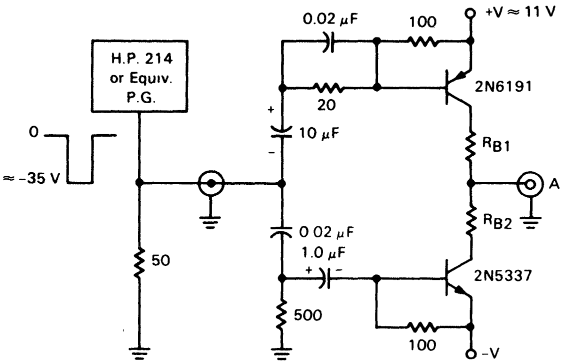
I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc
I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc
For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, R_{B2} = 0 Ω

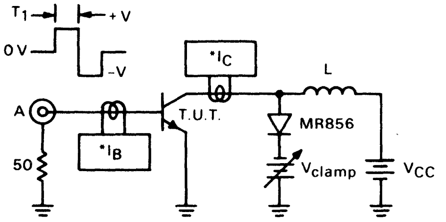
R_{B1} = 10 Ω
R_{B2} ≐ 1.6 Ω

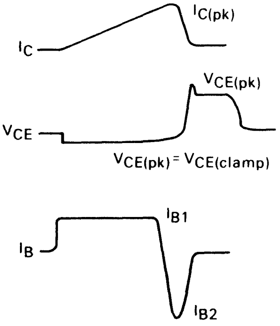
*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING







$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 V lts

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 V
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 V
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

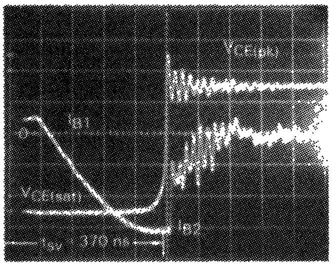
Scope — Tektronix
7403 or Equivalent

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

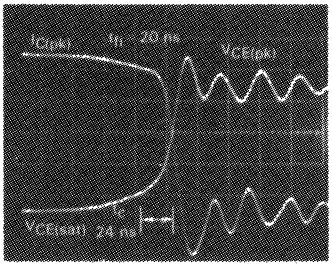
t_{sv}

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 A
I_{B1} = 1.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
100 ns/cm



t_{fi}, t_c

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 10 A
I_{B1} = 1.0 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm



MJ16010A
MJH16010A

MOTOROLA

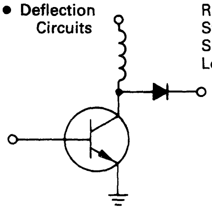
Designer's Data Sheet

1.0 kV SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Features:
- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1000 Vdc
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  50 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  90 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  900 ns Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage currents



15 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

500 VOLTS
125 and 175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16010A	MJH16010A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1000		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	15 20		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 15		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	175 100 1.0	135 54 1.09	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

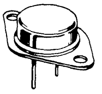
Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	0.92	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

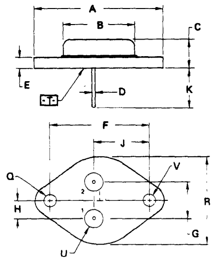
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5.0 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

MJ16010A





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21 08	–	0 830
C	6.35	7 62	0 250	0.300
D	0 97	1.09	0.038	0 043
E	1 40	1.78	0 055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10 92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0 210
V	3.81	4 19	0.151	0.165

NOTES
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS
2 T IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3 POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q

⌖	∅ 13 (0 005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

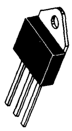
FOR LEADS

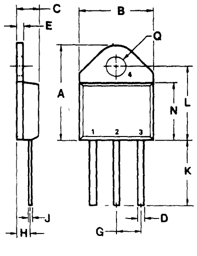
⌖	∅ 13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

4 DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14 5, 1973

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(Formerly TO-3)

MJH16010A





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21.08	0 800	0 830
B	15 49	15 90	0.610	0 626
C	4.19	5.08	0 165	0 200
D	1 02	1 65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0 053	0.065
G	5 21	5 72	0.205	0 225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0 64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15 88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12 70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)			$V_{CEO(sus)}$	500	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 1000 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1000 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)			I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN							
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased			$I_{S/b}$		See Figures 14 or 15		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased			RBSOA		See Figure 16		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)							
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 1.5 1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)			h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS							
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)			C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS							
Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 2.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	25	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	325	600	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1300	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	175	400	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	700	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 10 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	900	2000	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	250	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	300	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1100	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW – 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

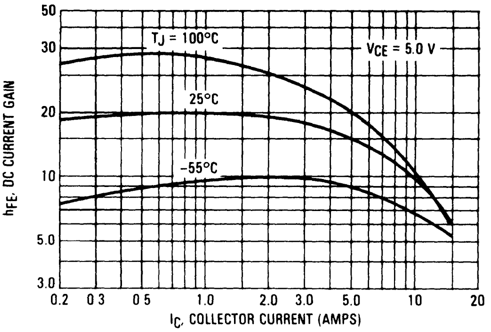


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

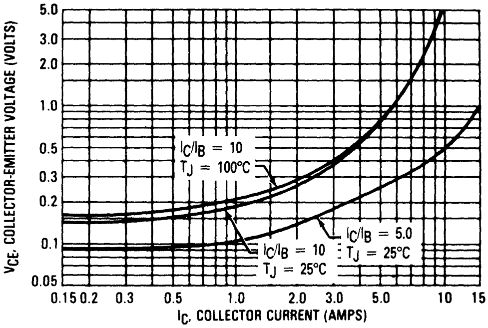


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

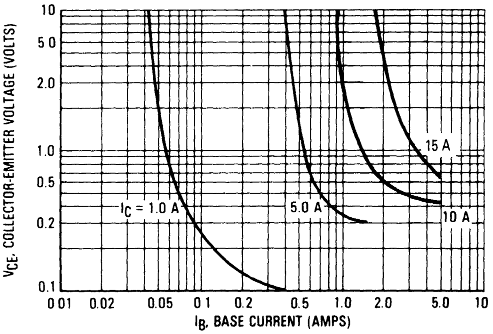


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

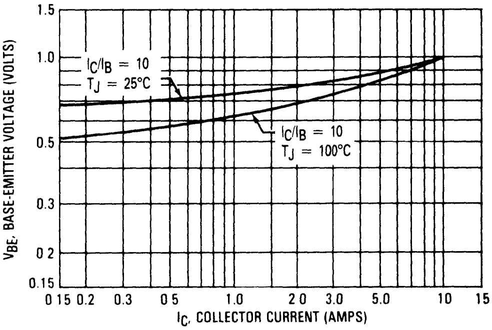


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE

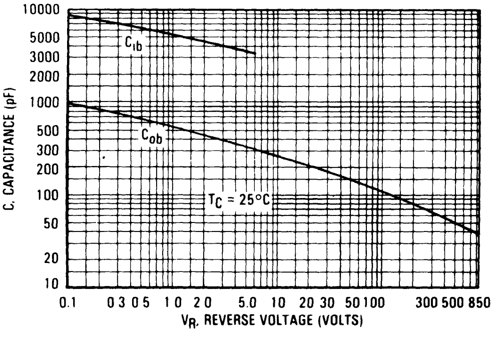


FIGURE 6 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

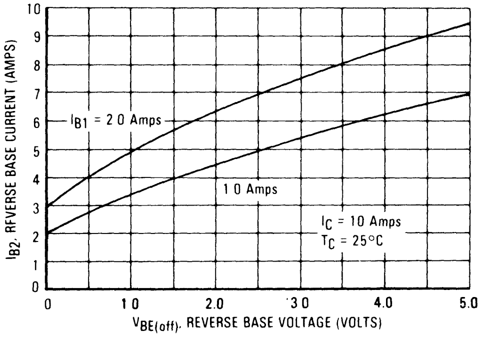
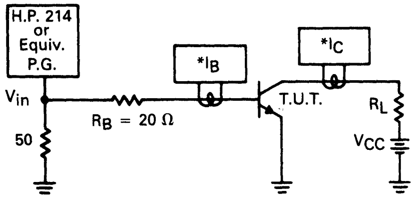
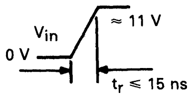


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

t_d and t_r



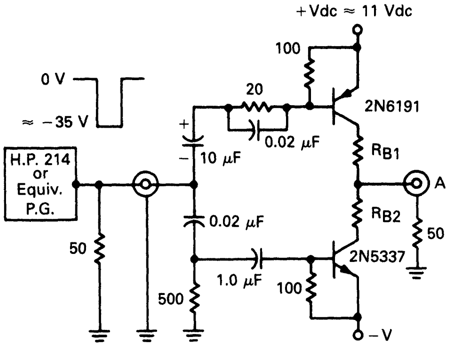


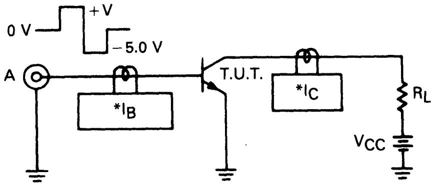
*Tektronix
AM503
P6302 or
Equivalent

V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_{B1}	0.66 A
I_{B2}	1.0 A
R_{B1}	20 Ω
R_{B2}	4.0 Ω

*Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.
For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V, R_{B2} = 0

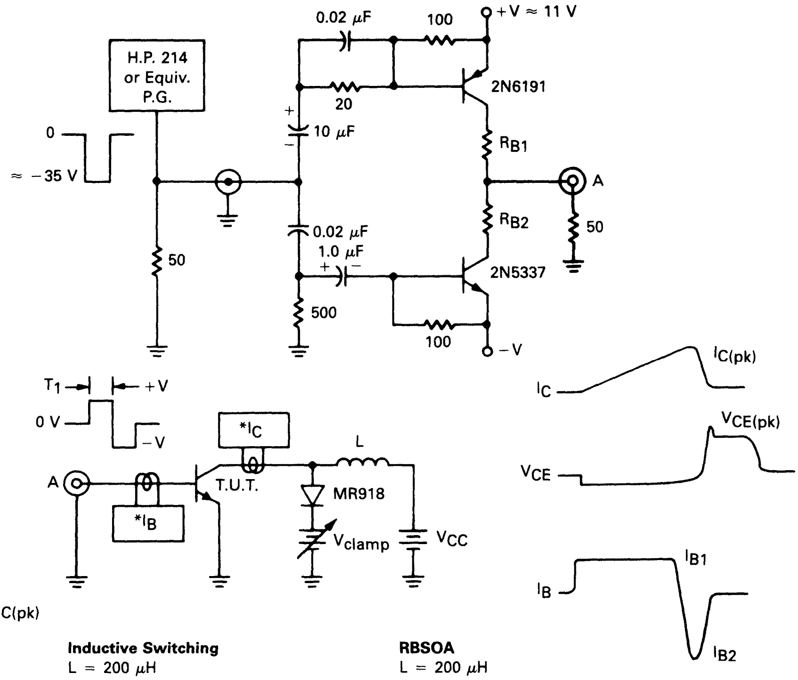
t_s and t_f





V_{CC}	250 V
R_L	50 Ω
I_C	5.0 A
I_B	0.66 A

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

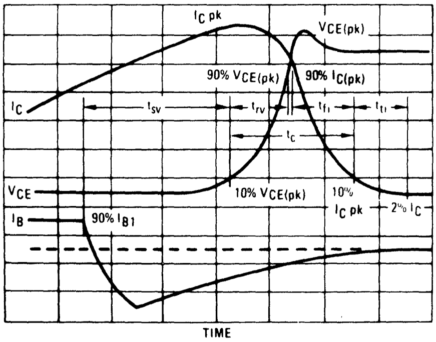
BV_{CEO}	**Inductive Switching**	**RBSOA**
$L = 10$ mH	$L = 200\ \mu H$	$L = 200\ \mu H$
$R_{B2} = \infty$	$R_{B2} = 0$	$R_{B2} = 0$
$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts	$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts	$V_{CC} = 20$ Volts
	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix AM503
P6302 or Equivalent

Scope — Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note: Adjust −V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS



TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

I_C/I_{B1} = 5.0, T_C = 100°C, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V

FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

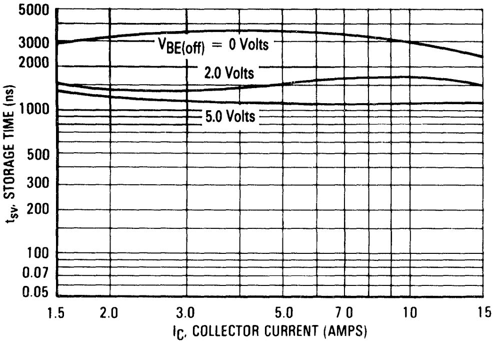


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

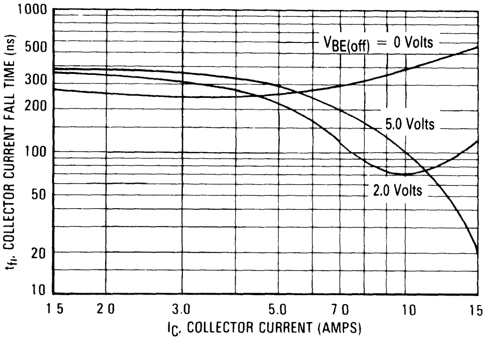
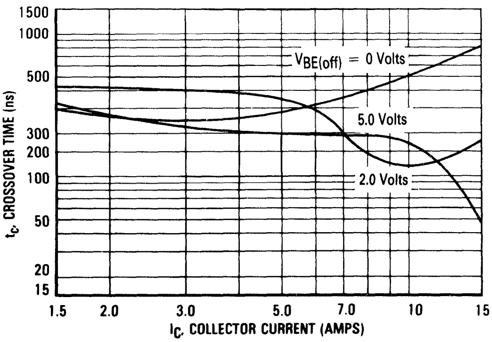


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



I_C/I_{B1} = 10, T_C = 100°C, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 V

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

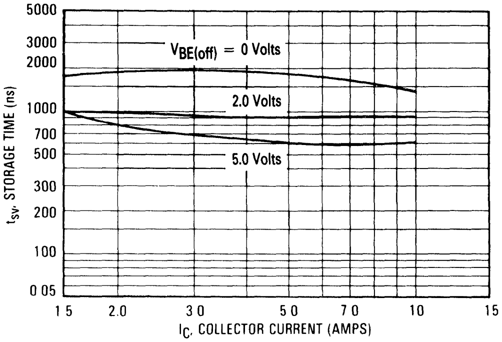


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

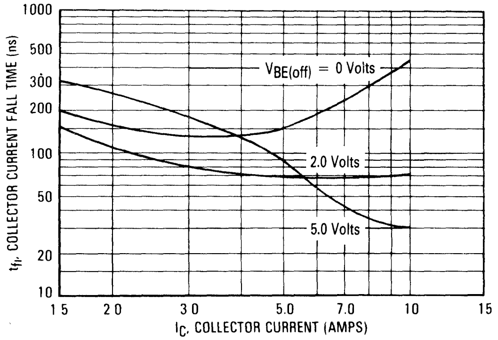
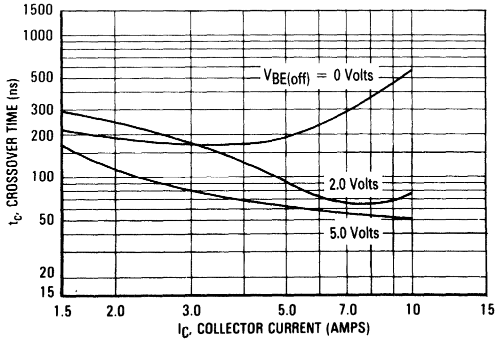


FIGURE 13 — CROSSOVER TIME



GUARANTEED OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 14 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA — MJ16010A

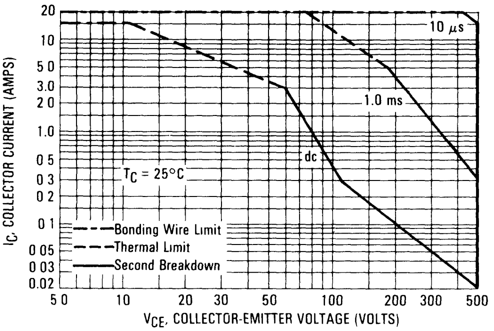


FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA — MJH16010A

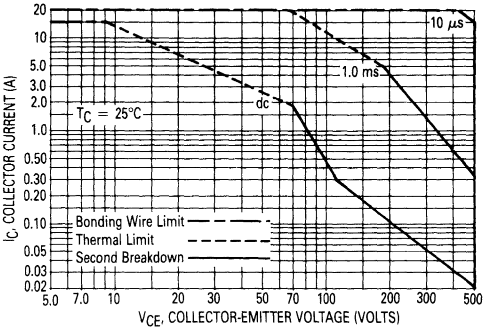


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

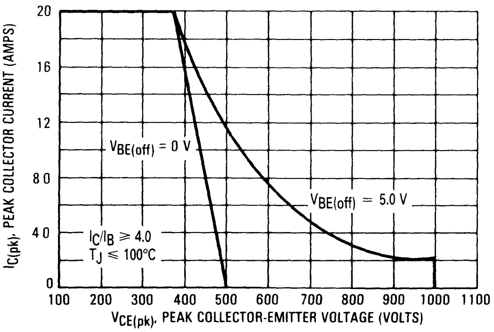
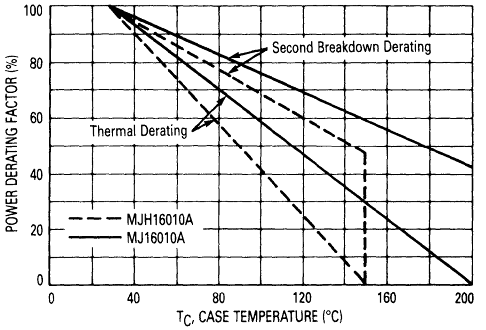


FIGURE 17 — POWER DERATING



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

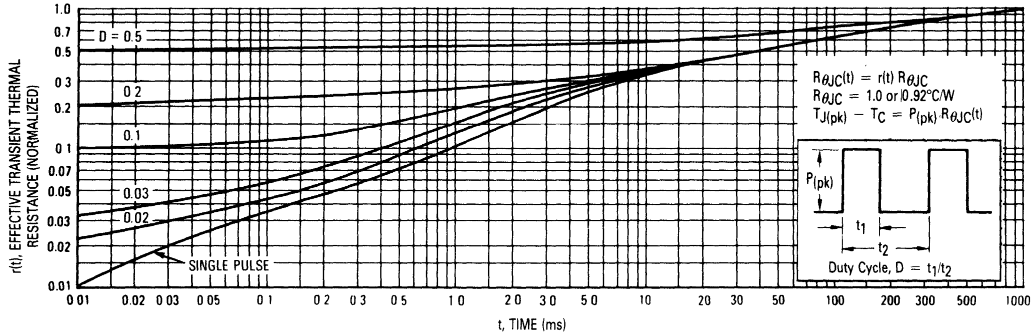
The data of Figures 14 and 15 are based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 14 and 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 17.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 18. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 18 — THERMAL RESPONSE



MJ16014
MJ16016

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications. The MJ16016 is a selected high-gain version of the MJ16014 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 40 ns Inductive Fall Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 40 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 75°C (Typ)
  - 800 ns Inductive Storage Time — 75°C (Typ)
- Operating Temperature Range -65 to +200°C
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Max	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	20 30	Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	10 20	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	250 143 1.43	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +200	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

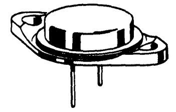
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	0.7	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%

20 AMPERE

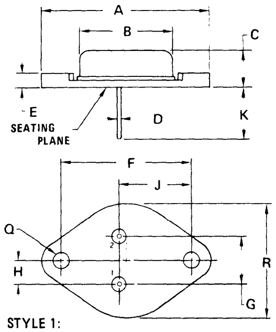
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
250 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	38.35	39.37	1.510	1.550
B	19.30	21.08	0.760	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	1.45	1.60	0.057	0.063
E	–	3.43	–	0.135
F	29.90	30.40	1.177	1.197
G	10.67	11.18	0.420	0.440
H	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
J	16.64	17.15	0.655	0.675
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.84	4.09	0.151	0.161
R	24.89	26.67	0.980	1.050

CASE 197-01
MODIFIED TO-3

MJ16014

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.3 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	5.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	500	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 4.0 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1200	2700	
Fall Time			t_f	—	200	350	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	650	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 2.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	800	2700	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	50	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	250	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	1050	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	70	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

*$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

MJ16016

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 15			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 16			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 2.5 3.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 20 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	500	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1)							
Delay Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 3.0 Adc, R_B = 1.6 Ω)	t_d	—	20	50	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	200	500	
Storage Time			t_s	—	900	2200	
Fall Time			t_f	—	100	250	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	500	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	40	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2)							
Storage Time	(I_C = 15 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.5 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	750	2500	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	50	200	
Storage Time		(T_C = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	900	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	30	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	70	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$$

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

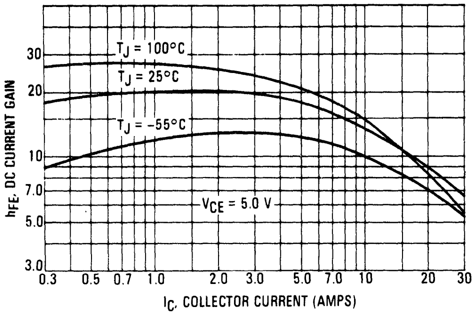


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

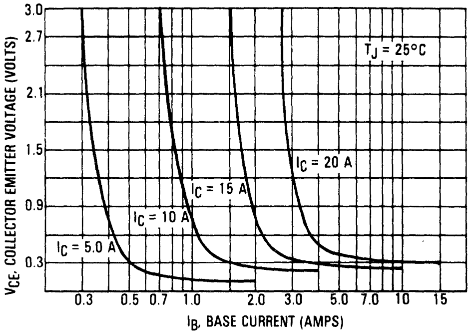


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

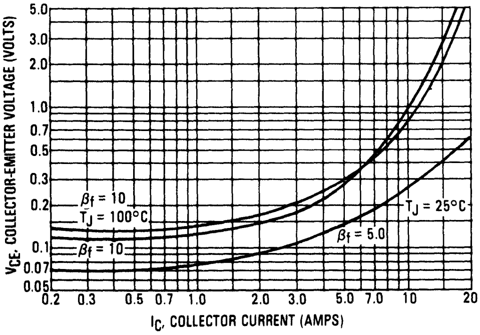


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

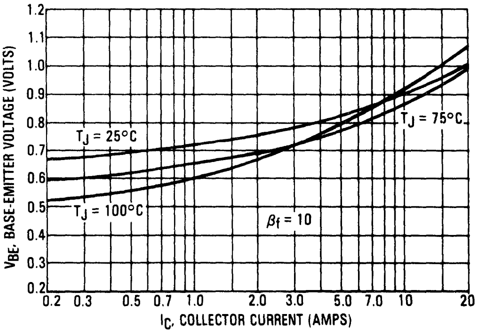


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

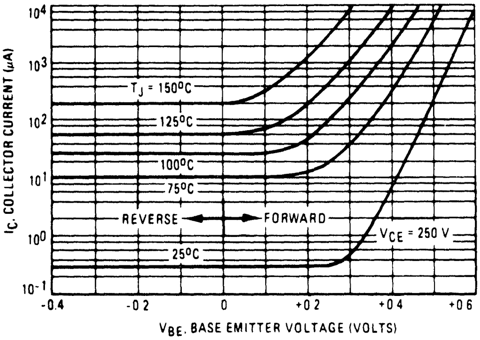
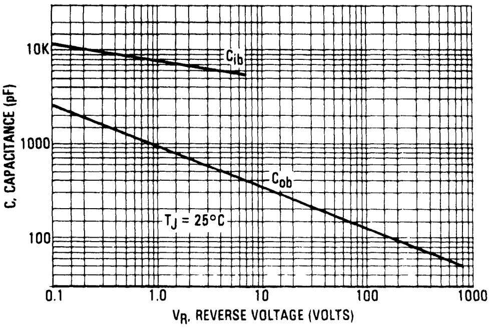


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

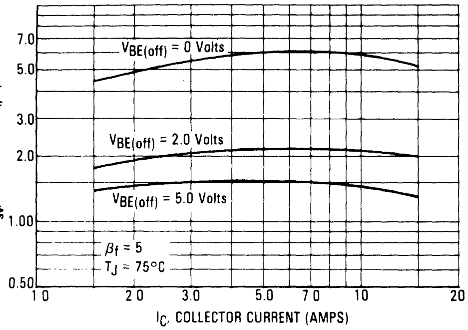


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

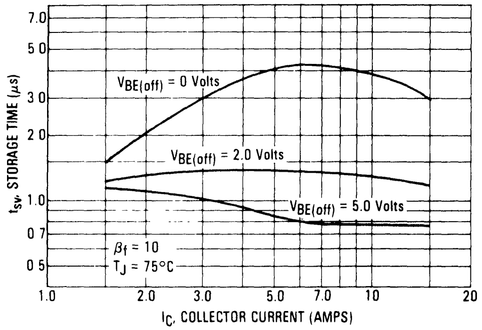


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

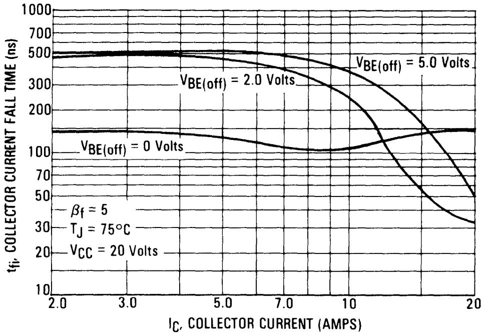


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

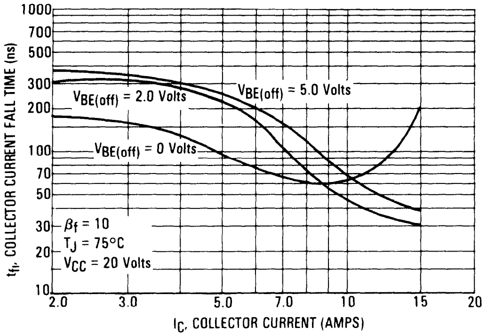


FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

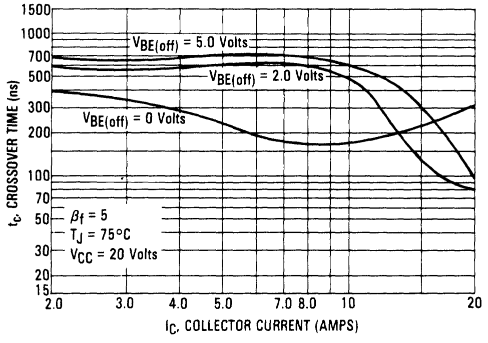


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME

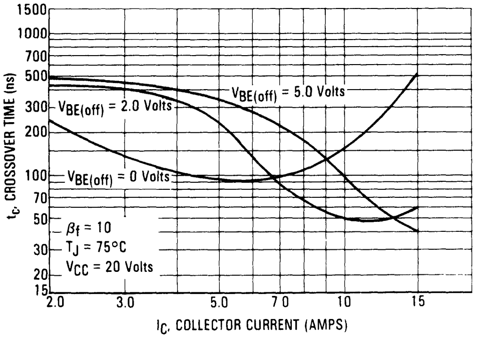


FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

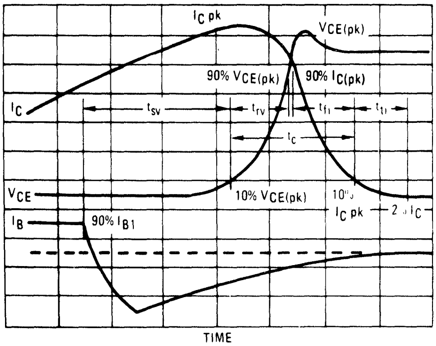
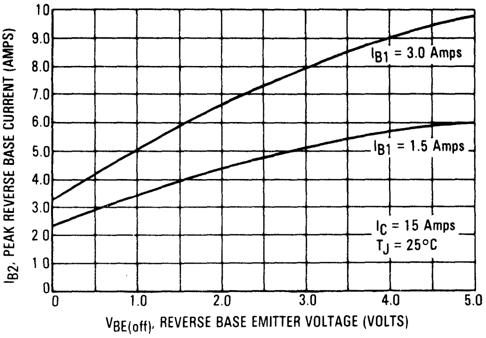


FIGURE 14 — REVERSE BASE CURRENT



GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 15 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

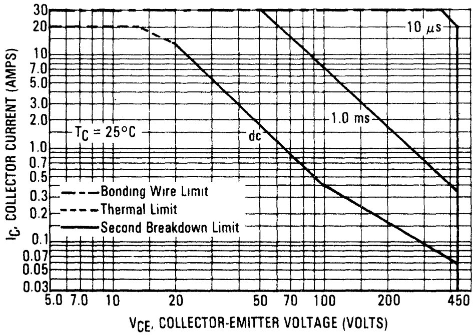
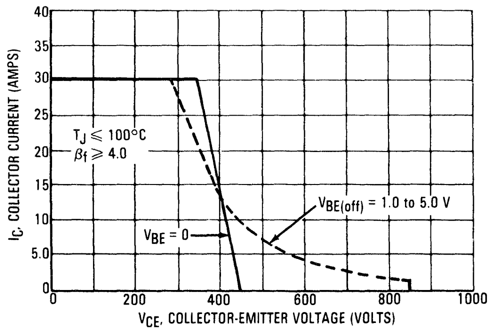


FIGURE 16 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 15 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 15 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 18.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 17. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 16 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 17 — THERMAL RESPONSE

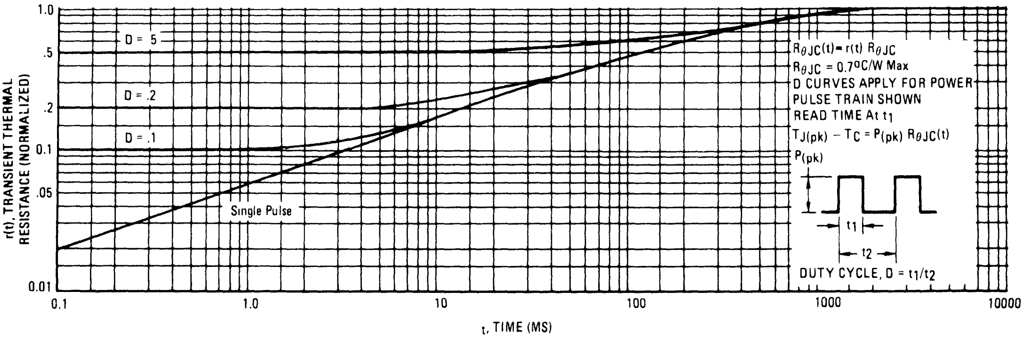


FIGURE 18 — POWER DERATING

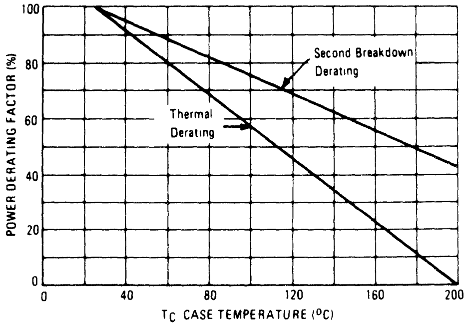
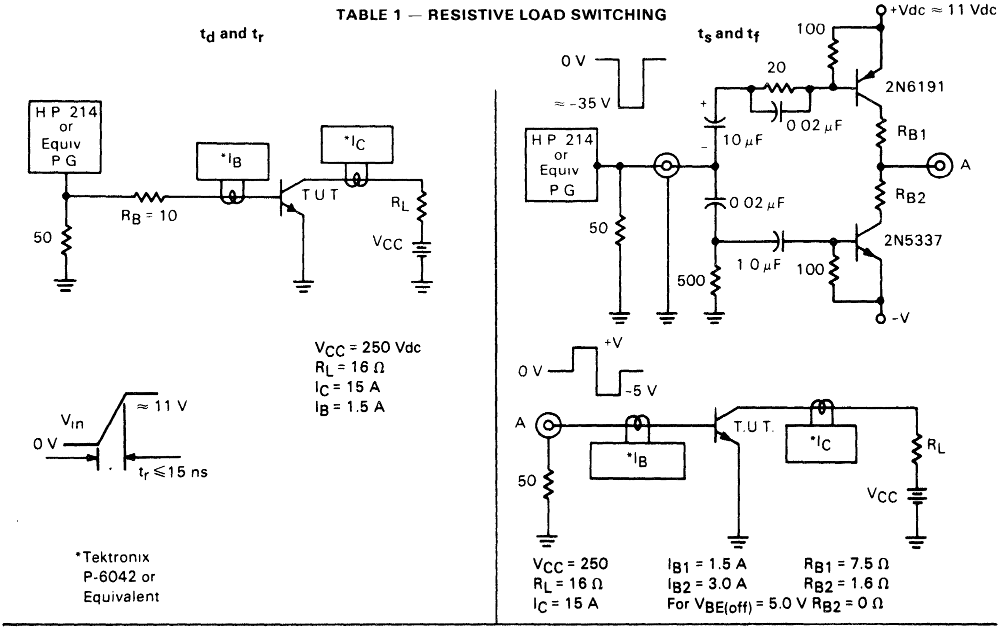


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



V_{CC} = 250 Vdc
R_L = 16 Ω
I_C = 15 A
I_B = 1.5 A

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

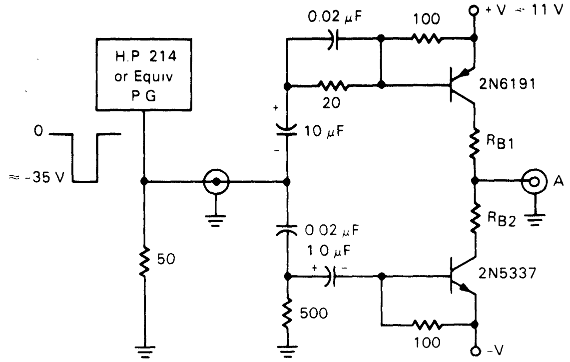
V_{CC} = 250
R_L = 16 Ω
I_C = 15 A

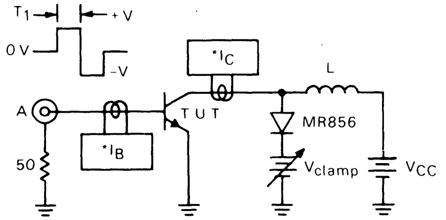
I_{B1} = 1.5 A
I_{B2} = 3.0 A
For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V R_{B2} = 0 Ω

R_{B1} = 7.5 Ω
R_{B2} = 1.6 Ω

*Note Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

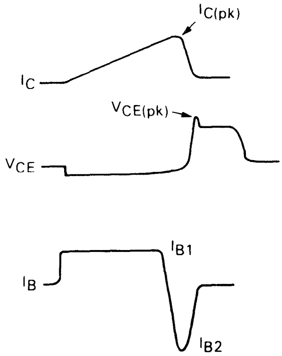
TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil} (I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$



BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

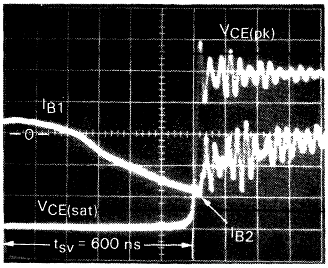
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

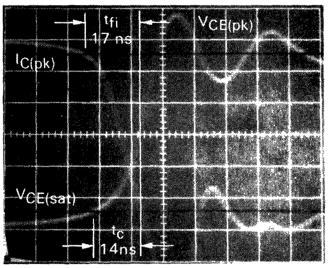
t_{sv}

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 1.5 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 100 ns/cm



t_{fi}, t_c

$I_{C(pk)}$ = 15 A
I_{B1} = 1.5 A
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base = 10 ns/cm



MJ16018
MJH16018

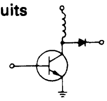
MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

1.5 kV SWITCHMODE III SERIES NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switchmode applications.

Typical Applications:
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoids
- Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Features:
- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Vdc
- Fast Turn-Off Times
  - 280 ns Inductive Fall Time – 100°C (Typ)
  - 470 ns Inductive Crossover Time – 100°C (Typ)
  - 2.6 μs Inductive Storage Time – 100°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Load
  - Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

10 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

800 VOLTS
150 AND 175 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJ16018	MJH16018	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	800		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	 I_C I_{CM}	 10 15		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	 I_B I_{BM}	 8.0 12		Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	 175 100 1.0	 150 50 1.0	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to 200	−55 to 150	°C

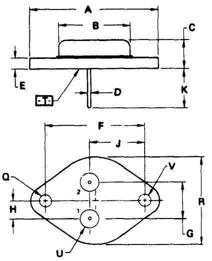
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	1.0	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes, 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds.	T_L	275		°C

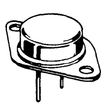
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit Curves — representing boundaries on device characteristics — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



MJ16018



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. EMITTER
CASE COLLECTOR

NOTES:
1 DIMENSIONS Q AND V ARE DATUMS.
2. -T- IS SEATING PLANE AND DATUM
3. POSITIONAL TOLERANCE FOR MOUNTING HOLE Q.

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ	T	V Ⓜ

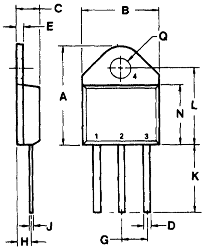
FOR LEADS:

⌖	⌀.13 (0.005) Ⓜ T	V Ⓜ	Q Ⓜ

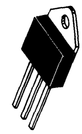
4. DIMENSIONS AND TOLERANCES PER ANSI Y14.5, 1973.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	–	39.37	–	1.550
B	–	21.08	–	0.830
C	6.35	7.62	0.250	0.300
D	0.97	1.09	0.038	0.043
E	1.40	1.78	0.055	0.070
F	30.15 BSC		1.187 BSC	
G	10.92 BSC		0.430 BSC	
H	5.46 BSC		0.215 BSC	
J	16.89 BSC		0.665 BSC	
K	11.18	12.19	0.440	0.480
Q	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165
R	–	26.67	–	1.050
U	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
V	3.81	4.19	0.151	0.165

CASE 1-05
TO-204AA
(TO-3 TYPE)



MJH16018



STYLE 1
1. BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20 32	21 08	0 800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0 626
C	4.19	5.08	0 165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0 205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12 70	15.49	0.500	0 610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

MJ16018
MJH16018

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	800	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = 1500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = 1500 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 — —	 — —	 0.25 1.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 4.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — — —	 — — —	 1.5 1.5 2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 1.5 1.5	Vdc
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.0	—	—	—
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	—	400	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, PW = 30 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%) (I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc, R_{B2} = 3.0 Ω)	t_d	—	50	100	ns
Rise Time	t_r	—	300	400	
Storage Time	t_s	—	2000	3000	
Fall Time	t_f	—	900	1200	
Storage Time ($V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	1600	2400	
Fall Time	t_f	—	500	650	
Inductive Load (Table 2)					
Storage Time (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc) (T_J = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	2000	3000	ns
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	200	400	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	350	500	
Storage Time (T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	2600	3600	
Fall Time	t_{fi}	—	280	460	
Crossover Time	t_c	—	470	620	

(1) Pulse Test: PW — 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

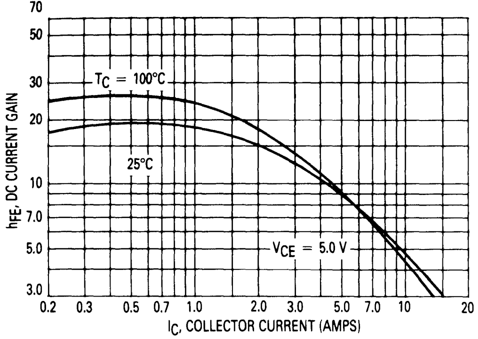


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

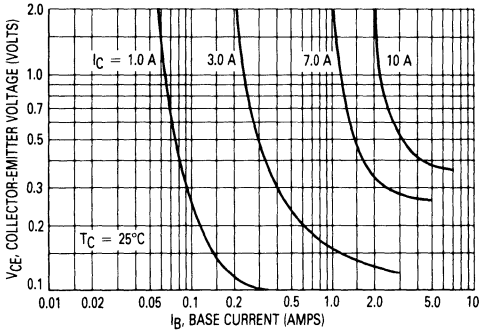


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

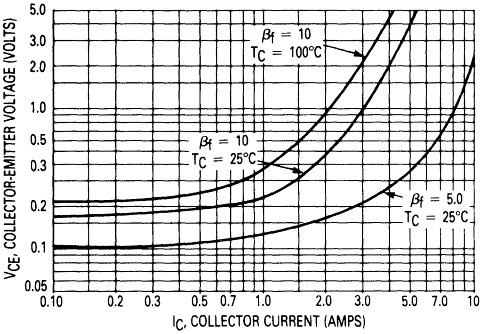


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

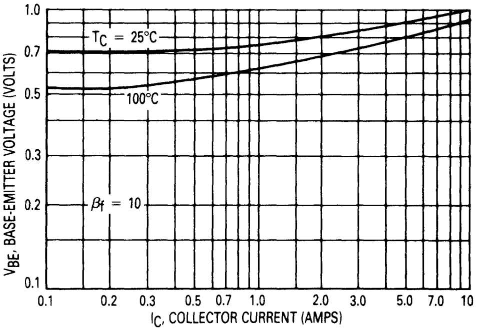


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

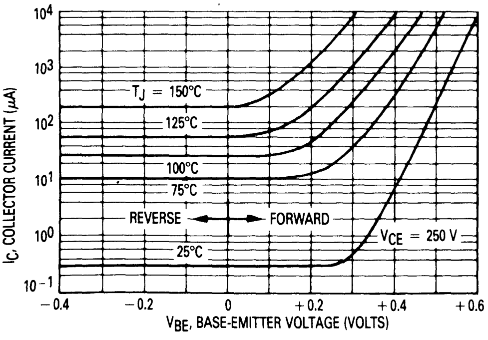
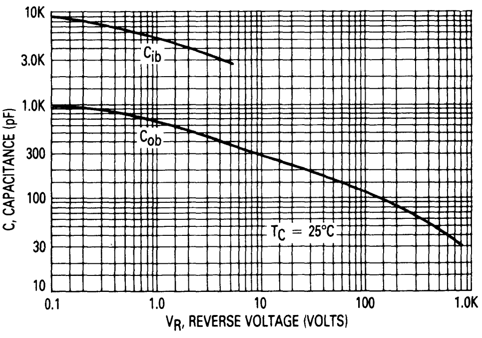


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

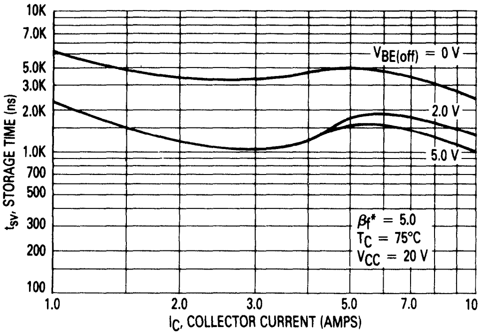


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

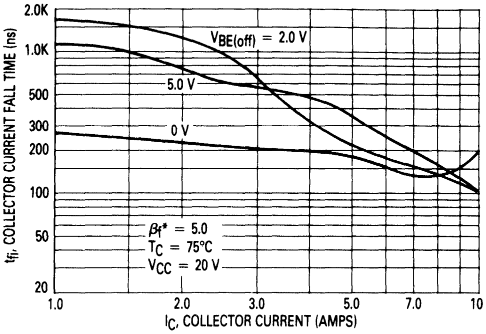


FIGURE 9 — CROSSOVER TIME

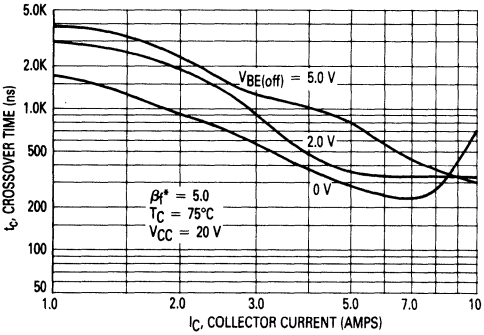


FIGURE 10 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

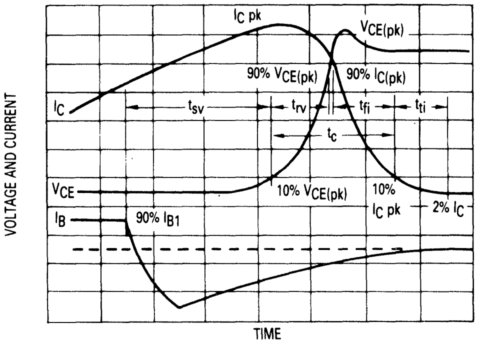
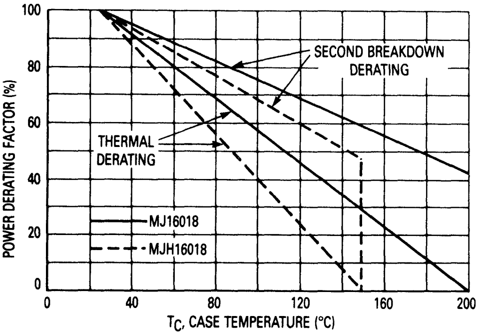


FIGURE 11 — POWER DERATING



$^*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

GUARANTEED SAFE OPERATING AREA LIMITS

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

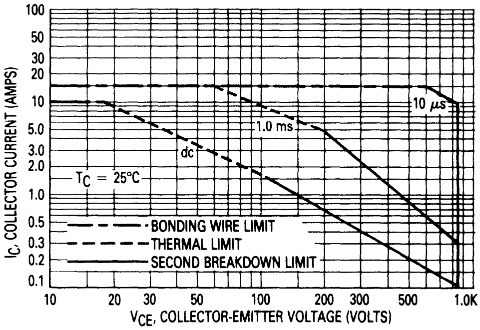
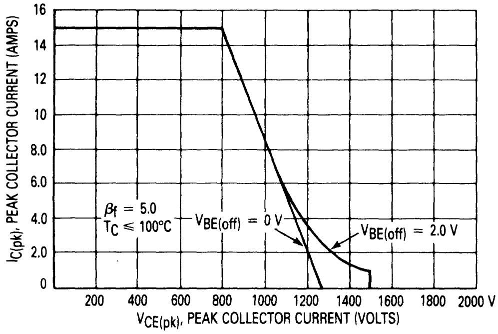


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 14. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — THERMAL RESPONSE

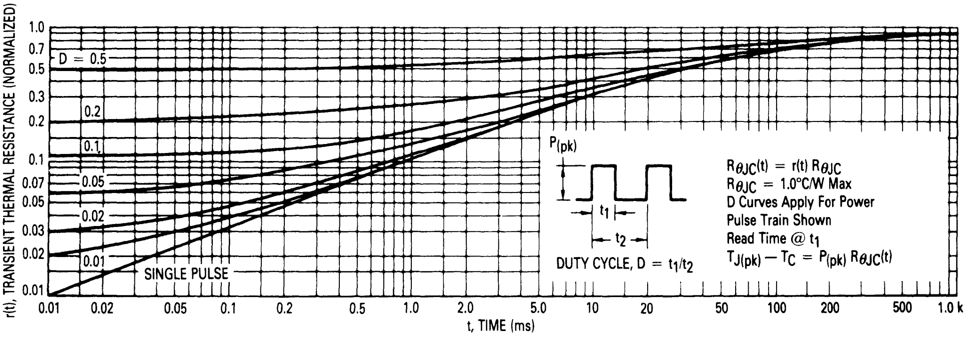
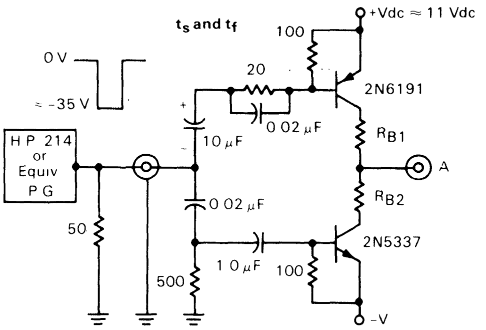
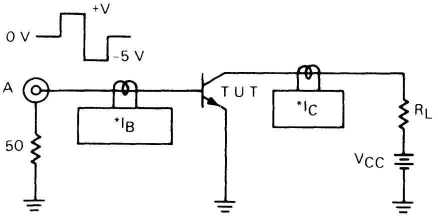


TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

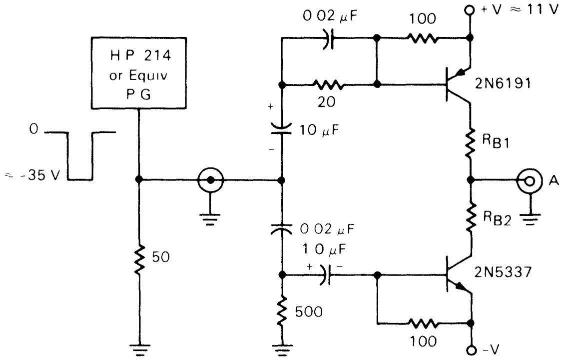


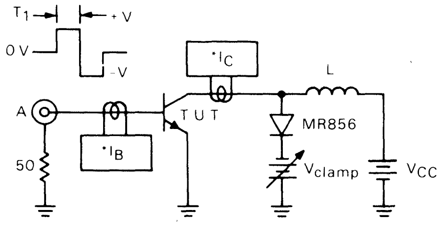


V_{CC} = 250 I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc R_{B1} = 10 Ω
R_L = 50 Ω I_{B2} = 2.0 Adc R_{B2} = 3.0 Ω
I_C = 5.0 Adc For $V_{BE(off)}$ = 2.0 V R_{B2} = 0 Ω

*Note Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A

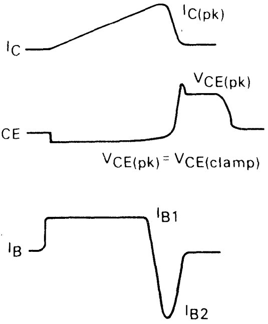
TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING





$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$



$V_{(BR)CEO(sus)}$	**Inductive Switching**	**RBSOA**
L = 10 mH	L = 200 μH	L = 200 μH
R_{B2} = ∞	R_{B2} = 0	R_{B2} = 0
V_{CC} = 20 Volts	V_{CC} = 20 Volts	V_{CC} = 20 Volts
	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}	R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

***Tektronix**
AM503
P6302 or
Equivalent

Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

Note Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A

MJE105

MOTOROLA

MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

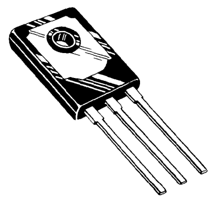
. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers up to 20-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 2.0 A
- Thermopad High-Efficiency Compact Package
- Complementary to NPN MJE205

5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

50 VOLTS
65 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	50	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D(1)	65 0.522	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

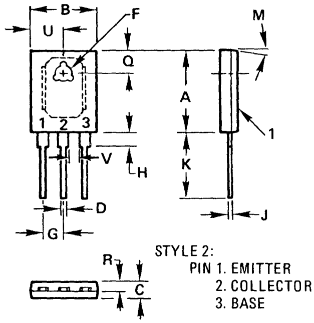
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1 92	°C/W

(1) Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1. Both limits are applicable and must be observed

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	50	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 0.1 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C =2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	1.2	Vdc

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

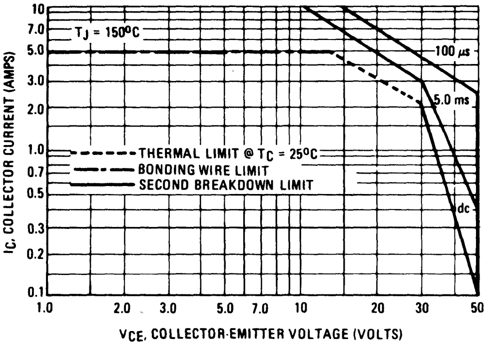


STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate. The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

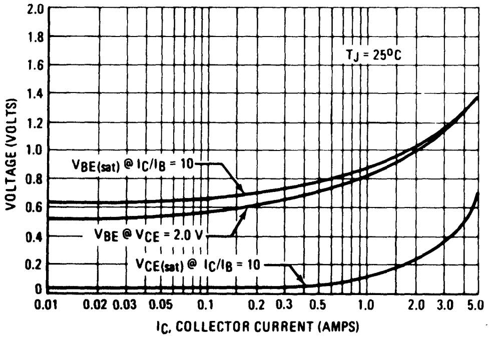


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

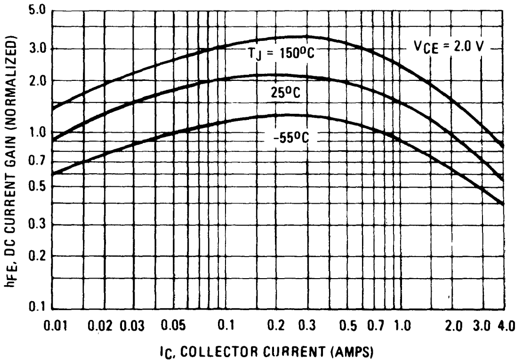
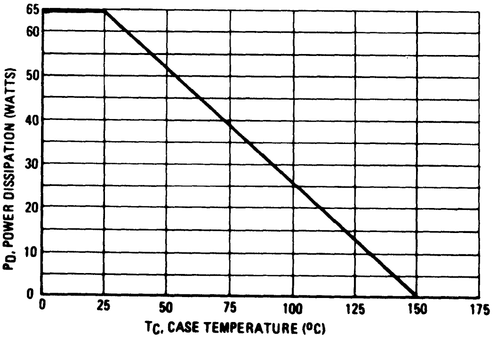


FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

MJE170 thru MJE172 PNP
MJE180 thru MJE182 NPN

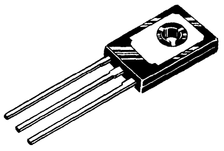
COMPLEMENTARY PLASTIC SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low current, high speed switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc – MJE170, MJE180
  = 60 Vdc – MJE171, MJE181
  = 80 Vdc – MJE172, MJE182
- DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 30 (Min) @ I_C = 0.5 Adc
  = 12 (Min) @ I_C = 1.5 Adc
- Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 50 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakages –
  I_{CBO} = 100 nA (Max) @ Rated V_{CB}

3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80 VOLTS
12.5 WATTS



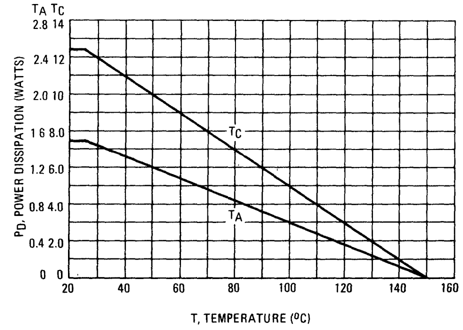
MAXIMUM RATINGS

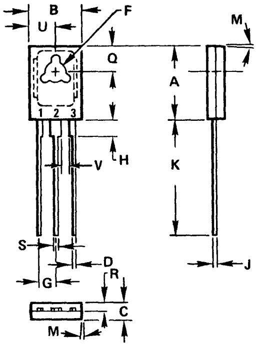
Rating	Symbol	MJE170 MJE180	MJE171 MJE181	MJE172 MJE182	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 7.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	← 3.0 → ← 6.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 1.5 → ← 0.012 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 12.5 → ← 0.1 →			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	10	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.4	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

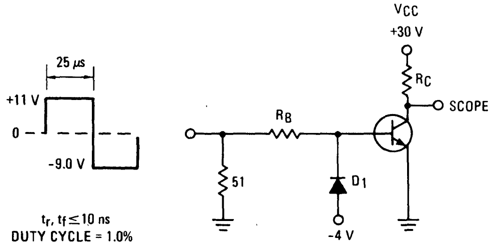
CASE 77-04
TO-126

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE170, MJE180		40	–	
	MJE171, MJE181		60	–	
	MJE172, MJE182		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE170, MJE180		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE171, MJE181		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE172, MJE182		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	MJE170, MJE180		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	MJE171, MJE181		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	MJE172, MJE182		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current		I_{EBO}			μAdc
(V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)			–	0.1	
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			50	250	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			12	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)			–	0.3	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			–	0.9	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)			–	1.7	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 150 mAdc)			–	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)			–	2.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			–	1.2	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (1)		f_T			MHz
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)			50	–	
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	MJE170/MJE172		–	60	
	MJE180/MJE182		–	40	

(1) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx 100$ mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx 100$ mA

For PNP test circuit, reverse all polarities.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

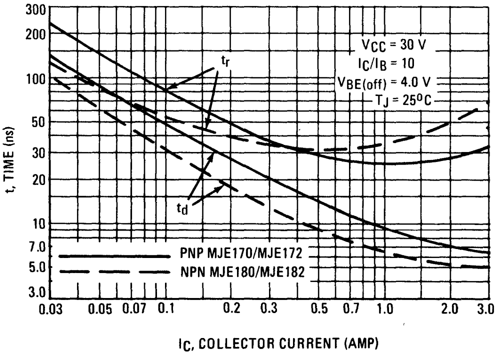
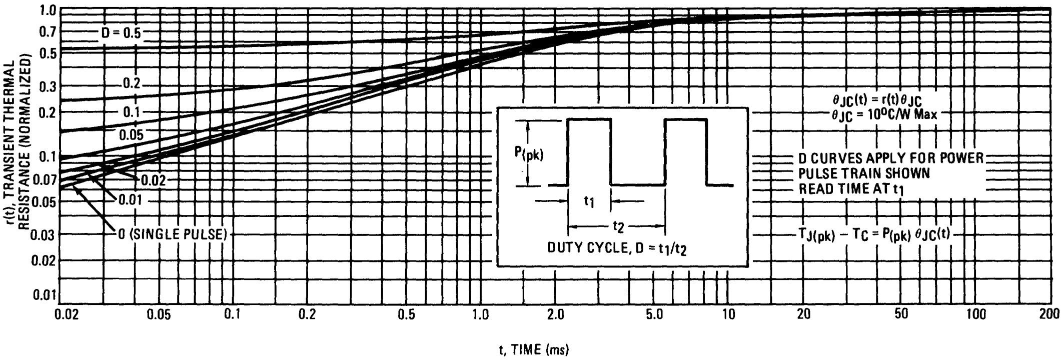


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – MJE170, MJE171, MJE172

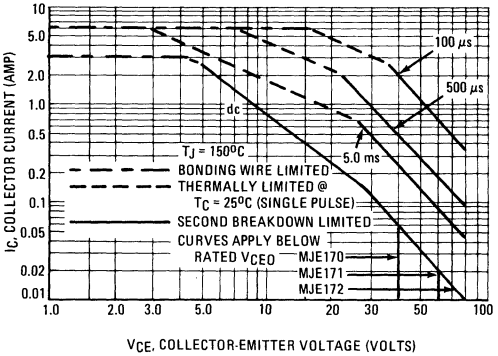
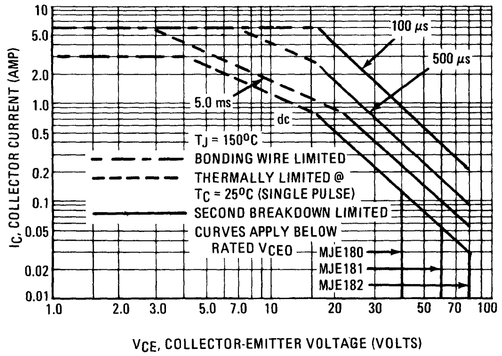


FIGURE 6 – MJE180, MJE181, MJE182



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor — average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperature, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 7 – TURN-OFF TIME

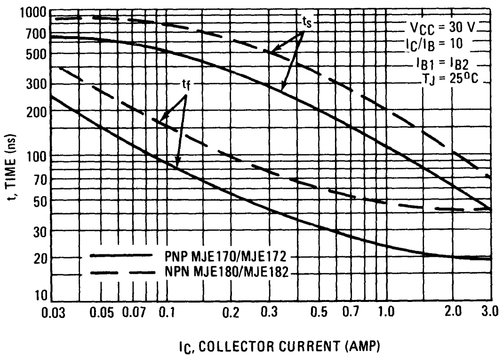
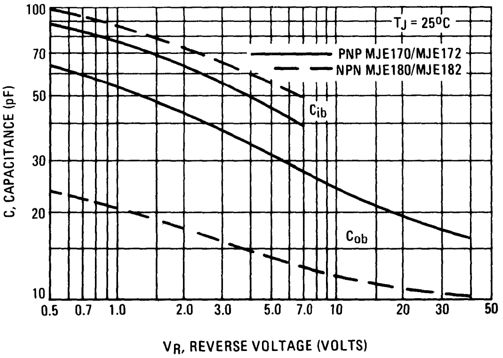


FIGURE 8 – CAPACITANCE



PNP
MJE170, MJE171, MJE172

NPN
MJE180, MJE181, MJE182

FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

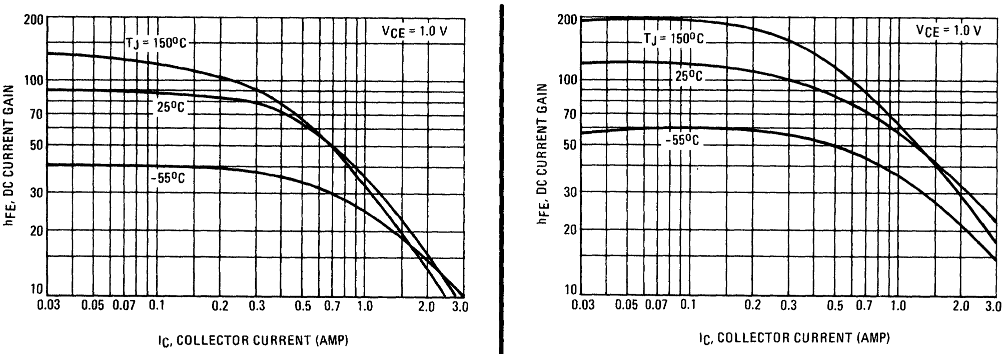


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

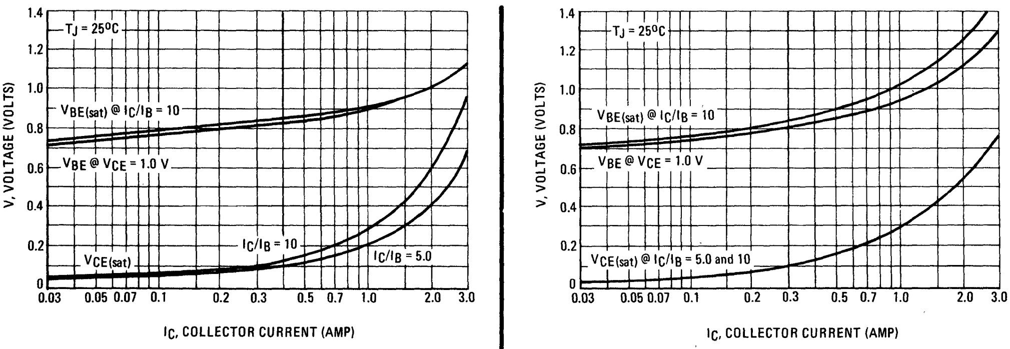
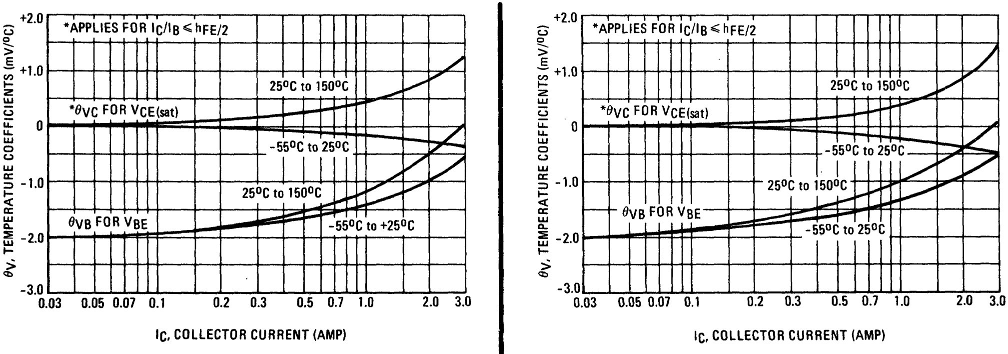


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



MOTOROLA

MJE200 NPN
MJE210 PNP

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER PLASTIC TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for low voltage, low-power, high-gain audio amplifier applications.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 25 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 10 mAdc
- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 70 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
  = 45 (Min) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
  = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.3 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
  = 0.75 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- High Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product — f_T = 65 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakage — I_{CBO} =100 nAdc@ Rated V_{CB}

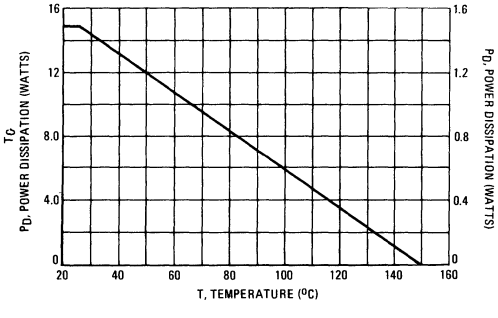
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	25	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	15 0.12	Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.5 0.012	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

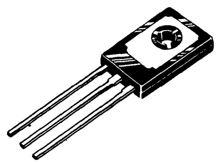
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

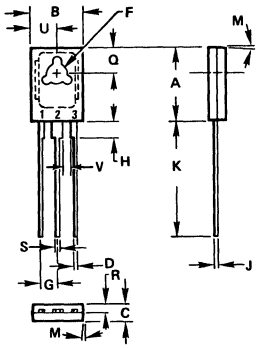
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	8.34	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83.4	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
25 VOLTS
15 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

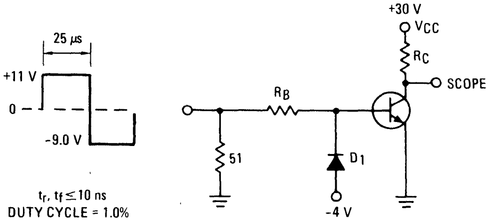
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	25	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_J = 125°C)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 100 100	 nAdc µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	 –	 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 70 45 10	 – 180 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 0.3 0.75 1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.6	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)	f_T	65	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz) MJE200 MJE210	C_{ob}	 – –	 80 120	pF

(1) Pulse test: Pulse Width = 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≈ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg.
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈100 mA

FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

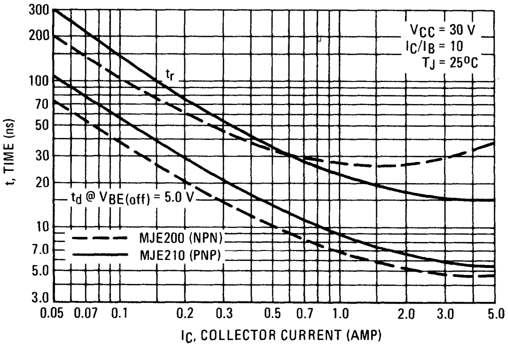


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

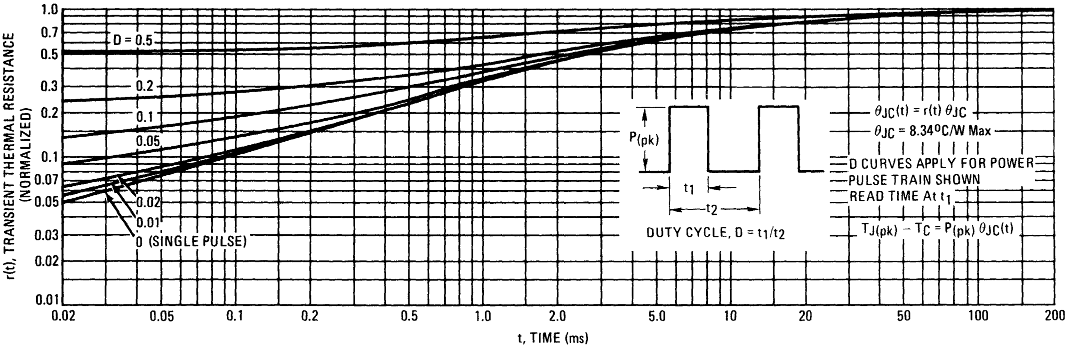
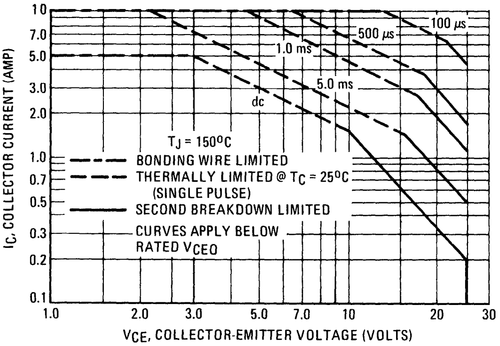


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

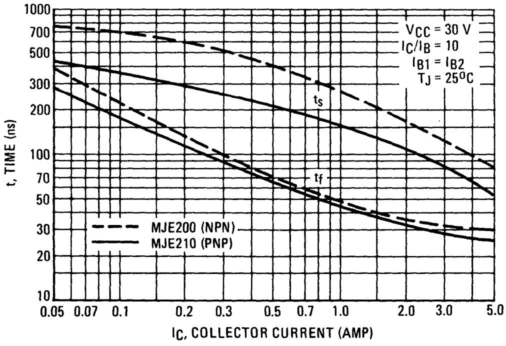
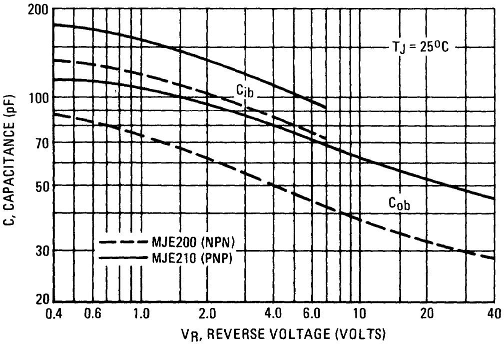


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
MJE200

PNP
MJE210

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

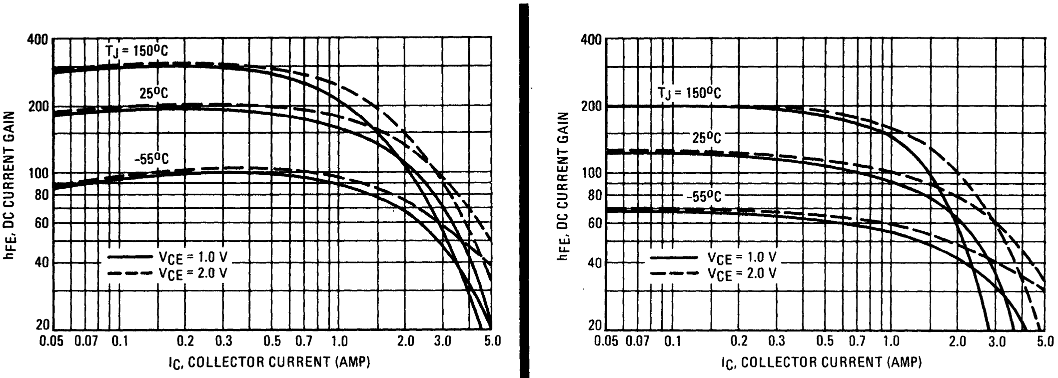


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGE

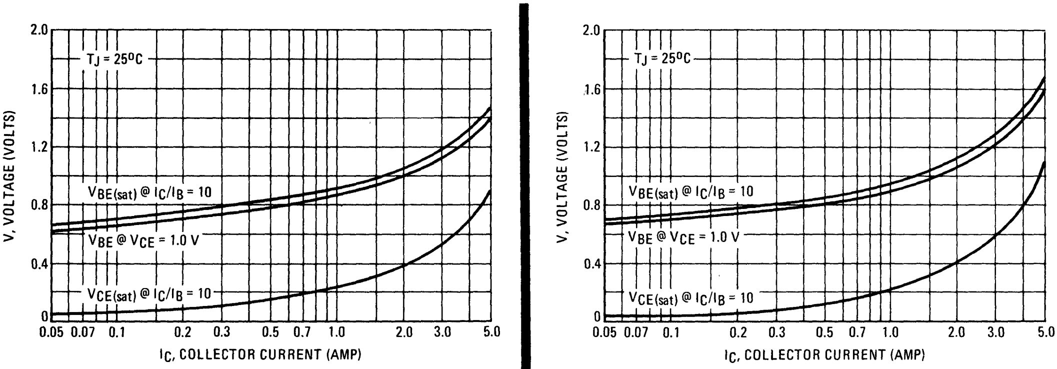
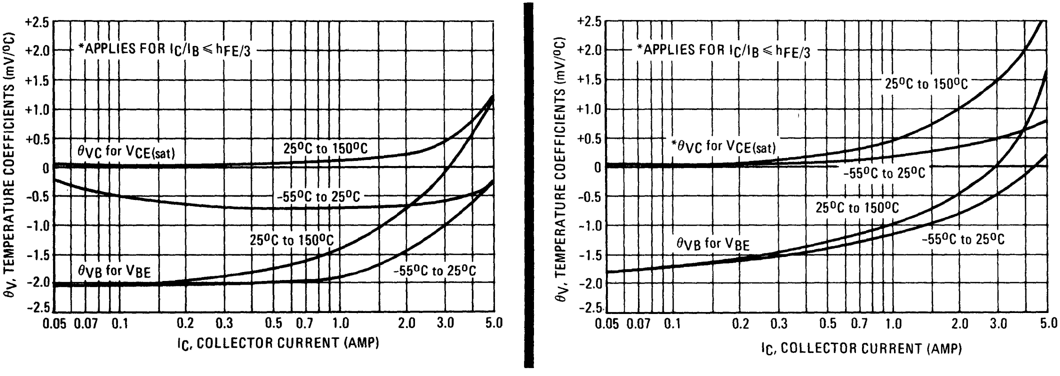


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



MJE205

MOTOROLA

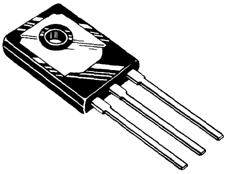
MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

. . . for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers up to 20-Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 2.0 A
- Thermopad High-Efficiency Compact Package
- Complementary to PNP MJE 105

5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

50 VOLTS
65 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	50	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	5.0	Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.5	Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D†	65 0.522	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

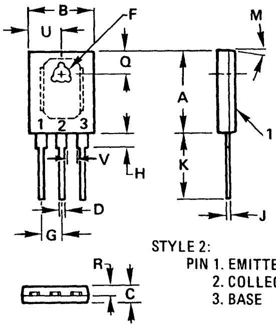
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.92	°C/W

†Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1. Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage‡ (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}‡	50	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	– –	0.1 2.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	1.2	Vdc

‡Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

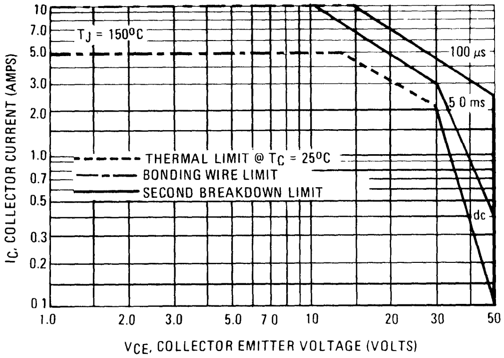


STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



Note 1:

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor; average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)}$ ≤150°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

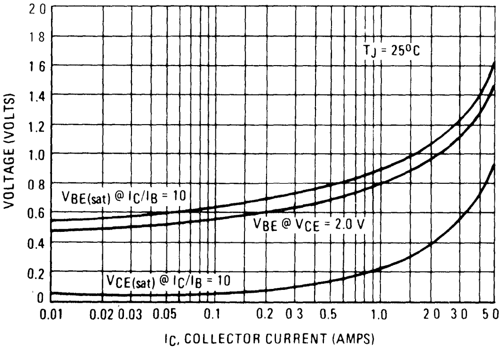


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

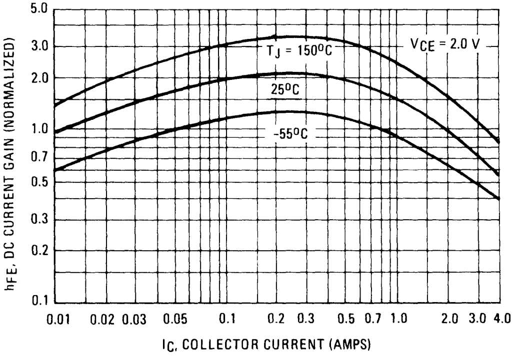
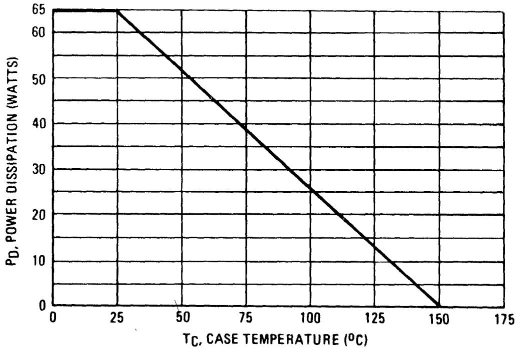


FIGURE 4 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

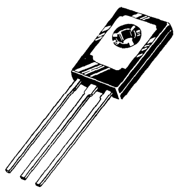
NPN
MJE240 thru MJE244
PNP
MJE250 thru MJE254

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER PLASTIC TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for low power audio amplifier and low-current, high-speed switching applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage –
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 80 Vdc (Min) – MJE240/2, MJE250/2
  = 100 Vdc (Min) – MJE243/4, MJE253/4
- High DC Current Gain @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  h_{FE} = 40-200 – MJE240, MJE250
  = 40-120 – MJE241,243, MJE251,253
  = 25 (Min) – MJE242,44, MJE252,54
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.3 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 40 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc
- Annular Construction for Low Leakages
  I_{CBO} = 100 nAdc (Max) @ Rated V_{CB}

4 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON
80, 100 VOLTS
15 WATTS



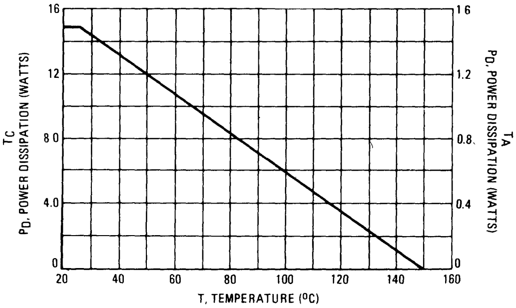
MAXIMUM RATINGS

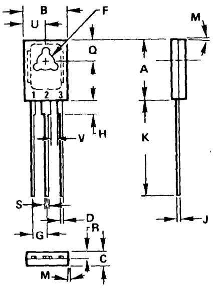
Rating	Symbol	MJE240 MJE241 MJE242 MJE250 MJE251 MJE252	MJE243 MJE244 MJE253 MJE254	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7 0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous Peak	I_C	4 0 8 0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	1 0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	15 0 12		Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1 5 0 012		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	8 34	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	θ_{JA}	83 4	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 COLLECTOR
3 BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11 05	0 425	0.435
B	7 49	7 75	0.295	0 305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0 105
D	0.51	0 66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3 18	0.115	0.125
G	2 31	2 46	0 091	0.097
H	1.27	2 41	0.050	0.095
J	0 38	0.64	0 015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0 158
R	1.14	1.40	0 045	0.055
S	0 64	0 89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0 145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

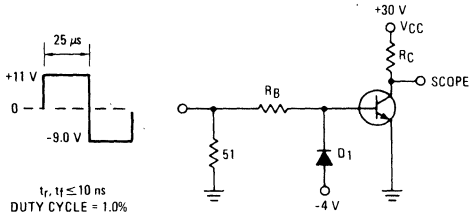
CASE 77-04
TO-126

MJE240 thru MJE244, NPN,
MJE250 thru MJE254, PNP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE240,MJE241,MJE242, MJE250,MJE251,MJE252	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	80	–	Vdc
	MJE243,MJE244 MJE253,MJE254		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE240,MJE241,MJE242, MJE250,MJE251,MJE252	I_{CBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE243,MJE244, MJE253,MJE254,		–	0.1	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MJE240,MJE241,MJE242 MJE250,MJE251,MJE252,		–	0.1	mAdc
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 125°C)	MJE243,MJE244 MJE253,MJE254		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 200 mAdc; V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE240,MJE250	h_{FE}	40	200	–
	MJE241,MJE251,		40	120	
	MJE243,MJE253		40	180	
	MJE242,MJE252, MJE244,MJE254		25	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE241,MJE251,		20	–	
	MJE243,MJE253		15	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE242,MJE252 MJE244,MJE254		10	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	MJE240,MJE250		15	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, I_B = 50 mAdc)	All Types	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.3	Vdc
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 100 mAdc)	MJE241,MJE251, MJE243,MJE253		–	0.6	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)	MJE240, MJE250		–	0.8	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 200 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	40	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	MJE240/MJE244	C_{ob}	–	50	pF
	MJE250/MJE254		–	70	

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

FOR PNP TEST CIRCUIT, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

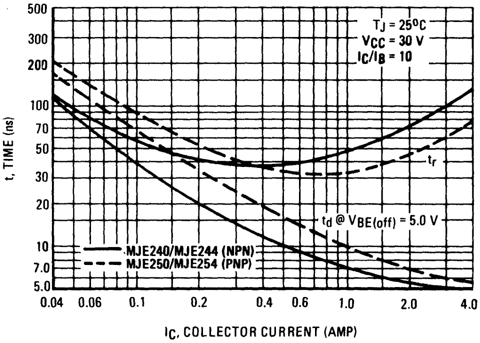


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

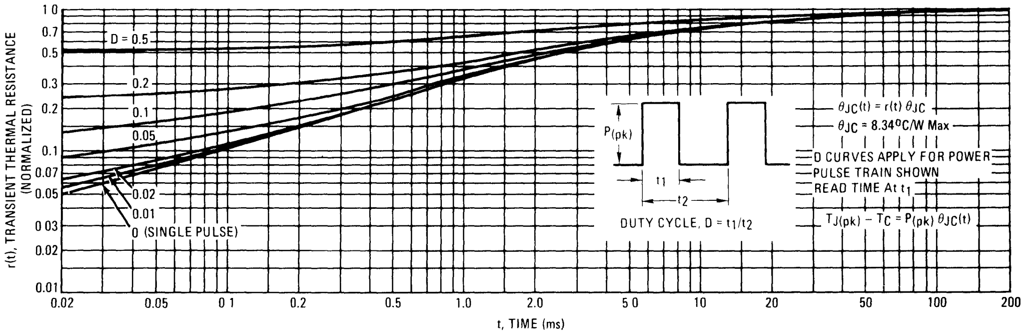
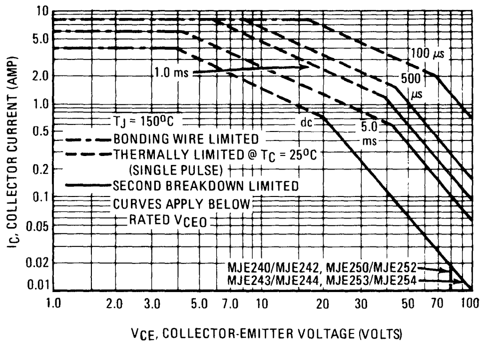


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i e , the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4 At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

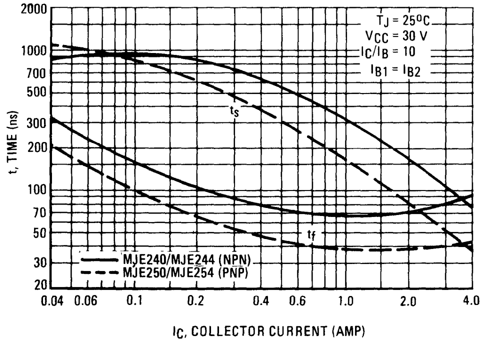
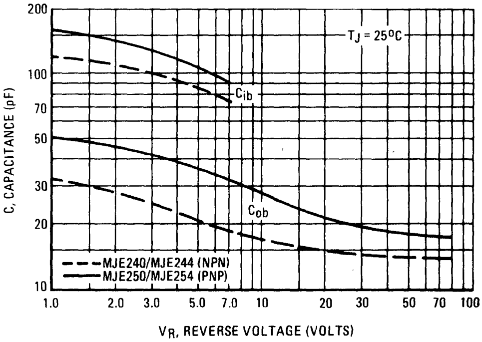


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE



NPN
MJE240 thru MJE244

PNP
MJE250 thru MJE254

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

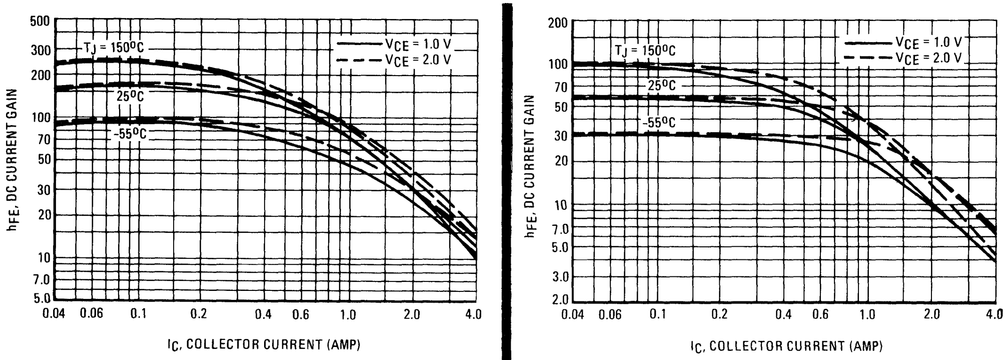


FIGURE 9 – "ON" VOLTAGES

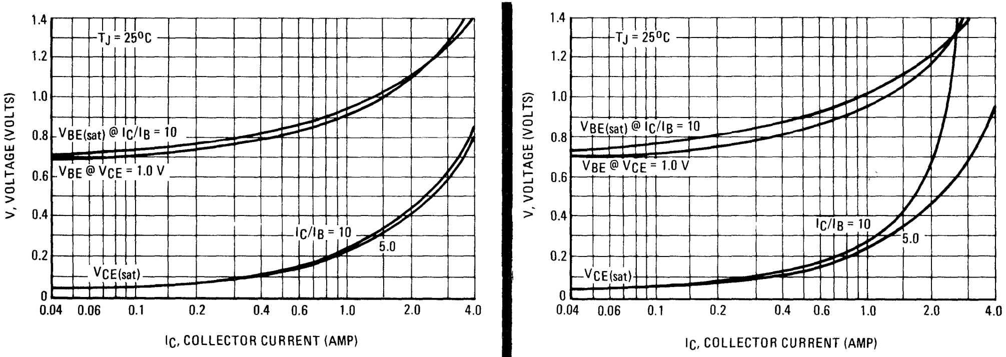
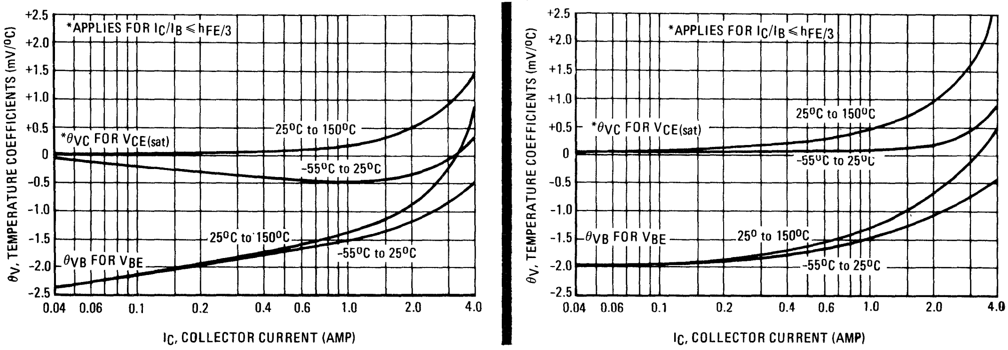


FIGURE 10 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



MJE340

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

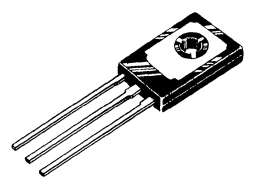
. . . useful for high-voltage general purpose applications.

- Suitable for Transformerless, Line-Operated Equipment
- Thermopad Construction Provides High Power Dissipation Rating for High Reliability

0.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

300 VOLTS
20 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

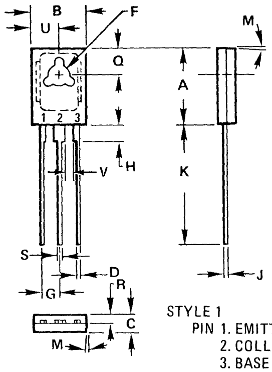
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	20 0.16	Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	$^oC/W$

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 300$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{EB} = 3.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 50$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	30	240	–



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10 80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7 49	7 75	0 295	0.305
C	2 41	2.67	0.095	0 105
D	0.51	0 66	0 020	0.026
F	2 92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2 41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1 40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING

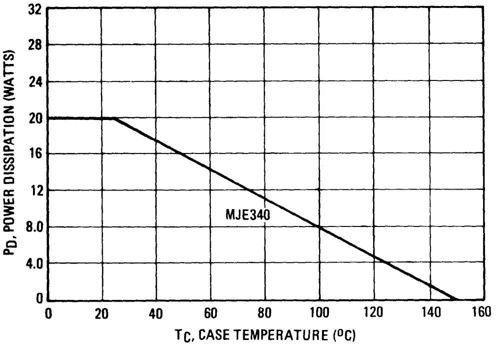
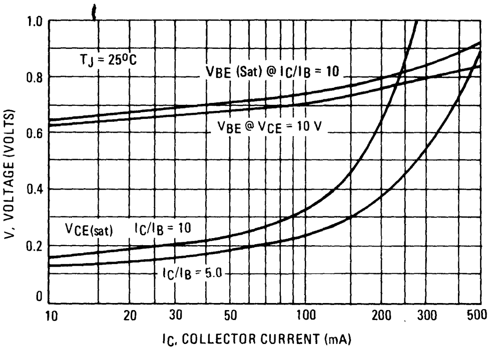
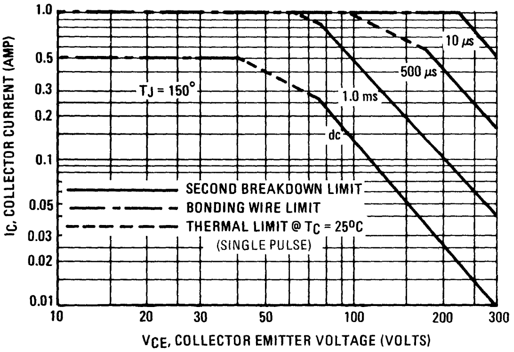


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

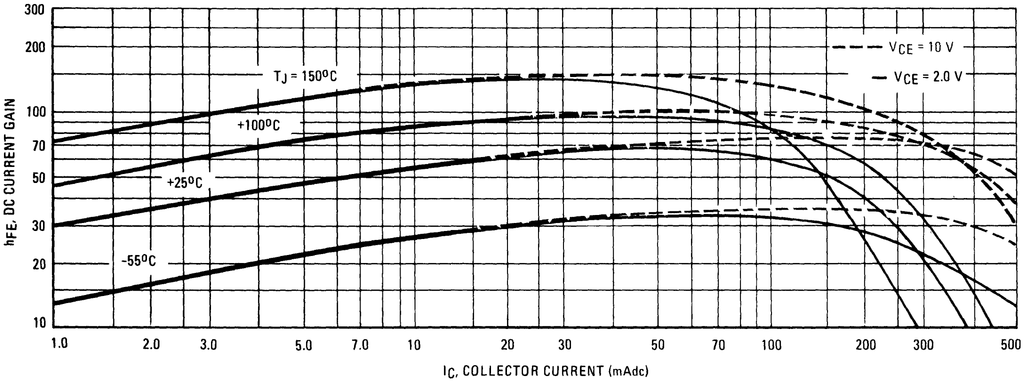
FIGURE 3 – MJE340



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 – DC CURRENT GAIN



MOTOROLA

MJE341
MJE344

PLASTIC NPN SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . .useful for medium voltage applications requiring high f_T such as converters and extended range amplifiers.

0.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

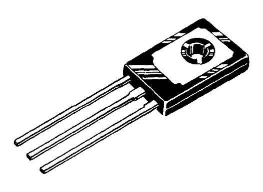
150-200 VOLTS
20 WATTS

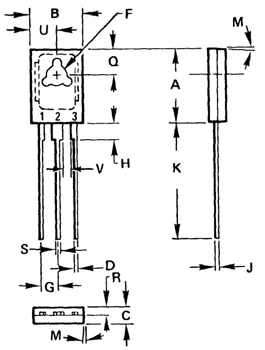
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE341	MJE344	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	150	200	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	175	200	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	← 500 →		mAdc
Base Current	I_B	← 250 →		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	20 0.16		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	$^oC/W$



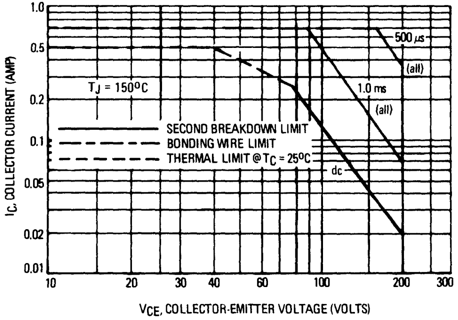


STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	150 200	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	I_{CEO}	– –	1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 175 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	I_{CBO}	– –	0.3 0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0) (V_{EB} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	MJE341 MJE344	I_{EBO}	– –	0.1 0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	MJE341 MJE341 MJE344 MJE341	h_{FE}	20 25 30 20	– 200 300 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 5.0 mAdc) (I_C = 150 mAdc, I_B = 15 mAdc)	MJE344 MJE341	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.0 2.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 25 Vdc, f = 10 MHz)		f_T	15	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	15	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

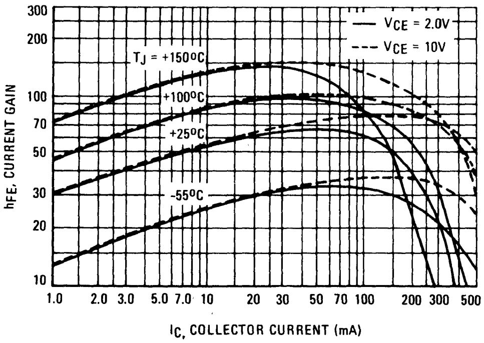
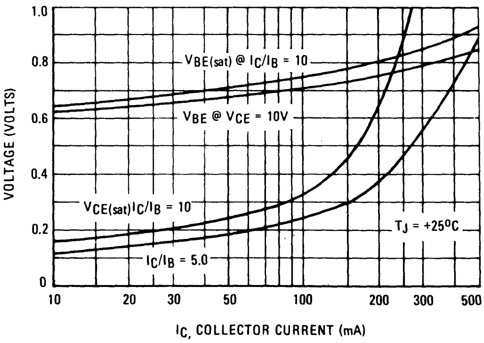


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MJE350

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

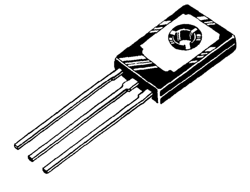
. . . designed for use in line-operated applications such as low power, line-operated series pass and switching regulators requiring PNP capability.

- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 300 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- Excellent DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 30-240 @ I_C = 50 mAdc
- Plastic Thermopad Package

0.5 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

300 VOLTS
20 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

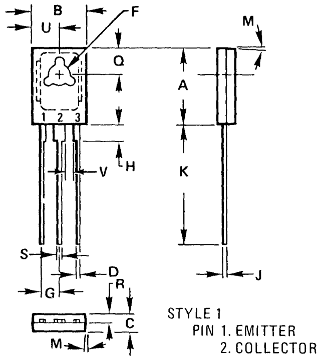
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	20 0.16	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	6.25	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 300 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	—	100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 3.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	30	240	—



STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

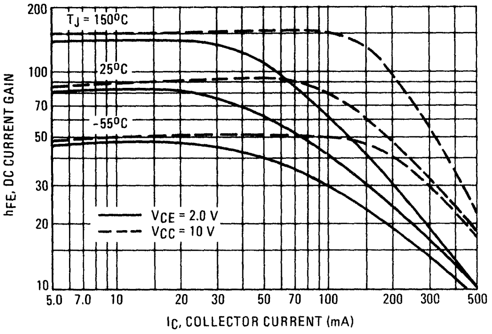


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

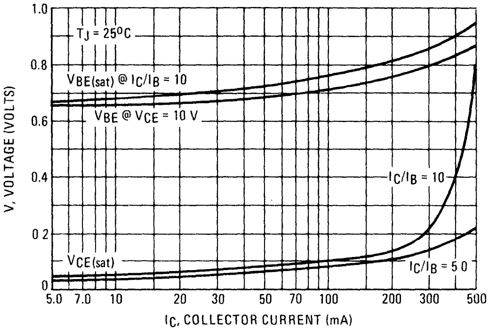


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

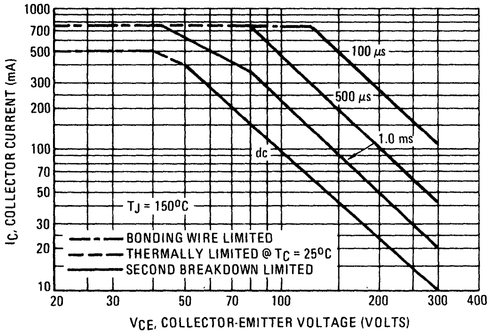
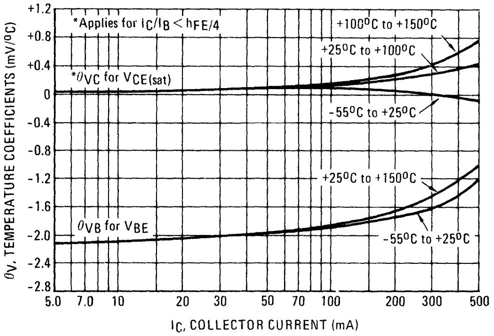


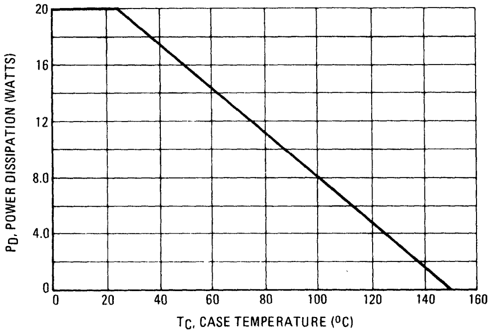
FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 5 – POWER DERATING



MJE370

MOTOROLA

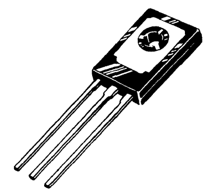
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTOR

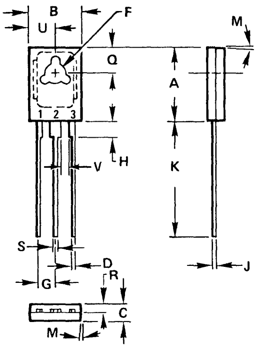
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifiers and switching circuits. Recommended for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary symmetry circuitry.

- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complementary to NPN MJE520

3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

30 VOLTS
25 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	30	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	3.0	Adc
– Peak		7.0	
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	25 0.2	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

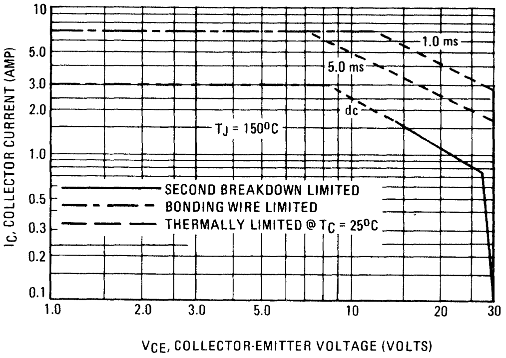
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	5.0	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	30	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J)pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

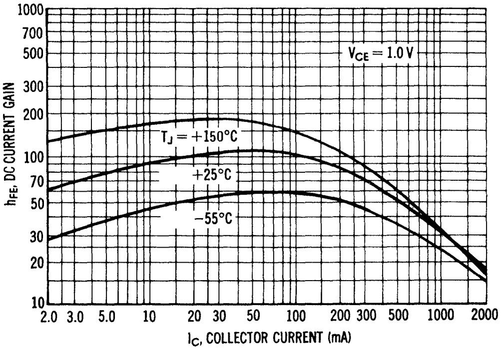


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

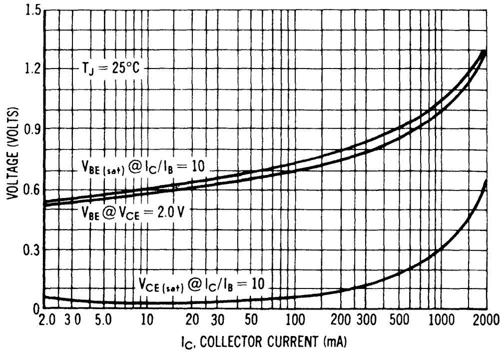
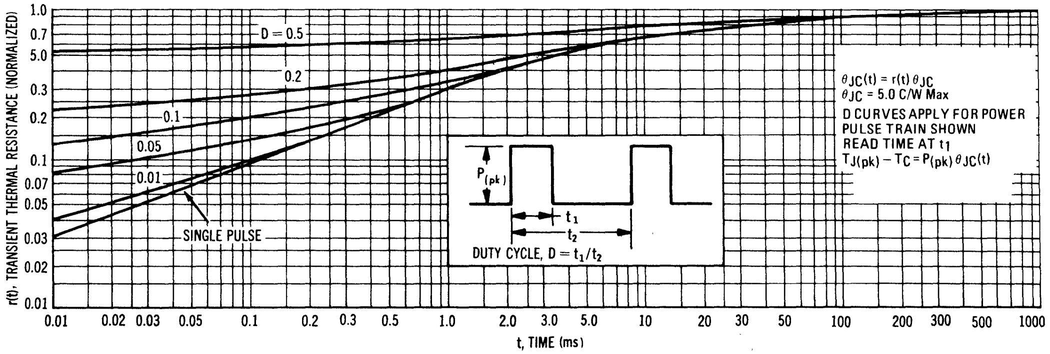


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MJE371

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER PNP SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching circuits. Recommended for use in 5 to 20 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary symmetry circuitry.

- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- MJE371 is Complementary to NPN MJE521

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	4.0	Adc
– Peak		8.0	
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 320	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	3.12	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

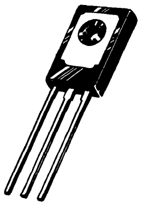
Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	40	–	–

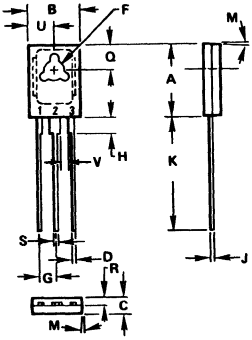
(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

4 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS PNP SILICON

40 VOLTS
40 WATTS



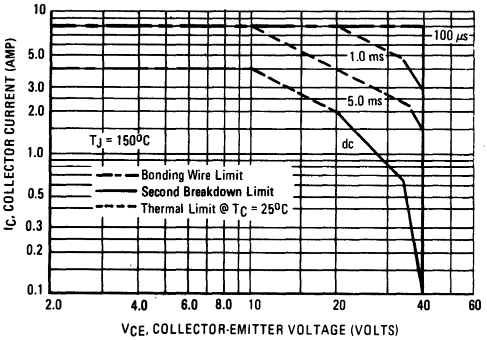


STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

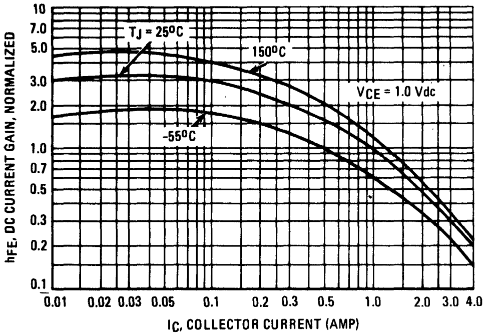


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

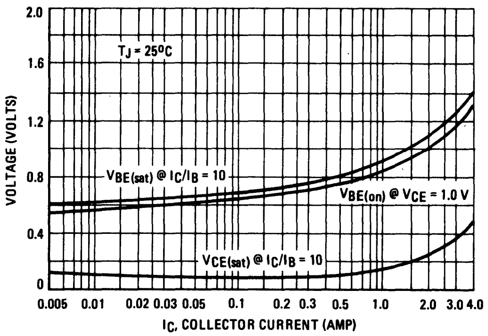
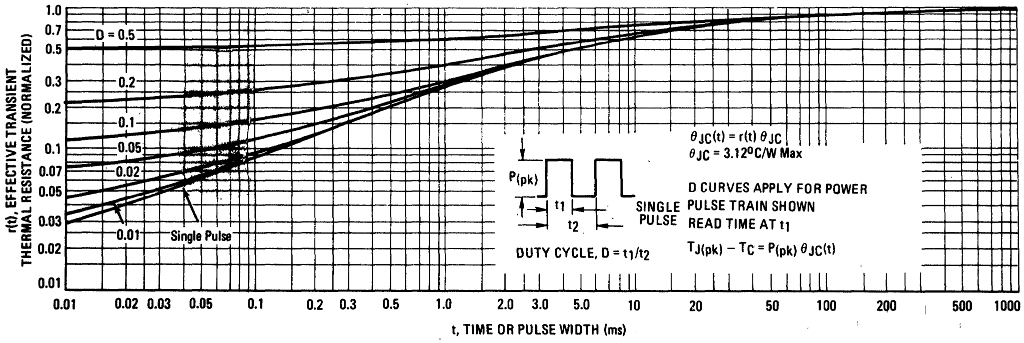


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



MJE520

MOTOROLA

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER NPN SILICON TRANSISTOR

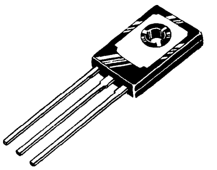
. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching circuits. Recommended for use in 5 to 10 Watt audio amplifiers utilizing complementary symmetry circuitry.

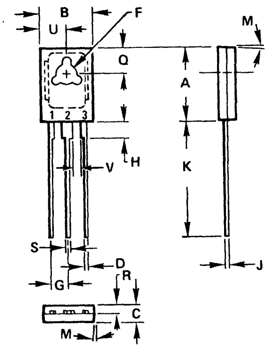
- DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25 (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complementary to PNP MJE370

3 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTOR
NPN SILICON

30 VOLTS
25 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	30	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak	I_C	3.0 7.0	Adc
Base Current – Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25^oC Derate above 25^oC	P_D	25 0.2	Watts W/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

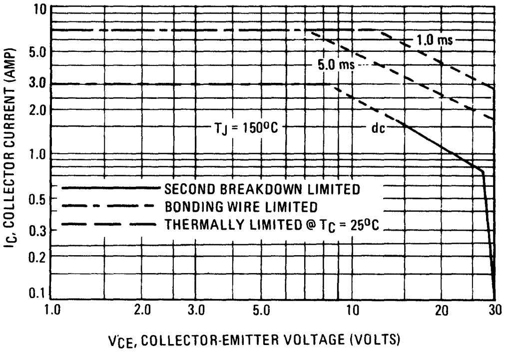
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	5.0	^oC/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	30	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	100	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	100	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The data of Figure 1 based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^oC$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $(T_{Jpk}) \leqslant 150^oC$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

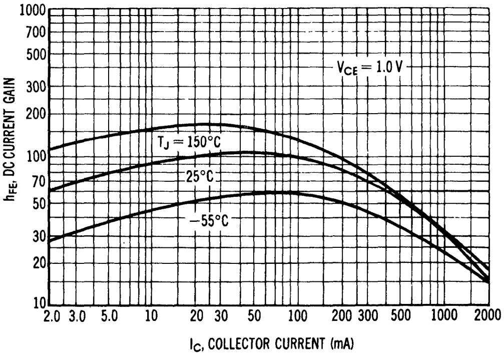


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

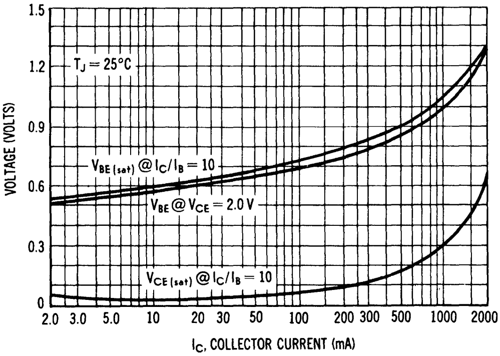
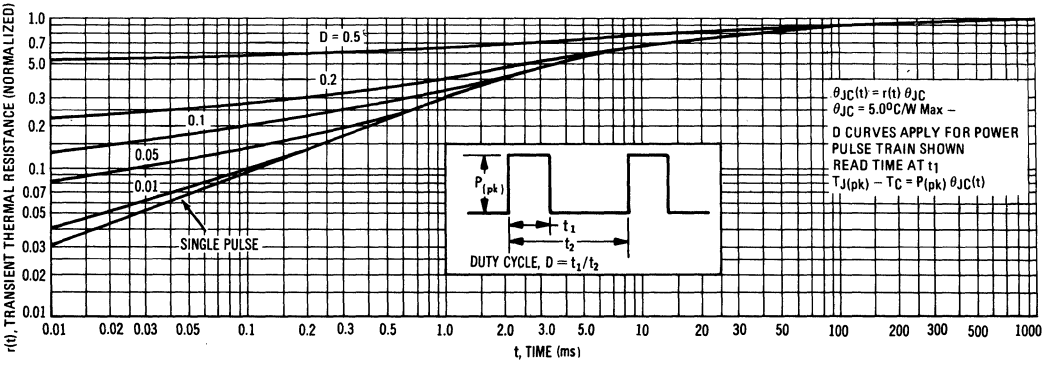


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$\theta_{JC}(t) = r(t)\ \theta_{JC}$
$\theta_{JC} = 5.0^oC/W$ Max –
D CURVES APPLY FOR POWER PULSE TRAIN SHOWN
READ TIME AT t_1
$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\ \theta_{JC}(t)$

PNP
MJE700, T thru MJE703, T
NPN
MJE800, T thru MJE803, T

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

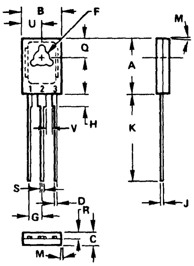
. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

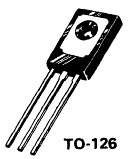
- High DC Current Gain — $h_{FE} = 2000$ (Typ) @ $I_C = 2.0$ Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-in Base-Emitter Resistors to Limit Leakage Muliplication
- Choice of Packages —
  - TO126, MJE700 and MJE800 series
  - TO220AB, MJE700T and MJE800T series

4.0 AMPERE

DARLINGTON POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40 WATT — TO-126
50 WATT — TO-220AB





TO-126

MJE700–703
MJE800–803

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0 435
B	7.49	7.75	0 295	0.305
C	2 41	2.67	0.095	0 105
D	0 51	0.66	0.020	0 026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0 125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0 097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16 64	0.595	0 655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3 76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0 145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3 BASE

NOTES
1. MT = MAIN TERMINAL
2. LEADS, TRUE POSITIONED WITHIN 0.25 mm (0.010) DIA. TO DIM. "A" & "B" AT MAXIMUM MATERIAL CONDITION.

CASE 77-04

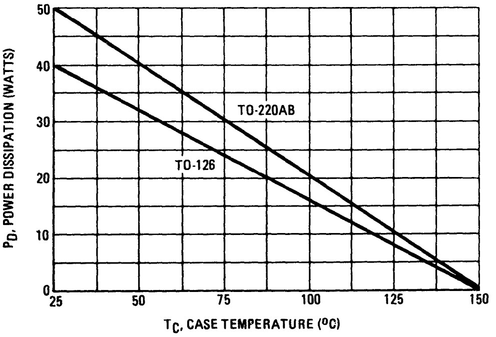
MAXIMUM RATINGS

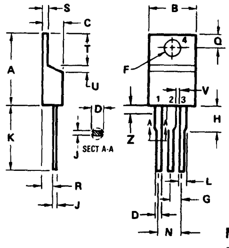
Rating	Symbol	MJE700,T MJE701,T MJE800,T MJE801,T	MJE702,T MJE703,T MJE802,T MJE803,T	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	4.0		Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.1		Adc
		TO-126	TO-220	
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 0.32	50 0.40	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−55 to +150		°C

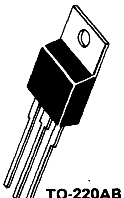
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case TO-126 TO-220	$R_{\theta JC}$	 3.13 2.50	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING







TO-220AB

MJE700T–703T
MJE800T–803T

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9.65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0.022
K	12 70	14.27	0.500	0 562
L	1 14	1.39	0.045	0 055
N	4 83	5.33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3.04	0.100	0 120
R	2 04	2.79	0.080	0 110
S	1 14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5 97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

CASE 221A-02

PNP MJE700,T thru MJE703,T
NPN MJE800,T thru MJE803,T

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE700,T, MJE701,T, MJE800,T, MJE801,T		60	–	
	MJE702,T, MJE703,T, MJE802,T, MJE803,T		80	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE700,T, MJE701,T, MJE800,T, MJE801,T		–	100	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE702,T, MJE703,T, MJE802,T, MJE803,T		–	100	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0)			–	100	
(V_{CB} = Rated BV_{CEO}, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)			–	500	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE700,T, MJE702,T, MJE800,T, MJE802,T		750	–	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE701,T, MJE703,T, MJE801,T, MJE803,T		750	–	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	All devices		100	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 30 mAdc)	MJE700,T, MJE702,T, MJE800,T, MJE802,T		–	2.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	MJE701,T, MJE703,T, MJE801,T, MJE803,T		–	2.8	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 40 mAdc)	All Device		–	3.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1)		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE700,T, MJE702,T, MJE800,T, MJE802,T		–	2.5	
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	MJE701,T, MJE703,T, MJE801,T, MJE803,T		–	2.5	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)	All Devices		–	3.0	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

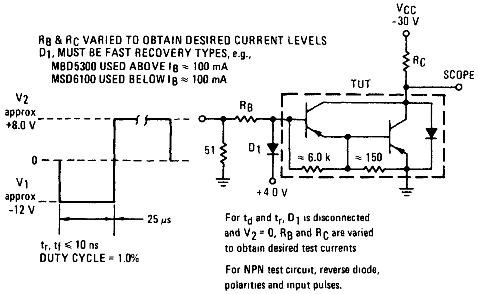


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

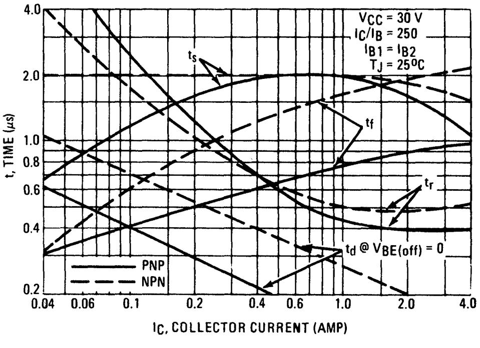


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE (MJE700T, 800T series)

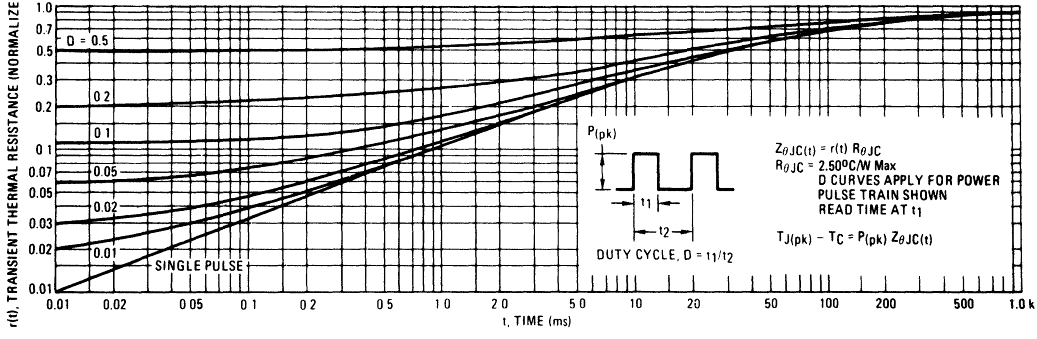
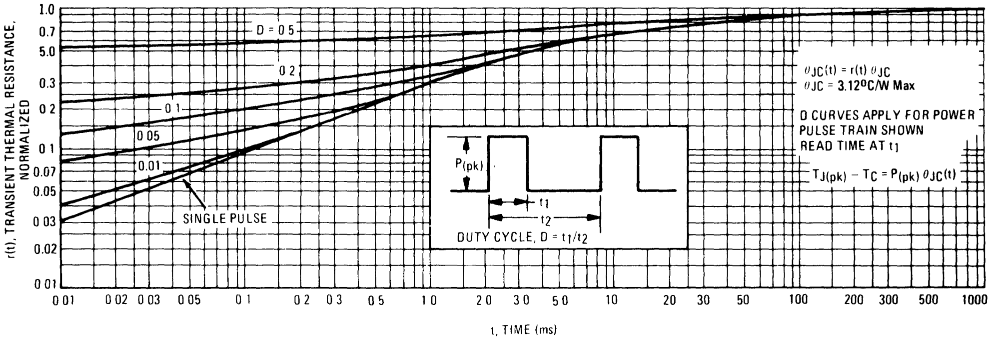


FIGURE 5 – THERMAL RESPONSE (MJE700, 800 series)



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 6 – MJE700 series

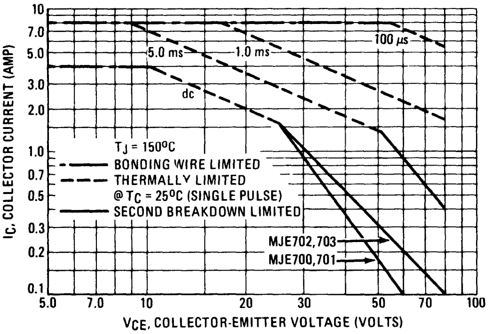
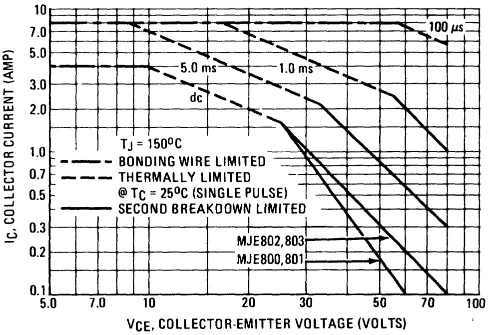


FIGURE 7 – MJE800 series



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 6 and 7 are based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4 or 5. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 8 – MJE700T series

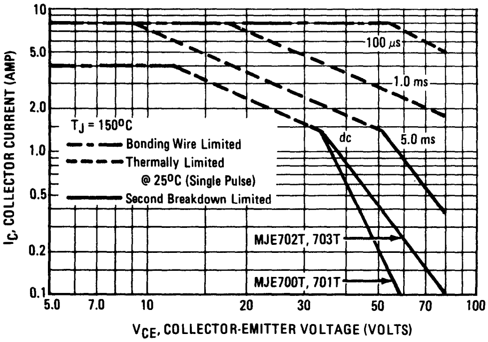
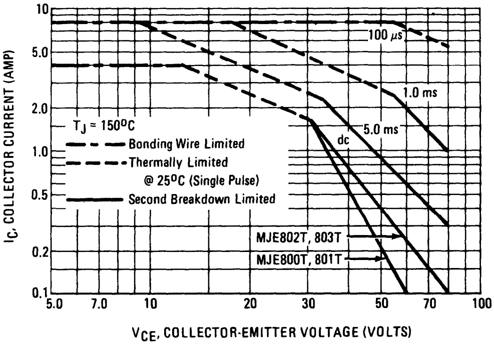


FIGURE 9 – MJE800T series



PNP
MJE700,T series

NPN
MJE800,T series

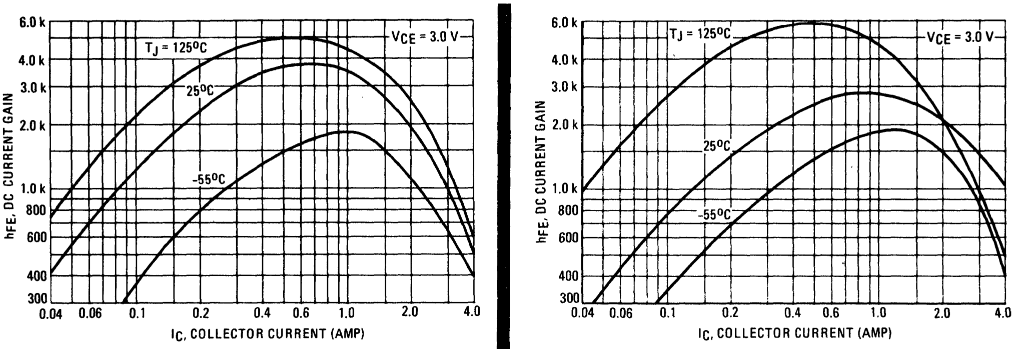


FIGURE 10 — DC CURRENT GAIN

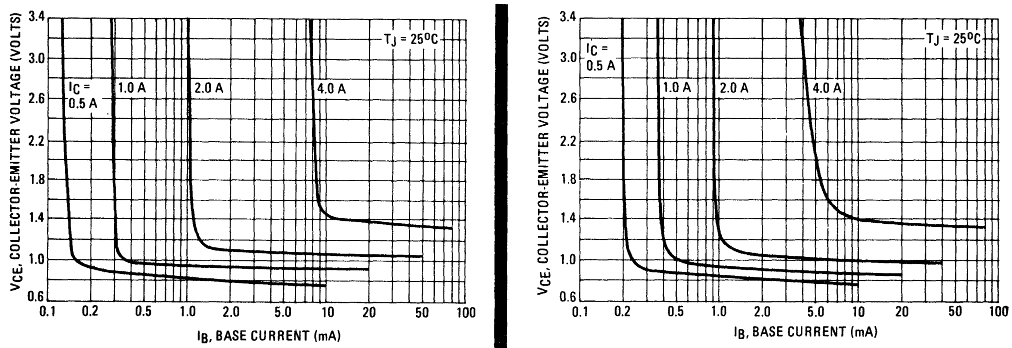


FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

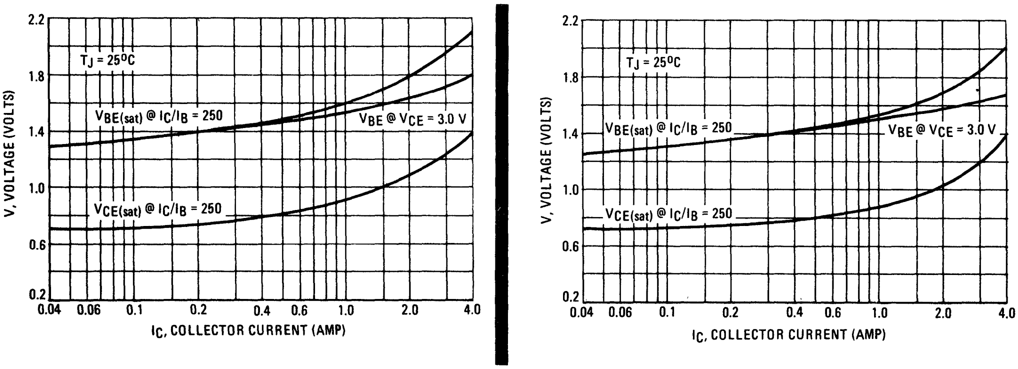


FIGURE 12 — "ON" VOLTAGES

MOTOROLA

MJE1290 MJE1291 PNP
MJE1660 MJE1661 NPN

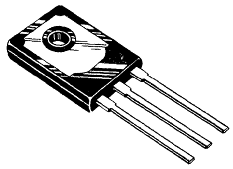
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON MEDIUM-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in power amplifier and switching applications.

- High Collector Current – I_C = 15 Adc
- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 10 (Min) @ I_C = 15 Adc

15 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60 VOLTS
90 WATTS



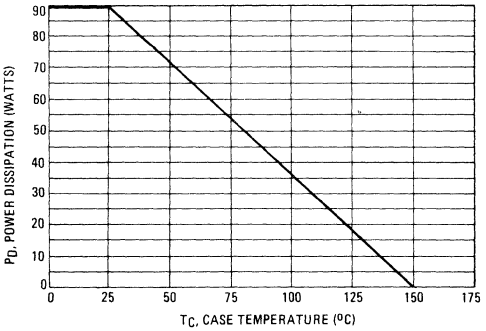
MAXIMUM RATINGS

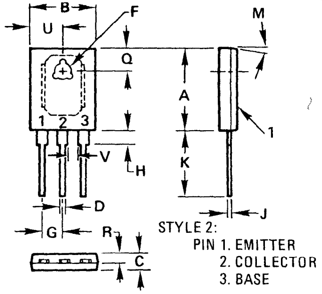
Rating	Symbol	MJE1290 MJE1660	MJE1291 MJE1661	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current-Continuous	I_C	15		Adc
Base Current	I_B	5.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.72		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	1.39	°C/W

FIGURE 1 – POWER TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 2:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16.13	16.38	0.635	0.645
B	12.57	12.83	0.495	0.505
C	3.18	3.43	0.125	0.135
D	1.09	1.24	0.043	0.049
F	3.51	3.76	0.138	0.148
G	4.22 BSC		0.166 BSC	
H	2.67	2.92	0.105	0.115
J	0.813	0.864	0.032	0.034
K	15.11	16.38	0.595	0.645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4.70	4.95	0.185	0.195
R	1.91	2.16	0.075	0.085
U	6.22	6.48	0.245	0.255
V	2.03	–	0.080	–

CASE 90-05
TO-127

When mounting the device, torque not to exceed 8.0 in.-lb.

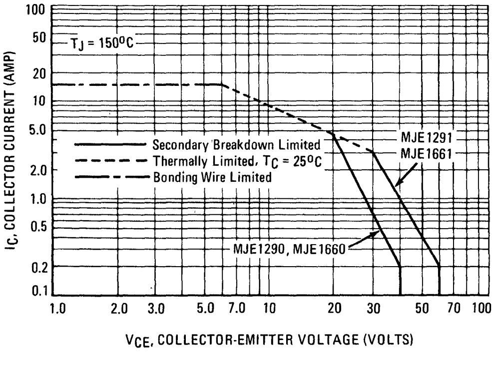
If lead bending is required, use suitable clamps or other supports between transistor case and point of bend.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJE1290, MJE1660 MJE1291, MJE1661	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) MJE1290, MJE1660 (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) MJE1291, MJE1661	I_{CES}	– –	0.7 0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) MJE1290, MJE1660 (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) MJE1291, MJE1661	I_{CBO}	– –	0.7 0.7	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	20 10	100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, I_B = 1.5 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
Base-Emitter on Voltage (1) (I_C = 15 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq$ 300 μs. Duty Cycle $\leq$ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MOTOROLA

MJE2360T
MJE2361T

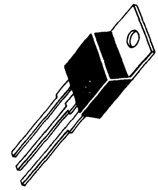
NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE TRANSISTOR

. . . useful for general-purpose, high voltage applications requiring high f_T.

- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 350 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 2.5 mAdc
- DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 40 (Min) @ I_C = 100 mAdc — MJE2361T
- Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product —
  f_T = 10 MHz (Typ) @ I_C = 50 mAdc

0.5 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

350 VOLTS
30 WATTS



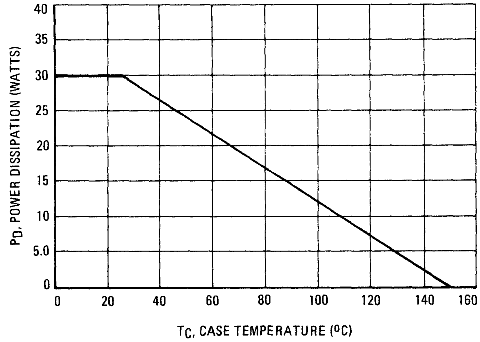
MAXIMUM RATINGS

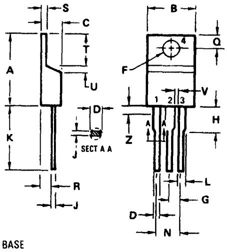
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	350	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	375	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	0.5	Adc
Base Current	I_B	0.25	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	30 0.24	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	4.167	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15.75	0 575	0.620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4.83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3.04	0.100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1.39	0.045	0 055
T	5 97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1 14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

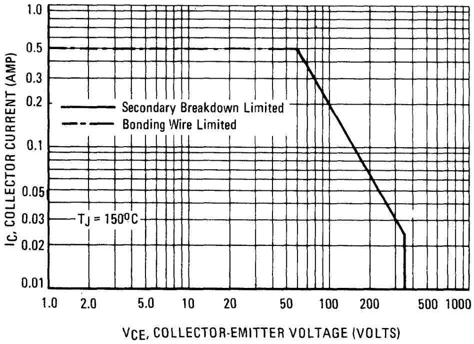
CASE 221A-02
(TO-220 AB)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage(1) (I_C = 2.5 mAdc, I_B = 0)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	350	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)		I_{CEO}	–	–	0.25	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 375 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	–	–	0.5	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 375 Vdc, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	MJE2360T		25	–	200	
	MJE2361T		50	–	250	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	MJE2360T		15	–	–	
	MJE2361T		40	–	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$		–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$		–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	–	10	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	20	–	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%

FIGURE 2 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MOTOROLA

NPN
MJE2801, MJE2801T
PNP
MJE2901, MJE2901T

1.3

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

... for use as an output device in complementary audio amplifiers up to 35 Watts music power per channel.

- High DC Current Gain – h_{FE} = 25-100 @ I_C = 3.0 A
- Choice of Packages – MJE2801, 2901 – TO-225AB (TO-127)
  MJE2801T, 2901T – TO-220AB

10 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60 VOLTS
75, 90 WATTS

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	5.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D†		Watts
MJE2801, 2901		90	
MJE2801T, 2901T		75	
Derate above 25°C			
MJE2801, 2901		0.72	W/°C
MJE2801T, 2901T		0.6	
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

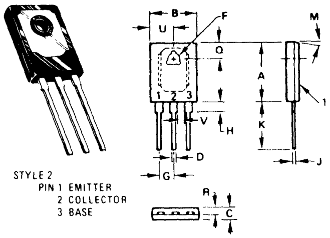
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}		°C/W
MJE2801, 2901		1.39	
MJE2801T, 2901T		1.67	

†Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1 Both limits are applicable and must be observed.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	60	–	Vdc
Collector-Cutoff Current	I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)		–	2.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	25	100	–
Base-Emitter Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	V_{BE}	–	1.4	Vdc

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

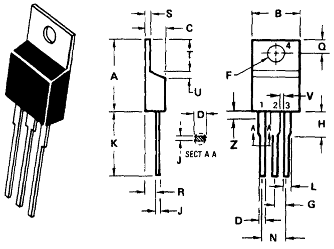


STYLE 2
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 COLLECTOR
3 BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16 13	16 38	0 635	0 645
B	12 57	12 83	0 495	0 505
C	3 18	3 43	0 125	0 135
D	1 09	1 24	0 043	0 049
F	3 51	3 76	0 138	0 148
G	4 22 BSC		0 166 BSC	
H	2 67	2 92	0 105	0 115
J	0 813	0 864	0 032	0 034
K	15 11	16 38	0 595	0 645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4 70	4 95	0 185	0 195
R	1 91	2 16	0 075	0 085
U	6 22	6 48	0 245	0 255
V	2 03		0 080	

MJE2801
MJE2901

CASE 90-05
TO-225AB
(TO-127)



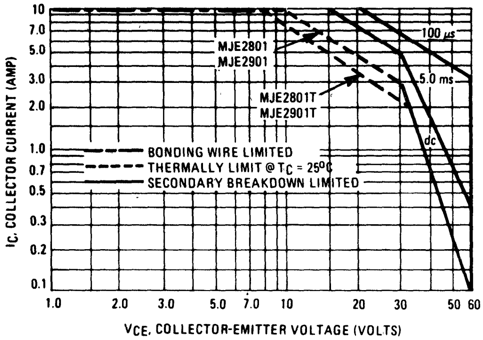
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0,575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0 235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0.000	0 050
V	1 14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2 03	–	0 080

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate I_C - V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant$ 150°C. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

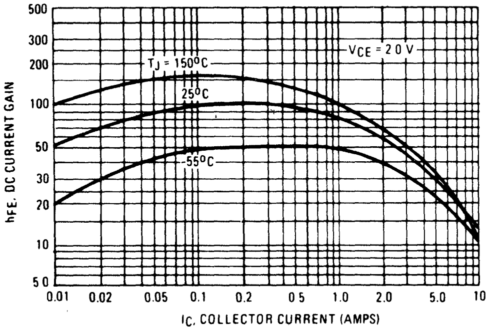


FIGURE 3 – POWER DERATING

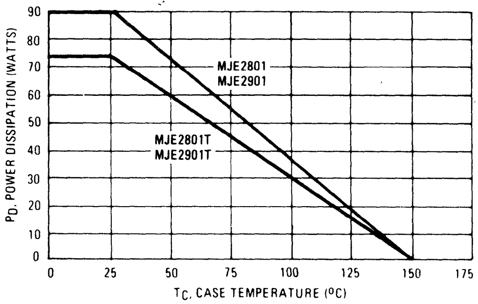
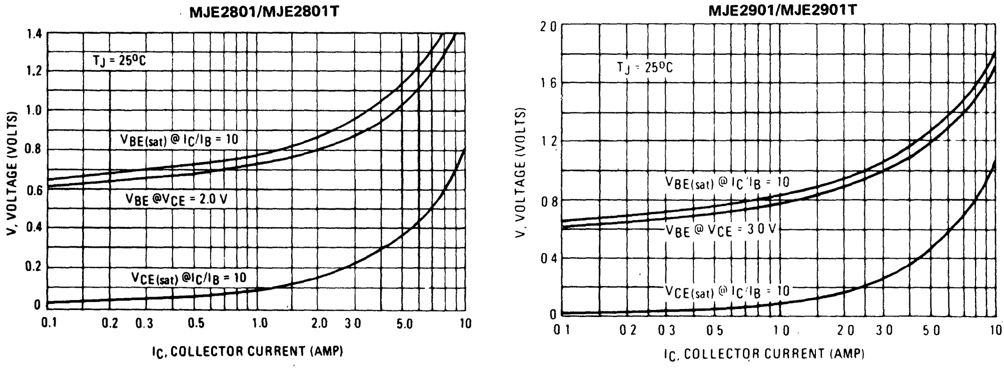


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES


MJE2801/MJE2801T

MJE2901/MJE2901T

MJE2955, MJE2955T PNP
MJE3055, MJE3055T NPN

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general-purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 10 Amperes
- High Current Gain – Bandwidth Product – f_T = 2.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Choice of Packages – MJE3055, MJE2955 – TO-225AB (TO-127)
  MJE3055T, MJE2955T – TO-220AB

10 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60 VOLTS
75, 90 WATTS

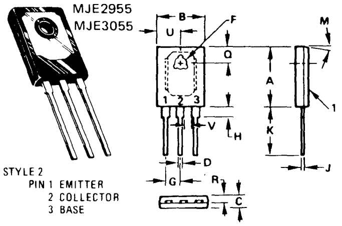
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	70	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	10	Adc
Base Current	I_B	6.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C MJE3055, MJE2955 MJE3055T, MJE2955T Derate above 25°C MJE3055, MJE2955 MJE3055T, MJE2955T	P_D†	 90 75 0.72 0.6	Watts W/°C W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case MJE3055, MJE2955 MJE3055T, MJE2955T	θ_{JC}	 1.39 1.67	°C/W

†Safe Area Curves are indicated by Figure 1 Both limits are applicable and must be observed

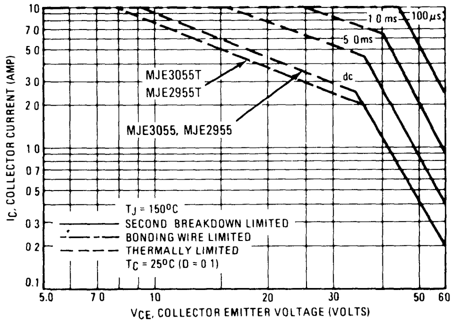


STYLE 2
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 COLLECTOR
3 BASE

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	16 13	16 38	0 635	0 645
B	12 57	12 83	0 495	0 505
C	3 18	3 43	0 125	0 135
D	1 09	1 24	0.043	0 049
F	3 51	3.76	0 138	0 148
G	4 22 BSC		0 166 BSC	
H	2 67	2 92	0 105	0 115
J	0 813	0 864	0 032	0 034
K	15 11	16 38	0 595	0 645
M	9° TYP		9° TYP	
Q	4 70	4 95	0 185	0 195
R	1 91	2 16	0 075	0.085
U	6 22	6 48	0 245	0 255
V	2 03	–	0 080	–

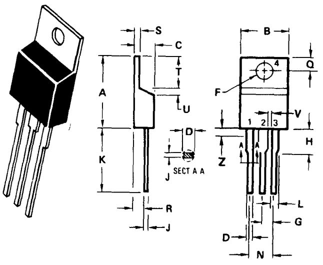
CASE 90-05
TO-225AB
(TO-127)

FIGURE 1 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate I_C V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation i e the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

The data of Figure 1 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ - 150°C T_C is variable depending on conditions Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)}$ ≤ 150°C At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown (See AN 415A)



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0 235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0 000	0 050
V	1 14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2 03	–	0 080

CASE 221A-02
TO 220AB

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

MJE2955T
MJE3055T

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	–	700	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CEX}	– –	1.0 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 70 Vdc, I_E = 0, T_C = 150°C)	I_{CBO}	– –	1.0 10	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	20 5.0	100 –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	1.1 8.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain-Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 500 kHz)	f_T	2.0	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

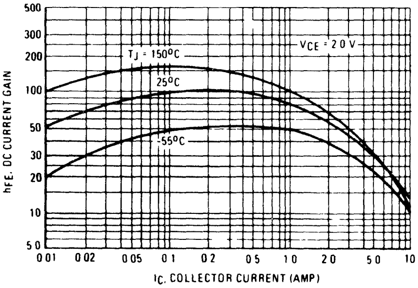


FIGURE 3 – POWER DERATING

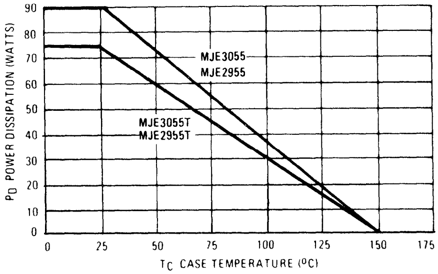
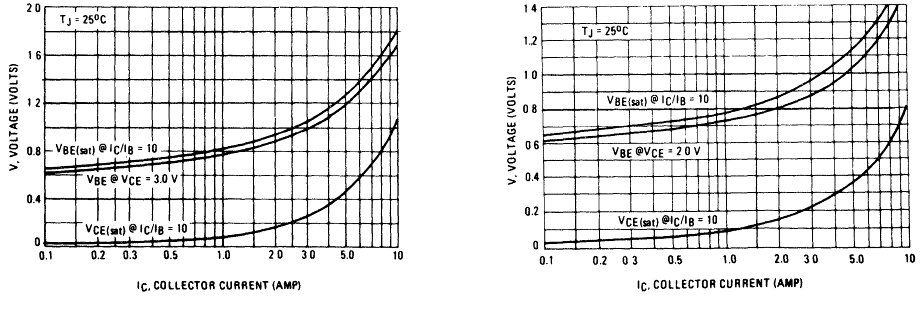


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES


MJE2955, 2955T

MJE3055, 3055T

MOTOROLA

MJE3300 MJE3301 MJE3302 NPN
MJE3310 MJE3311 MJE3312 PNP

PLASTIC DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON ANNULAR POWER TRANSISTORS

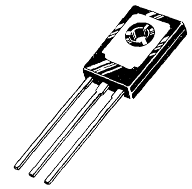
. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and high-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 2000 (Typ) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 10 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — MJE3310/MJE3300
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — MJE3311/MJE3301
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — MJE3312/MJE3302
- Reverse Voltage Protection Diode
- Pinout Compatible with TO-220 Package
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Output Resistor
- Thermopad II Construction With Hard Solder for High Reliability

DARLINGTON
4-AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40, 60, 80 VOLTS
15 WATTS



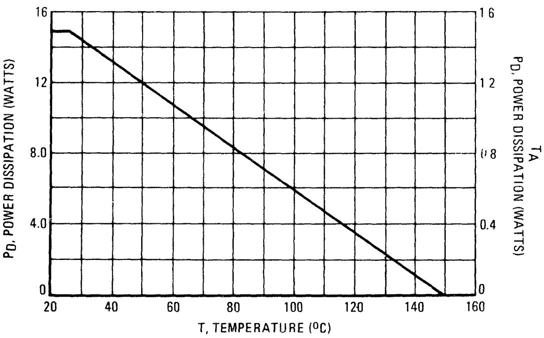
MAXIMUM RATINGS

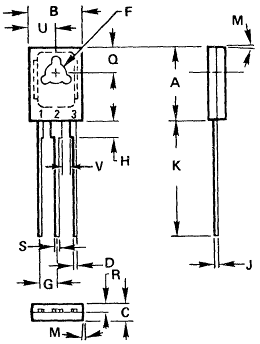
Rating	Symbol	MJE3310 MJE3300	MJE3311 MJE3301	MJE3312 MJE3302	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	4.0 6.0			Adc
Base Current	I_B	100			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	15 0.12			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.5 0.012			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	8.33	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	83.3	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 3:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3° TYP		3° TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

MJE3300, MJE3301, MJE3302 NPN
MJE3310, MJE3311, MJE3312 PNP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJE3310,MJE3300 MJE3311,MJE3301 MJE3312,MJE3302	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 40 60 80	 – – –	Vdc
Collector-Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE3310,MJE3300 (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE3311,MJE3301 (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE3312,MJE3302	I_{CEO}	 – – –	 100 100 100	μAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = Rated $V_{CEO(sus)}$, I_E = 0, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CBO}	 – –	 1.0 100	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	1.0	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 1000 750	 – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 6.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 6.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Output Diode Voltage Drop (I_{EC} = 2.0 Adc)	V_{EC}	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C= 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)	f_T	20	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

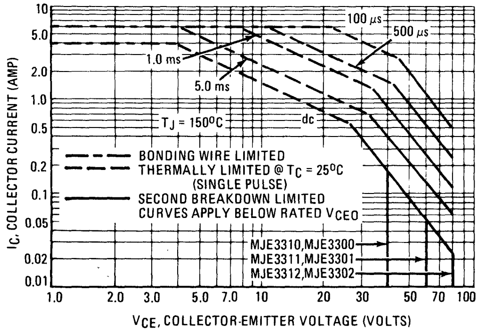


FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL DC CURRENT GAIN

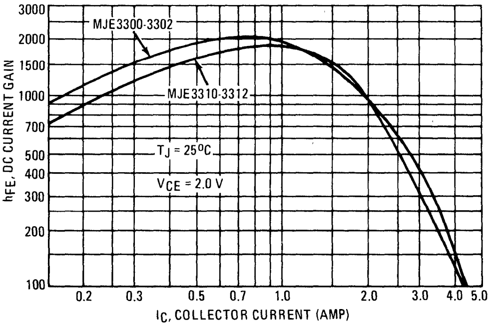
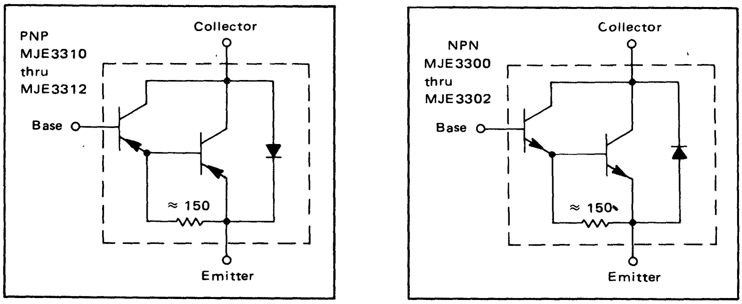


FIGURE 4 — DARLINGTON CIRCUIT SCHEMATIC



MJE3439
MJE3440

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in line-operated equipment requiring high f_T.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 40-160 @ I_C = 20 mAdc
- Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product –
  f_T = 15 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 10 mAdc
- Low Output Capacitance –
  C_{ob} = 10 pF (Max) @ f = 1.0 MHz

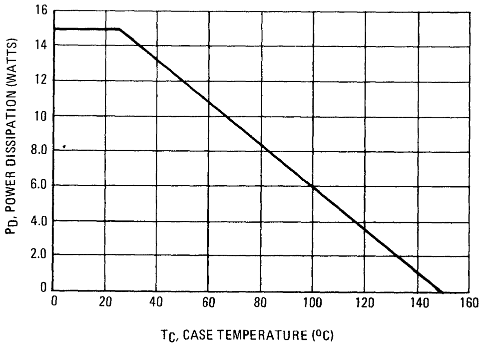
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE3439	MJE3440	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	350	250	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	450	350	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	← 0.3 →		Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 150 →		mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	← 15 → 0.12		Watts $W/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	θ_{JC}	8.33	$^oC/W$

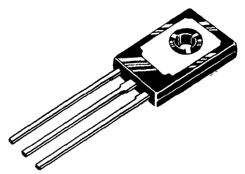
FIGURE 1 – POWER-TEMPERATURE DERATING CURVE

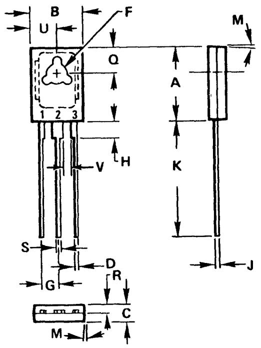


0.3 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

250-350 VOLTS
15 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. COLLECTOR
3. BASE

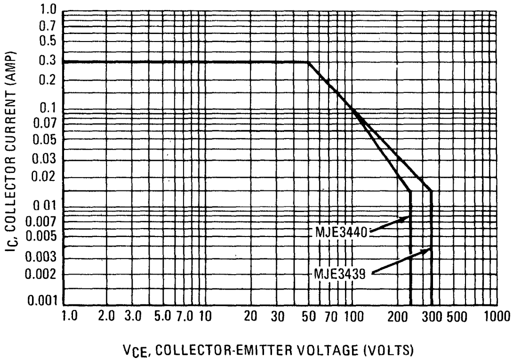
DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

CASE 77-04
TO-126

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 5.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3439		350	–	
(I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3440		250	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3439		–	20	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE3440		–	50	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEX}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJE3439		–	500	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	MJE3440		–	500	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 350 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE3439		–	20	
(V_{CB} = 250 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MJE3440		–	20	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	20	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 2.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			50	200	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 4.0 mAdc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 5.0 MHz)		f_T	15	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	10	pF
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

FIGURE 2 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter secondary breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

MOTOROLA

NPN PNP
MJE4340 MJE4350
MJE4341 MJE4351
MJE4342 MJE4352
MJE4343 MJE4353

HIGH-VOLTAGE — HIGH POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in high power audio amplifier applications and high voltage switching regulator circuits.

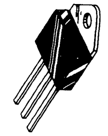
- High Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —

		NPN	PNP
$V_{CEO(sus)}$	= 100 Vdc —	MJE4340	MJE4350
	= 120 Vdc —	MJE4341	MJE4351
	= 140 Vdc —	MJE4342	MJE4352
	= 160 Vdc —	MJE4343	MJE4353

- High DC Current Gain — @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
  h_{FE} = 35 (Typ)
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 8.0 Adc

16 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

100-160 VOLTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

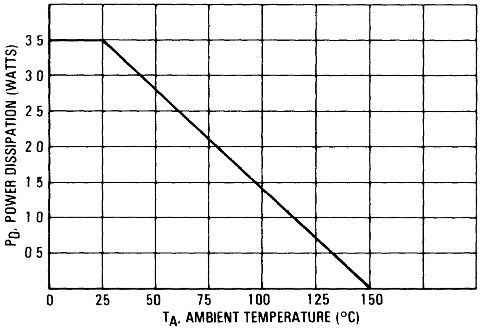
Rating	Symbol	MJE4340 MJE4350	MJE4341 MJE4351	MJE4342 MJE4352	MJE4343 MJE4353	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	120	140	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	120	140	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 7.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 16 → ← 20 →				Adc
Base Current — Continous	I_B	← 5.0 →				Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	← 125 →				Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C

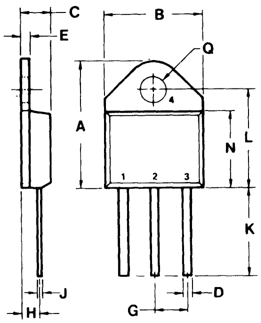
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤ 5.0 μs, Duty Cycle ≥10%

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING REFERENCE: AMBIENT TEMPERATURE





STYLE 1
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

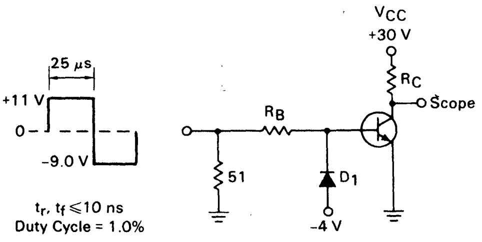
CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE4340, MJE4350	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	100	—	Vdc
	MJE4341, MJE4351		120	—	
	MJE4342, MJE4352		140	—	
	MJE4343, MJE4353		160	—	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE4340, MJE4350	I_{CEO}	—	750	μAdc
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE4341, MJE4351		—	750	
(V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE4342, MJE4352		—	750	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	MJE4343, MJE4353		—	750	
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		I_{CEX}	—	1.0	mAdc
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CB}, $V_{EB(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 150°C)			—	5.0	
Collector-Base Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = Rated V_{CB}, I_E = 0)		I_{CBO}	—	750	μAdc
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	15	35 (Typ)	—
(I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			8.0	15 (Typ)	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 800 mA)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
(I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)			—	3.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 16 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	3.9	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 16 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	3.9	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f_{test} = 0.5 MHz)		f_T	1.0	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	—	800	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≥ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT

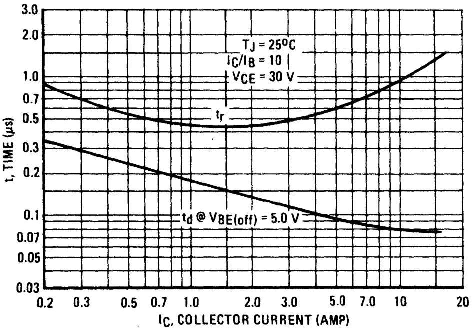


R_B and R_C varied to obtain desired current levels

D_1 must be fast recovery type, eg:
MBD5300 used above I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 used below I_B ≈ 100 mA

Note: Reverse polarities to test PNP devices.

FIGURE 3 — TYPICAL TURN-ON TIME



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 — TURN-OFF TIME

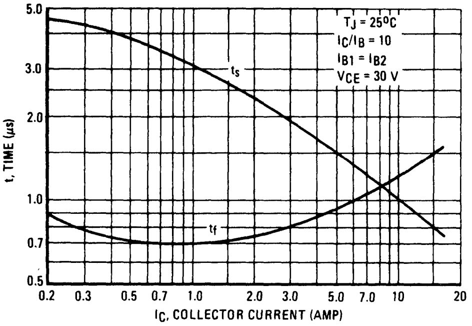
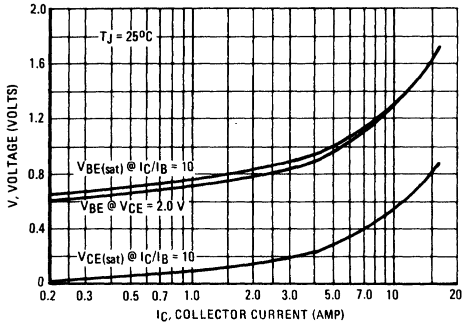


FIGURE 5 — ON VOLTAGES



DC CURRENT GAIN

FIGURE 6 — MJE4340 SERIES (NPN)

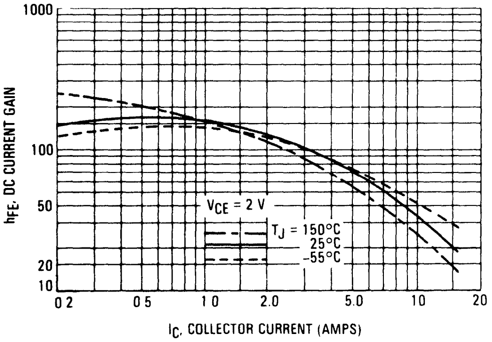


FIGURE 7 — MJE4350 SERIES (PNP)

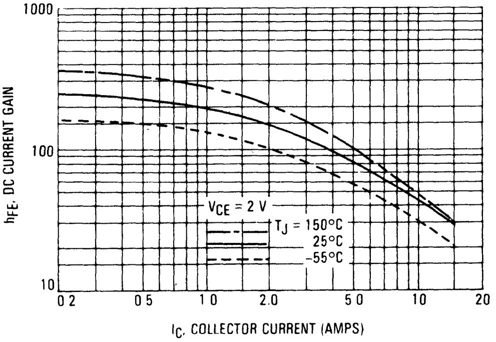


FIGURE 8 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

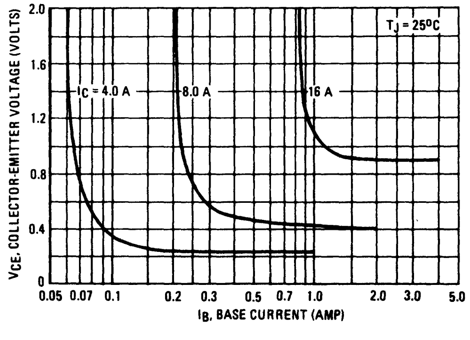


FIGURE 9 — THERMAL RESPONSE

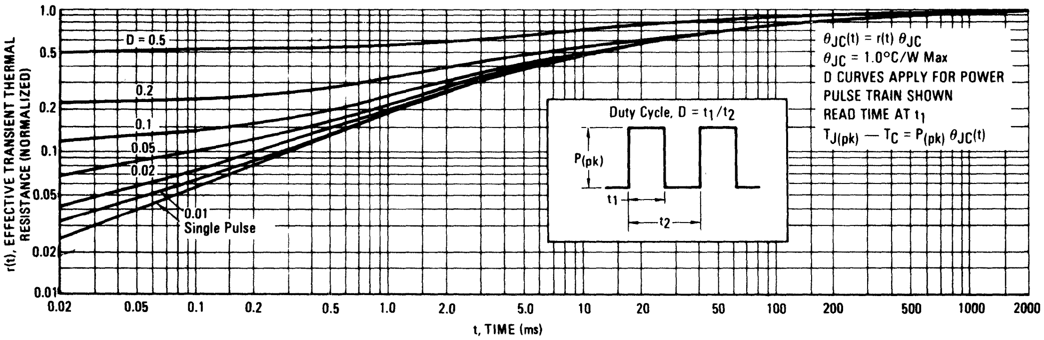
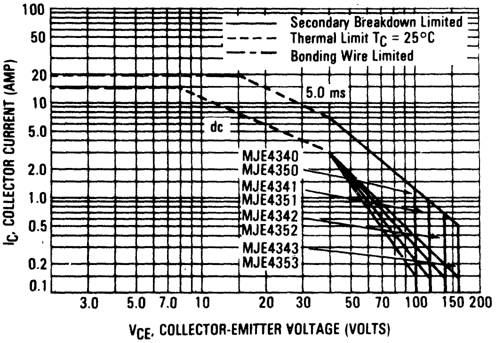


FIGURE 10 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



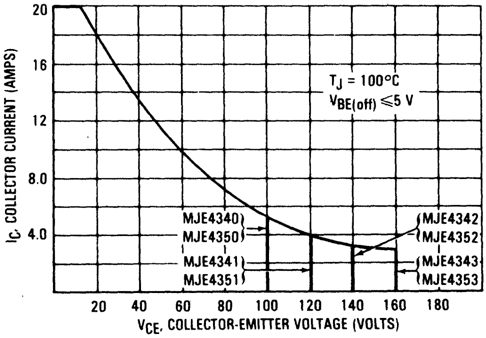
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 9.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 11 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 11 — MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
MJE5180	**MJE5170**
MJE5181	**MJE5171**
MJE5182	**MJE5172**

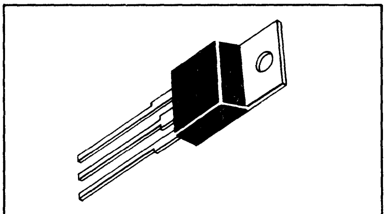
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CEO(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min) — MJE5170, MJE5180
  = 140 Vdc (Min) — MJE5171, MJE5181
  = 160 Vdc (Min) — MJE5172, MJE5182
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Availability

6.0 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

120, 140, 160 VOLTS
65 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

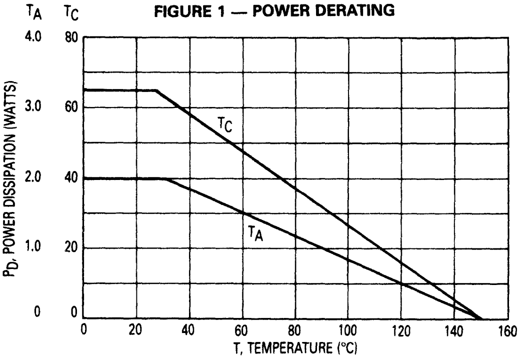
Rating	Symbol	MJE5180 MJE5170	MJE5181 MJE5171	MJE5182 MJE5172	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	140	160	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	140	160	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 6 → ← 10 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →			Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	← 62.5 →			mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →			°C

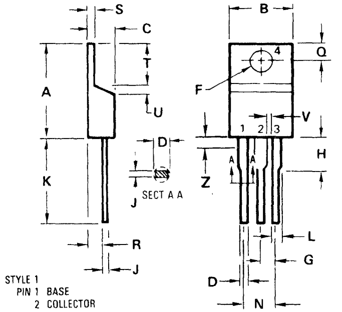
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 2.8 A, L = 50 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0.235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0 000	0 050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

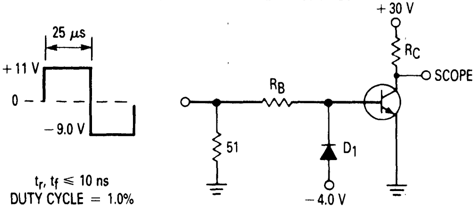
CASE 221A-02
(TO-220AB)

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MJE5170, MJE5180 MJE5171, MJE5181 MJE5172, MJE5182	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	120 140 160	— — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 MJE5170, MJE5180 MJE5171, MJE5181 MJE5172, MJE5182	I_{CEO}	 — — —	 0.7 0.7 0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 140 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 160 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	 MJE5170, MJE5180 MJE5171, MJE5181 MJE5172, MJE5182	I_{CES}	 — — —	 400 400 400	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 30 15	 — 100	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	1.0	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	—	—

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

***FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT**



RB and RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg:
MBD5300 USED ABOVE IB ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW IB ≈ 100 mA

*FOR PNP'S REVERSE ALL POLARITIES

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

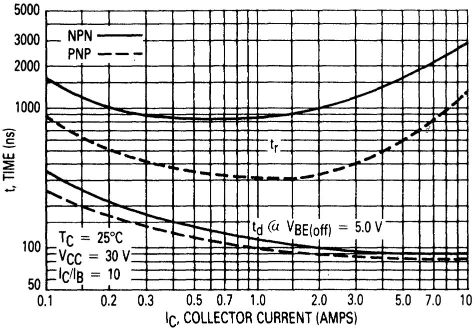


FIGURE 4 — TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

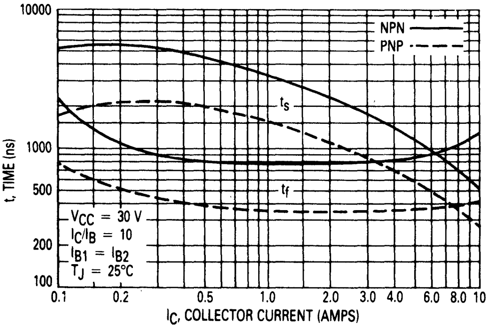
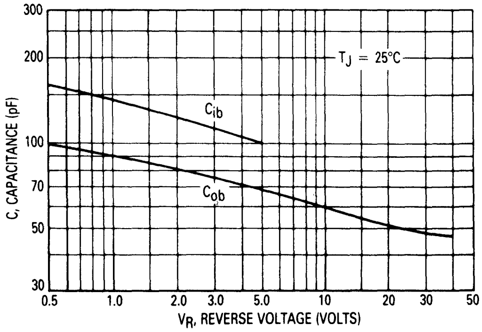


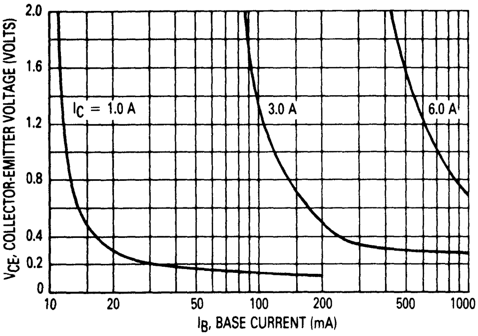
FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NPN — MJE5180, MJE5181, MJE5182

FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION



PNP — MJE5170, MJE5171, MJE5172

FIGURE 11 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

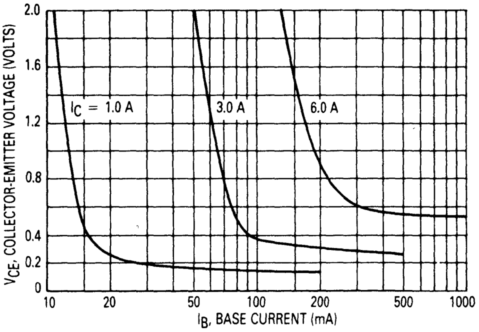


FIGURE 12 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

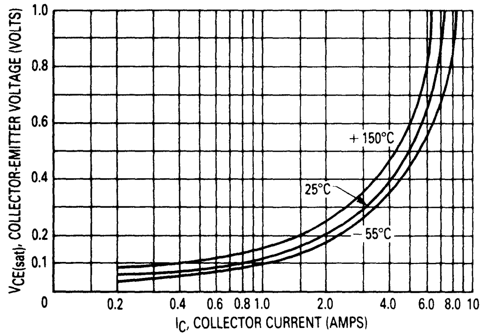


FIGURE 13 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

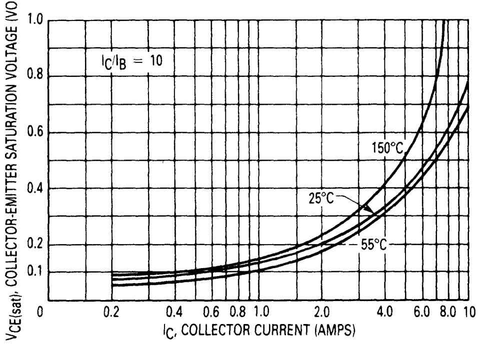


FIGURE 14 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

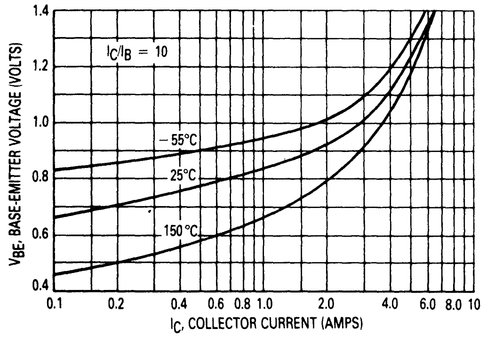


FIGURE 15 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

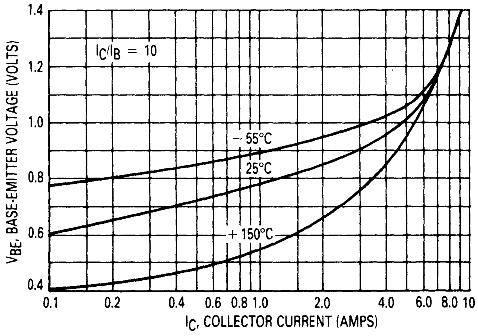


FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE

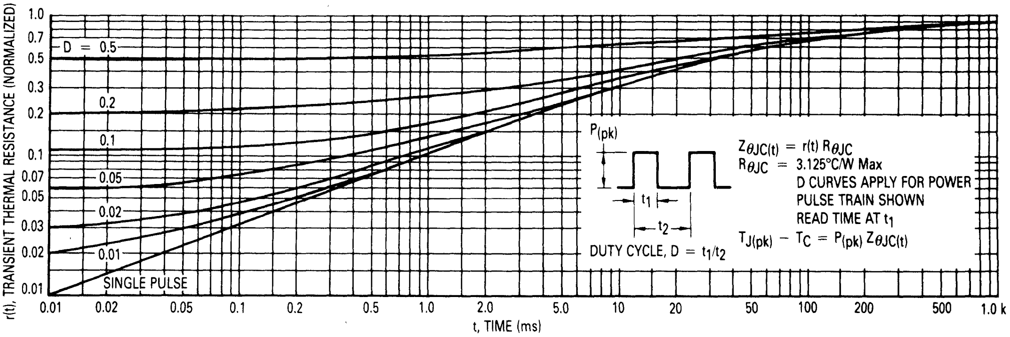
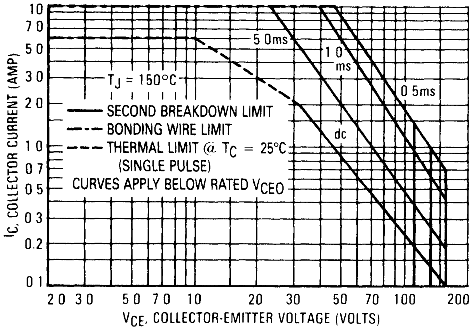


FIGURE 7 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



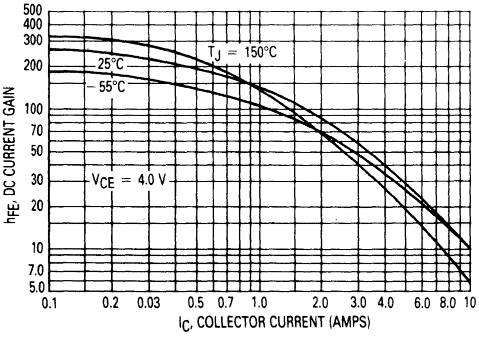
There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 7 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

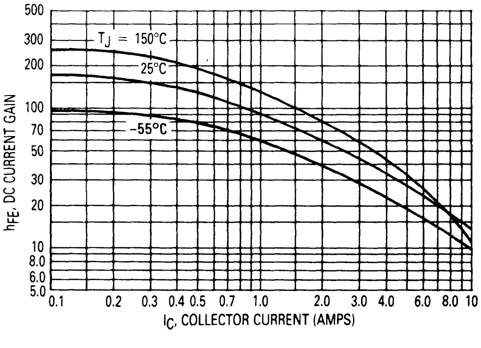
NPN — MJE5180, MJE5181, MJE5182

FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN



PNP — MJE5170, MJE5171, MJE5172

FIGURE 9 — DC CURRENT GAIN



MOTOROLA

MJE5730
MJE5731
MJE5732

HIGH VOLTAGE PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for line operated audio output amplifier, SWITCHMODE power supply drivers and other switching applications.

- 300 V to 400 V (Min) — $V_{CEO(sus)}$
- 1.0 A Rated Collector Current
- Popular TO-220 Plastic Package
- TO-66 Leadform Available
- PNP Complements to the TIP47 thru TIP50 Series

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE5730	MJE5731	MJE5732	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	350	400	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 1.0 → ← 3.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 40 → ← 0.32 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 —			Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inducting Load Energy (See Figure 10)	E	← 20 →			mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →			°C

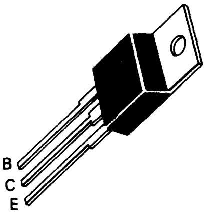
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

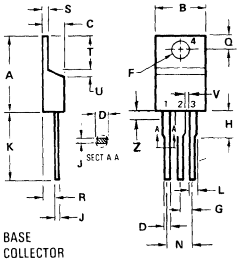
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

1.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
PNP SILICON

300-350-400 VOLTS
40 WATTS





STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3
3 DIMENSION Z DEFINES A ZONE WHERE ALL BODY AND LEAD IRREGULARITIES ARE ALLOWED
4 DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING PER ANSI Y14 5M, 1982
5 CONTROLLING DIMENSION INCH

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0 235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0 000	0 050
V	1 14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2 03	–	0 080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0) MJE5730 MJE5731 MJE5732	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 300 350 400	 — — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE5730 (V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE5731 (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0) MJE5732	I_{CEO}	 — — —	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) MJE5730 (V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) MJE5731 (V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0) MJE5732	I_{CES}	 — — —	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 30 10	 150 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	—	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 2.0 MHz)	f_T	10	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	—	—

(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

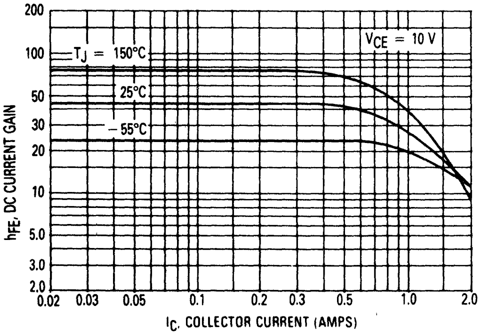


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

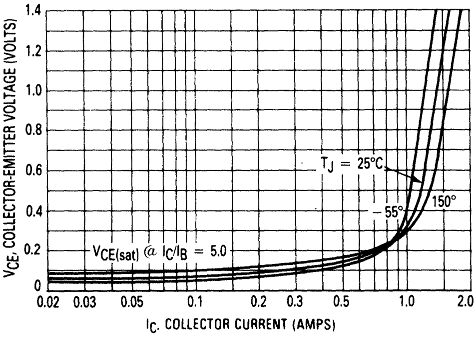


FIGURE 3 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

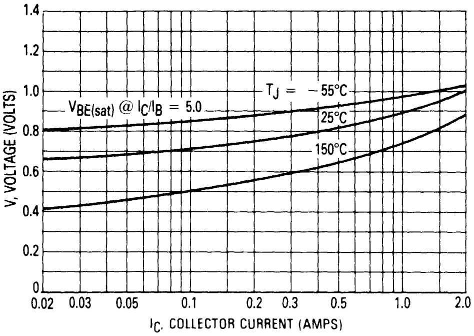


FIGURE 4 — NORMALIZED POWER DERATING

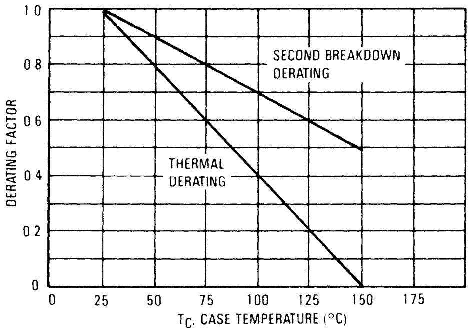
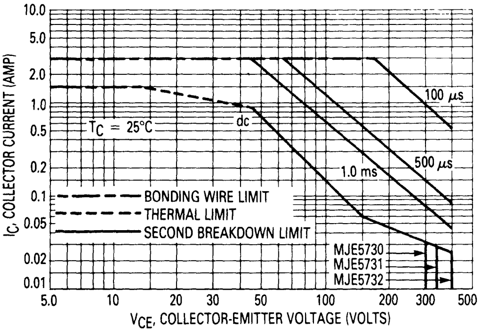


FIGURE 5 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 6. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — THERMAL RESPONSE

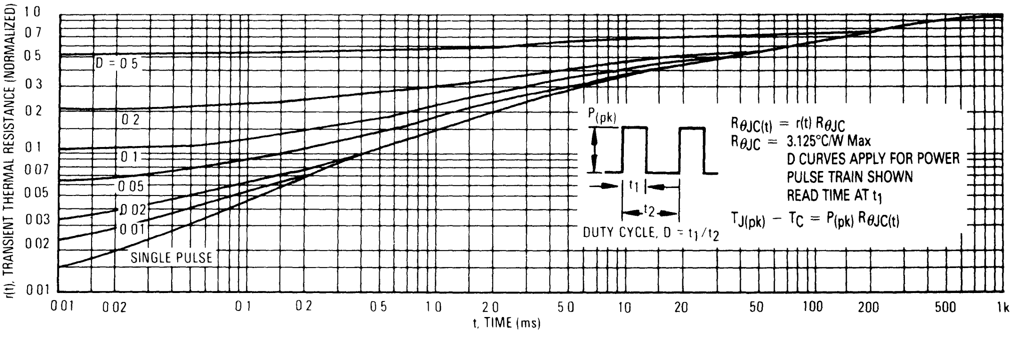


FIGURE 7 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT

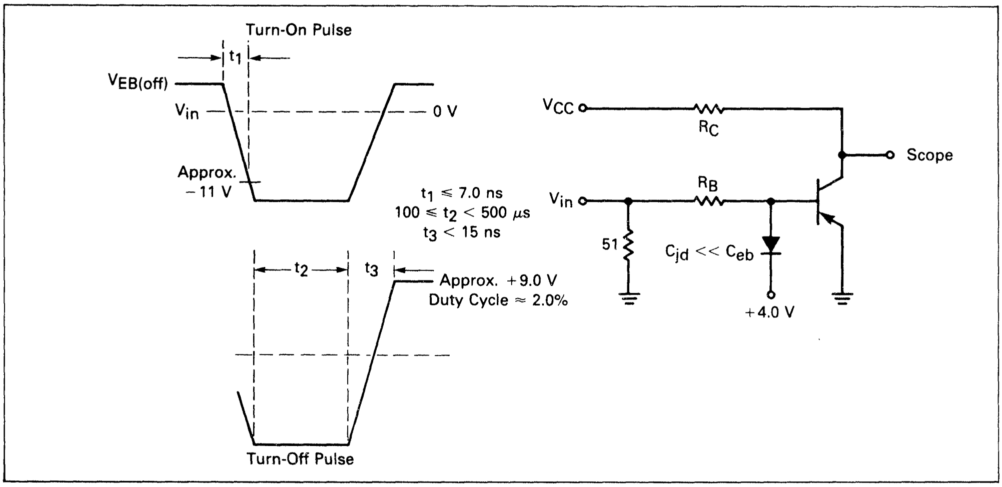


FIGURE 8 — TURN-ON RESISTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

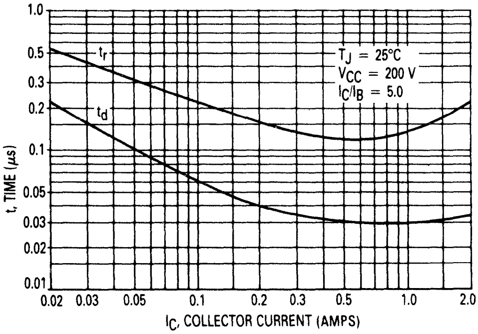


FIGURE 9 — RESISTIVE TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

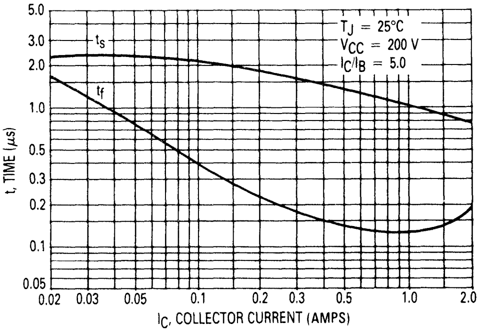
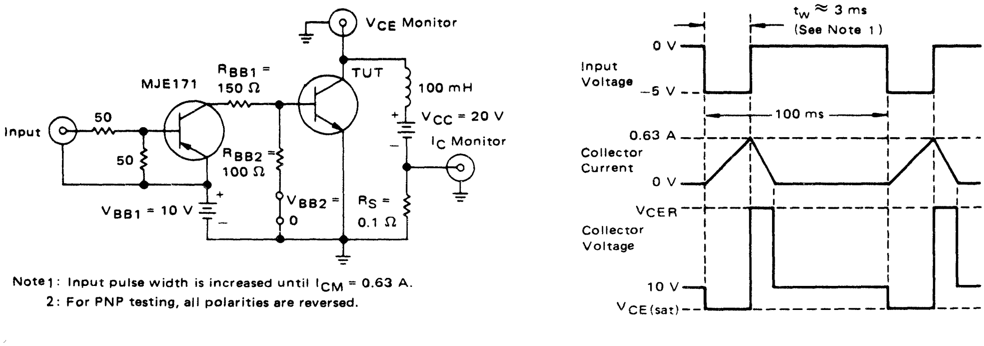


FIGURE 10 – INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

Test Circuit

Voltage and Current Waveforms



Note 1: Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = 0.63 A.
2: For PNP testing, all polarities are reversed.

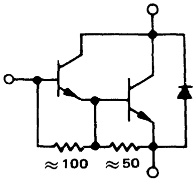
MJE5740
MJE5741
MJE5742

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

The MJE5740, 41, 42 darlington transistors are designed for high-voltage power switching in inductive circuits. They are particularly suited for operation in applications such as:

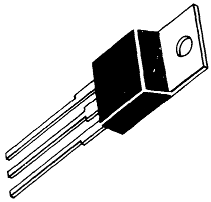
- Small Engine Ignition
- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls



8 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER DARLINGTON TRANSISTORS

300, 350, 400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



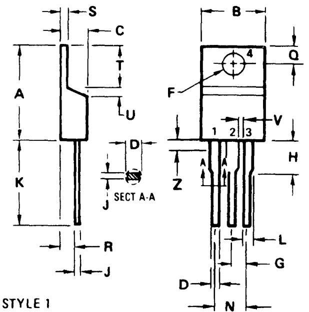
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE5740	MJE5741	MJE5742	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	800	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 8 →			Vdc
Collector Current					Adc
— Continuous	I_C	← 8 →			
— Peak (1)	I_{CM}	← 16 →			
Base Current—Continuous	I_B	← 2.5 →			Adc
—Peak (1)	I_{BM}	← 5 →			
Total Power Dissipation	P_D				
@ $T_A = 25°C$		← 2 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 16 →			mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation	P_D				
@ $T_C = 25°C$		← 80 →			Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 640 →			mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← −65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

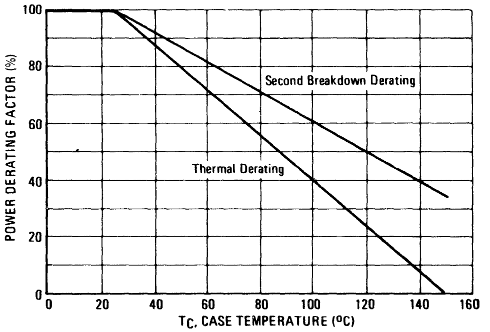


STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0.110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0.055
T	5.97	6 48	0 235	0.255
U	0 00	1 27	0.000	0.050
V	1 14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – POWER DERATING



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mA, I_B = 0) MJE5740	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	–	–	Vdc
MJE5741		350	–	–	
MJE5742		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	1	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	75	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 6			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 7			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		50	100	–	
(I_C = 4 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		200	400	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	–	2	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	–	3	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.2	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		–	–	2.5	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	–	3.5	
(I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	2.4	
Diode Forward Voltage (2) (I_F = 5 Adc)	V_f	–	–	2.5	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Typical Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, $I_{C(pk)}$ = 6A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.25A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.04	–	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.5	–	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	8.0	–	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	2.0	–	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Voltage Storage Time ($I_{C(pk)}$ = 6A, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.06 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc)	t_{sv}	–	4.0	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	2.0	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

(2) The internal Collector-to-Emitter diode can eliminate the need for an external diode to clamp inductive loads. Tests have shown that the Forward Recovery Voltage (V_f) of this diode is comparable to that of typical fast recovery rectifiers.

FIGURE 2 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

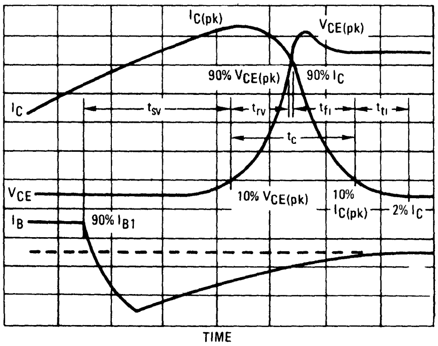


FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

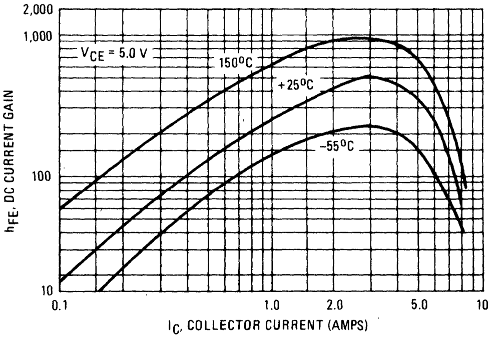
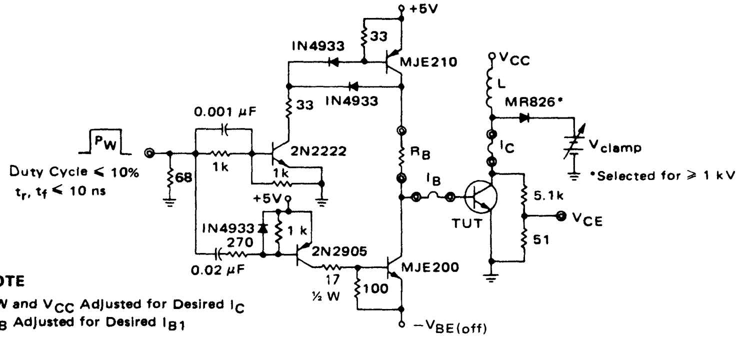
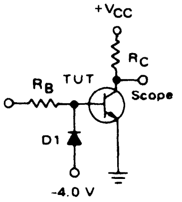
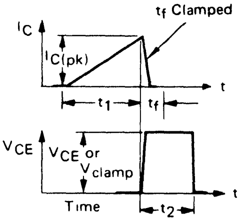
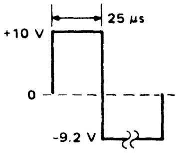


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 **NOTE** PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16 GAP for 200 µH/20A L_{coil} = 200 µH V_{CC} = 30 V $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 Vdc $I_{C(pk)}$ = 6A	V_{CC} = 250 V D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv.
TEST WAVEFORMS	 **OUTPUT WAVEFORMS** t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1.0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

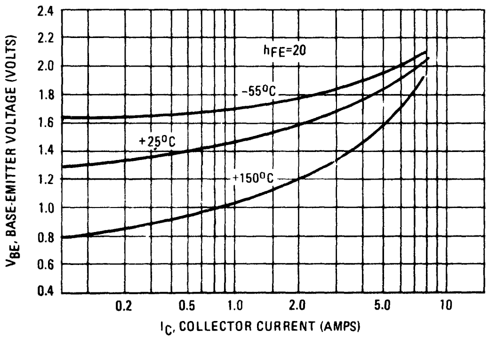
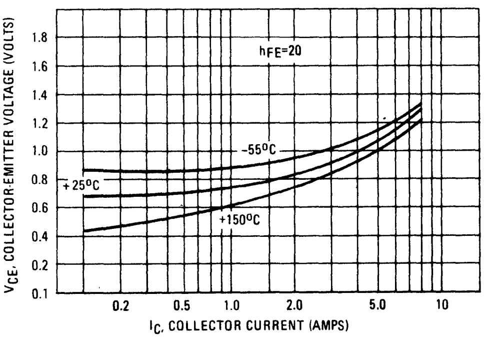


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION VOLTAGE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 6 and 7 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 6 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

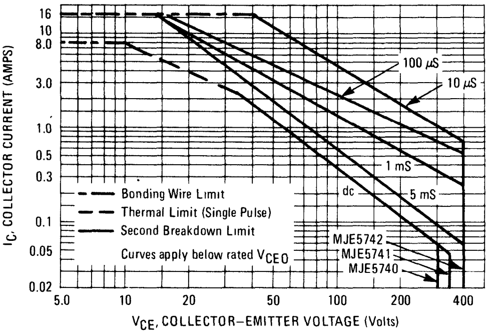
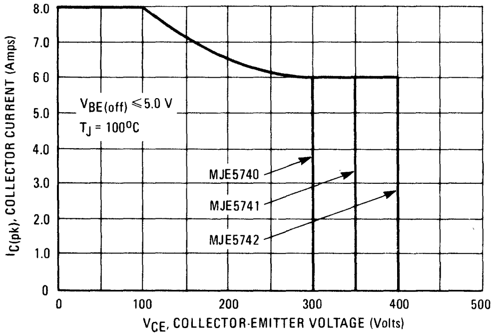


FIGURE 7 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 6 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 6 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 1 .

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 7 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

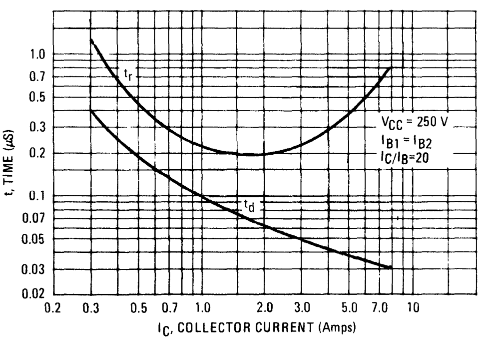
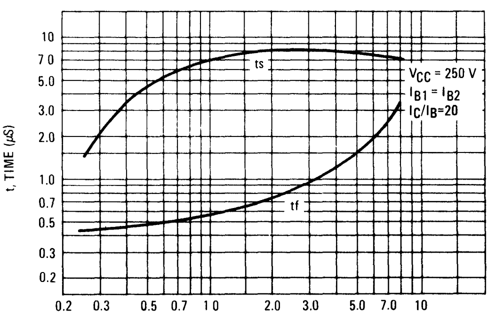


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME



MOTOROLA

MJE5850
MJE5851
MJE5852

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

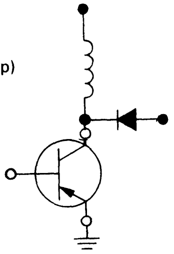
The MJE5850, MJE5851 and the MJE5852 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switchmode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Delfection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
  125 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +150°C

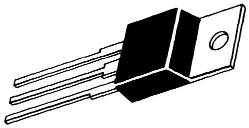
100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents



8 AMPERE

PNP SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

300, 350, 400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

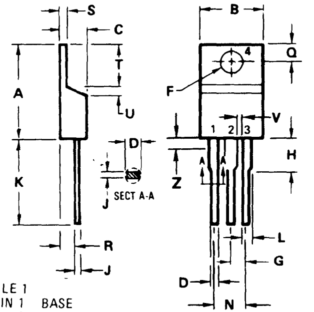
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE 5850	MJE 5851	MJE 5852	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	350	400	450	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8.0 16			Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 0.640			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to 150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE5850	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300			Vdc
	MJE5851		350	—	—	
	MJE5852		400	—	—	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			—	—	0.5	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	2.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	3.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 12		
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA		See Figure 13		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			15	—	—	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)			5	—	—	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			—	—	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 3.0 Adc)			—	—	5.0	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)			—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	1.5	

DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	—	270	—	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_d	—	0.025	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	—	0.100	0.5	μs
Storage Time	(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 4.0 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%)	t_s	—	0.60	2.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	—	0.11	0.5	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 4 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.8	3.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	—	0.4	1.5	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	—	0.1	—	μs
Storage Time	(I_{CM} = 4 A, V_{CEM} = 250 V, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	—	0.5	—	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	—	0.125	—	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	—	0.1	—	μs

* Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

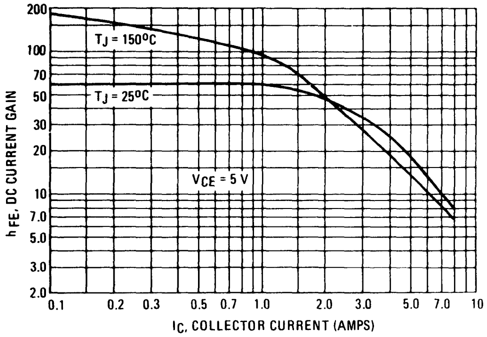


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

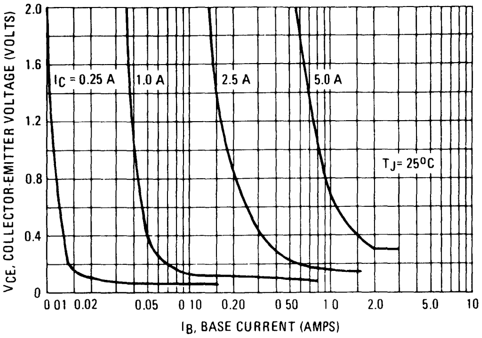


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

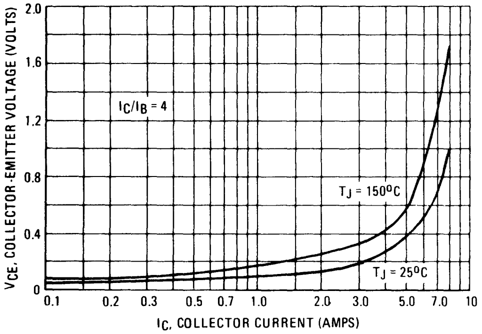


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

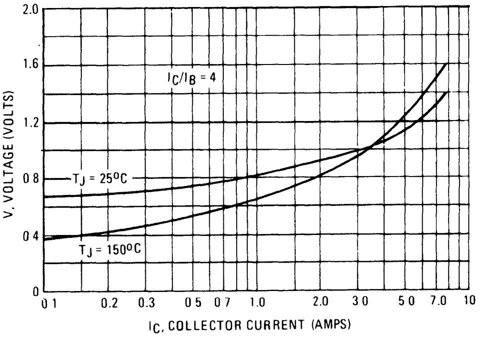


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

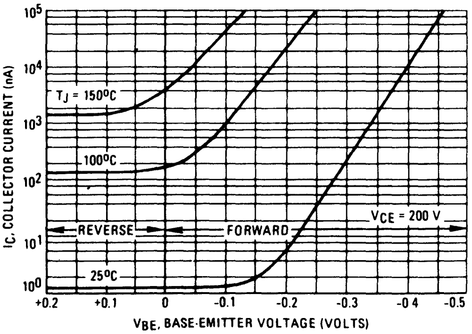


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

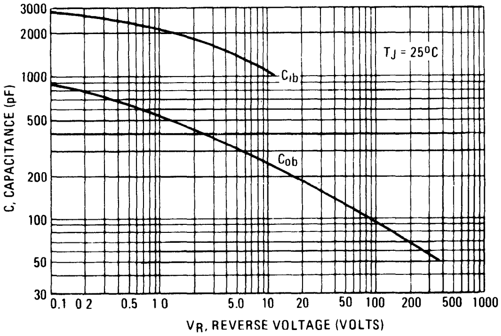
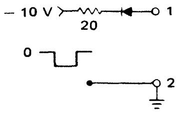
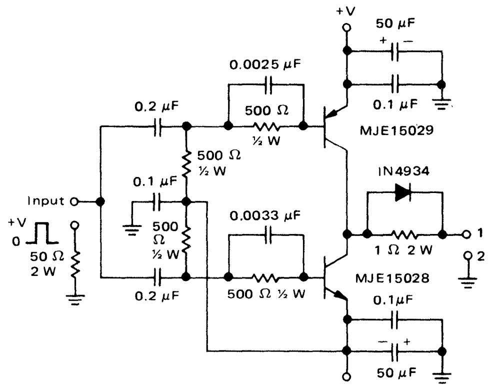
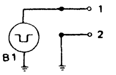
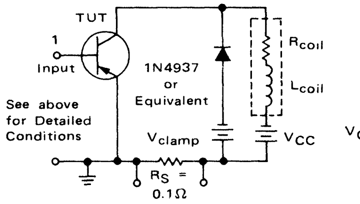
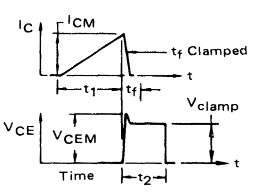


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>

PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA</td><td>

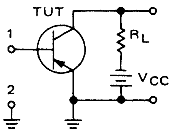
–V adjusted to obtain desired I_{B1}
+V adjusted to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$</td><td>TURN ON TIME


I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired
TURN OFF TIME
Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0.05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 250 V
R_B adjusted to attain I_{B1}</td><td>V_{CC} = 250 V
R_L = 62 Ω
Pulse Width = 10 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td>INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

</td><td>OUTPUT WAVEFORMS


t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C

$$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$$

$$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$$

Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix
475 or Equivalent</td><td>RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT

</td></tr>
</table>

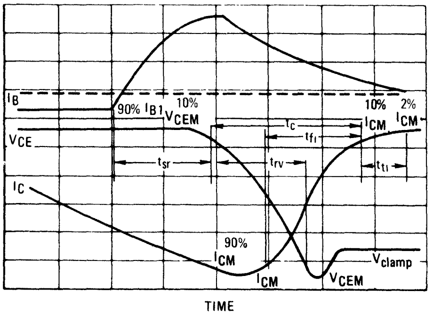


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

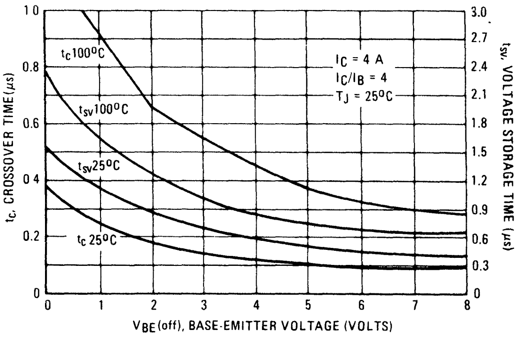


FIGURE 8 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING TIMES

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10 % V_{CEM}

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10—90% V_{CEM}

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90—10% I_{CM}

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10—2% I_{CM}

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveform is shown in Figure 7 to aid on the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}I_C(t_c)f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user orinented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

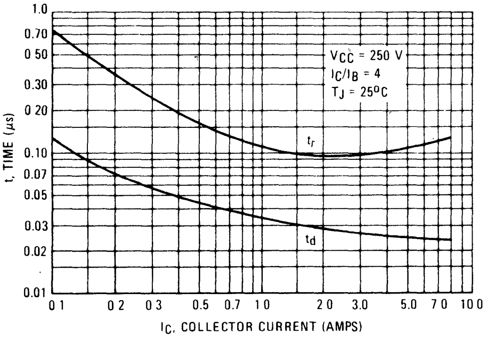


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

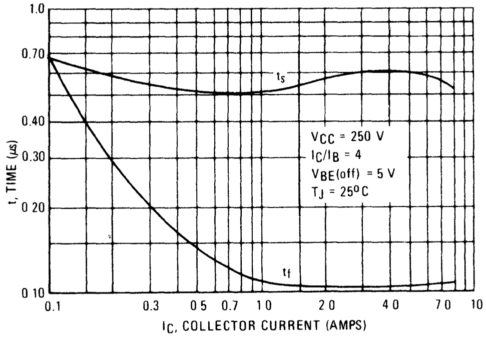
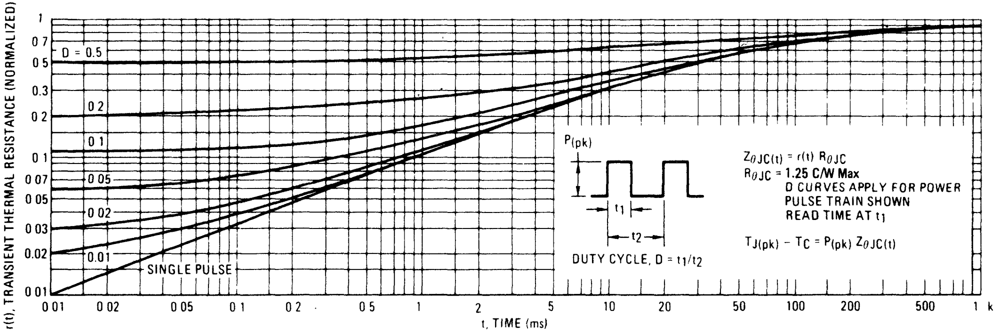


FIGURE 11 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE $[Z_{\theta JC}(t)]$



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 – MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

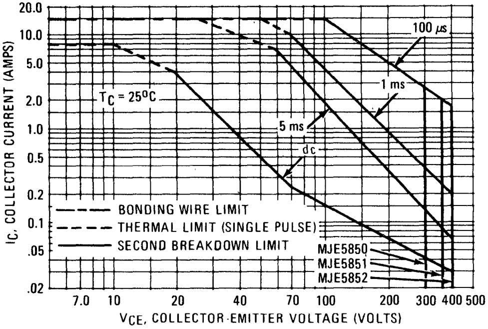
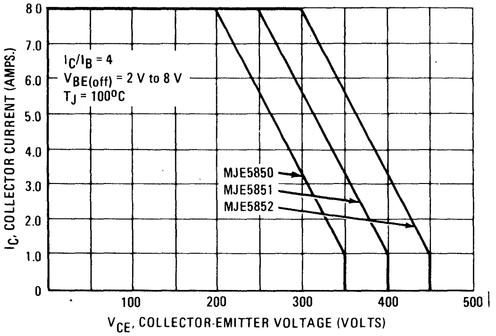


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, MAXIMUM REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i e , the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 15.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

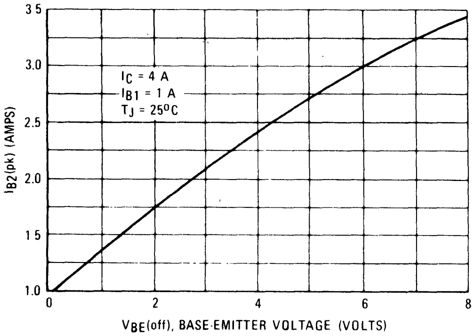
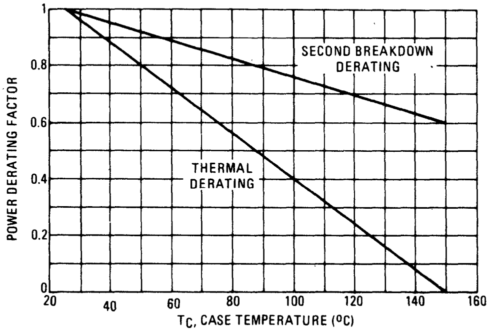


FIGURE 15 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



MJE8500
MJE8501

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE8500 and MJE8501 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
300 ns Inductive Fall Time — 25°C (Typ)
500 ns Inductive Crossover Time — 25°C (Typ)
900 ns Inductive Storage Time — 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range −65 to +125°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
Reversed Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents

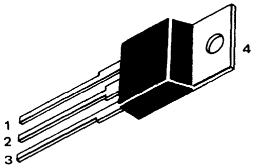
2.5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
65 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



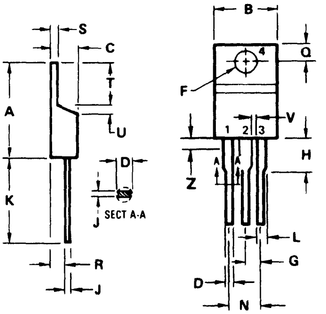
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE8500	MJE8501	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	2.5 5.0	2.5 5.0	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0	2.0 4.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	65 17 0.65	65 17 0.65	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +125		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.54	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2.04	2 79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1 39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0 235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0 050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02 TO-220

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) MJE8500 (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJE8501		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 800	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	2.0 5.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.33 Adc, TC = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	50	–	250	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 500 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 A, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.045	0.20	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.2	2.0	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.0	4.0	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.5	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.3	4.0	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.6	2.0	μs
Storage Time	(I_C = 1.0 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.33 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.9	–	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.5	–	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.3	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

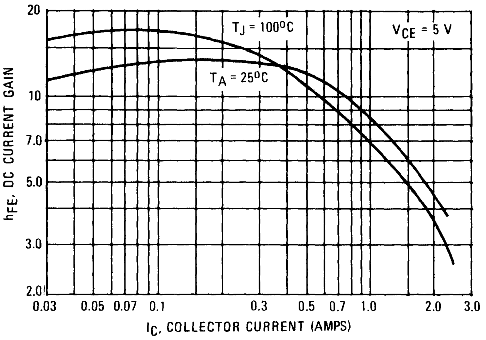


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

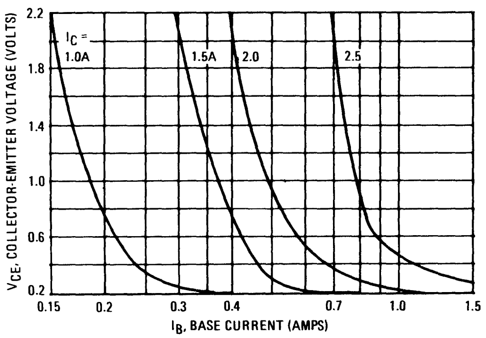


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

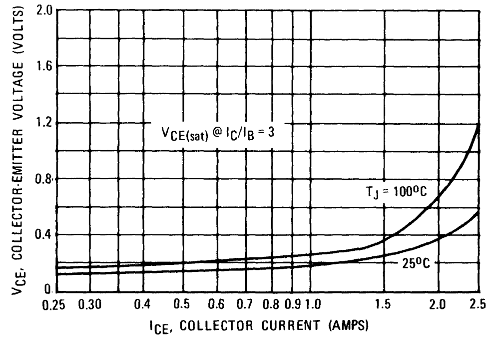


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

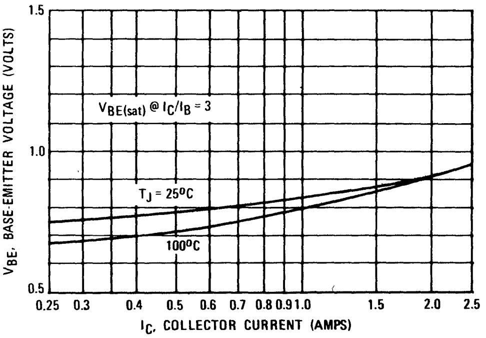


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

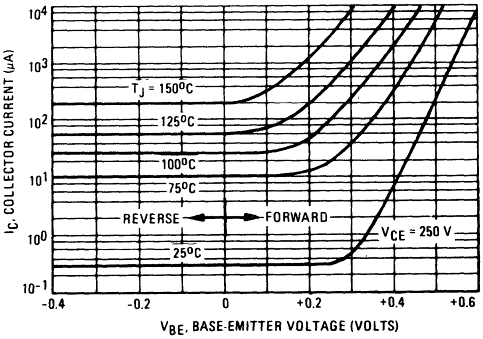


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

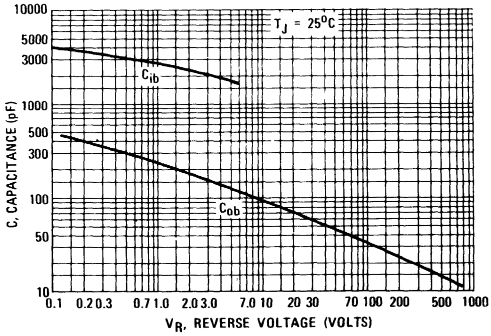


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

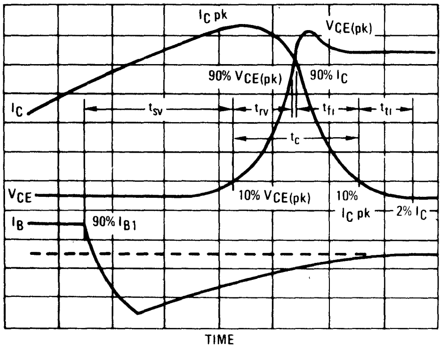
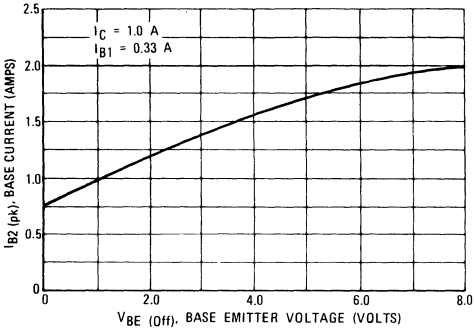


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE\ (pk)}$
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CE} (pk) to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}I_C(t_c)f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

TYPICAL RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN - ON SWITCHING TIMES

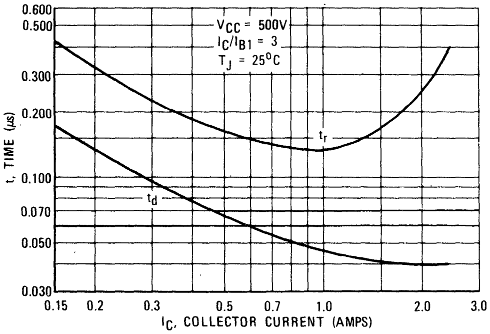


FIGURE 10 – TURN - OFF SWITCHING TIMES

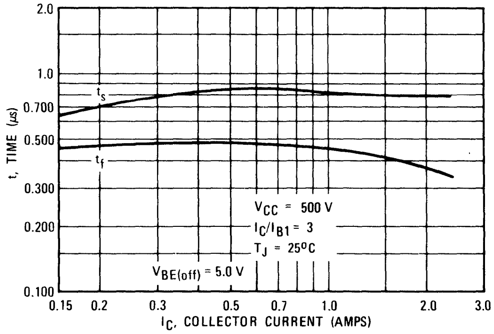


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

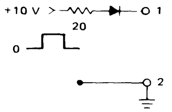
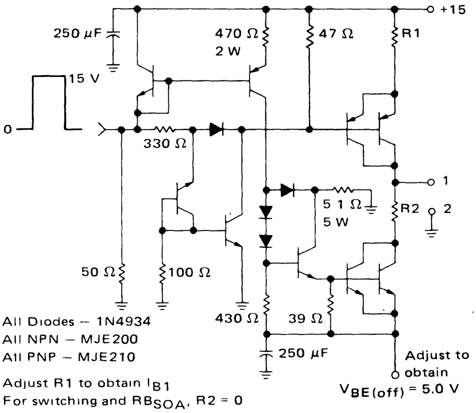
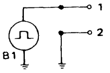
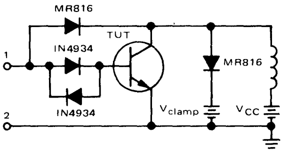
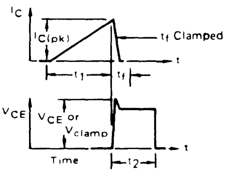
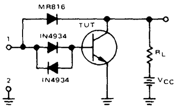
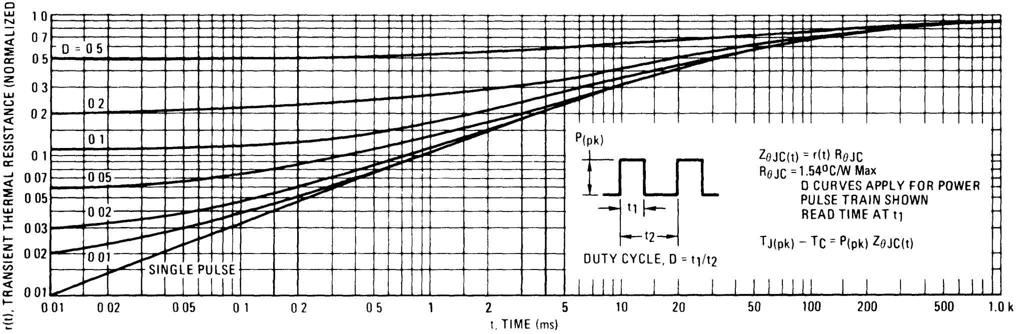
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 All Diodes – 1N4934 All NPN – MJE200 All PNP – MJE210 Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞ Adjust to obtain $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 V	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 500 V	V_{CC} = 500 V R_L = 500 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



$Z_{\theta JC(t)} = r(t)\ R_{\theta JC}$
$R_{\theta JC}$ = 1.54°C/W Max
D CURVES APPLY FOR POWER PULSE TRAIN SHOWN
READ TIME AT t_1
$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\ Z_{\theta JC(t)}$

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

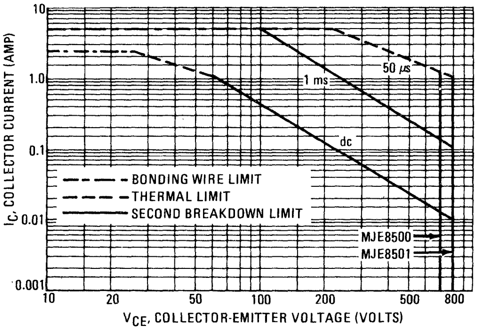
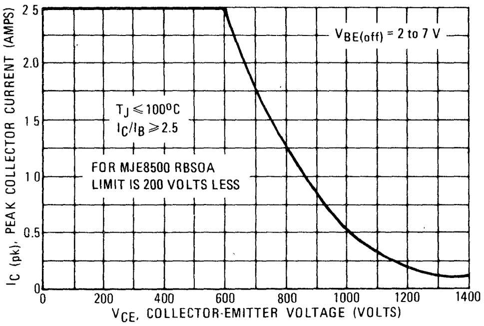


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

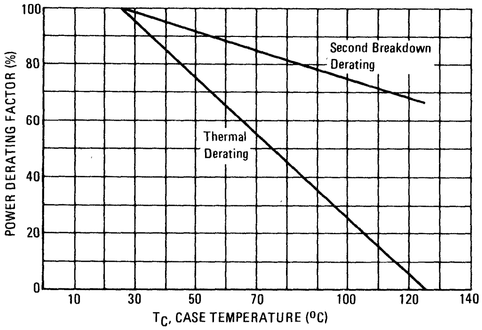
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25^oC$, $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25^oC$ Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJE8502
MJE8503

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE8502 and MJE8503 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits

Fast Turn-Off Times
  150 ns Inductive Fall Time—25°C (Typ)
  400 ns Inductive Crossover Time—25°C (Typ)
  1200 ns Inductive Storage Time—25°C (Typ)
Operating Temperature Range –65 to +125°C
100°C Performance Specified for:
  Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
  Switching Times with Inductive Loads
  Saturation Voltages
  Leakage Currents

5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

700 and 800 VOLTS
80 WATTS

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

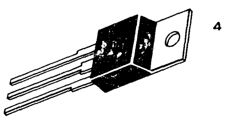
MAXIMUM RATINGS

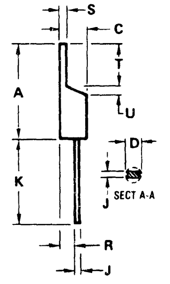
Rating	Symbol	MJE8502	MJE8503	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700	800	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	1200	1400	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	8.0	8.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10	5.0 10	Adc
Base Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0	4.0 8.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 21 0.80	80 21 0.80	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +125		°C

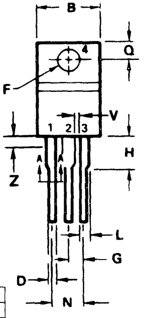
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.







DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

CASE 221A-02 TO-220

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1) MJE8502 (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJE8503	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	700 800	– –	– –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	– –	– –	0.25 5.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CER}	–	–	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 12			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA	See Figure 13			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	7.5	–	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	– – –	– – –	2.0 5.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc) (I_C = 2.5 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	– –	– –	1.5 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)	C_{ob}	60	–	300	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 500 Adc, IC = 2.5 A, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, t_p = 50 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%)	t_d	–	0.040	0.20	μs
Rise Time	t_r	–	0.125	2.0	μs
Storage Time	t_s	–	1.2	4.0	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.65	2.0	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)					
Storage Time (I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, TC = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.6	5.0	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.60	2.0	μs
Storage Time (I_C = 2.5 A(pk), V_{clamp} = 500 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.0 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 25°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.2	–	μs
Crossover Time	t_c	–	0.4	–	μs
Fall Time	t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

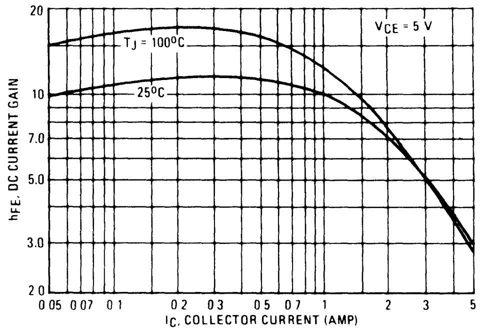


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

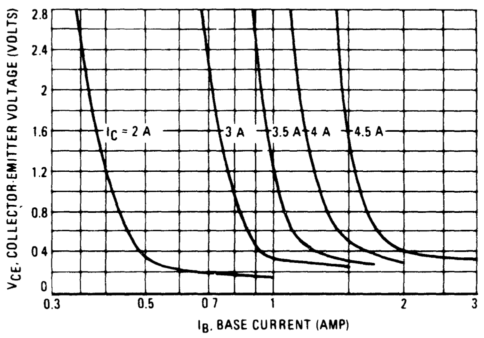


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

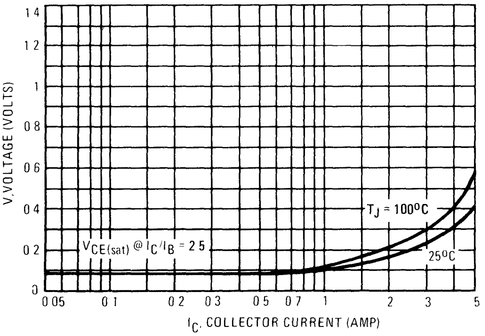


FIGURE 4 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

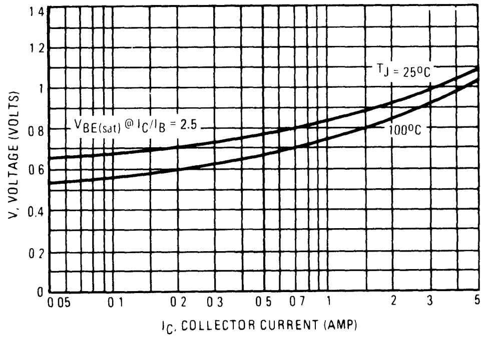


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

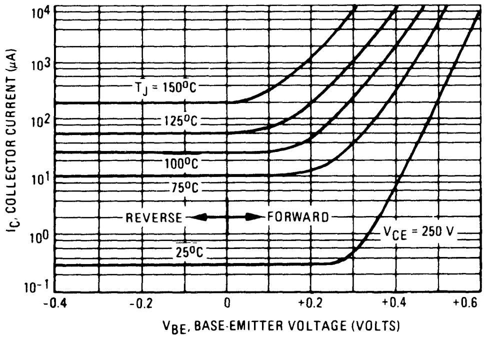


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

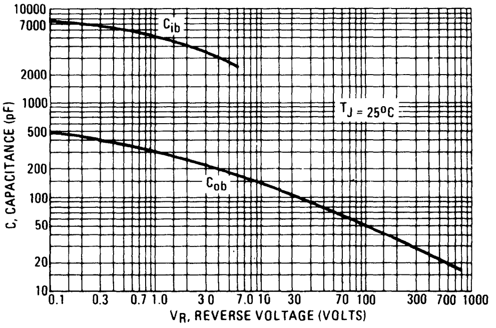


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

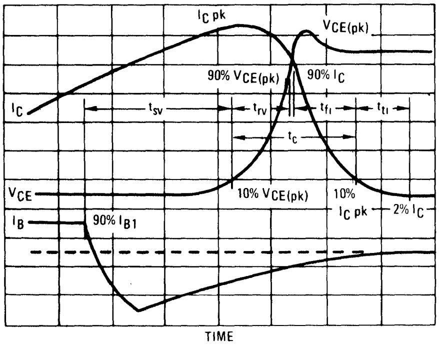
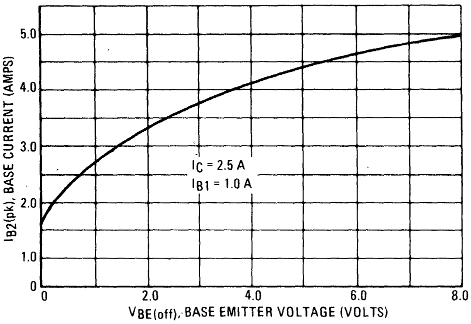


FIGURE 8 – PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% $V_{CE(pk)}$

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% $V_{CE(pk)}$ to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

TYPICAL RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 9 – TURN-ON SWITCHING TIMES

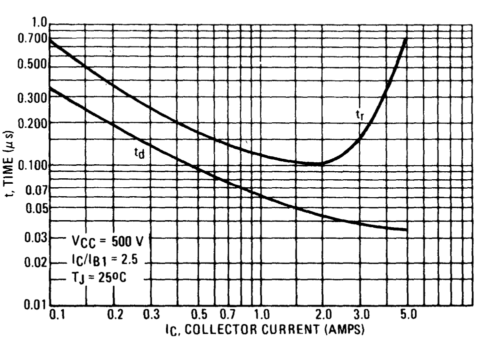


FIGURE 10 – TURN-OFF SWITCHING TIMES

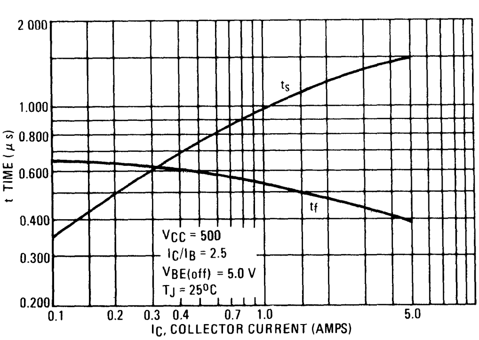
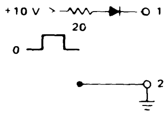


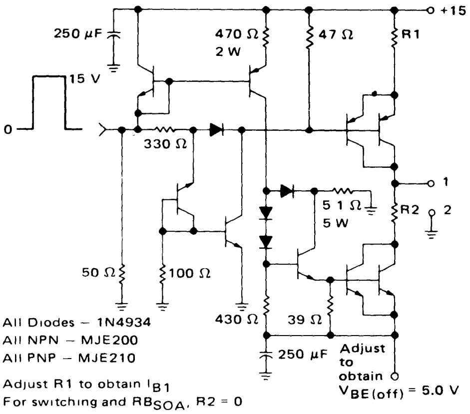
TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

<table>
<tr><th></th><th>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</th><th>RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING</th><th>RESISTIVE SWITCHING</th></tr>
<tr><td>INPUT CONDITIONS</td><td>



PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA

</td><td>

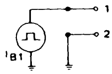


All Diodes – 1N4934
All NPN – MJE200
All PNP – MJE210

Adjust R1 to obtain I_{B1}
For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0
For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞

</td><td>

TURN ON TIME



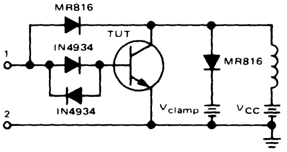
I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired

TURN OFF TIME

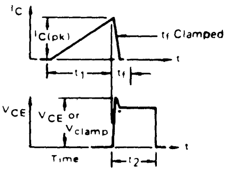
Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit

</td></tr>
<tr><td>CIRCUIT VALUES</td><td>L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V
R_{coil} = 0 7 Ω</td><td>L_{coil} = 180 μH
R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω
V_{CC} = 20 V
V_{clamp} = 500 V</td><td>V_{CC} = 500 V
R_L = 200 Ω
Pulse Width = 10 μs</td></tr>
<tr><td>TEST CIRCUITS</td><td colspan="2">

INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT



OUTPUT WAVEFORMS



t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C

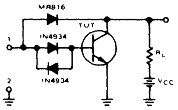
$$t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$$

$$t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$$

Test Equipment
Scope – Tektronix
475 or Equivalent

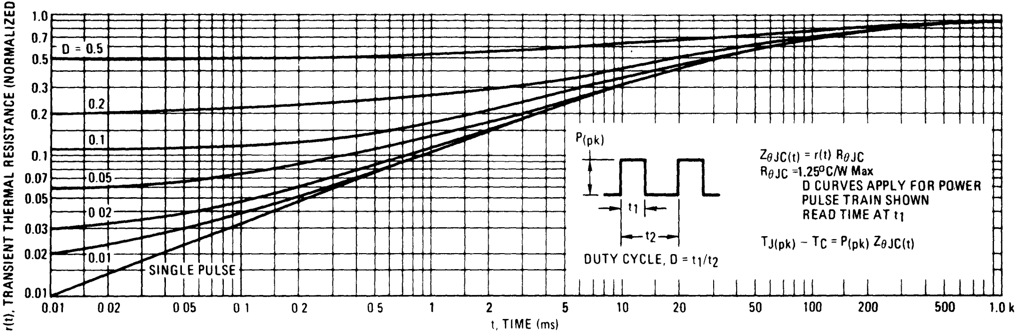
</td><td>

RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT



</td></tr>
</table>

FIGURE 11 – THERMAL RESPONSE



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 12 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

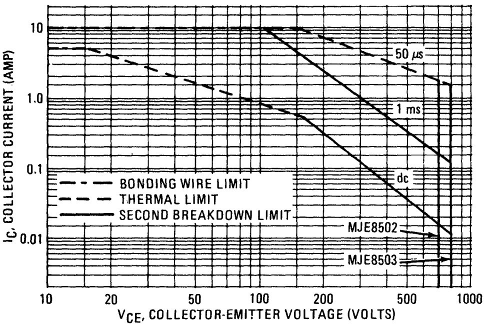
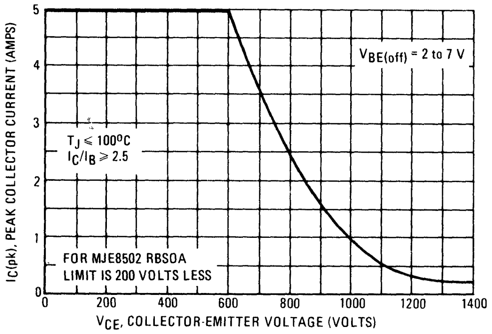


FIGURE 13 – RBSOA, REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

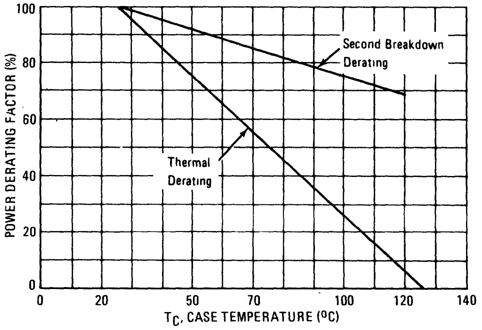
The data of Figure 12 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geq 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 – POWER DERATING



MJE12007

MOTOROLA

HORIZONTAL DEFLECTION TRANSISTOR

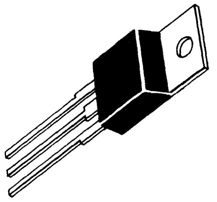
. . . specifically designed for use in small screen black and white deflection circuits.

- Collector-Emitter Voltage — V_{CEX} = 1500 Volts
- Glassivated Base-Collector Junction
- Switching Times with Inductive Loads — t_f = 0.65 µs (Typ) @ I_C = 2.0 A

2.5 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTOR

1500 VOLTS
65 WATTS



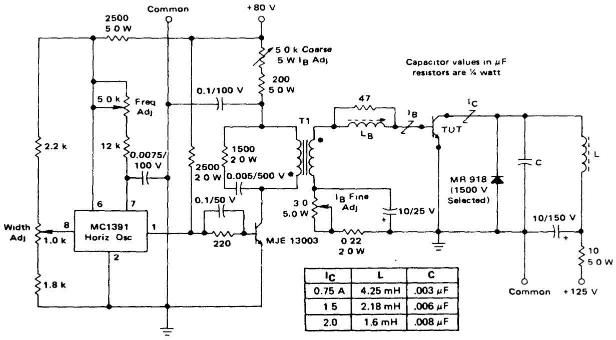
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEX}	1500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.5	Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	2.0	Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous	I_E	4.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	65 0.65	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +125	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.54	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — TEST CIRCUIT

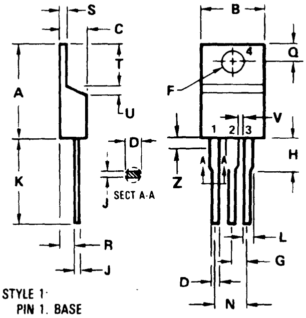


Capacitor values in µF resistors are ¼ watt

I_C	L	C
0.75 A	4.25 mH	.003 µF
1 5	2.18 mH	.006 µF
2.0	1.6 mH	.008 µF

DRIVER TRANSFORMER (T1)

Motorola part number 25D68782A-05-1/4'' laminate ''E'' iron core Primary Inductance — 39 mH. Secondary Inductance — 22 mH, Leakage Inductance with primary shorted — 2.0 µH, Primary 260 turns #28 AWG enamel wire, Secondary 17 turns, #22 AWG enamel wire



STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10.29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0.562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0.210
Q	2.54	3 04	0 100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0 080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 50 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	750	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 1500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	I_{CES}	–	–	1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	0.1	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	–	5.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 1.8 Adc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	50	–	pF
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f_{test} = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	–	4.0	–	MHz
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Fall Time (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 1.0 Adc, L_B = 12 μH)	t_f	–	0.65	1.0	μs

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

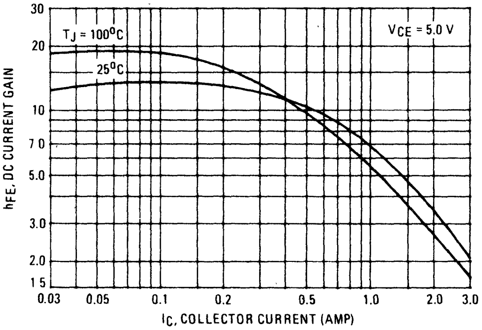


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGE

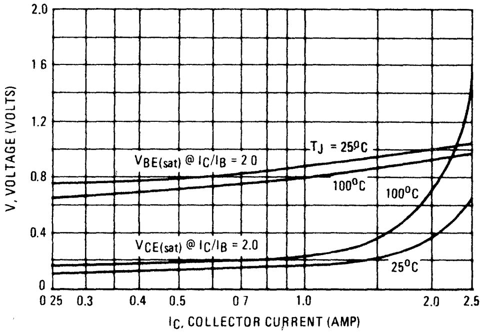
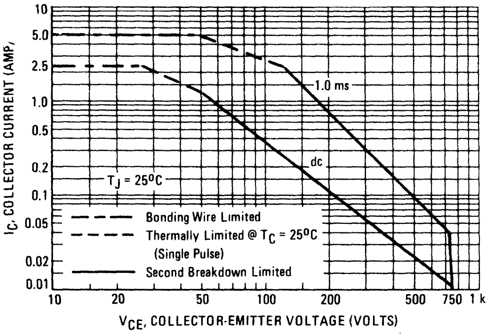


FIGURE 4 – SAFE OPERATING AREA



MOTOROLA

MJE13002
MJE13003

Designers Data Sheet

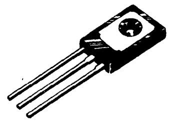
SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V SWITCHMODE applications such as Switching Regulators, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

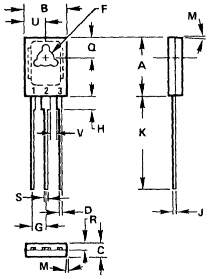
SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- Reverse Biased SOA with Inductive Loads @ T_C = 100°C
- Inductive Switching Matrix 0.5 to 1.5 Amp, 25 and 100°C . . . t_c @ 1 A, 100°C is 290 ns (Typ).
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

1.5 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
40 WATTS



CASE 77-04
TO-126



STYLE 3
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	10.80	11.05	0.425	0.435
B	7.49	7.75	0.295	0.305
C	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
D	0.51	0.66	0.020	0.026
F	2.92	3.18	0.115	0.125
G	2.31	2.46	0.091	0.097
H	1.27	2.41	0.050	0.095
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	15.11	16.64	0.595	0.655
M	3^0 TYP		3^0 TYP	
Q	3.76	4.01	0.148	0.158
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055
S	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
U	3.68	3.94	0.145	0.155
V	1.02	–	0.040	–

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13002	MJE13003	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	1.5 3		Adc
Base Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	0.75 1.5		Adc
Emitter Current – Continuous – Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	2.25 4.5		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.4 11.2		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	40 320		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.12	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	89	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data – representing device characteristics boundaries – are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage		$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0)	MJE13002		300	–	–	
	MJE13003		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			–	–	1	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 11			
Clamped Inductive SOA with base reverse biased		RBSOA	See Figure 12			
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)			8	–	40	
(I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2 Vdc)			5	–	25	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	–	0.5	
(I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc)			–	–	1	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc)			–	–	3	
(I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	1	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)			–	–	1	
(I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc)			–	–	1.2	
(I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.25 Adc, T_C = 100°C)			–	–	1.1	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	10	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	21	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 1 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.2 A, t_p - 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.05	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.5	1	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	2	4	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.4	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1, Figure 13)						
Storage Time	(I_C = 1 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.2 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	1.7	4	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.29	0.75	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.15	–	μs

(1) Pulse Test: PW = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

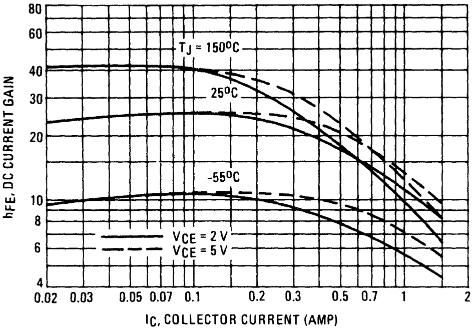


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

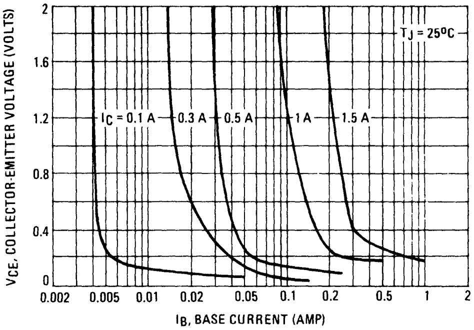


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

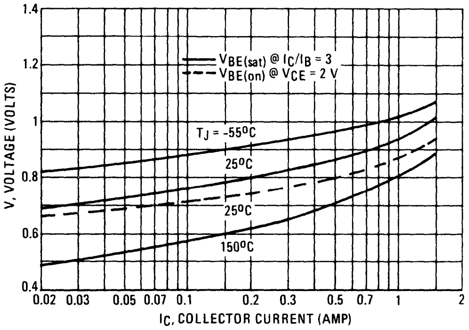


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION REGION

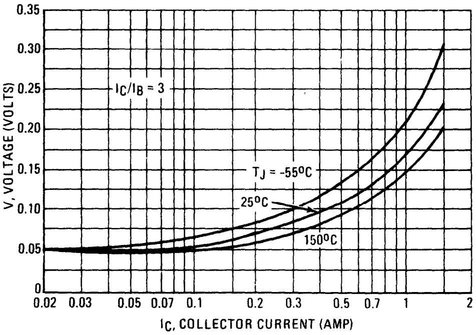


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

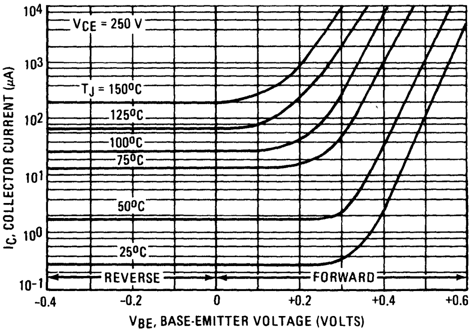


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

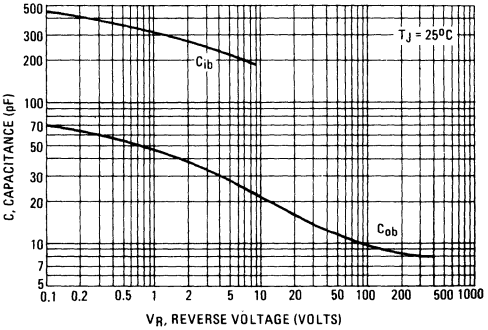


TABLE 1 — TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

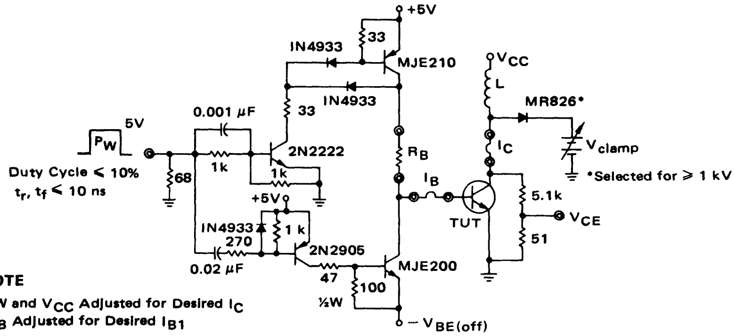
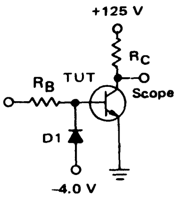
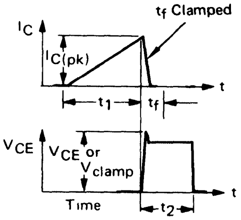
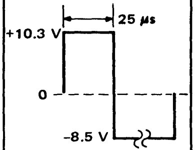
	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 **NOTE** PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~200 Turns) #20 GAP for 30 mH/2A L_{coil} = 50 mH V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc	V_{CC} = 125 V R_C = 125 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv. R_B = 47 Ω
TEST WAVEFORMS	 OUTPUT WAVEFORMS t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope-Tektronics 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1.0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

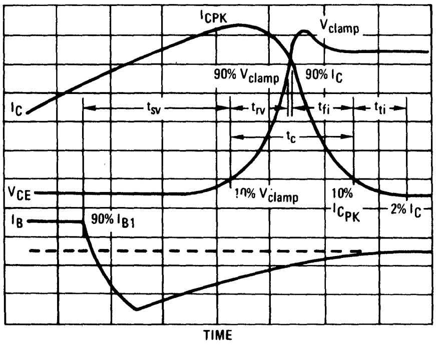


TABLE 2 — TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C °C	t_{sv} µs	t_{rv} µs	t_{fi} µs	t_{ti} µs	t_c µs
0.5	25	1.3	0.23	0.30	0.35	0.30
	100	1.6	0.26	0.30	0.40	0.36
1	25	1.5	0.10	0.14	0.05	0.16
	100	1.7	0.13	0.26	0.06	0.29
1.5	25	1.8	0.07	0.10	0.05	0.16
	100	3	0.08	0.22	0.08	0.28

NOTE: All Data Recorded in the Inductive Switching Circuit in Table 1

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

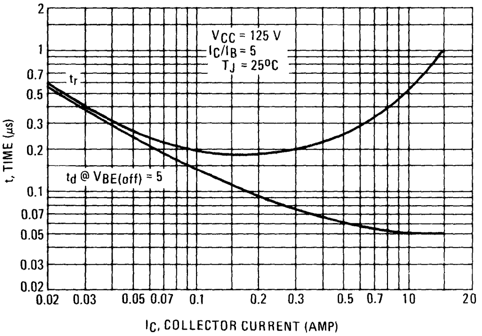


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

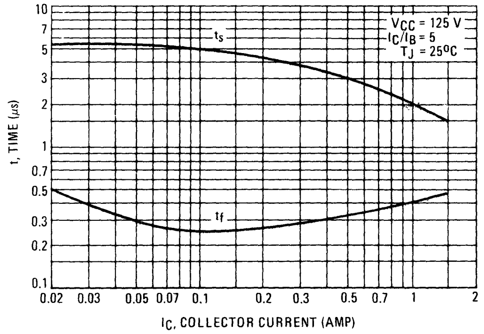
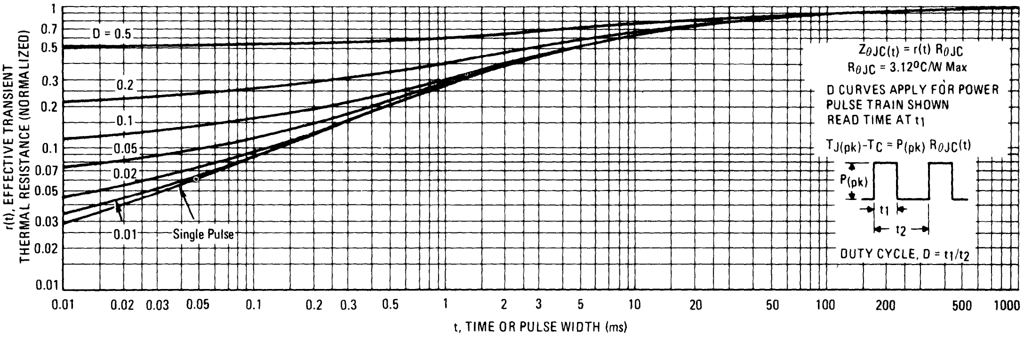


FIGURE 10 – THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATION AREA

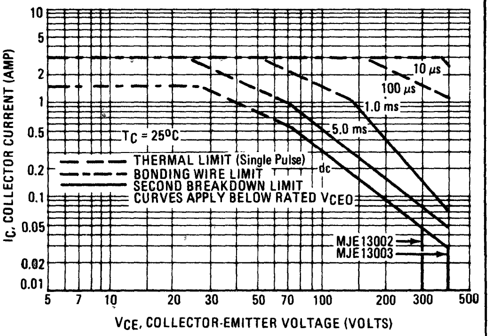
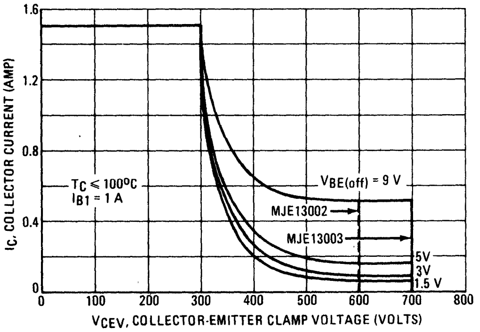


FIGURE 12 – REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

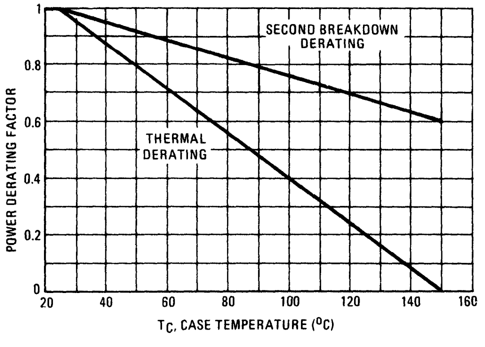
The data of Figure 11 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 11 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 13.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 10. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



MJE13004
MJE13005

MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

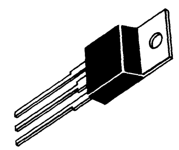
SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These devices are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V SWITCHMODE applications such as Switching Regulator's, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid / Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ 400 V and 300 V
- Reverse Bias SOA with Inductive Loads @ T_C = 100°C
- Inductive Switching Matrix 2 to 4 Amp, 25 and 100°C
  . . . t_c @ 3A, 100°C is 180 ns (Typ)
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

4 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
75 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13004	MJE13005	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	4 8		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2 4		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	6 12		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	75 600		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

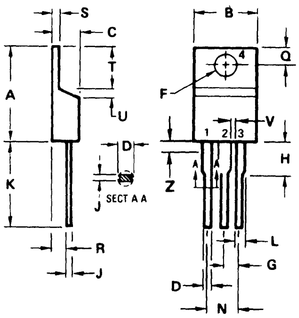
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.67	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0.620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3.04	0 100	0.120
R	2 04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1 14	1.39	0 045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0) MJE13004 MJE13005	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 300 400	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 1 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 11		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	RBSOA		See Figure 12		
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 10 8	 – –	 60 40	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 4 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – – –	 – – – –	 0.5 0.6 1 1	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc) (I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.5 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 1.2 1.6 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)	f_T	4	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} · 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	65	–	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Resistive Load (Table 2)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 2 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 0.4 A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.025	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.3	0.7	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.7	4	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.4	0.9	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 2, Figure 13)						
Voltage Storage Time	(I_C = 2 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.9	4	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.32	0.9	μs
Fall Time		t_{fi}	–	0.16	–	μs

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

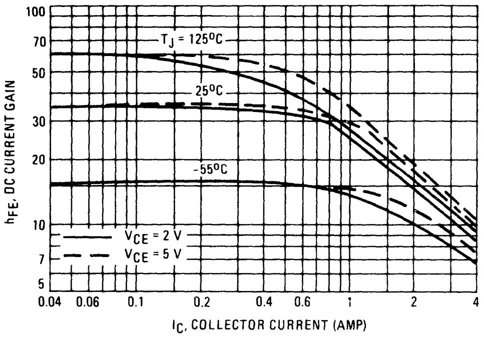


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

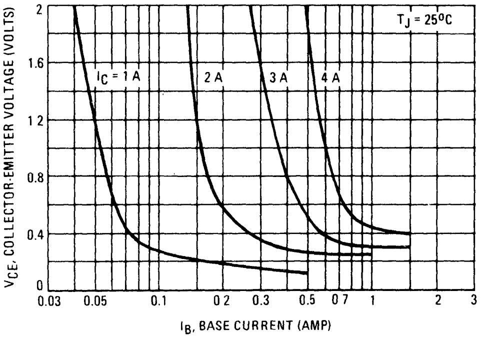


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

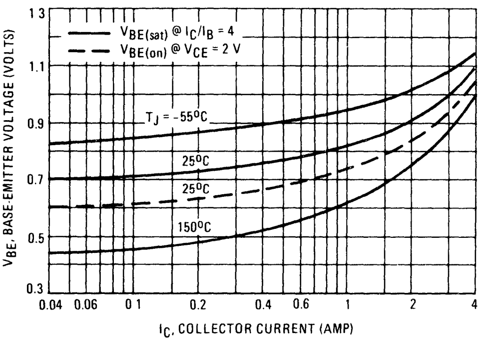


FIGURE 4 – COLLECTOR–EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

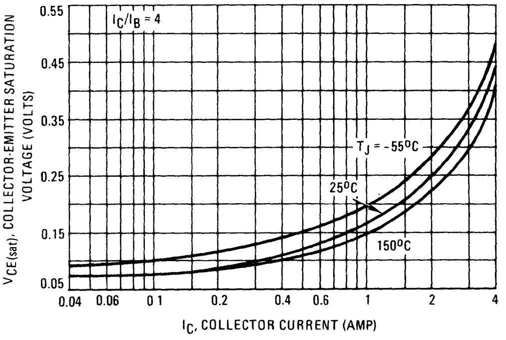


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

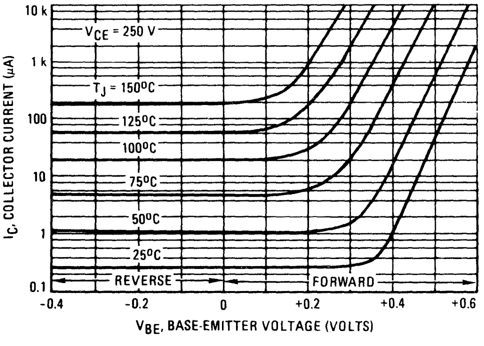


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE

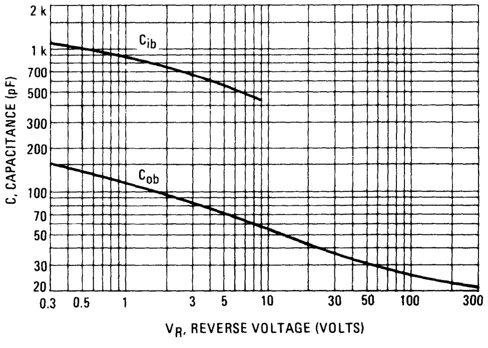


FIGURE 7 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

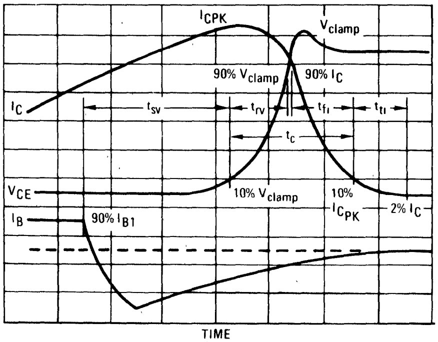


TABLE 1 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C °C	t_{sv} ns	t_{rv} ns	t_{fi} ns	t_{ti} ns	t_c ns
2	25	600	70	100	80	180
	100	900	110	240	130	320
3	25	650	60	140	60	200
	100	950	100	330	100	350
4	25	550	70	160	100	220
	100	850	110	350	160	390

NOTE: All Data recorded in the inductive Switching Circuit in Table 2.

SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 8 – TURN-ON TIME

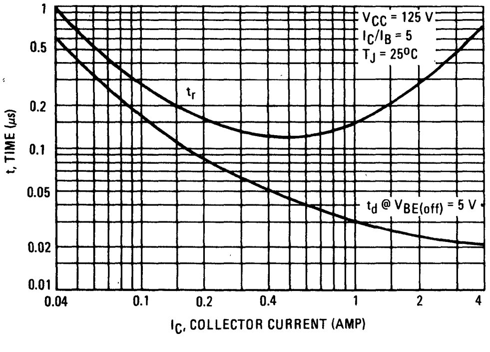


FIGURE 9 – TURN-OFF TIME

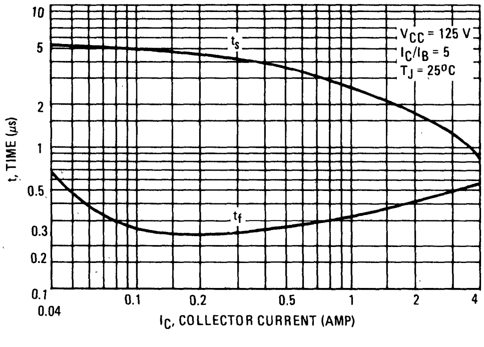


TABLE 2 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

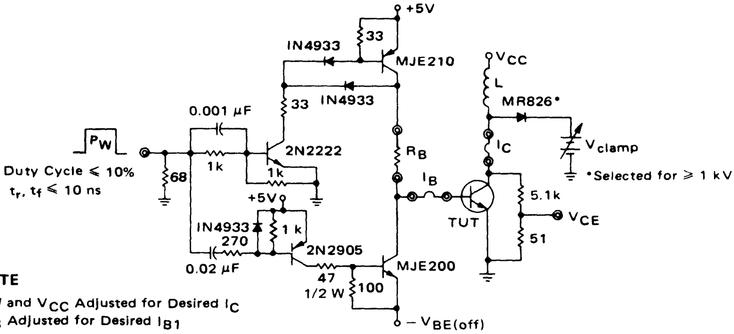
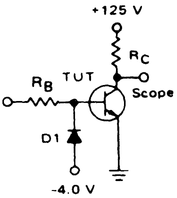
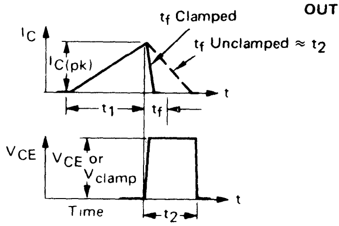
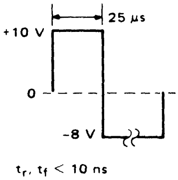
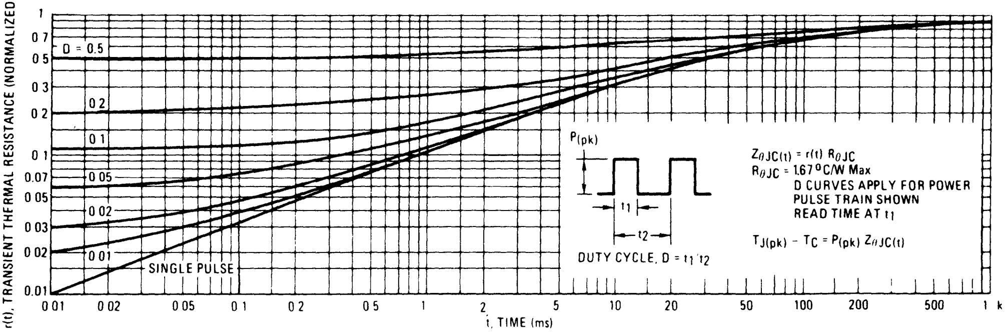
	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 **NOTE** PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16 GAP for 200 μH/20A L_{coil} = 200 μH V_{CC} ≒ 20 V V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc	V_{CC} = 125 V R_C = 62 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv R_B = 22 Ω
TEST WAVEFORMS	 OUTPUT WAVEFORMS t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1.0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

FIGURE 10 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE $[Z_{\theta JC}(t)]$



$Z_{\theta JC}(t) = r(t)\,R_{\theta JC}$
$R_{\theta JC}$ = 1.67°C/W Max
D CURVES APPLY FOR POWER PULSE TRAIN SHOWN
READ TIME AT t_1
$T_{J(pk)} - T_C = P_{(pk)}\,Z_{\theta JC}(t)$

The Safe Operating Area Figures 11 and 12 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 11 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

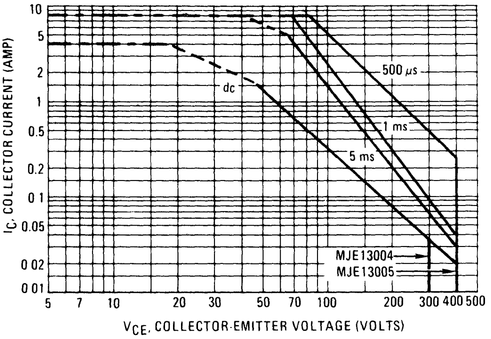
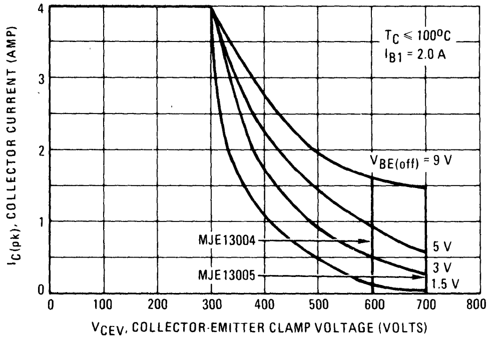


FIGURE 12– REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

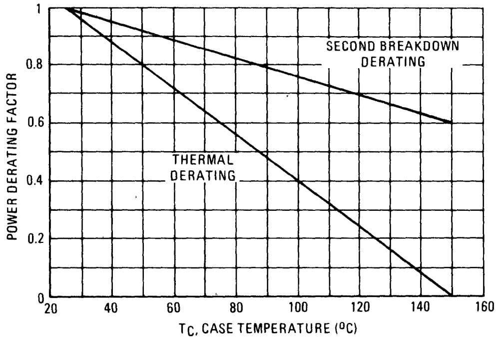
The data of **Figure 11** is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on **Figure 11** may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on **Figure 13.**

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in **Figure 10.** At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 12 gives the complete RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 13 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

MJE13006
MJE13007

Designers Data Sheet

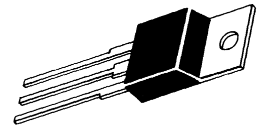
SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE13006 and MJE13007 are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V switch-mode applications such as Switching Regulators, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflection circuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ 400 V and 300 V
- Reverse Bias SOA with Inductive Loads @ T_C = 100°C
- Inductive Switching Matrix 3 to 8 Amp, 25 and 100°C . . . t_c @ 5A, 100°C is 136 ns (Typ).
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

8 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
80 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

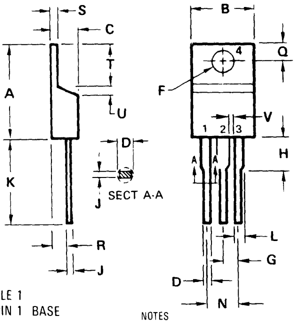
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13006	MJE13007	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	8 16		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4 8		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	12 24		Adc
Total Power Dissipation@T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation@T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 640		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0.045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1 27	0 000	0 050
V	1.14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0) MJE13006		300	–	–	
MJE13007		400	–	–	
Collector Cutoff Current	I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)		–	–	1	
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	5	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN					
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased	$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 1			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased	–	See Figure 2			
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 2 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		8	–	60	
(I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		5	–	30	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	–	1	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)		–	–	2	
(I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 2 Adc)		–	–	3	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	3	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage	$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 2 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)		–	–	1.2	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc)		–	–	1.6	
(I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		–	–	1.5	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain — Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)	f_T	4	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} - 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	110	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS					
Resistive Load (Table 1)					
Delay Time (V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 5 A,	t_d	–	0.05	0.1	μs
Rise Time I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1 A, t_p = 25 μs,	t_r	–	0.8	1.5	μs
Storage Time Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_s	–	1	3	μs
Fall Time	t_f	–	0.15	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1, Figure 13)					
Voltage Storage Time (I_C = 5 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc,	t_{sv}	–	0.86	2.3	μs
Crossover Time I_{B1} = 1 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_c	–	0.14	0.7	μs

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

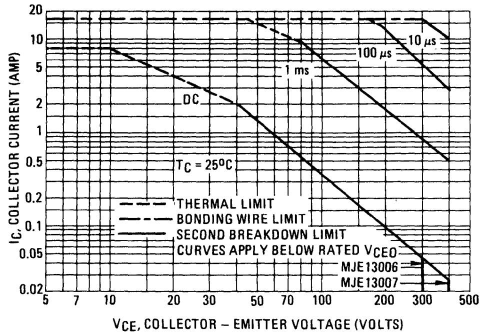
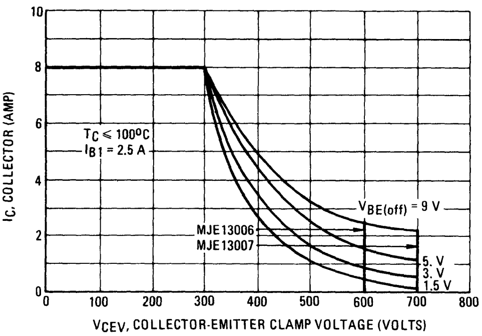
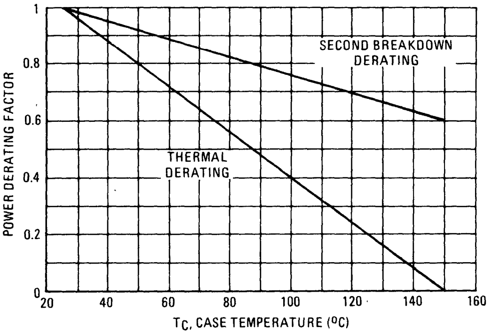


FIGURE 2 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 1 and 2 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 3 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 1 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 3.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

Use of reverse biased safe operating area data (Figure 2) is discussed in the applications information section.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE [$Z_{\theta JC}(t)$]

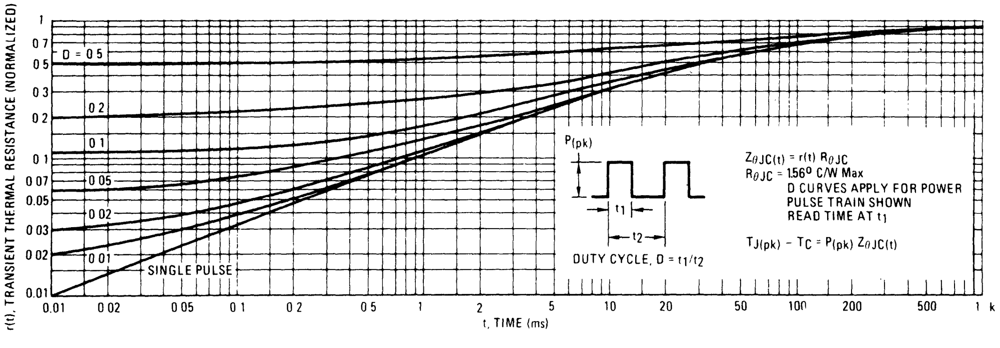


FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

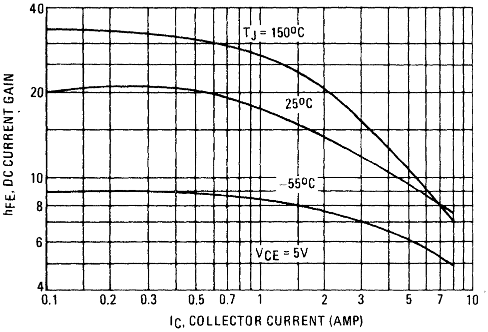


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

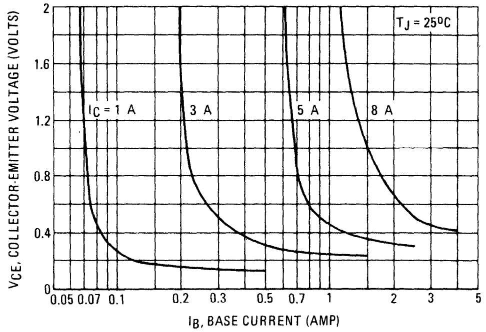


FIGURE 7 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

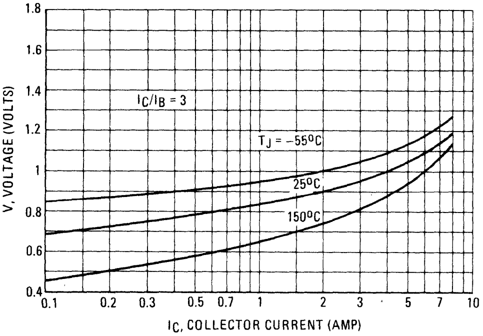


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

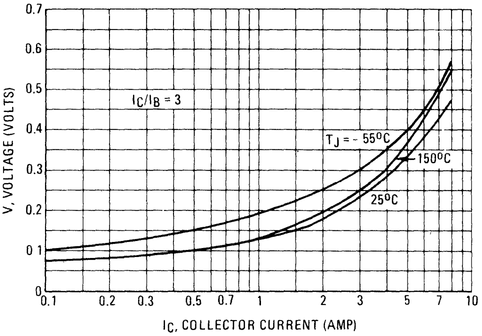


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

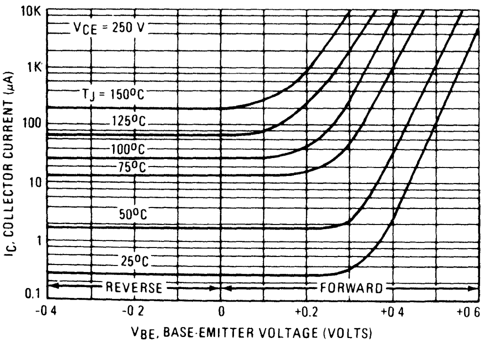


FIGURE 10 – CAPACITANCE

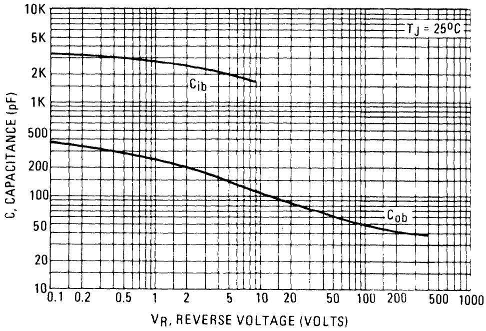
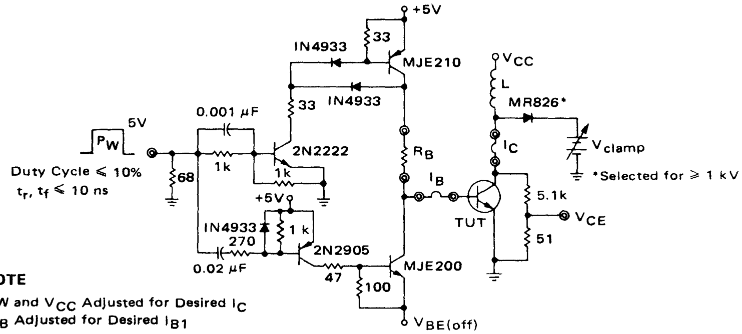
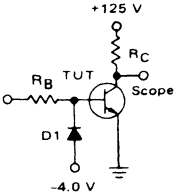
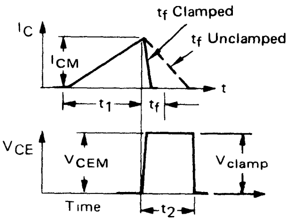
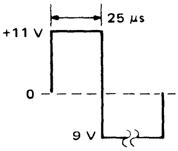


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 **NOTE** PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16 GAP for 200 µH/20A L_{coil} = 200 µH V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 300 V	V_{CC} = 125 V R_C = 25 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv R_B = 10Ω
TEST WAVEFORMS	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1.0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION FOR SWITCHMODE SPECIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The primary considerations when selecting a power transistor for SWITCHMODE applications are voltage and current ratings, switching speed, and energy handling capability. In this section, these specifications will be discussed and related to the circuit examples illustrated in Table 2.(1)

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Both blocking voltage and sustaining voltage are important in SWITCHMODE applications.

Circuits B and C in Table 2 illustrate applications that require high blocking voltage capability. In both circuits the switching transistor is subjected to voltages substantially higher than V_{CC} after the device is completely off (see load line diagrams at $I_C = I_{leakage} \approx 0$ in Table 2). The blocking capability at this point depends on the base to emitter conditions and the device junction temperature. Since the highest device capability occurs when the base to emitter junction is reverse biased (V_{CEV}), this is the recommended and specified use condition. Maximum I_{CEV} at rated V_{CEV} is specified at a relatively low reverse bias (1.5 Volts) both at 25°C and 100°C. Increasing the reverse bias will give some improvement in device blocking capability.

The sustaining or active region voltage requirements in switching applications occur during turn-on and turn-off. If the load contains a significant capacitive component, high current and voltage can exist simultaneously during turn-on and the pulsed forward bias SOA curves (Figure 1) are the proper design limits.

For inductive loads, high voltage and current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as a Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area (Figure 2) which represents voltage-current conditions that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode.

In the four application examples (Table 2) load lines are shown in relation to the pulsed forward and reverse biased SOA curves.

---

(1) For detailed information on specific switching applications, see Motorola Application Notes AN-719, AN-737A, AN-767, and AN-752.

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

In circuits A and D, inductive reactance is clamped by the diodes shown. In circuits B and C the voltage is clamped by the output rectifiers, however, the voltage induced in the primary leakage inductance is not clamped by these diodes and could be large enough to destroy the device. A snubber network or an additional clamp may be required to keep the turn-off load line within the Reverse Bias SOA curve.

Load lines that fall within the pulsed forward biased SOA curve during turn-on and within the reverse bias SOA curve during turn-off are considered safe, with the following assumptions:

(1) The device thermal limitations are not exceeded.

(2) The turn-on time does not exceed 10 μs (see standard pulsed forward SOA curves in Figure 1).

(3) The base drive conditions are within the specified limits shown on the Reverse Bias SOA curve (Figure 2).

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS

An efficient switching transistor must operate at the required current level with good fall time, high energy handling capability and low saturation voltage. On this data sheet, these parameters have been specified at 5 amperes which represents typical design conditions for these devices. The current drive requirements are usually dictated by the $V_{CE(sat)}$ specification because the maximum saturation voltage is specified at a forced gain condition which must be duplicated or exceeded in the application to control the saturation voltage.

SWITCHING REQUIREMENTS

In many switching applications, a major portion of the transistor power dissipation occurs during the fall time (t_{fi}). For this reason considerable effort is usually devoted to reducing the fall time. The recommended way to accomplish this is to reverse bias the base-emitter junction during turn-off. The reverse biased switching characteristics for inductive loads are discussed in Figure 11 and Table 3 and resistive loads in Figures 13 and 14. Usually the inductive load component will be the dominant factor in SWITCHMODE applications and the inductive switching data will more closely represent the device performance in actual application. The inductive switching characteristics are derived from the same circuit used to specify the reverse biased SOA curves, (See Table 1) providing correlation between test procedures and actual use conditions.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 11 – TURN-ON TIME

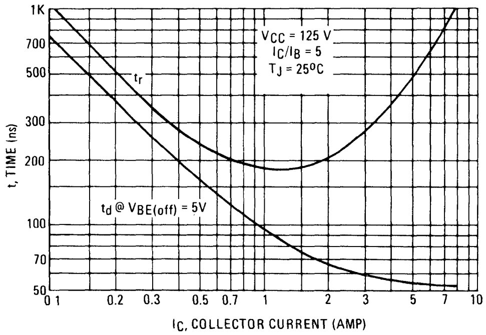


FIGURE 12 – TURN-OFF TIME

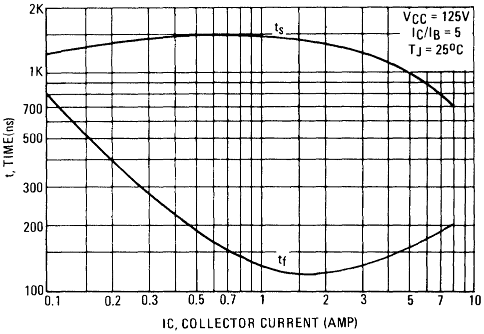


FIGURE 13 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

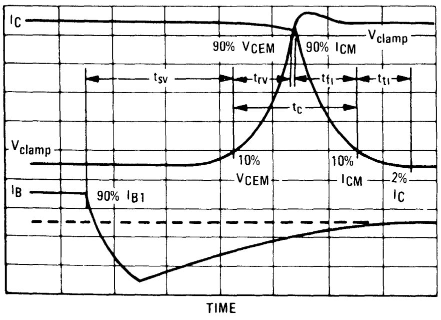


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS (at 300 V and 8A with I_{B1} = 1.6A and $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V)

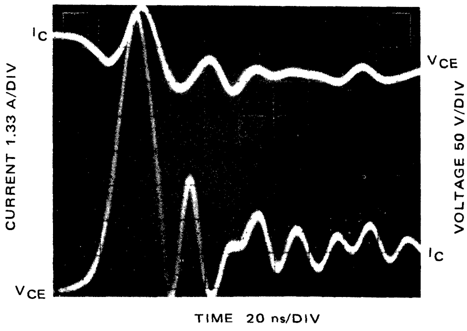


TABLE 2 – APPLICATIONS EXAMPLES OF SWITCHING CIRCUITS

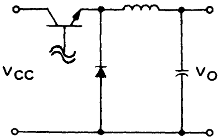
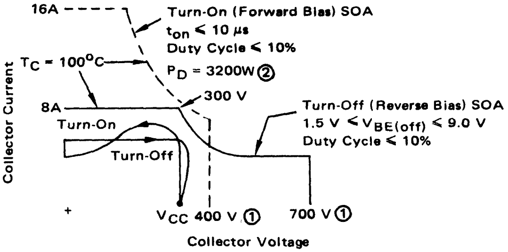
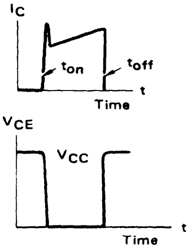
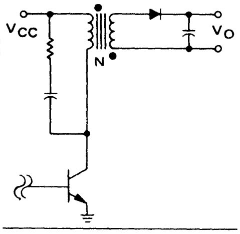
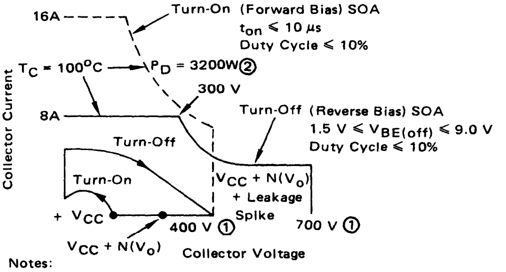
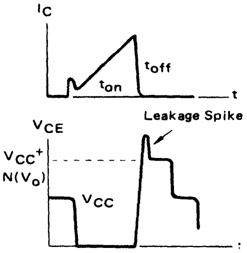
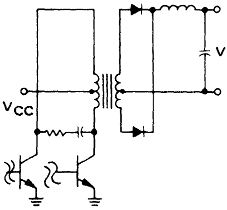
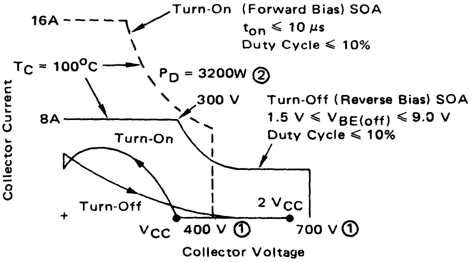
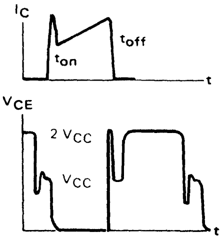
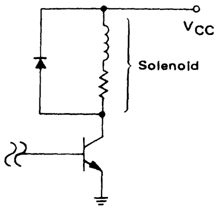
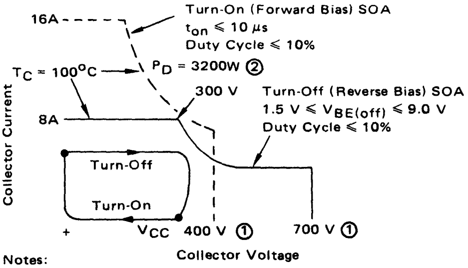
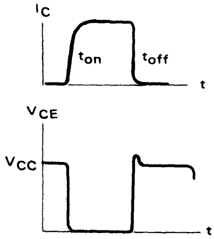
	CIRCUIT	LOAD LINE DIAGRAMS	TIME DIAGRAMS
A	**SERIES SWITCHING REGULATOR**  	 Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are Shown, MJE13006 Ratings are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	
B	**RINGING CHOKE INVERTER**  	 Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) Are Shown. MJE13006 Ratings Are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 For Pulse Power Derating Procedure	
C	**PUSH-PULL INVERTER/CONVERTER**  	 Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) Are Shown, MJE13006 Ratings Are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	
D	**SOLENOID DRIVER**  	 Notes: ① MJE13007 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) Are Shown, MJE13006 Ratings Are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	

TABLE 3 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C °C	t_{sv} ns	t_{rv} ns	t_{fi} ns	t_{ti} ns	t_c ns
3	25	730	115	100	110	200
	100	1000	150	100	150	250
5	25	600	60	23	4	85
	100	860	84	50	10	136
8	25	650	25	26	4	42
	100	880	52	80	20	160

NOTE: All Data recorded in the inductive Switching Circuit in Table 1.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{CEM}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_{CM}
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_{CM}
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 13 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222A:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\, V_{CC} I_C (t_c)\, f$$

Typical inductive switching waveforms are shown in Figure 14. In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

MJE13008
MJE13009

MOTOROLA

Designers Data Sheet

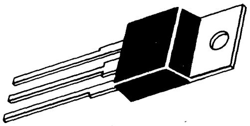
SWITCHMODE SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE13008 and MJE13009 are designed for high-voltage, high-speed power switching inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for 115 and 220 V switch-mode applications such as Switching Regulators, Inverters, Motor Controls, Solenoid/Relay drivers and Deflectioncircuits.

SPECIFICATION FEATURES:

- $V_{CEO(sus)}$ 400 V and 300 V
- Reverse Bias SOA with Inductive Loads @ T_C = 100°C
- Inductive Switching Matrix 3 to 12 Amp, 25 and 100°C
  . . . t_c @ 8 A, 100°C is 120 ns (Typ).
- 700 V Blocking Capability
- SOA and Switching Applications Information.

12 AMPERE
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS
300 and 400 VOLTS
100 WATTS



Designer's Data for
"Worst Case" Conditions

The Designers Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

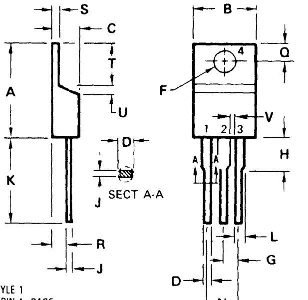
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13008	MJE13009	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	300	400	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	600	700	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EBO}	9		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	12 24		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	6 12		Adc
Emitter Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_E I_{EM}	18 36		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2 16		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	100 800		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.25	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes. 1/8" from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0.035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0.022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0.045	0 055
N	4 83	5.33	0 190	0 210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0 120
R	2.04	2 79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
***OFF CHARACTERISTICS**						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (I_C = 10 mA, I_B = 0) MJE13008 MJE13009		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 300 400	 – –	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc) (V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CEV}	 – –	 – –	 1 5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 9 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	–	1	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with base forward biased		$I_{S/b}$	See Figure 1			
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		–	See Figure 2			
***ON CHARACTERISTICS**						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc) (I_C = 8 Adc, V_{CE} = 5 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 8 6	 – –	 40 30	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1Adc) (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc) (I_C = 12 Adc, I_B = 3 Adc) (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – – –	 1 1.5 3 2	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5 Adc, I_B = 1 Adc) (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc) (I_C = 8 Adc, I_B = 1.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	 – – –	 – – –	 1.2 1.6 1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 MHz)		f_T	4	–	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} · 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0 1 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	180	–	pF
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (Table 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 125 Vdc, I_C = 8 A, I_{B1} = I_{B2} = 1.6 A, t_p = 25 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 1%)	t_d	–	0.06	0.1	μs
Rise Time		t_r	–	0.45	1	μs
Storage Time		t_s	–	1.3	3	μs
Fall Time		t_f	–	0.2	0.7	μs
Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1, Figure 13)						
Voltage Storage Time	(I_C = 8 A, V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc, I_{B1} = 1.6 A, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)	t_{sv}	–	0.92	2.3	μs
Crossover Time		t_c	–	0.12	0.7	μs

*Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle = 2%.

FIGURE 1 – FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

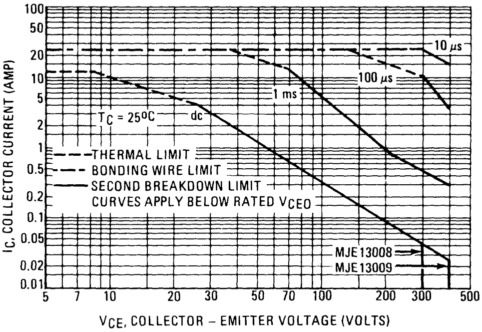
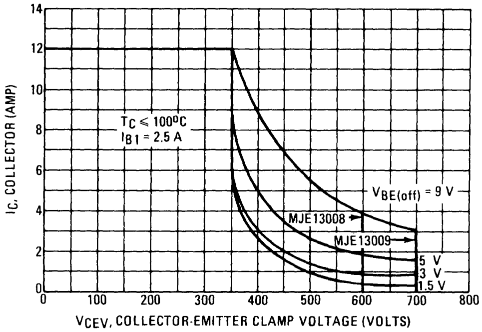
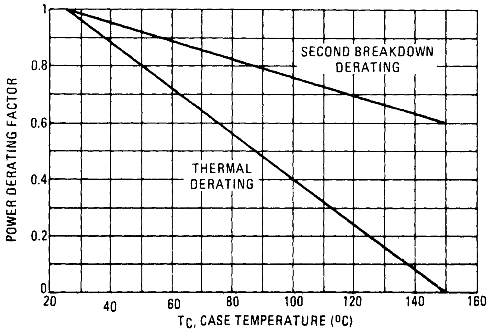


FIGURE 2 – REVERSE BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 1 and 2 are specified ratings for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 3 – FORWARD BIAS POWER DERATING



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 1 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 1 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 3.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

Use of reverse biased safe operating area data (Figure 2) is discussed in the applications information section.

FIGURE 4 – TYPICAL THERMAL RESPONSE [$Z_{\theta JC}(t)$]

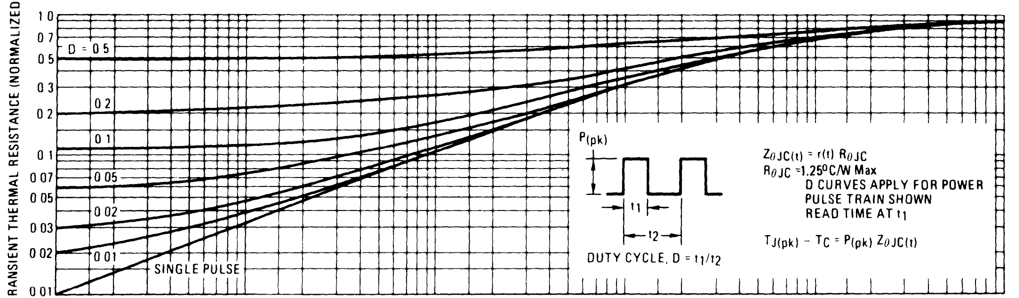


FIGURE 5 – DC CURRENT GAIN

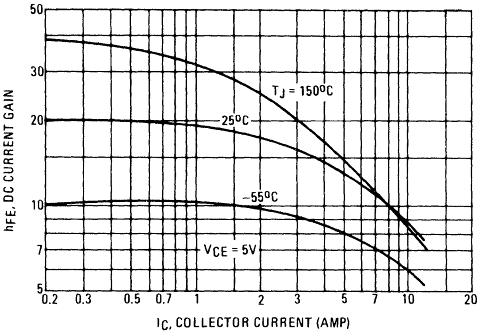


FIGURE 6 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

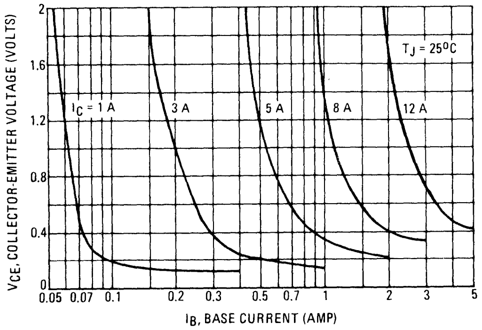


FIGURE 7 – BASE-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

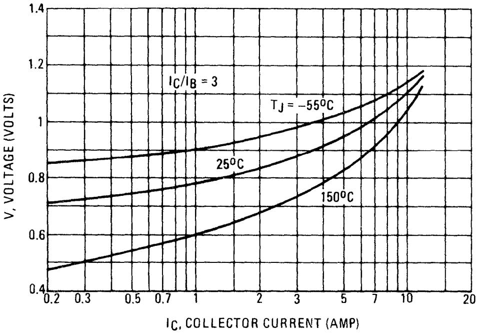


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

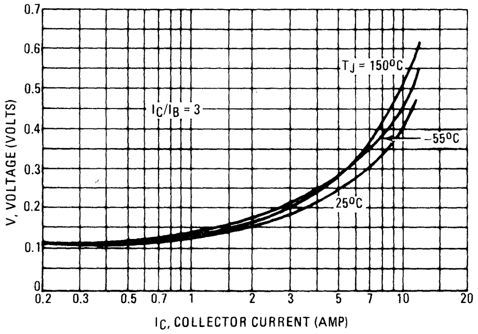


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

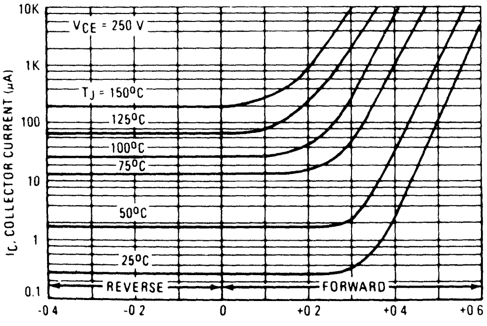


FIGURE 10 – CAPACITANCE

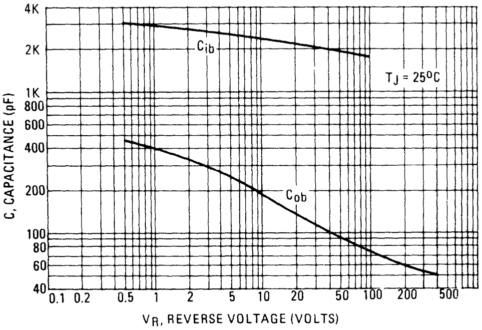
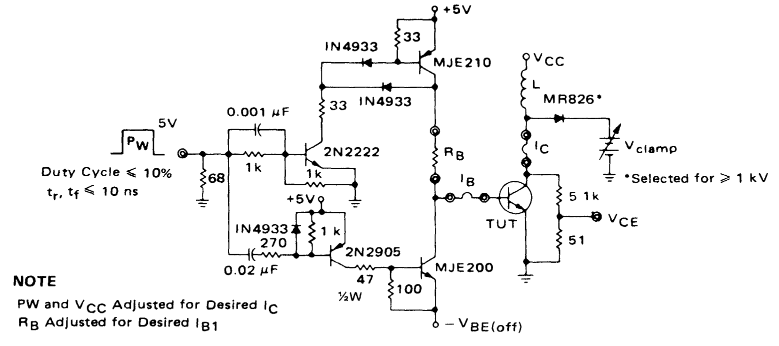
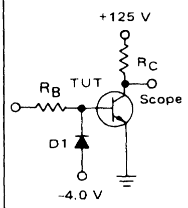
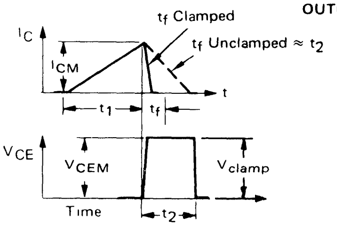
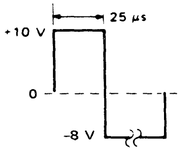


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

	REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
TEST CIRCUITS	 **NOTE** PW and V_{CC} Adjusted for Desired I_C R_B Adjusted for Desired I_{B1}	
CIRCUIT VALUES	Coil Data: Ferroxcube Core #6656 Full Bobbin (~16 Turns) #16 GAP for 200 μH/20A L_{coil} = 200 μH V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} = 300 Vdc	V_{CC} = 125 V R_C = 15 Ω D1 = 1N5820 or Equiv R_B = 5.6 Ω
TEST WAVEFORMS	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{CM})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{CM})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope – Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	 t_r, t_f < 10 ns Duty Cycle = 1 0% R_B and R_C adjusted for desired I_B and I_C

APPLICATIONS INFORMATION FOR SWITCHMODE SPECIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The primary considerations when selecting a power transistor for SWITCHMODE applications are voltage and current ratings, switching speed, and energy handling capability. In this section, these specifications will be discussed and related to the circuit examples illustrated in Table 2.(1)

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

Both blocking voltage and sustaining voltage are important in SWITCHMODE applications.

Circuits B and C in Table 2 illustrate applications that require high blocking voltage capability. In both circuits the switching transistor is subjected to voltages substantially higher than V_{CC} after the device is completely off (see load line diagrams at $I_C = I_{leakage} \approx 0$ in Table 2). The blocking capability at this point depends on the base to emitter conditions and the device junction temperature. Since the highest device capability occurs when the base to emitter junction is reverse biased (V_{CEV}), this is the recommended and specified use condition. Maximum I_{CEV} at rated V_{CEV} is specified at a relatively low reverse bias (1.5 Volts) both at 25°C and 100°C. Increasing the reverse bias will give some improvement in device blocking capability.

The sustaining or active region voltage requirements in switching applications occur during turn-on and turn-off. If the load contains a significant capacitive component, high current and voltage can exist simultaneously during turn-on and the pulsed forward bias SOA curves (Figure 1) are the proper design limits.

For inductive loads, high voltage and current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as a Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area (Figure 2) which represents voltage-current conditions that can be sustained during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode.

In the four application examples (Table 2) load lines are shown in relation to the pulsed forward and reverse biased SOA curves.

---

(1) For detailed information on specific switching applications, see Motorola Application Notes An-719, AN-737A, AN-752, AN-767.

VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS (continued)

In circuits A and D, inductive reactance is clamped by the diodes shown. In circuits B and C the voltage is clamped by the output rectifiers, however, the voltage induced in the primary leakage inductance is not clamped by these diodes and could be large enough to destroy the device. A snubber network or an additional clamp may be required to keep the turn-off load line within the Reverse Bias SOA curve.

Load lines that fall within the pulsed forward biased SOA curve during turn-on and within the reverse bias SOA curve during turn-off are considered safe, with the following assumptions:

(1) The device thermal limitations are not exceeded.

(2) The turn-on time does not exceed 10 μs (see standard pulsed forward SOA curves in Figure 1).

(3) The base drive conditions are within the specified limits shown on the Reverse Bias SOA curve (Figure 2).

CURRENT REQUIREMENTS

An efficient switching transistor must operate at the required current level with good fall time, high energy handling capability and low saturation voltage. On this data sheet, these parameters have been specified at 8 amperes which represents typical design conditions for these devices. The current drive requirements are usually dictated by the $V_{CE(sat)}$ specification because the maximum saturation voltage is specified at a forced gain condition which must be duplicated or exceeded in the application to control the saturation voltage.

SWITCHING REQUIREMENTS

In many switching applications, a major portion of the transistor power dissipation occurs during the fall time (t_{fi}). For this reason considerable effort is usually devoted to reducing the fall time. The recommended way to accomplish this is to reverse bias the base-emitter junction during turn-off. The reverse biased switching characteristics for inductive loads are discussed in Figure 11 and Table 3 and resistive loads in Figures 13 and 14. Usually the inductive load component will be the dominant factor in SWITCHMODE applications and the inductive switching data will more closely represent the device performance in actual application. The inductive switching characteristics are derived from the same circuit used to specify the reverse biased SOA curves, (See Table 1) providing correlation between test procedures and actual use conditions.

RESISTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

FIGURE 11 – TURN-ON TIME

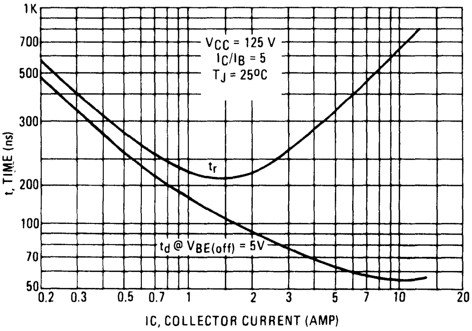


FIGURE 12 – TURN-OFF TIME

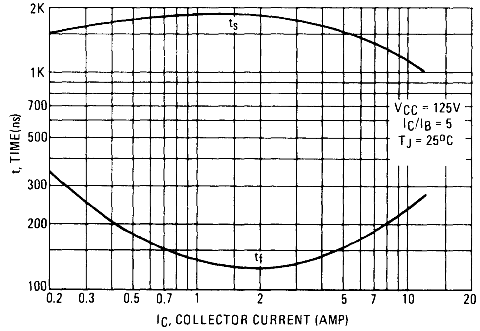


FIGURE 13 – INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

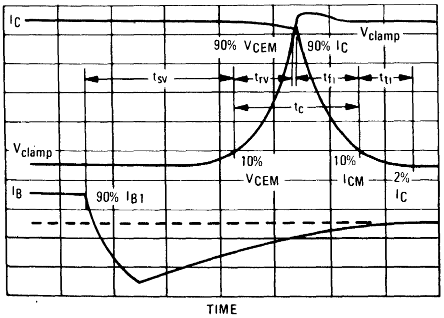


FIGURE 14 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS (at 300 V and 12 A with I_{B1} = 2.4 A and $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5 V)

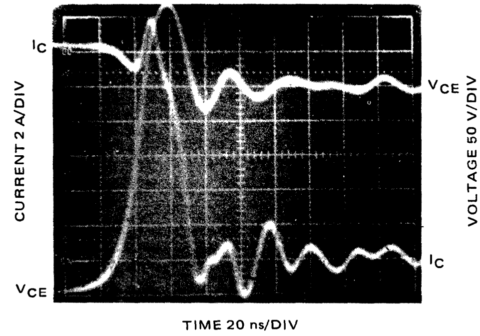


TABLE 2 – APPLICATIONS EXAMPLES OF SWITCHING CIRCUITS

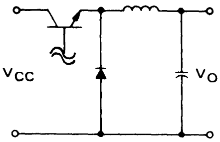
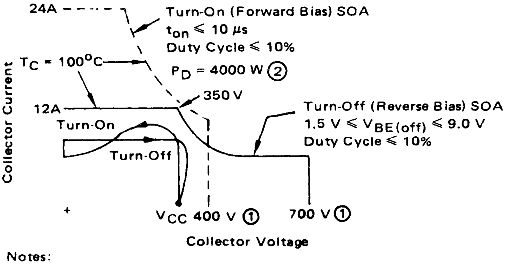
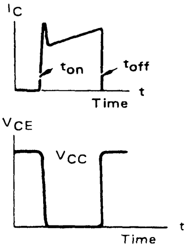
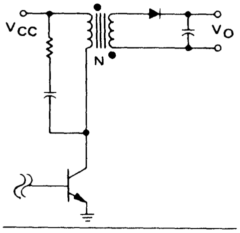
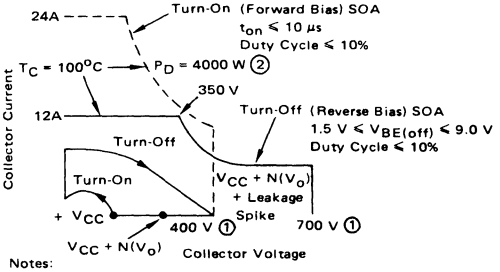
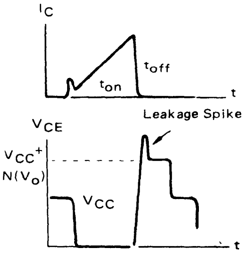
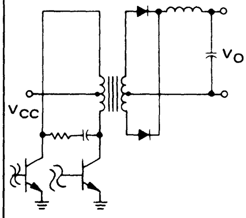
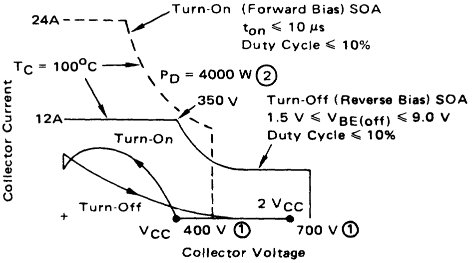
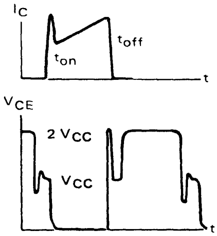
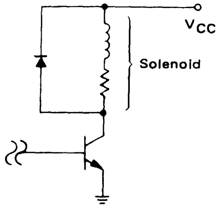
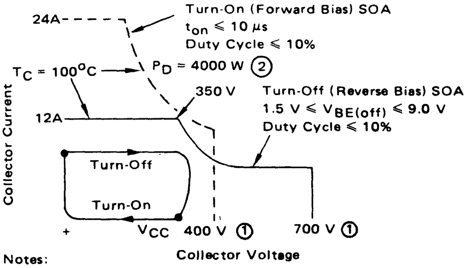
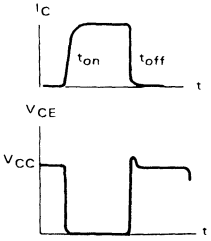
	CIRCUIT	LOAD LINE DIAGRAMS	TIME DIAGRAMS
A	**SERIES SWITCHING REGULATOR**  	 Notes: ① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	
B	**RINGING CHOKE INVERTER**  	 Notes: ① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 For Pulse Power Derating Procedure	
C	**PUSH-PULL INVERTER/CONVERTER**  	 Notes: ① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	
D	**SOLENOID DRIVER**  	 Notes: ① MJE13009 Voltage Ratings ($V_{CEO(sus)}$ and V_{CEV}) are shown, MJE13008 Ratings are 100 V Lower. ② See AN-569 for Pulse Power Derating Procedure.	

TABLE 3 – TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING PERFORMANCE

I_C AMP	T_C °C	t_{sv} ns	t_{rv} ns	t_{fi} ns	t_{ti} ns	t_c ns
3	25	770	100	150	200	240
	100	1000	230	160	200	320
5	25	630	72	26	10	100
	100	820	100	55	30	180
8	25	720	55	27	2	77
	100	920	70	50	8	120
12	25	640	20	17	2	41
	100	800	32	24	4	54

NOTE: All Data recorded in the inductive Switching Circuit in Table 1.

SWITCHING TIME NOTES

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{CEM}

t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10–90% V_{CEM}

t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90–10% I_{CM}

t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10–2% I_{CM}

t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{CEM} to 10% I_{CM}

An enlarged portion of the turn-off waveforms is shown in Figure 13 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC}I_C(t_c)\ f$$

Typical inductive switching waveforms are shown in Figure 14. In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

MJE13070
MJE13071

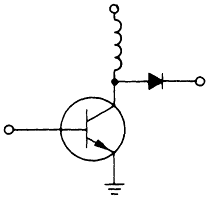
MOTOROLA

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE II SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

The MJE13070 and MJE13071 transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed, power switching in inductive circuits where fall time is critical. They are particularly suited for line-operated switch-mode applications such as:

- Switching Regulators
- Inverters
- Solenoid and Relay Drivers
- Motor Controls
- Deflection Circuits



Fast Turn-Off Times
100 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 25°C (Typ)
150 ns Inductive Crossover Time @ 25°C (Typ)
400 ns Inductive Storage Time @ 25°C (Typ)

Operating Temperature Range -65 to +150°C

100°C Performance Specified for:
Reverse-Biased SOA with Inductive Loads
Switching Times with Inductive Loads
Saturation Voltages
Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE13070	MJE13071	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	400	450	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	650	750	Vdc
Emitter Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6 0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 8.0		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	2.0 4.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ @ $T_C = 100°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	**80** **32** **0.64**		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	**-65 to +150**		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

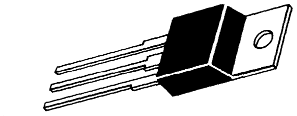
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	**1.56**	°C/W
Maximum Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275	°C

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ≤ 10%.

5 AMPERE

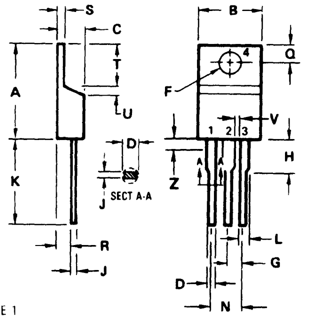
NPN SILICON
POWER TRANSISTORS

400 AND 450 VOLTS
80 WATTS



Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

NOTES
1 DIMENSION H APPLIES TO ALL LEADS
2 DIMENSION L APPLIES TO LEADS 1 AND 3

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15.75	0 575	0 620
B	9.65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0.035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2.79	0 080	0 110
S	1.14	1.39	0 045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0 00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

<table>
<tr><th colspan="3">Characteristic</th><th>Symbol</th><th>Min</th><th>Typ</th><th>Max</th><th>Unit</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 1)
(I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0) MJE13070
MJE13071</td><td>$V_{CEO(sus)}$</td><td>400
450</td><td>—
—</td><td>—
—</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Collector Cutoff Current
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)
(V_{CEV} = Rated Value, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)</td><td>I_{CEV}</td><td>—
—</td><td>—
—</td><td>0.5
2.5</td><td>mAdc</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Collector Cutoff Current
(V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEV}, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)</td><td>I_{CER}</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>3.0</td><td>mAdc</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Emitter Cutoff Current
(V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)</td><td>I_{EBO}</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>1.0</td><td>mAdc</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">SECOND BREAKDOWN</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased</td><td>$I_{S/b}$</td><td colspan="3">See Figure 12</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased</td><td>RBSOA</td><td colspan="3">See Figure 13</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">DC Current Gain
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc</td><td>h_{FE}</td><td>8.0</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 1.0 Adc)
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)</td><td>$V_{CE(sat)}$</td><td>—
—
—</td><td>—
—
—</td><td>1.0
3.0
2.0</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc)
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.6 Adc, T_C = 100°C)</td><td>$V_{BE(sat)}$</td><td>—
—</td><td>—
—</td><td>1.5
1.5</td><td>Vdc</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Output Capacitance
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)</td><td>C_{ob}</td><td>—</td><td>—</td><td>250</td><td>pF</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Resistive Load (Table 1)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Delay Time</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="4">(V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_C = 3.0 Adc,
I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, t_p = 30 µs,
Duty Cycle ≤2%, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)</td><td>t_d</td><td>—</td><td>0.03</td><td>0.05</td><td rowspan="4">µs</td></tr>
<tr><td>Rise Time</td><td>t_r</td><td>—</td><td>0.10</td><td>0.40</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage Time</td><td>t_s</td><td>—</td><td>0.40</td><td>1.50</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fall Time</td><td>t_f</td><td>—</td><td>0.175</td><td>0.50</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="8">Inductive Load, Clamped (Table 1)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage Time</td><td rowspan="6">($I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 A,
I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc,
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc,
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 250 V)</td><td rowspan="3">(T_J = 100°C)</td><td>t_{sv}</td><td>—</td><td>0.70</td><td>2.0</td><td rowspan="6">µs</td></tr>
<tr><td>Crossover Time</td><td>t_c</td><td>—</td><td>0.28</td><td>0.50</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fall Time</td><td>t_{fi}</td><td>—</td><td>0.15</td><td>0.30</td></tr>
<tr><td>Storage Time</td><td rowspan="3">(T_J = 25°C)</td><td>t_{sv}</td><td>—</td><td>0.40</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>Crossover Time</td><td>t_c</td><td>—</td><td>0.15</td><td>—</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fall Time</td><td>t_{fi}</td><td>—</td><td>0.10</td><td>—</td></tr>
</table>

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤2%

$\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_B}$

TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

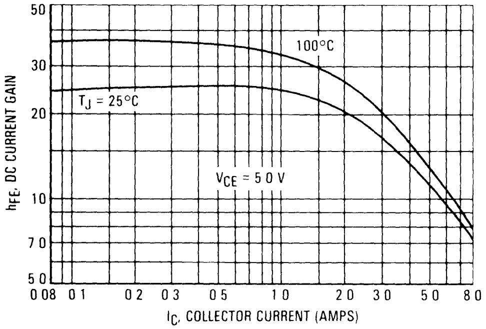


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

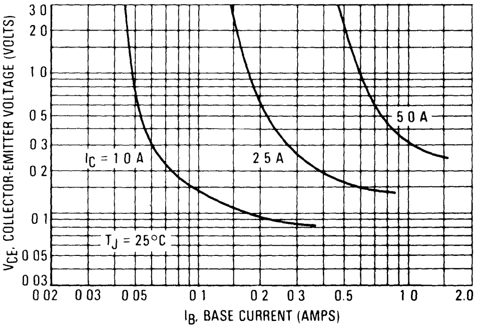


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

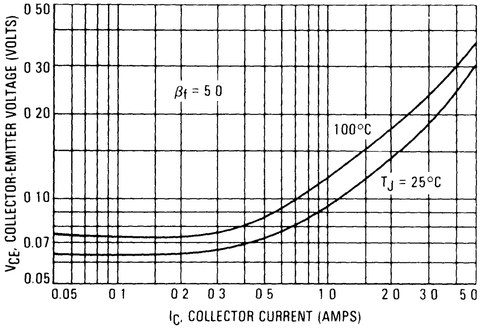


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE

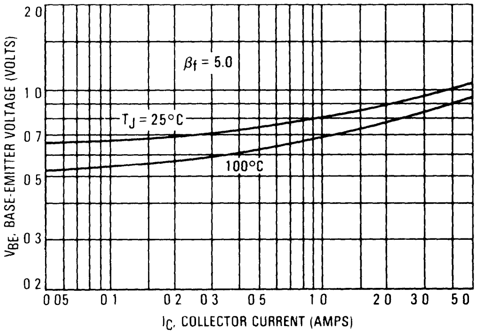


FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

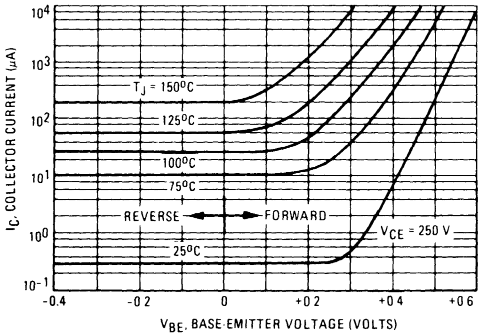


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE

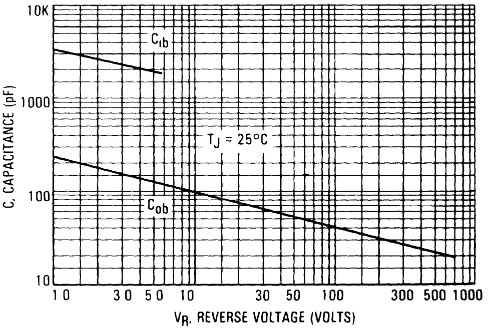


TABLE 1 – TEST CONDITIONS FOR DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE

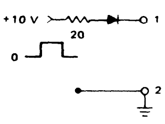
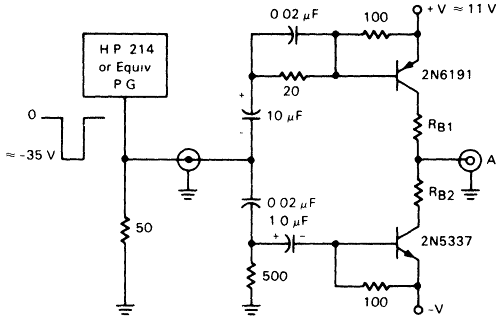
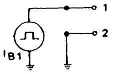
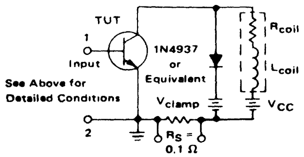
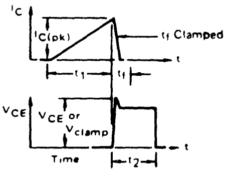
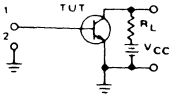
	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	RBSOA AND INDUCTIVE SWITCHING	RESISTIVE SWITCHING
INPUT CONDITIONS	 PW Varied to Attain I_C = 100 mA	 Adjust R_{B1} to obtain I_{B1} For switching and RB_{SOA}, R2 = 0 For $BV_{CEO(sus)}$, R2 = ∞	TURN ON TIME  I_{B1} adjusted to obtain the forced h_{FE} desired TURN OFF TIME Use inductive switching driver as the input to the resistive test circuit
CIRCUIT VALUES	L_{coil} = 80 mH V_{CC} = 10 V R_{coil} = 0.7 Ω	L_{coil} = 180 μH R_{coil} = 0 05 Ω V_{CC} = 20 V V_{clamp} - 250 V R_{B1} adjusted to attain desired I_{B1}	V_{CC} = 250 V R_L = 83 Ω Pulse Width = 10 μs
TEST CIRCUITS	INDUCTIVE TEST CIRCUIT  See Above for Detailed Conditions	OUTPUT WAVEFORMS  t_1 Adjusted to Obtain I_C $t_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{CC}}$ $t_2 \approx \frac{L_{coil}(I_{C_{pk}})}{V_{clamp}}$ Test Equipment Scope — Tektronix 475 or Equivalent	RESISTIVE TEST CIRCUIT 

FIGURE 7 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

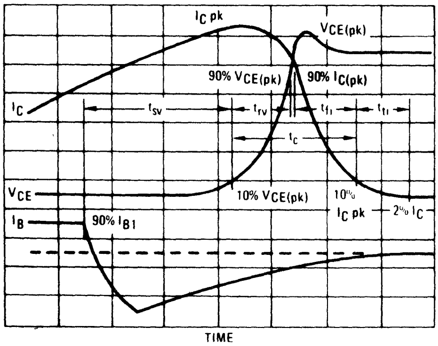
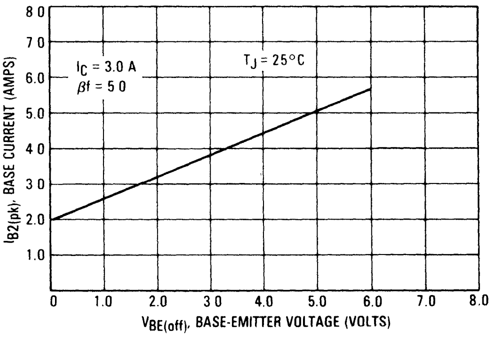


FIGURE 8 — PEAK REVERSE CURRENT



SWITCHING TIMES NOTE

In resistive switching circuits, rise, fall, and storage times have been defined and apply to both current and voltage waveforms since they are in phase. However, for inductive loads which are common to SWITCHMODE power supplies and hammer drivers, current and voltage waveforms are not in phase. Therefore, separate measurements must be made on each waveform to determine the total switching time. For this reason, the following new terms have been defined.

t_{sv} = Voltage Storage Time, 90% I_{B1} to 10% V_{clamp}
t_{rv} = Voltage Rise Time, 10−90% V_{clamp}
t_{fi} = Current Fall Time, 90−10% I_C
t_{ti} = Current Tail, 10−2% I_C
t_c = Crossover Time, 10% V_{clamp} to 10% I_C

An enlarged portion of the inductive switching waveforms is shown in Figure 7 to aid in the visual identity of these terms.

For the designer, there is minimal switching loss during storage time and the predominant switching power losses occur during the crossover interval and can be obtained using the standard equation from AN-222:

$$P_{SWT} = 1/2\ V_{CC} I_C (t_c) f$$

In general, $t_{rv} + t_{fi} \simeq t_c$. However, at lower test currents this relationship may not be valid.

As is common with most switching transistors, resistive switching is specified at 25°C and has become a benchmark for designers. However, for designers of high frequency converter circuits, the user oriented specifications which make this a "SWITCHMODE" transistor are the inductive switching speeds (t_c and t_{sv}) which are guaranteed at 100°C.

INDUCTIVE SWITCHING

FIGURE 9 — STORAGE TIME

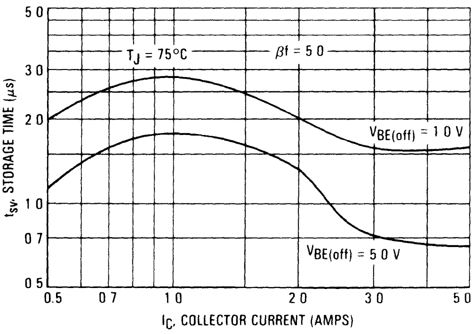


FIGURE 10 — CROSSOVER AND FALL TIMES

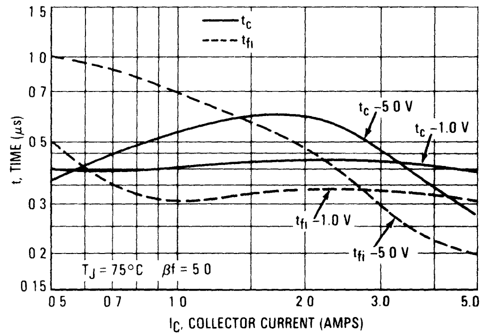
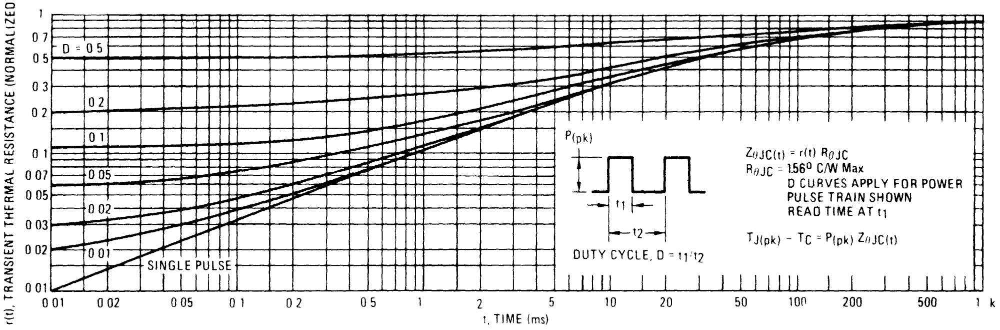


FIGURE 11 — THERMAL RESPONSE



The Safe Operating Area figures shown in Figures 12 and 13 are specified for these devices under the test conditions shown.

FIGURE 12 — MAXIMUM FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

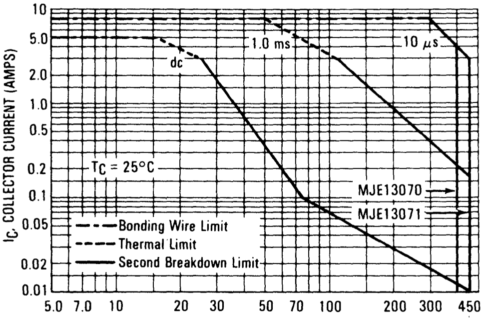
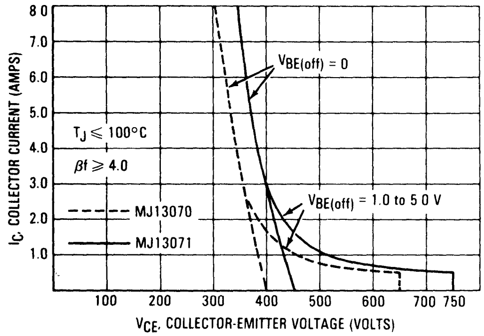


FIGURE 13 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

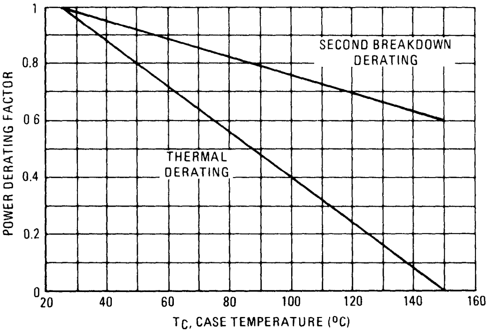
The data of Figure 12 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant$ 25°C. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 12 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 14.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 11. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 13 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 14 — POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

NPN **PNP**

MJE15028 MJE15029
MJE15030 MJE15031

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

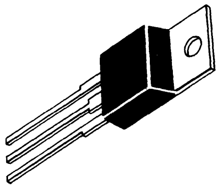
. . . designed for use as high-frequency drivers in audio amplifiers.

- DC Current Gain Specified to 4.0 Amperes
  h_{FE} = 40(Min) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 20(Min) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 120 Vdc (Min) — MJE15028, MJE15029
  = 150 Vdc (Min) — MJE15030, MJE15031
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 30 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

8 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

120–150 VOLTS
50 WATTS



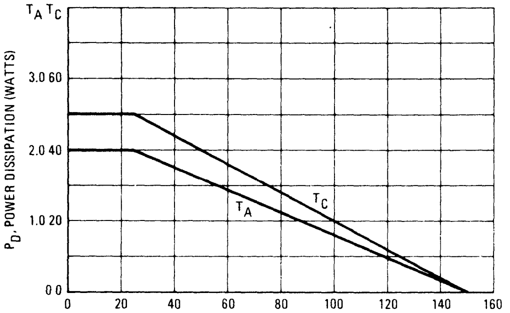
MAXIMUM RATINGS

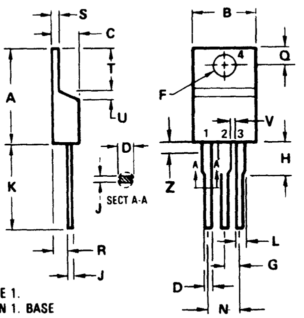
Rating	Symbol	MJE15028 MJE15029	MJE15030 MJE15031	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	150	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	150	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak	I_C	8.0 16		Adc
Base Current	I_B	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	50 0.40		Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 0.016		Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	–65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1.
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9.65	10.29	0 380	0.405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0.035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0.147
G	2.41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2.79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0.36	0 56	0.014	0 022
K	12 70	14.27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1.39	0 045	0 055
N	4.83	5 33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0 120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0 110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 MJE15028, MJE15029 MJE15030, MJE15031	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 120 150	 – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 120 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 MJE15028, MJE15029 MJE15030, MJE15031	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.1 0.1	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 120 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 MJE15028, MJE15029 MJE15030, MJE15031	I_{CBO}	 – –	 10 10	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	10	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 0.1 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc) (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 40 40 40 20	 – – – –	–
DC Current Gain Linearity (V_{CE} From 2.0V to 20V, I_C From 0.1A to 3A) (NPN TO PNP)		h_{FE}	Typ 2 3		
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 2.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 10 MHz)		f_T	30	–	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 – THERMAL RESPONSE

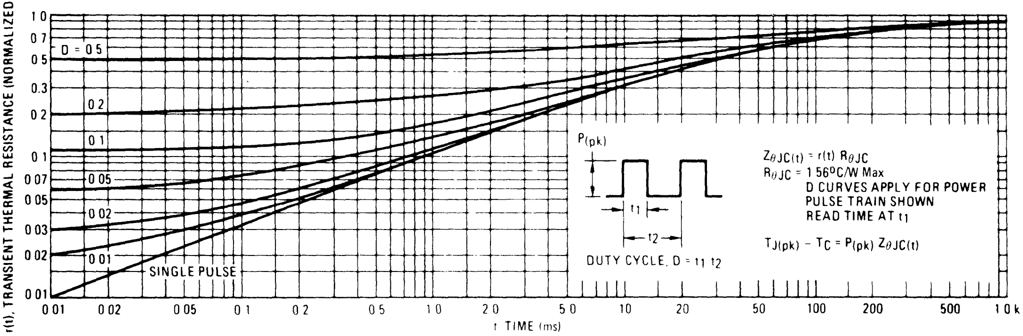
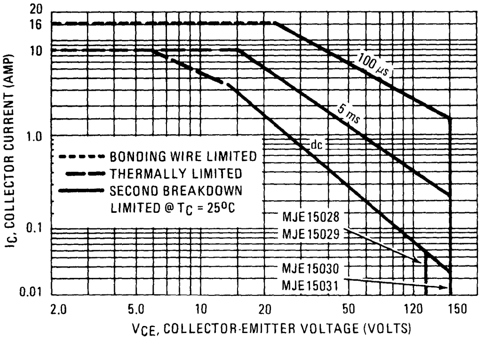


FIGURE 3 — FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figures 3 and 4 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 2. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 4 — REVERSE-BIAS SWITCHING SAFE OPERATING AREA

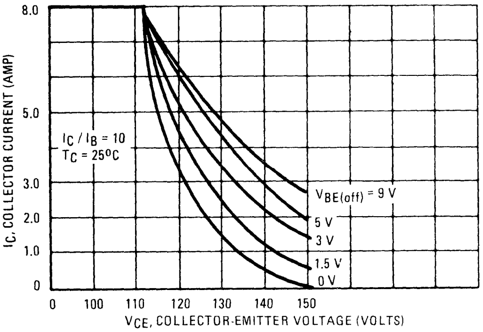


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCES

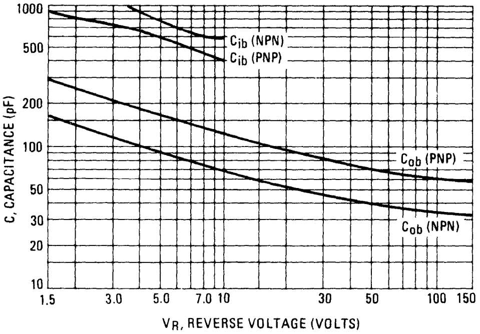


FIGURE 6 — SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

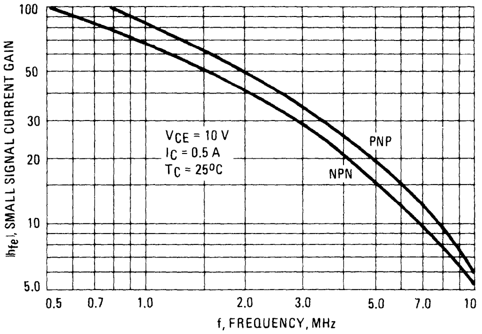


FIGURE 7 — CURRENT GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

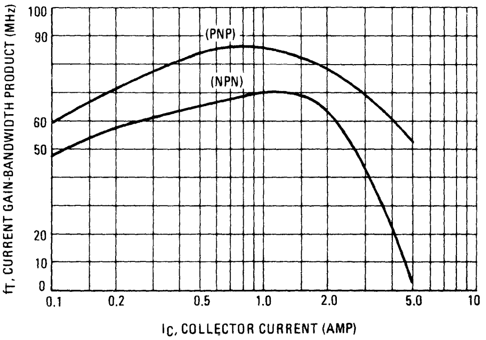
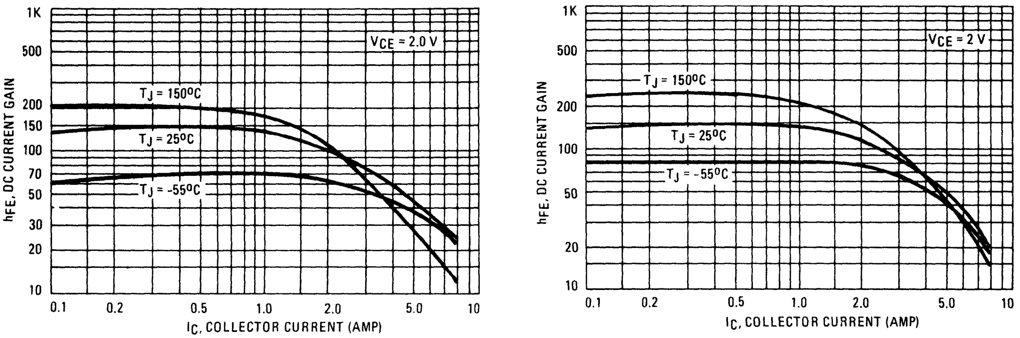


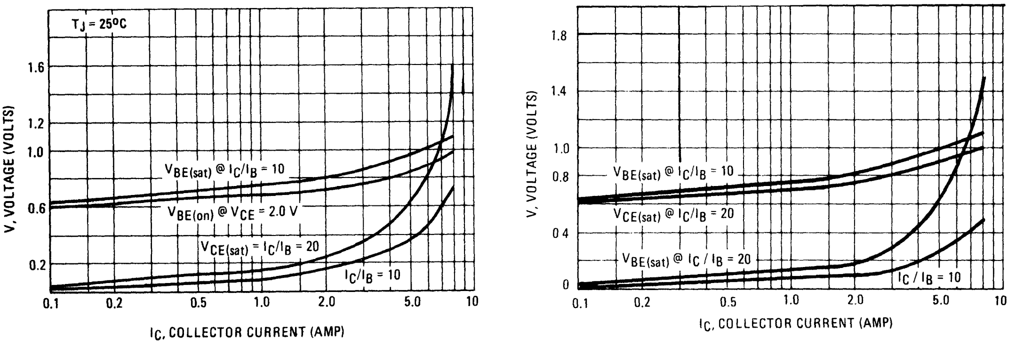
FIGURE 8 — DC CURRENT GAIN



NPN — MJE15028 MJE15030

PNP — MJE15029 MJE15031

FIGURE 9 — "ON" VOLTAGE



NPN

PNP

FIGURE 10 — TURN-ON TIMES

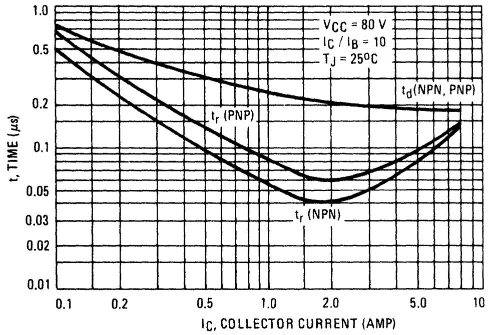
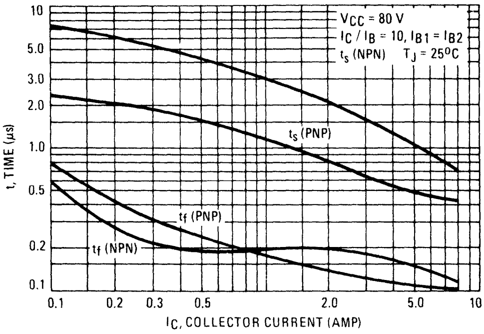


FIGURE 11 — TURN-OFF TIMES



MOTOROLA

MJE16002
MJE16004
MJH16002
MJH16004

Designer's Data Sheet

SWITCHMODE III SERIES
NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

These transistors are designed for high-voltage, high-speed switching of inductive circuits where fall time and RBSOA are critical. They are particularly well-suited for line-operated switch-mode applications.

The MJE16004 and MJH16004 are high-gain versions of the MJE16002 and MJH16002 for applications where drive current is limited.

Typical Applications:

- Switching Regulators
- High Resolution Deflection Circuits
- Inverters
- Motor Drives
- Fast Switching Speeds
  - 50 ns Inductive Fall Time @ 75°C (Typ)
  - 70 ns Crossover Time @ 75°C (Typ)
- 100°C Performance Specified for:
  - Reverse-Biased SOA
  - Inductive Switching Times
  - Saturation Voltages
  - Leakage Currents

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MJE16002 MJE16004	MJH16002 MJH16004	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450		Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEV}	850		Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_C I_{CM}	5.0 10		Adc
Base Current — Continuous — Peak (1)	I_B I_{BM}	4.0 8.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C @ T_C = 100°C Derate above T_C = 25°C	P_D	80 32 0.64	100 40 0.8	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max		Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	1.25	°C/W
Lead Temperature for Soldering Purposes: 1/8″ from Case for 5 Seconds	T_L	275		°C

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 5 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽ 10%.

Designer's Data for "Worst Case" Conditions

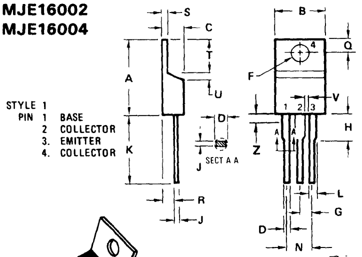
The Designer's Data Sheet permits the design of most circuits entirely from the information presented. Limit data — representing device characteristics boundaries — are given to facilitate "worst case" design.

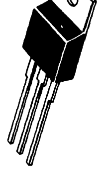
5.0 AMPERE

NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

450 VOLTS
80 and 100 WATTS

MJE16002
MJE16004

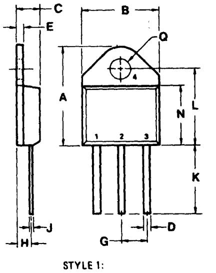


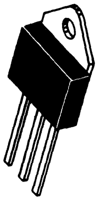


DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3.04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0 080	0 110
S	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0 235	0 255
U	0 00	1 27	0 000	0 050
V	1 14	–	0 045	–
Z	–	2 03	–	0 080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

MJH16002
MJH16004





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (Table 2) (I_C = 100 mA, I_B = 0)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$	450	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEV}				mAdc
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)			—	—	0.25	
(V_{CEV} = 850 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc, T_C = 100°C)			—	—	1.5	
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 850 Vdc, R_{BE} = 50 Ω, T_C = 100°C)		I_{CER}	—	—	2.5	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	—	1.0	mAdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN						
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased		$I_{S/b}$		See Figure 17 or 18		
Clamped Inductive SOA with Base Reverse Biased		RBSOA		See Figure 19		
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 1.5 Adc, I_B = 0.15 Adc)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	1.0	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	2.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	2.5	
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{BE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.4 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16002/MJH16002		—	—	1.5	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 0.3 Adc, T_C = 100°C)	MJE16004/MJH16004		—	—	1.5	
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}				—
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	MJE16002/MJH16002		5.0	—	—	
	MJE16004/MJH16004		7.0	—	—	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS						
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f_{test} = 1.0 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	—	200	pF

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS

Resistive Load (Table 1) MJE16002/MJH16002							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.8 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	100	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	1000	3000	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	300	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	400	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	130	—	
Resistive Load (Table 1) MJE16004/MJH16004							
Delay Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CC} = 250 Vdc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, PW = 30 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%)	(I_{B2} = 0.6 Adc, R_{B2} = 8.0 Ω)	t_d	—	30	100	ns
Rise Time			t_r	—	130	300	
Storage Time			t_s	—	800	2700	
Fall Time			t_f	—	80	350	
Storage Time		($V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc)	t_s	—	250	—	
Fall Time			t_f	—	60	—	

(1) Pulse Test: PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Characteristics			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Inductive Load (Table 2) MJE16002/MJH16002							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.4 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	500	1600	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	200	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	120	250	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	600	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	120	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	160	—	
Inductive Load (Table 2) MJE16004/MJH16004							
Storage Time	(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_{B1} = 0.3 Adc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Vdc, $V_{CE(pk)}$ = 400 Vdc)	(T_J = 100°C)	t_{sv}	—	400	1300	ns
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	80	150	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	90	200	
Storage Time		(T_J = 150°C)	t_{sv}	—	450	—	
Fall Time			t_{fi}	—	100	—	
Crossover Time			t_c	—	110	—	

(1) Pulse Test. PW - 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2%.

$*\beta_f = \frac{I_C}{I_{B1}}$

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

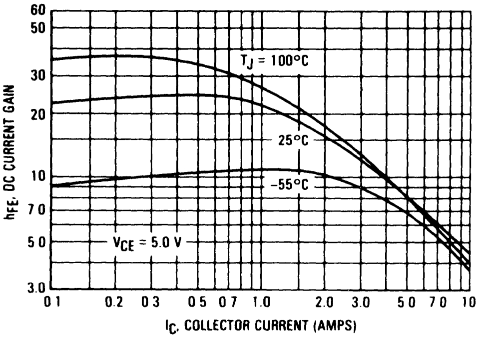


FIGURE 2 — COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

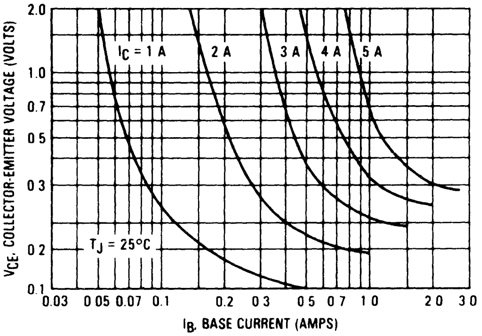


FIGURE 3 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

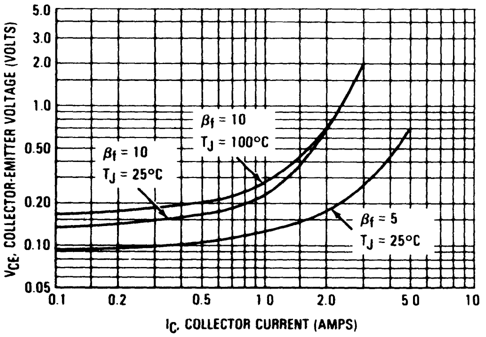
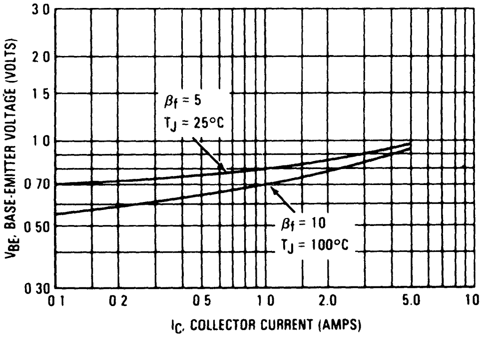


FIGURE 4 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



TYPICAL STATIC CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 5 — COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION

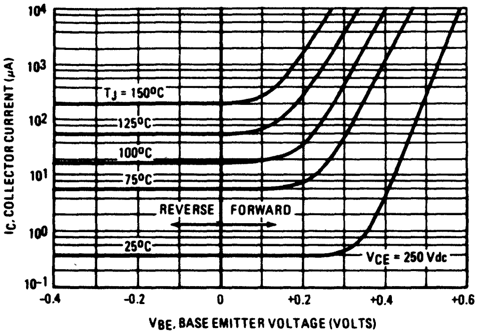
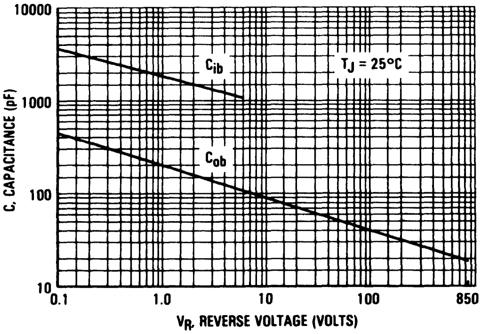


FIGURE 6 — CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 7 — STORAGE TIME

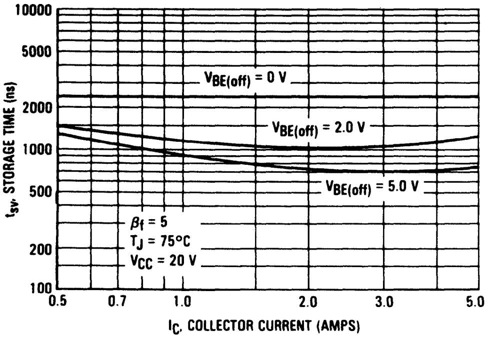


FIGURE 8 — STORAGE TIME

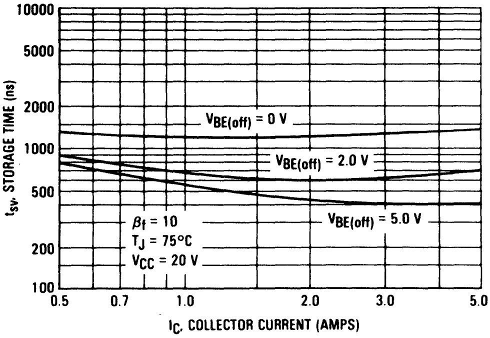


FIGURE 9 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME

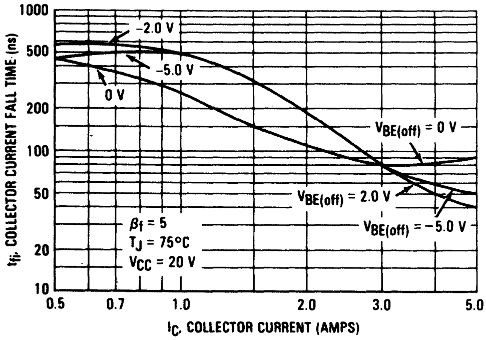
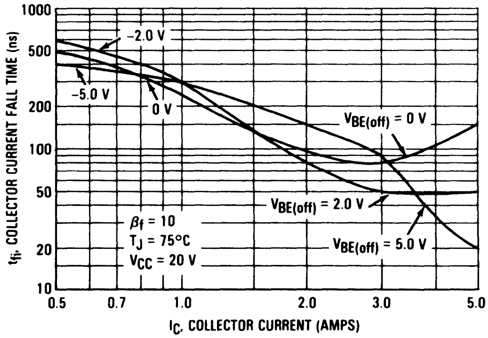


FIGURE 10 — COLLECTOR CURRENT FALL TIME



TYPICAL DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 11 — CROSSOVER TIME

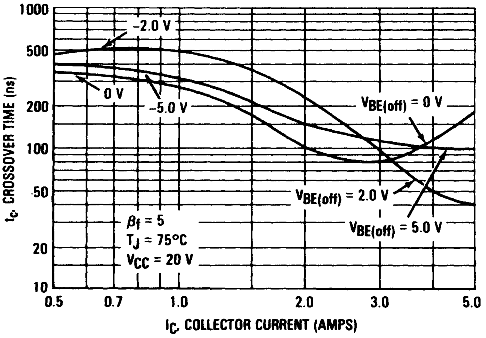
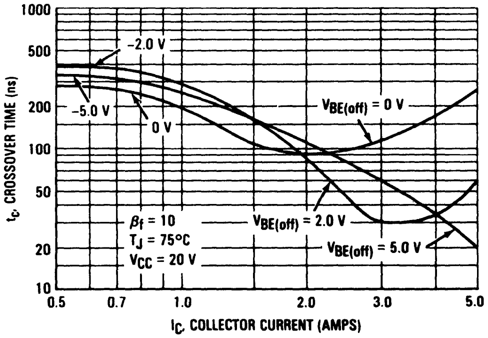


FIGURE 12 — CROSSOVER TIME



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 13 — INDUCTIVE SWITCHING MEASUREMENTS

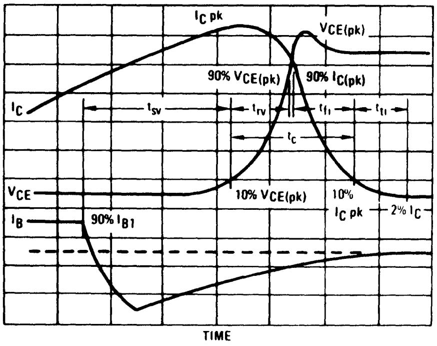


FIGURE 14 — PEAK REVERSE BASE CURRENT

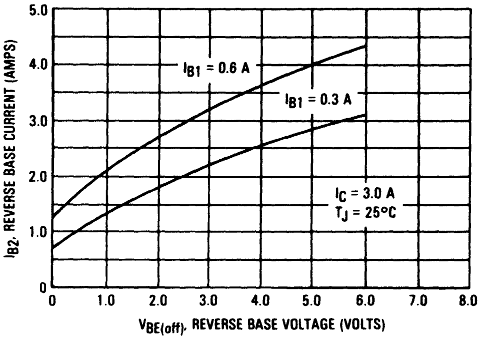
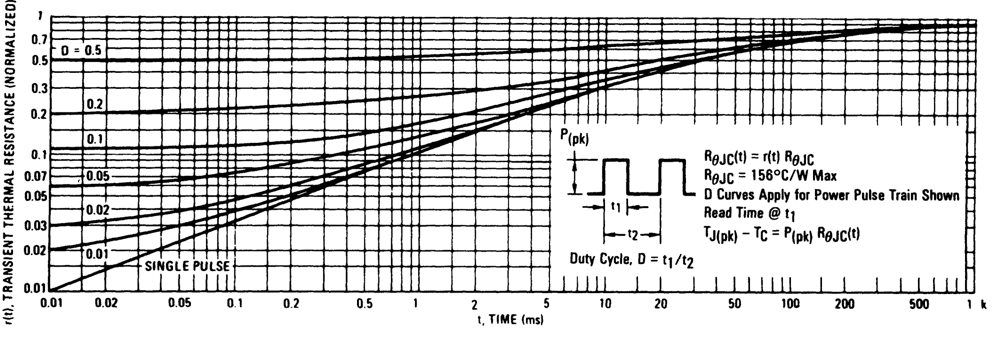
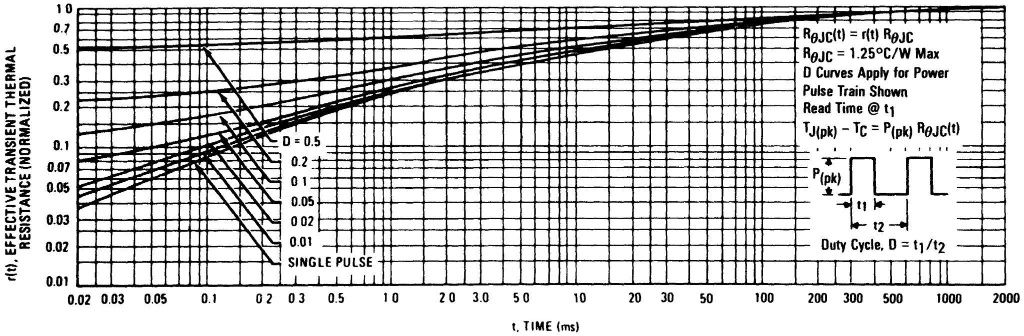


FIGURE 15 — THERMAL RESPONSE (MJE16002 and MJE16004)



TYPICAL ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

FIGURE 16 — THERMAL RESPONSE (MJH16002 and MJH16004)



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FIGURE 17 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (MJE16002 and MJE16004)

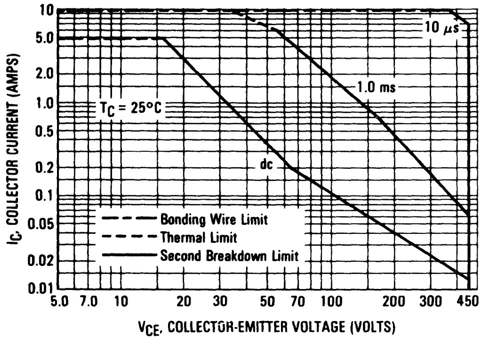


FIGURE 18 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA (MJH16002 and MJH16004)

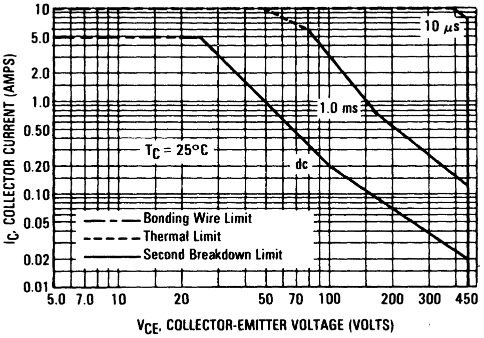


FIGURE 19 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

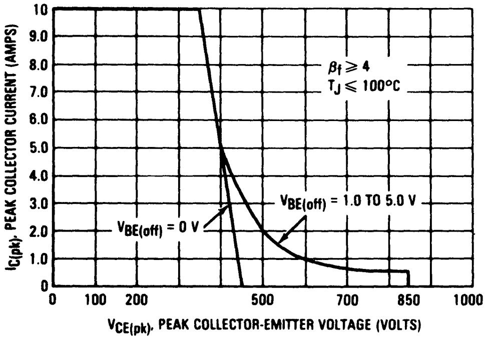
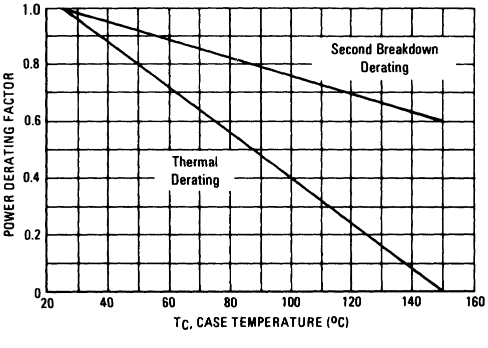


FIGURE 20 — POWER DERATING



SAFE OPERATING AREA INFORMATION

FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

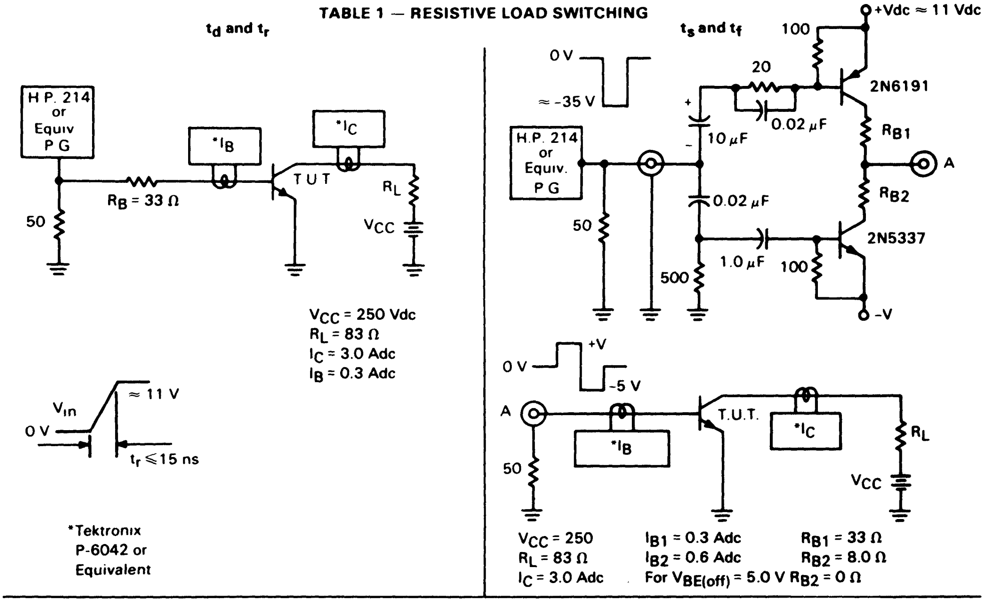
The data of Figures 17 and 18 are based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figures 17 and 18 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 20.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figures 15 or 16. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

REVERSE BIAS

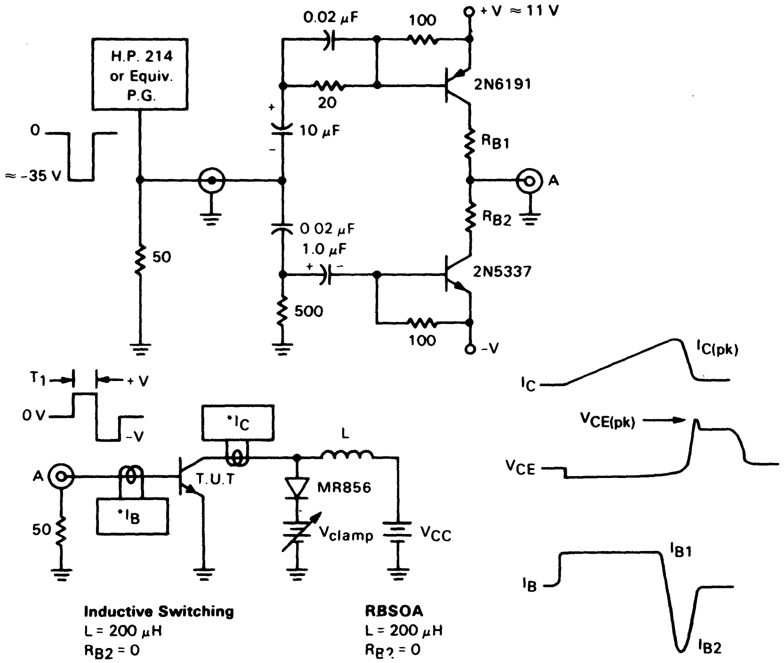
For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneousl during turn-off, in most cases, with the base-to-emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current condition allowable putting reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 19 gives the RBSOA characteristics.

TABLE 1 — RESISTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



*Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

TABLE 2 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



$T_1 \approx \frac{L_{coil}\,(I_{Cpk})}{V_{CC}}$

T_1 adjusted to obtain $I_{C(pk)}$

BV_{CEO}
L = 10 mH
$R_{B2} = \infty$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts

*Tektronix
P-6042 or
Equivalent

Inductive Switching
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

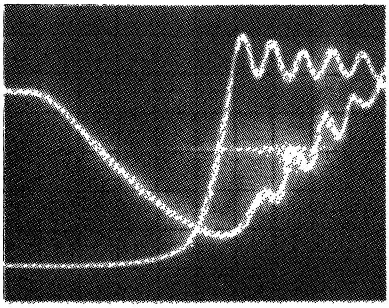
Scope - Tektronix
7403 or
Equivalent

RBSOA
L = 200 μH
$R_{B2} = 0$
V_{CC} = 20 Volts
R_{B1} selected for desired I_{B1}

Note: Adjust -V to obtain desired $V_{BE(off)}$ at Point A.

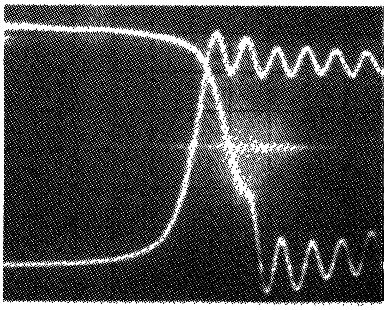
TYPICAL INDUCTIVE SWITCHING WAVEFORMS

t_{sv}



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

t_{fi}, t_c



$I_{C(pk)}$ = 3.0 Amps
I_{B1} = 0.3 Amp
$V_{BE(off)}$ = 5.0 Volts
$V_{CE(pk)}$ = 300 Volts
T_C = 25°C
Time Base =
20 ns/cm

MOTOROLA

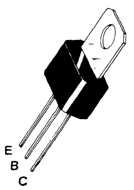
MPS-U01
MPS-U01A

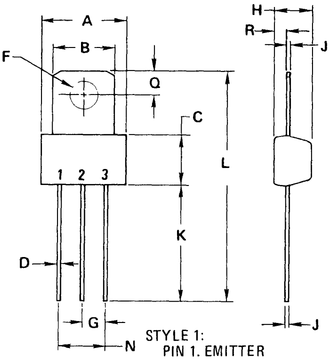
NPN SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for complementary symmetry audio circuits to 10 Watts output.

- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)} = 0.5$ Vdc (Max) @ $I_C = 1.0$ Adc
- Complements to PNP MPS-U51 and MPS-U51A
- Uniwatt Package for Excellent Thermal Properties — 1.0 Watt @ $T_A = 25^oC$

NPN SILICON AUDIO TRANSISTORS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U01	MPS-U01A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt $mW/^oC$
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80		Watts $mW/^oC$
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}(1)$	125	$^oC/W$

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.

Uniwatt packages can be To-5 lead formed by adding -5 to the device title and tab formed for flush mounting by adding -1 to the device title.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1)		BV_{CEO}			Vdc
(I_C = 10 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U01		30	–	
	MPS-U01A		40	–	
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage		BV_{CBO}			Vdc
(I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U01		40	–	
	MPS-U01A		50	–	
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5 0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U01		–	0.1	
(V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U01A		–	0.1	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 3 0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1 0 Vdc)			55	–	
(I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			60	–	
(I_C = 1 0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)			50	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0 5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)		C_{ob}	–	20	pF

(1)Pulse Test. Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

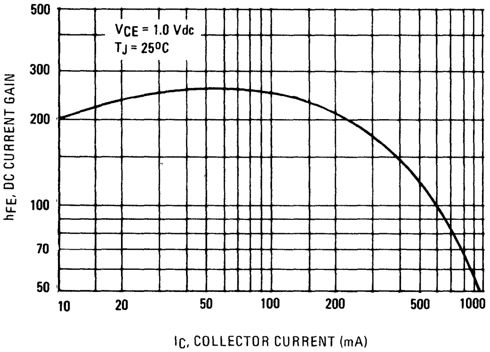


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

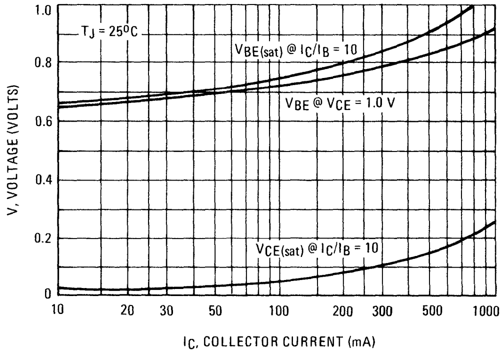
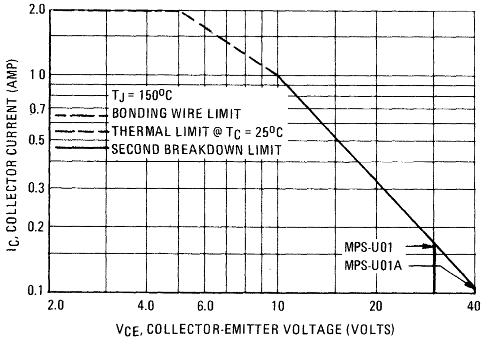


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and secondary breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by secondary breakdown.

MPS - U02

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complement to PNP MPS-U52

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	800	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

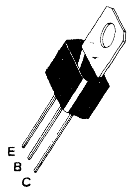
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

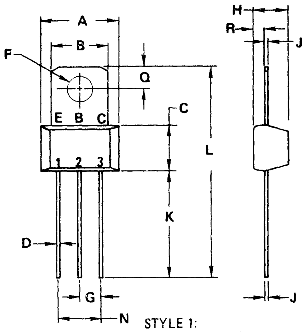
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	40	-	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	60	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	-	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 50 50 30	 - 300 -	-
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 150 mAdc, I_B = 15 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	-	0.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 150 mAdc, I_B = 15 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	-	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 20 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	100	-	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	-	20	pF

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
(COLLECTOR CONNECTED
TO TAB)

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

FIGURE 1 – NORMALIZED DC CURRENT GAIN

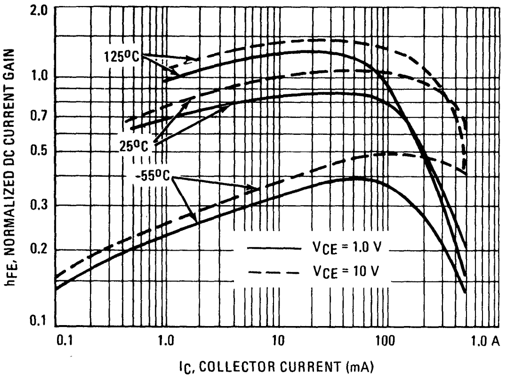


FIGURE 2 – COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE versus BASE CURRENT

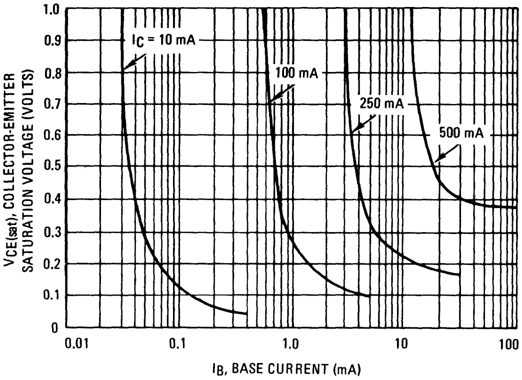


FIGURE 3 – BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

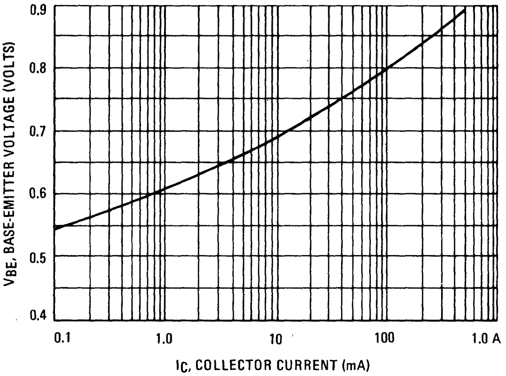


FIGURE 4 – CAPACITANCE versus VOLTAGE

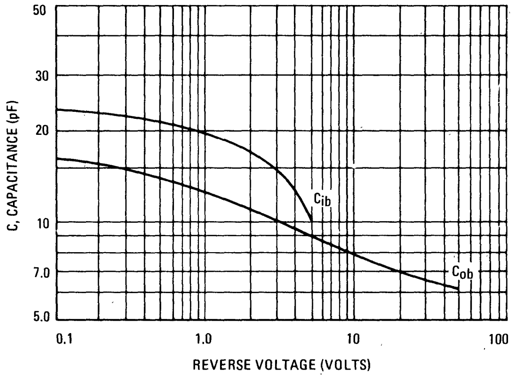


FIGURE 5 – CURRENT-GAIN-BANDWIDTH PRODUCT versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

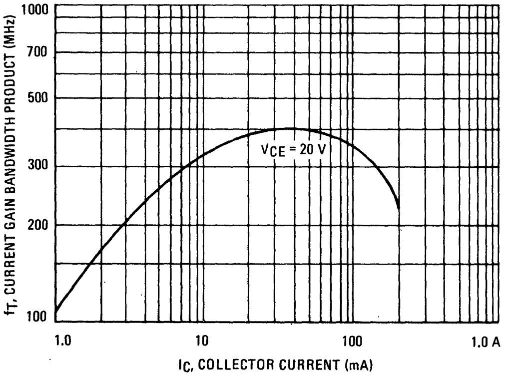
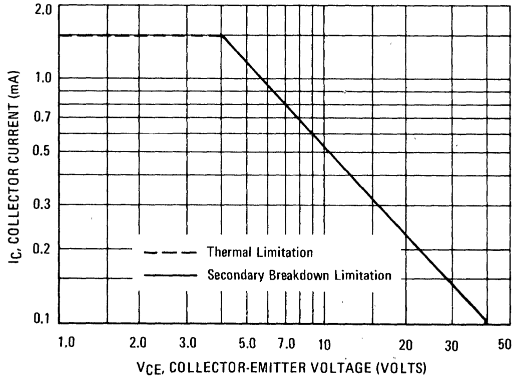


FIGURE 6 – ACTIVE REGION DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



MPS-U03
MPS-U04

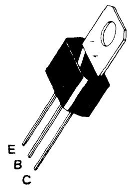
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR HIGH VOLTAGE AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for horizontal drive applications, high-voltage linear amplifiers, and high-voltage transistor regulators.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 180 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1 mAdc — MPS-U04
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
- High Power Dissipation —
  P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

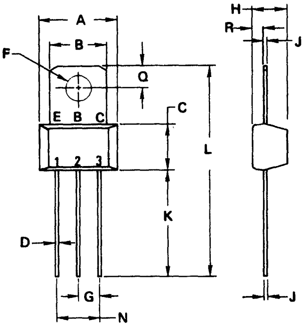


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U03	MPS-U04	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	120	180	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	120	180	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5		Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	1		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate Above 25°C	P_D	1 8		Watts mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate Above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C
Solder Temperature, 1/16″ From Case for 10 Seconds	—	260		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR
(COLLECTOR CONNECTED TO TAB)

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 MPS-U03 MPS-U04	BV_{CEO}	 120 180	 – –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	 MPS-U03 MPS-U04	BV_{CBO}	 120 180	 – –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 150 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 MPS-U03 MPS-U04	I_{CBO}	 – –	 0.1 0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		h_{FE}	40	–	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, I_B = 20 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)		f_T	35	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	12	pF
Input Capacitance (V_{BE} = 0.5 Vdc, I_C = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ib}	–	110	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FIGURE 1 – CURRENT-GAIN – BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

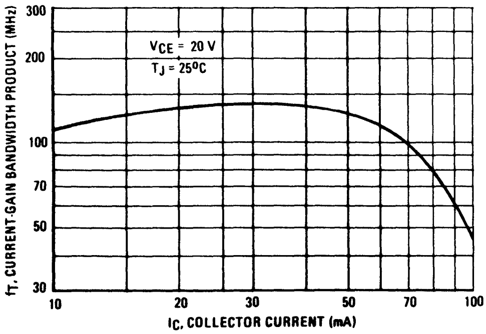
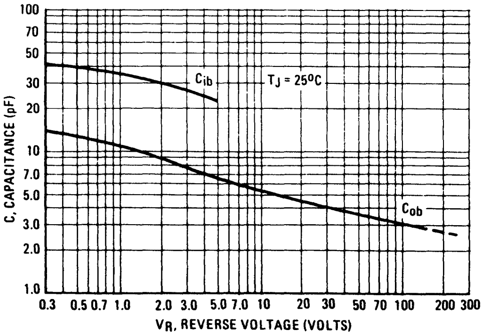


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCE



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 3 – DC CURRENT GAIN

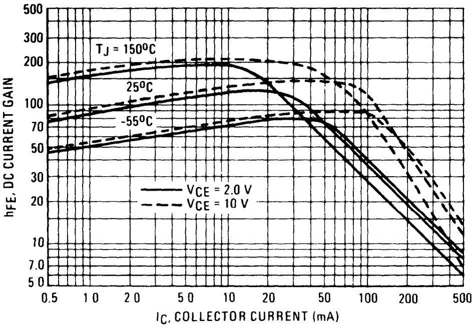


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGE

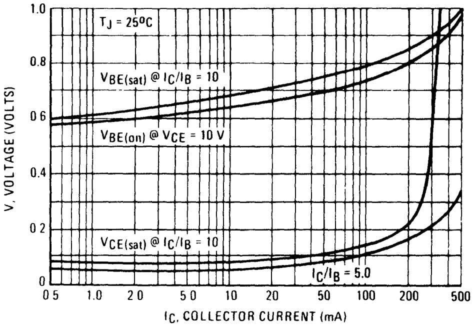


FIGURE 5 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

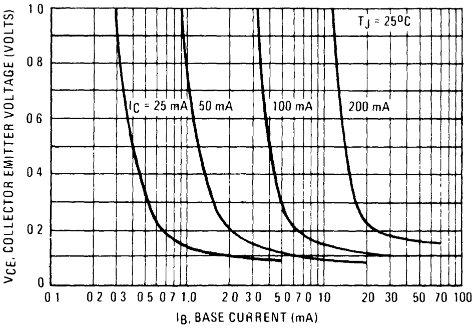


FIGURE 6 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

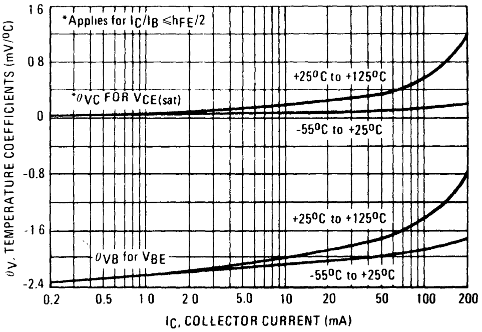


FIGURE 7 – COLLECTOR CHARACTERISTICS

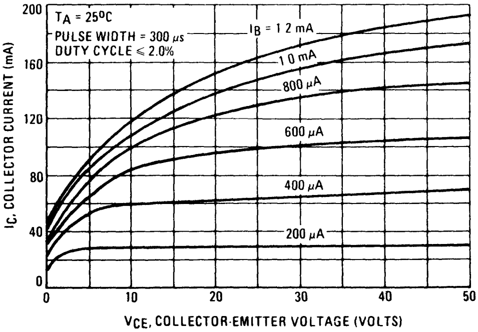
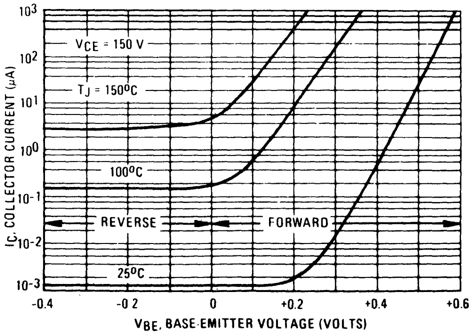


FIGURE 8 – COLLECTOR CUTOFF REGION



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS (Continued)

FIGURE 9 – THERMAL RESPONSE

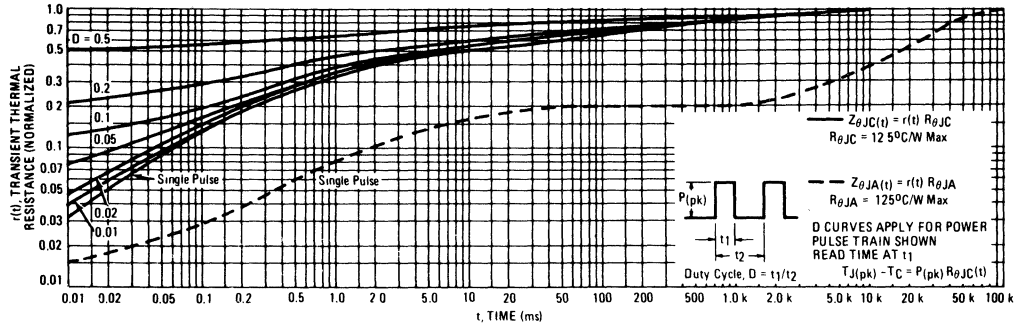
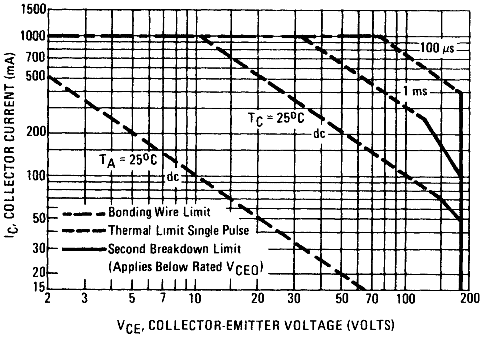


FIGURE 10 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

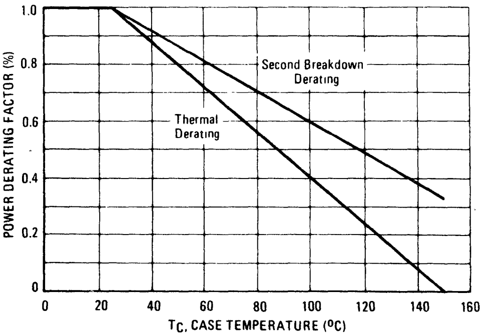


There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 10 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations. Allowable current at the voltages shown on Figure 10 may be found at any case temperature by using the appropriate curve on Figure 11.

$T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 9. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 11 – POWER DERATING



MOTOROLA

MPS-U05
MPS-U06

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — MPS-U05
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc — MPS-U06
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to PNP MPS-U55 and MPS-U56

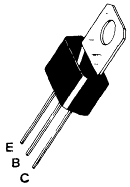
MAXIMUM RATINGS

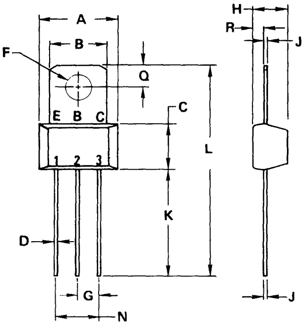
Rating	Symbol	MPS-U05	MPS-U06	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0		Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	 MPS-U05 MPS-U06	BV_{CEO}	 60 80	 — —	 — —	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	—	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	 MPS-U05 MPS-U06	I_{CBO}	 — —	 — —	 100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 80 60 —	 125 100 55	 — — —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 0.18 0.1	 0.4 —	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	0.74	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	150	—	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	—	6.0	12	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

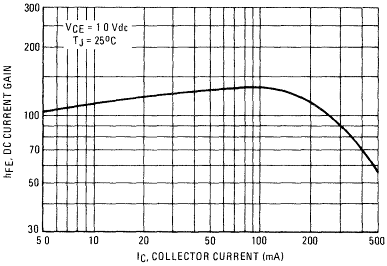


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

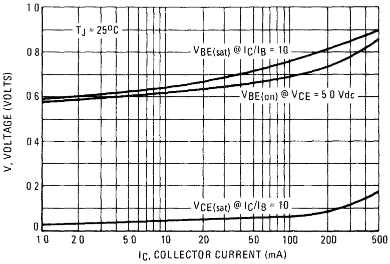


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

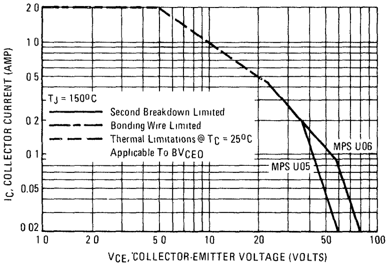
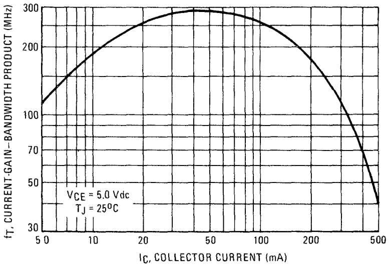


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN—BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U07

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complement to PNP MPS-U57

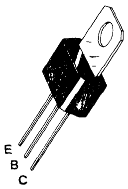
MAXIMUM RATINGS

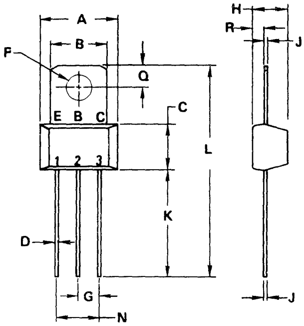
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipaton @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipaton @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W

NPN SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	100	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (1)	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		60	110	–	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		30	65	–	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		–	33	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (1)	$V_{CE(sat)}$				Vdc
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc)		–	0.18	0.4	
(I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		–	0.1	–	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.76	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	50	150	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	6.0	12	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

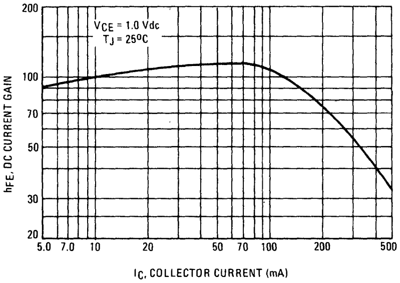


FIGURE 2 — "ON" VOLTAGES

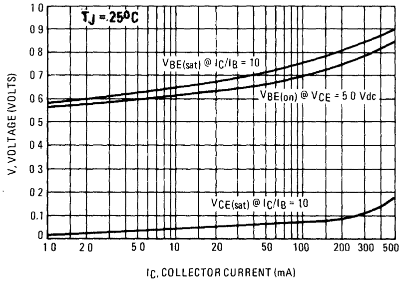


FIGURE 3 — DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

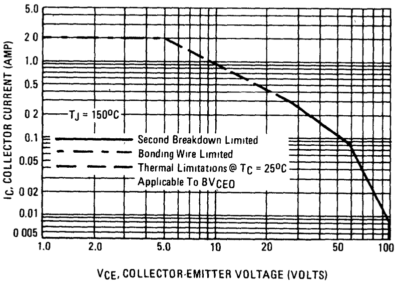
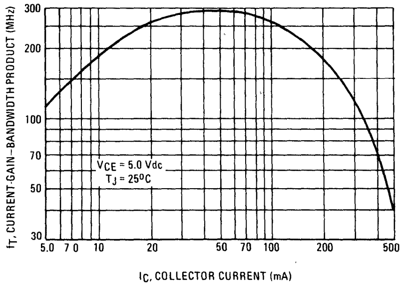


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN—BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C — V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U10

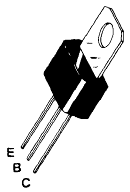
MOTOROLA

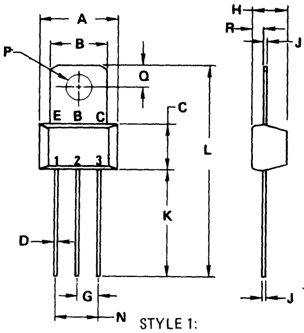
NPN SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for high-voltage video and luminance output stages in TV receivers.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — BV_{CEO} = 300 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.75 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 30 mAdc
- Low Collector-Base Capacitance — C_{cb} = 3.0 pF (Max) @ V_{CB} = 20 Vdc

NPN SILICON
HIGH VOLTAGE
AMPLIFIER
TRANSISTOR





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR.

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	6.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	0.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J,T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(1)	125	°C/W

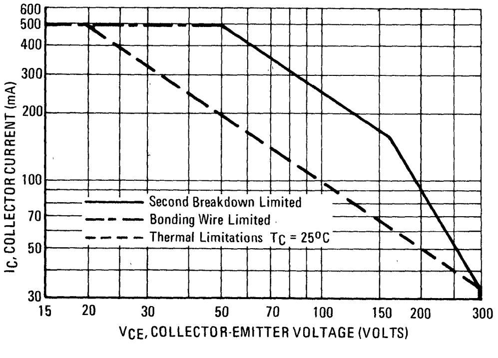
(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristics	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	300	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	6.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 200 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 6.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 1.0 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		25	–	
(I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	–	
(I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		40	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 3.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 30 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.85	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 20 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	45	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 20 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	3.0	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle≤ 2%.

FIGURE 1 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



The Safe Operating Area Curves indicate I_C–V_{CE} limits below which the device will not enter second breakdown. Collector load lines for specific circuits must fall within the applicable Safe Area to avoid causing a catastrophic failure. To insure operation below the maximum T_J, power-temperature derating must be observed for both steady state and pulse power conditions.

FIGURE 2 – DC CURRENT GAIN

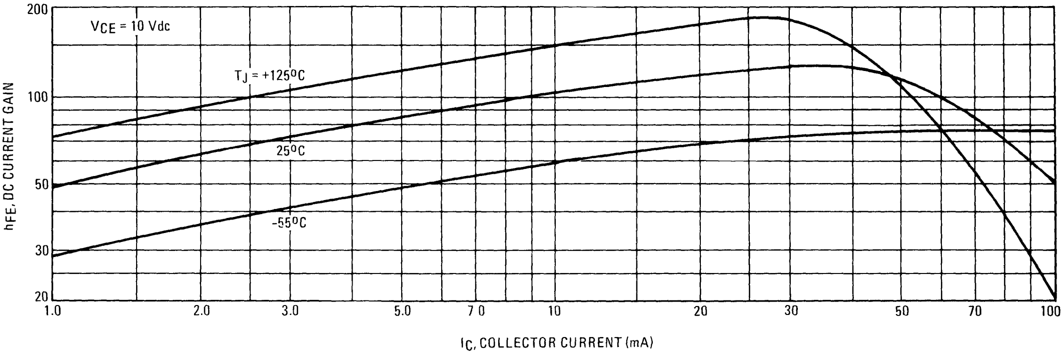


FIGURE 3 – CAPACITANCES

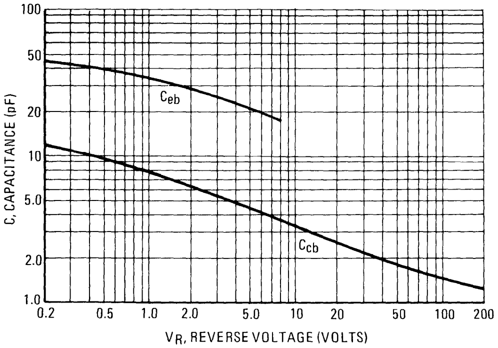


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

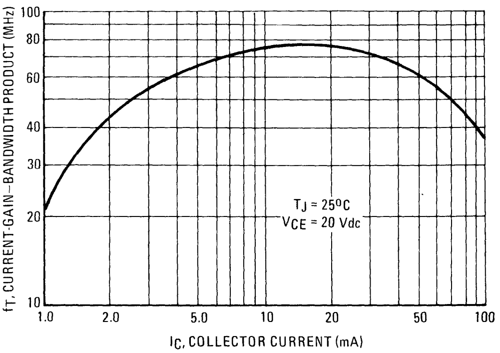
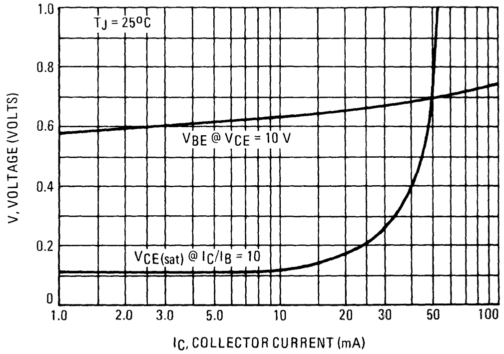


FIGURE 5 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MPS-U31

MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON ANNULAR RF TRANSISTOR

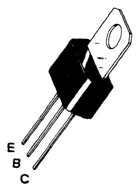
. . . designed for use in Citizen-Band and other high-frequency communications equipment operating to 30 MHz. Higher breakdown voltages allow a high percentage of up-modulation in AM circuits. This device is designed to be used with the MPS8000 driver and the MPS8001 RF oscillator.

- Output Power = 3.5 W (Min) @ V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc
- Power Gain = 11.5 dB (Min)
- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage — $BV_{CES} \geqslant 65$ Vdc
- DC Current Gain — Linear to 500 mAdc

3.5 W — 27 MHz

RF POWER OUTPUT TRANSISTOR

NPN SILICON



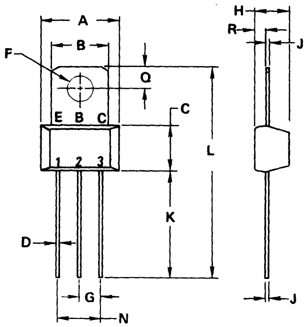
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	65	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	3.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^{\circ}C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watt mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JA}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}(1)$	125	°C/W

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted.)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 150 mAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	65	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 1.0 mAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	3.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 50 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	0.01	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS					
DC Current Gain (2) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)	h_{FE}	10	–	–	–
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 12 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{ob}	–	–	40	pF
FUNCTIONAL TEST (Figure 1)					
Common-Emitter Amplifier Power Gain (P_{out} = 3.5 W, V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	G_{PE}	11.5	–	–	dB
Output Power (P_{in} = 250 mW, V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	P_{out}	3.5	–	–	Watts
Collector Efficiency (3) (P_{out} = 3.5 W, V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc, f = 27 MHz)	η	–	70	–	%
Percentage Up-Modulation (4) (f = 27 MHz)	–	–	85	–	%

(1) Pulsed thru a 25 mH Inductor

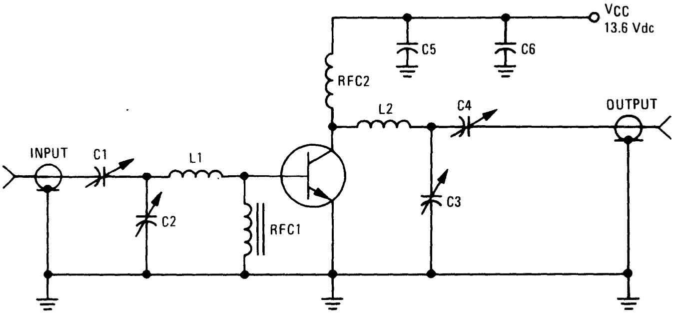
(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽2.0%.

(3) $\eta = \frac{R_F\ P_{out}}{(V_{CC})\ (I_C)} \bullet 100$

(4) Percentage Up-Modulation is measured in the test circuit (Figure 1) by setting the Carrier Power (P_c) to 3.5 Watts with V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc and noting the power input. Then the Peak Envelope Power (PEP) is noted after doubling the original power input to simulate driver modulation (at a 25% duty cycle for thermal considerations) and raising the V_{CC} to 25 Vdc (to simulate the modulating voltage). Percentage Up-Modulation is then determined by the relation:

$$\text{Percentage Up-Modulation} = \left[\left(\frac{PEP}{P_c}\right)^{1/2} -1\right] \bullet 100$$

FIGURE 1 – 27 MHz TEST CIRCUIT



C1, C2	9.0-180 pF ARCO 463 or Equivalent
C3, C4	5.0-80 pF ARCO 462 or Equivalent
C5	0.02 μF Ceramic Disc
C6	0.1 μF Ceramic Disc
RFC1	4 Turns #30 Enameled Wire Wound on Ferroxcube Bead Type 56-590-65/3B
RFC2	26 Turns #22 Enameled Wire (2 Layers – 13 Turns Each Layer) ¼" Inner Diameter
L1	0.22 μH Molded Choke
L2	0.68 μH Molded Choke

POWER OUTPUT

FIGURE 2 — V_{CC} = 12.5 Vdc

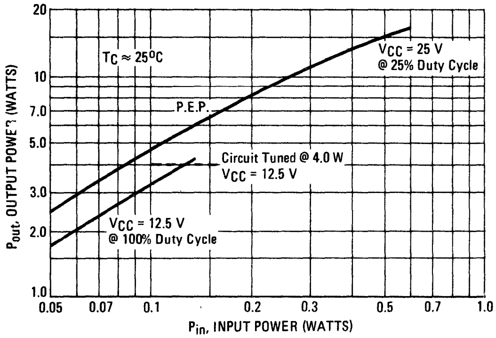


FIGURE 3 — V_{CC} = 13.6 Vdc

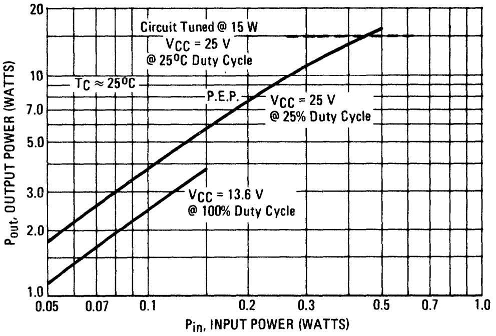


FIGURE 4 — CURRENT-GAIN — BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

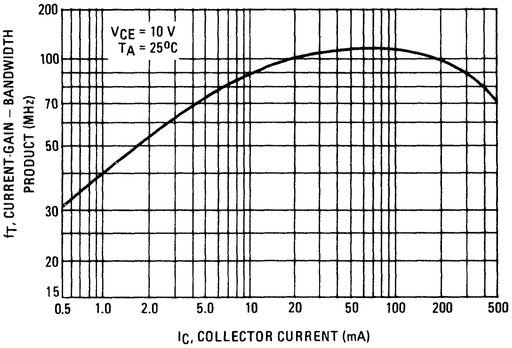


FIGURE 5 — CAPACITANCE

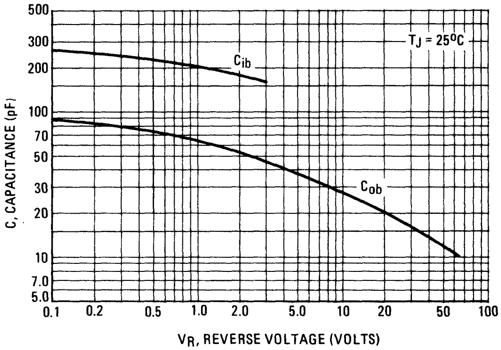


FIGURE 6 — DC CURRENT GAIN

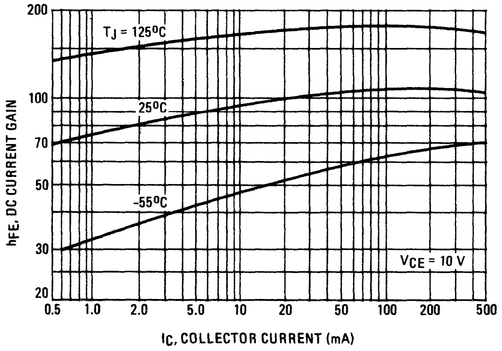
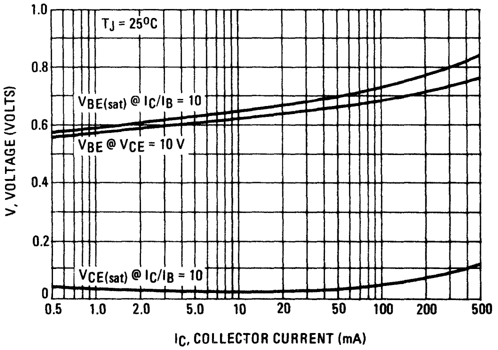


FIGURE 7 — ON VOLTAGES



MPS - U45

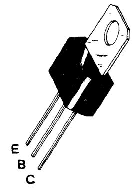
MOTOROLA

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction for High Reliability
- Complement to PNP MPS-U95

NPN SILICON DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR



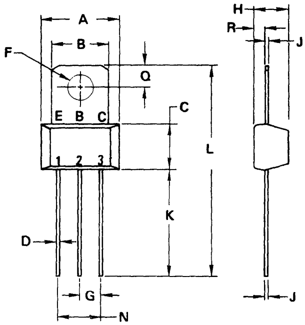
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}(1)	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	12	Vdc
Collector Current	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) Due to the monolithic construction of this device, breakdown voltages of both transistor elements are identical. BV_{CES} is tested in lieu of BV_{CEO} in order to avoid errors caused by noise pickup. The voltage measured during the BV_{CES} test is the BV_{CEO} of the output transistor.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	40	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	12	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 10 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		25,000	65,000	150,000	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		15,000	35,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		4,000	12,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.2	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.85	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.7	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	1.0	3.2	–	–
Collector Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	2.5	6.0	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leq$ 300 μs, Duty Cycle $\leq$ 2.0%.

Uniwatt darlington transistors can be used in any number of low power applications, such as relay drivers, motor control and as general purpose amplifiers. As an audio amplifier these devices, when used as a complementary pair, can drive 3.5 watts into a 3.2 ohm speaker using a 14 volt supply with less than one per cent distortion. Because of the high gain the base drive requirement is as low as 1 mA in this application. They are also useful as power drivers for high current application such as voltage regulators.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

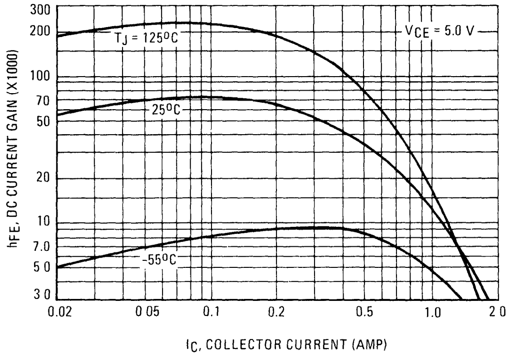


FIGURE 2 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

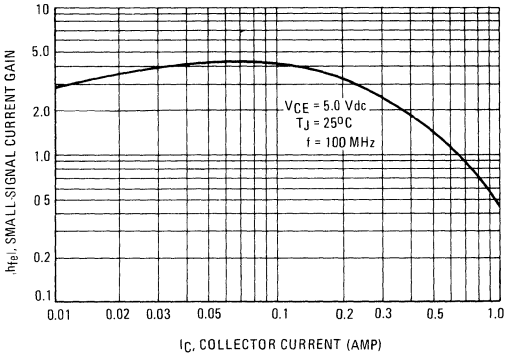


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

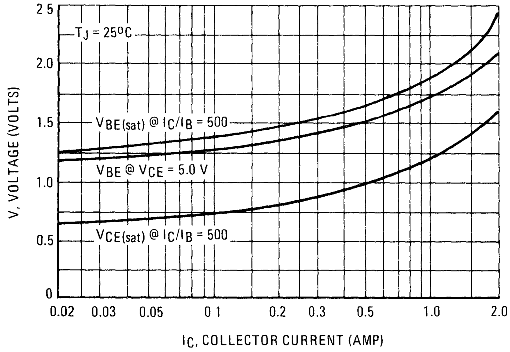


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

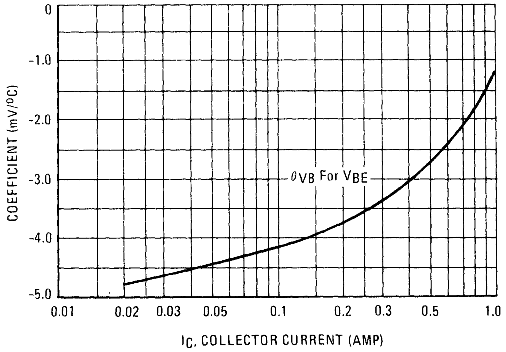
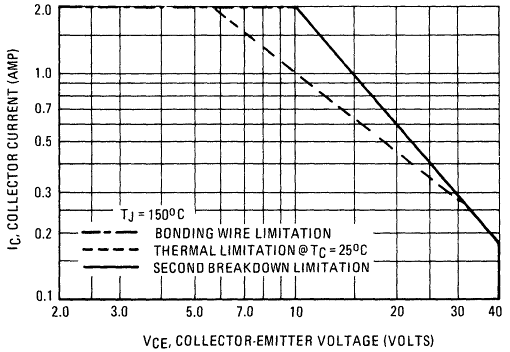


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U51
MPS - U51A

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for complementary symmetry audio circuits to 5 Watts output.

- Excellent Current Gain Linearity – 1.0 mAdc to 1.0 Adc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 0.7 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Complements to NPN MPS-U01 and MPS-U01A
- Uniwatt Package for Excellent Thermal Properties –
  1.0 Watt @ T_A = 25°C

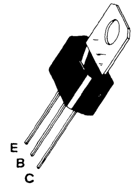
MAXIMUM RATINGS

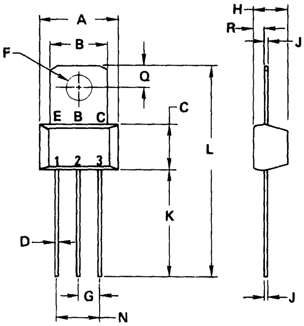
Rating	Symbol	MPS-U51	MPS-U51A	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	30	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W

PNP SILICON AUDIO TRANSISTORS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

MPS-U51,MPS-U51A

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 1 0 mAdc, I_B = 0) MPS-U51 MPS-U51A	BV_{CEO}	30 40	– –	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0) MPS-U51 MPS-U51A	BV_{CBO}	40 50	– –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0) MPS-U51 (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) MPS-U51A	I_{CBO}	– –	0.1 0.1	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 3 0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 10 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1 0 Vdc) (I_C = 100 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1 0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	55 60 50	– – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.1 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 20 MHz)	f_T	50	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	30	pF

(1)Pulse Test Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

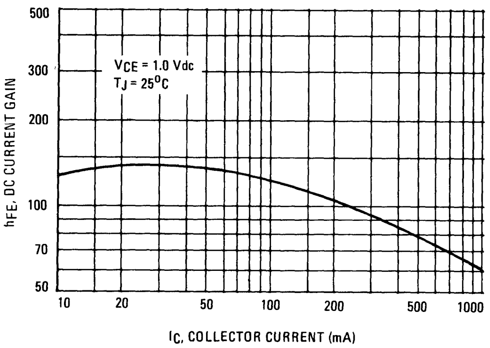


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

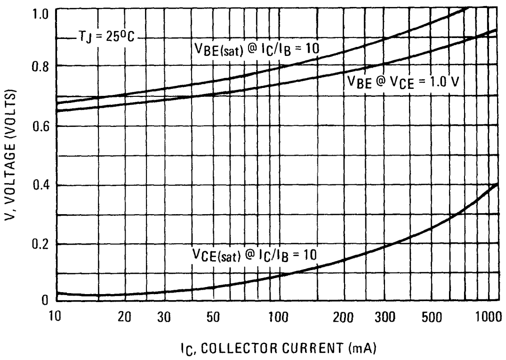
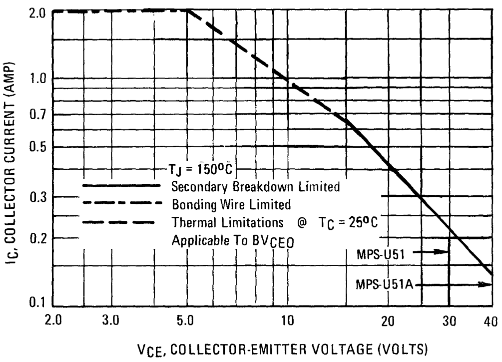


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C—V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U52

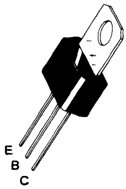
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and driver applications.

- Complement to NPN MPS-U02

PNP SILICON
AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	1.5	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg} (1)	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

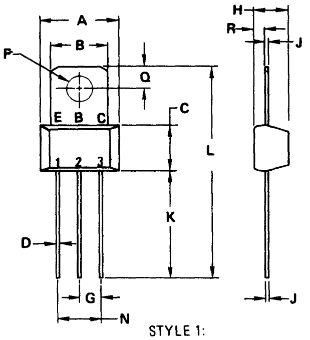
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$ (1)	125	°C/W

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25°C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	40	-	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	60	-	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 40$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	-	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (2)				
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc) ($I_C = 500$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)	h_{FE}	 50 50 30	 - 300 -	-
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $I_B = 15$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	-	0.4	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 150$ mAdc, $I_B = 15$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	-	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) ($I_C = 20$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 20$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	100	-	MHz
Output Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 10$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	-	24	pF

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with device soldered into a typical printed circuit board

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width≤300 μs, Duty Cycle≤2.0%



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

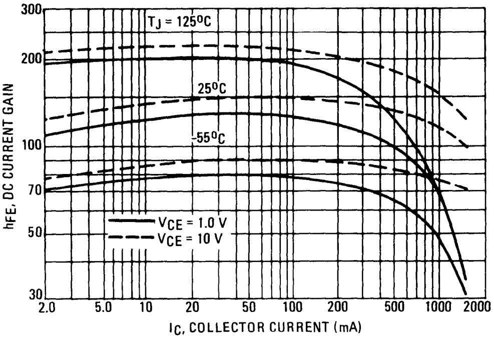


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

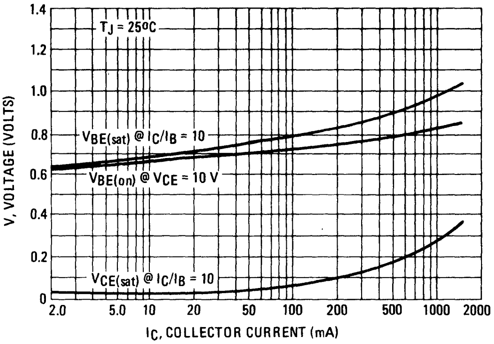


FIGURE 3 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

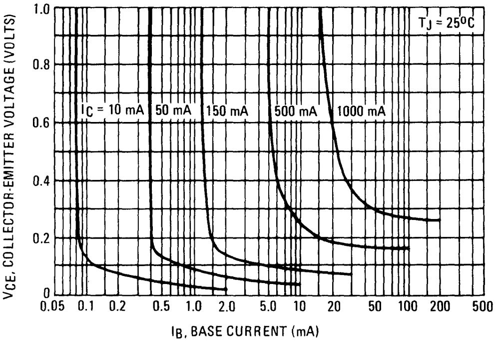


FIGURE 4 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

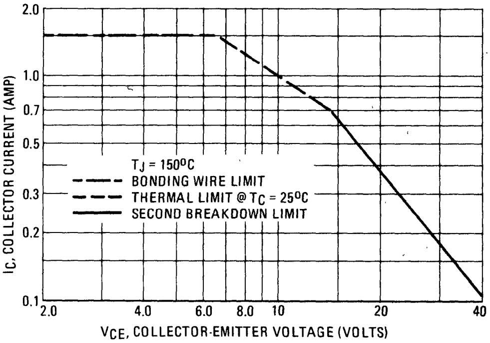


FIGURE 5 – CURRENT-GAIN BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

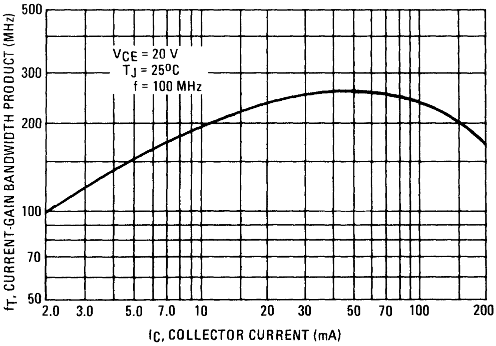
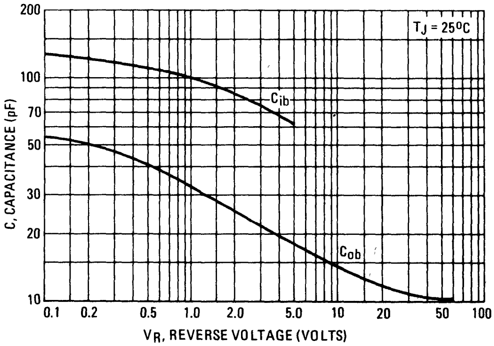


FIGURE 6 – CAPACITANCE



MPS - U55
MPS - U56

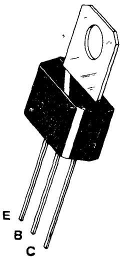
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CEO} = 60 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U55
  80 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc – MPS-U56
- High Power Dissipation – P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complements to NPN MPS-U05 and MPS-U06

PNP SILICON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTORS



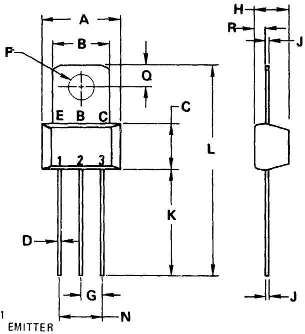
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	MPS-U55	MPS-U56	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0		Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	2.0		Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0		Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80		Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150		°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}(1)$	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 EMITTER
2 BASE
3 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0 53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

Collector Connected
to Tab
CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	MPS-U55 MPS-U56	BV_{CEO}	60 80	– –	– –	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 100 μAdc, I_C = 0)		BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	MPS-U55 MPS-U56	I_{CBO}	– –	– –	100 100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS						
DC Current Gain (1) (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	80 50 –	160 130 80	– – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage(1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	– –	0.22 0.15	0.5 –	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.78	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS						
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)		f_T	50	100	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)		C_{ob}	–	10	15	pF

(1)Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

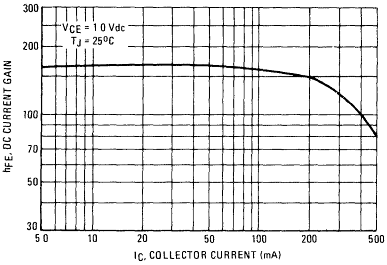


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

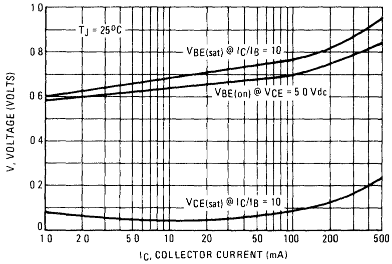


FIGURE 3 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

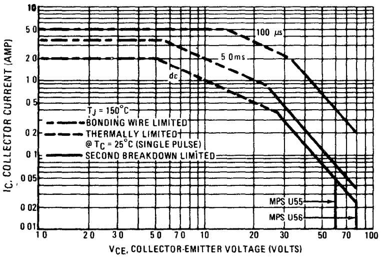
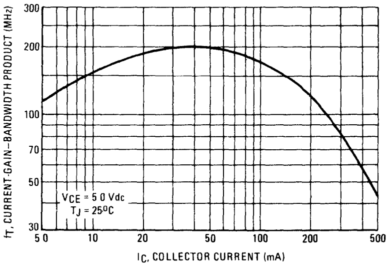


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U57

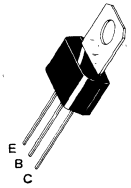
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose, high-voltage amplifier and driver applications.

- High Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage —
  BV_{CEO} = 100 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 1.0 mAdc
- High Power Dissipation — P_D = 10 W @ T_C = 25°C
- Complement to NPN MPS-U07

AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR
PNP SILICON

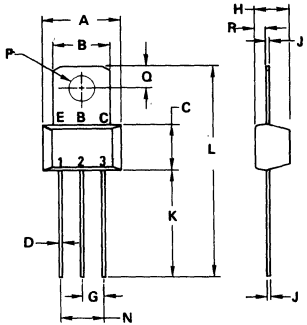


MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	4.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	125	°C/W



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (1) (I_C = 1.0 mAdc, I_B = 0)	BV_{CEO}	100	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{EBO}	4.0	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 40 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 50 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 1.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 60 30 –	 140 65 30	 – – –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 10 mAdc) (I_C = 250 mAdc, I_B = 25 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 – –	 0.24 0.15	 0.5 –	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	0.78	1.2	Vdc
SMALL-SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS					
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (1) (I_C = 250 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	50	100	–	MHz
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 100 kHz)	C_{ob}	–	10	15	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

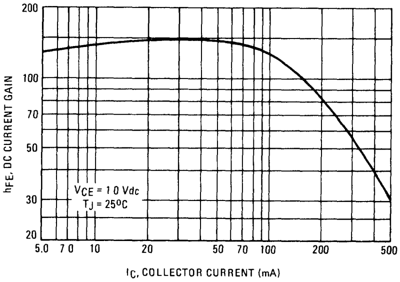


FIGURE 2 – "ON" VOLTAGES

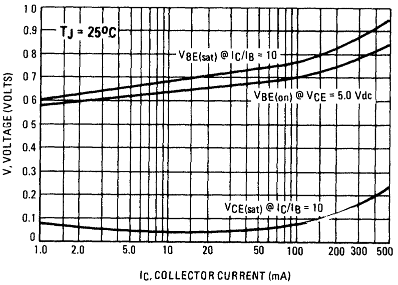


FIGURE 3 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA

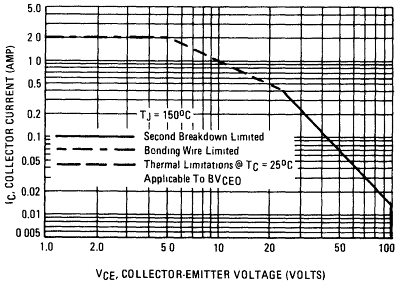
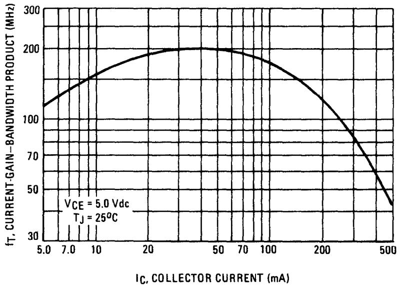


FIGURE 4 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C – V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 3 is based on $T_{J(pk)}$ = 150°C; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MPS - U60

MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON ANNULAR TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for general-purpose applications requiring high breakdown voltages, low saturation voltages and low capacitance.

- Complement to NPN Type MPS-U10

PNP SILICON
HIGH VOLTAGE
TRANSISTOR

MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	300	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	300	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0	Vdc
Collector Current – Continuous	I_C	500	mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/^oC
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^oC$ Derate above 25^oC	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/^oC
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	^oC

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

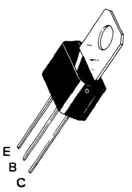
Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	$^oC/W$
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}(1)$	125	$^oC/W$

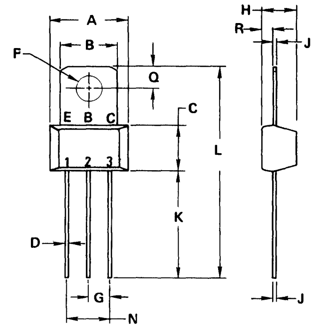
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_A = 25^oC$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector Emitter Breakdown Voltage (2) ($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	BV_{CEO}	300	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_C = 100\ \mu$Adc, $I_E = 0$)	BV_{CBO}	300	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage ($I_E = 10\ \mu$Adc, $I_C = 0$)	BV_{EBO}	5.0	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CB} = 200$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$)	I_{CBO}	–	0.2	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 3.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)	I_{EBO}	-	0.1	μAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS				
DC Current Gain (2)	h_{FE}			–
($I_C = 1.0$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)		25	–	
($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)		30	-	
($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc)		30	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 20$ mAdc, $I_B = 2.0$ mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.75	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 20$ mAdc, $I_B = 2.0$ mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	-	0.9	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current-Gain–Bandwidth Product (2) ($I_C = 10$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 20$ Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	f_T	60	–	MHz
Collector-Base Capacitance ($V_{CB} = 20$ Vdc, $I_E = 0$, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	8.0	pF

(1) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.

(2) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

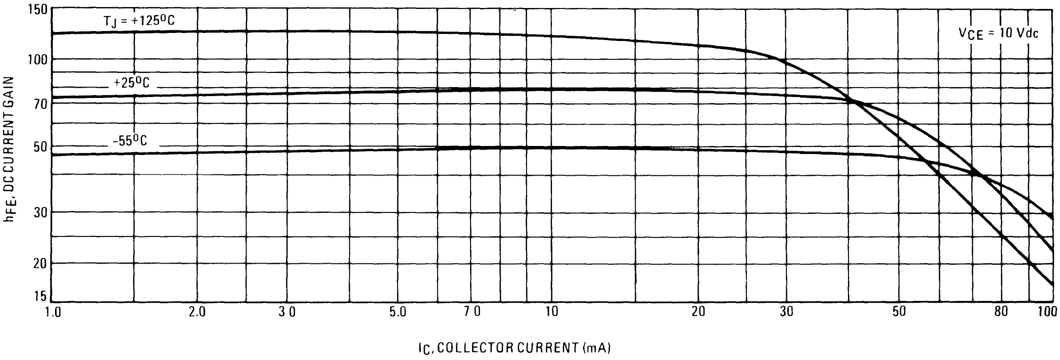


FIGURE 2 – CAPACITANCES

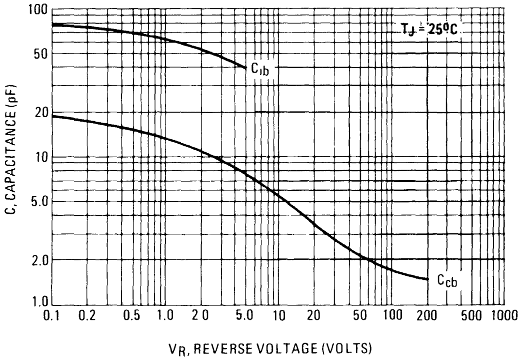


FIGURE 3 – CURRENT-GAIN–BANDWIDTH PRODUCT

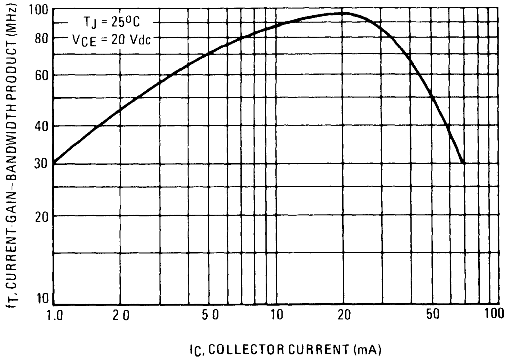


FIGURE 4 – "ON" VOLTAGES

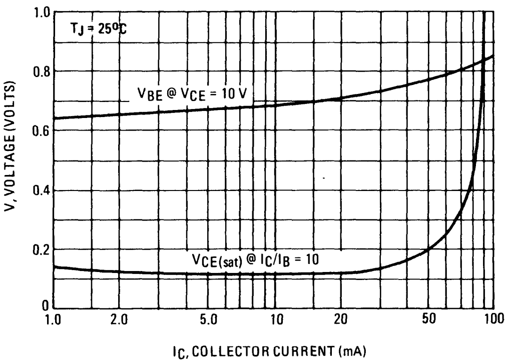
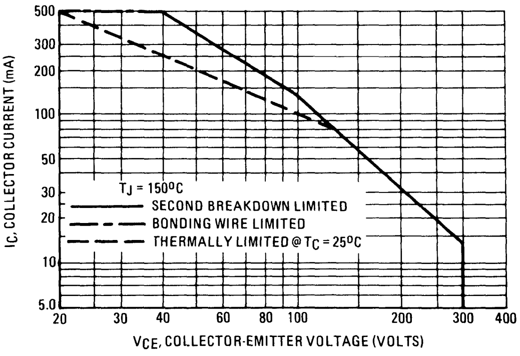


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



MPS - U95

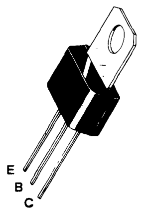
MOTOROLA

PNP SILICON DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER TRANSISTOR

. . . designed for amplifier and driver applications.

- High DC Current Gain –
  h_{FE} = 25,000 (Min) @ I_C = 200 mAdc
  15,000 (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage –
  BV_{CES} = 40 Vdc (Min) @ I_C = 100 μAdc
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage –
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction for High Reliability
- Complement to NPN MPS-U45

PNP SILICON DARLINGTON TRANSISTOR



MAXIMUM RATINGS

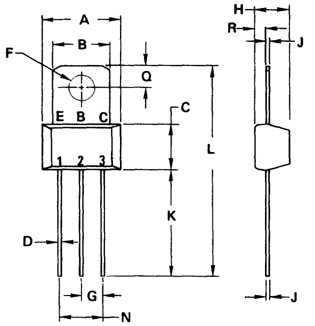
Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}(1)	40	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CES}	40	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	50	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	10	Vdc
Collector Current -Continuous	I_C	2.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	1.0 8.0	Watt mW/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	10 80	Watts mW/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-55 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$(2)	125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	12.5	°C/W

(1) Due to the monolithic construction of this device, breakdown voltages of both transistor elements are identical. BV_{CES} is tested in lieu of BV_{CEO} in order to avoid errors caused by noise pickup. The voltage measured during the BV_{CES} test is the BV_{CEO} of the output transistor.

(2) $R_{\theta JA}$ is measured with the device soldered into a typical printed circuit board.



STYLE 1.
PIN 1. EMITTER
2. BASE
3. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	9.14	9.53	0.360	0.375
B	6.60	7.24	0.260	0.285
C	5.41	5.66	0.213	0.223
D	0.38	0.53	0.015	0.021
F	3.18	3.33	0.125	0.131
G	2.54 BSC		0.100 BSC	
H	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165
J	0.36	0.41	0.014	0.016
K	12.07	12.70	0.475	0.500
L	25.02	25.53	0.985	1.005
N	5.08 BSC		0.200 BSC	
Q	2.39	2.69	0.094	0.106
R	1.14	1.40	0.045	0.055

CASE 152-02

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_A = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, V_{BE} = 0)	BV_{CES}	40	–	–	Vdc
Collector-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_C = 100 μAdc, I_E = 0)	BV_{CBO}	50	–	–	Vdc
Emitter-Base Breakdown Voltage (I_E = 10 μAdc, I_C = 0)	BV_{EBO}	10	–	–	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 30 Vdc, I_E = 0)	I_{CBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 8.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	–	–	100	nAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS(1)					
DC Current Gain	h_{FE}				–
(I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		25,000	43,000	150,000	
(I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		15,000	41,000	–	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)		4,000	35,000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 2.0 mAdc)	$V_{BE(sat)}$	–	1.85	2.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.7	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (1) (I_C = 200 mAdc, V_{CE} = 5.0 Vdc, f = 100 MHz)	$\|h_{fe}\|$	0.5	1.6	–	–
Collector Base Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 1.0 MHz)	C_{cb}	–	2.5	12	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%.

Uniwatt darlington transistors can be used in any number of low power applications, such as relay drivers, motor control and as general purpose amplifiers. As an audio amplifier these devices, when used as a complementary pair, can drive 3.5 watts into a 3.2 ohm speaker using a 14 volt supply with less than one per cent distortion. Because of the high gain the base drive requirement is as low as 1 mA in this application. They are also useful as power drivers for high current application such as voltage regulators.

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

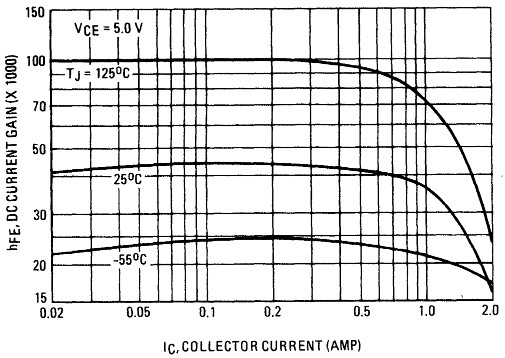


FIGURE 2 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

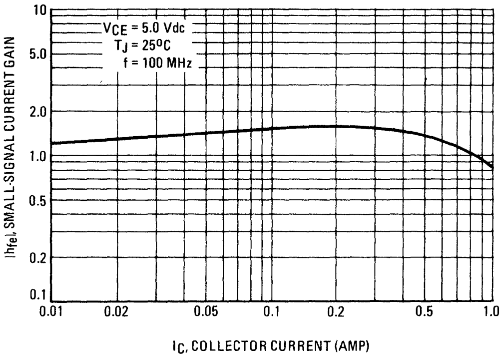


FIGURE 3 – "ON" VOLTAGES

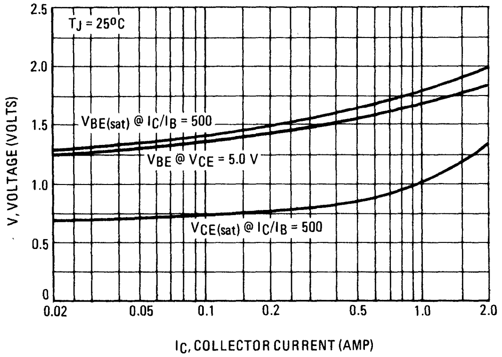


FIGURE 4 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENT

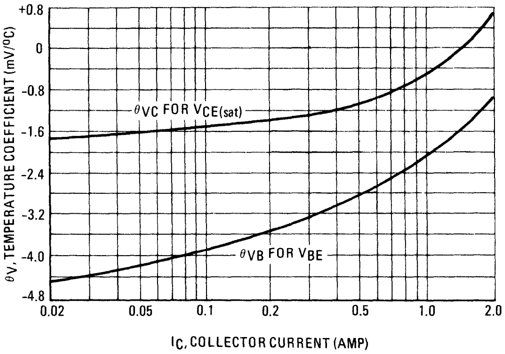
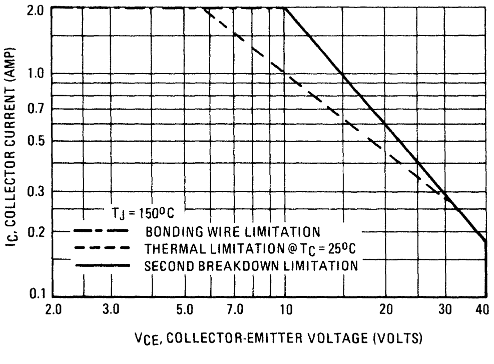


FIGURE 5 – DC SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^\circ C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
TIP29	TIP30
TIP29A	TIP30A
TIP29B	TIP30B
TIP29C	TIP30C

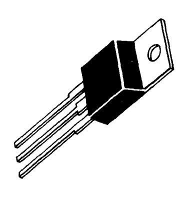
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications. Compact TO-220 AB package. TO-66 leadform also available.

1 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80-100 VOLTS
30 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP29 TIP30	TIP29A TIP30A	TIP29B TIP30B	TIP29C TIP30C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	◄—— 5.0 ——►				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak Peak	I_C	◄—— 1.0 ——► ◄—— 3.0 ——►				Adc
Base Current	I_B	◄—— 0.4 ——►				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25^\circ C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	◄—— 30 ——► ◄—— 0.24 ——►				Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25^\circ C$ Derate above 25°C	P_D	◄—— 2.0 ——► ◄—— 0.016 ——►				Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (See Note 3)	E	◄—— 32 ——►				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	◄—— -65 to +150 ——►				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	4.167	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

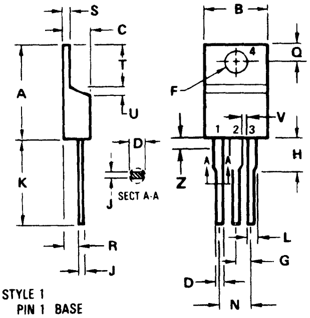
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS ($T_C = 25^\circ C$ unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) ($I_C = 30$ mAdc, $I_B = 0$)	TIP29, TIP30 TIP29A, TIP30A TIP29B, TIP30B TIP29C, TIP30C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 30$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $I_B = 0$)	 TIP29, TIP29A, TIP30, TIP30A TIP29B, TIP29C, TIP30B, TIP30C	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.3 0.3	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current ($V_{CE} = 40$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 60$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 80$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$) ($V_{CE} = 100$ Vdc, $V_{EB} = 0$)	 TIP29, TIP30 TIP29A, TIP30A TIP29B, TIP30B TIP29C, TIP30C	I_{CES}	 – – – –	 200 200 200 200	μAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current ($V_{BE} = 5.0$ Vdc, $I_C = 0$)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain ($I_C = 0.2$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc) ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc)		h_{FE}	 40 15	 – 75	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $I_B = 125$ mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	0.7	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage ($I_C = 1.0$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 4.0$ Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.3	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) ($I_C = 200$ mAdc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, $f_{test} = 1$ MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain ($I_C = 0.2$ Adc, $V_{CE} = 10$ Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

(3) This rating based on testing with $L_C = 20$ mH, $R_{BE} = 100\ \Omega$, $V_{CC} = 10$ V, $I_C = 1.8$ A, P.R.F. = 10 Hz.



STYLE 1
PIN 1 BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 – DC CURRENT GAIN

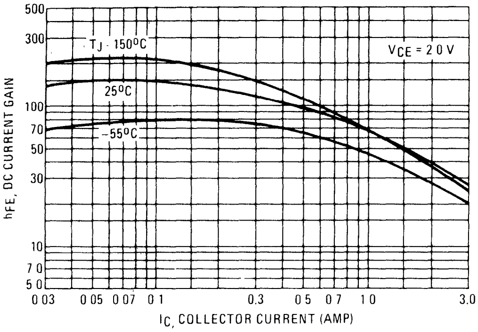


FIGURE 2 – TURN-OFF TIME

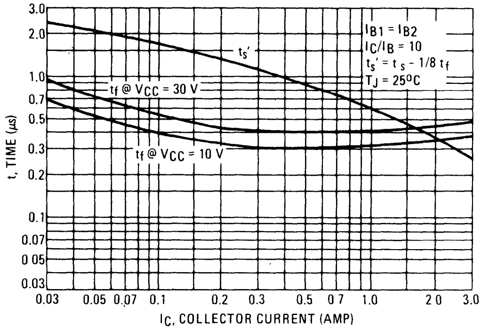
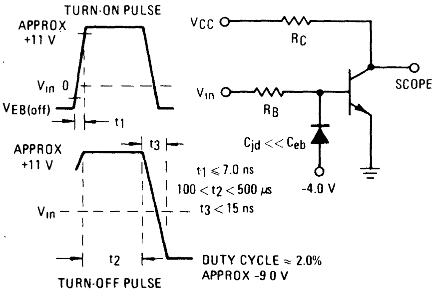


FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS.

FIGURE 4 – TURN-ON TIME

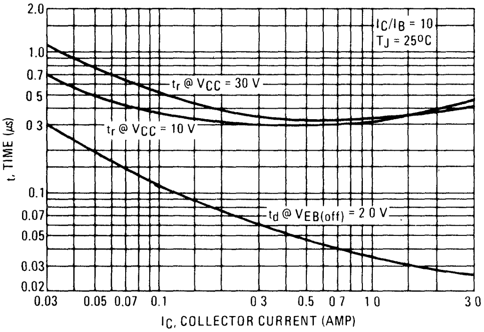
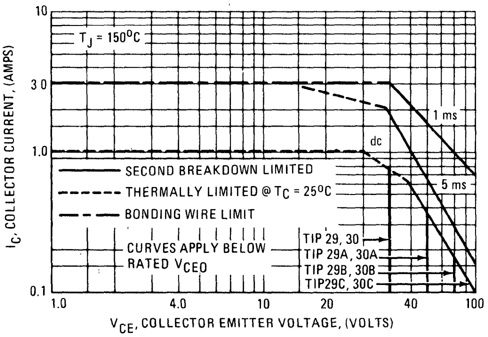


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leq 150°C$. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
TIP31	**TIP32**
TIP31A	**TIP32A**
TIP31B	**TIP32B**
TIP31C	**TIP32C**

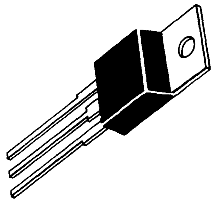
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.2 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — TIP31, TIP 32
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP31A, TIP32A
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP31B, TIP32B
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP31C, TIP32C
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

3 AMPERE
POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80-100 VOLTS
40 WATTS



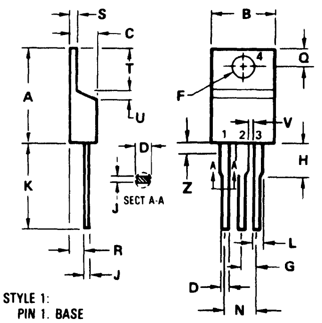
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP31 TIP32	TIP31A TIP32A	TIP31B TIP32B	TIP31C TIP32C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous	I_C	← 3.0 →				Adc
Peak		← 5.0 →				
Base Current	I_B	← 1.0 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	← 40 →				Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 0.32 →				W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 →				Watts
Derate above 25°C		← 0.016 →				W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	← 32 →				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1.8 A, L = 20 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 10 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

TIP31, TIP31A, TIP31B, TIP31C, NPN, TIP32, TIP32A, TIP32B, TIP32C, PNP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP31, TIP32 TIP31A, TIP32A TIP31B, TIP32B TIP31C, TIP32C	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40 60 80 100	– – – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 TIP31, TIP31A, TIP32, TIP32A TIP31B, TIP31C, TIP32B, TIP32C	I_{CEO}	 – –	 0.3 0.3	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0) (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	 TIP31, TIP32 TIP31A, TIP32A TIP31B, TIP32B TIP31C, TIP32C	I_{CES}	 – – – –	 200 200 200 200	µAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	 25 10	 – 50	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 375 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.2	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width $\leqslant$ 300 µs, Duty Cycle $\leqslant$ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

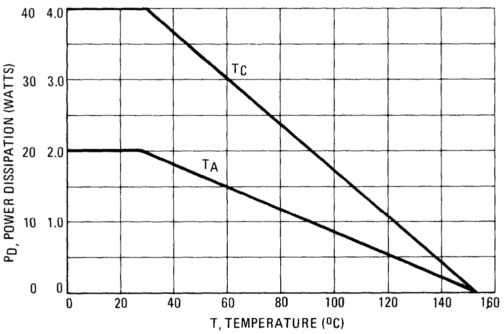
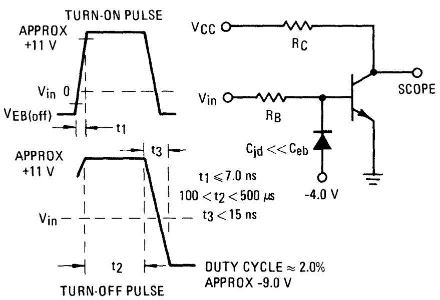


FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



RB and RC VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

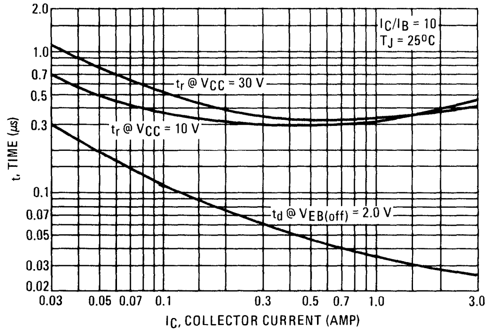


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

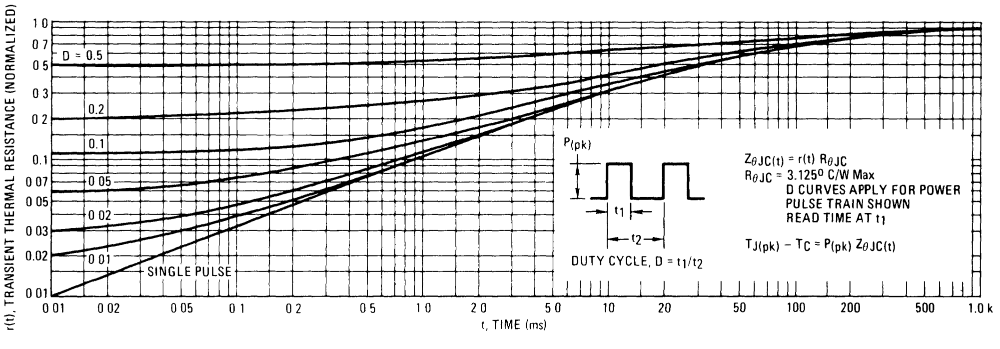
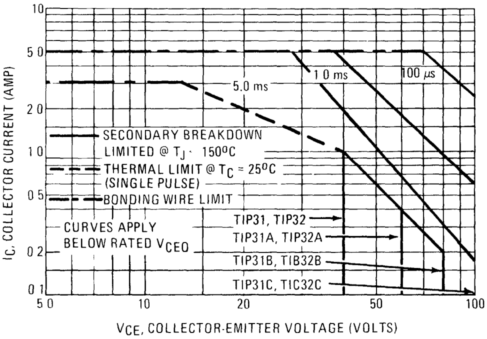


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — TURN-OFF TIME

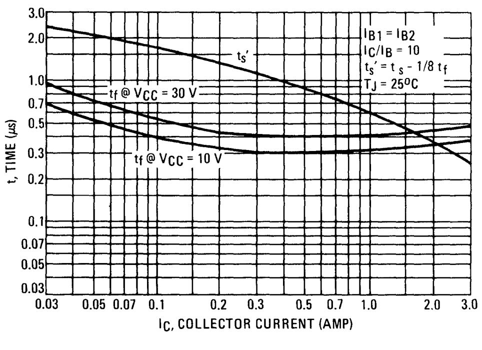


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE

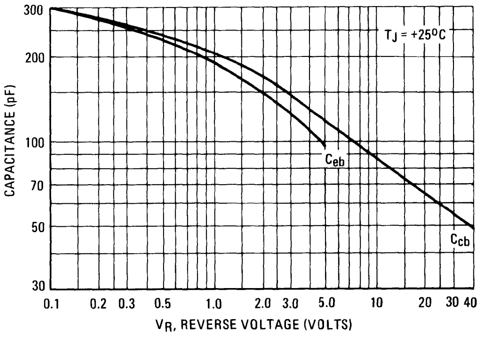


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

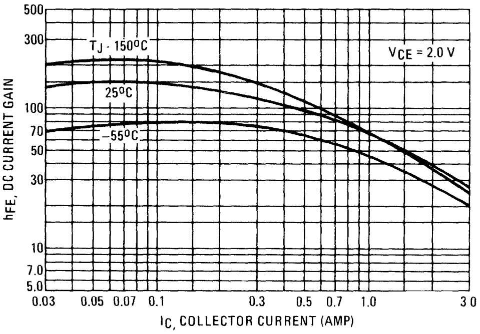


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

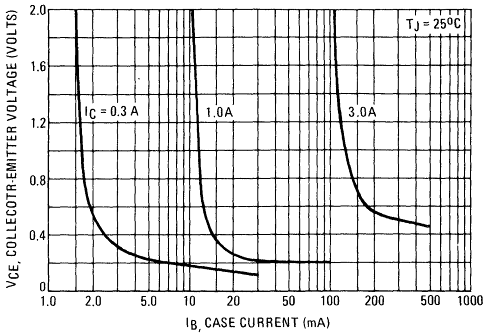


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

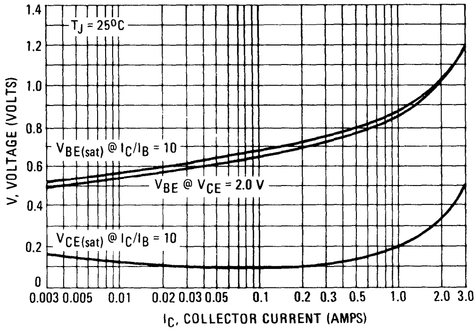


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

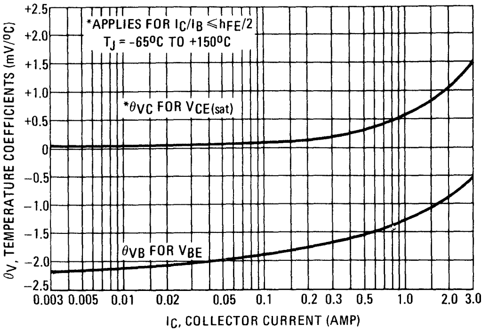


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

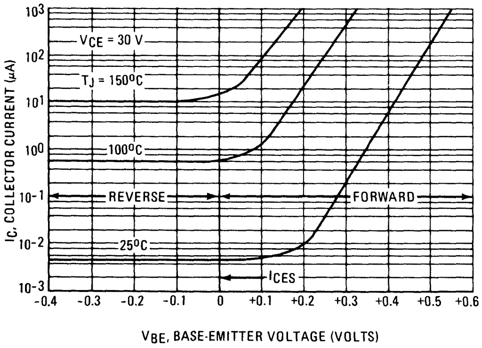
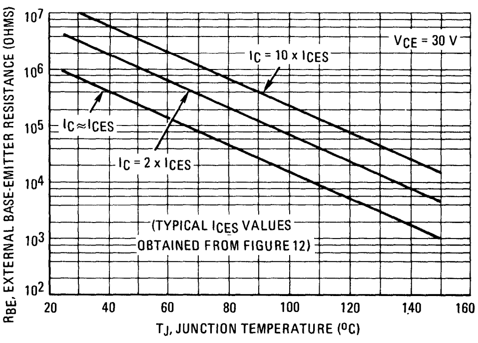


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



MOTOROLA

NPN PNP
TIP33 TIP34
TIP33A TIP34A
TIP33B TIP34B
TIP33C TIP34C

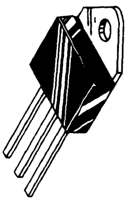
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- 10 A Collector Current
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEO} = 0.7 mA @ 30 and 60 V
- Excellent dc Gain — h_{FE} = 40 Typ @ 3.0 A
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product — h_{fe} = 3.0 min @ I_C = 0.5 A, f = 1.0 MHz

10 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-100 VOLTS
80 WATTS



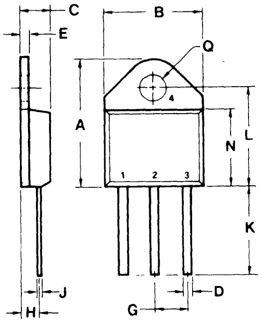
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP33 TIP34	TIP33A TIP34A	TIP33B TIP34B	TIP33C TIP34C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	10				Adc
Peak (1)		15				
Base Current — Continous	I_B	3.0				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	80				Watts
Derate above 25°C		0.64				W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1 56	°C/W
Junction-To-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JA}$	35 7	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 10 ms, Duty Cycle ⩽10%.

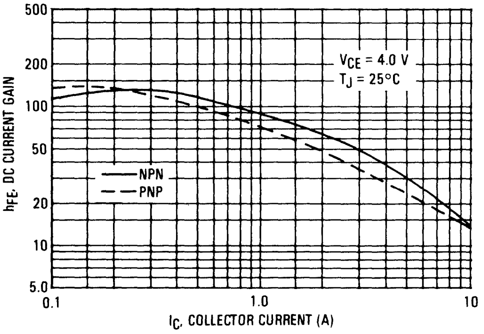


STYLE 1
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN



ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0)	TIP33, TIP34 TIP33A, TIP34A TIP33B, TIP34B TIP33C, TIP34C	BV_{CEO}	40 60 80 100	— — — —	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 60 V, I_B = 0)	 TIP33, TIP33A, TIP34, TIP34A TIP33B, TIP33C, TIP34B, TIP34C	I_{CEO}	 — —	 0.7 0.7	mA
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{EB} = 0)		I_{CES}	—	0.4	mA
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 V, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 3.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		h_{FE}	 40 20	 — 100	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 3.0 A, I_B = 0.3 A) (I_C = 10 A, I_B = 2.5 A)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 1.0 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		$V_{BE(on)}$	 — —	 1.6 3.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	20	—	—
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 0.5 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 MHz)		f_T	3.0	—	MHz

(1) Pulse Test. Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

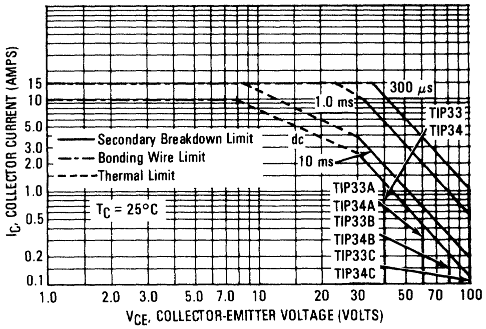
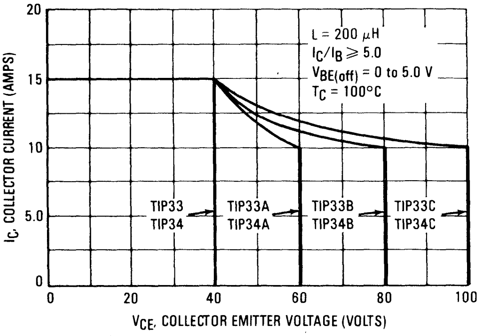


FIGURE 3 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



FORWARD BIAS

The Forward Bias Safe Operating Area represents the voltage and current conditions these devices can withstand during forward bias. The data is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10%, and must be derated thermally for $T_C > 25°C$.

REVERSE BIAS

The Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area represents the voltage and current conditions these devices can withstand during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode.

MOTOROLA

NPN PNP
TIP35 TIP36
TIP35A TIP36A
TIP35B TIP36B
TIP35C TIP36C

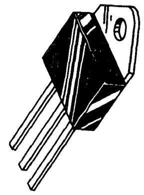
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON HIGH-POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . for general-purpose power amplifier and switching applications.

- 25 A Collector Current
- Low Leakage Current — I_{CEO} = 1.0 mA @ 30 and 60 V
- Excellent dc Gain — h_{FE} = 40 Typ @ 15 A
- High Current Gain Bandwidth Product — (h_{fe} = 3.0 min @ I_C = 1.0 A, f = 1.0 MHz

25 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

40-100 VOLTS
125 WATTS



MAXIMUM RATINGS

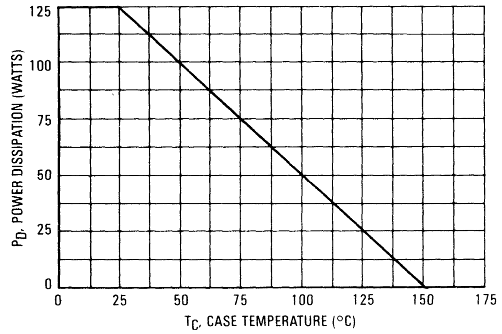
Rating	Symbol	TIP35 TIP36	TIP35A TIP36A	TIP35B TIP36B	TIP35C TIP36C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40 V	60 V	80 V	100 V	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	← 25 → ← 40 →				Adc
Base Current — Continous	I_B	← 5.0 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	— 125 → ← 1.0 →				Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150				°C
Unclamped Inductive Load	E_{SB}	90				mJ

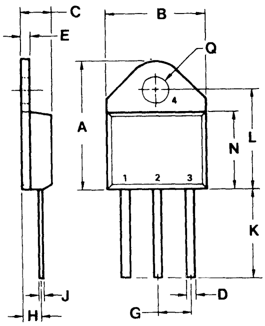
THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.0	°C/W
Junction-To-Free-Air Thermal Resistance	$R_{\theta JA}$	35.7	°C/W

(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width = 10 ms, Duty Cycle ≤10%

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

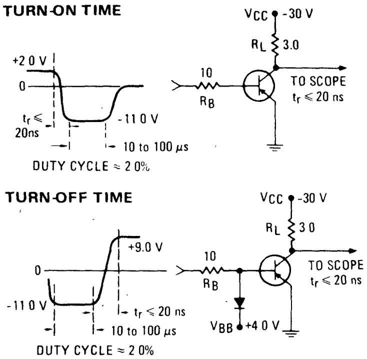
CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0) TIP35, TIP36 TIP35A, TIP36A TIP35B, TIP36B TIP35C, TIP36C	BV_{CEO}	 40 60 80 100	 — — — —	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 V, I_B = 0) TIP35, TIP35A, TIP36, TIP36A (V_{CE} = 60 V, I_B = 0) TIP35B, TIP35C, TIP36B, TIP36C	I_{CEO}	 — —	 1.0 1.0	mA
Collector-Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = Rated V_{CEO}, V_{EB} = 0)	I_{CES}	—	0.7	mA
Emitter-Base Cutoff Current (V_{EB} = 5.0 V, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	1.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.5 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)	h_{FE}	 25 15	 — 75	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 15 A, I_B = 1.5 A) (I_C = 25 A, I_B = 5.0 A)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 1.8 4.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 15 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 25 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)	$V_{BE(on)}$	 — —	 2.0 4.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	25	—	—
Current-Gain—Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 1.0 A, V_{CE} = 10 V, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	3.0	—	MHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%
(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \cdot f_{test}$

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT TEST CIRCUITS



FOR CURVES OF FIGURES 3 & 4, R_B & R_L ARE VARIED.
INPUT LEVELS ARE APPROXIMATELY AS SHOWN.
FOR NPN, REVERSE ALL POLARITIES.

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

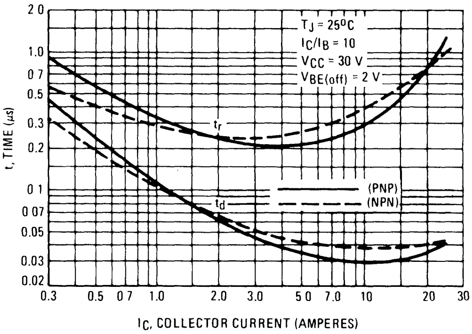


FIGURE 4 — TURN-OFF TIME

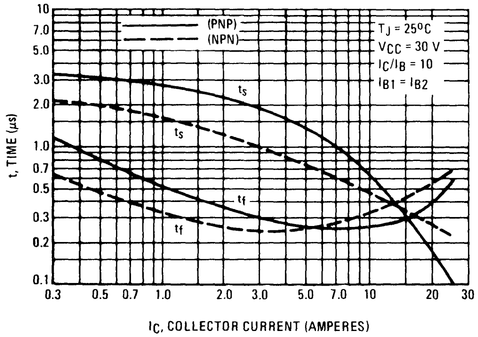
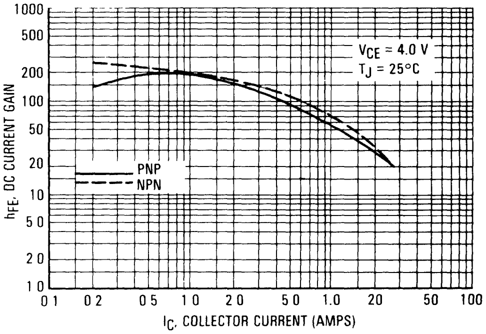


FIGURE 5 — DC CURRENT GAIN



FORWARD BIAS

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 6 is based on $T_C = 25°C$; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated when $T_C \geqslant 25°C$. Second breakdown limitations do not derate the same as thermal limitations.

REVERSE BIAS

For inductive loads, high voltage and high current must be sustained simultaneously during turn-off, in most cases, with the base to emitter junction reverse biased. Under these conditions the collector voltage must be held to a safe level at or below a specific value of collector current. This can be accomplished by several means such as active clamping, RC snubbing, load line shaping, etc. The safe level for these devices is specified as Reverse Bias Safe Operating Area and represents the voltage-current conditions during reverse biased turn-off. This rating is verified under clamped conditions so that the device is never subjected to an avalanche mode. Figure 7 gives RBSOA characteristics.

FIGURE 6 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

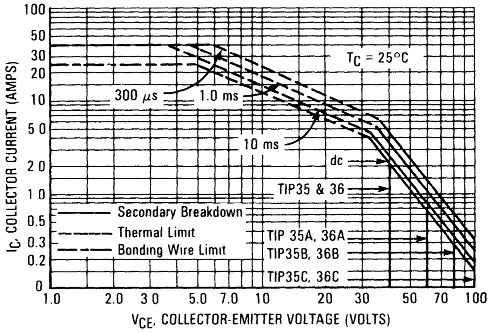


FIGURE 7 — MAXIMUM RATED REVERSE BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA

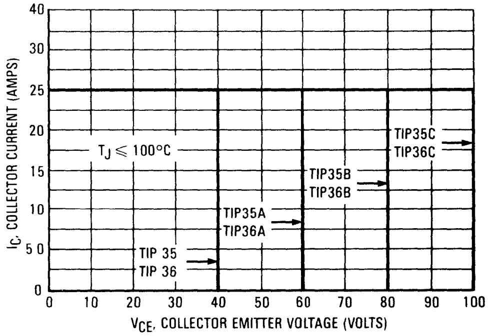
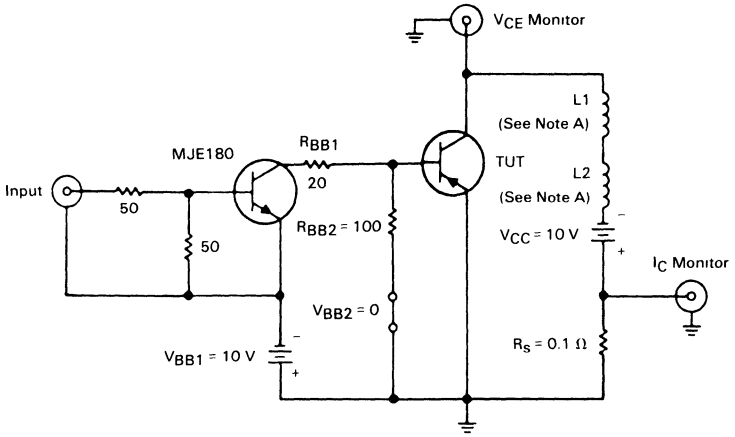
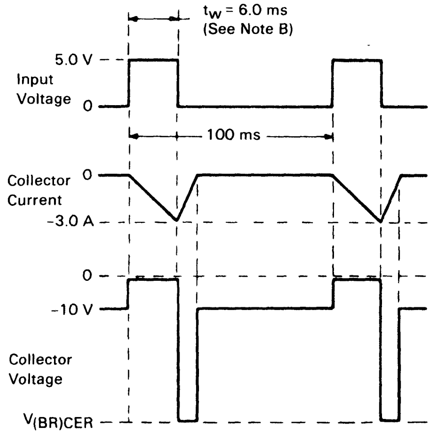


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING



TEST CIRCUIT



VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

NOTES:

A. L1 and L2 are 10 mH, 0.11 Ω, Chicago Standard Transformer Corporation C-2688, or equivalent

B. Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = -3.0 A

C. For NPN, reverse all polarities

MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
TIP41	**TIP42**
TIP41A	**TIP42A**
TIP41B	**TIP42B**
TIP41C	**TIP42C**

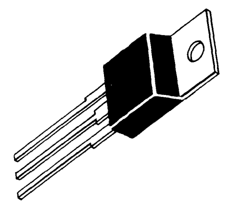
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON PLASTIC POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for use in general purpose amplifier and switching applications.

- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 6.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage —
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 40 Vdc (Min) — TIP41, TIP42
  = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP41A, TIP42A
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP41B, TIP42B
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP41C, TIP42C
- High Current Gain — Bandwidth Product
  f_T = 3.0 MHz (Min) @ I_C = 500 mAdc
- Compact TO-220 AB Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

6 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

40-60-80-100 VOLTS
65 WATTS



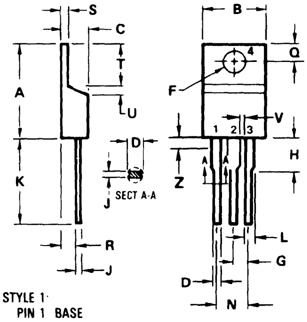
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP41 TIP42	TIP41A TIP42A	TIP41B TIP42B	TIP41C TIP42C	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	40	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →				Vdc
Collector Current - Continuous Peak	I_C	← 6 → ← 10 →				Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 2.0 →				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →				Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →				Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	← 62.5 →				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance , Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 2.5 A, L = 20 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 10V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.



STYLE 1:
PIN 1 BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

TIP41, TIP41A, TIP41B, TIP41C, NPN, TIP42, TIP42A, TIP42B, TIP42C, PNP

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	TIP41, TIP42	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	40	–	Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP41A, TIP42A		60	–	
	TIP41B, TIP42B		80	–	
	TIP41C, TIP42C		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP41, TIP41A, TIP42, TIP42A		–	0.7	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP41B, TIP41C, TIP42B, TIP42C		–	0.7	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CES}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41, TIP42		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 60 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41A, TIP42A		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 80 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41B, TIP42B		–	400	
(V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, V_{EB} = 0)	TIP41C, TIP42C		–	400	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			30	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			15	75	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, I_B = 600 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 6.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.0	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain — Bandwidth Product (2) (I_C = 500 mAdc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f_{test} = 1 MHz)		f_T	3.0	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1 kHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	20	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

(2) $f_T = |h_{fe}| \bullet f_{test}$

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

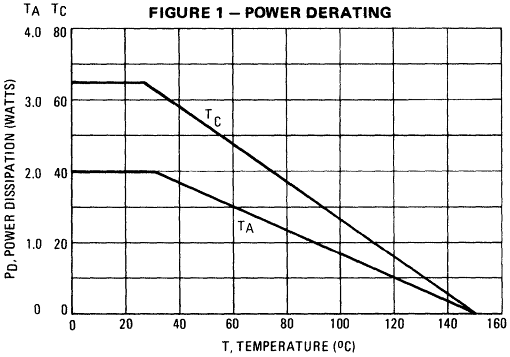
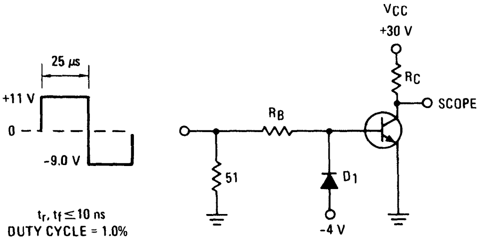


FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIME TEST CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS

D_1 MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPE, eg.
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

FIGURE 3 — TURN-ON TIME

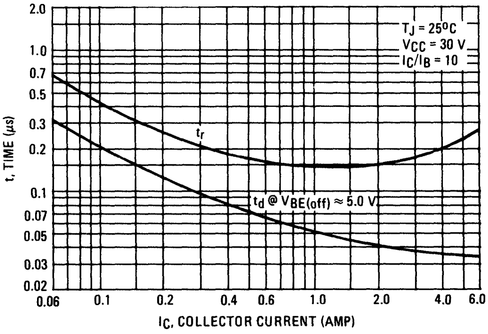


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

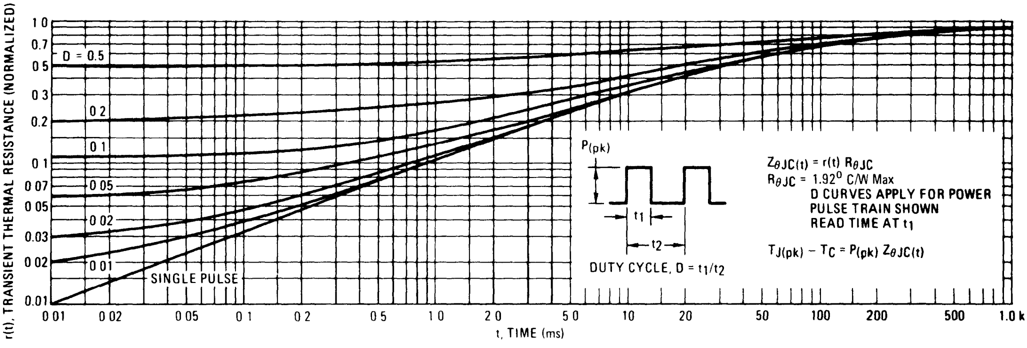
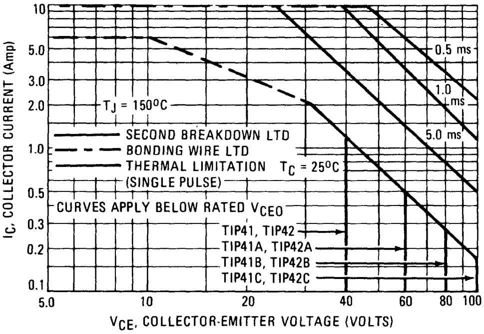


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

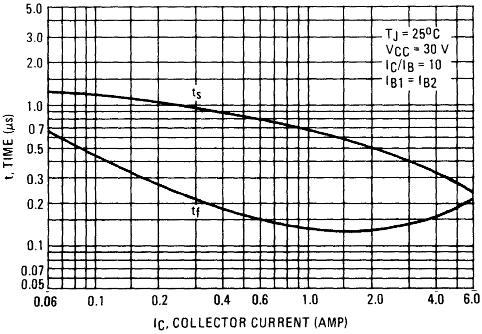


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE

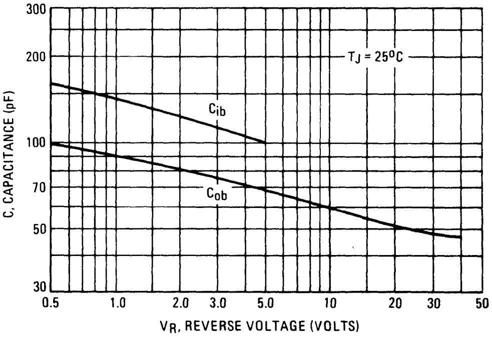


FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

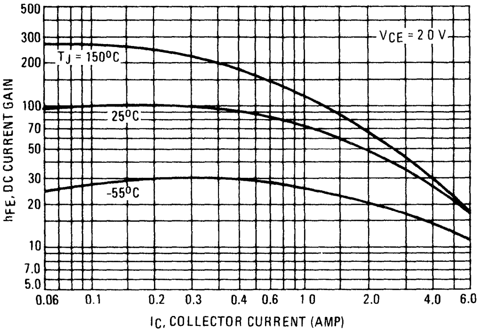


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

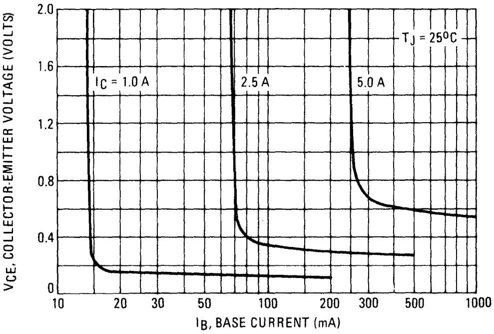


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

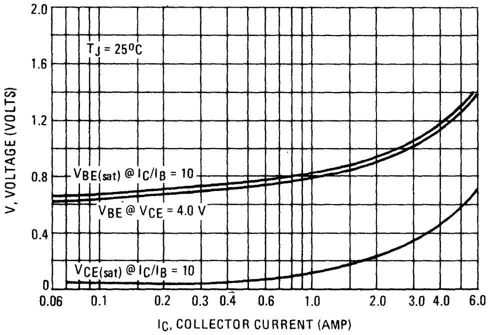


FIGURE 11 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

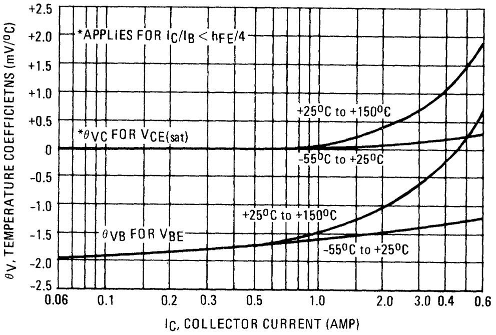


FIGURE 12 – COLLECTOR CUT-OFF REGION

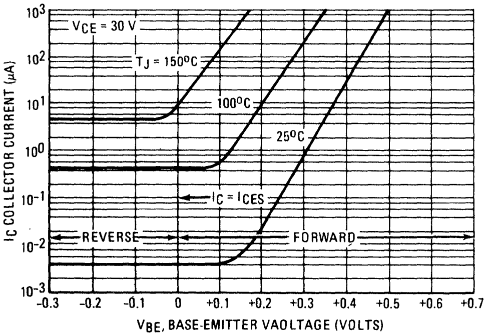
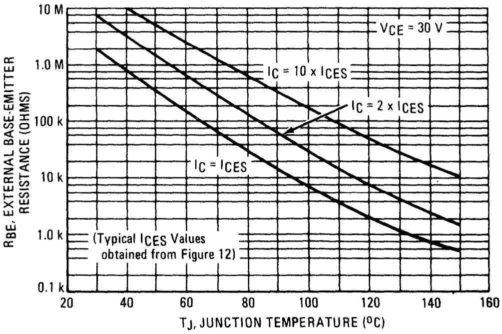


FIGURE 13 – EFFECTS OF BASE-EMITTER RESISTANCE



TIP47 TIP48
TIP49 TIP50

MOTOROLA

HIGH VOLTAGE NPN SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

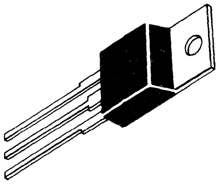
. . . designed for line operated audio output amplifier, Switchmode power supply drivers and other switching applications.

- 250 V to 400 V (Min) – $V_{CEO(sus)}$
- 1 A Rated Collector Current
- Popular TO-220 Plastic Package
- TO-66 Leadform Available

1.0 AMPERE

POWER TRANSISTORS
NPN SILICON

250-300-350-400 VOLTS
40 WATTS



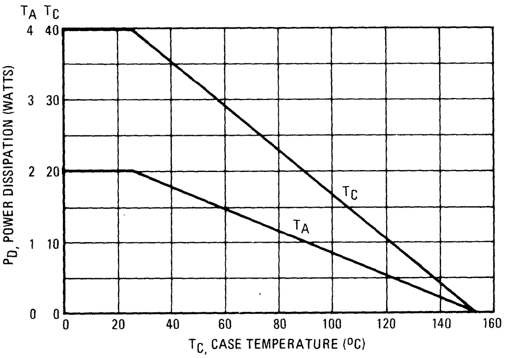
MAXIMUM RATINGS

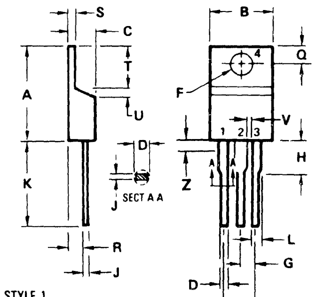
Rating	Symbol	TIP47	TIP48	TIP49	TIP50	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	250	300	350	400	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	350	400	450	500	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	◄── 5.0 ──►				Vdc
Collector Current—Continuous Peak	I_C	◄── 1.0 ──► ◄── 2.0 ──►				Adc
Base Current	I_B	◄── 0.6 ──►				Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_C = 25°$ C Derate above 25° C	P_D	◄── 40 ──► ◄── 0.32 ──►				Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ $T_A = 25°$ C Derate above 25° C	P_D	◄── 2.0 ──► ◄── 0.016 ──►				Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inducting Load Energy (See Figure 8)	E	◄── 20 ──►				mJ
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	◄── -65 to +150 ──►				°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	3.125	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING





STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

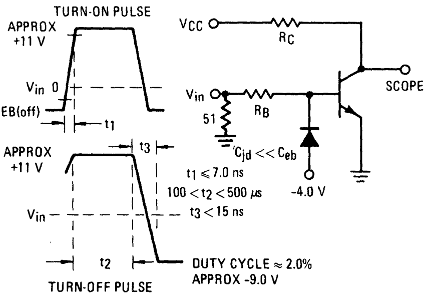
TIP47, TIP48, TIP49, TIP50 NPN

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)	TIP47	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	250	–	Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP48		300	–	
	TIP49		350	–	
	TIP50		400	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 150 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP47		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 200 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP48		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 250 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP49		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 300 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP50		–	1.0	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CES}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 350 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP47		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 400 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP48		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 450 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP49		–	1.0	
(V_{CE} = 500 Vdc, V_{BE} = 0)	TIP50		–	1.0	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	1.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.3 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			30	150	
(I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)			10	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, I_B = 0.2 Adc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	1.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	1.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Current Gain – Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 2.0 MHz)		f_T	10	–	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.2 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 kHz)		h_{fe}	25	–	–

(1) Pulse Test: Pulsewidth ≤ 300 µs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2.0%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIME EQUIVALENT CIRCUIT



R_B and R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS.

FIGURE 3 – TURN-ON TIME

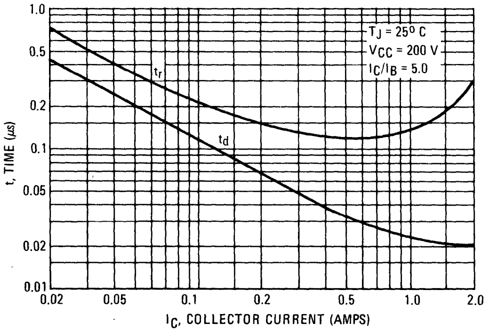


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

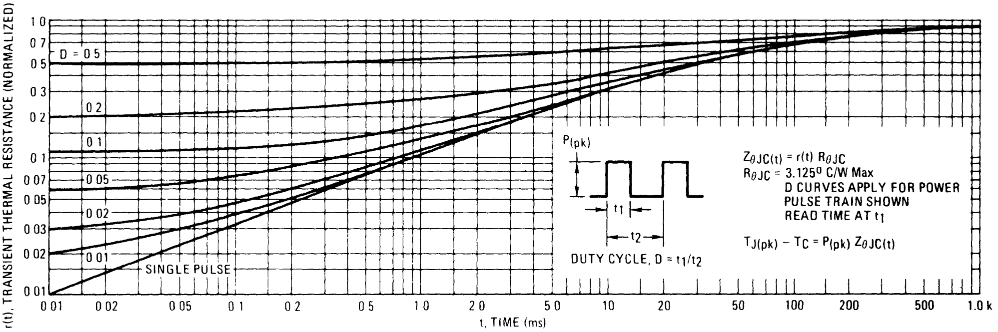
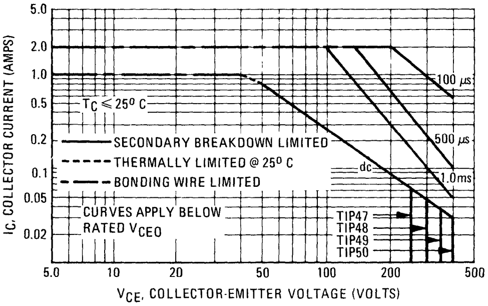


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{o}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} \leqslant 150^{o}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 – TURN-OFF TIME

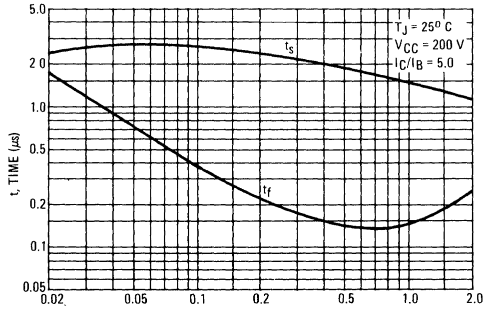


FIGURE 7 – TEMPERATURE COEFFICIENTS

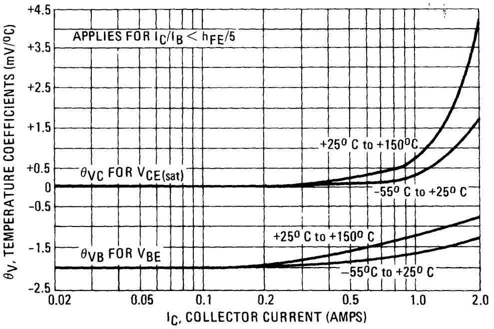
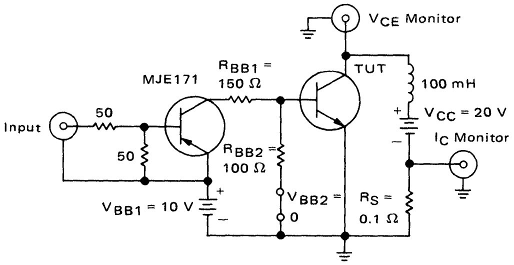


FIGURE 8 – INDUCTIVE LOAD SWITCHING

Test Circuit



Note A: Input pulse width is increased until I_{CM} = 0.63 A.

Voltage and Current Waveforms

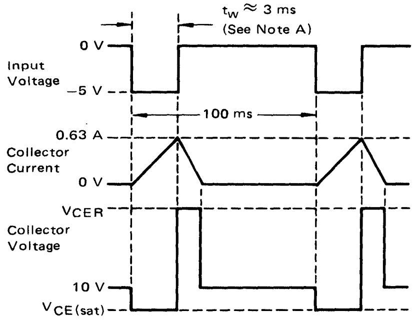


FIGURE 9 – DC CURRENT GAIN

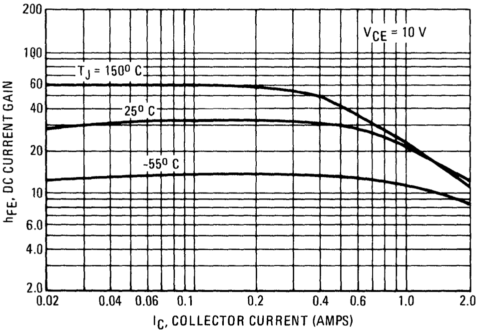
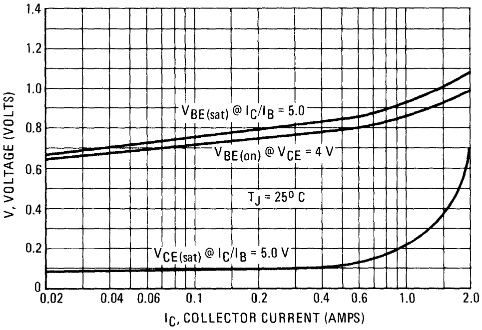


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

NPN	PNP
TIP100	**TIP105**
TIP101	**TIP106**
TIP102	**TIP107**

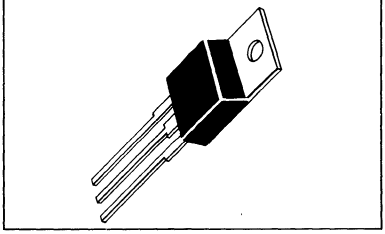
PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain —
  h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 30 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP100, TIP105
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP101, TIP106
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP102, TIP107
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 2.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 8.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

DARLINGTON 8 AMPERE
COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS
80 WATTS



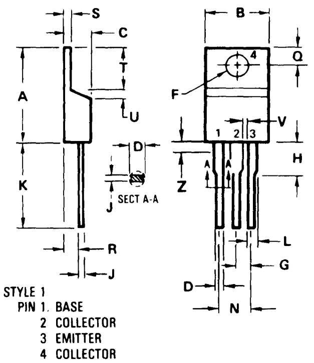
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP100, TIP105	TIP101, TIP106	TIP102, TIP107	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous		8.0			
Peak	I_C	15			Adc
Base Current	I_B	1.0			Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	80 0.64			Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	30			mJ
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	2.0 0.016			Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	−65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.56	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

(1) I_C = 1.1 A, L = 50 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 20 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

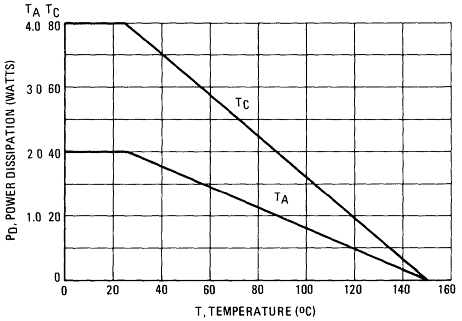


STYLE 1
PIN 1. BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14.60	15.75	0.575	0.620
B	9.65	10.29	0.380	0.405
C	4.06	4.82	0.160	0.190
D	0.64	0.89	0.025	0.035
F	3.61	3.73	0.142	0.147
G	2.41	2.67	0.095	0.105
H	2.79	3.93	0.110	0.155
J	0.36	0.56	0.014	0.022
K	12.70	14.27	0.500	0.562
L	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
N	4.83	5.33	0.190	0.210
Q	2.54	3.04	0.100	0.120
R	2.04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1.39	0.045	0.055
T	5.97	6.48	0.235	0.255
U	0.00	1.27	0.000	0.050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING

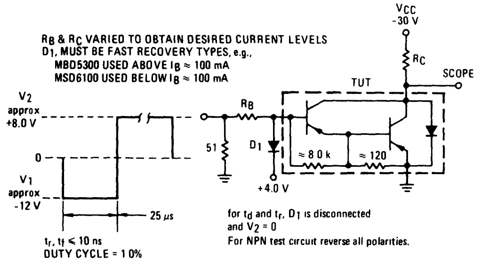


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP100, TIP105		60	–	
	TIP101, TIP106		80	–	
	TIP102, TIP107		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			μAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP100, TIP105		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP101, TIP106		–	50	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP102, TIP107		–	50	
Collector Cuttoff Current		I_{CBO}			μAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP100, TIP105		–	50	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP101, TIP106		–	50	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP102, TIP107		–	50	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	8.0	mAdc
ON-CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			1000	20,000	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			200	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 6.0 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, I_B = 80 mAdc)			–	2.5	
Base-Emitter On Voltage		$V_{BE(on)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 8.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)			–	2.8	
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain		$\lvert h_{fe} \rvert$			
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)			4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	TIP105, TIP106, TIP107		–	300	
	TIP100, TIP101, TIP102		–	200	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B & R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1, MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPES, e.g.,
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

t_r, t_f ≤ 10 ns
DUTY CYCLE = 1 0%

for t_d and t_r, D_1 is disconnected
and V_2 = 0
For NPN test circuit reverse all polarities.

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

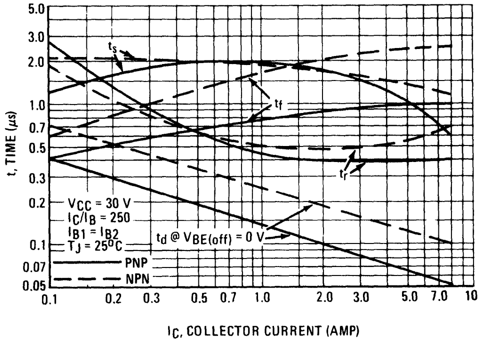


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE

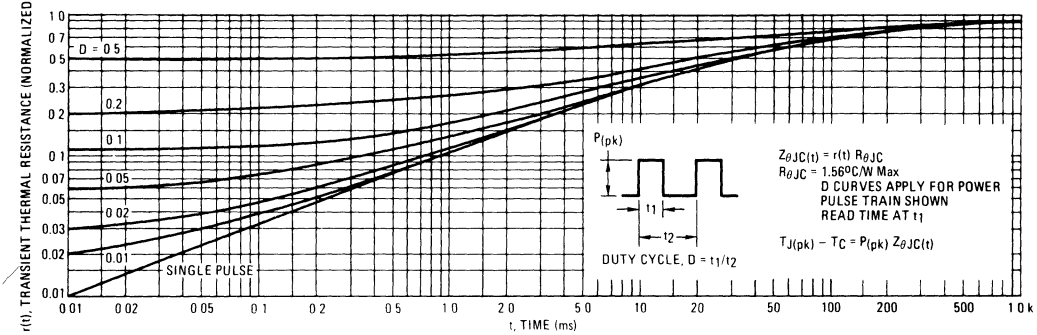
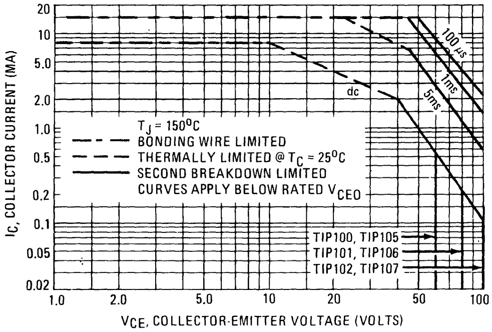


FIGURE 5 – ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150°C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 – SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

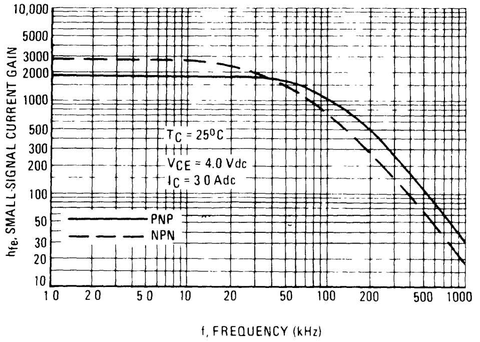
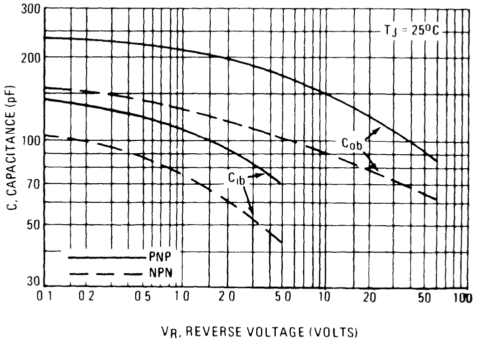


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



NPN
TIP100, TIP101, TIP102

PNP
TIP105, TIP106, TIP107

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

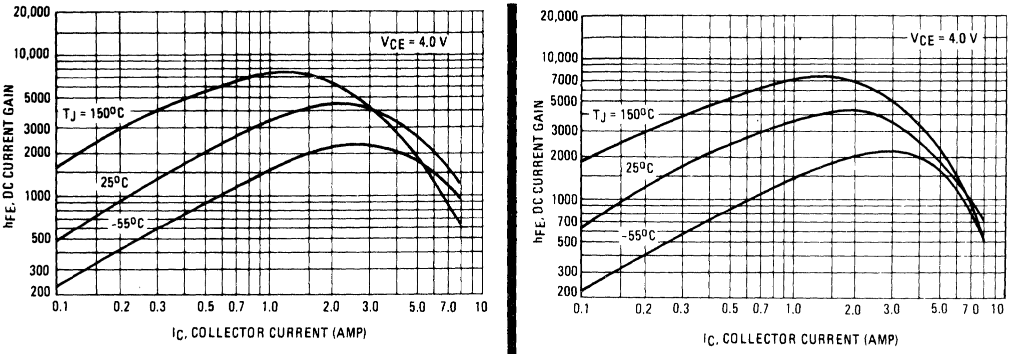


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

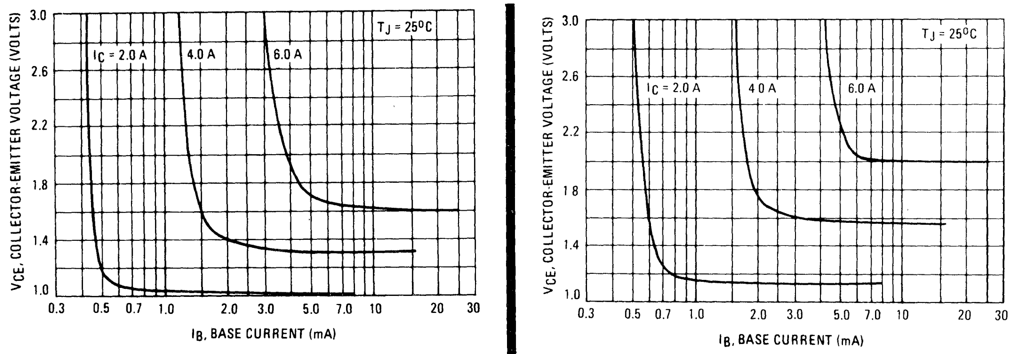
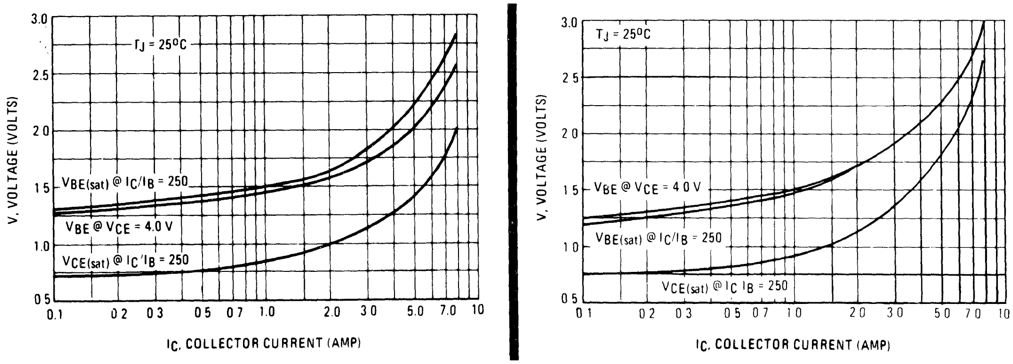


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES



MOTOROLA

NPN PNP

TIP110 TIP115
TIP111 TIP116
TIP112 TIP117

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 1.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 30 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP110, TIP115
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP111, TIP116
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP112, TIP117
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.5 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 2.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

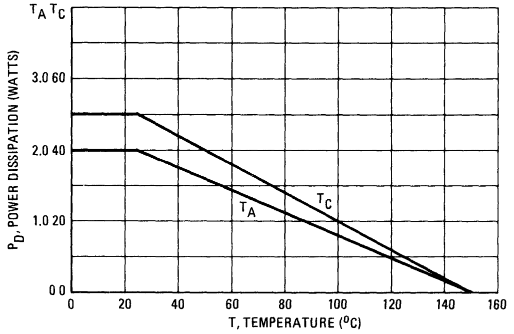
*MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP110, TIP115	TIP111, TIP116	TIP112, TIP117	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	◄— 5.0 —►			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	◄— 2.0 —► ◄— 4.0 —►			Adc
Base Current	I_B	◄— 50 —►			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	◄— 50 —► ◄— 0.4 —►			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	◄— 2.0 —► ◄— 0.016 —►			Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy — Figure 13	E	◄— 25 —►			mJ
Operating and Storage Junction,	T_J, T_{stg}	◄— −65 to +150 —►			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	2.5	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



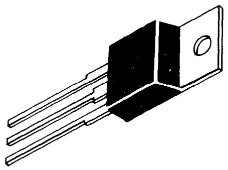
DARLINGTON

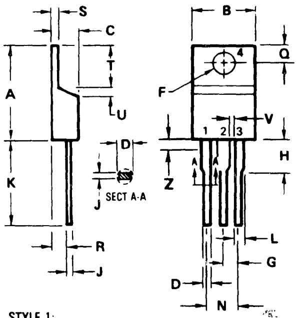
2 AMPERE

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS

50 WATTS





STYLE 1·
PIN 1. BASE
2 COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0.620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0 142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1 14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0 210
Q	2 54	3 04	0 100	0 120
R	2 04	2 79	0.080	0 110
S	1.14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5 97	6 48	0 235	0.255
U	0.00	1 27	0.000	0 050
V	1.14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

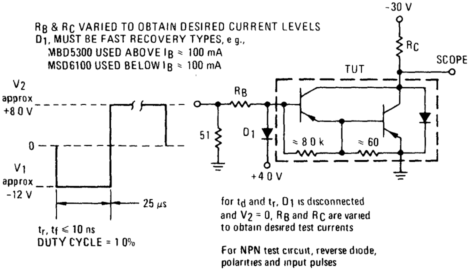
CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP110, TIP115 TIP111, TIP116 TIP112, TIP117	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60 80 100	– – –	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP110, TIP115 TIP111, TIP116 TIP112, TIP117	I_{CEO}	– – –	2.0 2.0 2.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP110, TIP115 TIP111, TIP116 TIP112, TIP117	I_{CBO}	– – –	1.0 1.0 1.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain (I_C = 1.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		h_{FE}	1000 500	– –	–
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, I_B = 8.0 mAdc)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 2.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.8	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 0.75 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	25	–	–
Output Capacitance (V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	TIP115, TIP116, TIP117 TIP110, TIP111, TIP112	C_{ob}	– –	200 100	pF

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ⩽ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ⩽ 2%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B & R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1, MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPES, e.g.,
MBD5300 USED ABOVE I_B ≈ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW I_B ≈ 100 mA

t_r, t_f ⩽ 10 ns
DUTY CYCLE = 1.0%

for t_d and t_r, D_1 is disconnected and V_2 = 0, R_B and R_C are varied to obtain desired test currents

For NPN test circuit, reverse diode, polarities and input pulses

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

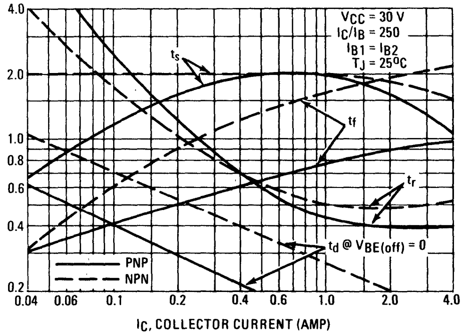
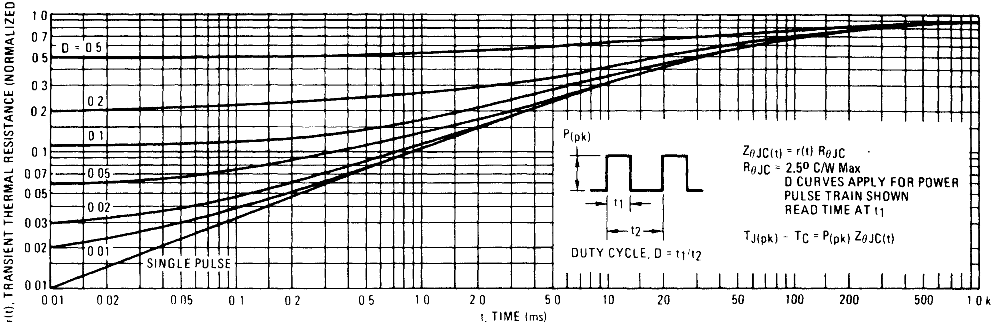


FIGURE 4 – THERMAL RESPONSE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE-OPERATING AREA

FIGURE 5 – TIP115, 116, 117

FIGURE 6 – TIP110, 111, 112

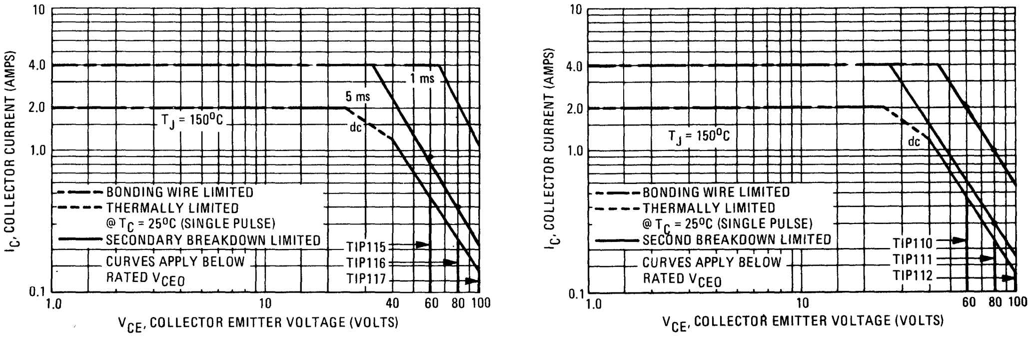
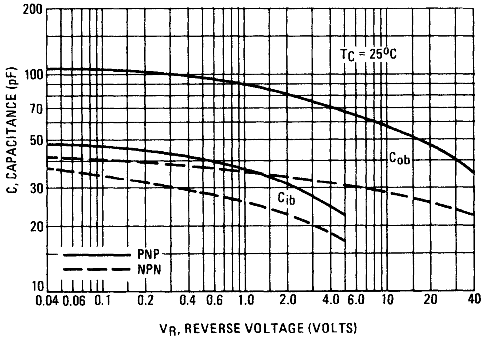


FIGURE 7 – CAPACITANCE



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor. average junction temperature and second breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation, i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate

The data of Figures 5 and 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

NPN	PNP
TIP120	**TIP125**
TIP121	**TIP126**
TIP122	**TIP127**

MOTOROLA

1.3

PLASTIC MEDIUM-POWER COMPLEMENTARY SILICON TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low-speed switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 2500 (Typ) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 100 mAdc
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP120, TIP125
  = 80 Vdc (Min) — TIP121, TIP126
  = 100 Vdc (Min) — TIP122, TIP127
- Low Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage —
  $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 2.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 3.0 Adc
  = 4.0 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 5.0 Adc
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistors
- TO-220AB Compact Package
- TO-66 Leadform Also Available

*MAXIMUM RATINGS

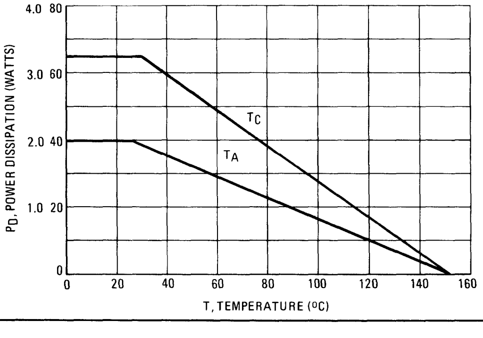
Rating	Symbol	TIP120, TIP125	TIP121, TIP126	TIP122, TIP127	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	← 5.0 →			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak	I_C	← 5.0 → ← 8.0 →			Adc
Base Current	I_B	← 120 →			mAdc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 65 → ← 0.52 →			Watts W/°C
Total Power Dissipation @ T_A = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	← 2.0 → ← 0.016 →			Watts W/°C
Unclamped Inductive Load Energy (1)	E	← 50 →			mJ
Operating and Storage Junction, Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	← -65 to +150 →			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristics	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.92	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	62.5	°C/W

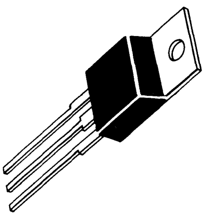
(1) I_C = 1 A, L = 100 mH, P.R.F. = 10 Hz, V_{CC} = 20 V, R_{BE} = 100 Ω.

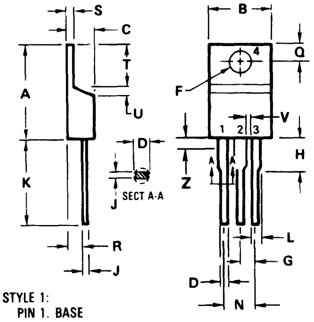
FIGURE 1 — POWER DERATING



DARLINGTON 8 AMPERE COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-80-100 VOLTS
65 WATTS





STYLE 1:
PIN 1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3 EMITTER
4 COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	14 60	15 75	0 575	0 620
B	9 65	10 29	0 380	0 405
C	4 06	4 82	0 160	0 190
D	0 64	0 89	0 025	0 035
F	3 61	3 73	0.142	0 147
G	2 41	2 67	0 095	0 105
H	2 79	3 93	0 110	0 155
J	0 36	0 56	0 014	0 022
K	12 70	14 27	0 500	0 562
L	1.14	1 39	0 045	0 055
N	4 83	5 33	0 190	0.210
Q	2 54	3 04	0.100	0 120
R	2 04	2.79	0.080	0.110
S	1.14	1 39	0 045	0 055
T	5.97	6.48	0 235	0.255
U	0 00	1 27	0.000	0.050
V	1 14	–	0.045	–
Z	–	2.03	–	0.080

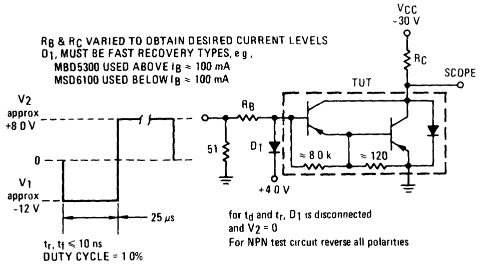
CASE 221A-02
TO-220AB

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS					
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1)		$V_{CEO(sus)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 100 mAdc, I_B = 0)	TIP120, TIP125		60	–	
	TIP121, TIP126		80	–	
	TIP122, TIP127		100	–	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CEO}			mAdc
(V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP120, TIP125		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP121, TIP126		–	0.5	
(V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	TIP122, TIP127		–	0.5	
Collector Cutoff Current		I_{CBO}			mAdc
(V_{CB} = 60 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP120, TIP125		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 80 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP121, TIP126		–	0.2	
(V_{CB} = 100 Vdc, I_E = 0)	TIP122, TIP127		–	0.2	
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 5.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)		I_{EBO}	–	2.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)					
DC Current Gain		h_{FE}			–
(I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			1000	–	
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)			1000	–	
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage		$V_{CE(sat)}$			Vdc
(I_C = 3.0 Adc, I_B = 12 mAdc)			–	2.0	
(I_C = 5.0 Adc, I_B = 20 mAdc)			–	4.0	
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 3.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	–	2.5	Vdc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS					
Small-Signal Current Gain (I_C = 3.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)		$\|h_{fe}\|$	4.0	–	–
Output Capacitance		C_{ob}			pF
(V_{CB} = 10 Vdc, I_E = 0, f = 0.1 MHz)	TIP125, TIP126, TIP127		–	300	
	TIP120, TIP121, TIP122		–	200	

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width ≤ 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2%.

FIGURE 2 – SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



R_B & R_C VARIED TO OBTAIN DESIRED CURRENT LEVELS
D_1, MUST BE FAST RECOVERY TYPES, e g ,
MBD5300 USED ABOVE $I_B \approx$ 100 mA
MSD6100 USED BELOW $I_B \approx$ 100 mA

t_r, t_f ≤ 10 ns
DUTY CYCLE = 1 0%

for t_d and t_r, D_1 is disconnected
and V_2 = 0
For NPN test circuit reverse all polarities

FIGURE 3 – SWITCHING TIMES

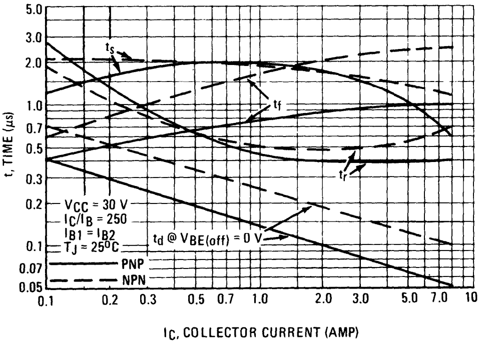


FIGURE 4 — THERMAL RESPONSE

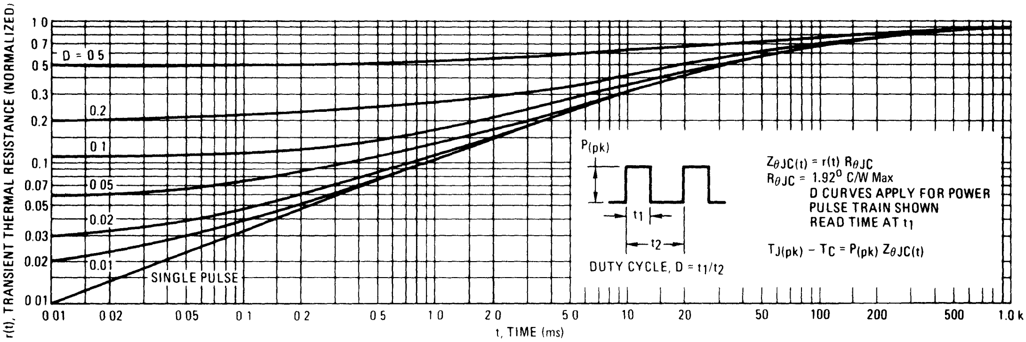
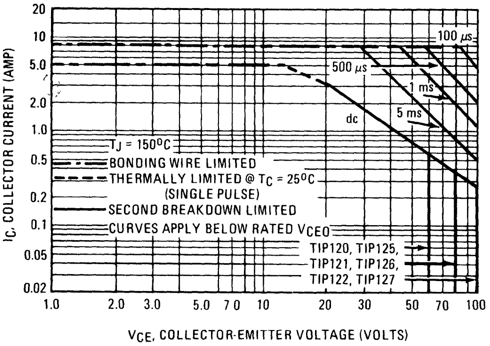


FIGURE 5 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate $I_C - V_{CE}$ limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 5 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150^{\circ}C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% provided $T_{J(pk)} < 150^{\circ}C$. $T_{J(pk)}$ may be calculated from the data in Figure 4. At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown

FIGURE 6 — SMALL-SIGNAL CURRENT GAIN

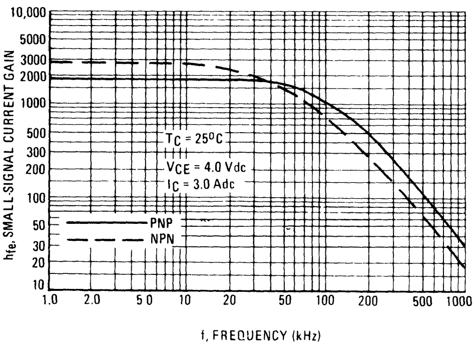
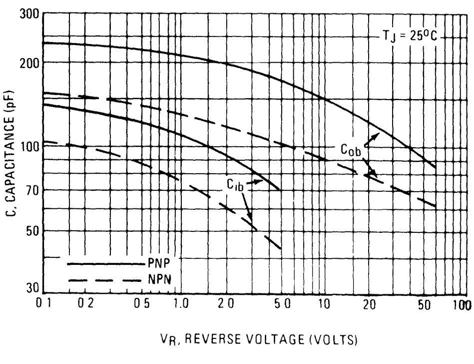
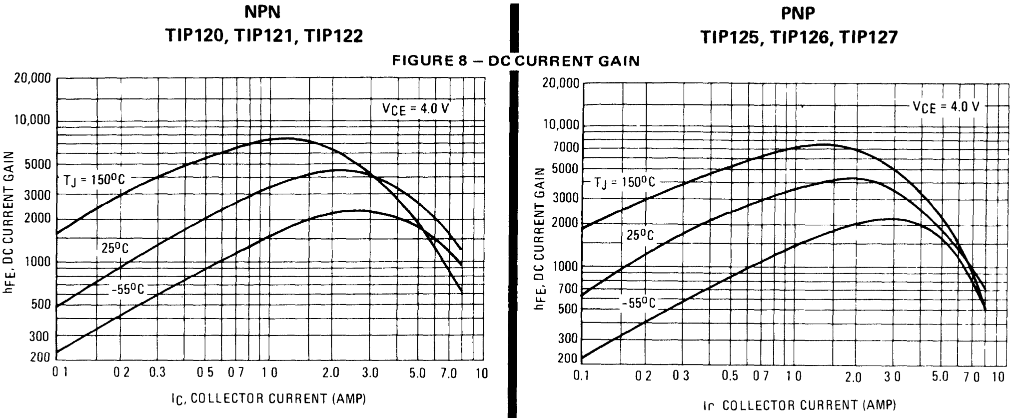


FIGURE 7 — CAPACITANCE




NPN
TIP120, TIP121, TIP122

PNP
TIP125, TIP126, TIP127

FIGURE 8 – DC CURRENT GAIN

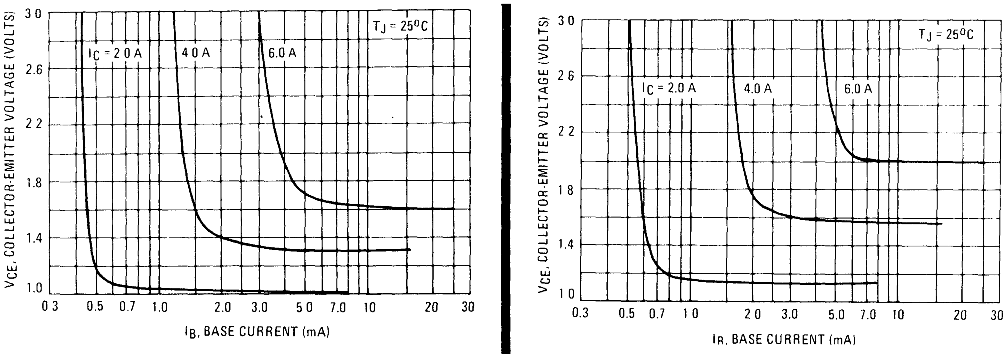


FIGURE 9 – COLLECTOR SATURATION REGION

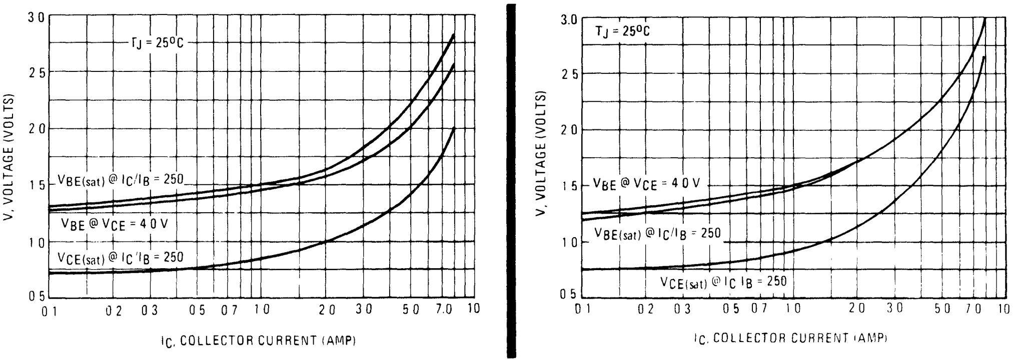


FIGURE 10 – "ON" VOLTAGES

NPN TIP140 TIP141 TIP142 PNP TIP145 TIP146 TIP147

MOTOROLA

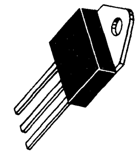
DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose amplifier and low frequency switching applications.

- High DC Current Gain — Min h_{FE} = 1000 @ I_C = 5 A, V_{CE} = 4 V
- Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage — @ 30 mA
  $V_{CEO(sus)}$ = 60 Vdc (Min) — TIP140, TIP145
  80 Vdc (Min) — TIP141, TIP146
  100 Vdc (Min) — TIP142, TIP147
- Monolithic Construction with Built-In Base-Emitter Shunt Resistor

10 AMPERE DARLINGTON COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

60-100 VOLTS
125 WATTS



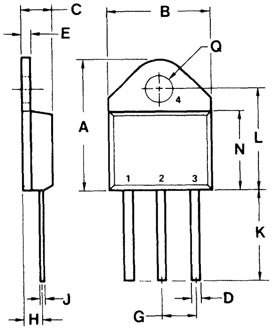
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	TIP140 TIP145	TIP141 TIP146	TIP142 TIP147	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	80	100	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	60	80	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	5.0			Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous Peak (1)	I_C	10 15			Adc
Base Current — Continuous	I_B	0.5			Adc
Total Device Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C	P_D	125			Watts
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150			°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1 0	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Case to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	35 7	°C/W

(1) 5 ms, ≤10% Duty Cycle

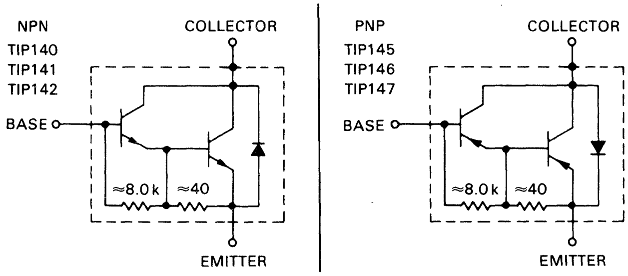


STYLE 1:
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

DIM	MILLIMETERS MIN	MILLIMETERS MAX	INCHES MIN	INCHES MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	3.94	4.19	0.155	0.165

CASE 340-01
TO-218AC

DARLINGTON SCHEMATICS

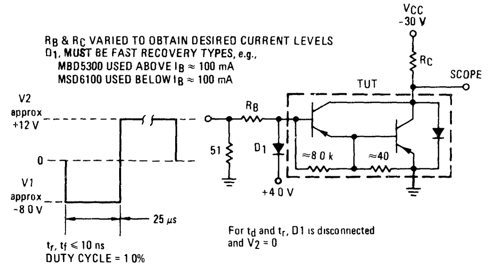


ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS						
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mA, I_B = 0)	 TIP140, TIP145 TIP141, TIP146 TIP142, TIP147	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	 60 80 100	 — — —	 — — —	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 40 Vdc, I_B = 0) (V_{CE} = 50 Vdc, I_B = 0)	 TIP140, TIP145 TIP141, TIP146 TIP142, TIP147	I_{CEO}	 — — —	 — — —	 2.0 2.0 2.0	mA
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CB} = 60 V, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 80 V, I_E = 0) (V_{CB} = 100 V, I_E = 0)	 TIP140, TIP145 TIP141, TIP146 TIP142, TIP147	I_{CBO}	 — — —	 — — —	 1.0 1.0 1.0	mA
Emitter Cutoff Current V_{BE} = 5.0 V		I_{EBO}	—	—	2.0	mA
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)						
DC Current Gain (I_C = 5.0 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V) (I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 V)		h_{FE}	 1000 500	 — —	 — —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 5.0 A, I_B = 10 mA) (I_C = 10 A, I_B = 40 mA)		$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 — —	 2.0 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 10 A, I_B = 40 mA)		$V_{BE(sat)}$	—	—	3.5	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 10 A, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)		$V_{BE(on)}$	—	—	3.0	Vdc
SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS						
Resistive Load (See Figure 1)						
Delay Time	(V_{CC} = 30 V, I_C = 5.0 A, I_B = 20 mA, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%, I_{B1} = I_{B2}, R_C & R_B Varied, T_J = 25°C)	t_d	—	0.15	—	μs
Rise Time		t_r	—	0.55	—	μs
Storage Time		t_s	—	2.5	—	μs
Fall Time		t_f	—	2.5	—	μs

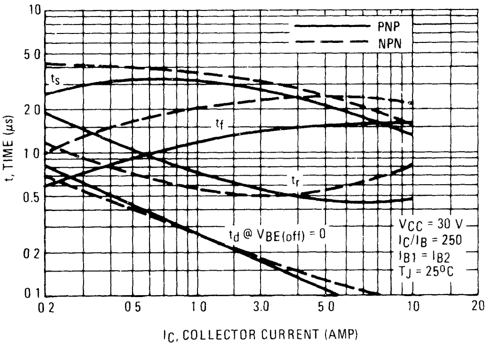
(1) Pulse Test Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤ 2 0%

FIGURE 1 — SWITCHING TIMES TEST CIRCUIT



For NPN test circuit reverse diode and voltage polarities.

FIGURE 2 — SWITCHING TIMES



TYPICAL CHARACTERISTICS

NPN
TIP140, TIP141, TIP142

PNP
TIP145, TIP146, TIP147

FIGURE 3 — DC CURRENT GAIN versus COLLECTOR CURRENT

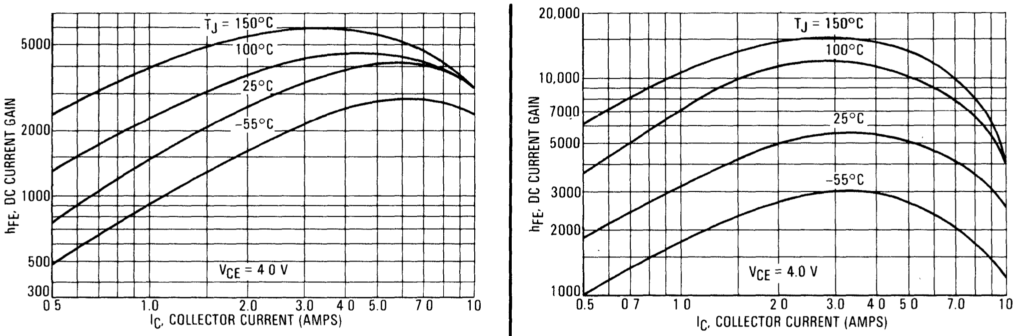


FIGURE 4 — COLLECTOR-EMITTER SATURATION VOLTAGE

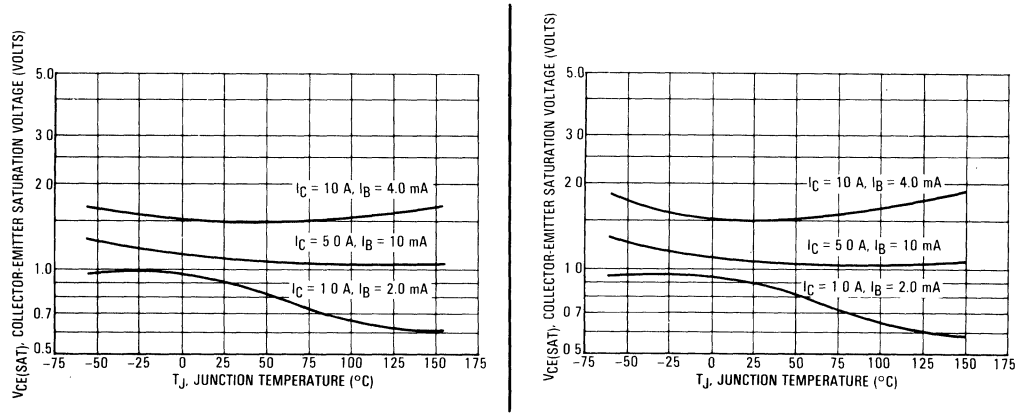
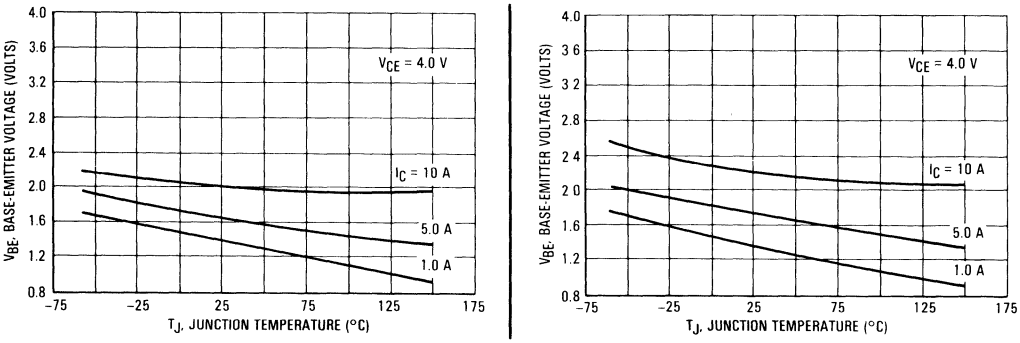


FIGURE 5 — BASE-EMITTER VOLTAGE



ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 6 is based on $T_{J(pk)} = 150°C$; T_C is variable depending on conditions At high case temperatures, thermal limitations will reduce the power that can be handled to values less than the limitations imposed by second breakdown.

FIGURE 6 — ACTIVE-REGION SAFE OPERATING AREA

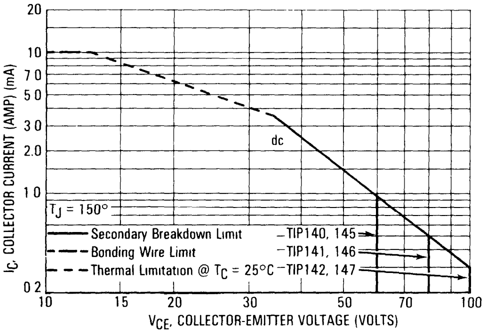


FIGURE 7 — UNCLAMPED INDUCTIVE LOAD

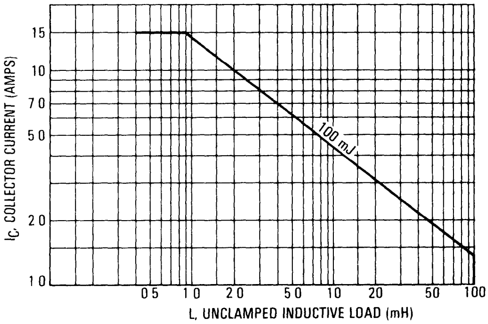
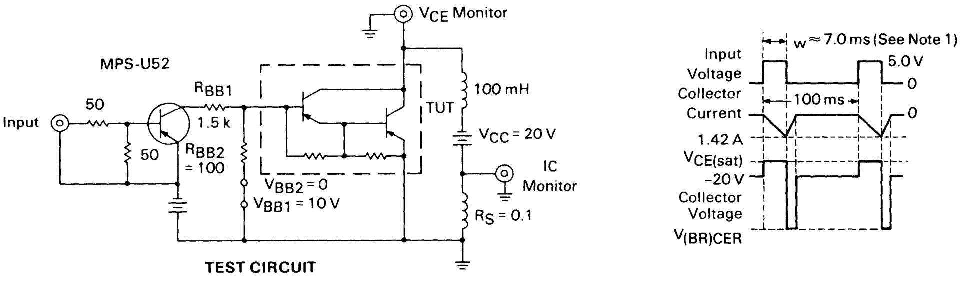


FIGURE 8 — INDUCTIVE LOAD



TEST CIRCUIT

VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVEFORMS

NOTE 1: Input pulse width is increased until $I_{CM} = 1.42$ A.
NOTE 2: For NPN test circuit reverse polarities

FIGURE 9 — MAGNITUDE OF COMMON EMITTER SMALL-SIGNAL SHORT-CIRCUIT FORWARD CURRENT TRANSFER RATIO

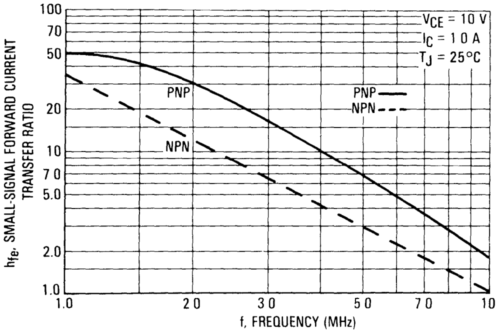
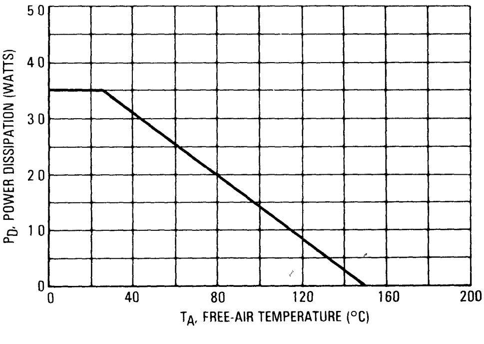


FIGURE 10 — FREE-AIR TEMPERATURE POWER DERATING



NPN TIP3055 PNP TIP2955

MOTOROLA

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

. . . designed for general-purpose switching and amplifier applications.

- DC Current Gain — h_{FE} = 20–70 @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage — $V_{CE(sat)}$ = 1.1 Vdc (Max) @ I_C = 4.0 Adc
- Excellent Safe Operating Area

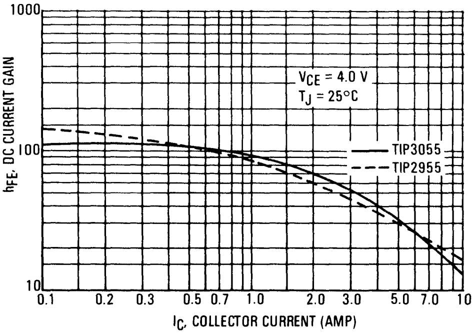
MAXIMUM RATINGS

Rating	Symbol	Value	Unit
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CEO}	60	Vdc
Collector-Emitter Voltage	V_{CER}	70	Vdc
Collector-Base Voltage	V_{CB}	100	Vdc
Emitter-Base Voltage	V_{EB}	7.0	Vdc
Collector Current — Continuous	I_C	15	Adc
Base Current	I_B	7.0	Adc
Total Power Dissipation @ T_C = 25°C Derate above 25°C	P_D	90 0.72	Watts W/°C
Operating and Storage Junction Temperature Range	T_J, T_{stg}	-65 to +150	°C

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Characteristic	Symbol	Max	Unit
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Case	$R_{\theta JC}$	1.39	°C/W
Thermal Resistance, Junction to Ambient	$R_{\theta JA}$	35.7	°C/W

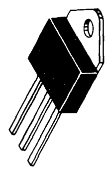
FIGURE 1 — DC CURRENT GAIN

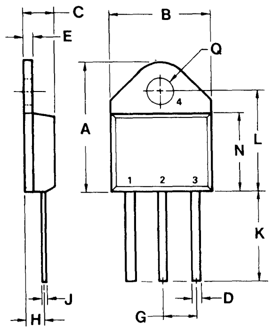


15 AMPERE POWER TRANSISTORS

COMPLEMENTARY SILICON

60 VOLTS
90 WATTS





STYLE 1
1. BASE
2. COLLECTOR
3. EMITTER
4. COLLECTOR

	MILLIMETERS		INCHES	
DIM	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
A	20.32	21.08	0.800	0.830
B	15.49	15.90	0.610	0.626
C	4.19	5.08	0.165	0.200
D	1.02	1.65	0.040	0.065
E	1.35	1.65	0.053	0.065
G	5.21	5.72	0.205	0.225
H	2.41	3.20	0.095	0.126
J	0.38	0.64	0.015	0.025
K	12.70	15.49	0.500	0.610
L	15.88	16.51	0.625	0.650
N	12.19	12.70	0.480	0.500
Q	4.04	4.22	0.159	0.166

CASE 340-01
(TO-218AC)

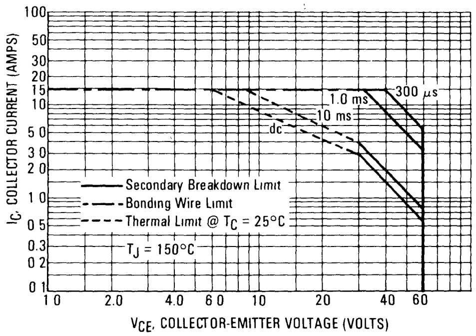
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (T_C = 25°C unless otherwise noted)

Characteristic	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
OFF CHARACTERISTICS				
Collector-Emitter Sustaining Voltage (1) (I_C = 30 mAdc, I_B = 0)	$V_{CEO(sus)}$	60	—	Vdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 70 Vdc, R_{BE} = 100 Ohms)	I_{CER}	—	1.0	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, I_B = 0)	I_{CEO}	—	0.7	mAdc
Collector Cutoff Current (V_{CE} = 100 Vdc, $V_{BE(off)}$ = 1.5 Vdc)	I_{CEV}	—	5.0	mAdc
Emitter Cutoff Current (V_{BE} = 7.0 Vdc, I_C = 0)	I_{EBO}	—	5.0	mAdc
ON CHARACTERISTICS (1)				
DC Current Gain (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	h_{FE}	 20 5.0	 70 —	—
Collector-Emitter Saturation Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, I_B = 400 mAdc) (I_C = 10 Adc, I_B = 3.3 Adc)	$V_{CE(sat)}$	 — —	 1.1 3.0	Vdc
Base-Emitter On Voltage (I_C = 4.0 Adc, V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc)	$V_{BE(on)}$	—	1.8	Vdc
SECOND BREAKDOWN				
Second Breakdown Collector Current with Base Forward Biased (V_{CE} = 30 Vdc, t = 1.0 s; Nonrepetitive)	$I_{s/b}$	3.0	—	Adc
DYNAMIC CHARACTERISTICS				
Current Gain—Bandwidth Product (I_C = 0.5 Adc, V_{CE} = 10 Vdc, f = 1.0 MHz)	f_T	2.5	—	MHz
Small-Signal Current Gain (V_{CE} = 4.0 Vdc, I_C = 1.0 Adc, f = 1.0 kHz)	h_{fe}	15	—	kHz

(1) Pulse Test: Pulse Width = 300 μs, Duty Cycle ≤2.0%.

Note For additional design curves, refer to electrical characteristics curves of 2N3055

FIGURE 2 — MAXIMUM RATED FORWARD BIAS SAFE OPERATING AREA



There are two limitations on the power handling ability of a transistor: average junction temperature and second breakdown. Safe operating area curves indicate I_C-V_{CE} limits of the transistor that must be observed for reliable operation; i.e., the transistor must not be subjected to greater dissipation than the curves indicate.

The data of Figure 2 is based on T_C = 25°C; $T_{J(pk)}$ is variable depending on power level. Second breakdown pulse limits are valid for duty cycles to 10% but must be derated for temperature.

1.3

MOTOROLA Semiconductor Products Inc.

BOX 20912 • PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036 • A SUBSIDIARY OF MOTOROLA INC